

edited by Mad Dog

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	Last frame	Notes
1	1	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H40/1	FT	671818	"Az 63, Umbauarbeiten des Heeresarchivs-Wien," 1940-42. Information on Austrian military and naval archives. The initial vR on the first document, which appears on many documents in H 40, is that of General von Rabenau, Chef der Heeresarchive, biographer of Seeckt, executed by the Nazis in 1945 for opposition to the regime.
			H40/2	FT	671865	"Az 13 n 22, Sondermappe, Auslieferung von Personalakten an Kroatien. Auseinandersetzung zwischen den verschiedenen Teilen des früheren Jugoslawien," 1941-42. Information on archives seized in Yugoslavia, plans to divide them according to the new division of Yugoslavia, documents of Austria-Hungary in Hungarian and Italian custody, documents of Austria-Hungary in the Drzavni Archives in Agram, the fate of the records of the Austro-Hungarian navy.
			H40/4	FT	672141	"Az 11 c 11, Vorarbeiten für die Benutzerordnung," 1937-38. Redrafting of use and loan regulations.
			H40/5	FT	672372	"Schriftwechsel betr. Auskünfte an Heeresarchiv Potsdam über Ersatztruppenteile usw.," 1944. Other routine administrative material, 1937-41. Folder of the Heeresarchiv Potsdam, Zweigstelle Liegnitz, apparently the Ausweichlager of the Chef der Heeresarchive.
			H40/6	FT	672438	"Az 11 c 11, Trennung der Heeresarchive von den Aufgaben des Zentralnachweisamts," 1936-37. Division of responsibilities and turning over of records by the Heeresarchive.
			H40/7	FT	672545	Correspondence of the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive in den Niederlanden mainly with the director of the Weermarchtsarchief, 1940-41. Some information on the military archives of the Netherlands and their fate in the war.
			H40/8	FT	672836	"Schriftwechsel zu: Der Beauftragte [des Chefs der Heeresarchive] in Norwegen," 1940-45. Material on capture of records in Norway. Transfer of records to OKW for preparation of White Book. Very interesting report on German findings in Norwegian naval records regarding the Altmark incident, the mine-field problem, and the German invasion. Continued on Serial 2.
2	2		H40/8	FT	672953	"Schriftwechsel zu: Der Beauftragte [des Chefs der Heeresarchive] in Norwegen," 1940-45. Material on capture of records in Norway. Transfer of records to OKW for preparation of White Book. Very interesting report on German findings in Norwegian naval records regarding the Altmark incident, the mine-field problem, and the German invasion.
			H40/9	FT	673069	"Schriftwechsel betr.: Kriegstagebücher Norwegenfeldzug, Ersatzgestattung für verbranntes Ktb. der Gruppe XXI," 1940-44. Fate of records of XXI AK, later Gruppe XXI, and its subordinate units in the fire of Heeresarchiv file in 1942 with reports on replacement and salvage efforts. See also H40/128.
3	3		H40/10	FT	673159	"Lagenberichte, Operationen gegen Russland ab 8.7.41 - 31.8.41." Copies of the daily situation reports on the Eastern front sent by the Operationsabteilung (OKH, Gen. St.d.H., Op. Abt.) to the Oberquartiermeister V for the Chef der

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Heeresarchive. See H40/11, 12, 302.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H40/11	FT	673414	"Lagenberichte Operationen gegen Russland ab 1.9.41 - 31.10.41." Continuation of H40/10.
			H40/12	FT	673762	"Lagenberichte Operationen gegen Russland ab 1.11.1941 - 21.12.41, ab 22.12.41 - 6.2.42 - g.Kdos, bei Herrn ?, wird ab 7.2.42 nicht mehr hierher gegeben (s. 144/42g)." Continuation of H40/10-11. Contains only the geheim part through 21 December 1941. The g.Kdos. issues are in H40/302.
4	4		H40/13	FT	674050	"Az 11 c 11, Schriftwechsel über die Errichtung der Aktensammelstelle West," 1940. Primarily administrative.
			H40/14	FT	674093	"Vorakten Chef der Heeresarchive," 1933-36. The top-level documentation on the establishment of Heeresarchiv and the re-allocation of German archives in connection with it. Of highest importance for this subject.
			H40/15	FT	674323	"Gesammelte Akten betr. Abgabe der Vorakten aus Württemberg u. Sachsen,"1909-37. Material on the transfer of Württemberg archives to the Heeresarchiv Stuttgart including the file of the Württembergische Kriegsministerium, K.A., "Verhandlungen mit dem Württ. Minister des Auswärtigen wegen Uberlassung von militärischen Akten, die seit 1900 im Geheimen Haus-und Staatsarchiv lagern mit Begründung der Errichttung u. des Beibehalts eines Kriegsarchivs, 9.12.1909 - 17.10.1912" (originals). Material on the transfer of the old records of the Prussian army; also discussion of the records of armies of states, like Hannover, taken over by Prussia. Material on the transfer of records of the Saxon army to the Heeresarchiv Dresden. This folder goes with H40/14 and is of the highest importance. See H/40/16.
			H/40/16	FT	674650	Continuation of H40/15, "Abgage mil. Akten in Sachsen und Württemberg," 1938-39. Included is the file Heeresarchiv Stuttgart, Württ. Kriegsminsterium, Kr.A., "Schriftverkehr zwischen württ. Kriegsministerium und Generalkommando XIII. A.K. betr. Einziehung der bei den Behörden und Truppenteilen befindlichen kriegsgeschichtlichen Akten. 7.2.1910 - 12.11.1912 (mit Verzeichnis der Truppenteile)" with listings of the pre-1872 records of the units listed. Also included is a copy of a register of Saxon archives of the 17th and 18th Centuries with brief descriptions and disposition.
			H/40/17	FT	674747	"Az 34, Schriftwechsel über Führung von Kriegstagebüchern und Tätigkeitsberichten," 1939-40. Procedures for preparing and handing in war diaries.
			H40/17A	FT	674834	"Az 11 c 11, Übernahme der Gebäude auf Heeres-Haushalt," 1936 - 37.
			H40/18	FT	674885	"Az 11 c 11, Sondermappe, Aktenverbleib, Weiterentwicklung des Heeresarchivwesens," 1940. Planned distribution of files among the Heeresarchive.
			H40/19	FT	674932	"Az 11 c 11, Uebernahme der Bücherei und Druckerei [der kriegsgeschichtlichen Forschungsanstalt des Heeres]" 1937.
			H40/20	FT	674941	"Az 13 n 22, Kriegsverfügungen und Erlasse etc.," 1941. Miscellaneous directives, some dealing with the Heeresarchiv. The last one gives the planned in-

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						crease of the area of Reichskommissariat Ostland which was never carried out.
4-5	4-5	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H40/21	FT	675041	"Az 11 c 11, Schriftwechsel: Bildung der Heeresarchive, Aktenübergabe, Leitung u. Organisation der Heeresarchive usw.," 1936-37. Interesting for establishment of Heeresarchive, fate of a large number of archives, Nachlässe of Scheuch and Hoffmann (Chef des Genst. Ob. Ost). Continued on H40/107. Continued on Serial 5.
5	5		H/40/21	FT	682819	"Az 11 c 11, Schriftwechsel: Bildung der Heeresarchive, Aktenübergabe, Leitung u. Organisation der Heeresarchive usw.," 1936-37. Interesting for establishment of Heeresarchive, fate of a large number of archives, Nachlässe of Scheuch and Hoffman (Chef des Genst. Ob. Ost). Continued on H/40/107. (This folder has been filmed throughout; the numbering skip is due to mechanical reasons.)
			H/40/23	FT	682867	"Az 11 c 11, Errichtung eines Archivs der Luftwaffe," 1936. Information on fate of early air force archives.
			H/40/24	FT	682917	"Az 11 c 11, Trennung der Akten des Reichs- und Heeresarchivs, Trennung Akten Sachgebiet Rogge [Nachlässe], Abtrennung der Bücherei und Druckerei," 1936-37.
			H/40/25	FT	683202	"Az 12 n 22, Sammelmappe Krieg 1939/40, Schriftwechsel gemischten Inhalts mit verschiedenen Aktenzeichen," 1940. Primarily about dealings with captured records in the west. Information about French archives.
			H/40/26	FT	683276	"Az 11 c 11, Haushalt-Vorarbeiten, Heeresarchive 1937," 1936-37. Information on taking over of Bavarian archives.
			H/40/27	FT	683364	"Az 11 c, Archive fremder Staaten; Aktenführung, Inventarisierung, Benutzung, Veröffentlichungen, Literatur über das Archivwesen usw. bei den Archiven der fremden Staaten," 1941-43. Polish, Czech, Greek, French, Russian, Yugoslav, Belgian, Dutch, archives. December 1941 report of the Kommissar für den Archivschutz of the Generaldirektor der Staatsarchive and Direktor des Reichsarchivs Potsdam, "Archivische Massnahmen in den eingegliederten und besetzten Gebieten." Arcnives in Alsace-Lorraine.
			H/40/28	FT	683578	"Sondermappe, Allgemeiner Überblick über die Aktenbestände," 1941-43. Plans for a general listing. Also material on German-Hungarian documents exchanges, 1943-44.
			H/40/29	FT	683753	"Neubau Reichsarchiv," 1937-39.
			H/40/30	FT	683832	"Vorakten Chef der Heeresarchive, Akten der 4. Abteilung Genst. d.H.," 1936. Copies made in 1936 of documents relating to the establishment of the Heeresarchiv, 1933-36. Related to H/40/14.
			H/40/31	FT	683932	"Verzeichnis der ausgeschriebenen Unterstellungen (Polenfeldzug)," 1939?. Listing of units.
			H/40/32	FT	683990	"H.A. Liegnitz, betr. Teilverlegung Sg 70," 1943. Regulations on transfer of files to the Liegnitz Zweigstelle of the Heeresarchiv.
Continued			H/40/33	FT	684013	"G.Kdos. Verzeichnis, 1939." Probably belongs not to Heeresarchiv but to

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Wehrkreis XVII.
6	6	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/34	FT	676720	"Personalabteilung, Übergabe und Führer," 1943. Documents relating to transfer of captured Yugoslav records from Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive to the Militärverwaltung with valuable information on the fate of the Yugoslav archives.
			H/40/35	FT	676783	"Abgabe und Aufbewahrung von Akten," 1943. Copies of regulations, 1936-43, kept by the Liegnitz Zweigstelle of the Heeresarchiv.
			H/40/36	FT	676812	"Akten-Ausleihung," 1943. Copies of rules, 1939-43, kept at Liegnitz.
			H/40/38	FT	676830	"Schriftwechsel Stammtafeln betr.," 1943-44. Correspondence of Zweigstelle Liegnitz.
			H/40/40	FT	676912	"Polnisches Heeresarchivwesen (Übersetzungen)," prepared by the Zweigstelle Danzig in 1941. Translation of documents, 1930-39.
			H40/41	FT	677152	Reports by Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive beim Militärbefehlshaber Belgien und Nordfrankreich on the Akten Nivelles (Austrian military documents of 1700-1740); on his activities in 1940-44; on special problems, 1941 and 1942. Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive beim Kommandierenden General der Sicherungstruppen und Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Nord, "Akten der Deutschen Okkupation 1917/18," a register prepared in 1943.
			H/40/42	FT	677309	"Az 11 c, Allgemeiner Überblick über die Aktenbestände," 1942. Inventory of the Heeresarchiv Zweigstelle Prag. See H/40/49.
			H/40/43	FT	677321	Kriegstagebuch des Chefs der Heeresarchive, 24 August 1939 - 18 November 1944.
			H/40/44	FT	677352	Kriegstagebuch des Chefs der Heeresarchive, 23 August - 4 October 1939. More detailed than H/40/43.
			H/40/46	FT	677377	Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive, Metz, "Verzeichnis No. 14, Inhaltsverzeichnis der erbeuteten franz. Kriegsakten, 1939 - 1940" 1941.
			H/40/49	FT	677391	Heeresarchiv Zweigstelle Prag inventory, continued from H/40/42.
			H/40/51	FT	677469	Heeresarchiv Zweigstelle Prag correspondence, 1938-39, concerning archives found in Czechoslovakia, their nature, and proposed division among other archives.
7	7		H/40/52	FT	677969	Heeresarchiv Zweigstelle Prag correspondence, 1939-40. Archives in Czechoslovakia and also a little information on archives found in France dealing with Czechoslovakia.
			H/40/54	FT	678688	Correspondence file, 1940-44, apparently transferred to the Zweigstelle Liegnitz. Very important material on all aspects of Heeresarchiv activity. Included are a listing of German files on possible military operations against Russia and related subjects, 1919 - 1941; a 1939 study, "Entwicklung des deutschen Generalstabes nach dem Weltkrieg;" information on the records lost in the fire at the OKW, Wehrmachtführungsstab, (Op. H) in January 1942; information on Seeckt's war plans; and Brauchitsch's order of 1941 that mines were to be cleared only by Soviet POW's.
			H/40/59	FT	679096	Correspondence with and concerning the Zweigstelle Prag, 1939.
Continued			H/40/60	FT	679169	"Originale Schlacht- und Gefechtsbezeichnungen Nr. 81 - 160." List of engage-

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						ments in which German army units were engaged, 1939-41. Very useful for unit histories and for units engaged in specific operations in Poland, Western campaign, and the first part of the Eastern campaign. See H/40/264, 317. Continued on Serial 8.
8	8	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/60	FT	67920?	"Original Schlacht- und Gefechtsbezeichnungen Nr. 81 - 160." List of engagements in which German army units engaged in specific operations in Poland, Western campaign, and the first part of the Eastern campaign. See H/40/264, 317.
			H/40/61	FT	679278	"Az 13 O-p, Geschäftseinteilung usw.," 1944. Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine Verteiler für Umdrucke and the organization of the OKH, Heerespersonalamt.
			H/40/63	FT	679297	"Az 13 n 24. Pläne für Verteilung von Schriftstücken," 1943. Contains Verteiler of OKH, Chef Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres; Oberkommando der Wehrmacht; Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine.
			H/40/64	FT	679341	"Az 13 o 10, Az p, Geschäftseinteilung," 1942. Order establishing office of Chef des Heeresstabes beim Chef des Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht (General Buhle). Organization chart of General der Motorisierung und Bevollmächtigte für das Kraftfahrwesen (General Kühn). Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Abteilung Inland of OKW.
			H/40/65	FT	679368	"Az 13 O-p, Geschäftseinteilung," 1943. Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Inspektion des Erziehungs- und Bildungswesens des Heeres; Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Abteilung Reit- und Fahrwesen (in AHA).
			H/40/72	FT	679408	"Az 13 n 22, Sammlung von Kriegsverfügungen," 1942. Includes material on the reorganization of the military archives and historical sections under Scherff 194? including the replacement of Rabenau by Heeresarchivdirektor Ruppert and Rabenau's concluding recommendations. Also the regulations for allocation of materials captured in the Eastern campaign.
			H/40/73	FT	679567	"Az 11c, Schriftwechsel in Angelegenheiten der Freikorps und Nachkriegstruppen 1944. Status of Brigade Ehrhardt, Bund Oberland, etc. membership as military service to be credited toward promotion, retirement, etc. in regular army.
			H/40/74	FT	679575	"Az 11 c, Schriftwechsel in Angelegenheiten der Freikorps- und Nachkriegsformationen," 1943. Service credit and fate of records of German, Austrian, and Sudeten German formations, in particular for the period after 1 January 1921.
			H/40/75	FT	679600	"Italienische Akten, Heeresarchivrat Böhm, 1943." File on the establishment and activities of Aktensammelstelle Süd, September 1943 - September 1944. Very important on fate of Italian archives. See also H/40/77.
			H/40/76	FT	679708	"Az 40 (Luftschutzangelegenheiten), Ausweichstellen, Lehrgänge, Meldungen über eingetretene Schaden," 1944. Extremely important for Heeresarchiv Potsdam and München records, their evacuation and dispersal, air-raid damage. Included in same folder is the file on the Nachlass of Admiral Hintze, 1943-44.
			H/40/77	FT	679812	"Italienische Akten, Archivrat Dr. Nemetz, 1943." File on the collection of captured Italian archives and the establishment of Aktensammelstelle Süd, 1943-

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						44. Very valuable information on Italian archives, including inventories. Fate of Austro-Hungarian records lost at end of World War I. See H/40/75.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/78	FT	680073	"Az 12, Wehrpflicht, Heeresergänzung, Personalstärken," 1942. Miscellaneous correspondence including information on service in Freikorps- und Nachkriegsformationen, composition of the OHL in 1818, personnel of the Heeresarchiv.
			H/40/79	FT	680170	"OKH, Der Beauftragte des Führers für die militärische Geschichtsschreibung, diverse Schriftwechsel," 1942. Correspondence on personnel questions, the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresbücherei, the Nachlass Seeckt, the Nachlass Gen.d. Inf. Reinhardt (with inventory), activity and acquisitions reports of the Heeresarchive, report that according to the captured French documents the Poles had not informed France of their operations plan of 1939, and other subjects. See H/40/118. Continued on Serial 9.
9	9		H/40/79	FT	680426	"OKH, Der Beauftragte des Führers für die militärische Geschichtsschreibung, diverse Schriftwechsel," 1942. Correspondence on personnel questions, the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresbücherei, the Nachlass Seeckt, the Nachlass Gen. d. Inf. Reinhardt (with inventory), activity and acquisitions reports of the Heeresarchive, report that according to the captured French documents the Poles had not informed France of their operations plan of 1939, and other subjects. See H/40/118.
			H/40/80	FT	680489	"Az 13 n 22, Wiedererfassung deutscher Akten," 1942. Valuable record on allegedly German and Austrian records searched for in the archives of countries occupied by Germany and in part removed from foreign archives for the Heeresarchive. Includes some detailed listings.
			H/40/81	FT	680650	Heeresarchiv Zweigstelle Prag, "Az. 13 n 22 Nr. 776/41, Richtlinien nach denen die Aktenbestände der ehemaligen österreichisch-ungarischen Armee archivarisch behandelt wurden," 1941. A very valuable study of Austro-Hungarian archival practice with registers of archives of the k.u.k. military units in Bohemia and the holdings of the Zweigstelle Prag.
			H/40/82	FT	680723	"Az 40, Luftschutzangelegenheiten," 1942. Largely routine, some information on holdings at Metz.
			H/40/83	FT	680820	"Az 40, Luftschutzangelegenheiten," 1943. Largely routine, some material on records-evacuation.
			H/40/84	FT	680899	"Az 11 c, Organisation," 1943. Reorganization of Chef der Heeresarchive and Heeresarchiv Potsdam. Gerichtsaktensammelstelle.
			H/40/85	FT	680926	"Az 11 c, Schriftwechsel mit Bearbeitern and Benutzung von Heeresakten der Freikorps- und Nachkriegsformationen," 1942. Very interesting. Includes Heeresarchiv Wien, "Liste der freiwilligen Verbände die 1918-1919 in Österreich bestanden haben, Kärntner Freiheitskämpfe 1918-1919, Abwehrkämpfe in Steiermark 1919," with accompanying comments. Information on various Freikorps, including the Republikanische Soldatenwehr, Freiwilligen-Regiment Reichstag, Pionier-Bataillion 9,

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	
						Düna-Freikorps, Baltische Landwehr.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/86	FT	681012	"Az 13 o 10, Inventar-Verzeichnisse der Heeresarchive," 1937. Contains an inventory of the Heeresarchiv Zweigstelle Dresden.
			H/40/88	FT	681140	"Az 15, Akten betreffend Überlieferungspflege," 1937-38. Miscellaneous material including plans for WW I memorials and the celebration of the opening of the Heeresarchiv with texts of speeches by Rabenau and Beck.
			H/40/91	FS	681425	"Az 25h, Akten betr. Beamte, Uebernahme der Beamten," 1938. From this file of miscellaneous personnel matters, only documents on the position of Glaise-Horstenau and the report of Heeresarchivrat Enoch on his attendance at the 35. Lehrgang im Reichslager für Beamte Bad Tölz have been filmed.
9-10	9-10		H/40/92	FT	681459	"Sondermappe Az 15, Generalfeldmarschall Graf von Moltke, Gedächtniszimmer, Gedächtnisstiftung," 1937-41. Extensive correspondence and inventories concerning the papers, effects, and grave of Moltke. Continued on Serial 10.
10	10		H/40/92	FT	681695	"Sondermappe Az 15, Generalfeldmarschall Graf von Moltke, Gedächtniszimmer, Gedächtnisstiftung," 1937-41. Extensive correspondence and inventories concerning the papers, effects, and grave of Moltke.
			H/40/93	FT	681801	"Az 13 o/v, Geschäftseinteilung, Geschäftsordnung, Arbeitspläne, pp.," 1936-38. Miscellaneous correspondence including the Geschäftsverteilungspläne of the Zweigstellen of the Heeresarchiv; the activity report of Zweigstelle Dresden for 1 October 1936 - 31 March 1937; and reference to a loan of the Akten des Gerichts der stv. 11. Inf. Brig. betr. den ehem. russischen Kriegsgefangenen Leutnant Michael Tuchatschewski to the Wehrmachtsamt, Ausl. VI, February - November 1937 (this is presumably the Soviet Marshall and may be connected with the search for autographs at the time when the SS was forging incriminating documents about T. that were passed on to the Soviet government, though these records at least do not refer to loan to an SS agency).
			H/40/96	FT	681938	"Az 13 n 16/22, Gesetz zum Schutze von Archivgut; Staatliches Archivgut," 1937-38. Consideration of proposed legal regulation of archival problems. See also H/40/305.
			H/40/97	FT	682232	"Az 11 c 11. Bildung des Heeresarchivs Wien," 1938-39. Conversion of Kriegsarchiv Wien into a branch of the Heeresarchive; information about its holdings, regulations, and publications; information about its naval records; negotiations with Hungary and Italy; purchase of parts of archives held by Archduke Albrecht (son of the Austrian C. in C. of World War I). Continued in H/40/99.
			H/40/98	FT	682638	"Az 11 c 11, Schriftwechsel betr. Nachlass Generaloberst von Hausen," 1936-38. Manuscript of his memoirs as commander of 3rd Army in 1914.
			H/40/99	FT	682724	"Az 11 c 11, Bildung des Heeresarchivs Wien," 1938. Continuation of H/40/97; routine, but filmed to complete the series.
11 Continued	11		H/40/101	FT	684070	"Az 13 n 22, Registraturangelegenheiten," 1938. This is a file primarily on efforts to acquire documents for the Heeresarchive, mainly by purchase. It con-

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						tains interesting information on a vast number of Nachlässe, stray items, and private archives. As samples: Inhaltsverzeichnis der leihweise überlassenen Schriftstücke aus dem Nachlasse des Grafen Alfred von Fabrice," with summaries (1870-71); details about the York family archives in correspondence Rabenau - York von Wartenburg. See also H/40/102.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/102	FT	684528	"Az 13 n 22, Registraturangelegenheiten," 1936-38. A file of acquisition reports of the Heeresarchive and on efforts to acquire documents for them, like H/40/101. Information on many Nachlässe, stray items, and private archives. Sample: The Moltke-Blumenthal correspondence of 1864.
			H/40/103	FT	684917	"Az 13 v, Akte Frau von Haeften," 1937-38. Most interesting details about the Haeften Nachlass, and especially his memoir notes on World War I.
12	12		H/40/104	FT	684971	A folder, possibly from the Heeresarchiv, containing manuscript materials on the history of units raised in Tirol during World War I, especially the manuscript Richard Staffler, "Die Standschuetzen des Burggrafenamtes im Weltkrieg," 1939.
			H/40/105	FT	685588	"Beilagen Kapse, I/1941, Heeresarchiv Zwiegstelle Prag," 1942. Holdings and survey of private holdings.
			H/40/106	FT	685615	"Nach Kriegsschluss zu erledigende Vorgänge," 1941-43. Miscellaneous material. Interesting on Wallenstein archives and the archives of the Judicium delegatum militare mixtum in Brünn (a special court established by Maria Theresa in Moravia). Survey of private archives.
			H/40/107	FT	685808	"Az 11 c 11, Schriftwechsel betr. Bildung der Heeresarchive," 1937-40. Continuation of H/40/21. Interesting for establishment of Heeresarchive, transfer of records to it (e.g. Stahlhelm), fate of many archives.
13	13		H/40/108	FT	686117	Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv--Heeresarchiv München copy of "Verzeichniss der Gemeinden u. Ortschaften des oberpfaelzischen Regierungsbezirks," no date, but probably 19th century.
			H/40/110	FT	686174	Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv--Heeresarchiv München copy of "Gemeinde- und Orte-Verzeichnis für den Regierungsbezirk Oberfranken nach dem Stande des Jahres 1862." Census volume.
			H/40/112	FT	686285	"Verzeichnisse zu den Akten u. Waggons," 1942. Inventories of materials shipped from France to Germany, primarily from the archive des Cartes and the Archives Service technique du Genie.
			H/40/113	FT	686503	Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv--Heeresarchiv München copy, "Gemeinde- Verzeichnis für das Königreich Bayern," Munich 1879. Census.
			H/40/117	FT	686594	"Aktenverwaltung, Benutzung, Auskünfte, 1.4.37 - 31.3.38." Heeresarchiv München acquisitions and access and use of records.
			H/40/118	FT	686842	"Der Beauftragte des Führers für die militärische Geschichtsschreibung, Diverser Schriftwechsel," 1944. Related to H/40/79. Material on use of archives, nature of World war I Kriegstagebücher, other subjects.
13-14	13-14		H/40/120	FT	686967	"Beauftragte des Führers für die militärische Geschichtsschreibung, Diverser

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Schriftwechsel," Januar - June 1943. Miscellanea. Information on records of Waffen-SS participation in Polish campaign and their fate in the Heeresarchiv fire of 1942. Continued on Serial 14.
14	14	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/120	FT	687184	"Beauftragte des Führers für die militärische Geschichtsschreibung, Diverser Schriftwechsel," Januar - June 1943. Miscellanea. Information on records of Waffen-SS participation in Polish campaign and their fate in the Heeresarchiv fire of 1942.
			H/40/122	FT	687203	"Beauftragte des Führers für die militärische Geschichtsschreibung," June - December 1943. Miscellanea.
			H/40/123	FT	687230	"Az 13 n 22, Registraturangelegenheiten, Sondermappe Graf Goetzen," 1937-39. Negotiations for purchase of archives of the Goetzen family pertaining primarily to 7-Year and Napoleonic Wars. Includes detailed discussion and inventory.
			H/40/124	FT	687337	"Sammelmappe Krieg 1939, Schriftwechsel gemischten Inhalts," 1939-40, scattered to 1943. Miscellanea; some information on Polish archives; efforts to get documents and other material on World War II; copy of a "Bericht über den Generalstabskursus Sedan," of World War I with copies of relevant documents.
			H/40/126	FT	687663	"Beauftragte des Führers für die militärische Geschichtsschreibung, Diverser Schriftwechsel, January - July 1944." Most interesting. Report on repair and replacement work on records lost in 1942 fire as of January 1944. The Abschlussbericht (July 1941 - December 1943) of the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchivebeim Kommandierenden General der Sicherungstruppen und Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Nord (Soviet Union). Report of 15 January 1944 from Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive beim A.O.K. 14 (Italy). Summary of the Abschlussbericht of the Beauftragte beim Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Ostland (Baltic States, 1941-43). K.u.k. VIII. and IX. Korps records in Prag. Additional information on the "Sedankurse" (see H/40/124). Dispersal of Heeresarchiv records against airraid danger. Summary inventory of Heeresarchivzweigstelle Prag. Reports on use of Heeresarchive, see H/40/131.
			H/40/127	FT	687921	"Sondermappe Geschäftseinteilung und Geschäftsverteilungsplan für den Chef der Heeresarchive und unterstellten Dienststellen," 1943. Includes the Beauftragte.
15	15		H/40/128	FT		Filmed by Departmental Records Branch without frame numbers. "Sondermappe, Az 13 n 22, Berichte pp. über verbrannte Akten des Brandes, 27/2., 28/2.1942 bei der Kriegswissenschaftlichen Abteilung des GenStdH," 1942. Very important file on the fire in the Heeresarchiv files on loan to the Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung. Both German and captured archives. Efforts to replace and repair files. Quarrels with Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung.
16	16	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Chefgruppe;	H/40/129	FT	688015	As shown by a document in the files of the Departmental Records Branch, this folder comes from the OKW Chefgruppe in Flensburg. It contains documents on the organization and reorganization of German units in March - May 1945 and the Stellenbesetzung with Generalstabsoffizieren of OKW and OKH at the end of the war.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive				There is a table of contents at the beginning; item 4 is at the end of the folder; part 2 has not been found.
			H/40/130	FT	688048	"Meldungen über Ordnungsarbeiten pp. der Heeresarchive," 1939. A detailed series of reports and inventories. Especially good for Stuttgart and Potsdam.
			H/40/131	FT	688391	Concluding report of Beauftragte beim Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Ostland, 1941-43.
			H/40/132	FT	688418	Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv--Heeresarchiv München copy of "Auditoriat, Orts-Entfernungs-Tabelle für 17 Landgerichte von Oberbayern," no date but probably 19th Century.
			H/40/133B	FT	688504	"Az 13 n, No. 1517/43, 30 Anlagen zu 15." Material on private archives in Czechoslovakia surveyed by the Zweigstelle Prag and forwarded to the Chef der Heeresarchive , 1942-43. Included are extracts from some of the archives, particularly materials relating to the 30 Years War.
			H/40/135	FT	688569	"Auskunft, Benützung, Statistik," 1930-40. Use and acquisitions of Heeresarchiv München, largely routine.
			H/40/142	FT	688902	Heeresarchiv München, "Private Benutzung 1939."
			H/40/143	FT	689010	Heeresarchiv München, "Kriegsgeschichte 1939." Private use.
17	17	Oberkommando des	H/40/144	FT	689035	Heeresarchiv München, "Ortsgeschichte 1941." Private use.
		Heeres, Der Chef	H/40/145	FT	689106	Heeresarchiv München, "Ortsgeschichte, 1940." Private use.
		der Heeresarchive	H/40/146	FT	689161	Heeresarchiv München, "Dienststellen und Angehörige der Wehrmacht 1940-42." Requests for access or loan.
			H/40/148	FT	689208	Heeresarchiv München, "Heeresgeschichte 1939." Information supplied and records pertaining to the Festung Ulm.
			H/40/159	FT	689300	Heeresarchiv München, "Auskunft, Benützung, Statistik, 1941/42." Regulations for keeping of war diaries, 1870-1940. Records sent in from France and Belgium, Problem of archives of regiments made up of Germans in the French armies of the 17th and 18th Centuries. Influence of clergy outside the army on chaplains with much material on the history of the chaplains. Use of records; acquisitions.
18	R-18		H/40/163	FT	689731	Heeresarchiv München, "Geheimakten," 1935-41. Miscellaneous troubles of the Heeresarchive in regard to personnel, inter-office relations, relations with the association of archivists. Interesting document on background of Rabenau's Seeckt biography.
19	19		H/40/164A	FT	690066	Heeresarchiv München records on use of records, acquisitions, and regulations, 1936-37.
			H/40/164C	FT	690267	Heeresarchiv München, "Organisation 1920-37." An important file on the history and organization of the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv between World War I and the time it became the Heeresarchiv München.
			H/40/168	FT	690572	Heeresarchiv München, "Jubiläum 1935." Draft of speech by Leyh (the director) at the 50th anniversary of the Archiv, sketching its history.
			H/40/169	FT	690582	Heeresarchiv München, "Haushalt," 1920-36. History, organization, personnel.
Continued			H/40/172	FT	690843	Heeresarchiv München, "Aktenordnung," 1924-35. Material on organization and

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						rules of the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv. Listings of geheim and nur für den Dienstgebrauch Sachen in the Archiv. List of geheim publications on the situation in Alsace-Lorraine during World War I.
			H/40/173	FT	690948	Heeresarchiv München, "Archivbenützung," 1925-35. Material on use of records; difficulties between Reichstellen and Bavarian veterans organizations; definitions of "Fechtende Truppe," other topics.
20	20	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive;	H/40/175	FT	691276	Heeresarchiv München, "Aktenaussonderung," 1925-32. Interesting on losses of Bavarian archives at end of World War I; principles and problems of screening records for disposal; allocation of various administrative records.
			H/40/176	FT	691348	Heeresarchiv München, "Fremde Archive," 1921-31. Publications, clippings, and other information on various Bavarian, German, and Austrian archives, and in particular on their holdings and work on World War I.
		Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrmachtführungsstab	H/40/177	FT	691569	Heeresarchiv München, "Beitrag für den Archiv Tag 1927." Speech of Leyh (director) on the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv.
			H/40/178	FT	691603	Mixed folder. Much of the material is Heeresarchiv München, "Archivtage," 1926-34. Scattered in the folder are documents from the OKW. OKW, WFA/L II c, "810/39, Dienstanweisung für den Wehrmachtbevollmächtigten im Protektorat Böhmen/Mähren," 23 March 1939. OKW. WFSt/Qu, "04616/43 geh. Einsetzung eines Deutschen Bev. Generals in Albanian," 3 October 1943. OKH/Chef H Rüst. u. BdE, AHA/Ia, "4748/43 g.Kdos. Militärbefehlshaber Albanien - Montenegro," 9 September 1943. Also a very interesting group of documents of September and October 1944 dealing with the transfer of jurisdiction in political cases from the Wehrmacht to the Volksgerichtshof and the expulsion of the victims from the Wehrmacht.
			H/40/179D	FT	691689	Heeresarchiv München files, 1937-39, containing miscellaneous correspondence and internal memoranda. Information on holdings and archival practices. An interesting report on the Heeresarchiv Potsdam. Problems of records disposal. The Militär Maria Theresien-Orden. Bavarian troops in 1870-71. Old air force records. Other subjects.
			H/40/182	FT	692002	Rough inventories of records shipped from France to Germany by the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive beim Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, 1942.
			H/40/183	FT	692071	A mimeographed inventory of the archives of the French General Staff, presumably prepared by the Beauftragte beim Mil. Befh. Frankreich in 1941. A map of East Prussia omitted.
			H/40/191	FT	692172	Heeresarchiv München, "Sonderakt, Verzeichnis der übersandten Stammrollen Deutscher Fremden-Regimenter in Frankreich," 1942. Photostats of records of regiments made up of Germans in French armies of the 17th and 18th Centuries.
			H/40/197	FT	692207	Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive beim Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, "Dienst-Ordnung," and "Bestimmungen über Benützung der französischen Heeresarchive," 1941.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H/40/199	FT	692225	Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich rules of purchases by Germans in France and the shipping of goods to Germany, 1942.
			H/40/203	FT	692265	Heeresarchiv München, "Zugänge," 1940.
			H/40/204	FT	692347	Heeresarchiv München, "Zugänge," 1939. Miscellaneous acquisitions.
21	21	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/206	FT	692456	III. Bat. K.B. 10. Inf. Regt. (Prinz Ludwig), "Akt Ausbildung, Allgemein," 1893-1914. These are the originals. Quite interesting. Includes 1912 issue of Chef des Generalstabes der Armee, "Die Taktik der französischen Armee."
			H/40/207	FT	692841	K. Bayr. 2. Ulanen-Regiment, records 1886-1914. Primarily ceremonial matters.
			H/40/209A	FS	693277	From a group of administrative files of the Heeresarchiv München, a file on exhibitions, 1940, has been filmed. Information on Hitler's service in World War I.
			H/40/210A	FS	693360	From a group of administrative files of the Heeresarchiv München, materials pertaining to the effort to replace the files of Heeresgruppe C for 1939-41 (lost in the Feb. 1942 fire) have been filmed. Included is information on a manuscript diary of Fieldmarshall Leeb (CO of HGr.C).
			H/40/211A	FT	693400	A most important group of files of the Aktensammelstelle West containing extensive, detailed, and valuable information on the activities of that office, 1940-44. French, Belgien, Dutch, and Norwegian documents accessioned, examined, and destroyed. Summaries of items of special interest. Reports on research in the documents. Important information on World War I, the inter-war period, and the 1940 campaign in the West. See H/40/211 B. (From folder H/40/211A 76 pages have been removed for reasons of security.
22	22		H/40/211B	FT	693602	Continuation of H/40/211A. (H/40/211A: A most important group of files of the Aktensammelstelle West containing extensive, detailed, and valuable information on the activities of that office, 1940-44. French, Belgian, Dutch, and Norwegian documents accessioned, examined, and destroyed. Summaries of items of special interest. Reports on research in the documents. Important information on World War I, the inter-war period, and the 1940 campaign in the West.) Duplicates omitted. (From folder H/40/211B 10 pages have been removed for reasons of security).
23	23		H/40/212	FT	694652	Heeresarchiv München inventory of records of Bavarian units in World War I. For each headquarters or unit, the inventory gives the data of formation, the dates of the war diaries available and missing, and comments.
			H/40/213	FT	694930	Folder in three parts. 1. "Vertraulicher Schlussbericht über die Einsatzergebnisse der Gruppe Archivwesen in der Militärverwaltung Frankreich 1940-44." 2. Excerpts from the war diary of Aktensammelstelle West, 1941-43. 3. Annexes to the war diary of Aktensammelstelle West for 1944.
			H/40/215	FT	695190	Correspondence of Leyh, director of the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv, later Heeresarchiv München, 1932-42. Correspondence with the Chef der Heeresarchive and the

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						directors of the various Heeresarchive. Contains much information on the operations of the Heeresarchiv system, including the change in control in 1942; reports of the Zweigstelle Danzig; efforts to secure the Ludendorff Nachlass; detailed information on Hitler's military service collected in the Bayer. Kriegsarchiv in 1932.
24	24	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/216A	FT	695881	Miscellaneous manuscript and other material of Leyh, director of the bayerische Kriegsarchiv and later Heeresarchiv München dealing primarily with the record of the 4th Bavarian Infantry Division in World War I, 1917-44.
24-25	24-25		H/40/216B	FT	696291	Miscellaneous materials of Leyh, dealing primarily with military history before World War I; Bavarian units in World War I; and the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv, 1900-40. Continued on Serial 25.
25	25		H/40/216B	FT	697062	Miscellaneous materials of Leyh, dealing primarily with military history before World War I; Bavarian units in World War I; and the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv, 1900-40.
			H/40/217B	FT	697203	Miscellaneous materials of Leyh on military history, particularly that of Bavaria since the 18th Century.
25-26	25-26		H/40/218	FT	698193	Reports of the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive in Warschau, 1939; in Griechenland 1941; b. Befehlshaber des rückwärtigen Heeresgebiets Mitte, 1941. The last mentioned refers to the Soviet Union. Very interesting. Continued on Serial 26.
26	26		H/40/218	FT	698280	Reports of the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive in Warschau, 1939; in Griechenland 1941; b. Befehlshaber des rückwärtigen Heeresgebiets Mitte, 1941. The last mentioned refers to the Soviet Union. Very interesting.
			H/40/219	FT	698556	Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv, "Einteilungsplan der Akten des bayer. Kriegsarchivs," 1920.
			H/40/220B	FT	698690	Stray items related to H/40/219.
			H/40/224	FT	698700	Heeresarchiv München register, "Zeitgeschtl. Sammlungen, Kleine geschtl. Abhandlungen." No date.
			H/40/225	FT	698749	"Bestands-Übersicht der Abteilung II des B.Kriegsarchivs," 1927. In fact contains the inventory of Abteilung III.
			H/40/226	FT	698759	Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv, Abteilung I, "Lage-Plan, zugleich Bestandübersicht," 1927.
			H/40/235	FT	698901	Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive beim Mil.Befh. in Frankreich, "Verfügungen u. Auslauf Chef," 1940-41. Journal of important correspondence. See H/40/249.
			H/40/236	FT	698945	Miscellaneous correspondence of the Beauftragte Frankreich, 1942-44.
27	27		H/40/237	FT	699199	Beauftragte Frankreich, "Archives Administratives im Ministère de la Guerre Paris," 1943. Inventory of personnel records.
			H/40/237A-B	FT	699593	Beauftragte Frankreich, "Deutsche Fremdenregimenter in Frankreich, Die Zeit Napoleons," two volumes, Paris 1943.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef	H/40/237C	FT	699986	Beauftragte Frankreich, "Deutsche Fremdenregimenter in Frankreich, Französische Revolution," Paris 1943.
27-28	27-28	der Heeresarchive	H/40/238A-C	FT	700165	Beauftragte Frankreich, "Deutsche Fremdenregimenter in Frankreich, Infanterie," three volumes, Paris 1942. Continued on Serial 28.
28	28		H/40/238A-C	FT	700425	Beauftragte Frankreich, "Deutsche Fremdenregimenter in Frankreich, Infanterie," three volumes, Paris 1942.
			H/40/239	FT	700844	Beauftragte Frankreich, "Deutsche Fremdenregimenter in Frankreich, Kavallerie," Paris 1942.
			H/40/240	FT	701122	Beauftragte Frankreich, "Archives Historiques des Ministère de la Guerre Paris, I. Teil (Bis zum weltkrieg 1914/18)," Paris 1944.
29	29		H/40/243	FT	701366	Beauftragte Frankreich file "Ein- und Auslauf, Chef Potsdam," 1942-44. Correspondence with Chef der Heeresarchive. Interesting for archives in France. Information on morale of Allied and German troops in September- November 1918. See H/40/249.
			H/40/247	FT	701845	Beauftragte Frankreich file, "Verschiedenes 1940/41." Largely routine.
29-30	29-30		H/40/249	FT	702219	Beauftragte Frankreich file "Ein- und Auslauf, Chef Potsdam," 1940-41. Correspondence with Chef der Heeresarchive. Very interesting material. Includes information on wide variety of archival and historical questions; e.g. battle of Viller-Cotterets in 1918, transport of French and British troops to Italy in 1917. See H/40/235. This file continued on H/40/243. Continued on Serial 30.
30	30		H/40/249	FT	702638	Beauftragte Frankreich file "Ein- und Auslauf, Chef Potsdam," 1940-41. Correspondence with Chef der Heeresarchive. Very interesting material. Includes information on wide variety of archival and historical questions; e.g. battle of Viller-Cotterets in 1918, transport of French and British troops to Italy in 1917. See H/40/235. This file continued on H/40/243.
			H/40/251	FT	702894	Beauftragte Frankreich file "Archivdienst, Fundmeldungen über Beuteakten und Bücher," 1940-44. Continuation of file in H/40/252. Includes report on Italian documents in French territory occupied by Italy until 1943.
			H/40/252	FT	703416	Beauftragte Frankreich file "Archivdienst, Fundmeldungen über Beuteakten und Bücher, 1940." Reports on searches for documents and libraries in France. Continued on H/40/251.
			H/40/254	FT	703726	A set of "Allgemeine Anordnungen des Militärbefehlshabers in Frankreich," 1941-44. Continued on Serial 31.
31	31		H/40/254	FT	703829	A set of "Allgemeine Anordnungen des Militärbefehlshabers in Frankreich," 1941-44.
			H/40/259	FT	704032	File "Umbau II, Bd. B." This is a group of documents from the files of the Abteilung 7 of the Generalstab des Heeres (General Erfurth) on the creation of the Chef der Heeresarchive, the division of the archives, and the new positions of the state archives like the bayerische Kriegsarchiv, 1935-36. Interesting. Many of the documents carry Blomberg and Fritsch's initials or signature. See H/40/262.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/261	FT	704162	Chef der Heeresarchive file "H.A.-Zweigstelle Prag, 1941, 3," correspondence, mainly routine. Some information on Kuban area from Cossack Archives.
			H/40/262	FT	704612	File "Umbau II, Bd. A." This is a file of Abteilung 7 of the Generalstab des Heeres and contains internal memoranda and correspondence on the planned establishment of a Heeresarchiv, 1933-35. Very interesting as it shows the efforts of the army to move ahead immediately after the National Socialist seizure of power. Very important is the first item, Gruppe Borries, "Denkschrift über die Kriegswissenschaftlichen Forschungsstätten des Reichsheeres," written by Viebahn in April 1933; pre-war, wartime, and post-war developments. Relevant documents, plans.
31-32	31-32		H/40/264	FT	704837	"Originale Schlacht- und Gefechtsbezeichnungen, Nr. 161 -." Continuation of folder H/40/60. Lists of engagements in which German units were involved, 1939-43. Duplicates omitted. Continued on Serial 32.
32	32		H/40/264	FT	705121	"Originale Schlacht- und Gefechts-bezeichnungen, Nr. 161 -." Continuation of folder H/40/60. Lists of engagements in which German units were involved, 1939-43. Duplicates omitted.
			H/40/267	FT	705170	"OKH Lagenberichte vom 10.5. bis 8.7.40." File collected by Chef der Heeresarchive and transferred to Heeresarchiv Potsdam.
			H/40/269	FT	705380	Heeresarchiv München file containing records on schooling of inductees into Bavarian units, 1886-1906. (From records of K.B. 10 Inf. Regt.?)
			H/40/270	FT	705406	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. file of "Besprechung der Korpsmanöver," (III.A.K.), 1905-07.
			H/40/272	FT	705507	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. file on training, 1912-14. (Einjährigfreiwillige and Fahnenjunker.)
			H/40/273	FT	705535	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. files on various subjects, 1895 - 1912.
			H/40/274	FT	705733	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. file "Arbeiten im Gelände," 1894-98.
			H/40/276	FT	705752	Lists of photostats of French documents prepared by the Beauftragte Frankreich. No date.
			H/40/278	FT	705766	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. (10th Company) file "Allgemeiner Unterrichts-Plan," 1909.
			H/40/279	FT	705790	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. (10th Company) file "Ausbildungs-Program für die Rekruten," no date, probably about 1900.
			H/40/280-282	FT	705798	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. files of various companies, 1895-1906.
			H/40/284	FT	705845	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. file "Ausbildung," 1893 - 1914.
32-33	32-33		H/40/286	FT	705924	File of geheim documents of the Beauftragte Frankreich, 1940-42. The records give a good picture of the administrative side of the German occupation of France, organization, control and discipline of troops. Some on work of Heeresarchive. A series of maps and charts on the military administration. Duplicates omitted. Apparently continued in H/40/303. Continued on Serial 33.
33	33		H/40/286	FT	706272	File of geheim documents of the Beauftragte Frankreich, 1940-42. The records give a good picture of the administrative side of the German occupation of
Continued						

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						France, organization, control and discipline of troops. Some on work of Heeresarchive. A series of maps and charts on the military administration. Duplicates omitted. Apparently continued in H/40/303.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/287	FT	706353	Zweigstelle Liegnitz file "OKW Ablieferungsverzeichnisse," 1944. Lists of records deposited, mostly by OKW, Wi Rü Amt and Deutsche Waffenstillstanskommission.
			H/40/288	FT	706386	"Bücherverzeichnis der Wehrkreisbücherei Stuttgart der 5. Division, ehem. Militärbücherei Rastatt," 1923.
			H/40/289	FT	706417	Heeresarchiv Potsdam, Zweigstelle Liegnitz file, "Umbenennungen, Verfügungen des AHA (Ic)," 1940-44. Renaming and other changes in the German army.
			H/40/290	FT	706785	Heeresarchiv Potsdam, Zweigstelle Liegnitz file, "Sammelmappe für Hinweise auf wichtige Akten usw.," 1943. Miscellaneous material. The most important item is a list of key documents relating to the planning for the attack on the Soviet Union and the first half year of the campaign.
			H/40/291-292	FT	706807	Heeresarchiv Potsdam, Zweigstelle Liegnitz files "Aktenablieferungsverzeichnisse," 1942-44. Very useful lists of records transferred to Heeresarchiv.
			H/40/293	FT	707108	Beauftragte Frankreich file, "Geheim, Akten-Funde in Südfrankreich," 1942-44. Correspondence and lists about French documents of the pre-war period and 1939-42 seized by the Germans after the occupation of the previously unoccupied parts of France. Very interesting, though fragmentary, details on French pre-war and wartime diplomacy and military planning.
33-34	33-34		H/40/294A-B	FT	707231	Files of Leyh, director of the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv, on the preparation and publication of histories of Bavarian troops in World War I, 1920-35. Duplicates omitted. Continued on Serial 34.
34	34		H/40/294A-B	FT	707527	Files of Leyh, director of the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv, on the preparationand publication of histories of Bavarian troops in World War I, 1920-35. Duplicates omitted.
			H/40/295	FT	708414	Beauftragte Frankreich copies of the Geschäfteinteilung of the Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich," 1941 and 1942.
			H/40/296	FT	708558	Beauftragte Frankreich copies of the "Dienststellen verzeichnis des Verwaltungsstabes des Militärbefehlshabers in Frankreich," 1941 and 1942.
34-35	34-35		H/40/297	FT	708710	Heeresarchiv München file of reports of the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive in Belgien, 1940-41. (Photostats). Continued on Serial 35.
35	35	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive;	H/40/297	FT	708752	Heeresarchiv München file of reports of the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive in Belgien, 1940-41. (Photostats).
			H/40/301	FT	709025	"Bericht über die Tätigkeit des zum Befehlshaber der deutschen Truppen (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber) in Dänemark entsandten Beauftragten des Chefs der Heeresarchive, Heeresoberarchivrat Goes, vom 5.8.40 - 5.1.45," 20 February 1945.
		Reichskanzlei	H/40/302	FT	709054	Chef der Heeresarchive file of geheime Kommandosachen. Includes the 1942 issues of the OKW, WFSt/WPr, "Wehrmacht-Propaganda-Lageberichte." These reports

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						survey propaganda by enemy states, Germany's allies, and neutrals; popular attitudes and morale; and German propaganda and counter-propaganda measures. The folder also contains the g.Kdos. issues of the Lageberichte on the Eastern front, 22 December 1941 - 6 February 1942 (continued from H/40/12).
			H/40/303	FT	709467	Beauftragte Frankreich file of geheim documents, 1943-44. Probably a continuation of H/40/286.
			H/40/304	FT	709578	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. files, 1892-1914.
35-36	35-36		H/40/305	FT	709922	This is a group of files from the Reichskanzlei. Included is information on the forwarding to the Reichsarchiv in 1933 of secret files on German plans for Belgium in World War I that were set aside by the Rat der Volksbeauftragten in 1918. Very detailed information, correspondence, etc., on the planned reorganization and centralization of all archives in Germany including drafts of the new laws and plans to put Glaise-Horstenau in charge, 1936-44 (the new laws ready for Hitler's signature are included; he refused to sign both in 1936 and 1939). For the corresponding file of the Chef der Heeresarchive, see H/40/96. Material on the planned Forschungsgemeinschaft für Nachkriegsgeschichte, 1942. File on the Reichsinstitut für Geschichte des neuen Deutschlands including material on its director Walter Frank, 1935-37. Other questions concerning archives. Continued on Serial 36.
36	36	Reichskanzlei; Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/305	FT	710018	This is a group of files from the Reichskanzlei. Included is information on the forwarding to the Reichsarchiv in 1933 of secret files on German plans for Belgium in World War I that were set aside by the Rat der Volksbeauftragten in 1918. Very detailed information, correspondence, etc., on the planned reorganization and centralization of all archives in Germany including drafts of the new laws and plans to put Glaise-Horstenau in charge, 1936-44 (the new laws ready for Hitler's signature are included; he refused to sign both in 1936 and 1939). For the corresponding file of the Chef der Heeresarchive, see H/40/96. Material on the planned Forschungsgemeinschaft für Nachkriegsgeschichte, 1942. File on the Reichsinstitut für Geschichte des neuen Deutschlands including material on its director Walter Frank, 1935-37. Other questions concerning archives.
			H/40/306	FT	710411	K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. miscellaneous files on its history and training, 1885-1912.
			H/40/308	FT	710893	Aktensammelstelle West Tagebuch 1944. Primarily routine.
36-37	36-37		H/40/309-313	FT	710954	Miscellaneous files of the K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. and other Bavarian units, 1864-1912. Included are materials on the 1908 and 1909 maneuvers. Continued on Serial 37.
37	37	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/309-313	FT	711304	Miscellaneous files of the K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. and other Bavarian units, 1864-1912. Included are materials on the 1908 and 1909 maneuvers.
			H/40/314-316	FT	711606	Miscellaneous files of the K.B. 10 Inf. Regt. and other Bavarian units, 1896-1912. Duplicates omitted.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
38	38	Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef der Heeresarchive	H/40/317	FT	712095	Chef der Heeresarchive file "Schlacht- und Gefechtsbezeichnungen, Nr. 1-80," 1939-42. Lists of actions in which German army units were engaged. Continued on H/40/60 and 264.
			H/40/318	FT	712334	Photostat of a report on the German invasion of Denmark as given to the Beauftragte des Chefs der Heeresarchive in Dänemark by General Himer of Gruppe XXXI in August 1940. Because the document is hardly legible, a typed copy has been prepared.
			H/40/323	FT	712360	Folder possibly of the Allgemeine Heeresamt (OKH, AHA) containing lists of files turned over to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam, 1943-44. Filmed for reference purposes.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
39	39	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, I. Staffel	H 4/1	FT	6000000	A Heerespersonalamt, I. Staffel file containing the Stellenbesetzung of the HPA, no date, but probably 1944 - 1945. The I. Staffel was the forward headquarters of the HPA during World War II, it directed the rear echelon sections (H 5 - H 11).
		?	H 4/2	FT	6000023	Publication of unknown provenance: Kriegsetat für Truppenoffiziere, geheime Kommandosache, issued by the OKH, HPA, I. Staffel, on 1 Dec. 1943 with corrections of 18 Dec. 1943.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, I. Staffel	H 4/3	FT	6000050	HPA file, "Übersicht über die aus dem HPA ausscheidenden Offiziere, Offz. TSD u. Beamte." A listing, with names and positions, of those combed out and those remaining in a 50% cut of the HPA personnel carried out during the winter 1944 - 1945.
			H 4/4	FT	6000061	HPA, I. Staffel file "Führerreserve 1945." This is an incomplete file containing statistics on the disposable officer reserve, the assignment of officers, 1944 - 1945, and the average daily losses of officers Oct. 1942 - March 1945.
			H 4/5	FT	6000117	An extremely important file of the HPA, I. Staffel, containing sections entitled "Orderanweisungen, Führer-Ordern, Vortrags- und Aktennotizen, Allgemeiner Schriftverkehr, Grundsätzliche Verfügungen, Lehrgänge, von P 3 freigegebene Offiziere." Material on the allocation, tranfer, replacement, and evaluation of individual officers, primarily colonel and above, in 1944 - 1945. At the front of the folder is a name index showing where in the file individual officers are referred to. Contains some correspondence of Maisel and Burgdorf with Schörner and others.
			H 4/6	FT	6000611	HPA, I. Staffel file, "Orderanweisung, Maisel," 1944 - 1945. Contains Stellenbesetzung of top officers of Army Groups, Armies, Corps, and Divisions, available officers, and lists of those suitable for higher command positions.
			H 4/7	FT	6000743	HPA, I. Staffel file containing sections entitled "mit der Führung beauftragt Liste, Nachwuchs-Listen, Eignungslisten, Förderungslisten, Grundsätzliche Verfügungen über Eignungs- und Forderungslisten," 1944 - 1945, with some information going back to 1942. This is clearly the working register of officers temporarily assigned to various higher commands and those noted as qualified for appointment to such command positions.
			H 4/8	FT	6000926	HPA, I. Staffel stray items: Adjutantenhinweis Nr. 11 of 16 Sept. 1944 and Nr. 10 of 23 March 1944, issued by the Chef, HPA. Regulations concerning the employment, promotion, and courts-martial of officers.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
39	39	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, I. Staffel	H 4/9	FT	6000935	HPA, I. Staffel file "Handakte," 1943 - 1945. Consists primarily of excerpts from the Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen and other directives pertaining to the promotion, assignment, and reassignment of officers. Also included in the front are a few items pertaining to 20 July 1944.
			H 4/10	FT	6001150	HPA, I. Staffel file "Unteroffz., Stabshelf., Arbeiter, Orden," 1944 - 1945, dealing with internal administrative matters of the personnel of the I. Staffel.
			H 4/11	FT	6001221	Copy of the Schematische Kriegsgliederung of the German Army as of 12 April 1945, down to the division level. (Chefsache).
			H 4/12	FT	6001230	HPA, I. Staffel file: Tätigkeitsbericht des Chefs des Heerespersonalamts, General der Infanterie Schmundt, begonnen: 1.10.1942," and continuing to 29 Oct. 1944 (by which time Burgdorf had taken over the HPA, Schmundt died of wounds received in 20 July explosion). This activity report is in diary form, though the entries were apparently made a few days after the events, or possibly considerably later but on the basis of contemporary notes and files. The Anlagen referred to have not been found. Two pages are missing from this copy (indicated at the right place); there appear to have been at least three or four typescript copies. Inserted at the end of this one is a photostat of the text of the speech made at Schmundt's funeral. The "diary" contains extremely interesting and important material on the top-level conduct of German military operations in World War II, on personnel questions at the top level, and on such matters as the personal relationships in OKH and OKW, the role of Hitler and other individuals, and the relations of the Army with the Party and SS.
40	40					Note: H 4/13 and H 4/14 are missing. These appear to have been card files on staff members of the HPA.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, I. Staffel	H 4/15	FT	6001551	HPA, I. Staffel file "Dienstbefehle, Allgemeines," 1944 - 1945. Material on the operations of the I. Staffel and on the conduct of its members. Included at the end of the file is a most interesting account of events at the HPA on 20 July 1944.
						Note: H 4/16 is missing. According to the catalog of the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, it contained Dienstanweisungen, Einstellungsbefehle, und organisatorische Bestimmungen des Heerespersonalamtes.
			H 4/17	FT	6001659	HPA, I. Staffel file "Offiziers- und Beamtenangelegenheiten Ag P 1," 1943 - 1945. Material on the organization and personnel of the HPA.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Note: H 4/18 and H 4/19 are missing. These two files contained a collection of Verfügungen and a Handbuch für höhere Adjutanten respectively.
40	40	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, I. Staffel	H 4/20	FT	6002031	HPA, I. Staffel file "Rangliste - Beamte," 1943 - 1945. Contains lists of Heeresbeamte with Dienstrangalter.
			H 4/21	FT	6002159	Photostat of HPA, I. Staffel file dealing with the organization, reorganization, and officer assignments of infantry divisions, 1945.
			H 4/22	FT	6002256	HPA, I. Staffel, file "Zahlenmässige Übersichten über die monatlichen Veränderungen in der Stellenbesetzung der O.B., K.G. u. Div.Kdre.; Namentliche Übersichten der abqualifizierten und erkrankten Kom. Gen. und Divisionskommandeure," Sept. 1944 - Apr. 1945.
			H 4/23	FT	6002336	HPA, I. Staffel file of promotion orders with assignment to command divisions issued for various officers in April, 1945.
			H 4/24	FT	6002361	HPA, I. Staffel file with material on officer assignments in Heeresgruppe Kurland and the assignment of officers of the Führerreserve on the Eastern front in March and April, 1945.
			H 4/25	FT	6002421	Probably an HPA, I. Staffel file, "Mobilmachungsvorbereitungen 1935," dealing with personnel questions.
			H 4/26	FT	6002476	HPA, I. Staffel file of Vortragsnotizen and other notes and memoranda concerning basic questions of promotion and assignment policy, 1940 - 1942. Interesting statistics and other information on the German officer corps. It should be noted that the small signature "Keitel" on the photostat document is that of the Chef OKW while the large hand-written Keitel is that of the Chef HPA (little Keitel, Schmundt's predecessor).
			H 4/27	FT	6002549	HPA, I. Staffel file "Inhaltsverzeichnis wichtiger Verfügungen," 1940 - 1944. List and index of personnel regulations.
			H 4/28	FT	6002589	HPA, I. Staffel copy of the "Diensteinteilung für das Heerespersonalamt," nur für den Dienstgebrauch, as of 1 July 1944 with handwritten amendments for later changes. See H 4/28a.
			H 4/28a	FT	6002738	"Dienstordnung für das Heerespersonalamt," 1 July 1944. See H 4/28.
		?	H 4/29	FT	6002759	Copy of some battalion of the "Ergänzungsbestimmungen für die Offizierlaufbahnen im Heer während des Krieges, Teil A. Ergänzung der Offiziere," 1940, issued by Brauchitsch and prepared in the HPA.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, I. Staffel	H 4/30	FT	6002798	HPA, I. Staffel file of materials of April and May 1945. They pertain to the last minute reorganizations of the German army, and attendant rank, decoration, and defeatism problems. Also post-surrender arrangements.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
40	40	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, I. Staffel	H 4/31	FT	6002888	HPA, I. Staffel file "Offz.-Zuweisungen," April 1945. Assignment of officers to various units.
			H 4/32	FT	6002908	HPA, I. Staffel file "Schriftverkehr allgem. Art," April - May 1945. Officer assignments in the last weeks of the war.
			H 4/33	FT	6002944	HPA, I. Staffel file "Allgemeiner Schriftverkehr," May 1945. HPA activities in post-surrender demobilization.
			H 4/34	FT	6002967	HPA, I. Staffel item on the regulations for special promotions, probably 1943.
			H 4/35	FT	6002971	Photostat of HPA, I. Staffel file of statistics on German casualties, 1939 - 1945. Very interesting material. Some of the pages are illegible; those barely legible in the photostat have been retyped.
41	41	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Gruppe z.b.V.	H 5/4a	FT	6003003	An HPA, Gruppe z.b.V. file "Staatsakt Gen. Feldm. Rommel," 1944. A file on the state funeral of Rommel after he had been forced to commit suicide. The Gruppe z.b.V. in the HPA was in charge of arranging ceremonials in awarding decorations and similar occasions. (It should be noted that the leading officers of the HPA who were responsible for the state funeral of Rommel were also the men who had arranged for his death).
			H 5/4b	FT	6003112	HPA, Gruppe z.b.V. file "Staatsakt Gen. d. Inf. Schmundt," 1944 - 1945. Material on the funeral of General Schmundt, former chief of the HPA who died of wounds received on 20 July 1944.
			H 5/5	FT	6003251	HPA, Gruppe z.b.V. file "Liste der Eichenlaubträger." Alphabetical list with awards of the Ritterkreuz and the Eichenlaub zum Ritterkreuz through March 1945.
R 42	R 42		See below		See below	HPA, Gruppe z.b.V. series of files on the financial support provided to the families of deceased Ritterkreuzträger, 1942 - 1945. The file is in alphabetical order, the first part of the series was apparently not found. The funds provided included sums from the money at Hitler's personal disposal and range from nominal figures into the hundreds of thousands in individual cases.
			H 5/9a	FT	6003527	contains letter "E";
			H 5/9b	FT	6003800	contains letter "H";
			H 5/9c	FT	6003987	contains letter "O-Pf";
			H 5/9d	FT	6004372	contains letter "N";
			H 5/9e	FT	6004626	contains letter "Pi-Qu";
			H 5/17	FT	6004920	contains part of letter "R";
Continued			H 5/18	FT	6004936	contains part of Letter "R";

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 5/19	FT	6004947	contains part of letter "R";
			H 5/20	FT	6004973	contains part of letter "R";
			H 5/21	FT	6004988	contains part of letter "R";
			H 5/22	FT	6004999	contains part of letter "R";
			H 5/23	FT	6005015	contains part of letter "R".
43	43					Note: H 5/10 is missing; it contained a photo album of the burial of Generaloberst Fritsch.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Gruppe z.b.V.;	H 5/11	FT	6005040	HPA, Gruppe z.b.V. file on awards of the Nahkampfspange and on awards of various classes of the Ritterkreuz by Hitler in February - March 1945.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Chef des Transportwesens;	H 5/12	FT	6005061	This is a logbook of the geheim and geheime Kommandosachen of a section of the Chef des Transportwesens, 1942 - 1945.
		?	H 5/14	FT	6005283	Fernsprechverzeichnis des Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, nur für den Dienstgebrauch, 15.12.1944.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt	H 5/15	FT	6005331	HPA copy of the Fernsprechverzeichnis der Vermittlung OKW/OKH mit Übersicht über die Ausweichunterkünfte, July 1944, with corrections to January 1945.
			H 5/16	FT	6005400	Wehrmacht-Fernsprechverzeichnis Gross-Berlin, Teil II, 1943.
						Note: H 7/1-9 were restituted to Germany unfilmed. These were Strafkarteien, Beschwerdekarteien, and other card files kept by the Heerespersonalamt P 2. H 7/10 is missing. It contained material on Gnadengesuche.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Ag P 2	H 7/11	FT	6005429	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 2, file on soldiers decorated for rescue deeds, 1938 - 1941.
			H 7/15	FT	6005460	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 2, copy of the Entlassungsbestimmungen of 7 May 1945.
R 44	R 44		H 7/16	FT	6005468	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 2, file concerning penal and honor questions involving officers, 1942 - 1945, but primarily 1944.
45	45	?	H 7/24	FT	6005755	Copies of various editions and amendments of "Wahrung der
			H 7/26	FT	6005771	Ehre," 1938 - 1944.
			H 7/27	FT	6005816	
			H 7/28	FT	6005861	
			H 7/29	FT	6005867	
			H 7/30	FT	6005871	Sammelheft zu Oberkommando des Heeres Nr. 300/40g PA (2) Ia vom 25.10.40 containing a compilation of general directives on disciplinary matters issued as of Oct. 1940.
			H 7/31	FT	6005906	Sammelheft zu Chef PA Nr. 675.33 PA (2) vom 30.3.33 containing directives on the discipline and conduct of German officers, 1924-36.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
45	45	?	H 7/32	FT	6005941	A copy of the Brauchitsch order of 6 Sept. 1941 on "Selbstzucht." Duplicates omitted.
			H 7/33	FT	6005947	Stray item; photostat of several circulars relating to cases of corruption and other misconduct by German officers, 1942 - 1943.
R 46	R 46	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3	H 8/1a	FT	6005955	This is the first part of the copy of the Chef P 3 in the HPA of the "Handliste der Generalstabsoffiziere, der zum Generalstabe kommandierten Offiziere und der in der Generalstabsausbildung befindlichen Offiziere des Generalstabsnachwuchses," as of 1 Sept. 1944 with corrections through March 1945. This lists all general staff officers by Rangdienstalter with an alphabetical index. Each entry contains a brief summary of the officer's military career, often a picture, and sometimes evaluating comments. This folder is part I of the series, part 2 is in H 8/1b. Amtsgruppe P 3 in the HPA was in charge of the papers of Generalstabsoffiziere. See also H 8/10 and H 8/33.
			H 8/1b	FT	6006793	Continuation of H 8/1a, containing the pages after 400. At the end is a section on Generalstabsoffiziere assigned or attached to the Waffen-SS. Note: H 8/2 is missing. It contained material on Wehrpässe of staff officers without assignment at the end of the war.
			H 8/3	FT	6007241	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 3, folder on recommended promotions for general staff officers reported missing.
47	47		H 8/4	FT	6007305	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 3, "Mobliste." Two copies with different annotations containing lists of the general staff officers assigned to each unit in the German armed forces from Army groups down to divisions, special outfits, and the SS with corrections through the spring of 1945.
		Der Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, Abt. IIa and other	H 8/5	FT	6007534	Folder of the Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, Abt. IIa and other offices, containing various items including material on the 16. Generalstabslehrgang, April 1945, other personnel material on Generalstabsoffiziere. 1943 - 1945.
R 48	R 48	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe 3	H 8/6a-b	FT	6007636	Two Amtsgruppe P 3 files on promotions of general staff officers, 1944 - 1945.
			H 8/7	FT	6008875	Miscellaneous HPA, Amtsgruppe P 3, material pertaining to the training and promotion of general staff officers, 1942 - 1945. Also included is a summary of information on the fate of the general staff officers who disappeared in the collapse of Heeresgruppe Mitte in June - July 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
49	49	?	H 8/8	FT	6009010	Item of unknown provenance. "Liste von Gefallenen, Verstorbenen, Ausgeschiedenen, usw. Generalstabsoffizieren," 1944 - 1945. List of those general staff officers thrown out of the army, killed in action, or who died in the period after the 20 July, 1944.
			H 8/9	FT	6009023	Stray item, list of general staff officers transferred or assigned to the Waffen-SS, 1944 - 1945.
R 50	R 50	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3	H 8/10	FT	6009030	HPA, Chef Amtsgruppe P 3, copy of the "Handliste der Generalstabsoffiziere, der zum Generalstabe kommandierten Offiziere und der Offiziere der Generalstabslehrgänge und des Generalstabsnachwuchses," 1941 - 1942. Alphabetical index in the front of the list which is arranged according to Rangdienstalter. This is an earlier edition of the compilation in H 8/1a and 1b. See also H 8/33.
51	51		H 8/11	FT	6009292	HPA, Chef Amtsgruppe P 3, file "Post Oberst Kinitz," January 1945. Correspondence concerning the assignment of individual general staff officers.
						Note: H 8/12 is missing. It contained a Beurteilungsliste on the officers of the Armeeoberkommando 4.
			H 8/14	FT	6009332	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 3, list "Gesamtliste der Generalstabsoffiziere des Heeres," in alphabetical order, prepared in 1945 for the Allied Control Commission according to the catalog of the World War II Records Division of the National Archives. The last known assignment of each officer is listed.
			H 8/15	FT	6009377	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 3, file containing miscellaneous material on the assignment and promotion of general staff officers, 1942 - 1945. There are lists of assignments for a number of units, copies of various regulations, and some correspondence and memoranda on policy questions.
R 52	R 52		H 8/16 a and b	FT		A file of "Beurteilungen von Generalstabsoffizieren bzw. Offizieren die zur Generalstabsausbildung kommandiert waren," 1944. Arranged alphabetically. Filmed by the World War II Records Division of theNational Archives, Alexandria, Va., no frame numbers (part of MR 467).
			H 8/22	FT		A file of "Personalfragebogen für Generalstabsoffiziere und Offiziere in Generalstabsstellen." Filmed by the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria Va., no frame numbers (part of MR 467).
R 53	R 53		See below		See below	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 3, files of Jahresbeurteilungen 1945 of General Staff officers:
Continued			H 8/17	FT	6009742	contains "Jahresbeurteilungen 1945, sonstige Gen.St. Offiziere, Offz.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						in Gen.Stabs-Stellen, bestätigte Ic der Divisionen" for AOK 18 and subordinate units. Also AOK 4.
			H 8/18	FT	6009976	likewise for the Chefs der Gen.St. und Ia's der Generalkommandos of AOK 18.
			H 8/19	FT	6010168	likewise for Ia's der Divisionen of AOK 18. This folder also contains a large number of 1944 Personal-Fragebogen of Nov. 1944.
			H 8/20	FT	6010625	likewise for the Generalstabsoffiziere Stab Obkdo. Heeresgruppe Kurland.
			H 8/21	FT	6010645	likewise for the Generalstabsoffiziere des Stabes Armeeoberkommando 16.
			H 8/23	FT	6010795	likewise for Generalstabsoffiziere of various headquarters, including AOK 4, Heeresgruppen, OKW/WFSt, OKH, MA Ankara, various corps and other offices. See also folders 49 and 50a.
54	54	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3	H 8/24	FT	6011085	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 3, list of Generalstabsoffiziere of General-major and Oberst rank with their assignments, 1944 - 1945.
			H 8/25	FT	6011094	HPA, Ag P 3 file, "Stellenbesetzung der Gen. Stäbler von Heeresgruppen bis Armeen," 1945.
			H 8/26	FT	6011170	HPA, Agr. P 3 file, "Listen vom 15. Lehrgang," 1945. Officers attending 15th Generalstabslehrgang.
			H 8/27	FT	6011188	HPA, Agr. P 3 file, "Hilfsverzeichnis zu Generalskartei," 1943 or 1944. Alphabetical list of general officers with Rangdienstalter.
			H 8/28	FT	6011279	HPA, Agr. P 3, card file "Lose Kartei von Offizieren in hoeheren Dienststellen," 1944 - 1945. Alphabetical file on reserve officers in higher headquarters with short military history of each.
55-56	55-56		H 8/29	FT	6011524	HPA, Agr. P 3, cardex file "Stellenbesetzung von Staeben." This is a file listing the officers who successively, through 1945, held the important positions in the various German headquarters. The material is arranged in the following order: Army Groups, Armies, etc. on down through divisions. Then come special units, OKH and OKW, and smaller units, including those deactivated during the war. A very handy reference file.
R 57	R 57		H 8/33	FT	6013866	HPA, Chef Agr. P 3, copy of the "Handliste der Generalstabsoffiziere," like those under H 8/1 and 10. This is the one for July 1943.
58	58		H 8/35	FT	6014718	HPA, Agr. P 3, file on casualties of Generalstabsoffiziere, 1939 - 1945.
			H 8/36	FT	6014817	HPA, Agr. P 3, file listing members of 12. und 13. Generalstabslehrgänge, 1944.
Continued			H 8/37	FT	6014834	HPA, Agr. P 3, copy of the "Erläuterungen zum Mob. Plan Heer,

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Ziffer 79" of 21 Aug. 1939 dealing with Ehrenverfahren.
58	58	Generalkommando LXXX A.K., Abt. IIa	H 8/38	FT	6014839	The Gen.Kdo. LXXX A.K., Abt. IIa, copies of 1944 HPA, Agr. P 3, orders on the assignment and transfers of Generalstabsoffiziere in July and August 1944.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3;	H 8/39	FT	6014872	HPA, Agr. P 3 material, 1934, and 1942 - 1945. Scattered items on the promotion and assignment of general officers and Generalstabsoffiziere.
		15. Pz. Division, IIa	H 8/40	FT	6014886	Photostat of 15. Pz. Div. IIa, copy of 24 Oct. 1941, Brauchitsch order transferring a group of officers to the Generalstab.
		Miscellaneous	H 8/41	FT	6014892	Stray items of diverse provenances dealing with ranks and assignments of Generalstabsoffiziere, 1944 - 1945.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3	H 8/42	FT	6014911	HPA, Agr. P 3, copy of "Heft I Stäbe," 8 Aug. 1934; a list of the officers of the Kreisakademie, Heeresleitung, Gruppenkommandos, Wehrkreiskommandos, and other units.
			H 8/43	FT	6014955	HPA, Agr. 3, material concerning lectures given to participants in late 1944 Generalstabslehrgang. Interesting.
			H 8/45	FT	6014965	HPA, Agr. P 3 file, "Aufstellung über fehlende Pers.-Nw., Lichtbilder, Beurteilungen," 1943 and 1944.
			H 8/46	FT	6015020	HPA, Agr. P 3, file "Spitzenstellenbesetzung sämtlicher der O.B. Südwest (H.Gr.C) unterstellten Einheiten," probably winter 1944 - 1945.
			H 8/48	FT	6015062	Photostat of HPA material on the Chefs at the end of the war, listing them by units; also a compilation of those individuals and units in the Wehrmachtbericht.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3 and other offices	H 8/50b	FT	6015103	This is a group of stray items. Included are HPA, Agr. P 3, papers of considerable importance as they explain the set-up of the printed Dienstalterslisten in the war years. There are also other items of different provenance; one pertaining to air force officers in 1937, and the ferewell letter to the Korpschefs of the Chef of AOK 4 in Feb. 1945.
			H 8/53	FT	6015115	The "Stellenplan der Generalstabsoffiziere in der Kriegsspitzengliederung," issued by the HPA 11.12.42.
			H 8/54	FT	6015124	"Stellenplan der Kommandobehörden," probably issued by Ahr. P 3, no date.
			H 8/56	FT	6015128	The "Wohnungs- und Fernsprechverzeichnis der Angehörigen der P 3," 7 April 1941.
			H 8/57	FT	6015135	Chef HPA, Agr. P 3, file on officer assignments and promotions in April and May 1945.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
58	58	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Agr. P 3	H 8/58	FT	6015196	HPA, Agr. P 3 (predecessor office), file on the Stellenbesetzung in case of mobilization in various Wehrkreis- and other offices, 1935.
		?	H 9/1	FT	6015297	Stray items placed together in one folder to make an incomplete set of the Merkblatt für Offizier Nachwuchs, issues 2-8 for 1943 and 8 for 1944. These regulations, dealing with officer replacements, were issued by the Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 4, the section of the HPA in charge of officer replacements.
R 59	R 59	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3	H 8/49 H 8/50a	FT FT	6015330 6015504	HPA, Agr. P 3, files of Jahresbeurteilungen der Generalstabsoffiziere zum 1.3.1945 (related to the series in H 8/17 ff). Folder 49 contains Beurteilungen from a wide variety of offices; folder 50a contains those for the Festungskommandant Libau (52. Sich.Div.).
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 4	H 9/2b	FS	6015518	HPA, Agr. P 4, file on Bewerber für die aktive Offizierslaufbahn, 1944 - 1945. Shows both the methods of recruitment and the way 14 and 15 year olds were being prepared in the last months of the war. Only a sample of this material has been filmed. Especially interesting is the last item which shows how the HJ tried to hinder an applicant who had shown too much enthusiasm for the Army rather than the SS while in the HJ.
60	60	?	H 9/4	FT	6015676	Stray item. Merkblatt, Der aktive Offiziernachwuchs des Heeres im Kriege, issued by OKH, HPA, June 1942.
						Note: H 10/1-161, with the exception of a few duplicates, were restituted to Germany without prior microfilming by the U.S. Government before the records were screened by the AHA. These were the bulk of the records of the Amtsgruppe P 5 in the Heerespersonalamt, the section charged with the decisions in making awards of decorations and medals. Included in these records (according to the Frankfurt catalog) were files on the various awards, correspondence concerning awards, material on Hitler's role in making awards, and material concerning the organization and operation of Amtsgruppe P 5.
		Panzerarmeeoberkommando 2, Abt. IIa	H 10/23	FT	6015694	Materials from the files of the Pz. AOK 2 (formerly Panzergruppe 2), Abt. IIa, dealing with the award of decorations to officers and men of the PzAOK, 1941 - 1942 (Eastern Front). Filmed as a sample of this type of material as the bulk of the relevant collection was restituted unfilmed.
61	61	?	H 10/24b H 10/24c	FT FT	6016788 6017249	A file of the Ehrenblatt des Deutschen Heeres for 1944 and 1943. These Ehrenblätter list the higher awards and give special mention of other soldiers.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
61	61	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Agr. P 5;	H 10/25	FT	6017595	The HPA, Amtsgruppe P 5 file on the mentioning in the Ehrenblatt of an SS-Obersturmbannführer in February 1945.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Agr. P 3;	H 10/162	FT	6017601	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 3 file of personalia, Generalstabsoffiziere, 1944.
		Militärbefehlshaber in Belgien und Nordfrankreich, Militärverwaltungschef	H 10/167	FT	6018004	A file of the Militärverwaltungschef beim Militärbefehlshaber in Belgien und Nordfrankreich, "Kriegsverdienstkreuz für Angehörige des Devisenschutzkommandos," 1942 - 1944. Some information on the activity of the Devisenschutzkommandos.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Agr. P 5	H 10/169	FT	6018186	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 5, list of those awarded the Eichenlaub to the Ritterkreuz beginning with the first award to Dietl in July 1940 to No. 580, 9 August 1944.
62	62	?	H 11/2	FT	6018233	1945 issues of the Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen, nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/3	FT	6018267	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 6, set of the Heeresverordnungsblatt, Teil B, for 1945. The Amtsgruppe P 6 dealt with the records and assignment of specialist officers.
			H 11/4	FT	6018288	HPA, Amtsgruppe P 6, set of the Heeres-Verordnungsblatt, Teil C, for 1945.
			H 11/5	FT	6018337	HPA, Amtsgruppe 6, file of the Wehrmacht-Versorgungsbestimmungen, for 1944 - 1945.
						Note: H 11/14, Kartei der Offiziere und Stabshalferinnen der Ag P 6, was returned to Germany by the U.S. Government unfilmed.
			H 11/15a	FT	6018408	"Geheime Kommandosachen der P 6," 1944 - 1945. Journal and some of the items.
			H 11/15b	FT	6018433	"Nummern-, Sach- und Namenverzeichnis zum Briefbuch g.Kdos. Ag. P 6," no date, but probably about 1944.
			H 11/15d	FT	6018535	"Briefbuch g.Kdos. 1945 Ag.P 6."
			H 11/16	FT	6018594	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Verteiler," 1944. Verteiler in OKW and OKM.
			H 11/17a	FT	6018625	HPA, Agr.P 6, "Brieftagebuch 1945," parts 1 and 2.
			H 11/17b	FT	6018697	
			H 11/18	FT	6018740	Aktenplan der Ag P 6.
			H 11/24	FT	6018751	HPA, Agr. P 6 file, "Ist-Stärkemeldungen am 1.6.44." This file contains statistics on the Reserve and z.V officers from 1939 - 1945.
63	63		H 11/29	FT	6018868	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Aufstellung als Offz. im T.S.D.," 1944. T.S.D. means Truppensonderdienst, i.e. medics, vets, judge advocate, etc. Various materials including the draft of a proposed Merkblatt, "Merkblatt für die Offiziere im Truppensonderdienst (Laufbahn der Verwaltung und Heeresrichter)."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
63	63	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/30	FT	6018907	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Grundsätzliche Bestimmungen über Anstellung, Beförderung und Entlassung," 1943 - 1945. Basic rules for the Truppensonderdienst officers.
			H 11/31	FT	6019464	HPA, Agr. P 6, "Manuskript DAL Offiziere (W) I, II, z.D.," 1945. Dienstalterliste of Waffen-Offiziere (Ordnance experts) 2nd Lt.-Generalmajor.
			H 11/32	FT	6019582	HPA, Agr. P 6, Dienstalterliste der Heeresrichter as of 28 June 1944.
			H 11/33	FT	6019726	HPA, Agr. P 6, Rangdienstalter of the administrative officers (Heeresintendanten), July 1944. One page retyped for better legibility.
64	64		H 11/34	FT	6020460	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Iststärken/Ausfälle, Grundsätzliches," 1944 - 1945. Material on the z. Dienst and z. Verwendung officers.
			H 11/35-1	FT	6020507	HPA, Agr. 6, file "Zusammenstellung über Meldungen der Stellv. Gen.Kdos. über den Stand der Offz.d.B. u. z.V.," 1941 - 1945. Inventory of specialist officers by Wehrkreis.
			H 11/35-2	FT	6020514	
			H 11/36-1	FT	6020564	HPA, Agr. 6, "Besondere Stärke-Meldungen," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/36-2	FT	6020574	
			H 11/38-1	FT	6020590	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kontrolle der Plan- und Iststärken der Sanitätsoffiziere," 1942 - 1945.
			H 11/38-2	FT	6020635	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kontrolle der Plan- und Iststärken der Offz. i. TSD, Laufbahn der Heeresrichter," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/38-3	FT	6020650	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kontrolle der Plan- und Iststärken der Veterinär-Offiziere," 1942 - 1945.
			H 11/38-4	FT	6020693	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kontrolle der Plan- und Iststärken der W-Offiziere," 1942 - 1945. (Waffen-Offiziere).
			H 11/38-5	FT	6020734	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kontrolle der Plan- und Iststärken für Offz. i. TSD, Laufbahn des Verw. Dienstes," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/38-6	FT	6020752	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Nebenkontrolle der Offz. des TSD und von TSD-Offz.," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/38-7	FT	6020759	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Verlustliste für Offz. im TSD," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/38-8	FT	6020773	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kontrolle der Plan- und Iststärken der Kraftfahrpark-Offiziere," 1944 - 1945.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3	H 11/39	FT	6020794	HPA, Agr. P 3, copy of the Standortverzeichnis des Heeres 1937/38, issued by OKH, Allgemeine Heeresamt, 1 Feb. 1939. Geheim.
			H 11/40	FT	6020902	HPA, Agr. P 3, copy of the Unterkunftverzeichnis der Stäbe und Truppen des Heeres 1938/1939, issued by the OKH, AHA, 1938. Geheim.
			H 11/41-2	FT	6020973	HPA, Agr. P 3, copy of the "Fürsorge- und Versorgungsgesetz für
Continued			H 11/41-1	FT	6021062	die ehemaligen Angehörigen der Wehrmacht und ihrer Hinterbliebenen,"

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						1938; and a copy of the "Ausführungsbestimmungen" to this law, also 1938.
64	64	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3	H 11/42	FT	6021160	HPA, Agr. P 3, copy of the Entwurf of Dienstvorschrift 3/5, Teil I (M.Dv.Nr.15, L.Dv.75/5): Bestimmungen für die Entlassung von Offizieren aus dem Wehrdienst und für die Beendigung der Dienstleistung als Offiziere z.D., 1 Nov. 1938, with subsequent amendments inserted.
			H 11/43-1	FT	6021202	HPA, Agr. P 3, copy of H.Dv. 75: Bestimmungen für die Erhaltung
			H 11/43-2	FT	6021310	des Heeres im Kriegszustand, nur für den Dienstgebrauch, 15 Sept. 1939, with annotations. 43-2 has amendments through 1939.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/45	FT		HPA, Agr. P 6, files filmed prior to restitution by the World War II Records Division, National Archives, as M.R.467. No frame numbers. Folder 45 contains a Rangliste der Wehrmachtbeamten, Heer, of 1 Oct. 1942. Folder 50 contains a Verzeichnis der Beamten des Artilleristischen Messdienstes aus Anlass der Überführung zu den Artl. Offizieren. Folder 67 contains the Ergänzungsbestimmungen für die Offizierlaufbahnen im Heer während des Krieges.
			H 11/50	FT		
			H 11/67	FT		
65	65					Note: Frames number 6021373 and 6021375 are consecutive.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 3	H 11/44	FT	6021375	HPA, Agr. P 3, copies of H.Dv. 294: Bestimmungen über Personalnachweise, 14 May 1936, with amendments, redrafts, and page proofs of revision (this H.Dv. was obviously prepared in the HPA).
			H 11/66	FT	6021425	Note: H 11/46. This file containing the Personalakten und Beurteilungen der Offiziere der Ag. P 6 is missing.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/47-1	FT	6021462	HPA, Agr. P 6, annotated copy of Merkblatt 14/2: Zusammendruck von grundsätzlichen Verfügungen für die Bearbeitung der Offizierpersonalien, I. Teil vom 1.7.1944.
			H 11/47-2	FT	6021564	HPA, Agr. P 6, file on the reorganization of Amtsgruppe P 8 as a part of Amtsgruppe P 6 in 1945.
			H 11/47-3	FT	6021574	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Verwendung der Offiziere des Heeres im 6. Kriegsjahr," 1945. Last minute measures for the employment of officers in all sorts of special ways.
			H 11/47-4	FT	6021590	HPA, Agr. P 6, file of correspondence, memoranda, and statistics on the promotion of officers, especially those of the special branches, 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/47-5	FT	6021704	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Einstufungsunterlagen, Verwaltungsdienst und Richter, 1944.
			H 11/47-6	FT	6021754	HPA, Agr. P 6, file of useful statistics on the various classes of specialist officers, 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/47-7	FT	6021785	HPA, Agr. P 6, collection of basic material on the specialist
			H 11/47-8	FT	6021866	officers, 1939 and 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
65	65	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/48	FT	6021910	HPA, Agr. P 6, "Pers. Vorgänge der Ag. P 6," 1943 - 1945.
			H 11/49	FT	6021987	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Zahlmeister im Waffendienst," 1944 - 1945, dealing with the employment of TSD officers as line officers.
			H 11/51	FT	6022097	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Überführung der Beamten des gehobenen Justizwesens zu den Offizieren im TSD," 1944. Interesting on administrative and top judicial officials and officers.
			H 11/52	FT	6022164	HPA, Agr. P 6, files "Übernahme von Beamten des gehobenen technischen Dienstes zu den Offizieren (W)," 1943 - 1945; and "Überführung der Beamten (K) zu den Kraftfahrparktruppenoffizieren d. Res.," 1943 - 1944.
			H 11/53	FT	6022256	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Spitzenstellenplan der Offiziere der Sonderlaufbahnen," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/54-2	FT	6022413	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Beförderungsplanung," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/55	FT	6022469	HPA, Agr. P 6, file on a dispute between the HPA and the Allgemeine Heeresamt about the organization of the Amtsgruppe Heeresrechtwesen, 1944.
			H 11/56c	FT	6022486	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kriegstagebuch Ag P 6/8(Allg.) Abt. (I) 1944 - 1945," with Anlagen. (56c is text, 56a is Anlagenband). Important.
			H 11/56a	FT	6022529	
			H 11/56b	FT	6022636	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kriegstagebuch des Arbeitsstabes TSD mit Anlagen vom 23.10.1943 bis 8.3.1944." Important.
65-66	65-66		H 11/57-1	FT	6022752	Eight HPA, Agr. P 6, files containing various materials on the organization, promotion, and assignment of specialist officers, 1942 - 1945.
			H 11/57-2	FT	6022913	
			H 11/57-3	FT	6023072	
			H 11/57-4	FT	6023200	
			H 11/57-5	FT	6023229	
			H 11/57-6	FT	6023244	
			H 11/57-7	FT	6023325	
			H 11/57-8	FT	6023367	
						Note: H 11/58 was returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. It contained Personalakten, Wehrpässe, and Gesundheitsbücher von Offizieren der Ag. P 6.
66	66		H 11/63	FT	6023395	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kriegsstärke von Technischen Truppen, unvollständig," 1943. Kriegsstärkenachweise.
						Note: H 11/64, Taschenkalender für Offiziere des Heeres, 1943, is missing.
						H 11/101-103 were returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. They are card files of the Sanitäts-Offiziere, Offiziere im Truppensonderdienst, and Heeresrichter.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
66	66	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/110-1	FT	6023417	HPA, Agr. P 6 file "Bearbeitungsunterlagen, Beurteilungsbestimmungen, O.F. Int. Dr. Tackmann," 1945. Material on planned revisions of the Beurteilungsbestimmungen.
			H 11/110-2	FT	6023475	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Bearbeitungs-Unterlagen 'Überführung: T.S.D.,' O.F. Int. Dr. Tackmann," 1944 - 1945. Material on the establishment of the Truppensonderdienst.
			H 11/111	FT	6023636	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Bearbeitungs-Unterlagen 'R.D.A. Bestimmungen,' O.F. Int. Tackmann," 1944 - 1945. Basic regulations and material on the Rangdienstalter.
			H 11/112-1	FT	6023759	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Bearbeitungs-Unterlagen 'Waffendienst' O.F. Int. Dr. Tackmann," 1944 - 1945. Material on the use of specialist officers as line officers.
			H 11/112-2	FT	6023959	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Bearbeitungs-Unterlagen 'Personalveränderungen, Entlassungen, usw.' O.F. Int. Dr. Tackmann," 1944 - 1945. Material on the tranfer of officers to other assignments and duties, with a good deal of material on the transfer of officers from the Heer to the Waffen SS.
			H 11/113	FT	6024172	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Bearbeitungs-Unterlagen 'Stellenplan' 'Stellenbewertung' O.F. Int. Dr. Tackmann," 1944 - 1945. Role and assignments of specialist officers at the top levels.
67	67		H 11/114	FT	6024264	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Bearbeitungs-Unterlagen 'Stellenbesetzung' O.F. Int. Dr. Tackmann," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/115-1	FT	6024346	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Bearbeitungs-Unterlagen 'Beförderungen' O.F. Int. Dr. Tackmann," 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/105-4	FT	6024594	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Dienstalterliste," on the Intendanten, 1938 - 1945.
						Note: H 11/116 is missing. It contained a file on Überführung der Wehrmachtbeamten, Offizieren des Truppensonderdienstes. H 11/117 was returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. It contained "Bearbeitungsunterlagen betr. Personalveränderungen, Entlassungen, usw."
			H 11/121	FT	6024886	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Entlassungen, allgemein," 1944 - 1945. On the discharge of officers.
			H 11/122	FT	6025037	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Entlassungen der Aktiven," 1941 - 1944. Discharge of officers, primarily veterinarians.
			H 11/127	FT	6025138	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Dienstalterliste Heeresrichter," through 1944 or 1945.
68	68		H 11/106,	FT		HPA, Agr. P 6, files of Dienstalterlisten filmed by the World

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 11/108, H 11/109, H 11/203a, b and c	FT FT FT FT		War II Records Division, National Archives, no frame numbers. 106: DAL Sanitäts- und Vet. Offiziere; 108: DAL Stabsintendanten; 109: DAL Generalstabs- und Oberstabsintendanten; 203a,b, and c: DAL (W) Offiziere.
R 69	R 69	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/128	FT	6025162	HPA, Agr. P 6,file of Beurteilungen, courts-martial decisions, and other personnel material on specialist officers, mostly 1945. Note: H 11/129 was returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. It contained a card file on Sanitätsoffiziere z.V. H 11/131 was returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. It contained a card file of Veterinäroffiziere. H 11/201 was returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. It contained "Personalnachweise der Waffenoffiziere (Unvollständig, teilweise durch Bombenangriffe vernichtet)."
			H 11/204	FT	6026248	HPA, Agr. P 6,file "Unerledigtes," 1944 - 1945, pertaining to various dismissals and courts-martial of Waffenoffiziere. Note: H 11/205 is missing. It contained a Verzeichnis der Feldzeugdienststellen nach Wehrkreisen geordnet.
70	70		H 11/206	FT	6026312	HPA, Agr. P 6,file with material on the Feuerwerker-Laufbahn and the Feldzeugkommandos, 1930 - 1945. Note: H 11/207 is missing. It contained Bestimmungen über nachträgliche Beförderungen von gefallenen, verwundeten oder vermissten Offizieren und Soldaten. H 11/211 was returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. It contained "Personalnachweise der Kraftfahrparktruppen-Offiziere (nicht vollständig, teilweise durch Bombenangriffe zerstört)."
			H 11/212-2	FT	6026413	HPA, Agr. P 6,file on the utilization of officers in other positions and outside the army; the organization of the HPA; and special procedures in the HPA, 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/213	FS	6026473	From an HPA, Agr. P 6,file proposed promotions, only one group of items pertaining to the proposed improvement in Rangdienstalter of an officer has been filmed because there is material on his participation in a secret training course in 1924.
			H 11/215-1	FT	6026733	HPA, Agr. P 6,file "Fz.-Dienststellen," 1943 - 1945. List of Feldzeugkommandos and other ordnance offices all over Germany.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
70	70	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/215-2	FS	6026766	HPA, Agr. P 6, file on promotion of Kraftfahrparkoffiziere, 1943 - 1945. Only the section containing general regulations and instructions have been filmed; various promotion lists omitted.
			H 11/218-3	FT	6027191	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Grundsätzliches über Beamte (Übernahme)," 1943 - 1945. Material on the conversion of Beamte to officer status. Note: H 11/219 is missing. It contained "Laufender Schriftwechsel" of HPA, Agr. P 6.
			H 11/220, H 11/259	FT FT		HPA, Agr. P 6, files filmed by the World War II Records Division National Archives, Alexandria, Va., without frame numbers. Folder 220 contains Unterlagen für Veränderungen der Dienstaltersliste and folder 259 contains a Namenliste der Lehrgangsteilnehmer der Heeresfeuerwerkschule Nr. I, Lehrgang 26 - 40. Note: H 11/234-236 were returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. They contained various card files on Kraftfahrpark-Offiziere. H 11/238-246 were returned to Germany by the U.S. Government without prior filming. They contained card files of various types of Sonderführer.
71	71		H 11/250	FT	6027677	HPA, Agr. P 6, file on the assignment and transfers of Sonderführer, 1942 - 1945.
			H 11/251-1	FT	6027810	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Statistische Unterlagen," 1945. This is an important file prepared early in 1945 containing detailed statistics and other information on the numbers and allocations of Sonderführer during World War II. See also folder 252.
			H 11/252	FT	6027990	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Übersichten Sonderführereinsatz," 1941 - 1944. Important statistical material supplementing folder 251-1.
			H 11/253	FT	6028189	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Übergabe und Vernichtungsverhandlungen, Abgabebestätigung, usw." 1944 - 1945. Material on the nature and disposal of HPA, Agr. P 6 archives.
			H 11/255	FT	6028269	HPA, Agr. P 6, "Dolmetscherfragen," 1940 - 1942. Deals primarily with the problems arising out of the great need for interpreters with a command of Russian with the attendant problems of using emigrés, Baltendeutsche, etc.
72	72		H 11/256	FT	6028403	HPA, Agr. P 6, file of regulations, conferences, memoranda, and other material pertaining to the employment of Sonderführer, 1942 - 1945. Note: H 11/257 is missing. It contained "Verschiedener in Arbeit befindlicher Schriftwechsel."

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						H 11/264 is missing. It contained statistics on ordnance officer casualities.
72	72	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/267-1	FT	6028575	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Bestandsliste für Offz.d.R. u. z.V.," 1945. Statistics on available ordnance officers on the reserve and available lists.
			H 11/268	FT	6028582	HPA, Agr. P 6, copy of: Filges Stichwortverzeichnis zu den Verordnungsblättern der Drei Wehrmachtteile, Heer, Kriegsmarine, Luftwaffe 1.1.1939 - 31.12.1943. Berlin: Verlag für Recht und Verwaltung, 1944. A most useful index to five years of Verordnungsblätter.
			H 11/276	FT	6029052	HPA, Agr. P 6, copy of the "Übersicht über die Besetzung der Waffenmeister- und Waffenfeldwebelstellen bei den Stäben, Truppen, Schulen, usw. Anlässlich der Neugliederung des Heeres, Herbst 1938," 10 Oct. 1938.
			H 11/277	FT	6029240	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Kriegsstammrolle für Offiziere und Beamte der Ag P 6," 1944.
			H 11/278	FT	6029426	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "Verluste," containing statistics on World War II casualties and numbers available of the Offiziere (W) -- the ordnance officers.
						Note: H 11/285 is missing. It contained HPA, Agr. P 6, file on Sonderführer, especially interpreters, 1944.
			H 11/286	FT	6029439	HPA, Agr. P 6, file "W Offz. Stellenbesetzung im Feldheer und Ersatzheer," no date. Ordnance officers assigned to the staffs of the German army.
			H 11/289	FT	6029522	An important HPA, Agr. P 6, file on the Waffenoffiziere, 1944 - 1945.
			H 11/290	FT	6029640	HPA, Agr. P 6, "Beleihungsaufhebung von Sonderführern, die römisch-katholische Geistliche, usw. sind," 1944.
			H 11/292	FT	6029663	HPA, Agr. P 6, file dealing with the transfer of Sonderführer less than 30 years old from their positions to the line units, 1944. This file is quite interesting as it shows how the order was drafted and formulated, presented to Hitler and changed by him, and finally issued in revised form. The intention of the HPA officers had been to use a Führerweisung to avoid negotiations with other interested offices, but the outcome was not quite as expected.
			H 11/301	FT	6029728	HPA, Agr. P 6, file of Nov. 1944. The chief of the section dealing with Offiziere (W) was to give a lecture, and in preparation, his assistants made a summary of all the regulations concerning the ordnance officers in regard to promotion, assignment, discharge, etc.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
72	72	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerespersonalamt, Amtsgruppe P 6	H 11/306	FT	6029746	This file contains the material submitted by the various Referenten. HPA, Agr. P 6, copy of the Dienstrangliste der Unteroffiziere des Bundesheeres, Stand vom 1. Jänner 1938 (Vienna, 1938). This is the last age-in-rank list of the non-commissioned officers of the Austrian army before the Anschluss.
			H 11/307	FT	6029845	HPA, Agr. P 6, "Beförderungen Allgemein," 1943 - 1945. Promotion regulations, including those providing for all promotions to take place on National Socialist holidays.
			H 11/309	FT	6029929	HPA, Agr. P 6, Fernsprech-Verzeichnis der Feldzeug-Inspektion, Stand 15.9.1944, nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Telephone directory of the office of the Chief of Army Ordnance.
73	73-99		See below			HPA, Agr. P 6, Kartei der Sanitätsoffiziere aktiv und der Reserve. An alphabetical card file filmed by the U.S. Government prior to return of the file to Germany. There are 27 rolls of 16 mm film without frame numbers designated as follows:
			Orig.MR No.			Beg. & end items
	73		427	FT		Aachilles - Bauke
	74		428	FT		Baukhage - Blumenthal
	75		429	FT		Blumentrath - Buhrfeind
	76		430	FT		Buhring - Dittrich
	77		431	FT		Ditz - Eutenerer
	78		432	FT		Euter - Fugner
	79		433	FT		Fuhr - Grave
	80		434	FT		Gravemann - Harder
	81		435	FT		Hardinghaus - Hess
	82		436	FT		Hessbrugge - Humpel
	83		437	FT		Hunczek - Kell
	84		438	FT		Keller - Kolb
	85		439	FT		Kolbach - Kugler
	86		440	FT		Laaber - Luders
	87		441	FT		Ludewig - Mezger
	88		442	FT		Michael - Neyses
	89		443	FT		Nick - Pfundstein
	90		444	FT		Philadelphy - Renz
	91		445	FT		Repkewitz - Rziha
	92		446	FT		Saager - Szypkowski
	93		447	FT		Schaab - Schmolze
	94		448	FT		Schmuck - Schwenkenbecher
Contin.	95		449	FT		Schwenn - Stuvermann

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
73	96	Oberkommando des Heeres,	450	FT		Taaks - Tzschucke
	97	Heerespersonalamt,	451	FT		Uberlein - Wegrad
	98	Amtsgruppe P 6	452	FT		Weh - Wnuck - Lipinski
	99		453	FT		Wobbe - Zyznewski
74	100-		454-			HPA, Agr. P 6,Kartei der (W) Offiziere /Waffen-Offiziere/(aktiv),
	105		459			rolls 100 - 102; (Reserve) roll 103; An alphabetical card file filmed by the U.S. Government prior to return of the file to Germany. There are 6 rolls of 16 mm film without frame numbers designated as follows:
			Orig.MR No.			Beg. & end items
	100		454	FT		Abrameit - Just
	101		455	FT		Kaden - Sperrer
	102		456	FT		Speiker - Zwicker
	103		457	FT		Adam - Zwanziger
	104		458	FT		Abel - Zschriedrich
	105		459	FT		Ausgeschiedene (W) Offiziere - Verlustkartei.
75	106-		460-			HPA, Agr. P 6,Kartei der Kraftfahrpark-Offiziere z.V. und d.R.
	107		461			An alphabetical card file filmed by the U.S. Government prior to return of the file to Germany. There are 2 rolls of 16mm film without frame numbers.
			Orig.MR No.			Beg. & end items
	106		460	FT		Ihrig - Ruth
	107		461	FT		Saalmann - Zwinz.
76	108	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/1.1	FT	6029942	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "Truppeneinsatz Eisenbahn-Pionier-Einheiten," 1943 - 1945. Two reference files showing the deployment of railway engineer troops by higher headquarters and location throughout German-controlled territory.
			H 14/1.2	FT	6030264	
77	109		H 14/3.1	FT	6030525	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "Einsatz- und Unterstellungsverhältnis," 1944. Disposition of units of the railway troops with previous assignments during the war listed. 4.1 and 4.2 continues this file into 1945.
			H 14/3.2	FT	6030879	
			H 14/4.1	FT	6031191	
			H 14/4.2	FT	6031238	
			H 14/9	FT	6031267	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 21,22,23,24: Einsatz von Eisb. Pi. Regt. Stäben, Streckenschutz und Wintersicherung, Einsatz von Eisenbahn Pi. Kraft. in Reichsgebiet," 1944.
			H 14/10	FT	6031296	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 13: Befehle betr. Meldungen," 1941 - 1944. Material on the organization and administration of the railway troops.
78	110		H 14/11	FT	6031764	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 21 17a: Russland, Allgemein," 1943 - 1944. Administrative and employment problems of the Eisenbahntruppen.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
78	110	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/13	FT	6031885	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 21 17: Russland Allgemein, Taktischer Einsatz, Bau von Eisbrechern," 1943 - 1945. The bulk of this file is a most interesting collection of material on the utilization, treatment, and organization of collaborator units recruited from Soviet nationals -- Hiwis, Osttruppen, etc. Most of the rest concerns the tactical employment of railway troops on the Eastern front in 1944 - 1945.
			H 14/14	FT	6032565	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 21 25 Bandentätigkeit Russland," 1943 - 1944. This file contains a collection of important captured partisan documents illustrating the workings of the partisan movement, especially its control by the Central Staff of the Partisan Movement; a long series of reports on specific partisan actions, and a collection of the Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg, 1-7, issued by the Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost of OKH and containing German descriptions of the partisan movement as well as translations of captured partisan documents. See also H 14/345.
			H 14/20	FT	6032867	General der Eisenbahntruppen, file "43 s 21.17n: Einsatz von Eisb.Truppen verbündeter Mächte im russischen Feldzug," 1942 - 1944. Primarily concerns Rumanians, Slovaks, and Hungarians.
79	111		H 14/21	FT	6033076	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 21.16h: Südost Schriftwechsel," 1943 - 1945. This file contains correspondence concerning the construction and destruction of railways and railway structures in SE Europe. It has been filmed as a sample of this type of folder.
			H 14/23	FT	6033677	Gen. d. Eisb. Tr. file "43 s 21.21. Rheinbrücken, Rheinübergänge," 1943 - 1945. Information on bridges, planned destruction of the bridges, and planned repairs.
			H 14/24	FT	6034025	General der Eisenbahntruppen, file copy of the "Eisenbahnpioniertechnische Auswertung der anglo-amerikanischen Invasion in Frankreich im Sommer 1944," 1945. This is a most interesting study of the efforts of the Allies to disrupt the rail network in France and Belgium, supported by the French and Belgian underground. Also included are shorter experience reports on the Allied offensive in Italy in 1944, and the Soviet winter offensive 1942 - 1943, and summer offensive 1944.
			H 14/25	FT	6034097	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 21.20: Italien," 1943 - 1944. Material on the German efforts, with Italian help and against Italian partisans, to keep the railways in Italy going under Allied attack.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
80	112	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/33.2	FT	6034539	General der Eisenbahntruppen file of Lagemeldungen March - 30 June 1944. This file has been filmed as a sample of several such files. Each contains daily situation reports on German destruction or construction of railways and enemy damage to railways (including partisan attacks). This particular set comes from the Planungsabteilung of the Chef des Transportwesens.
			H 14/43.1	FT	6035311	General der Eisenbahntruppen file of Ausschnitte aus der Lagemeldung, Südost- Kroation, 1943 - 1944, containing those sections of the daily situation reports dealing with the railway situation in Croatia. These two files have been filmed as a sample of a large number of such folders for different parts of German-controlled Europe.
			H 14/43.2	FT	6035634	
81	113		H 14/64.2	FT	6035891	General der Eisenbahntruppen file of Ausschnitte aus der Lagemeldung, 1941 - 1944. This is "Mitte, Band 2a." It deals with the main railway line Brest-Litovsk--Minsk--Orsha--Smolensk, and has been filmed as a sample. Covers the German advance in 1941, partisan warfare in the following years, and the German retreat through this area in 1943 - 1944.
			H 14/49	FT	6036107	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 t 13,: Feldbahnen Russland," 1943 - 1944. Material on the construction of railways for the Eastern front. All sectors.
			H 14/64	FT	6036556	General der Eisenbahntruppen report "Feldbahn Tuleblja-Demjansk, Betrieb im Winter 1942-1943," 1943. This report pertains to the supplying of the German salient at Demyansk and its evacuation in the spring of 1943. Interesting are the supply statistics at the end of the file.
			H 14/68	FT	6036575	General der Eisenbahntruppen file on the construction and protection of Feldbahnen, especially on the Eastern front, 1943.
			H 14/70	FT	6036935	General der Eisenbahntruppen "Handakte," 1941 - 1944, containing extra copies of various reports and studies on the construction and maintenance of railways. Included is material on the railways in Norway and on the Eastern front, showing both German and Soviet construction procedures.
82	114		H 14/119	FT	6037331	General der Eisenbahntruppen "Will Handakte Nr. 1, Voll u. Feldbahnen," 1940 - 1941. A file of General der Eisenbahntruppen Will on supplies of railways construction material available for us and its use in new construction.
			H 14/120.1	FT	6037392	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "Will Handakte Nr. 3, Einsatz," 1938 - 1943. Important materials of General Will on the budget, organization, and operations of the Eisenbahntruppen. Detailed statistics

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and priorities.
82	114	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/120.2	FT	6037623	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 12: Bauten II, Besonderes," 1940 - 1941. This file deals with planned construction of various railroad installations and improvements inside Germany. It has been filmed to show how the railway system was altered and improved to meet the special needs of the wartime situation and the agencies and procedures involved.
						Note: H 14/130 see after H 41/60 on T 78, Serial 110.
			H 14/131	FT	6038175	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 21.12h: Schriftwechsel über Einsatz von Eisb.Pi.," 1942 - 1944. The military railway units in France and their activities.
83	115		H 14/134	FT	6038511	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "Unterstellungsverhältnisse für die Zeit vom 1.5.1942 - 31.5.1943," information taken from the war diaries to make up a reference file on the various units of the railway service.
			H 14/138. 1,2,3	FT	6038632	Three files, alphabetically arranged, containing correspondence of the General der Eisenbahntruppen with or pertaining to private firms employed in the Organisation Todt construction operations in the occupied USSR, 1941 - 1943.
84	116		H 14/140, 141	FT	6039903	General der Eisenbahntruppen files on the destruction of railways and railway bridges on the Eastern Front to keep the Soviets from using them, 1943 - 1944.
			H 14/152	FT	6040373	Ge.d.Eisb.Tru. file "43 s 23.14: Bandenanschläge Nord," 1943. Statistics on the blocking of the railway lines in the Heeresgruppe Nord area.
			H 14/153.1	FT	6040386	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Erbeutetes rollendes Material," 22 June 1941 - 31 Dec. 1942. Rolling stock captured by the Germans on the Eastern Front.
			H 14/153.2	FT	6040400	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Zerstörtes rollendes Material (Ostfront)," Dec. 1942 - March 1943. Rolling stock destroyed by Germans.
			H 14/157	FT	6040413	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "43 s 23.14: Statistische Übersicht," 1941 - 1943. Material on Soviet and German destruction of railways on the Eastern Front. German reconstruction and later redestruction and experiences in this regard.
			H 14/158	FT	6040615	Gen.d.Eisb.Tru. file "Zerstörungs-, Gefechts- und Bildberichte," 1944. Destruction of railways and bridges on the Eastern Front.
85	117		H 14/160	FT	6041048	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Stand der Streckenwiederherstellung." 1941 - 1942. Statistics and other details on the reconstruction of railways in the East and the change of railways from the Russian to the German

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
85	117	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/161	FT	6041110	A Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file of summary statistical material on the accomplishments of the Eisenbahntruppen in all theaters of war through 1942.
			H 14/164. 1-4;	FT	6041222	Gen.d.Eisb.Tru. files of Erfahrungsberichte of various Eisenbahntruppen units, 1940 - 1943. Fairly routine.
			H 14/172	FT	6041886	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Besondere Vorkommnisse," 1943. Material on the poor performance of Luftwaffen-Felddivisionen and on the destruction of records of the Gen.d.Eisb.Tr.
			H 14/176	FT	6041907	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Vortragsnotizen für Chef des Transportwesens," 1943 - 1944. A file of General Will containing his Vortragsnotizen for General Gercke. Deal primarily with German and Soviet destruction and reconstruction of railways and railway bridges on the Eastern front. Some material on Italy. Important. See H 14/177.
			H 14/177	FT	6042064	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file of Vortragsnotizen used by Will when presenting information to General Gercke, 1942 - 1944, supplementing H 14/176. Contains material on the same subjects; also some information on organizational questions of the Eisenbahntruppen.
86	118		H 14/179	FT	6042527	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "3 k 10: fremdländische Eisenbahnen, Russland," 1943 - 1944. A wide variety of interesting materials on the Soviet railway network, measures for the reconstruction of railways and bridges, and related questions taken from captured Soviet documents, prisoner-of-war interrogations, and other sources. Important for Soviet World War II railway operations.
			H 14/180	FT	6042998	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "3 k 12: fremdländische Eisenbahnen," 1941 - 1944. Various countries, but interesting mainly for material on the Soviet railways and railway troops. Also some material on English railway construction in the North African campaign.
			H 14/181	FT	6043260	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "3 a: Fremde Staaten und Heere," 1940 - 1941. Of interest primarily for material on the Soviet armed forces.
			H 14/196	FT	6043601	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr.file" 3 k 13.10; 3 k 14.10; 3 n 10: Kgf.-Aussagen Russland, Besondere Nachrichten über das Ausland," 1943 - 1945. Primarily of interest for material on the Soviet railway and military railway system. Also a set of the "Entwicklung der politischen Lage im Ausland" series issued by the Amtsgruppe Ausland im OKW for 1943 - March 1945.
87	119		H 14/197-2	FT	6044128	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file on Soviet railway construction and related activity, 1941 - 1944. This is mostly technical material. Much of it relates to Soviet efforts to supply Leningrad during the siege.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
87	119	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/198.2	FT	6044636	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "3 k 13.10: Gefangenenaussagen Eisenbahnen Russland." 1942 - 1943. Material on Soviet railways.
			H 14/213	FT	6044894	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr.file "Zusammenstellung der zerstörten und wiederhergestellten Eisenbahnbauwerke während des Einsatzes in Polen," 1939.
			H 14/231	FT	6044929	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file containing miscellaneous material on the organization and size of the Eisenbahntruppen and the quantities of Kriegsbrückengerät available, 1942 - 1943.
			H 14/236	FT	6045039	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Zusammenstellung der durch Bombenangriffe und Bandenspr. zerstörten und wiederhergest. Brücken und Durchlässe," August - Dec. 1944. Italy, France, SE Europe.
			H 14/256	FT	6045056	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Handakte, Bedarf und Beschaffung von Kriegsbrückengerät," 1942 - 1945. File of importance for the war economy aspects of the railway bridge and other material needs. Statistics on available materials, planned production, etc.
88	120		H 14/258,	FT	6045532	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Will Handakte Nr. 5," 1939 - 1943, with
			H 14/261	FT	6045838	statistical and other material on the activity, supplies, preparations, and accomplishments of the Eisenbahntruppen in all campaigns. Folder 261 contains additional material of the same nature.
			H 14/262	FT	6046990	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Studien 1939," 1939. Preparations for the attack on Poland.
			H 14/266.1	FT	6046020	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Unerledigte Schreiben, Kriegsbrücken," 1944. Miscellaneous correspondence.
		Kommandeur der Eisenbahnpioniere 6	H 14/280.3	FT	6046286	A file of the Kommandeur der Eisenbahnpioniere 6 (Pioniere of AOK 6, Kiev), "Geheim-Sachen Einsatzbefehle der Eisb.Pi.," 1941 - 1942. Assigned duties of the Eisenbahnpioniere of AOK 6, primarily in the Ukraine in 1941.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/292	FT	6046318	General der Eisenbahntruppen file containing a series of folders on political and propaganda matters, 1942 - 1945. These concern primarily the reporting of the activities of the Eisenbahntruppen during the war in German newspapers and German army newspapers. Some of the material is quite interesting. Included is a copy of issue Nr. 2 of Hayastan, the newspaper for Armenian collaborators, of 8 Jan. 1945. Also included are Hitler's directives on the use of the terms Führer, Grossdeutsches Reich, Ostmark, etc.
89	121		H 14/293	FT	6046751	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Will Handakte Nr. 2," 1937 - 1945. This is a file of the greatest importance containing material on the planning, organization, and World War II organization of the Eisenbahntruppen. It also includes very interesting material on the work of the Eisenbahntruppen in World War I with copies of some relevant

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						documents from the Heeresarchiv (the originals of which were presumably destroyed in the big Heeresarchiv fire in 1945).
89	121	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/294	FT	6047109	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr., file "Will Handakte Nr. 4," 1938 - 1941. Miscellaneous files on the organization of the Eisenbahnpioniere, the OKH, and other German offices. Reports, newspaper accounts, speeches, and lectures concerning the Eisenbahntruppen.
		Oberste Heeresleitung, Chef des Feldeisenbahnwesens	H 14/295	FT	6047294	A file of the Chef des Feldeisenbahnwesens in the Oberste Heeresleitung in World War I, containing correspondence and memoranda concerning the organization, manpower and supply needs, and operations of the Feldeisenbahntruppen. 1915 - 1918. The documents are quite interesting; they may have been borrowed from the Reichsarchiv or Heeresarchiv and then not returned by the Truppenamt in the 1920's or 1930's.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/296	FT	6047632	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "11 c 47.11y: Osttruppen Allgemein," 1943 - 1945. An important file on the collaborators of Soviet nationality serving in the German army, especially in the railway troops. Includes many experience reports as well as other information. There is also a section on Italian Hilfswillige.
90	122		H 14/297	FT	6048392	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "11 c 47.10f: Zustandsberichte," 1944 - 1945. Summary reports on the equipment, employment, morale, and general status of the railway troops in the various theaters of war.
			H 14/298	FT	6048604	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Kriegsgliederung," 1945.
			H 14/299	FT	6048611	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "11 c 47.10e: Verzeichnis der Einheiten der Eisenbahntruppen," 1939 - 1944. A reference file of unit lists.
			H 14/300	FT	6049006	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Tabellarische Übersichten der Eisenbahntruppen," 1945.
			H 14/301	FT	6049020	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Gliederung u. Aufgaben der Eisb.Pi.Tr.," 1943. A summary memorandum.
			H 14/302	FT	6049051	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "11 c 47.10, 11: Kriegsgliederungen," 1940 - 1944. A file of documents on the organization and duties of the General der Eisenbahntruppen and his units.
91	123		H 14/304	FT	6049329	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "11 c 47.14; Stammtafeln," 1942 - 1943. Summary military history forms on the units of the Eisenbahntruppen.
			H 14/356	FT	6049604	H 14/356 contains similar material, 1943.
			H 14/306	FT	6050033	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "13 o 13.10: Geschäftsverteilungspläne," 1939 - 1944. Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. and subordinate units.
			H 14/311	FT	6050126	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Dienstalterslisten der aktiven Eisenbahnpionieroffiziere," 1944 - 1945.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
91	123	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/313	FS	6050195	From a file of the Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. containing primarily technical and administrative matters; only a small section dealing mainly with experiences in Italy, 1943 - 1944, has been filmed.
			H 14/316	FT	6050252	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Will Handakte 9," 1939 - 1943, concerning the training, organization, recruitment, age groups, civilian training, and other aspects of the officers of the Eisenbahntruppen.
			H 14/317	FT	6050385	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "34 a 12: Ersatzheer," 1942 - 1945. Training material including a considerable number of combat experience reports of railway and other types of units. Included is a reprint, in excerpts, of "Der Sturmangriff, Kriegserfahrungen eines Frontoffiziers" by Hauptmann v. Brandis, Inf.Regt. 24, issued by the Chef des Generalstabes des Feldheeres, 15 Sept. 1917.
92	124		H 14/334	FT	6050898	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Denkschrift, Eisenbahnbau u. Betrieb im Kriege," no date, but circa 1935. A detailed memorandum on the needs for, proposed organization, size and activity of railway troops in the coming war, presumably prepared by a high officer of the Eisenbahntruppen in the Truppenamt. Includes material on German World War I experiences in this regard.
			H 14/339	FT	6051190	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Eisenbahnverwaltung u. -wiederherstellung, Min.Vortrag," 1940 - 1941. Contains interesting material on the workings of the Eisenbahntruppen as presented in various talks. Includes request for talk to Jap. officers of the Yamashita mission in Jan. 1941. Summary of German operations in Poland and West.
			H 14/340	FT	6051234	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Bericht über das Kommando zum italienischen Eisenbahnpionierregiment Turin," 1936. The later Gen.d.Eisb.Tr., Will, was then a Ltn.Col. and was the author of this report.
			H 14/341	FT	6051283	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Bericht über das Kommando nach Budapest zum kgl. ungarischen Honved-Verkehrs-Regiment vom 30.6.-15.7.1937." This report was prepared by Will.
			H 14/345	FS	6051338	From a Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file of training material; only a small section has been filmed. It contains issues 8 and 9 of the Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg issued by OKH, Fremde Heere Ost, in 1944, and containing German information on the partisans as well as captured Soviet and partisan documents. For issues 1-7 see H 14/14.
			H 14/351	FT	6051393	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Auflösung der Eisenbahntruppen," 1944 - 1945, dealing with the planned dissolution of the Eisenbahntruppen headquarters on 1 May 1945.
			H 14/355	FT	6051427	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Kriegstagebücher Unterstellter Einheiten," 1939 - 1943. This file contains a list of war diaries of units of

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						the Eisenbahntruppen transferred to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam. It also contains a very useful group of documents giving a summary military history of the units of the Eisenbahntruppen from 1939 - 1943.
92	124	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/357	FT	6051507	This is the Kriegstagebuch (Nr. 3) of the Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen (General der Eisenbahntruppen) for the period 1 January 1942 - 31 May 1943. It contains the text and periodic summaries. The Anlagen have not been located. The document is of importance.
			H 14/358.1	FT	6051700	The Kriegstagebuch des Stabes I./Eisb.Pi.Rgt. 1, 1 May 1944 -
			H 14/358.2	FT	6052004	31 Dec. 1944, with two volumes of Anlagen. This unit was assigned
93	125		H 14/358.3	FT	6052131	to the area of PzAOK 3; it was thus in the Vitebsk-Orsha area in the spring of 1944, went through the big retreat in the Soviet summer offensive of 1944, and was eventually in East Prussia. Some information on partisans. In view of the fact that few German units kept their records during this period, the Kriegstagebuch of this railway unit should be of use in filling the gap. See also H 14/361 - 362.
			H 14/361-362	FT	6052521	These are the Kriegstagebücher with Anlagen of two companies of railway troops of the I./Eisb.Pi.Regt. 1 for the same period as H 14/358. Supplements the preceding file.
			H 14/363	FT	6052952	Kriegstagebuch Nr. 7 of Stab II./Eisb.Pi.Rgt. 1, 1 May - 31 Dec. 1944. This was the unit of railway troops for AOK 4 on the Eastern Front at the same time and during the same operations as I./Eisb.Pi. Rgt. 1 (H 14/358). The Anlagen for this KTB were destroyed by the Germans.
			H 14/364	FT	6053219	Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2 der 5.(Turkest.)/Eis.Bau-Batl.2, 1 May - 31 Dec. 1944. This has been filmed because it is a war diary of a collaborator unit of Soviet nationals. It was assigned to the area of Heeresgruppe Nord and later to Heeresgruppe Mitte during the period covered.
94	126		H 14/365.1, 365.2	FT	6053287	Kriegstagebuch Nr. 6 with Anlagen of the Stab/Eisb.Pi.Regt. (mot.) 5, 1 May - 31 Dec. 1944. This unit was first in Rumania (HGr. Südukr, AOK 8, later AGr Wöhler) and later in Poland (HGr Nordukr, AOK 17). Included are some interesting morale reports by the NS-Führungsoffizier.
			H 14/374.2	FT	6053423	Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 8 der Eisb.Wass.Stat.Kp.(mot.) 196, 1 May - 31 Dec. 1944. Filmed because the unit was involved in the Soviet summer offensive and the file includes some interesting reports by individual soldiers cut off during the June-July retreat of the Germans.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
94	126	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/380	FS	6053533	Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4 der 3./Eisb.Baubtl. 404, 1 May 1944 - 28 Feb. 1945. From this volume only some Anlagen pertaining to the experience of members of this unit in Rumania in August 1944 have been filmed.
			H 14/398	FT	6053544	"Photographien von den Arbeiten der Bayer.Res.Eisenb.Baukp.2," 1914. France.
			H 14/399	FT	6053581	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. file "Lichtbilder zerstörter Eisenbahnbrücken," July - Aug. 1944. This is a collection of pictures, with comments and explanations, of the bridges destroyed primarily by Allied air attacks in France in the summer of 1944. The pictures were taken by General Will himself.
			H 14/584.1	FT	6053616	Three maps "Eisenbahn-Lagekarte für den Führer," 20, 24, 26, April 1943. These maps were prepared regularly for Hitler by the office of the Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen. These three appear to be the ones that survive from the series, and they have been filmed to illustrate what Hitler was shown in the Lagevortrag.
			H 14/584.2	FT	6053637	
			H 14/584.3	FT	6053657	
			H 14/624	FT	6053677	This is a file of correspondence of the Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen and his Zahlmeisterei with the Deutsche-Tunnel-Bau-Gesellschaft Sänger & Lanninger, 1942 - 1943. It concerns the payments made by Bd□is.Tr. for construction work done for him by this firm. There is a very large number of folders of such correspondence with individual firms that did work under contract, and this file has been filmed as a sample.
			H 14/798	FT	6053891	A file of regulations and forms on the contracting and payments procedure for private contractors of the railway units, primarily in the East, 1942.
			H 14/807, 817	FT	6054090	A file of the 1944 Rundschreiben of the Organisation Todt, Abteilung Vertrag und Preisbildung. Regulations for contracting and payments.
			H 14/843. 1-4	FT	6054252	"Tätigkeitsbericht des Trsp.-Offz. Tunesien u. unterstellter Dienststellen," Jan. 1943, Feb. 1943, March 1943, and 1 April - 4 May 1943. Interesting on the railway and transport problems of the German forces in Tunesia during the period of the Kasserine Pass operation and the final Allied victory.
95	127		H 14/844	FT	6054523	"Übersicht der im Archiv Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. in Fürstenwalde vorhandenen Akten, Karten und Sonstiges," Sept. 1944. The great bulk of these files appear to have been found and included in the H 14 collection. The great volume of files not filmed are those listed as various Brückenakten, Lagemeldungen, Streckenakten, and other

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						technical and administrative materials.
95	127	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/930	FT	6054543	OKH, Vorläufiges Verzeichnis der Mustersammlung von Druckvorschriften im Heereswaffenamt-Vorschriftenabteilung, Band 4: Oesterreichische Vorschriften, 1 Dec. 1938, nur für den Dienstgebrauch. A reference list of the Austrian Vorschriften, including World War I and the 1918 - 1938 period.
			H 14/886-887	FT	6054775	Folder 886 is the Betriebsstellenverzeichnis der RVD Kiev issued by the Reichsverkehrsdirection Kiev, nur für den Dienstgebrauch, in January 1943. Folder 887 is the Verzeichnis der Bahnhöfe und Strecken der östlichen Ukraine issued by the Haupteisenbahndirektion Ost in February 1942.
			H 14/1003	FT	6054907	Oberkommando der Heeresgruppe Süd, General z.b.V./Ib, Dienstanweisung für Versprengtensammel- und Auskunftstellen, 1941.
			H 14/1081	FT	6054929	Inspektion der Eisenbahnpioniere, "Geschäftsordnung der Inspektion der Eisenbahnpioniere (In 10)," 15 March 1939. This office was apparently a predecessor agency of the General der Eisenbahntruppen. Very useful for the scholar is the covering note by General Will of 21 Jan. 1942 because it required the countersignature of the various officers and officials in the office of the Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen. The names are typed before the signature, so that this is a fine key to the often illegible signatures on other documents of this collection.
			H 14/1288	FT	6054956	OKH, Fremde Heere Ost, Taschenbuch Jugoslawisches Heer, nur für den Dienstgebrauch, January 1941.
			H 14/1289	FT	6054999	OKH, Fremde Heere West, Taschenbuch Das Französische Übergangsheer, July 1941. This gives a picture of the French Army after the armistice.
			H 14/1294	FT	6055041	OKH, Organisationsabteilung, Landeseigene Hilfskräfte im Osten, geheim, Aug. 1942. This gives a summary of the organization, allocation, and other procedures applying to collaborators of Soviet nationality.
			H 14/1371	FT	6055087	Erich Schwinge, Die Entwicklung der Manneszucht in der deutschen, britischen und französischen Wehrmacht seit 1914, 1940. Nur für den Gebrauch innerhalb der Wehrmacht, Tornisterschrift des OKW, Heft 46.
			H 14/1372	FT	6055261	Walter Tetzlaff, Die deutschen Eisenbahntruppen auf dem Mazedonischen Kriegsschauplatz. Berlin: Selbstverlag, 1924. The author commanded railway troops in SE Europe in World War I.
		?	H 14/1548	FT	6055317	This is a part of a large series of studies on the experiences and accomplishments of the German military government in occupied

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						areas in World War II prepared for the office of the Generalquartiermeister in the winter of 1944 - 1945. This particular volume is part of the report on Belgium dealing with transportation; it is labelled "13. Teil, Verkehr." It is the original of Nuremberg document ECH-28.
95	127	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen;	H 14/1570	FT	6055458	Gen.d.Eisb.Tr. correspondence with and about the transportation situation in Italy, primarily as affected by airraids, 1943 - 1944.
		Bau-Batl. 106	H 14/1674	FT	6055790	Bau-Batl. file of 1940 material; interesting primarily because it contains the regulations issued in that year for the procedures to be used in discharging part and furloughing part of the German Army after the victory in the West.
96	128	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen, Eisb.Pi.Stab 14	H 14/1676	FT	6056049	Eisb.Pi.Stab 14 file "Erkundungstrupps und Meldungen der Erkundungstrupps 10.5.40 - 11.7.40 (Einsatz im Westen)." Interesting for the campaign in the West. State of the railways, roads, and bridges.
		Eisb.Bau-Batl. 139	H 14/1707	FT	6056227	Eisb.Bau-Batl. 139 file "Ablage geheim vom 27.10.1939 bis 7. Juli 1941." This file starts with the instructions on how to explain the German-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact to the soldiers and, after a little documentation on the campaign in the West, continues with extensive material on the preparations for the attack on the Soviet Union.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Generalstab des Heeres, 5. Abteilung	Wi/I.317	FT	6056533	A file of the 5. Abteilung of the Generalstab des Heeres, "43 h, Literatur," 1934 - 1939. (The 5. Abteilung was the Transport-Abteilung). This file contains translations of articles and service regulations pertaining to transportation and mechanized warfare in the French, Belgian, British, and Polish armies. Also included is a study by Dr. Hermann Pantlen, "Wie war im Kriege die Beanspruchung der Eisenbahnen und Schiffahrtsstrassen" (World War I); Leeb's report, "Kriegslagen Rot- u. Blau und Schlussbesprechung mit Karte zur Generalstabsreise 1935;" and a memorandum, prepared in the Generalstab, "Die zukünftige Kriegführung in der Luft und ihre Auswirkung auf die Bewegungen des Heeres," 26 April 1934.
		Arkad Ritter von Grekul	Wi/I.291	FT	6057172	According to papers in the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, these papers were found in the files of an Austrian Nazi, Arkad Ritter von Grekul, who fled Vienna before the Allies entered the city. They are translations he prepared for the OKH in 1940 - 1942, primarily from Rumanian publications, and deal with political matters of SE Europe, Rumanian reports on the first campaigns of the war, and some technical subjects. Some of the

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						reports were missing by the time this file was made up.
97-101	129-133	Heeresfeldpostmeister	See below		See below	Note: This is a partial reference set of the Feldpostübersichten issued by the Heeresfeldpostmeister and printed by the Reichsdruckerei. Teil III, classified geheime Kommandosache, lists units and gives their APO numbers. Teil I, classified geheim, only gives the numbers in numerical sequence with some annotations. The available issues have been organized for filming according to the Neudruck number, which is essentially equivalent to a chronological arrangement. The provenance of most of these issues cannot be determined. The set is therefore described in terms of contents only. Amendment inserts are included.
97	129		H 46/36a	FT	6057629	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 1, 7. Neudruck 7 April 1942: Höhere Kommandobehörden, Transportdienste, Eisenbahn Einheiten, SS-Einheiten.
			H 46/37a	FT	6057813	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 2, 7.Neudruck 25 March 1942: Aufklärungstruppe, Kraftfahrkampftruppe, Infanterie (Rgt. 1-250).
			H 46/38a	FT	6058001	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 3, 7. Neudruck 17 April 1942: Infanterie (Rgt. 251 - Schluss).
			H 46/39a	FT	6058173	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 4, 7. Neudruck 15 Oct. 1941: Infanterie-Regimenter 601-, Inf. Ersatz-Einheiten, M.G.u.Fla.M.G. Bataillone, Fla.Batl., Inf.Gesch.Kompanien, Landesschützen, Grenzschutztruppen, Festungsstamm-Btl.
			H 46/40a	FT	6058324	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 5, 7. Neudruck 15 May 1942: Artillerie, Beobachtungstruppe, Nachrichtentruppe, Pioniere.
			H 46/41a	FT	6058633	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 6, 7. Neudruck 3 May 1942: Nachschubdienste, Verwaltungsdienste, Feldpostdienste.
			H 46/42a	FT	6058870	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 7, 7. Neudruck 10 June 1942: Bautruppen, Organisation Todt, Reichsarbeitsdienst.
98	130		H 46/44a	FT	6058996	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 9, 7. Neudruck 3 Nov. 1941: Flakartillerie.
			H 46/45	FT	6059113	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 10, 7. Neudruck 30 May 1942: Marine.
			H 46/35	FT	6059211	Feldpostübersicht Teil I, Band 21, 1. Neudruck 12 Dec. 1944: 80,000 - 87,999.
			H 46/36b	FT	6059227	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 1, 11.Neudruck 20 Oct. 1944: Höhere Kommandobehörden, Transportdienste, Eisenbahn Einheiten.
			H 46/37b	FT	6059310	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 2, 11. Neudruck 30 Sept. 1944: Panzer-Einheiten, Aufklärungstruppe, Ausbildungs-Einheiten.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
98	130	Heeresfeldpostmeister	H 46/38b	FT	6059467	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 3, 11. Neudruck 1 Sept. 1944: Nachrichten.
			H 46/40b	FT	6059549	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 5, 11. Neudruck 15 Oct. 1944: Artillerie, Werfer, Beobachtungstruppe.
			H 46/41b	FT	6059761	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 6, 11. Neudruck 25 Oct. 1944: Nachschubdienste.
99	131		H 46/42b	FT	6059890	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 7, 11. Neudruck 12 Sept. 1944: Pioniere, Bautruppen, Organisation Todt, Reichsarbeitsdienst.
			H 46/43a	FT	6060057	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 8, 11. Neudruck, 28 July 1944: Höhere Lw.Kdo.Stäbe, Fliegende Verbände, Wetterdienste, Fallschirm-Verbände.
			H 46/44b	FT	6060231	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 9, 11. Neudruck 29 July 1944: Flak-Einheiten.
			H 46/48a	FT	6060360	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 15, 1-11. Neudruck 26 July 1944: Lw. Bodenorganisation, Lw. Kriegsberichter, Lw. Feldeinheiten.
			H 46/49a	FT	6060433	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 16, 1-11. Neudruck 28 July 1944: Luftnachrichtentruppe.
			H 46/50	FT	6060486	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 17, 1.-11. Neudruck 25 Aug.1944: Grenadier Regimenter u. Brigaden 1 - 600.
			H 46/51	FT	6060625	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 18, 1.-11. Neudruck 25 Aug.1944: Grenadier Regimenter u. Brigaden 601 - Schluss, Bataillone, Gruppen, Festungsstamm-Einheiten (Grenadiere), Fremdländische Einheiten.
100	132		H 46/52	FT	6060925	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 19, 1-11. Neudruck 6 Sept. 1944: Verwaltungsdienste, Feldpostdienste.
			H 46/1-34	FT	6060971	Feldpostübersicht Teil I, Band 1-17, 85. Neudruck 20 March 1945: 00,001 - 67,999.
101	133		H 46/53	FT	6062074	Feldpostübersicht Teil I Luftwaffe, 42. Neudruck 22 Jan. 1945.
			H 46/39b	FT	6062171	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 4, 12. Neudruck 24 Jan. 1945: Ersatz-Einheiten, M.G. u. Fla.M.G. Bataillone, Fla. Btl., Inf. Gesch. Kompanien, Landesschützen, Reiter-Einheiten.
			H 46/43b	FT	6062273	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 8, 12. Neudruck 31 March 1945: Höhere Lw.Kdo.Stäbe, Fliegende Verbände, Wetterdienste, Fallschirm-Verbände.
			H 46/44c	FT	6062317	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 9, 12. Neudruck 1 March 1945: Flak-Einheiten.
			H 46/46	FT	6062469	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 13, 12. Neudruck 6 Feb. 1945: Polizei-Einheiten, Sicherungstruppen, Feldgendarmerie-Einheiten.
			H 46/47	FT	6062541	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 14, 12. Neudruck, 20 Feb. 1945: Sanitäts-Einheiten, Veterinär-Einheiten.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
101	133	Heeresfeldpostmeister	H 46/48b	FT	6062574	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 15, 12. Neudruck 26 Feb. 1945: Lw. Bodenorganisationen, Lw. Kriegsberichter, Lw. Feldeinheiten.
			H 46/49b	FT	6062652	Feldpostübersicht Teil III, Band 16, 12. Neudruck, 4 March 1945: Luftnachrichtentruppe.
			H 46/54	FT	6062696	Feldpostübersicht der abzuwickelnden Einheiten der Heeresgruppe Mitte, Heer, 1943 - 1944, with amendments.
102	134	Oberkommando des Heeres, General z.b.V., H.Wes. Abt.	H 34/1	FT	6062768	A file of the H.Wes. Abt. beim General zbV containing the Feldpostprüfberichte for August 1944. This is an exceedingly interesting file containing reports on the morale of soldiers in the German army on the basis of mail censorship. Units on all fronts are included. Special topics covered include reactions to the war situation, the 20 July attempt on Hitler's life, the NS-Führungsoffiziere, the introduction of the Hitler salute, and other subjects. Also included are analyses of mail from the home folks to the soldiers. See also H 34/2. On Heerwesen Abt., see also OKW 828 in T-77. (Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33846).
			H 34/2	FT	6063070	File like H 34/1 for September 1944. (Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/ ?).
			H 34/3	FT	6063482	File of the Chef Heerwesen beim Gen.z.b.V. "Vortrags-Notizen Abt. Chef H.Wes.Abt." 1942 - 1944. This contains his Vortragsnotizen for Vorträge for the Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres, Chef OKW, and Gen.z.b.V. The material is important for problems of morale in the German army, the reliability of special classes of soldiers (Deutsche Volksliste, Elsässer, etc.), problems of military justice, and ideological training. (Potsdam Heeresarchiv No. 70/33893).
			H 34/5	FT	6063647	Chef H.Wes.Abt. beim Gen.z.b.V. file "Schriftwechsel H.Wes.Abt.-H.Gr.Süd und AOK 8 über wehrgeistige Führung," 1943. File on a ruckus between Manstein and Wöhler on the one hand and the H Wes Abt. about the adequacy of indoctrination material provided for the troops. Note: Oberst Radke was Chef H.Wes.Abt., General Müller was Gen.z.b.V. (Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33896).
		?	H 34/6	FT	6063758	Stray item, regulations on the treatment of individuals liable for military service from the areas annexed to Germany, 1939 - 1943, issued in 1943 by the Heerwesen-Abteilung beim Gen.z.b.V.
		Waffen-SS, SS-Kriegsberichter-Abteilung	H 34/7	FT	6063766	This is a copy of the Erfahrungsbericht über die Heeresberichterstattung im Ostfeldzug 1941, nur für den Dienstgebrauch, prepared by the Abt. Stabsoffizier beim Gen.z.b.V. beim OKH (in cooperation with OKW, Abt. Wehrmachtpropaganda). It was sent to the SS-Kriegsberichter-Abteilung of the Waffen-SS and contains the comments of a

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						member of that office. The comments show how the Waffen-SS was interested in learning the army's ways of getting good publicity with the home folks.
102	134	Oberkommando des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost	H 34/9	FT	6063801	Stray item of OKH, Abt. Fremde Heere Ost. A letter of the Heerwesen-Abt. to Fremde Heere Ost asking about measures taken against an allegedly improper action by the Kommandeur des Kommandomeldegebiets Breslau, 4 April 1945.
		?	H 34/10	FT	6063804	Two issues of the Unterlagen zur nationalsozialistischen Führung der Truppe issued by the H.Wes.Abt. beim Gen.z.b.V. Nr. 18, containing "Was der Soldat vom Politischen Leiter und was der Politische Leiter vom Soldat erwartet" and "Wie lange dauert der Wiederaufbau," January 1944. No. 20 contains "Propaganda in der Roten Armee, Propagandaentwurf des Regiments-Agitators Major Ssaweljew vom 18.1.1943," Feb. 1944. See H 34/21.
103	135		H 34/11	FT	6063821	Photostat of unknown provenance. The original probably belonged to an office in the OKH. It contains material for the training of Ic (G-2) officers, primarily for the Eastern Front, 1942.
			H 34/15	FT	6063912	Stray item, OKH, H.Wes.Abt. order, "Inneres Gefüge der Truppe," 22 May 1942.
			H 34/16	FT	6063917	Stray item Gen.z.b.V. Merkblatt über Vollzugseinrichtungen und Bewährungstruppen, 4 Sept. 1944.
		Gen.z.b.V. im OKH	H 34/18	FT	6063925	Gen.z.b.V. Kriegsstammrollen für Uffz. und Mannschaften, 1941 - 1944.
		?	H 34/19	FT	6064003	Photostat of a general order on "Wehrgeistige Führung der Truppe" issued in June 1943 by the H.Wes.Abt. of the Gen.z.b.V.
			H 34/20	FT	6064020	"Weltanschauliche Erziehung und geistige Betreuung im Heere," Oct. 1941. A compilation of the orders on this subject in effect at that time issued by the H.Wes.Abt.
			H 34/21	FT	6064132	A file of the Unterlagen zur wehrgeistigen Führung der Truppe (later nationalsozialistischen Führung der Truppe) issued by the H.Wes.Abt. 1943 - 1944. Miscellaneous material and directives on indoctrination. Useful.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heerwesen-Abt. beim Gen.z.b.V.;	H 34/22	FT	6064322	Heerwesen Abt. beim Gen.z.b.V. file "Geschäftseinteilungsplan, Stellenbesetzung," 1943 - 1944. Organization and officers of the Heerwesen-Abt. (Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33894).
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeresfeldjustizabteilung beim Gen.z.b.V.	H 34/23	FT	6064362	Photostat of Heeresfeldjustizabteilung beim Gen.z.b.V. papers concerning the execution of seven German soldiers for retreating from a position they had been ordered to hold, Nov. - Dec. 1944. The comments by Keitel on the last page are not readable on the photostat;

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						but apparently indicate that Keitel was in agreement with the proposal of General Müller and wanted it included in Durchführungsbestimmungen to the most recent Führererlass.
103	135	Oberkommando des Heeres, Gruppe Rechtswesen	H 34/24	FT	6064372	OKH, Gruppe Rechtswesen, "Offenes Tagebuch," 1 Oct. 1940 - 31 Dec. 1941. Journal of incoming mail.
			H 34/25	FT	6064624	OKH, Gruppe Rechtswesen, "Tagebuch für Geheimsachen," 1 Oct. 1940 - 31 Dec. 1941. Journal of incoming mail.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Der Chef des NS-Führungsstabes d. Heeres	H 42/1	FT	6064881	File of the Chef des NS-Führungsstabes des Heeres containing the text of his appointment (Gen.d.Gebirgtr. Ritter von Hengl), basic documents on his mission, and Hitler's speech on Dietl's death, 1944.
104	136	?	H 42/3	FT	6064920	Stray item of unknown provenance, authorship, and date, "Grundsätzliche Gedanken zu der Frage: Ist eine religiöse Einigung und Umformung des Deutschen Volkes in der äusseren Form einer christlichen Konfession notwendig, möglich und erwünscht?" Written by an anti-Christian National Socialist, probably before the war; all questions are answered negatively.
			H 42/4	FT	6064928	Stray item, list of special days to be celebrated by the Nazis in January, distributed by the NS-Führungsstab des Heeres in Dec. 1944. Notes that Göring and Rosenberg were born on the same day: Jan. 12, 1893.
			H 42/5,6	FT	6064933	The July and Oct. 1944 issues of Haia Safari, the newspaper of the 334. Inf.Div. issued by the NS-Führungsoffizier of that division. They were fighting in Italy.
			H 42/7	FT	6064953	Nationalsozialistische Führung, Heft 8, Die Judenfrage und ihre Bedeutung für das deutsche Volk, issued by the OKH, Generalinspekteur für den Führernachwuchs des Heeres, no date.
			H 43/1	FT	6064961	Generalstab des Heeres, 7. (Kriegswissenschaftliche) Abteilung, Der Handstreich gegen Lüttich vom 3. bis 7. August 1914, Berlin: Mittler, 1939. Maps missing.
		Wehrkreisbücherei V	H 43/3	FT	6065008	The Wehrkreisbücherei V copy of the OKH, 7. Abteilung, study Die Schlacht bei Schanghai, nur für den Dienstgebrauch, August 1939. Discusses the events of the late summer of 1937 in the Far Eastern war, largely on the basis of reports of members of the German military mission with Chiang Kai-shek.
		?	H 43/4	FT	6065058	A copy of the "Stichwortverzeichnis zu der Zusammenstellung der Kriegserfahrungen aus den bei der Kriegswissenschaftlichen Abteilung des Generalstabs des Heeres bis 1.2.1938 erschienenen Einzelarbeiten," Jan. 1940, nur für den Dienstgebrauch.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
104	136	Oberkommando des Heeres, Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung ?	H 53/1	FT	6065135	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Die Einkesselung der HGr. Nord, v. 10.7. - 14.8.1944." A series of maps showing how Army Group Nord was cut off in the Baltic States.
			H 53/2	FT	6065175	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Schlacht um Tuckum, v. 15.8. - 27.8.44." A series of maps showing the opening of a corridor to Army Group Nord near Tuckum (West of Riga).
			H 53/3	FT	6065188	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Schlacht um Estland u. Absetzen HGr. Nord v. 14.9. - 28.9.44." A series of maps.
			H 53/4	FT	6065208	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "1. u. 2. Schlacht um Kurland, Durchbruch auf Memel, 1. Schlacht um Ostpreussen (Goldap-Gumbinnen) v. 5.10.44 - 7.11.44." A series of maps, contents cover Kurland to 21 March 1945.
			H 53/5	FT	6065264	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Der grosse Durchbruch bei HGr. Südukraine u. Kämpfe am grossen Weichselbrückenkopf v. 8.7. - 29.8.44." A series of maps.
			H 53/6	FT	6065306	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Der Durchbruch der 1. Pz. Armee in der Südukraine, v. 30.3. - 22.4.44." A series of maps; the 1st Panzer Army had been cut off by Soviet forces north of the Rumanian border and broke out into Hungary.
			H 53/7	FT	6065330	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Schlacht zwischen Bug u. Dnestr. v. 30.3. - 20.4.44." A series of maps; fighting in Bessarabia.
			H 53/8	FT	6065352	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Schlacht um Rumänien u. den Beskiden v. 20.8. - 29.9.44." A series of maps on the fighting in southern Poland and the collapse of Rumania.
			H 53/9	FT	6065394	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Der grosse Durchbruch bei HGr. Mitte v. 21.6. - 10.8.44." A series of maps.
			H 53/10	FT	6065439	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "1. Schlacht um Warschau, Narew u. Bug v. 13.8. - 14.9.44." A series of maps.
			H 53/11	FT	6065462	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "2. Schlacht am Narew v. 10.10.44 - 22.10.44." A series of maps.
			H 53/12	FT	6065471	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Schlacht um die Krim v. 7.4.44 - 12.5.44." A series of maps.
			H 53/13a	FT	6065497	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Ungarn - 31.11.44, I. Teil." A series of maps, 4 Oct. - 30 Nov. 1944. on the fighting in Hungary.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
104	136	Oberkommando des Heeres, Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung ?	H 53/13b	FT	6065546	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Ungarn II. Teil, Budapest-Wien." A series of maps, 1 Dec. 1944 - 18 April 1945.
			H 53/14	FT	6065626	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Kampf um Aschen,v. 11.10. - 15.12.44; Kampf um Metz v. 6. - 20.11.1944." Series of maps.
			H 53/15	FT	6065673	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, H.Gr.D Battle of the Bulge 26.12.44 - 18.1.1945. A series of maps.
			H 53/16	FT	6065691	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Frankreich (Nordteil) v. 4.9.44 - 2.2.45." A series of maps.
			H 53/17	FT	6065791	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Frankreich, Südteil," 4 Sept. 1944 - 2 Feb. 1945. A series of maps.
			H 53/19	FT	6065871	A file, possibly of the Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, "Lage West, 12.2. - 12.4.1945." A series of maps.
		?	H 53/20	FT	6065926	Two items of unknown provenance, possibly from the files of Dr. K. Hesse,Oberst in the OKH, In EB z.b.V. II. One is a memorandum, "Gedanken über die geschichtliche Erfassung des jetzigen Krieges," 31 Oct. 1942. The other is a manuscript on "Ranke und der deutsche Soldat," submitted on 2 Oct. 1942 to Dr. Gackenholz (probably the author of Entscheidung in Lothringen).
105	137		H 53/21	FT	6065943	An item of unknown provenance, possibly the SS-Hauptamt. It is a copy of the transcript of the manuscript diary of Professor Paul Maria Baumgarten, historian and Catholic Church dignitary, 1 Nov. 1918 - 19 March 1919 (part of January missing) which is in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress under Accession Number 11,610. The diary is most detailed and is extremely interesting for the confused period it covers. The author was apparently in Berlin most of the time.
		Gericht der 282. Inf. Div.	H 45/2	FT	6067108	Gericht der 282. Inf. Div. copy of Quellensammlung, Teil I, issued by the OKH, Heeresrechtswesen, 1942, nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Legal and judicial regulations of the German Army. See H 45/1.
		?	H 45/1	FT	6067324	A copy of Teil II of the Quellensammlung. This was issued in 1941 and was geheim. Contains special orders on legal matters.
R 106	R 138	Oberkommando des Heeres, Chef der Heeresjustiz	H 45/4,5	FT	6067333	Two files of the Chef der Heeresjustiz containing his Vortragsnotizen on cases of individual soldiers and officers to be presented to the commander-in-chief, April 1945. Various legal proceedings with indications of recommendations and actions.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
107	139	Oberkommando des Heeres, Allgemeines Heeresamt, Abwicklungsstab	H 41/1	FT	6067660	A file of the Abwicklungsstab, containing action reports by returned members of units battered on the Eastern Front, Jan. - March 1945.
			H 41/2	FT	6067670	Abwicklungsstab file of action reports by soldiers in units battered on the Eastern Front in the summer and fall of 1944; also on the Crimean debacle in April-May 1944.
			H 41/3	FT	6067726	A series of files containing Abwicklungsstab file "Süd-Ukraine" collections of reports by returned members of the units cut off in Rumania in August 1944. Organized according to the German units involved. See H 41/5,6,13.
			H 41/4	FT	6068273	Abwicklungsstab file with a report on the fate of the 9. Luftwaffen-Felddivision destroyed in Jan. - Feb. 1944 by the Soviet offensive out of the Oranienburg Kessel, west of Leningrad.
			H 41/5	FT	6068284	Abwicklungsstab file containing additional reports by Rückkämpfer from Rumania, 1944 - 1945.
			H 41/6	FT	6068326	Abwicklungsstab file containing additional material on the units lost in the debacle in Rumania, August 1944.
			H 41/7	FT	6068417	Abwicklungsstab file of reconstructed reports on the fate in combat of various units of Heeresgruppe Mitte that were destroyed in the Soviet summer offensive in June and July 1944, prepared in Sept. 1944.
			H 41/8	FT	6068457	Abwicklungsstab file of reports on various units destroyed on the Eastern front in the summer of 1944.
			H 41/9	FT	6068494	Abwicklungsstab file of reports on units of AOK 4 destroyed by the Soviet summer offensive of 1944.
			H 41/10	FT	6068514	Abwicklungsstab file of reports on units of AOK 9 destroyed by the Soviet summer offensive in 1944.
			H 41/11	FT	6068545	Abwicklungsstab file on units destroyed in the Crimea in the spring of 1944.
			H 41/12	FT	6068590	Abwicklungsstab files on units destroyed in the Soviet summer offensive against Heeresgruppe Mitte, June-July 1944. The files are set up by German units.
108	140		H 41/13	FT	6069009	Abwicklungsstab files "Süd-Ukraine" continuing the series in H 41/3 on the German units destroyed in the debacle in Rumania, August 1944.
			H 41/14	FT	6069663	Abwicklungsstab file on the 707th Inf. Div.'s fate in the Soviet summer offensive of 1944.
			H 41/15	FT	6069741	Abwicklungsstab 6. Armee und Afrika file on the soldiers and units lost in Stalingrad, 1943 - 1944. Very interesting material,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						including information on the Nationalkomittee Freies Deutschland.
109	141	Oberkommando des Heeres, Allgemeines Heeresamt, Abwicklungsstab	H 41/16	FT	6070219	Abwicklungsstab file "Abwicklungs-u. Betreuungsstab, Sachgebiet: Heeresgruppe Mitte," 1944. Administrative measures for closing out affairs of Heeresgruppe Mitte units lost in the summer of 1944.
			H 41/17	FT	6070446	Abwicklungsstab file "Grundsätzliche Entscheidungen des OKH," 1944 - 1945. Deals primarily with rules for the award of decorations to Rückkämpfer.
			H 41/18	FT	6070514	Abwicklungsstab file "Verbindungswege mit dt. Kriegsgefangenen (Kettenbriefe)," 1943 - 1944. Material on real or imagined mail contacts with German soldiers captured by the Red Army, especially those lost at Stalingrad. Interesting material.
			H 41/19	FT	6071028	Abwicklungsstab file "Sachgebiet 296," 1944. Material on the 296. Inf.Div. lost in the Heeresgruppe Mitte collapse of June - July 1944.
			H 41/23	FT	6071102	Abwicklungsstab file "I c Arbeitshinweise," 1944 - 1945. Material on the organization and assigned duties of the Abwicklungsstab.
			H 41/24	FT	6071160	Abwicklungsstab file containing statements by Rückkämpfer from units of Heeresgruppe Mitte, 1944.
			H 41/25	FT	6071511	Abwicklungsstab file "Richtlinien für die Abwicklung," 1944 - 1945. Material on the organization and work of the Abwicklungsstab.
110	142		H 41/56	FT	6071696	Abwicklungsstab file "Abwickl.Stab," 1944 - 1945, containing basic material on the organization and duties of the Abwicklungsstab/ AHA.
			H 41/57	FT	6071921	Abwicklungsstab file with statistics showing the progress made periodically in the settlement of the affairs of the units being handled by the Abwicklungsstab, 1944 - 1945.
			H 41/58	FT	6072215	Abwicklungsstab file dealing primarily with the men and units lost in Stalingrad, 1944. Interesting documentation on the efforts of individuals in Germany to get in touch with their missing soldier-relatives in the Soviet Union; the activities of the wives of several German generals in this regard, and the efforts of the German government to stop this. Material on the treatment of the Stalingrad prisoners.
			H 41/59	FT	6072364	Abwicklungsstab file on the Stalingrad and Afrikakorps men, 1943 - 1944. Interesting both for the handling of these matters and for an experience report which touches on the home-front morale aspects of the question.
Continued			H 41/60	FT	6072306	Abwicklungsstab file of great importance on the Stalingrad

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						soldiers, 1943 - 1944. Collected newspaper clippings from all over the world about the Stalingrad prisoners with translations and comments. Soviet and other propaganda leaflets about the prisoners with German investigations of the signatures and other aspects. Correspondence with German prisoners in the Soviet Union and German government activities in this regard. Information on the morale of the Germans whose relatives were in Stalingrad. Information on the Nationalkomittee Freies Deutschland and the Bund Deutscher Offiziere.
110	142	Oberkommando des Heeres, General der Eisenbahntruppen	H 14/130	FT	6073413	General der Eisenbahntruppen file "43 s 27.74, 'Seelöwe'," 1940. Material of the General der Eisenbahntruppen on the planned invasion of England. The file is incomplete; certain items listed in the Inhalts-Verzeichnis are missing.
111	143	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/1.1	FT	6073497	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing correspondence, memoranda reports, etc., on production, firms, conferences, political and industrial developments in Germany and abroad, statistics of arms and ammunition production, surveys of the state of armament, etc. February 1938 - December 1940.
			H 15/1.2	FT	6073907	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing armaments statistics and related material, October 1938 - December 1939.
			H 15/1.3	FT	6074086	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing statistics and other material on arms, ammunition and equipment production, December 1940 - December 1941.
112	144		H 15/1.4	FT	6074571	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing statistics, correspondence, etc., on arms, ammunition and equipment production, January - June 1942.
			H 15/1.5	FT	6074924	File of OKH, H.Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing statistics, correspondence, etc., on arms, ammunition and equipment production, July - December 1942.
			H 15/1.6	FT	6074256	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing statistics, correspondence, etc., on arms, ammunition, and equipment production, January - December 1943.
113	145		H 15/1.7	FT	6075758	File of OKH, H.Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing correspondence, statistics, etc. on armament production, December 1943 - July 1944.
			H 15/2	FT	6075846	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing material from Der Generalinspekteur der Panzertruppen; OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Gen Qu., and General des Kraftfahrwesens on the armament, equipment and supply situation on various fronts, July 1944 - January 1945.
			H 15/3	FT	6075186	File of OKH, Wa.A., containing correspondence between Heeres-Waffenamt, SS-Führungshauptamt, SS Waffenamt, Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, etc., on cooperation between Heeres-Waffenamt

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and SS agencies on armaments production and supplies, including the question of employing inmates of concentration camps on such production, inventions, proposals and experiments ("Knallteppiche," devices to demolish immobilized tanks, etc.). September 1941 - August 1943.
113	145	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/4	FT	6076499	File "Wa-Stab, intern, 1939 - 1943" of OKH, Wa.A. Stab, containing material mostly administrative and personnel material, but also on miscellaneous other subjects such as "Kräftebilanz der gewerblichen Wirtschaft" (May 1940). File is arranged alphabetically and cover page lists contents. 1939 - 1943.
114	146	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab Ia	H 15/5.1	FT	6076843	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, with statistical material on armament planning, production and supply, 1938 - 1941.
			H 15/5.2	FT	6077300	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing statistical and other material including correspondence on labor, production, needs, supplies, exploitation of French productive capacity and other foreign production for Germany, Hitler's dissatisfaction with the statistics supplied and with discrepancies between prognoses and production, a telegram from the German Embassy in Tokio on Russian centers of production, 1937 - 1944.
115	147		H 15/6.1	FT	6077926	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing correspondence and other material on bomb and ammunition production, 1940.
			H 15/6.2	FT	6078413	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing correspondance and other material on bomb and ammunition production, January - May 1941.
			H 15/6.3	FT	6078718	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing correspondence and other material on bomb and ammunition production, June - December 1941.
116	148		H 15/6.4	FT	6079044	File of OKH, Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing correspondence, statistical and other material on bomb and ammunition production, January - December 1942.
						Note: Folder No. H 15/6.5 was filmed on frames 6201161-6201364, thus frame numbers 6079507 and 6201161 are consecutive, as are frame numbers 6201364 and 6079508.
			H 15/6.5	FT	6201161	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing correspondence, statistics and other material on bomb and ammunition production, January - May 1943. Also correspondence with SS Waffenamt on ammunition carrier belts and a statistical table "Munition" (Heer) August 1942. January 22, 1942 - May 19, 1943.
			H 15/6.6	FT	6079508	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing statistics and other material on bomb and ammunition production, June - December 1943.
Continued			H 15/6.7	FT	6079876	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing statistical and other material

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						on bomb and ammunition production, January - August 1944.
117	149	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/7	FT	6080276	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing armament statistics and related material - correspondence on production delays,etc. - March 8, 1938 - December 1939.
			H 15/8	FT	6080665	File of Wa.A.Stab Ia,containing correspondence and statistics on armaments production,1939 - June 1940.
			H 15/9.1	FT	6081172	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing correspondence and statistics on armaments production,July - November 1940.
118	150		H 15/9.2	FT	6081480	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing correspondence and statistics on armament production,January - December 1941.
			H 15/9.3	FT	6082057	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing correspondence and statistics on armament production,January - December 1942.
119	151		H 15/9.4	FT	6082371	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing correspondence and statistics on armament production,January - December 1943.
			H 15/9.5a & b	FT	6082878	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing statistics and related material on armament production,1944.
			H 15/10	FT	6083318	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing correspondence on bomb and ammunition production, January 1940 - September 1943 (January 1944 - odd document).
120	152		H 15/11	FT	6083541	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing monthly reports "Nachweisung über die abgenommenen Waffen und Geräte," December 1943 - August 1944, and some earlier correspondence, April 1939 - August 1943 on deliveries, orders placed direct with firms by the SS, Wolframgeschosse and a variety of other subjects. April 1939 - August 1944.
			H 15/12	FT	6084111	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing correspondence on armament, ammunition and equipment experiments and development, particularly interesting for relations between Heeres-Waffenamt and SS in this respect; also miscellaneous other matters, e.g. raw materials statistics and regional ammunition statistics. June 1939 - May 1944.
			H 15/13.1	FT	6084307	File of Wa.A.,containing loose leaf collection ("Eingeführte Waffen und Geräte") of illustrated descriptions, with specifications, of all manner of arms and equipment, including some Russian (flamethrower). No date.
			H 15/13.2	FT	6084589	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia,containing descriptions and photographs of guns of many types with various types of mounts, armored vehicles and tanks. 1940.
121 Continued	153		H 15/13.3	FT	6084749	File of Wa.A. Stab containing descriptions and photographs of

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						arms and equipment for the illustrated loose-leaf collection "Eingeführte Waffen und Geräte," with covering notes, February 1940 - October 1943.
121	153	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/13.4	FT	6084949	File of Wa.A. containing Bildermappe. Eingeführte Waffen und Geräte. No date.
			H 15/13.5	FT	6085258	File of Wa.A. containing descriptions and photographs of tanks, equipment and instruments from collection Bildermappe. Eingeführte Waffen und Geräte. No date.
			H 15/13.6	FT	6085699	File of Wa.A. containing illustrated descriptions of equipment, instruments and vehicles (decontamination), signals etc. No date.
122	154		H 15/14	FT	6086140	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing statistics of holdings and production of chemical warfare substances, powder and ammunition, May 1940 - August 1944. Also a letter from Allgemeines Heeresamt to Wa.A. on reducing production of certain equipment. (May 30, 1940).
			H 15/17	FT	6086526	Folder of Wa.A., containing Normenmappe für Heergerät. 1933 - 1944.
			H 15/18	FT	6086977	File of Wa.A., "Flakprogramm," containing lists of firms making anti-aircraft guns and equipment, proposal for further production (capacities elsewhere) and a chart "Aufbau der 8,8 cm Flak 36" showing raw material needs, forging, construction. 1941.
			H 15/19	FT	6087056	File of Wa Stab Ia "Rohstoffbedarf." Statistics and related material on iron, steel and non-ferrous metal production and requirements. 1942.
						Note: H 15/20 not filmed. Hungarian cable railway catalogue.
123	155		H 15/22			Book (loose-leaf collection) of Wa Stab Ia St: Heereswaffenamt
			Copy 1,	FT	6087162	Wa Stab Ia St/Nr. 2000/42 g.Kdos. Überblick über die rüstungswirt-
			Copy 2	FT	6087254	schaftlichen Grundlagen der Fertigung. Stand 1. Dezember 1942. 5. Ausfertigung (copy 2; copy 1, 3. Ausfertigung also filmed).
			H 15/23	FT	6087345	Book of Wa.A.: Heereswaffenamt Nr. 2550/41 g.Kdos. Wa Stab Ia, Denkschrift Die rüstungswirtschaftliche Lage des Heeres. Stand 5.11.41.
			H 15/24	FT	6087366	Book of Wa Stab Ia St: Heereswaffenamt Wa Stab Ia, Nr. 2551/41 g.Kdos. Anlagenband 2. Luftwaffe - Marine - Bahn, usw. - Schnellplan. 1941. Concerns "Anpassung und Abgleichung der Beschaffungsnotwendigkeiten der Wehrmacht."
			H 15/25	FT	6087411	Collection of charts of Wa Stab Ia St. Nr. 682/42 g.Kdos: "Engpässe in den Auslieferungen," giving production "bottlenecks" and the reasons for them. 1942.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
123	155	Heeres-Waffenamt Stab I b	H 15/26	FT	6087426	Collection of charts of Wa Stab Ib. Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt, Rohstoffabteilung, Az 66p2010/Is Nr. 520/42gK "Rohstoff-Bilanzen. Stand vom 1.III.1942." (Metals, chemicals, rubber).
		Heeres-Waffenamt Stab I a	H 15/27	FT	6087446	File of Wa St. Ia, containing O.K.M. M Wa Wi IIIa 783/40 gKdos. on "Entwicklung des materiellen Rüstungsstandes für die Zeit vom 1.8.40 bis 1.5.41" with Anlagen. Concerns naval armament programme. August 14, 1940.
		Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/28	FT	6087498	File of Wa.A. containing reports on economic affairs and developments in Germany and abroad, March 1938, a memorandum "Die Aufgaben der statistischen Zentralstelle im Heereswaffenamt" and an "Arbeitsplan für Wa A Stab 1 a[L 1]."
		Heeres-Waffenamt?	H 15/29	FT	6087544	File probably of Wa. A. containing lists of Munitionsdeckzahlen (code numbers for types of ammunition). No date.
			H 15/30	FT	6087557	File probably of Wa.A. "Muster d. 'Überblick über d. Rüstungsstand'." 1941.
			H 15/31	FT	6087604	File probably of Wa.A. "Ersatzrohre." Stocks and requirements of gun barrels. 1942.
		Heeres-Waffenamt Stab Ia	H 15/32	FT	6087620	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, "Engpassmeldungen." 1942 - 1943.
			H 15/33	FT	6087634	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing memoranda, statistics and charts on "Ersatzteilfertigung." 1942 - 1943.
			H 15/34	FT	6087718	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, "Statistik über Forderung u. Fertigung von Waffen u. Gerät 1943." June 15, 1943.
		Statistisches Reichsamt	H 15/35	FT	6087754	File of Statistisches Reichsamt containing correspondence with various German and foreign ministries and military offices (Reichskriegsminister, Reichswehrminister; Reichs- und Preuss. Wirtschaftsminister; Chef der Marineleitung; Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington) on military budgets of foreign countries. 1932 - 1937.
		Heeres-Waffenamt Stab Ia	H 15/36	FT	6087802	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, "Meldewesen (MB)" containing correspondence, memoranda and other material on the form, secrecy, timing and distribution of production and delivery reports. 1942 - 1944.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Inspektion der Festungen	H 15/36 a,	FT	6087948	Seven folders of OKH, In Fest, containing correspondence on various production and supply problems in the final phase of the war (single orders and commodities). 1945.
			b	FT	6087962	
			c	FT	6088022	
			d	FT	6088069	
			e	FT	6088086	
			f	FT	6088114	
			g	FT	6088138	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
123	155	Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/37	FT	6088208	Handbook of WaA: Heereswaffenamt, Wa Stab Ia Nr. g.Kdos. Handbuch für Waffen, Geräte und Kraftfahrzeuge. Stand 1.1.1944.
124	156		H 15/38	FT	6088457	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing memoranda, etc., (mostly Vortragsnotizen for Chef Wa.A.) on all kinds of production problems, February 1939 - October 1943.
			H 15/39.2,	FT	6088715	Two volume book of Wa.A.: Nr. 661/42 g.Kdos. Wa Prüf Stab,
			H 15/39.1	FT	6089168	Überblick über den Stand der Entwicklungen beim Heer. August 1942. Teil I, Teil II.
125	157	Heeres-Waffenamt?	H 15/40 Parts I, III, IV, V;	FT	6089701	Card index, probably of Wa.A. for production, stocks and consumption of various types of arms, ammunition and equipment, 1939 - 1943.
		Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/41.1,	FT	6090692	File of Wa.A. containing monthly statistical tables "Überblick
			H 15/41.2a,	FT	6091159	über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres (Munition)" prepared by Der Chef
126	158		H 15/41.2b	FT	6091390	der Heeresrüstung and Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, Stab II (Rüst); these contain data on Planung, Fertigungsvorschau Wa.A., Abnahme bzw. Fertigung Wa.A., Zugang, Abgang and Bestand Fz In, Verbrauch, Gesamtbestand, etc. gKdos. March 1940 - May 1941.
						Note: For June - September 1941 see H 15/41.3 on Roll 173 below.
			H 15/41.4,	FT	6091872	Files of Wa.A. containing continuation of H 15/41.1, 41.2a and
			H 15/41.5,	FT	6092214	41.2b: Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres,
127	159		H 15/41.6,	FT	6092971	Stab Rüstung, "Überblick über den Stand der Heeresrüstung (Munition),"
			H 15/41.7	FT	6093728	October 1941 - March 1943.
128	160		H 15/41.8	FT	6094040	
			H 15/41.9,	FT	6094375	Files of Wa.A. containing continuation of H 15/41.1 - 41.8
			H 15/41.10	FT	6094756	(see above): Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres,
129	161		H 15/41.11	FT	6095309	Stab Rüstung, "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres" (ammunition),
			H 15/41.12	FT	6095714	April 1943 - March 1945.
			H 15/41.13	FT	6096103	
130	162		H 15/41.14	FT	6096452	
			H 15/41.15	FT	6096814	
			H 15/41.16	FT	6097359	
131	163		H 15/41.17	FT	6097690	
			H 15/41.18	FT	6098089	H 15/41.18 includes miscellaneous, other and earlier statistics.
132	164		H 15/42.12	FT	6098748	File of Wa.A., containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung, "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres (Waffen und Geräte)," with data on stocks, consumption, production, Planung, Fertigungs-Vorschau Wa.A., Zugang, Abgang and Bestand Fz In, etc. March - September 1940.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
132	164	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/42	FT	6099292	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, Stab II c (Rüst) "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres (Waffen und Geräte)," October - December 1940, February, March, April, May and August 1941.
133	165		H 15/42.11	FT	6099928	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres (Waffen und Geräte)," June - July and September - December 1941.
			H 15/42.10	FT	6100427	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres" (arms and equipment), February - April 1942.
			H 15/42.2	FT	6100720	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres" (arms and equipment), May - August 1942.
134	166		H 15/42.3, H 15/42.4	FT FT	6101148 6101717	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres (Waffen und Gerät)," September - December 1942 and February - March 1942.
			H 15/42.16	FT	6102052	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres" (Waffen und Geräte), April - May 1943.
135	167		H 15/42.13	FT	6102429	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres" (Waffen und Geräte), November - December, September - October, and June - August 1943.
			H 15/42.14	FT	6102887	
			H 15/42.15	FT	6103357	
136	168		H 15/42.5	FT	6104010	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres"(Waffen und Geräte), February - April 1944.
			H 15/42.9	FT	6104578	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres" (Waffen und Geräte), February - March 1944, (annotated).
			H 15/42.1	FT	6105001	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres" (arms and equipment),

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						May and June 1944.
137	169	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/42.6	FT	6105447	File of Wa.A. containing statistical tables issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres Stab Rüstung "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres" (Waffen und Geräte), July - August, September - October, and November - December 1944.
			H 15/42.7	FT	6105912	
			H 15/42.8	FT	6106389	
138	170		H 15/43.10	FT	6106757	File of Wa.A. containing statistics by Wa Stab Ia, "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand" giving data on manufacture, supplies and stocks of Wa.A. production for the Luftwaffe (cf. other H 15/43 entries below. Statistics contain data on Fertigungsvorschau Wa.A, Abnahme bzw. Fertigung WaA, Nachschub, Gesamtabgang, Gesamtbestand, etc.), October 1939 - December 1940.
			H 15/43.8	FT	6107229	File of Wa.A. containing statistics of WaA. production for the Luftwaffe prepared by Wa Stab Ia: "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand," February - December 1941.
			H 15/43.9	FT	6107751	File of Wa.A. containing statistics prepared by Wa Stab Ia St "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Luftwaffe" (Beschaffungen Wa.A.) February - June and July - December 1942.
139	171		H 15/43.7	FT	6108078	
			H 15/43.3	FT	6108597	File of Wa.A. containing statistics prepared by Wa Stab Ia St "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Luftwaffe" (Beschaffungen Wa.A.) February - May, June - August, and September - December 1943.
			H 15/43.4	FT	6109055	
140	172		H 15/43.5	FT	6109410	
			H 15/43.6	FT	6109894	File of Wa.A., containing statistics prepared by Wa Stab Ia: "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Luftwaffe" (Beschaffungen Wa.A.) February - June 1944 and a "Vortragsnotiz Januar 1944 Luftwaffe WuG u. Mun." January - June 1944.
			H 15/43.2	FT	6110472	File of Wa.A. containing statistics prepared by Wa Stab Ia: "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Luftwaffe" (Beschaffungen Wa.A.), February - March 1944.
141	173		H 15/43.1	FT	6110723	File of Wa.A., containing statistics "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Luftwaffe" (Beschaffungen Wa.A.), July - December 1944.
		Heeres-Waffenamt Stab Ia	H 15/44.2	FT	6111243	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing monthly statistical tables "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Marine - Munition" prepared by Wa Stab Ia, September 1940 - March 1941 and October 1942, and "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Kriegsmarine (Artillerie, Torpedo- und Sperrwaffe)," November and December 1942, prepared by Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, M Wa St.; September 1940 - December 1942.
		Heereswaffenamt	H 15/44.3	FT	6111684	File of Wa.A. containing "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Kriegsmarine (Artillerie-, Torpedo- und Sperrwaffe)," monthly statistical tables prepared by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, M Wa St., February - May 1943.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
141	173	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/44.4	FT	6111945	File of Wa.A. containing "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Kriegsmarine (Artillerie-, Torpedo- und Sperrwaffe)," monthly statistical tables prepared by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, M Wa Stb. June - October 1943.
142	174		H 15/44.6	FT	6112266	File of Wa.A. containing "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Kriegsmarine (Artillerie-, Torpedo- und Sperrwaffe)," monthly statistical tables issued by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine M Wa Stb. December 1943 - February 1944 and April - May 1944.
			H 15/44.1	FT	6112648	File of Wa.A. containing "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand der Kriegsmarine (Artillerie-, Torpedo- und Sperrwaffe)," monthly statistical tables issued by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, M Wa St., July - December 1944.
			H 15/15	FT	6113064	File of Wa.A. "Munitionslage (Gen./Qu) 1939 - 1943" containing correspondence and periodic Vortragsnotizen, surveys and statistics mostly from OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Gen. Qu., (copiously commented on in marginalia) on ammunition production, stocks and consumption, November 1939 - December 1943; also some material on the motor vehicle situation, July - September 1943.
143	175		H 15/45	FT	6113510	File of Wa A containing memoranda (including rough drafts) and statistical charts comparing arms and ammunition production during World War I (especially the peak productive months) and before and during World War II. August 1939 - 1943. (Also included: photostats of 1914 - 1918 statistics).
			H 15/46	FT	6113684	Book of Wa A (Chef Gr 2): Arbeitsplan des Heeres-Waffenamtes. Teil 1 - 6. Vom 1.7.41. Geheim. 1941.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab	H 15/47	FT	6114138	File of Wa.A. Stab containing material on German war production losses due to Allied bombing; also comparative material of production abroad. 1943 - 1944.
		Heeres-Waffenamt Stab Ia St	H 15/48	FT	6114275	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia St. "Meldungen für den Überblick Rüstungsstand Luftwaffe" containing notes, memoranda, etc., on production of anti-aircraft ammunition, searchlights, etc. June - December 1942.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab	H 15/49	FT	6114308	File of Wa.A. Stab (ORR Dr. Feige), "Rüstungsstatistik Ausland" containing No. 18, 1938 of Der Arbeitseinsatz im Deutschen Reich (labor statistics) and material on armament production, in the narrower and broader sense (e.g. including public works), in foreign countries; also comparative studies on arms expenditure and material on foreign war economies generally. November 1938 - June 30, 1944.
144 Continued	176	Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab Ia	H 15/50	FT	6114873	Collection of statistical tables of Wa A Stab Ia, Nr. 1579/40 g.Kdos. "Entwicklung des materiellen Rüstungsstandes der Luftwaffe

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						für die Zeit vom 1.8.1940 bis zum 1.5.1941."
144	176	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab Ia	H 15/51	FT	6114904	Collection of tables prepared by Heereswaffenamt, Nr. 685/41 g.Kdos. Wa Stab Ia, "Voraussichtliche Fertigungslage 1941 - Heer, Luftwaffe, Marine." April 18, 1941.
		Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/52	FT	6114926	Folder of Wa.A. containing maps (showing regional distribution of production) and tables issued by Der Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Rüstungsamt, Az.: 1 k 32/804/Z St c, Nr. 221/43 gKdos. "Monatsübersichten über abgenommene Waffen und Geräte nach Firmen 1942," with covering letter of August 31, 1943.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Stab Ia	H 15/53	FT	6114996	Memorandum of Wa Stab Ia Stat: Nr. 1100/44 g.Kdos. Wa Stab Ia, "Die Schwerpunktprogramme des Heeres, Panzerprogramm 41, Heeresflakprogramm (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Werkzeugmaschinen-Lage) Mai 1941." May 30, 1941.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Stab St	H 15/54	FT	6115035	Survey of Wa Stab St, g.Kdos. Nr. 2846/44 1.12.44, "Wichtige Fertigungen für Wa A in den besetzten Gebieten und im übrigen Ausland." December 1944.
		Heeres-Waffenamt?	H 15/55	FT	6115091	Folder, probably of Heereswaffenamt, containing monthly lists of stocks and consumption of various types of ammunition. October 1940 - March 1942.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Stab Ia	H 15/56	FT	6115174	Book of Wa.A. Wa.Stab Ia, Wa Z Stab Ib, Nr. 130/43 g/Kdos. Fertigungsmöglichkeiten (Planungsbuch) für Waffen, Geräte, Kraftfahrzeuge, Munition, Pulver, Spreng- und K-Stoffe Stand 1. April 1943.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab Ia St	H 15/57	FT	6115253	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, St. "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand Heer (Entwürfe)" containing notes, draft memoranda and correspondence relating to the "Überblick." 1939 - December 1941.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Stab Ia	H 15/58	FT	6115347	Folder of Wa.A. Stab Ia, "Planung RMf.B.u.M. bzw. Hauptausschuss-Waffen," containing correspondence (i.a. with Speer) and statistics on anti-aircraft production, September - October 1942 (with prognoses to 1944).
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab Ia	H 15/59	FT	6115359	Folder of Wa.A. Stab Ia, "Stat. Engpassfertigung" containing statistical material for "Überblick über die Auslieferung von Engpassersatzteilen" which was to supplement "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand." 1943.
		Heeres-Waffenamt Stab Ia	H 15/60	FT	6115483	Folder of Wa.A. Stab Ia: Wa J Rü (Mun) Stab Ib 2 Geheime Kommandosache: Munitionsstatistik Stand 1. September 1942.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab, Chef Gr	H 15/61	FT	6115600	File of Wa.A. Stab, Chef Gr. containing Wa.A. correspondence with SS-Führungshauptamt, SS-Zentralzeugamt, other SS offices, firms, and the Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition (SS

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Oberführer Gärtner, Chef des SS-Zentralzeugamtes or SS-Waffenamtes, Obstlt. d.G. Löhr, Chef des Stabes im Heeres-Waffenamt, Speer, SS Obergruppenführer Jüttner, Chef des SS Führungshauptamtes und Kommandoamtes, Professor Gerloff, Technische SS- und Polizeiakademie and others) on developments, experimentation, experience (e.g. SS Division "Wiking" of tanks and anti-tank weapons used by Russians) and production of various types of war material, the moot question of SS development and orders, relations between Heereswaffenamt and corresponding SS offices, Himmler's desire for an incendiary projectile against tanks, etc. Includes an agreement between Jüttner and Leeb on co-operation between Heereswaffenamt and SS-Führungshauptamt (Zentralzeugamt)(November 17, 1941). April 2, 1941 - June 9, 1943.
144	176	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt Stab Ia	H 15/62	FT	6115662	File of Wa.A. Stab Ia, containing material relating to "Überblick über Rüstungsstand - Luftwaffe," notes on discrepancies in these statistics and a list of corrigenda; also draft letters by Chef H Rüst u. BdE to Reichsführer SS and Wehrmachtführungsstab, Stab Wehrmachtnachrichtenwesen, on SS arms and equipment development and orders, and "Gegenüberstellung der am 1.IV.1943 gegenüber 1.X.1942 angestiegenen Kapazitäten.". August 27, 1940 - May 15, 1943.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Stab	H 15/63	FT	6115725	Folder of Wa.A. Stab "Ausquartierung" containing material on the evacuation and removal of Wa.A. offices, August 1943 - January 1944.
		Heeres-Waffenamt (Rüstungskommando Augsburg)	H 15/64	FT	6115770	Book of Wa.A. (Rüstungskommando Augsburg): Fernsprech- und Unterkunftsverzeichnis des Heereswaffenamtes (Stand 10.1.44). Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. With amendments and Stand 1.4.44, August 19, 1944 and January 20, 1945.
		Heeres-Waffenamt Stab Ia St	H 15/65	FT	6116000	Folder of Wa Stab Ia, St "Angleichung Waffe-Munition" containing notes and memoranda on the ratio of ammunition and arms, June - August 1943.
145	177	Flakbeständebezirk Hamburg?	H 15/67	FT	6116014	File of uncertain provenance (Flakbeständebezirk Hamburg?), containing collection of diagrams Zusammenstellung der Munitionsfertigungsgeräte vom 1.10.41. Nachdruck mit eingearbeitetem 1. Nachtrag. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Issued by Oberkommando des Heeres, Amtsgruppe für Entwicklung und Prüfung. October 1, 1941.
		Heeres-Waffenamt?	H 15/69	FT	6116261	File, probably of Wa.A., containing correspondence between Reichswehrminister (mostly Waffen Prüfwesen) with various firms on development and production of arms, equipment, incendiary bombs, etc.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Other correspondence include Chemisch-Technische Reichsanstalt, Reichsluftfahrtministerium, engineer Werner Peres of Deutscher Luftschutz Verband E.V. and others. 1932 - 1933.
145	177	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Prüf 6	H 15/71	FT	6116836	File of Wa Prüf 6, Wa.A., containing administrative material, 1944 - March 1945.
		?	H 15/76	FT	6117206	Document of uncertain provenance: typewritten list of "AHA IIa Verteiler." No date.
		(Heereswaffenamt) Abt. Wa Mun Abn	H 15/78	FT	6117214	Folder of Abt. Wa Mun Abn (Heereswaffenamt) containing material on personnel, June 1942 - April 1945.
			H 15/79	FT	6117243	Folder of Abt. Wa Mun Abn. Wa.A. "Notakte Gruppe V" containing material of Führungsstab Süd on emergency production; relates mainly to productive capacity in South and South-West in 1944. No date.
		Rüstungskommando Berlin IV	H 15/80	FT	6117327	Rüstungskommando Berlin IV des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. Lists of firms. 1944.
146	178	Oberkommando des Heeres, Gen St d H/H Qu, Versorgungsbezirk Nord;	H 15/82	FT	6117366	File of Versorgungsbezirk Nord Sammelakte "Munition." December 1938 - March 1941.
		?	H 15/85	FT	6117916	Envelope containing documents of mostly uncertain provenance - some of them from Heereswaffenamt, Wi Stab and Heeresarchiv Potsdam; some reports, memoranda and correspondence on armament and supply organization in the 1920s, including a report, issued by "Andreas," Nr. 222/25 m "Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Nachschubstabes in der Zeit v. 1.12.24 bis 31.3.25 (April 25, 1925); "Z" documents by "Nahe" on "Aufstellungsvorarbeiten (October 19, 1927 and May 14 and 30, 1928); a letter by Heereswaffenamt to Wistab and others on "Organisations-Kriegsspiel" (July 7, 1928) and a memorandum by Allg. Marineamt "Organisations-Kriegsspiel. Denkschrift über Möglichkeit der Zusammenlegung der Wirtschaftsgruppe der Marineleitung (B St) mit dem Wirtschaftsstab der Heeresleitung im Heereswaffenamt (Wi Stab)" (March 20, 1929) with related documents, warnings against the "Arbeitsgemeinschaft für deutsche Wehrverstärkung e.V." (January 1931), memorandum on "Bevorratung für den A-Fall" (August 1934), "Verzeichnis der R.V.-Referenten bei den Länderregierungen, Oberpräsidenten und Regierungspräsidenten" (Stand Febr. 1938); also mimeographed copies of communications of Reichswehrministerium, Heereswaffenamt, Heeres-Feldzeugmeisterei, the Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Chef der Heeresleitung, Nachschubverbindungsstelle, Heeres-Abnahmeinspizient 1, Reichsminister der Luftfahrt und Ob der Luftwaffe, OKH, Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres on armaments and supplies, 1925 - 1942.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
146	178	?	H 15/86	FT	6118166	Photostats of document of uncertain provenance, and printed and typed lists of Hauptausschüsse and Sonderausschüsse, i.e. of the heads of committees for various types of armaments and equipment. No date. Not earlier than end 1939.
		Abteilung Fernmeldewesen	H 15/88	FT	6118302	Photostats of Abteilung Fernmeldewesen: Oberkommando des Heeres, Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, Heereswaffenamt: "Besondere Bedingungen für Kriegsaufträge des Heereswaffenamtes," Ausgabe Februar 1943, with Deckblatt Nr. 1 and 2.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heereswaffenamt	H 15/93	FT	6118315	Photostats of documents of the nineteen-twenties from the files of Wa.A.; comments by Chef T 1 and Z on a new edition by Oberst Hierl of "Anleitung für die obere Truppenführung"(May 6, 1924); copy of memorandum by Oberstlt. Otto von Stülpnagel "Vorbereitungen für eine neue Haager Konferenz," September 1924: covering note for a study "Deutschlands Lage für einen Verteidigungskrieg," April 24, 1925; a "Denkschrift über die Ziele und Wege der nächsten Jahre für unsere Kriegsvorbereitungen," August 1925 (Stülpnagel?); correspondence and comments by various offices - Harz, Nahe, Neckar, Weser, Elbe, Brieg, - on Grundlagen für die Vorbereitung auf einen künftigen Krieg, October 1925 - February 1926; correspondence between various offices - Heereswaffenamt, T.A., Truppenamt-Stab, Arbeitsausschuss deutscher Verbände, Andreas, Elefant, Nachschub-Stab, Reichswehrministerium, Heeres-Organisationsabteilung (T 2) - on the series of cahiers Kriegs- und militärorganisatorische Gedanken und Nachrichten aus dem Auslande. January 1925 - October 1926; correspondence - Emden, "Städte" (Wehrkreise), Nahe, Neckar, Stendal, Burg, Isar, T 4, Wa.A., Nachschubstab - on the periodical Kriegskunst in Wort und Bild, February - December 1926; text of lecture by Major (T 2) v. Stülpnagel "Die zahlenmässig beschränkte Qualitätsarmee und das Massenheer in ihrer wechselseitigen Bewertung in künftigen Kriegen vom Standpunkt moderner Waffentechnik. Wo liegen für beide die oberen und unteren Grenzen ihres Umfanges?" January 28, 1927; letter from Inspekteur der Artillerie to Chef des Waffenamtes on collaboration of active officers in the periodical Artilleristische Rundschau, February 7, 1927; Heeresleitung letter to 7. Division on "Wetter-Vermessungs- und Schallmessdienst" (Ausführungsbefehl zu Nr. 1255/27 geh.Kdos. T 2 II v. 15.12.27), February 10, 1928; correspondence on "Organisations - Kriegsspiel," December 1929, May 6, 1924 - December 18, 1929.
Continued			H 15/94	FT	6118423	Book of Wa.A., Heereswaffenamt Nr. 170/39 g.Kdos. Wa Stab I:

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Die personelle Leistungsfähigkeit Deutschlands im Mob.-Fall (Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fachpersonal-Frage) Vom März 1939. Anl. zu Nr. 173/39 g.Kdos. Chef O.K.W., Anl. zu Nr. 820/39 gK W Stab.
146	178	Panzeroffizier beim Chef Generalstab des Heeres	H 15/101	FT	6118474	Pamphlet of Pz. Offz. b. Chef GenStH: Oberkommando des Heeres (Ch H Rüst u. B d E) Heereswaffenamt Nr. 2850/43 g Wa Z 4 (II) Geheim Heerestechnische Auslandsmitteilungen, 9. Heft; 1. Schweden: Artillerie; 2. Türkei: Munition; 3. Schweiz: Munition. August 15, 1943.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Heereswaffenamt	H 15/103	FT	6118492	File of Wa.A., inscribed RWM, HL, Arbeitsbeschaffung, Waffen-A 23, containing correspondence and other material on "Planstudie," firms to be fostered for war production, including production for army and air force, and on the problem of Arbeitsbeschaffung in the economic crisis to maintain production and production potentials; includes ministerial exchanges preparatory to cabinet discussions. Important material. February - July 1932.
147	179	Oberkommando des Heeres, Generalstab des Heeres (G Qu), later Heeresarchiv Potsdam	H 15/109	FT	6118767	File of G Qu, Generalstab des Heeres: "Denkschriften: Organisation und Vorbereitung der Munitions-Nachschubfertigung." Contains Wa.A. Nr. 1190/39 g.Kdos. Wa J Rü 8 I, "Organisation und Vorbereitung der Munitionsnachschubfertigung durch das Wa A" with hostile marginalia, and what appears to be a draft counter-memorandum: "Munitions-Versorgung, Dokumenten-Sammlung über die Vorbereitungen des Generalstabes des Heeres auf dem Gebiet der Munitions-Versorgung in den Jahren 1930 - 1939. Heeresarchiv Potsdam number 70/33981.
		Heeres-Waffenamt ?	H 15/112	FT	6118809	Documents, possibly from the files of Wa.A.: circular Wa A B 65 a/f Wa J Rü Stab IV b 500. 9. 39, on Kriegsaufträge; printed leaflet Oberkommando des Heeres, Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, Heereswaffenamt: Besondere Bedingungen für Kriegsaufträge des Heereswaffenamtes, Ausgabe September 1939, with draft specimen forms. September 1939.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Wa Prüf 5/X	H 15/113	FT	6118834	File of OKH, Wa Prüf 5/X, containing correspondence and other material on employment and assignments of Wehrgeologen and technicians, geological reports, etc. Work was done for and paid by army and Luftwaffe. File includes copy of (draft?) letter by OKH, Wa Prüf 5/X, to Staatssekretär Keppler, Leiter der Reichsstelle für Bodenforschung, Reichswirtschaftsministerium, on "Regelung der Zusammenarbeit zwischen Oberkommando des Heeres - Heereswaffenamt und Reichswirtschaftsministerium - Staatssekretär Keppler als Leiter der Reichsstelle für Bodenforschung, November 1938. July 14, 1938 - September 19, 1939.
		Heereswaffenamt, Wa Prüf 1	H 15/119	FT	6119173	Photostats of lists of foreign army regulations issued by Wa A, Az.89a/b 30 Wa Z 4 (Vs/v Ib) Nr. 1673.5.41: "Liste (1 - 73) über

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						sowjetrussische Heeresdienstvorschriften, die sich in der Mu-Sammlung des Heereswaffenamtes befinden." "In der Liste sind sämtliche von Wa Z 4 (Vs) erfassten sowjetrussischen Vorschriften aufgenommen ohne Rücksicht darauf, ob sie z. Zt. noch gültig sind oder nicht." May 10, 1941 - January 19, 1943. (Collection starts in 1906).
147	179	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Prüf 1	H 15/122	FT	6119473	Photostats of lists of foreign army regulations issued by Wa Z 4, 89 a/b 30 V 1b zu Nr. 1673.5.41: "Listen(74 - 114) über sowjetrussische Heeresdienstvorschriften, die sich in der Mu-Sammlung des Heereswaffenamtes befinden..." (cf. H 15/119 above of which this is the continuation, January 28, 1943 - March 6, 1945; also "Sonderliste Nr. 1 über englische Heeresdienstvorschriften, die sich beim Generalstab des Heeres/Fremde Heere West III befinden..." of November 8, 1943 (includes Commonwealth), and"Listen(1 - 11) über englische Heeresdienstvorschriften, die sich in der Mu-Sammlung des Heereswaffenamtes befinden. In der Liste sind sämtliche von Wa Vs erfassten englischen Vorschriften aufgenommen ohne Rücksicht darauf, ob sie z.Zt. noch gültig sind oder nicht." May - November 1940. May 1940 - March 1945. (Includes navy and air force regulations).
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa.Wi.II	H 15/126	FT	6119710	File of Wa.Wi.II, Heeres-Waffenamt, "Russische Kommission (vom 15.II. bis 30.III.1930)."Geheime Kommandosache. Correspondence and other material on the visit of a Russian commission to study the work of the Heereswaffenamt; includes programme of the visit, questionnaire submitted by the commission and answers to it, internal exchanges on what to show and say and what not to show and say, on political and military pros and cons of the visit, etc.; includes memoranda and notes by Hammerstein and Thomas. January 27 - March 28, 1930.
		Major Nowotny, OKH, Chef Heeresrüstung und BdE (Wa Abnahme [Waffen und Gerät])	H 15/132	FT	6119793	Folder of Major Nowotny, Wa Abn (WuG), OKH, Ch H Rüst u. BdE, containing reports on Dienstreisen in Austria, Germany and Czechoslovakia, to inspect and control the system of delivery and acceptance of gasmasks and other chemical substances and equipment,etc. from various firms; much material on faulty gasmasks and other irregularities; folder includes a mimeographed "Niederschrift über die 2. Vierteljahres-Besprechung des Arbeitskreises C 1 (früher 5cC) bei der Fa. Ankerwerke-Bielefeld, am 19. u. 20.3.42." June 1941 - October 1943.
148	180	Major Nowotny, Wa Abnahme	H 15/133	FS	6119926	Folder of Major Novotny, Wa Abn., "Privat-Dienstlich," containing a mixture of official and semi-private material; includes more material on the ordnance delivery and acceptance machinery (cf. H 15/132 above), e.t. text of "Vortrag vor dem Einweisungslehrgang für

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Offiziere beim Wa A am Sonnabend, den 20.3.43 von 8,00 bis 10,00 Uhr über: Abnahme 4.: Optisches Gerät, Gasschutzgerät, Pionier- und Ballongerät." Some correspondence and bills on bomb damage and dentistry compensation omitted. January 1941 - June 1944.
148	180	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt, Wirtschaftsgruppe ?	H 15/134	FT	6120286	Folder containing documents of Wa.A.Wi.: draft Dienstanweisung für die Wirtschaftsgruppe (Wa Nr. 29.Wa.Stab),Dienstanweisung für das Beschaffungswesen, a H.Wa.A.draft on "Umwandlung des Wirtschaftsstabes in 'Wirtschaftsgruppe'," and Dienstanweisung für den Chefingenieur (July and August 1929 draft Dienstanweisungen copiously annotated); H Wa A - Wa Wi correspondence on "Planstudie" and "Spitzengliederung," April - July 1930; and "Dienstanweisung für das Heerestechnische Büro (D.A.f.HRB)."with covering note from Wa Pr W to Wa Wi of July 8, 1932. July 1929 - July 1932.
		?	H 15/137	FT	6120317	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Oberkommando des Heeres, Heereswaffenamt, Amtsgruppe für Entwicklung und Prüfung: Behandlung von Waffen, Gerät und Munition im Winter vom 20.8.42.
			H 15/139	FT	6120332	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, prepared by Der Leitende Heeresmeteorologe im Oberkommando des Heeres: Besondere Witterungsvorgänge im östlichen Kampfraum in den Monaten November bis Januar. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. A prognosis for November 1943 - January 1944 made in October 1943.
			H 15/141	FT	6120354	Photostats of document of uncertain provenance, a report by Dipl. Ing. Jäkel "Bericht über die Erprobung zweier aus einem Russenauftrag stammenden Geräte zur Messung von Zünderlaufzeiten bei Tage." August 1941.
		Heereswaffenamt	H 15/143	FT	6120359	Folder of Wa.A, "Arbeitsplan des Heeres-Waffenamtes. Wegweiser für den Postaustausch." Date uncertain - 1941 or later. Cf. H 15/46.
		Heeres-Waffenamt (Wi Gr)	H 15/150	FT	6120448	File of Heeres-Waffenamt (Wi Gr) containing correspondence and other material on "Organisations-Kriegsspiel," "fabrikatorische Vorbereitungen," budgets and programmes for 1928 - 1932. "Ergebnis der Chefbesprechung am 9.11.27 betreffend Bewaffnung der Infanterie; Artillerie-Rüstungsprogramm, Besprechung beim Wehramt am 12.3.28; Besprechung am 3.10.1929 über Munitionsfragen,"etc. ,"Z" material. 1927 - 1931.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Spk - Sparkommissar Einsatsgerichtskartei	H 15/154	FT	6120617	File of Wa Spk E containing copies of letters from Heereswaffenamt, Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, etc., on the reorganization of the Heereswaffenamt and its components and subordinate offices. December 16, 1944 - February 2, 1945.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
148	180	Oberkommando des Heeres, Heeres-Waffenamt, Sparkommissar	H 15/155	FT	6120696	File 66 b 3310 of Spk, Heeres-Waffenamt, containing communications of Wa Stab I b, Wa Sparkommissar, etc., on raw material economies; prohibition of the use of non-ferrous metals, fats, canvas, ashwood etc., for certain purposes; includes circular letter by Leeb on Hitler's "Willensmeinung" on the need for substitutes. (April 18, 1942), February 20, 1942 - February 2, 1945. Folder includes Inhaltsverzeichnisse.
			H 15/156	FT	6120945	Geheimakten of Sparkommissar, Heeres-Waffenamt, containing Dienstanweisungen on filing system of the Einsatzgewichtskartei, etc., and other internal and administrative material; also a letter from Chef Heeresrüstung und BdE, Stan Rüst IIIb to Wa A: "Der Führer hat die Frage gestellt: 'Was kostet mich eine Division an Eisen?'..." (July 20, 1941) and related documents. May 31, 1943 - December 28, 1944. Duplicates omitted.
		Heeres-Waffenamt ?	H 15/157	FT	6120999	Document, probably of Heeres-Waffenamt, "Vorläufige technische Lieferbedingungen für Pentaerythrit vom 20. November 1939." Staatsgeheimnis.
		?	H 15/199	FT	6121013	Book of uncertain provenance: Geheim. Anschriftenverzeichnis der Feldzeugdienststellen. 1944.
149	181	Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/201	FT	6121347	Photostats of documents of Heeres-Waffenamt: Reichswehrministerium (Heer) Truppenamt Nr. 830/26 g.T.2 II. "Übersicht über die Stärke der einzelnen Jahrgänge des Reichsheeres vom 1926 - 1937." April 15 - November 4, 1926.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Sparkommissar E	H 15/202	FT	6121358	Book of Wa Spk E, Geheim MB 002 - Heer. Kontenplan (Bedarfsgruppenplan) für den Beschaffungsbereich des Heeres, Vom 1.4.1943. With covering note from Heeres-Rohstoffabteilung Az. 13 H Ro Chefgr. Nr. 1534/43g of October 25, 1943.
		Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/208	FT	6121394	Typescript report of Heeres-Waffenamt Wa A Nr. 714/33 Wa Prw. S, Nr. 21 Gen.W Wi II b, "Gasangriffe an der amerikanischen Front in Frankreich 1918." A detailed and systematic study of the effects of gas attacks based on German and American sources. 1933.
		Der Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition (H.f.T.-NSBDT.-Reichswaltg.)	H 15/224	FT	6121616	Letter of Der Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition (H.f.T.-NSBDT.-Reichswaltg.) from Dr. Garbotz, Beauftragter (of the Reichsminister für B.&M.) bei Wa Chef Ing und Wa Prüf, Nr. 1586/41 - 242 of May 3, 1941, with lists of members of Erfahrungsgemeinschaften for various commodities such as Strassenbrückenbaugeräte, Zinkzünder, Hülsen, Sprengstoff, etc.
		?	H 15/228	FT	6121644	Loose-leaf collection of uncertain provenance giving descriptions and specifications of foreign guns, notably Russian, Greek and Yugoslav. 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
149	181	Oberkommando des Heeres, Generalstab des Heeres, 5. Abteilung;	H 15/229	FT	6121842	File of 5. Abt. Gstb.d.H. 43.s.-20. 1936/37 Heft 3,Eisenbahn-Kriegsbrückengerät,containing correspondence and other material on bridge building equipment, December 1935 - August 1939.
		?	H 15/230	FT	6122022	Loose-leaf collection of uncertain provenance giving descriptions and specifications of foreign guns and mortars (American, Spanish, Italian). April 1944. Cf. H 15/228.
		Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/232	FT	6122095	Folder of Wa.A.,Geheime Kommandosache,"Entwurfs-Exemplar (Nr. 750/30g.Kdos. "Z" Wi)" containing "Vorschlag des Heereswaffenamtes für das Industrieprogramm 1933/38",with correspondence, statistics, and drafts. 1930.
		Heeres-Waffenamt, Wa Chef Ing 7	H 15/233	FT	6122113	Folder containing correspondence of Wa Chef Ing 7, OKH, mostly with firms, on contracts, also some correspondence with other offices, minutes of discussions, etc. 1945.
150	182	?	H 15/234a	FT	6122699	Document of uncertain provenance. Geheime Kommandosache. Arbeitsnachrichten Wa Prüf 1 für die Zeit vom 22. April bis 28. April 1944. Nr. 128. Berlin, den 30. April 1944. Nr. 780/44 g.Kdos. Wa Prüf 1/St.z.b.V.
			H 15/234b	FT	6122760	File of uncertain provenance (originally Reichswehrministerium, Abt. Inland, Wehrmachtamt),consisting of "Tagebuch Chefsachen" (1936 - 1939), "Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen. I. IIa." (1937 - 1939), and carbon copy of typewritten Quittung for files received from Major Dr. Prollius, W Allg.,on March 24, 1942.
			H 15/242	FT	6122774	Photostats of documents,uncertain provenance,on "Entwicklung des Raketenwerferbestandes des Feldheeres,(Anzahl der Werfer), 1941 - 1945, Anlage 2, 3, and 4 of a document not here included on "Ausstattung in Schuss," "Übersicht der Gesamtlager an Artilleriemunitions- und Gerätelager nach dem Stande der Kapitulation" and a one-page reply to the question "Was hat auf Grund der wirtschaftlichen Lage Deutschlands in militärischer Hinsicht dazu beigetragen, dass kapituliert werden musste ?" 1945.
		Heereswaffenamt ?	H 15/245	FT	6122781	Bound,typed and illustrated report, probably of Heereswaffenamt, Die grosse türkische Wertungsfahrt 1935, geschildert vom Führer des Wagens No. 9, Ludwig Kummer, Oberleutnant a.D. Described Turkish invitation for tenders, trials of cross-country vehicles, (comparisons of competing cars), performance of the Austro-Daimler Geländewagen, negotiations with the Turkish War Department,etc., 1935.
		Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Arbeitsbüro der Munitionskommission, Dr.Sommer	H 15/246	FT	6123038	File of Dr. Sommer, Arbeitsbüro der Munitionskommission, Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, concerning correspondence on wind tunnels; also memorandum "Vorschlag für ein Aerodynamisches

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Institut, das vorwiegend der Geschossentwicklung dienen soll" geh. Kommandosache, submitted (by an expert from Aachen) at the instance of Oberst Geist of Heereswaffenamt, Wa Prüf 1, and Dr. Sommer (Munitionskommission, Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition), found at Hillersleben. 1942.
150	182	Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Rüstungsamt MB (Maschinelles Berichtswesen) III, (Amtmann Hörber)	H 15/247	FT	6123073	Folder containing two Aktenvermerke of Rü MB III, Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition: "Aktenvermerk über die Besprechung am 28. und 29. Mai in Peenemünde" (on Nummerung der A 4-Geräte) Bb. Nr. E 1903/43 g (HAP); and "Aktenvermerk über Besprechungen beim HAP 11 Karlshagen über Gerät-, Waren-, Auftrags-, Kostenstellen und Bestellnummerung," Az. 13130 MB III. May 27 and July 17, 1943.
		Heeres-Waffenamt ?	H 15/40 Part II	FT	6123093	Part of card index probably of Wa.A., on production, stocks and consumption of various types of arms, ammunition and equipment, 1939 - 1943.
		Heeres-Waffenamt	H 15/41.3	FT	6123425	File of Wa.A. containing monthly statistical tables, "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres (Munition)" prepared by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, Stab II (Rüst). June - September 1941. Cf. H 15/41.1, 2a & 2b and 41.4,-8.
151	183	?	H 20/1	FT	6123886	Document S Jn: "Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Heeressanitätsinspektion des Reichswehrministeriums und der angegliederten Sanitätsstatistischen Abteilung." July 7, 1932.
			H 20/2,	FT	6123100	Pamphlet Der Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, Az. B 49 a 12 Beih. S Jn/Wi G (I) Nr. 5350/42 Anordnungen zum ärztlichen Dienst, Zusammenfassung aus Nr. 1-4. July 1, 1942; and Anordnungen...Nr. 5, May 30, 1942, and Anordnungen...Nr. 6, April 1, 1943.
			3,	FT	6123910	
			4	FT	6123922	
			H 20/5,	FT	6123940	Mimeographed pamphlet, of uncertain provenance, Oberstabsarzt Dr. habil. Schreiber, Gen.Qu./IV b, "Bericht über die Dienstreise Oberstabsarzt Schreiber zum Deutschen Afrikakorps," July 25, 1941 Teil II, Auswertung. Duplicates omitted.
			5b	FT	6123988	
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/6	FT	6124018	File of Sanitätsinspekteur, OKH, containing a suggestion for rationalization of "Formblätter im Lazarettwesen by San Uffz. Willy Dünnwald, November 28, 1944.
		OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur, Freiwilliges Krankenwesen	H 20/7	FT	6124027	File of Sanitätsinspekteur Fr.K., OKH, "Medizinstudentinnen" containing correspondence with the Praesidium of the German Red Cross and the Reichsstudentenführer, etc., and other material on studentischer Krankenpflegedienst. July 24 - November 28, 1944.
		OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/8	FT	6124075	Folder containing miscellaneous material probably of Sanitätsinspekteur, OKH: a leaflet on Bezug medizinischer Zeitschriften, some NSF printed matters - Mitteilungen für die Truppe and Der

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						politische Soldat (January 1945); an odd number of the Ministerial-blatt des Reichs- und Preussischen Ministerium des Innnern(April 7, 1944), and a letter from Oberfeldarzt Dr. Wolff to Oberstabsarzt Prof. Deist, Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, with some information on medical service on the receding Eastern front, December 1944. April 1944 - January 1945. Duplicates omitted.
R 152	R 184	Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, Freiwillige Krankenpflege	H 20/39,	FT	6124120	Folders of OKH - S In Fr.K. "Techn. Assistentinnen, Diät-Assistentinnen, Kranken-Gymnastinnen," Bd. 69, 73 w 74, 74 w 75, 77 w 78, 82 w 83, 84 w 85, 87 w 88, 95 w 96, 96 w 97, Mob 55, containing correspondence on these women auxiliaries - interesting, i.e., for the state of mobilization of German womenpower in the last year of the war. August 1943 - January 1945.
			52,	FT	6124290	
			37,	FT	6124475	
			86,	FT	6124734	
			9,	FT	6124880	
			13,	FT	6125022	
			46,	FT	6125156	
			10	FT	6125231	
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/135	FT	6125283	File of OKH - S In, containing notifications of transfers of women assistants. March 1945.
153	185	OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/11	FT	6125318	Collection of file cards, "Tätigkeits-Bericht," g.Kdos., of Sanitätsinspekteur, OKH, listing reports on the medical services in various theatres of war. 1940 - 1943.
		OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur, Freiwilliges Krankenwesen	H 20/12	FT	6125333	Folder of Sanitätsinspekteur (Fr K), OKH, "Ausbildung von Schwesternhelferinnen für Kranken-Gymnastinnen." Bd. 3, w Bd. 4 w 1, Mob 74. Correspondence, testimonials, etc. July 1943 - September 1944.
		OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur ?	H 20/14	FT	6125581	Folder containing document probably of Sanitätsinspekteur, OKH: Zehntägiger Truppenkrankennachweis for unit Feldp. Nr. 48888 (1. Panzer-Armee) for May 1 - 10, 1944.
		OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/15	FT	6125588	Folder of Sanitätsinspekteur, containing correspondence on - Heeresgruppenarzt der Heeresgruppe Mitte, Armeearzt Panzer AOK 3, Korpsarzt XXVI Armeekorps. Divisionsarzt 549. Volks-Grenadier-Division, Gericht der 549. Volks-Gren.-Division, Truppenarzt Pi. Batl.1549, Abteilungsarzt Pz.Jg.Abt. 1549, Regimentsarzt Gren.Reg. 1098, Gren. Regt. 1099, and Gren. Regt. 1097,- on notification of military hospital intake and dismissals. November 1944 - January 1945.
		OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur, Pharm.;	H 20/16	FT	6125615	Folder of Pharm., Sanitätsinspekteur, OKH, on the removal of that unit, March - April 1945.
		OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur (Pharm)	H 20/17	FT	6125652	File of Sanitätsinspekteur, OKH (Pharm), containing correspondence on medical and pharmaceutical supplies and equipment, January - March 1945.
		OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur ?	H 20/18 copy 2	FT	6126300	Pamphlet, probably of Sanitätsinspekteur, OKH: Der Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur Nr. 1249/44 geh. (Wi G I b) Die Wiedereinsatz-

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						fähigkeit nach Verwundungen, Erfrierungen, Erkrankungen. January 30, 1944. Duplicates (copies 1 and 3) omitted.
153	185	OKH, Sanitätsinspekteur ?	H 20/19 copy 2,	FT	6126327	Books, possibly of Sanitätsinspekteur, OKH: Veröffentlichungen aus dem Gebiete des Heeres-Sanitätswesens. Herausgegeben von der
154	186		H 20/20	FT	6126663	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion des Reichskriegsministeriums. Heft 105, Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag des Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteurs im Reichskriegsministerium Generaloberstabsarzt Professor Dr. Anton Waldmann. Zusammengestellt in der Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, 1938. Berlin, Verlag "Offene Worte," 1938; Heft 102, Berlin, Verlag von E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1937.
		Sanitätsstaffel Neuburg a.D., Standortarzt	H 20/21	FT	6126837	Book of Standortarzt Neuburg a.D.: Veröffentlichungen aus dem Gebiete des Heeres-Sanitätswesens. Herausgegeben von der Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion des Oberkommandos des Heeres. Heft 106. Arbeiten aus den chemischen Untersuchungsstellen.XIII. Teil. Berlin, Verlag von E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1938.
		?	H 20/22	FT	6126892	Chart of uncertain provenance: Fehlertabelle für wehrmachtärztliche Untersuchungen (Nach H.Dv. 252/1, M.Dv. Nr. 248/1, L.Dv. 399/1 vom 29. April 1936). Neudruck 1939. Verlag "Offene Worte," Berlin, 1939. (Inscribed in red ink "berichtigt lt. Vorschr. ohne No. 'Ärztliche Anweisung zur Beurteilung der Kriegsbrauchbarkeit bei Kriegsmusterungen und anderen militärärztlichen Untersuchungen im Kriege"...v. 7.3.38"). Lists degrees of Tauglichkeit against constitutional or health deficiencies.
			H 20/23	FT	6126898	Book of uncertain provenance: Bemerkungen zu Krankenblättern und allgemeine Anordnungen zur Diagnostik, Behandlung und ärztl. Betreuung der Soldaten. (Bem. Kr. Bl.) vom 15.4.38. Herausgegeben vom Heeressanitätsinspekteur. Heft 1. Berlin, 1938. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Druck: Oberkommando der Wehrmacht.
			H 20/24	FT	6127003	Book of uncertain provenance: Randbemerkungen zur Kriegschirurgie in den Heimatlazaretten. Von Oberfeldarzt Prof. Dr. M. Kirschner-Heidelberg, Beratender Chirurgie beim Korpsarzt des Stellv. Gen. Kdos. XII. AK., Direktor der Chir. Univ. Klinik. Berlin, 1942. (Gedruckt in der Druckerei des OKW). Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Sanitätsabteilung 38	H 20/25	FT	6127058	Book of Sanitätsabteilung 38: Der Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur Az. 50c 26 S.-In.(II) 2628.9.39: Richtlinien für die Versorgung Verwundeter in den vorderen Sanitäts-Einrichtungen. Bearbeitet vom beratenden Chirurgen beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur. September 1939. Duplicate omitted.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
154	186	?	H 20/26	FT	6127119	Book of uncertain provenance: Die Fiebermücken des Mittelmeergebietes. Bau, Kennzeichen, Verbreitung, Lebensweise und pathogene Bedeutung der Anopheles-Arten in Südeuropa, Nordafrika und Vorderasien. Mit 170 Abbildungen. Herausgegeben von der Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion Berlin. Bearbeitet im Tropenmedizinischen Institut der Militärärztlichen Akademie von Sonderführer Prof. Dr. Fritz Peus, Berlin, Verlag Dr. Paul Schöps, Leipzig, 1942. Distributed with covering note by Der Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, April 24, 1942.
			H 20/27	FT	6127199	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Zu H 63 o 12 V21Ve Nr. 1380.8.38, M 17699 C IIb, L 63 o 12 LDIII Verw. 1Bc v. 1.11.1938, Anlage 2, Entwurf: Geräteausstattungsplan für Wehrmacht-Lazarette. (GG. I Beilage C (neu) lfd. Nr. 192 u. Wm. Verw. V. II 109 u. 118).
		Oberapotheker Karl-Hainz Schlarbaum, Feldpost Nr. 37 304;	H 20/28	FT	6127236	Photostat of book of uncertain provenance: Das Sanitätsgerät des Feldheeres von H. Werthmann und W. Willecke. J.F. Lehmanns Verlag, München-Berlin 1942.
		OKH, Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Bücherei	H 20/29	FT	6127462	Book from the Bücherei, Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, OKH: Bericht über die 4. Arbeitstagung der Beratenden Ärzte vom 16. bis 18. Mai 1944 im SS-Lazarett Hohenlychen. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		?	H 20/30	FT	6127639	Book of uncertain provenance: Sanitätsbericht über das Reichsheer für das Jahr 1927 (1. Januar bis 31. Dezember). Bearbeitet von der Heeres-Sanitäts-Inspektion im Reichswehrministerium. E. S. Mittler & Sohn, Berlin, 1929.
		Bücherei der Kriegs-	H 20/33	FT	6127733	Books of uncertain - one, H 20/33 of certain: Kriegsakademie -
155	187	akademie and ?	H 20/32	FT	6127791	provenance: Veröffentlichungen aus dem Gebiete des Heeres-Sanitäts-
			H 20/31	FT	6127901	wesens. Herausgegeben von der Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion (des Reichs-
			H 20/34	FT	6127980	kriegsministeriums or des Oberkommandos des Heeres).
			H 20/36	FT	6128096	H 20/33 Heft 101. Damals in Südwestafrika. Schutztruppen-Erinnerungen, von Generalstabsarzt a.D. Dr. Busch. Berlin, E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1936; H 20/32 Heft 108. I. Teil: Geschichtliche Arbeiten. II. Teil: Vorträge über Dienstbeschädigungsfragen; III. Teil: Arbeiten allgemeinen Inhalts. Berlin, E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1939. H 20/31 Heft 109. (No subtitle). H 20/34 Heft 113. Arbeiten aus den chemischen Untersuchungsstellen. XV. Teil. Berlin. E.S. Mittler & Sohn, 1943. (Cf. H 20/21). H 20/36 Heft 114. Oberfeldarzt Dr. Mallwitz: Gymnastik und Sport für Verwundete und Kranke. Leitfaden für Sanitätsoffiziere und ärztliches Hilfspersonal. Berlin, Wilhelm Limpert-Verlag, 1943.
		?	H 20/35	FT	6128182	Book of uncertain provenance: Sanitätsbericht über das Reichsheer für die Jahre 1933 (1. Januar bis 31. Dezember). 1934 (1. Januar

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						bis 31. Dezember) und für 1935 (für die Zeit vom 1. Januar bis 30. September 1935). Herausgegeben von der Heeres-Sanitäts-Inspektion im Oberkommando des Heeres. E. S. Mittler & Sohn, Berlin, 1940.
155	187	Oberkommando des Heeres, Sanitäts-Inspekteur, Freiwillige Krankenpflege;	H 20/38	FT	6128296	File of OKH, S. In.Fr.K., "Ref. IV. Vom OKW Chef W Sah/KFK dem Heer zugewiesene techn. Assistentinnen, geordnet nach a) Wehrkreisen, b) Feldheer. Beginn 1.9.1944."
		OKH, Sanitäts-Inspekteur, Kommissar der Freiwilligen Krankenpflege	H 20/40	FT	6128392	Folder of OKH, S.In.Fr.K., "Mischakten;" includes lists of San.-Abteilungen and Heeres-San.Staffeln, Stand June 1, 1944, and report of a Sanitätsoffizier taken prisoner on conditions and treatment of medical and nursing personnel at Annecy, August - November 1944. 1944.
			H 20/41	FT	6128440	Oberkommando des Heeres, Sanitäts-Inspekteur, Kommissar der Freiwilligen Krankenpflege: "Zeitschriften u. Bücher, Vorschriften, Markblätter. Bd. 1. Spec. 33." July - December 1944.
		OKH, Sanitäts-Inspekteur, Freiwillige Krankenpflege	H 20/42	FT	6128572	Folder of O.K.H.-S.In.Fr.K., "Büroangelegenheiten (Gen.Best.) Bd. 6. Spec. 7 b." Administrative material. September 1943 - December 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/43	FT	6128647	Folder of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion containing circulars, typescripts and a printed pamphlet on a Dienstbesprechung at Altenberg/Erzgeb. on 25-26 July 1944, on the call-up of age group 1928, its medical examination including massradiography, and the maturation treatment, employability of boys/young men going through puberty. June - July 1944. Some duplicates omitted.
			H 20/44	FT	6128728	Folder of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion containing a memorandum by Stabsarzt Prof. Dr. Hettche, Hygieniker beim Heeresgruppenarzt B, "Vorschläge zur Änderung und Vereinfachung des Meldewesens." December 12, 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/47	FT	6128737	Folder of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur containing miscellaneous material including specimen letterheads, correspondence on the supply of medical journals. August - December 1944.
			H 20/48	FS	6128774	Folders of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur containing various items, including a Fleckfieber-Merkblatt, bearbeited im Reichsgesundheitsamt und Robert-Koch-Institut, 1942, and letters in shorthand (Chef W. San., OKW Kriegsgef., Ausl./Abw., Chef Kriegsgef., etc.), 1943 - 1944. Duplicates omitted.
			H 20/49	FS	6128831	Miscellaneous uninteresting correspondence and other material
156	188		H 20/50	FS	6129083	of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur (personnel matters etc.) not filmed;
Continued						

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						book with alphabetical entries for subjects with references to Verordnungen etc.,filmed. No date.
156	188	?	H 20/51	FT	6129111	Folder of uncertain provenance: "Kriegstagebuch Chirurgensondergruppe OKH 1942." A copy of its report on tour of the Eastern front July - December 1942.
		SS-Führungshauptamt, Amtsgruppe D, Sanitätswesen der Waffen-SS	H 20/53	FT	6129131	Pamphlet of SS-Führungshauptamt, Amtsgruppe D, Sanitätswesen der Waffen-SS: Schutz der Verpflegungsmittel gegen chemische Kampfstoffe und Entgiftung kampfstoffvergifteter Verpflegungsmittel. Vom 1.4.43. Disseminated by Der Veterinärinspekteur im Oberkommando des Heeres.
		?	H 20/54	FT	6129145	Pamphlets of uncertain provenance; disseminated by Der Veterinär-
			H 20/55	FT	6129156	inspekteur im Oberkommando des Heeres: Merkblatt für den Veterinäroffizier über Piroplasmosen und Anaplasmose and Merkblatt für den Veterinäroffizier über die Trypanosomosen: Surra, Surra-ähnliche Krankheiten und Beschälseuche. January 2, 1941.
			H 20/56	FT	6129164	Book of uncertain provenance: Georg Burkhardt, 25 Jahre Deutsches Krieger-Kurhaus Davos-Dorf 1918 - 1943. Ergebnisse von 7848 Hochgebirgskuren Tuberkulöser,1. im primären Kurerfolg, 2. im Dauererfolg nach 5 Jahren. 1943.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/57	FT	6129200	File of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion,"Verfügungen 1944" containing circulars on medical and kindred subjects from various agencies - OKW Chef des Wehrmachtsanitätswesens, Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, Reichsminister für die besetzten Ostgebiete, Chef der Heeresrüstung und des Ersatzheeres, etc. January - December 1944.
			H 20/58	FT	6129683	File of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion,"Verfügungen 1943." Includes Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 20/59	FT	6129887	File of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion,"Verfügungen 1942," Teil 1
			H 20/60	FT	6130034	and 2, January - December 1942.
157	189	Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/61	FT	6130367	File of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur: "Ärztliches Bericht- und Meldewesen im Kriege." Formblätter, instructions,etc. 1938 - 1939.
			H 20/62	FT	6130545	Folder of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur,containing foreign press items on medical subjects. 1944.
			H 20/63	FS	6130579	File of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur containing miscellaneous correspondence, reports, register of Geheime Kommandosachen, and other material. One dermatological Tätigkeitsbericht and a large number of analytical food reports not filmed. 1943 - 1945.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur and OKW Chef des Sanitätswesens	H 20/64	FT	6130843	File containing material of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur and OKW Chef San. including correspondence on the employment of patients (Heimarbeit,etc.), and corrected proofs of a Taschenbuch,Der Sanitäts-

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						soldat. 1943 - 1944.
157	189	Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur?	H 20/65	FT	6130936	File, probably of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, containing "Bestimmungen über wehrmachtärztliche Untersuchungen und Anweisungen zum DU-Verfahren im Heere," a leaflet issued by Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, Die Aufgabe des Sanitätsoffiziers (August 12, 1943), other material on medical examinations and the use of military manpower, especially OKH regulations on Totaler Krieg, an earlier Dienstanweisung für die Sanitätsdienststellen issued by the Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres (December 7, 1938), a Geschäftsordnung of OKW, Chef des Wehrmachtsanitätswesens (September 21, 1942), a paper by Oberstabsarzt Hawickhorst on "Sanitätsdienst und Propaganda," and related material. Also photostats of a letter by Arnulf Freiherr von Gillern to Pg. Alfred Leitgen, Persönl. Adj. des Stellvertreters des Führers, on the medical skill of the Hamburger Heilkundige Pg. Nitz (December 7, 1938). Duplicates omitted. November 1936 - November 1944.
			H 20/66	FT	6131151	Folder, probably of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, containing 3 Sammelberichte of the Beratender Hals-, Nasen-Ohrenarzt beim Heeres Sanitätsinspekteur on ear, nose and throat developments in the army medical service. June - December 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion ?	H 20/67	FT	6131171	Folder, probably of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, "Sammelberichte des Beratenden Pathologen." December 1941 - January 1945.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur ?	H 20/68	FT	6131226	Folder, probably of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, "Sammelberichte des Beratenden Dermatologen." Contains Sammelbericht Nr. 1 of August 5, 1944.
			H 20/70	FT	6131237	Folder, probably of Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, "Sammelberichte des Beratenden Hygienikers." July 1942 - January 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Bücherei	H 20/69	FT	6131281	Pamphlet from the Bücherei of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion: Der aktive Sanitätsoffiziernachwuchs des Heeres im Kriege. Merkblatt herausgegeben vom Oberkommando des Heeres. June 1942.
		?	H 20/71	FT	6131304	Book of uncertain provenance: Oberkommando des Heeres Nr. 1000/37 geh. AHA/S Jn (IV): Gesundheitszustand und Krankenbewegung des Heeres im ersten Jahr der neuen Wehrpflicht (1.10.1935 - 30.9. 1936) mit Rückblick auf das 100 000-Mann Heer und die Vorkriegszeit. With covering note June 29, 1937.
			H 20/72	FT	6131400	Folder of uncertain provenance "Arbeitseinsatz in den Reserve-Lazaretten im Wehrkreis IV" (original inscription read "Arbeitsbehandlung...;" it was amended in accordance with an order - cf. circular of April 3, 1943 - forbidding further use of the word. Mimeographed

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						circulars by Korpsarzt b. Stellv. Gen.Kdo IV AK (Wehrkreisarzt IV), Rüstungsinspektion IV des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition, Kommission für Arbeitsbehandlung in den Reservelazaretten,etc. on occupational therapy / war work by hospital patients. July 1942 - April 1943.
157	189	OKW, Chef des Wehrmacht-Sanitätswesens ?	H 20/74	FT	6131454	Folder, probably of Chef des Wehrmacht-Sanitätswesens, OKW, "Rundschreiben, DRK-Helfer (Sammelmappe)." June 1942 - December 1943.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/75	FT	6131567	Folder of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion containing miscellaneous material including Führerbefehl "Benachrichtigung von Angehörigen gefallener, verstorbener und vermisster Wehrmachtangehöriger" (HVBl 43), correspondence on Tuberkulosebekämpfung, a report of the Beratender Psychiater in Wehrkreis VII (October 1944), "10. Zusammenfassender Bericht" of Beratender Internist beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur (December 1944), etc. 1941 - March 1945.
158	190		H 20/76	FT	6131665	Folder of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion containing "Hinweise" and "Anregungen für den NSFO," issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, Abt. NSF. September 1944 - February 1945.
			H 20/77	FT	6131689	Folder of OKH - S In,containing draft for new edition of H.Dv.21, II. Teil - Ärztliches Bericht- und Meldewesen - with related correspondence, April - June 1943.
			H 20/78	FT	6131740	Folder of OKH, S In, containing Reichsministerialblatt issued December 1943 - April 1944, Heeresverordnungsblatt of February 1, 1943, and a leaflet "Ratschläge an Ärzte zur Bekämpfung des Rückfallfiebers," neubearbeitet im Reichsgesundheitsamt und Robert-Koch-Institut, Ausgabe 1944. 1943 - 1944.
		?	H 20/79	FT	6131796	Bound and illustrated report of uncertain provenance: "Der Einsatz des Lochkartenverfahrens im Zentralarchiv für Wehrmedizin," Bearbeiter: Stabsarzt Dr. Mikat. No date.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/73	FT	6131825	Three folders of OKH, S In,"Umlaufmappe für Presse-Ausschnitte" containing cuttings of medical interest from the German and foreign press. 1943 - 1944.
			H 20/80	FT	6131871	
			H 20/81	FT	6131930	
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur ?	H 20/82	FT	6132005	Folder probably of OKH, S In, containing "Befehle über Einführung des Einheitsaktenplanes der S In," issued by Der Chef des Stabes, March 4, 1945.
		Militärärztliche Akademie, Arbeitsphysiologische Abteilung;	H 20/83	FT	6132053	Folder of Arbeitsphysiologische Abteilung, Militärärztliche Akademie, containing correspondence on appointments (research into Schallschädigung), December 1938 - August 1939.
		Leitender Roentgenologe beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/84	FT	6132090	Folder of Oberstabsarzt Prof. Dr. Robert Janker, Leitender Roentgenologe beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur (Militärärztliche

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Akademie), "Räumliche Röntgenuntersuchung," with correspondence about patenting, etc. October 1943 - December 1944. (NB "Räumlich" here means three-dimensional stereoscopic). Note: Frames no. 6132109 and no. 6132230 are consecutive.
158	190	Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/87	FT	6132230	Folder of OKH - S In, containing articles on "Die Spiralfraktur des Humerus beim Handgranatenwurf, eine typische Kriegsverletzung" (Kuttner, Med. Klinik 12, II, 1916); and "Die Sudeck'sche posttraumatische Knochendystrophie im Kriege." (Otto Mayr in Militärarzt, 6. Jg.)
			H 20/88	FT	6132244	Folder of OKH - S In, containing Sammelbericht Nr. 1 of Beratender Dermatologe beim Heeres-San. Inspekteur, August 5, 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/89	FT	6132254	Folder of OKH - S In, containing "Vortrag über Organisation des Feld-San.-Wesens vor dem 9. Lehrgang für Kriegspfarrer-Anwärter am 10.2.42, 11.15 Uhr" and two Merkblätter on protection against heat and rabies. 1942 - 1944.
			H 20/90	FT	6132272	Folder of OKH - S In, containing Sammelberichte No. 8, 9, and 10 of Beratender Psychiater beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, June - December 1944. Duplicates omitted.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion ?	H 20/91	FT	6132340	Folder, probably of OKH - S In, containing a collection of articles from German and foreign medical journals. 1932 - 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/92	FT	6132389	Folder of OKH - S In, containing leaflets of the Reichsgesundheitsamt on malaria and nicotin poisoning, a circular of Der Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur on "Gerichtspsychiatrische Gutachten (May 30, 1941), and three issues of Gesundheit und Leben, Amtsblatt der Gesundheitskammer im Generalgouvernement, May - July 1944. 1941 - 1944.
			H 20/93	FT	6132435	File of OKH - S In, containing other copies of the draft for
			H 20/94	FT	6132485	the new edition of H.Dv. 21, II. Teil (cf. H 20/77) with amendments and comments. April - May 1943.
			H 20/95	FT	6132525	File of OKH - S In, containing text of Neubearbeitung of H.Dv. 21/II, "Einzelanweisungen zur Gesundheitspflege" with relevant correspondence; also another copy of "Ärztliches Bericht- und Meldewesen." April - May 1943.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/96	FT	6132635	File of OKH - S In, containing statistics and correspondence
			H 20/97	FT	6132670	(telegrams) on stocks of certain medical supplies, especially T.A.G. cholera serum and Atebrin tablets. December 1944 - March 1945.
			H 20/98	FT	6132690	File of OKH, S In, containing correspondence about quinine - where to use it at a time when it had become more plentiful again; comparison with substitutes and other medicaments adopted meanwhile,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						e.g. Atebrin for Malaria; also "Arzneimittel für Heeres-Zahnstationen." December 1944 - February 1945.
158	190	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion ?	H 20/99	FT	6132710	File, probably of OKH - S In, "DRK Verordnungsblatt 1944."
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion,	H 20/100	FT	6132767	German translations of foreign medical material from the Bücherei of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion: translations of Russian, Italian, French, Rumanian, Swedish and Spanish sections of books, articles, and captured military documents. Translations made in 1944. Originals dated 1944 and earlier. (NB a collection of translations of British and American items, H 20/103, omitted).
		Bücherei	H 20/101	FT	6132938	
159	191		H 20/102	FT	6133298	
			H 20/104	FT	6133472	
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, Org.	H 20/105	FT	6133547	Folder of Org., OKH - S In, "Oktober - Dezember Durchschläge 1944," contains carbon copies of correspondence on medical equipment, October - December 1944.
		?	H 20/106	FT	6133949	Folder of uncertain provenance, "Sanitäts-Taktik," containing a paper by Korpsarzt VII. Armeekorps (Wehrkreisarzt) Nr. 407/36 geh., on "Sanitäts-Taktik und Sanitäts-Dienst im Kriege." June 26, 1936.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/107	FT	6134026	File of OKH - S In, containing Informationsdienst Nr. 1-3 of Der Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur (NSF/Wi G IId), November 1944 - February 1945; a list of questions on dermatology; Lazarettübersichten (Finland); Geschäftsverteilung der Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion (S In) vom 1. September 1940; a short version of "Das ärztliche Bericht- und Meldewesen" (cf. H 20/95 on Serial 158) statistical computations (e.g. Theorie der Verteilung von Grösse und Gewicht); some correspondence on NSF work in army hospitals; correspondence on protection during X-ray examinations. 1941 - 1945. Duplicates omitted.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, Wi G (II c)	H 20/108	FT	6134217	Folder of OKH - S In Wi G (IIc), containing Wehrmachtfürsorge- und -versorgungsbestimmungen (Fürs. u. Vers. Best.). Herausgegeben vom Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Sechster Jahrgang 1942, Berlin 1942.
		?	H 20/109	FT	6134423	Folder of uncertain provenance, "Vortragsbemerkungen zum vorläufigen Krankenbericht" containing Vortragsbemerkungen zur Krankenbewegung des aktiven Heeres, August 1935 - July 1939.
			H 20/110	FT	6134571	Folder of uncertain origin, "Umschulung und Berufsförderung 27, 1944.," containing press cuttings on rehabilitation, January - August 1944.
			H 20/111	FT	6134661	File of uncertain provenance containing miscellaneous material, including some on the problem of regulated and wild prostitution and venereal disease in France. 1939 - 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur ?	H 20/112	FS	6134726	File, possibly of OKH, S In, containing correspondence, circulars, texts of lectures, etc., on a very large variety of subjects; includes

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Anordnungen zum ärztlichen Dienst Nr. 2 and 3 (1940), Friedensstärkenachweisungen of medical units, Ausbildung der HJ im Geb. San. Dienst, medical training in the Ersatzheer, medical help given to civilians, qualifications for inclusion in the division for stomach sufferers, "Richtlinien für die Ausbildung und den Einsatz der Truppenentgiftungskompagnie, der behelfsmässigen Truppenentgiftungskompanie, des Truppenentgiftungszuges. Vom 1.7.43." Duplicates and analytical food reports omitted.
160	192	Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/114	FT	6135046	Folder of OKH - S In, "Sammelberichte des Beratenden Internisten," containing reports May 1942 - December 1944.
			H 20/115	FT	6135208	Folder of OKH - S In, "Sammelberichte des Beratenden Ophthalmologen," August - December 1944.
		?	H 20/118	FT	6135264	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Der Gipsverband. Anleitung zur Anwendung und Technik. Vom 10.4.43 Der Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur 50 c 26 Wi G (Ib) Nr. 1857/43.
			H 20/119	FT	6135297	Offprint of uncertain provenance: Sonderdruck aus Archiv der Pharmazie und Berichte der Deutschen Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft: Über den Ersatz der Bärentraubenblätter durch Preisselbeerblätter (for bladder diseases, etc.), 1939.
			H 20/120	FT	6135305	Folder of uncertain provenance, "Alte Tätigkeitsberichte," containing carbon copies of Beiträge zum Kriegstagebuch of Kgf (dpt. for POW's), September - February 1945, and Tätigkeitsberichte of Wi G IV, April - September 1944. Reports deal with the medical aspects of prisoner of war administration. April 1944 - February 1945. (Period covered by reports: October 1, 1943 - January 1945).
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/121	FT	6135335	File of OKH - S In, containing photostats of a chart correlating physical and psychological conditions with degrees of Kriegsverwendungsfähigkeit, photostats of a letter from Missionskaufmann Paul Schwär to Herr Nitz on the latter's anti-malaria drug and of a copy made of the letter by the Adjutantur des Stellvertreters des Führers (May 9, 1936); charts of supplies of medicaments and correspondence, mostly telegrams, on stocks of prophylactic equipment against venereal disease. 1936 - February 1945. Personal health charts omitted.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur (Beratender Psychiater)	H 20/122	FT	6135417	File of OKH, S In, containing miscellaneous material including Anweisungen of Der Inspekteur des Sanitätswesens der Luftwaffe, reports of the Beratender Psychiater beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur and other psychiatrist's reports (including one in 1944 on Jahrgang 1926 "Leistungsvergleich vor dem Kriege und 1942), "and a mimeographed paper by Militärärztliche Akademie Lehrgruppe C (Forschungsgruppe):

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						"Handbuch der ärztlichen Erfahrungen des 2. Weltkrieges. (Vorentwurf für Inhalt und Gliederung.)." December 1941 - February 1945.
160	192	Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur	H 20/123	FT	6135606	Folder of OKH - S In, containing pages 49 - 98 and Deckblatt of Kriegssanitätsvorschrift (Heer) - K.S.V.(H.) II. Teil, Abschnitt I. Ärztliches Berichts- und Meldewesen, Berlin, 9. Juli 194 (last number illegible); mounted, page by page, on larger sheets of paper.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, Wi G I & II	H 20/126	FT	6135659	File of OKH - S In, Wi G I & II, "Anweisungen für Truppenärzte und Merkblätter der Luftwaffe;" leaflets issued by Der Inspekteur des Sanitätswesens der Luftwaffe filed alphabetically by subject. 1942 - 1944.
		?	H 20/127	FT	6135870	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiet der Luftfahrtmedizin, herausgegeben vom Inspekteur des Sanitätswesens der Luftwaffe. Forschungsbericht 18/43. Übermüdungszustände bei Fliegern. Bearbeiter: Stabsarzt (Kr.O.) Dr. Georg von Knorre... 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 20/128	FT	6135877	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: "Das Psychopathenproblem in der Wehrmacht nebst Besprechung einiger einschlägigen Fragen. Vortrag bei der kriegsrechtlichen Schulung der Richter der Luftwaffe und der Kriegsmarine, am 9. und 10.3.1939 im R.L.M. gehalten von Professor Dr. O. Wuth, Oberfeldarzt an der Militärärztlichen Akademie Berlin."
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/129	FT	6135899	Folders of OKH - S In, containing material on regulations relating to medical examinations, reports, hospital treatment, etc.; also some odd numbers of Amtliche Nachrichten (AN) für die Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht, des Heeres und der Kriegsmarine, December 1943 - January 1945. Duplicates, and individual sickness reports omitted. 1943 - 1945.
			H 20/130	FT	6135909	
			H 20/131	FT	6135976	
			H 20/132	FT	6136006	
			H 20/133	FT	6136023	
			H 20/134	FT	6136033	File of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion containing press cuttings on medical subjects. March - August 1944.
			H 20/136	FT	6136095	Folder of OKH - S In containing "Entwurf eines Vortrags über Aufbau und Gliederung des San. Dienstes in der Wehrmacht, Gebirgs-San. Dienst und das Verhältnis San. Offz.-Truppenführer, gehalten vor Bataillonsführer-Lehrgängen an der Geb. Jägerschule Mittenwald von Oberstabsarzt Dr. Neunhoeffer, H.G.S.S.," carbon copy of a memorandum "Der Truppenarzt im Gebirge. Vorschlag der HGSS für einen Zusatz zum Heft 130/9c der A.V.I für die Geb. Truppen," a paper "Ausbildung des Sanitätspersonals," and notes for a "Vortrag für Div-Ärzte-Lehrgang." Date uncertain.
			H 20/137	FT	6136137	Folder of OKH - S In, containing printed copy of "Vertrag zwischen dem Deutschen Reich (Reichs- /Wehrmacht-/ Fiskus) vertreten durch

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						den Chef des Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht und dem Leiter der Kassendentistischen Vereinigung Deutschlands...." June 18, 1944.
160	192	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/140	FT	6136160	Folder of OKH - S In, containing correspondence on questions connected with tuberculosis. May - December 1942.
161	193		H 20/141	FT	6136177	Folder of OKH - S In, containing material on criteria of eye defects in medical examinations, on foot exercises and on the reporting of medical examinations (Paper "Berichterstattung über die Ergebnisse der militärärztlichen Untersuchungen bei den Musterungen," by Paul Müller, Sekretär im Reichskriegsministerium, [1936]). 1932 - 1937.
			H 20/142	FT	6136211	Folder of OKH - S In, "Aussenstelle OKH.-S. In Lagepläne" containing lists of personnel, plans of offices, etc. November 1943 - February 1945.
			H 20/143	FT	6136269	File of OKH - S In, containing material on miscellaneous subjects including hospital trains, the Unterrichtsbuch für San.-Unteroffiziere und Mannschaften (1944), prostitution and venereal disease in France (translations of communications of the Ministre de l'Interieur, Secrétariat Général de la Famille et de la Santé, Cabinet du Secrétaire Général, to the Prefets; "Bericht über Geschlechtskrankheitenerfassung und -Bekämpfung in Frankreich" by Kommandant von Gross-Paris, Leitender Sanitäts-Offizier, May 13, 1942); Geschäftsverteilungspläne der Heeres-Sanitäts-Inspektion des Reichswehrministeriums und der angegliederten sanitäts-statistischen Abteilung 1927 and 1932 and other pre-1933 and pre-war documentation, Sammelbericht über Kriegserfahrungen der Beratenden Hygieniker, etc.; also printed articles on medical problems of the Mediterranean, including North Africa. 1922 - 1944. Duplicates omitted.
		Heeres-Sanitäts-Inspektion ?	H 20/144	FT	6136541	File, probably of OKH - S In, containing miscellaneous material including correspondence and press cuttings, 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Bücherei	H 20/145	FT	6136661	Bound mimeographed report of "4. Sitzungsbericht der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Ernährung der Wehrmacht vom 12.12.1941." Verf. OKH (ChHRüst und BdE) VA/Ag V III, Gr.B vom 25.11.1941 Az. 62a 10.10.5.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/146	FT	6136773	File "Kommandanturbefehle" of OKH -S In, containing Kommandanturbefehle of Kommandantur Tr. Üb.Pl. Jüterbog, Altes Lager, December 9, 1943 - February 28, 1945.
			H 20/148	FT	6137024	File partly, possibly wholly, of OKH -S In, containing dermatological reports (Heeresgruppenarzt C), etc., a paper by Oberstabsarzt Prof. Dr. Siemens, Beratender Chirurg Res. Lazarett II Chemnitz, on "Tauglichkeitsbeurteilung bei chirurgischen Restzuständen"

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						(November 1944) and correspondence, including telegrams, on transports of wounded, movement of equipment, the 5th Tagung Beratender Ärzte, spring 1945, training courses for linguists, 1944 - January 1945.
161	193	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/149	FT	6137196	Folders of OKH-S In, containing a survey map of Finland with unit markings (1941) and maps on "Amöbenruhr im Nahen Osten" and "Krankheitsübertragende Gliederfüssler" from Zeiss's Seuchenatlas. Date uncertain.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion ?	H 20/150	FS	6137208	File, possibly of OKH - S In, containing suicide (by cause, no date), photostat of a covering letter to Reichsamtsleiter Alfred Leitgen referring to a cure by Heilpraktikant Emil Nitz (May 24, 1939), a letter on Verbleib von Krankenblättern (January 18, 1943), and a report on a meeting to prepare the 5th Arbeitstagung Beratender Ärzte (January 13, 1945). May 1939 - January 1945. Duplicates, an article on insects, food analysis and a psychiatric report on an individual omitted.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Org.	H 20/151	FT	6137215	File of OKH - S In, Org, containing Sammelberichte of Beratender Psychiater beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, Beratender Tuberkulosefacharzt beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, and Beratender Chirurg beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, 1943 - 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/152	FS	6137480	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, containing miscellaneous material including correspondence on the use of exposed X-ray films and other economies, the removal and abandonment of medical equipment during the final phase of the war; also some press cuttings on medical supplies for civilian hospitals, March 7, 1945. 1944 - March 1945. Food analyses and a notebook omitted.
162	194	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, (Wi G)	H 20/153	FT	6137581	Folder of OKH - S In (Wi G), containing miscellaneous leaflets and circulars on medical examinations - including a circular, geheim, on "Erfassung und Musterung des Geb. Jahrgangs 1926 (April 22, 1943) -and a number of administrative matters; also a number of blank forms used in medical examinations and health reports; also Sammelbericht Nr. 13 (September 1944) of Beratender Chirurg beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur. Duplicates omitted.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion ?	H 20/154	FT	6137667	23 Folders, probably of OKH - S In, containing blank forms used in medical examinations, certification, reporting, etc. Date uncertain.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion ? (Paul Müller, Sekretär im Reichskriegsministerium)	H 20/155	FT	6137918	Folder, probably of OKH - S In, containing a paper "Berichterstattung über die Ergebnisse der militärärztlichen Untersuchungen bei den Musterungen" by Paul Müller, Sekretär im Reichskriegsministerium; (with pencil amendments); a mimeographed list "Zusammensetzung des

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Wissenschaftlichen Senats für das Heeressanitätswesen, "Stand 1.6.34; handwritten notes for "Fortbildungslehrgang für San.Uoffiziere v. 17.-19.12.36 über Sanitätsstatistik;""Stellenbesetzung der Sanitätsabteilungen und Sanitätsstaffeln" by Wehrkreise, Stand 1.2.1932 and 1.2.1929;Dienstalterslisten der Sanitätsoffiziere des Reichsheeres 1926 - 1932 (Stand November 1 each year). 1926 - 1936 (or later).
162	194	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Ref. IV	H 20/160 H 20/156	FT FT	6138178 6138421	Folder of OKH - S In, Ref. IV,"Amtliche Nachrichten 1939 and ? - 1940," containing Amtliche Nachrichten (AN) für die Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht, des Heeres und der Kriegsmarine, herausgegeben von BdW, Jahrgang 21 and 22. January 1939 - December 1940.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Ref. IV and Wi G (IIc)	H 20/159 H 20/158 H 20/157	FT FT FT	6138689 6138796 6138884	Folders of OKH - S In, Ref. IV and Wi G (IIc), containing Heeresverordnungsblatt, Teil A, 1939, 1940 and 1942.
163	195	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Wi G I a II	H 20/161	FT	6138918	Folder of OKH - S In, Wi G I a II, c, containing Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen. Herausgegeben vom Oberkommando des Heeres, achter Jahrgang, 1941.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Bücherei	H 20/162	FT	6139739	Book of Bücherei, OKH - S In: Vom Sinn des Schmerzes von Alfred E. Hoche. Zweite Auflage. Lehmann, München, 1936. (Nach einem auf der Badener Neurologen-Versammlung am 4. Juli 1936 gehaltenen Vortrag).
		?	H 20/163	FT	6139764	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Behelfsarbeiten im Feldsanitätsdienste. Sonderdruck der Ziff. 300-331 der Krankenträgerordnung vom 15. Mai 1907 und der Ziff. 590 - 634 der Anlagen zur Kriegs-Sanitätsordnung vom 27. Januar 1907. Mittler, Berlin, 1907.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/164 H 20/215	FT FT	6139791 6139825	Brochure of OKH - S In: H.Dv. 82/3 b Ergänzungsbestimmungen für die Offizierslaufbahnen im Heere während des Krieges (Offz.Erg. Best.) Teil A, Ergänzung der Offiziere. Vom 15. Mai 1941. Teil B. I. Ergänzung der Sanitäts Offiziere; II. Ergänzung der Veterinäroffiziere, III.....Ingenieur Offiziere; IV. Ergänzung der Offiziere (W). 1940. 1940 - 1941.
		Feldlazarett 789 (Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion ?)	H 20/165	FT	6139854	Book of Feldlazarett 789 (later OKH - S In ?) Anhang 2 zur H.Dv.1a, Seite 53 d lfd. Nr. 56: Der Arzt im Nahen Osten und in Nordafrika. Vom Mai 1942. (Foreword by Handloser).
		?	H 20/169	FT	6139927	Book of uncertain provenance: Die Deutschen Privat-Krankenanstalten, Adressbuch der Sanatorien, privaten Heilanstalten und Kliniken. 5. Auflage/1939/40.
		Militärärztliche Akademie, Arbeitsphysiologische Abteilung	H 20/170	FT	6140030	Pamphlet of Arbeitsphysiologische Abteilung, Militärärztliche Akademie: Merkblatt für die Ausbildung im Gasschutzdienste. Vom Major des BH Dr. Walter Hirsch. Mit 10 Textfiguren. Sonderabdruck

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						aus Heft 10 u. 11 der "Militärwissenschaftlichen Mitteilungen." Wien, 1935.
163	195	?	H 20/171	FT	6140056	Book of uncertain provenance: "Arbeit und Gesundheit. Sozialmedizinische Schriftenreihe aus dem Gebiete des Reichsarbeitsministeriums." Herausgegeben von Professor Dr. Martineck, Ministerialdirigent im Reichsarbeitsministerium. Heft 43. Mutterschutzgesetz. Gesetz zum Schutze der erwerbstätigen Mutter vom 17. Mai 1942 mit amtlicher Begründung, Ausführungsverordnung und Durchführungsbestimmungen. Erläutert von Diplom-Ing. F. H. Schmidt, Oberregierungsrat im Reichsarbeitsministerium, und Professor Dr. M. Bauer, Ministerialrat, Abteilungsdirigent im Reichsarbeitsministerium. Leipzig, 1944.
		Reichswehrministerium, Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/172	FT	6140125	Book of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Reichswehrministerium: W. Roths Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete des Militär-Sanitätswesens. Herausgegeben von der Redaktion der Deutschen militärärztlichen Zeitschrift, XXXIII, Jahrgang. Bericht für das Jahr 1907. Ergänzungsband zur Deutschen militärärztlichen Zeitschrift. Berlin, 1909.
164	196	?	H 20/173	FT	6140192	Book of uncertain provenance: Der Arzt in der Wehrmachtversorgung, Ärztliche Angelegenheiten der Wehrmachtfürsorge und -versorgung, herausgegeben von Dr. Curt Heinemann-Grüder... und Dr. Ernst Rühe... Mit einem Geleitwort von Sr. S. Handloser...2., veränderte und verbesserte Auflage. Dresden und Leipzig, 1944.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion, Bücherei	H 20/174	FT	6140441	Book of OKH - S In, Bücherei: Abfindung bei besonderem Einsatz der Wehrmacht. Band II. Bearbeitet von Ministerialrat Albath, Amtsrat Kretschmer und Amtsrat Petzold beim Oberkommando des Heeres... Abgeschlossen im Mai 1940.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion (Dr. Hawickhorst)	H 20/175	FT	6140691	Book of Dr. Hawickhorst, OKH - S In, Von Geist und Seele des Soldaten. By General der Artillerie Dr. h.c. von Rabenau. Schriftenreihe der NSDAP. Gruppe I: Deutsche Wehrkraft. Based on an address before the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Wehrpolitik und Wehrwissenschaften, May 27, 1940. Berlin, 1942.
		?	H 20/176	FT	6140712	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Strafvollstreckungsvorschrift für die Wehrmacht (WStV) vom 27. November 1933 ....in der Fassung der Verordnung zur Änderung der Strafvollstreckungsvorschrift vom 5. Oktober 1935... (A copy of Strafvollstreckungsvorschrift für Reichsheer und Reichsmarine (HMStVt) amended in red ink, etc.)
			H 20/177	FT	6140776	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Richtlinien. Ergebnisse der 4. Arbeitstagung der Beratenden Ärzte im SS-Lazarett Hohenlychen.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Vom June 1944. Handloser foreword on flyleaf. Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Chef des Wehrmachtsanitätswesens, Nr. 3696/44 (S S In/WiG Ib), June 30, 1944.
164	196	?	H 20/178	FT	6140798	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Grundlagen und Vorschriften für die Regelung der Krankenernährung im Kriege. Im Auftrage der Reichsärztekammer und des Hauptamtes für Volksgesundheit der NSDAP bearbeitet von Dozent Dr. Dr. E.G. Schenck...4. umgearbeitete Auflage (unter Berücksichtigung aller Erlasse usw. bis 1. Mai 1942). Reichsgesundheitsverlag Berlin-Wien, 1942.
			H 20/179	FT	6140858	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Leitender Sanitätsoffizier, Chef des Transportwesens des Generalstabes des Heeres: Dienstanweisung für Chefärzte der Lazarettzüge des Feldheeres. May 1944. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 20/180	FT	6140895	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: OKH (Chef H Rüst u. BdE) 67 300/43 AHA/Tr. Abt. (IV), Dienstanweisung der Annahmestellen für Unteroffizierbewerber des Heeres, vom 1.9.1943.
			H 20/181	FT	6140922	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Wehrkreisarzt XVII (Korpsarzt b. Stellv. Gen. Kdo.), Beurteilung und Entlassung von Dienstunfähigen und Minderkriegsbrauchbaren (Erläuterungen nach H.Dv. 82/5b und sonstigen Verfügungen)...Wehrkreisdruckerei XVII Wien, 1942: with carbon copy of covering letter by Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, April 14, 1942.
			H 20/182	FT	6140944	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Vorschläge für behelfsmässigen Krankentransport im unwegsamen Gelände und auf morastigem Boden. March 1942. (OKH/S In/Org II).
			H 20/183	FT	6140952	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Wegweiser für den rassehygienischen Unterricht in der Wehrmacht. Herausgegeben vom Reichskriegsministerium. 1936.
			H 20/184	FT	6140975	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Sammlung von Vorträgen über Überwachung von Lebensmitteln tierischer Herkunft bei Lehrgängen. Vom 10.9.41. Nachdruck mit eingearb. Berichtigungen nach dem Stande vom 1.1.43. (Covering note by Veterinärinspekteur im OKH of September 8, 1941 on flyleaf).
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/185	FT	6141012	Pamphlet of OKH - S In: Verordnung über das militärische Strafverfahren im Kriege und bei besonderem Einsatz (Kriegsstrafverfahrensordnung KStVO) mit den Änderungen und Ergänzungen der 2. bis 8. (6.) Durchführungsverordnung...Vom 17. August 1938. Neudruck January 1940. Heavily amended.
165 Continued	197	Stabsarzt Dr. Lohmann	H 20/187	FT	6141077	Pamphlet of Stabsarzt Dr. Lohmann: Richtlinien für die

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Untersuchung auf Tropendienstfähigkeit (V.U.Wm.Trop.). Juli 1941. Gedruckt im Oberkommando der Wehrmacht.
165	197	?	H 20/188	FT	6141088	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Wehrmacht-Kriegs-Kurbestimmungen (W.Kr.K.B.). Vom 24.7.42. With Handloser covering note on flyleaf, OKW, Az.B 50 f/AHA/S In/Org III b II Nr. 266/42.
			H 20/189	FT	6141112	Pamphlet- possibly of Org Ib provenance. Ärztliche Anweisung zur Beurteilung der Kriegsbrauchbarkeit bei Kriegsmusterungen und anderen militärärztlichen Untersuchungen im Kriege (V.U.Wm.Teil 1 Auszug), vom 7.3.1938. Gedruckt im Oberkommando der Wehrmacht. Inscribed in pencil "Handakte Org I b." Amended in red ink.
			H 20/190	FT	6141132	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Der Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur 49 p 19 S In/WiG (I) 810/40 II. Ang. Merkblatt für den Truppenarzt in warmen Ländern... June 30, 1941.
			H 20/191	FT	6141138	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Anleitung zur Untersuchung von Angehörigen der Wehrmacht... auf Kolonialtauglichkeit (KT) und Tropendienstfähigkeit (TDF). V.U.Wm.Trop. Gedruckt im Oberkommando der Wehrmacht. 1940.
			H 20/192	FT	6141149	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Soll an ärztlichen Geräten für Krankenreviere. Reichskriegsministerium, 1935, and a related circular, June 24, 1935. Duplicate omitted.
			H 20/193	FT	6141161	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Bestallungsordnung für Ärzte vom 25. März 1936 in der Fassung vom 21. Juli 1938. 3. Auflage.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/194	FT	6141182	Issue of Vierteljahresschrift für Schweizerische Sanitätsoffiziere, from February 1944, files of OKH - S In. Article by Oberstbrigadier P. Vollenweider, Oberfeldarzt, on "Möglichkeiten und Grenzen bei Beförderung und Einteilung von Sanitätsoffizieren" marked.
		?	H 20/195	FT	6141222	Cahier of uncertain provenance: Abhandlung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Wehrpolitik und Wehrwissenschaften. 1940. 7. Folge. 16. Spanisch-Marokko. Kriegsgeschichtliches und Wehrpolitik - Die Tangerfrage. Die Bedeutung der spanischen Vorpostenstellung in Afrika. Von Landrat a.D. Glahn, Berlin.
			H 20/196	FT	6141228	July - August 1943 issue, of uncertain provenance, of the Bulletin Mensuel of Office International d'Hygiène Publique...
			H 20/197	FT	6141282	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. OKH (Ch Rüst und BdE) 6250/43 AHA/S In (Org III/Wi G II a), Truppenärztliche Bestimmungen über Einstellung und Entlassung von Heereshelferinnen. May 1, 1944.
			H 20/198	FT	6141289	Book and leaflet of uncertain provenance: Kleine Hippokrates-Bücherei, Band I. Grundsätzliches zum Kampf um ein besseres Arzttum von Dr. Otfried Müller. 1935: and Sonderdruck aus Br. 32, 1940, of

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Deutsches Ärzteblatt: "Sanitätsdienst im Einsatz" von Oberstabsarzt Dr. Gustav Sondermann, Chef einer Sanitätskompagnie. 1935 - 1940.
165	197	?	H 20/199	FT	6141327	Brochure of uncertain provenance: Die Seuchen im Seeverkehr, Epidemiologische Betrachtungen von Dr. med. Hanns Gleitsmann. Der Schlussband: Was kann die Epidemiologie aus dem Seuchenverhalten auf den Schiffen lernen? Lehmann, München, 1928.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/201	FT	6141353	Folder of OKH - S In,"Verteiler für Sammelberichte und Anschreiben dazu." 1940 - 1945.
		Wa A 533	H 20/202	FT	6141365	Document of Wa A 533: Anweisung MJ 1a...Dräger-Sauerstoff-Behandlungsgerät für Sanitätseinheiten...August 1938.
		?	H 20/203	FT	6141370	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: OKW Az. B 41 f OKH/S In WiG (III) Nr. 1393/41,Merkblatt über Wirkung der Kampfstoffe und sonstiger schädlicher Stoffe auf den Menschen und die Hilfeleistung. March 7, 1941.
			H 20/204	FT	6141382	Booklet (typescript and photographs of drawings),Entgiften von Bekleidung und Ausrüstung in Bild und Wort. No date.
			H 20/205	FT	6141432	Leaflet of uncertain provenance: Anhalt für die Kraftfahrausbildung aller Waffen. No author, no date.
			H 20/206	FT	6141442	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Ausbildungspläne für Inf.-Ausbildungs-Kompanien... No date.
			H 20/207	FT	6141460	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Ausbildungspläne für Infanterie-Panzerjäger Ausbildungskompanie:... für Infanteriegeschütz-Ausbildungskompanie;...für Maschinengewehr-Ausbildungskompanie;... für Infanterie-Pionier-Ausbildungskompanien (Gebirgsjäger-Pionier-Ausbildungskompanie);...für Fliegerabwehrausbildungskompanie (Amot). 1943.
			H 20/208	FT	6141482	
			H 20/209	FT	6141505	
			H 20/210	FT	6141532	
			H 20/222	FT	6141552	
		Various	H 20/211a	FT	6141577	Cahiers of various provenance: Schriftenreihe über ärztliche Sonderfürsorge für Schwerverwundete. Herausgegeben von Oberstarzt Dr. med. Ernst Rühe, Berlin, Gruppenleiter in der Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion. Heft 1/2, 4, 5, 6, and 7. 1943 - 1944. Duplicates omitted.
			H 20/211b	FT	6141657	
			H 20/211c	FT	6141684	
			H 20/211d	FT	6141722	
			H 20/211e	FT	6141774	
		?	H 20/213	FT	6141809	Book of uncertain provenance: E. Gillert, Die Kampfstoffverletzungen (Kampfstofferkrankungen). Achte bis zehnte Auflage. Berlin - Wien, 1944.
			H 20/214	FT	6141887	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Medizinische Geschichte des Russischen Feldzuges von 1812. Von M. J. Lemazurier, Médecin ordinaire, im Hauptquartier der französischen Armee in Russland, Arzt der k. Militärschule zu St. Cyr. Aus dem Französischen von C. F. Heusinger. Jena, 1823, Nachdruck 1943.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
165	197	?	H 20/216	FT	6141910	Book of uncertain provenance: Tropenhygienische Schriftenreihe, herausgegeben von Oberfeldarzt Professor Dr. Ernst Rodenwaldt, Leiter des Tropenmedizinischen Instituts der Militärärztlichen Akademie Berlin. Heft 1: Probleme des Städtebaus in Kolonialländern; Thermische Fragen des Kolonialhauses; Das deutsche Kind in den Tropen. Stuttgart, 1941.
		Assistenzarzt of Prof. Dr. Janker, Beratender Chirurg, Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion;	H 20/217	FT	6141750	Book of the assistant of the Beratender Chirurg, OKH - S In: Richtlinien für die Versorgung Verwundeter in den vorderen Sanitätseinrichtungen. Bearbeitet vom Beratenden Chirurgen beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur. Neudruck vom März 1940.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion	H 20/218	FT	6142015	Book of OKH - S In: Anleitung zur Herstellung von Bedarfsgütern des Feldheeres aus Landeserzeugnissen. Entwurf. Vom 9.2.43.
		Militärärztliche Akademie	H 20/219	FT	6142058	Book of Militärärztliche Akademie: Richtlinien für das Sammeln kriegsärztlicher Erfahrungen. Herausgegeben von der Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion. 11. Oktober 1939. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
166	198	?	H 20/220	FT	6142181	Book of uncertain provenance: Die Läuse des Menschen und ihre Bekämpfung. Von Stabsapotheker Dr. Volbehr. Aus der Hygienischen Untersuchungsstelle des Wehrkreises X. Hamburg, 1942. Nur zu Unterrichtszwecken im Wehrkreis X.
			H 20/221	FT	6142208	Blank book of uncertain provenance: Verwendungsbuch für d... im Dienst der Freiwilligen Krankenpflege tätige.....Nachdruck 1942.
			H 20/223	FT	6142225	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Leitsätze für die Schussverletzungen der peripheren Nerven. Bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. Foerster. Herausgegeben von der Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion. October 20, 1939.
			H 20/224	FT	6142238	Book of uncertain provenance: Richtlinien für die vorläufige und endgültige Behandlung der Gliedmassenschüsse. Bearbeitet vom Beratenden Chirurgen beim Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur. February 1941.
			H 20/225	FT	6142266	Book of uncertain provenance: Vorschriften für die einheitliche Durchführung des Lebensmittelgesetzes...1939.
			H 20/226	FT	6142346	Book of uncertain provenance: Vorläufige Ortsanweisung für den Luftschutz der Zivilbevölkerung. Abschnitt VIII, Luftschutzsanitätsdienst. Herausgegeben vom Reichsminister der Luftfahrt und Oberbefehlshaber der Luftwaffe. 1936. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 20/227	FT	6142381	Mimeographed document of uncertain provenance and origin: "Vorläufige Anweisung für die Entgiftung von Bekleidungsstücken... in ortsfesten Anlagen." June 1941.
			H 20/228	FT	6142393	Typed document of uncertain provenance and origin: Bestimmungen für Entlassung von Unteroffizieren und Mannschaften der Luftwaffe

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						im Kriege. Aus dem Luftwaffenverordnungsblatt vom 20.9.43 (L.V.Bl.), lfd. Nr. 1720.
166	198	Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion and Militärärztliche Akademie, Various	H 20/229	FT	6142409	Collection of Heeres-Sanitätsinspektion Merkblätter and Richtlinien of various provenance: Nr. 100 (Fleckfieber); 101 (Sulfonamidpräparate); 101 (Geschlechtskrankheiten); 102 (Wolhynisches Fieber); 103 (Amöbenruhr); 104 (hepatitis epidemica); 105 (Febris recurrens); 106 (Cholera); 107 (Tularämie); 108 (Gasödem); 110 (Pest); 112 (Lepra); 116 (Leishmaniosen); 117 (Krätze); 118 (Feldnephritis); 119 (Seuchenverhütung bei Kriegsgefangenen in der ersten Zeit nach der Gefangennahme); 120 (Frmüdung - Pervitin); 121 (Operationstätigkeit im Feld- und Ersatzheer); 123 (Zucker); 125 (Magenkrankheiten); 126 (seelisch-nervöse Abartigkeiten, seelisch-nervöse Reaktionen, Überweisung in Sonderabteilungen). 1942. Duplicates omitted.
		?	H 20/230	FT	6142516	Collection of Merkblätter and Richtlinien of uncertain provenance: I. (Hitze- und Kälteschäden); VIII (Fleckfieber); IX (behelfsmässige Entlausungsanlagen); XI (Blutvergiftung); XII (Behandlung und Beurteilung Kopfverletzter mit Ausnahme Kopfschussverletzter); XIII (Erste Hilfe für Verwundete und Kampfstoffverletzte); XIV (Todesfälle beim Baden); XV (gerichtliche Leichenschau und Leichenöffnung); XVI (Bartflechte); XVII (Tollwut); XIX (Entlausungsmöglichkeiten); XX (Bakterienruhr); XXI (Leptospirosen); XXV (Geschlechtskrankheiten - Heer und Luftwaffe) XXXIX (Sulfonamidpräparate); XXIII (Serologische Untersuchung auf Syphilis). 1943 - 1944. Duplicates omitted.
		Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur (various offices)	H 20/231	FT	6142670	Collection of Anordnungen zum ärztlichen Dienst, issued by Heeres-Sanitätsinspekteur, from various offices of OKH - S In. Nos. 1 - 10. July 1942 - September 1944. Duplicates omitted.
		?	H 20/232 copy 1	FT	6142741	Book of uncertain provenance: Leitfaden für die Ausbildung in den Sanitäts-Ersatzabteilungen (Zusammengestellt nach geltenden Verfügungen und Vorschriften). Unveränderter Nachdruck. Berlin 1940. Interleaved copy. Duplicates omitted.
			H 20/234	FT	6143106	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Grundlagen der befehlsmässigen Entlausungsmassnahmen von Prof. Dr. A. Hase und Dr. W. Reichmuth... 1943.
			H 20/235	FT	6143126	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Physiologie des Höhenfluges, verfasst von Prof. H. Strughold, Luftfahrtmedizinisches Forschungsinstitut des RLM Berlin, im Auftrage des Chefs des Sanitätswesens der Luftwaffe. Luftfahrtmedizinischer Lehrbrief, Nicht im Buchhandel. 1944. Duplicate omitted.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
166	198	?	H 20/236	FT	6143157	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Oberkommando der Wehrmacht 49 c 18.10 S In (IX/IV) 1710.12.39: Anweisungen für die Sanitätsoffiziere zum D.U.-Verfahren im Heere und in der Luftwaffe. March 15, 1940.
167	199		H 20/237a,	FT	6143192	Three Offprints from Biochemische Zeitschrift - 1934, 1936, and
			237b,	FT	6143199	1939, of uncertain provenance. Subjects: "Veresterung von Chlorestin
			237c	FT	6143208	bei der Resorption aus dem Darm," "Zur Oxyproteinsäurebestimmung im Harn und deren diagnostische Bedeutung," and "Über die Aufspaltung der Adenylpyrophosphorsäure durch Knochenphosphatase." 1934 - 1939.
			H 20/238	FT	6143219	Offprint, of uncertain provenance, from Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Archiv für Experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie - Konrad Lang: "Die chemische Zusammensetzung der Serumweisskörper bei einem Falle von Bence-Jonesscher Albuminurie." 1935. Duplicate omitted.
			H 20/241	FT	6143228	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Unterabschnitt Ostpreussen I, O.Qu./IV b. Gesundheitsdienst mit Fliegenmerkblatt und Merkblatt über Trinkwasserversorgung.
			H 20/242	FT	6143236	Collection of photographs of uncertain provenance showing scenes of the exhumations at Katyn, with an "Übersichtsplan der Fundstätten der von den Bolschewisten ermordeten polnischen Offiziere," autopsies, skulls, etc. 1944.
168	200		H 26/1	FT	6143266	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Oberkommando des Heeres, Ausbildungsabteilung (Ib) Nr. 3100/43: Beispiel für Ausbildungsplan einer Divisions-Kampfschule. September 8, 1943.
			H 26/2	FT	6143367	Photostats of uncertain provenance: Oberkommando des Heeres, Generalstab des Heeres, Ausb.Abt./H Wes. Abt./Abt.Frd.H Ost: Merkblatt für Korps- und Div. Ic. October 1, 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 26/3	FT	6143377	Bound, mimeographed and illustrated book: Bergsteigerische Ausbildung der Truppe im Hochgebirge (BA.). 1943. Vorentwurf.
		Ausbildungsabteilung	H 26/4	FT	6143550	File of "Mob. Anweisungen 1937/1938. Bekleidungslager, Mob. Unterkünfte/UK. Gerät, Mob Bahntransporte, Nachrichtenwesen." Correspondence between Ausbildungsleiter (L) Köln with local authorities on billetting, etc. July 1937 - May 1939.
		?	H 26/5	FT	6143744	Printed pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Richtlinien für die Ausbildung in der Schützen-Ausbildungs-Kompanie. Undated.
			H 26/6	FT	6143756	Mimeographed document of uncertain provenance (Feldpost Nr. 20145; 708. Inf. Div.): Der Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Gen. St. d.H. (Ausb. Abt. (Ia) Nr. 1900/41: "Richtlinien für Partisanenbekämpfung." October 25, 1941.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
168	200	?	H 26/7	FT	6143787	Mimeographed document of uncertain provenance. Oberkommando des Heeres, Gen StdH? Aus.Abt. (Ib) Nr. 5200/44 geh. "Lehrgangsplanung für das 1. Halbjahr 1945. November 14, 1944.
			H 26/8	FT	6143826	File of uncertain provenance. "Kdo.-Kriegstagebuch 1943," containing "Kriegstagebuch der Lehrgruppe für Grossflächenbildflug, Fliegerbildschule Hildesheim," Kdo. Südrussland, Kdo. Smolensk, Kdo. Adria, Kdo. Gostkino, Kdo. Proskurow, Kdo. Orscha-Süd. April - December 1943.
			H 26/9	FT	6143895	File of uncertain provenance containing photographs and personal inscriptions of participants in Auswahlübungen für Offiziere (W) d.B. bei der H.-Ma.Bamberg, April 1937 - March 1938.
		Inspekteur der Landesbefestigungen Ost	H 26/10	FT	6143910	File of Generalleutnant Wollmann, Inspekteur der Landesbefestigungen Ost, "Berichte, Organisation der Landesbefestigung," containing memoranda and correspondence, including "Bericht über meine Eindrücke während meiner Vertretung im Westen bezüglich Organisation, Einsatz und Zusammenarbeit der Festungspioniere mit anderen Dienststellen sowie sonstige interessierende Wahrnehmungen." January 1941 - March 1943.
		?	H 26/11	FT	6143965	Folder of uncertain provenance containing photostats of Der Reichskriegsminister und Oberbefehlshaber der Wehrmacht W Stb Abt. W Rü Nr. 6530/37 IA 2, "Befehl für die Einrichtung eines Lehrstabes für wehrwirtschaftliche Ausbildung." October 30, 1937.
			H 26/12	FT	6143974	Folder of uncertain provenance containing photostats of a copy of "Dienstanweisung für den Lehrstab für Wehrwirtschaftliche Ausbildung (beim Wehrwirtschaftsstab des Reichskriegsministeriums)," January 29, 1938.
		OKH, Ausbildungs-Abteilung	H 26/13	FT	6143981	File of Ausbildungs-Abteilung, containing Geschäftsverteilungspläne of the different departments of the Verwaltungsamt submitted to it for training purposes, and some memoranda on scope and personnel of departments. July - September 1944.
			H 26/14,	FT	6144177	Mimeographed document of Ausbildungsabteilung, OKH: Oberkommando des Heeres, GenStdH/Ausb.Abt. (Ia) Nr. 2600/40 g, "Marsch und Verkehrsregelung (Gültig für alle Waffen)," with covering letter by Brauchitsch. December 14, 1940: also two printed versions of the same, one of them abridged.
			H 26/16,	FT	6144210	
			H 26/17	FT	6144240	
		?	H 26/18	FT	6144260	Merkblatt geh. 10/14, Entwurf, geheim: Küstenverteidigung, vom 18.1.44. Provenance uncertain.
169	201		H 26/19	FT	6144286	Printed pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Oberkommando des Heeres: Richtlinien für Führung und Einsatz der Panzer-Division, vom 3. Dezember 1940. Prüf. Nr. 3463.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
169	201	Various	H 26/27	FT	6144327	Pamphlets of mixed provenance, a collection of Ausbildungs-Hinweise issued by OKH, GenStdH/Ausb.Abt. (II). Geheim. Darf nicht in Feindeshand fallen. They represent evaluation and application of battle experience on all fronts. Also a series of Erfahrungsberichte Abwehr. March 3, 1943 - January 17, 1945.
			H 26/34	FT	6144429	
			H 26/31	FT	6144449	
			H 26/20	FT	6144459	
			H 26/61 copy 1	FT	6144465	
			H 26/61 copy 2	FT	6144469	
			H 26/62	FT	6144473	
			H 26/21	FT	6144477	
			H 26/67	FT	6144480	
			H 26/65	FT	6144485	
			H 26/24	FT	6144490	
			H 26/25	FT	6144495	
			H 26/26	FT	6144500	
			H 26/35	FT	6144505	
			H 26/70	FT	6144509	
			H 26/40	FT	6144529	
			H 26/44	FT	6144536	
		OKH, Gen.St.d.H., Ausbildungsabteilung	H 26/28	FT	6144543	Folder of Ausbildungsabteilung, OKH, containing "Reisebericht über die Reise zur Heeresgruppe Weichsel v. 5.-7.4.45" (General der Artillerie im Oberkommando des Heeres (Ia) Staff. A Nr. 379/45 geh.), with Anlagen, notably a report on Kampfführung in der Grosskampf-HKL by Generaloberst Heinrici. March 24 - April 8, 1945.
		Various	H 26/32	FT	6144555	Two copies, of differing provenance (the copy of Oberst Thomas marked with red and green pencil), of Merkblatt. Angriff gegen eine ständige Front. Geheim. Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, GenStdH/Ausb. Abt. (II) Nr. 500, 39 g. October 27, 1939.
		Heeres-Flak-Art.-Abt. 273	H 26/33	FT	6144573	Pamphlet (OKH, GenStdH./Ausb.Abt. (Ia) Nr. 4813/43, Anregungen für die Ausbildung in der Stellung. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. December 20, 1943.
		?	H 26/36	FT	6144592	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: OKH, GenStdH/Ausb.Abt.(Ib) Nr. 4500/44, Richtlinien und Ausbildungspläne für Armeewaffenschulen. Entwurf. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. November 1, 1944.
		Heeresnachrichtenschule, Lehrmittelverwaltung	H 26/37	FT	6144647	Pamphlet of Heeresnachrichtenschule, Lehrmittelverwaltung: Italienisch: Luftschutzwesen. Fremdsprachliche Ausbildungsunterlagen, Heft 5. La difesa e la protezione antiaerea Italiana; compiti e problemi. Aufgaben und Probleme des italienischen Luftschutzes. Herausgegeben von der Nachrichten-Dolmetscher-Ersatz-Abteilung. Meissen 1943.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
169	201	?	H 26/38	FT	6144699	Leaflet of uncertain provenance: OKH, 4. Abt. (V) GenStdH Nr. 4600.38, Sichtzeichen der Erdtruppen für Flieger. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. September 5, 1938.
		General der Infanterie beim Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 26/41	FT	6144704	Mimeographed book of Gen.d.Inf.b.Ob.d.H.: Richtlinien für Gliederung und Einsatz der Luftaufklärungsverbände bei einer Panzer-Gruppe. Vom 29. März 1941. OKH, GenSt.d.H./Ausb.Abt. (II) Gen.d. Lw.b.Ob.d.H. Nr. 857/41 geheim.
		Reichswehrministerium, Wehrmachtsabteilung, Inland	H 26/45	FT	6144730	File of Inland, WA, Reichswehrministerium: Geheim-Akten über Lehrgänge-Ausbildung in den Ergänzungstruppenteilen vom Oktober 1934 bis Dezember 1935. Class mark 36.a.12. Heeresarchiv Potsdam accession number 70/32152.
		?	H 26/46	FT	6144813	Bound, mimeographed Merkblatt of uncertain provenance. Der Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Gen.St.d.H./Ausb. Abt. (II) Nr. k700/41 geh. Vorläufige Richtlinien für Luftlandeeinsatz von Heeresverbänden. Geheim. Beim Luftlandeeinsatz nicht mitnehmen. August 19, 1941.
			H 26/47	FT	6144856	Photostats of uncertain provenance of Oberkommando des Heeres, Gen.St.d.H./Ausb.Abt. (II), Nr. 900/43 g. Kdos. Zusammendruck der Waffenmerkblätter Nr. 1-12 (Darf nicht in Feindeshand fallen. Weitergabe - auch im Ausaug - über Division hinaus ist verboten). Also Waffenmerkblätter 13-15. October 13, 1942 - October 19, 1943.
			H 26/48	FT	6144887	Document of uncertain provenance. OKH, Gen.St.d.H./Ausb.Abt./ Gen d Pi u Fest.b.Chef GenStdH. Az. 34 ER/Abt. Pi (IV) Nr. 7900/43 geh. Anregungen für den Ausbau von Stellungen an der Ostfront. (Nicht in die vordere Linie mitnehmen). October 1, 1943.
			H 26/49	FT	6144901	Mimeographed document of uncertain provenance. OKH, Gen.St. d.H./Ausb.Abt. (II) Nr. 1800/40 geh. "Verwendung künstlichen Nebels während einer Landung." September 5, 1940.
			H 26/50	FT	6144910	Chart of uncertain provenance and origin: "Ausbildungsplan einer Artl.-Abtl. für das Sommerhalbjahr nach der Einzelbesichtigung bis zu den Herbstübungen." No date.
			H 26/51	FT	6144913	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance and origin: Ausbildungsplan für kurzfristige Ausbildung (6 Wochen) wiedereingezogener Uk-Gestellter der Schützenkompanie. October 1944.
		Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung der Luftwaffe	H 26/52	FT	6144926	Books of Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung der Luftwaffe, R.L.M.: Truppenführung, I. Teil, II. Teil. Berlin 1933 - 1934. H.Dv. 300. Issued by Chef der Heeresleitung, T A Nr. 3000/33 T 4 and Nr. 2200/34 T 4. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		17. Division, IV a	H 26/53	FT	6145213	Pamphlet of 17. Division, IVa, H.Dv. 236 Truppen-Übungsplatz-Vorschrift (Tr.Üb.Pl.V.). Entwurf vom 1. März 1936. Berlin, 1936.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
169	201	?	H 26/55	FT	6145256	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, 4. Abt. (Vd) GenStdH Nr. 4280/36, Panzerangriff im Rahmen einer Infanteriedivision, vom 23. Juni 1936.
		17. Division, IV a	H 26/56	FT	6145292	Pamphlet of 17. Division, IV a, H.Dv. 272. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Muster für taktische Zeichen des Heeres. Issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, 4. Abt. (V) GenStdH Nr. 3500/36. February 1, 1936.
			H 26/57	FT	6145361	Pamphlet of 17. Division, IV a. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Richtlinien für die Panzerabwehr aller Waffen vom 2. Mai 1936. Issued by OKH, GenStb.d.H., 4. Abt. Nr. 2010/36 Vd.
		?	H 26/58	FT	6145431	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. OKH, GenSt.d.H./Ausb.Abt. (II) Nr. 4200/42. Merkblatt 18a/23 (Anhang zu H.Dv.1a Seite 18a lfd. Nr. 23), Taschenbuch für den Krieg in Wüste und Steppe, vom 11.12.42.
			H 26/59	FT	6145516	Leaflet of uncertain provenance. OKH, 4. Abt. (V) Gen St d H Nr. 3060.38 geh. (Im Kriegsfalle ist der Vermerk "Geheim" zu streichen). Merkblatt Verhalten im Kriege. August 24, 1938.
170	202	OKH, Gen.St.d.H., Ausb.Abt.	H 26/64	FT	6145521	File of Ausbildungsabteilung, OKH, Gen.St.d.H., containing Erfahrungsberichte über den Winterkrieg, being detailed reports on winter 1941/2 by the 5. Panzer-Division, Generalkommando XX. Armeekorps, Generalkommando IX. Armeekorps, 7. Division, 35. Infanteriedivision, 78. Infanterie Division, 87. Infanterie Division, 197. Infanterie Division, 252. Infanterie Division. May 9 - July 3, 1942.
		OKH, Attachéabteilung	H 26/68	FT	6145775	Mimeographed document of Attachéabteilung, OKH: Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Gen St d H/Ausb.Abt. (Ia) Nr. 400/39 g, "Ausbildung des Feldheeres." Training directives issued after the Polish campaign. October 13, 1939.
		?	H 26/69	FT	6145783	Mimeographed document of uncertain provenance. "Auszug aus der Ausbildungsvorschrift für die Artillerie (A.V.A.), Heft 6, Schiessvorschrift. October 1934.
		? (Ausb.Abt.?)	H 26/71	FT	6145840	Carbon copy of Abschrift von Abschrift of uncertain provenance. Excerpt from a memorandum by A.R.F. Abschn.Kdo. Süd. Kommandeur Nr. 2, Streng vertraulich. "Betreffs: Militärischer Ausbildung durch die Reichswehr." Concerns the outcome of the negotiations of the Ludendorff-Hitlersche Wehrorganisationen with the Reichswehrministerium, the Notbann, and the question of training the maximum number of men despite it. July 9, 1924.
Continued		Oberleutnant Helmut Arntz, Heeresnachrichtenwesen?	H 26/72	FT	6145843	File, probably of Oberleutnant Arntz (Heeresnachrichtenwesen), containing geheime Kommandosachen including Abschrift of a letter

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						from Ausbildungsabteilung Ib to Chef HNW concerning the need of a Nachrichtenlehrer for the Heeresschule für Bandenkampf und Alarmeinheiten (guerilla), September 22, 1944; mimeographed transcript of broadcast of National Komitee Freies Deutschland with a talk, "Ein 2. Stalingrad," bei Generallt. Hoffmeister, August 17, 1944; letters from Chef HNW, Leitstelle der Nachrichtenaufklärung on Reuter news items on Finnish-German relations and the British airborne landing at Arnhem communicated by Chef HNW, Leitstelle der Nachrichtenaufklärung (carbon copies, September 1944); carbon copy of undated and anonymous "Studie über eine nationalsozialistische Wehrreform" (on July 20, 1944) as symbol of the collapse of the veraltete Wehrordnung and the dawning of the Germanic Age; Abschrift of OKH, Gen d H Op. Abt. (I) Nr. 540/41 g.K.Chefs. "Aufmarschanweisung für 'Unternehmen 25' sowie ergänzende Weisung für 'Marita'," March 30, 1941 ("Der Führer und Oberste Befehlshaber hat sich daher entschlossen, Jugoslawien so rasch als möglich zu zerschlagen."). March 30, 1941 - March 17, 1945.
170	202	Wünsdorf, Taktische Lehrgänge (Schule für schnelle Truppen and Panzertruppenschule ?);	H 26/73	FT	6145882	Folder, possibly of Wünsdorf, Taktische Lehrgänge (Schule für Schnelle Truppen and Panzertruppenschule), containing two typewritten papers on "Anlage von Planspielen" (undated) and "Anlage von Gefechtsübungen," November 1941. (May be unacknowledged copies).
		OKH, Gen.St.d.H., Ausbildungsabteilung	H 26/74	FT	6145889	Folder of Ausbildungsabteilung, Gen.St.d.H., OKH, containing correspondence on Kompanieführer-Taschenbuch, I. Teil (Führung), which was to stress practical examples of evaluation of experience; correspondence involves a large number of interested and contributing parties - e.g. NS Führungsstab des Heeres, Generalinspekteur für den Führernachwuchs des Heeres, OKH, General der Heeres-Flaktruppen, Heerespersonalamt, General der Pioniere und Festungen, Panzeroffizier, and General der Artillerie beim Chef des Gen.St.d.H., Chef HNW, Gen. St.d.H., Abteilung Fremde Heere West, Heeresschule für Btl.-Abt. Führer, etc. There are a number of partial drafts, synopses, etc.; there is correspondence with printer and publisher. The final Imprimatur is signed by Guderian. December 10, 1943 - March 25, 1945.
			H 26/75	FT	6146187	File of Ausbildungsabteilung, Gen.St.d.H., OKH, containing drafts of, and memoranda and correspondence - with General der Artillerie, General der Pioniere u. Festungen, etc., - on, a projected Verfügung, "Zurückverlegung der Verteidigung vor feindlichem Grossangriff" (including Vortragsnotiz für den Herrn Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres), with Anlagen and Beilagen relevant to Schörner, Hossbach, and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Model orders of July, October, and November 1944, Reiseberichte of Major i.G. Middeldorf and Major i.G. Sothmann on their visits to Heeresgruppe Mitte (formerly A) and Nord (formerly Mitte), January 1945. Important and copiously annotated material on delicate questions - Hauptkampflinie, Grosskampf-Hauptkampflinie (further back), what proportion of men to treat as expendable and leave in the forward position, the deployment of artillery, etc. March 16 - April 10, 1945, with Beilagen and related material back to July 12, 1944.
170	202	OKH, Chef Ausbildungswesen, Major Habicht	H 26/76	FT	6146415	Heft 8, of Major Habicht, OKH, Chef Ausbildungswesen, of Erziehung und Bildung im Heere. Contains articles on "Politisch denken, leben, führen," by Oberstlt. Freiherr H. v. Wangenheim, "USA und das britische Empire," by Prof. Dr. F. Schönemann, "Der Entschluss," by Hauptmann Haenle, "Gedanken über das Wehrmachtstrafrecht," by Major v. Kalm, "Eine neue Generation," by Hauptmann von Joeden, "Rassedenker aus nordischer Art," by Prof. Dr. Johann von Leers, "Deutsche Erziehung," by Hauptmann Siegfried Schulz. 1943.
		OKH, Gen.St.d.H., Ausbildungsabteilung	H 26/77a	FT	6146452	Two folders of Ausbildungsabteilung, Gen.St.d.H., OKH, a) "Allgemeines, Schnelle Truppen" and b) "Zusammenarbeit Infanterie/Panzer," containing material, geheim and Geheime Kommandosache, on battle experience of interest to the Ausbildungsabteilung, together with memoranda, captured Russian orders, etc. a) includes such items as a memorandum by the Kommandeur der 17. Panzer Division on the questions "Wie soll zunehmende starke Panzerabwehr zweckmässig beim Angriff ausgeschaltet werden?" and "Welche Folgerungen sind für die Panzer-Taktik zu ziehen?" and the Stellungnahme of the Generalinspekteur der Panzertruppen on it and a copy of a "Denkschrift über den Verschleiss der Panzerverbände während der Sommeroperation und Gedanken über die Erhaltung und Wiederherstellung ihrer Schlagkraft," a "Denkschrift über den Einsatz von Panzerverbänden im Sommer und Herbst 1943" by Der Generalinspekteur der Panzertruppen - Abteilung Ausbildung, copy of "Bericht des II./Gren.Regt. (mot) 119 über die Abwehrkämpfe vom 14.11 - 17.11.43," an "Erfahrungsbericht über das Ofenrohr," etc.; b) contains similar material on the joint use of tanks and infantry. Both folders have Inhaltverzeichnisse. April 5, 1942 - April 13, 1944.
			H 26/77b	FT	6146767	File of Ausbildungsabteilung, OKH, containing four documents on combat experience: "Winter-Erfahrungen im Osten," sent to the department by Heeresgruppe Mitte, Ia Nr. 1149/42 geh. January 21 - February 12, 1942.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
170	202	OKH, Ausbildungsabteilung and Der General der Nebeltruppe	H 26/78	FT	6146779	Collection of documents of Ausbildungsabteilung (captured Soviet plan for artillery attack) and General der Nebeltruppe, OKH (losses and replacements of officers, with Eignungsübersichten) and an article on Wehrmachtstrafrecht of uncertain provenance and origin. June 10, 1944 - April 8, 1945. - One survey of June 10, 1944, lists numbers and ranks of officers lost at Stalingrad and in Tunisia and elsewhere -.
171	203	OKH, Ausbildungsabteilung	H 26/79	FT	6146916	Collection of documents of Ausbildungsabteilung, OKH, including a mimeographed paper on "Schnelle Truppen," one on "Einsatz von Panzern in dem HKF zur Unterstützung der Infanterie," extract from one on "Einsatz von Panzern im Rahmen von Infanterie-Verbänden" and Abschrift of "Merkpunkte für den Panzereinsatz," lists of Gasabwehroffiziere of Heeresgruppe Mitte and Heeresgruppe Süd (sent to General der Nebeltruppe), a folder "Kampfführung," a file concerning the making of military instructional films, and a printed pamphlet issued by OKH, GenStdH/Ausb.-Abt. (II) Nr. 1550/42 offen (10): Übersicht über Vorschriften, Merkblätter, Verfügungen usw. mit Osterfahrungen vom 15.5.43. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Darf nicht in Feindeshand fallen. Bei Verteilung im Feldheer über Division hinaus auf notwendigen Geheimschutz achten. 1941 - April 5, 1945.
		OKH, Gen St d H, Ausbildungsabteilung	H 26/80	FT	6147087	World War I documents from the files of Ausbildungsabteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Sturmbatl. No. 1 Gefechtsbericht v. 30.7.18 - 31.8.18;" "Unternehmen 'Osnabrück' am 31. Juli 18;" a file "A.O.F.2 - I d - 9 c Sturm-Batl. Jäg.3, 1.9.17 - 29.4.18," and "Auszug aus der Anleitung für die Ausbildung im Sturm- und Gebirgsdienst." Nur für den Dienstgebrauch (undated, handwriting reproduced by lithograph or similar process). 1917 - 1918.
		?	H 26/81	FT	6147228	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Oberkommando des Heeres, GenStdH? Ausb.Abt. (Ib) Nr. 4500/44 Entwurf, Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Richtlinien und Ausbildungspläne für Armeewaffenschulen. November 1, 1944.
		OKH, Gen St d H, Ausbildungsabteilung	H 26/82	FT	6147329	Material on tanks and artillery of Ausbildungsabteilung, GenStdH, OKH, including a leaflet glossary issued by Ausb.Abt. (II) on Auftragserteilung an die Artillerie und artilleristische Begriffe, a "Denkschrift über den Einsatz von Panzerverbänden im Sommer und Herbst 1943," a "Bericht über Kampfgruppen" and other reports by Reidel, Hauptmann u. Kompaniechef of Kampfgruppe General Haarde, written summer 1940 on experiences of the Western campaign, a report "Erfahrungen über Wesen und Führung gepanzerter Kampfgruppen, wie sie auf Grund der

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						schwierigen materiellen und personellen Lage bei der 13. Panzer-Division z.Zt. in Frage kommen" (January 1944); lists of schematized and numbered entries on actions by Nebeltruppe units of Heeresgruppen Nord, Mitte, and Süd (summer 1941) and German translation "Gefechtsvorschrift für Panzer- und mech. Truppen der Roten Armee, 1944." 1940 - 1944.
171	203	OKH, GenStdH, Ausbildungsabteilung	H 26/83	FT	6147734	Folder of Ausbildungsabteilung, GenStdH, "Sammlung u. Verwertung von Kriegserfahrungen West."34 f 10/11 - with combat material on fortifications at Liege, the Maginot line, etc. Also a paper by SS Obersturmbannführer Dr. Ing. Wim Brandt on "Motorisierte Aufklärung"with running marginal commentary and correspondence; also "Gedanken über Panzer-Aufklärungs-Abteilungen" by Major Linbrunn; also "Zusammenstellung der Auswertung Erfahrungsberichte Westfeldzug" and lists and Inhaltsverzeichnisse; also a few helpful hints gleaned from interrogations of Canadian, British and American prisoners communicated by Fremde Heere West. 1940 - 1944.
			H 26/84	FT	6147971	Folder of Ausbildungsabteilung, GenStdH, OKH (Oberstlt. i.H.v. Dufving, Gruppenleiter I), "Allgemeines; Arbeitsunterlagen für Ausbildung und Taktik." Includes Inhaltsverzeichnis. 1939 - 1944.
			H 26/85	FT	6148229	Miscellaneous material of Ausbildungsabteilung, GenStdH, OKH, including documents concerning liaison with the Luftwaffe. 1943 - 1944.
			H 26/86	FT	6148377	File of Ausbildungsabteilung, GenStdH, OKH, containing chart "Gliederung HQu./OKH," a chart "Generalstabsnachwuchs-Planung 15.-18. Lehrgang (1944-1946);" a chart "Reichsführer SS; Dienststellen, die mit Ausb.Abt. zusammenarbeiten;" chart "Vorschriftenverwaltung u. -Verteilung;" chart "Ersatzheer" (with Dienststellen, die mit Ausb. Abt. zusammenarbeiten, marked); and "Geschäftsverteilungsplan GenStdH/Ausb.Abt. Stand 1.1.45."
172	204	OKH, Chef des Heeresnachrichtenwesens?	H 28/4,	FT	6148387	Maps and descriptions, probably from the files of Chef des Nachrichtenwesens, OKH, and prepared by Generalkommando der Grenz-Truppen Saarpfalz (Kommandeur der Nachrichten-Truppen), of the communications systems of Pfälzerwald, Saarbrücken, Vorderpfalz, Zweibrücken. September 14, 1938 - March . Abschnitt Merzig, Saarlautern, and Felsalbe.
			H 28/5,	FT	6148440	
			H 28/6,	FT	6148509	
			H 28/7,	FT	6148570	
			H 28/8,	FT	6148626	
			H 28/9,	FT	6148676	
			H 28/10	FT	6148733	
		OKH, GenStdH, Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen ?	H 28/15	FT	6148782	Document possibly from the files of Chef HNW, GenStdH, OKH: and issued by OKH, GenStdH/Chef HNW IV, Nr. 15000/43 geh: Die Funkregelung im Kriege - Heft 4 - Als Arbeitsunterlage für den Funksach-

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						bearbeiter... bestimmt. Also photostats of Wellenübersichten, Beratung für Einsatz von Störsendern, etc., 1943 - 1945.
172	204	OKH, GenStdH, Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen ?	H 28/16	FT	6148839	Loose-leaf collection, possibly of Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen, GenStdH, OKH, giving descriptions and illustrations of Nachrichten-Gerät. Geheime Kommandosache. Date uncertain.
		?	H 28/17	FT	6149033	Document of uncertain provenance, issued by Heeresnachrichtenschule I Gruppe Ia, Halle. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Frequenzbereiche der Funkgeräte. September 20, 1944.
		Panzergruppe West, Nachrichtenführer, and 2. Panzerdivision Ic	H 28/18	FT	6149038	Document of Nachrichtenführer, Panzergruppe West and Ic, 2. Panzerdivision: German translation of a captured Russian order on security precautions to be observed in communications. Order dated January 1944, translation, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Chef HNW IV and (another copy) by 2. Panzerdivision February 26 and April 5, 1944.
		?	H 28/19	FT	6149048	Leaflet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Chef HNW, Nr. 7799/41: Merkblatt für Schutzmassnahmen im Nachrichtendienst im Winter. September 15, 1941.
			H 28/20	FT	6149055	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Chef HNW ? Gen Qu-Gruppe Mun: Kürzungstafel für die Mun.-Versorgung Ausgabe November 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen	H 28/21	FT	6149091	Notebook kept at office of Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen, containing pencil jottings on developments in Germany and abroad and on dealings with the Allies after the capitulation. May 12 - 22, 1945.
		Heeresnachrichtenschule, Lehrmittelverwaltung	H 28/22	FT	6149145	Leaflet of Lehrmittelverwaltung, Heeresnachrichtenschule, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Chef HNW IV, Az. 89 b 30, Nr. 15903/44 geh.: Die systemlose Erstellung von Rufzeichen ("Freie Wahl"). Neufassung der Verf. OKH/GenStdH/Chef HNW IV Nr. 7903/44 geh. vom 20.5.44. October 10, 1944.
		?	H 28/23	FT	6149150	File of uncertain provenance containing Mitteilungen für den Fernmeldedienst, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Chef HNW, Nos. 2 - 13, together with Anlagen and Beilagen (Funkblätter, Gerätblätter, etc.), July 1, 1943 - January 15, 1945.
173	205	Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen	H 28/24	FT	6149421	File "Chefsachen 1943/44" of Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen. Includes material on Nachrichtenwesen in the West - Führerweisung Nr. 51 und Beurteilung der Lage duch OB-West (December 3, 1943), Anordnungen für das Nachrichtenwesen by OB West, Ia Nachr. Führer (December 7, 1943), military preparedness and Nachrichtenwesen in Denmark (sequal to Rommel report, December 1943 - February 1944), state of Nachrichten-

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						wesen in the months before the Allied invasion of NW Europe, "Gliederungen der Nachr. Tr. i. Westen," preparations for emergency Nachrichtenverbindungen with Finland, two Führerbefehle - "Aufstellung der Heeresgruppe G," of April 1944, and one concerning regrouping of Armeegruppe G in August 1944, an OKH plan for operation "Doppelkopf," confirmation that the Hungarian General Bakay authorized to tap telephone lines, including those of the Wehrmacht, with appropriate warning from the Führer, Oct. 6, 1944, "Befehl für weitere Kampfführung im ungarischen Raum" of Guderian, 1943 - 1944.
173	205	Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen	H 28/25	FT	6149495	File "Entwurf zur Aufmarschanweisung 'Barbarossa'" of Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen, Chefsachen. Includes Inhaltsverzeichnis. January 21 - 22, 1941.
			H 28/26	FT	6149545	Photostats of file "Fall Gelb" (Western offensive) of Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen. Chefsachen. October 29 - November 22, 1939.
		Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen?	H 28/27	FT	6149611	Photostats of telephone directory of OKH, probably from the files of Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen. April 1945.
		Rundfunksendertruppe (mot) B	H 28/28	FT	6149722	File of Rundfunksendertruppe (mot) B containing reports to Feldnachrichtenkommandantur and OKW/Ag/WNV/Fu on its activities including jamming operations against "Soldatensender Calais," Radio Algiers, etc. - and related material, 1942 - March 6, 1945.
		?	H 28/29	FT	6149864	Document of uncertain provenance, issued by Chef des Heeresnachrichtenwesens, Horchleitstelle, AZ 3n 24 Ost, Nr. 270/41 g: "Nachtrag zum Kartenmeldegitter der Sowjetunion." May 1941. With map.
			H 28/33	FT	6149879	File of uncertain provenance containing printed instructional material of Lehrgänge der Heeresnachrichtenschule; also technical charts. January - February 1935.
		Heeres-Abnahmestelle (N.) Paris;	H 28/34	FT	6149960	Document of Heeres-Abnahmestelle (N.) entitled "Inspizient: Oberst (W) König" and being a Geschäftsverteilungsplan. No date.
		Various	H 28/35	FT	6149972	File of mixed provenance containing original and photostated material on "Nachrichtenverbindungen" in the West, on Neue Nachrichtentrupps A. Erläuterungen der neuen Benennungen der Nachrichtentruppe, Anlage zu OKH/GenStdH/Chef HNW I Nr. 5000/44 geh. v. 30.3.1944, and "Einsatz-Gliederung der Nachrichtentruppe," issued by OKH/GenStdH/Chef HNW Ia Nr. 802/45 gKdos. vom 16.2.1945. March 30, 1944 - February 16, 1945.
		Heeres-Personalamt	H 28/36	FT	6149990	File of Heeres-Personalamt, being material on military communications found among the effects of Oberstleutnant Joachim Christoph v. Platen. They include a Sprechtafel (code names), "Hinweise für

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Kommandeure in Gren.Rgt.. und Art.Rgt. (Besp.) für die Besichtigung und Beurteilung ihrer Nachrichteneinheiten," and "Einsatz der Nachrichtenmittel für die Feuerleitung der schweren Inf.-Waffen," both issued by Heeresnachrichtenschule I, and material issued by Lehrstab 2, Inf.-Schule (including "Hinweise für Führung und Kampf der Volks-Grenadier-Division und Infanterie-Division 45)." December 9, 1943 - April 27, 1945.
173	205	?	H 28/37	FT	6150121	Miscellaneous documents of uncertain provenance, including a chart "Führerhauptquartier; Zusammenarbeit des OKH, SSFHA bei Neuaufstellung von Einheiten;" a "Merkblatt über Feldseelsorge" issued by OKH, 31 u AHA?Ag?S 2838/39, August 21, 1939; and a typewritten list "Offizierstellenbesetzung Stab GenKdo.LV.A.K."
		OKH, GenStdH, Chef HNW, General der Nachrichten-Aufklärung	H 28/38	FT	6150172	Envelope addressed to FWi-Amt b. HGr. "Weichsel" z.Hd. Hptm. Burkart returned as undeliverable to General der Nachrichtenaufklärung b. Chef HNW, GenStdH, OKH, containing a mimeographed document issued by General der Nachrichtenaufklärung Az Gr. VI/10/45 gKdos, "Sowjet-Union." Wehrwirtschafts-Nachrichten 1/4. Feststellungen aus dem innerstaatlichen Fundverkehr," of April 23, 1945.
		OKH, GenStdH, Chef HNW	H 28/39	FT	6150200	File of Chef HNW, GenStdH, OKH,"Chef HNW. Chefsache, Band II," containing Chefsache material, September 18, 1939 - January 3, 1940. Mostly, but not solely, concerned with invasion plans for the West. Also contains Der Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, GenStdH Op. Abt. (I) Nr. 44429/39 g Kdos. (Chefsache) Richtlinien für die Sicherung des Gebietes Oberost, October 20, 1939; OKH, GenStdH Op. Abt. (I) Nr. 44419/39 g Kdos (Chefsache) to OB Ost: Abtransport weiterer Kräfte aus dem Bereich Oberbefehlshaber Ost, October 17, 1939 - also communications on withdrawals, October 9 and 10, 1939. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
		?	H 28/40	FT	6150481	(Allied) Photostats of document of uncertain provenance; issued by OKH/Gen.-Stab des Heeres/Chef HNW Ia Nr. 802/45 g.Kdos. vom 16.2.1945,"Einsatz-Gliederung der Nachrichtentruppe." Duplicates omitted.
			H 28/45	FT	6150512	Document of uncertain provenance "Lichtpausen (Anhang 8 zu Merkblatt 4)." No date.
		Heeresplankammer, Bücherei	H 28/46	FT	6150526	Pamphlet of Heeresplankammer, Bücherei: Der Truppenvermessungsdienst. Das Luftbild und seine Verwendung (Bildauswertung). Date uncertain.
Continued		?	H 28/47	FT	6150583	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance and origin: Anweisung für

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						das Herrichten von Raumbildern insbesondere aus Luftaufnahmen und den Gebrauch des Brückenraumglases. No date.
174	206	Heeresplankammer, Bücherei	H 28/48	FT	6150616	Pamphlet of Heeresplankammer, Bücherei: Oberkommando des Heeres, Genst.d.H. 9. Abteilung. Anweisung für das Auswerten von Luftbildern bei den Vermessungsabteilungen und Vermessungszügen. Herausgegeben von der Heeresvermessungsstelle des Reichskriegsministeriums. Berlin, 1936. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		OKH, GenStdH, Kriegs-Karten-Hauptamt	H 28/50	FT	6150660	Book of Kriegskarten-Hauptamt d OKH/GenStdH: Rumänische ethnographische Landkarten und ihre Kritik. Staatswissenschaftliches Institut, Budapest, 1942.
		?	H 28/51	FT	6150713	Document of uncertain provenance: Heeresplankammer, 2. Abt. Gr. II, Stereomess: "Entwurf einer Dienstanweisung zur Orientierung genäherter Senkrechtaufnahmen am Stereoplanigraphen C/5." July 1942.
		OKH, GenStdH, Kriegs-Karten-Hauptamt	H 28/53	FT	6150742	Printed article of Kriegs-Karten-Hauptamt d OKH/GenStdH: "Über den perspektivischen Charakter von Messbildern," von Edwin Feyer in Breslau. Date uncertain.
			H 28/54	FT	6150755	Envelope of Kriegs-Karten-Hauptamt d OKH/GenStdH, containing a report, "Erfahrungsbericht über den Einsatz der Bildaufnahmetrupps vom 10. Juli - 10. Aug. 1942 (Verm.u.Kart.-Lehr)/A.L.R.(mot)3," of September 24, 1942, with Anlagen.
		Kriegs-Karten und Vermessungs-Amt Kauen	H 28/55	FT	6150765	Pamphlet of Kriegs-Karten und Vermessungs-Amt Kauen: Arbeitsanweisung für den Luftbildumzeichner. Kriegs-Karten- und Vermessungsamt Warschau. December 1942.
		?	H 28/56	FT	6150785	Folder of uncertain provenance, inscribed "Entwurf zu einem Aufsatz über truppenmässige Herstellung einer Karte 1 : 25000 mittels Aeromultiplex," and containing carbon copy of typed document by Verm. u.Kart.Abt.(mot) 631, "Herstellung einer grossmasstäblichen Schiesskarte durch eine Verm.u.Kart.Abt.(mot) mittels Luftbildkartierung am Aeroprojektormultiplex." Late 1942 or 1943.
			H 28/57	FT	6150824	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: 11./A.L.R.(mot) 3. Bildzug. Genauigkeitsuntersuchungen über die mittels Heeresgerät ausführbaren Methoden der Passpunktbestimmung aus Luftbildern. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Lehrstab C/A.L.R.(mot)4, Gruppe Bildmessung	H 28/59 H 28/58	FT FT	6150900 6150923	Carbon copies of typed documents of Lehrstab C/A.L.R.(mot)4, Gruppe Bildmessung: Merkblatt für Karten- und Vermessungstruppen Nr. 4, Anhang 2: "Der Bildmessdienst;" Anhang 6: "Entzerren von Luftbildern und Herrichten von Luftbildplänen." Date uncertain.
		?	H 28/60	FT	6150940	Lithographed document of uncertain provenance: "Photogrammetrie und Erkundungsaufnahmen im Heeresdienst." Koerner, Oberleutnant

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
175	207	Otto Koerner, Regierungsrat im Reichspatentamt	H 28/105	FT	6151876	Pamphlet of Otto Koerner, Regierungsrat im Reichspatentamt: Kriegsvermessungen und ihre Lehren, von Oberstleutnant z.D. Boelcke.... Berlin, Mittler, 1920.
		Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Mil Geo	H 28/41	FT	6151901	Material of Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Mil Geo, with information supplied by Abwehr agents, the military attaché of the German Embassy in Ankara, etc. (via GenSt.d.H., Abt. Fremde Heere Ost, Südost and West), on streets and waterways in Turkey as well as general military and economic intelligence about Turkey, Bulgaria, Persia, etc. Some Inhaltsverzeichnisse. Envelope of H 28/42 is inscribed "Turkei 789. 10400/22.244 g. 22 nachgelieferte Abwehrmeldungen in Kopie, Originale in Bln vernichtet;" H 28/43 is inscribed "45 Anl. zu Nr. 11242/44g. Abt.f.Kr.Kart. u. Verm.Wes. IV Mil Geo." 1942 - 1944.
			H 28/42	FT	6152253	
			H 28/43	FT	6152295	
		Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen ?	H 28/44	FT	6152361	Bound, typed document, probably of Abt.f.Kr.Kart.u.Verm.Wesen, GenStdH, being a Polish translation of a Russian report on the work of the Corps of Military Topography, 1917. "Raport a pracach ROSYJSKIEGO KORPUSU WOJSKOWYCH TOPOGRAFOW przedtawiony Ministerialnej Komisji zjednoczenia rosyjkich prac pomiarowych powstalej przy Rosyjskie j Akademji Nauk w 1917 roku. Opracowany pod redakcja Szefa Korpusu Wojskowych Topografow, geodety Sztabu Generalnego A.I. AUZANA ..." Published 1919, translation 1928.
		?	H 29/I 1	FT	6152418	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Freytag & Berndt's Handkarten, Namenverzeichnis zur Handkarte von Europa. 1 : 6,000.000. Wien, n.d. Duplicates omitted.
		(Mil. Geo. 13.6)	H 29/I A.1	FT	6152444	Book (of Mil.Geo., 13.6) Geheim. Die militärgeographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung der niederländischen, belgischen und französischen Küsten. Bearbeitet von der Mil-Geo-Dienststelle beim Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich unter Verwendung von Beiträgen der Mil-Geo-Dienststellen beim Militärbefehlshaber in Belgien und Nordfrankreich und beim Wehrmachtbefehlshaber in den Niederlanden. Abgeschlossen Januar 1942. Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV-Mil-Geo). Berlin, 1942.
		Artillerie-Ers. Regiment 7	H 29/I A.2	FT	6152536	Book of Artillerie-Ers. Regt. 7, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen (III): Anweisung für den Gebrauch der Karten 1 : 25000 und der Koordinatenverzeichnisse im Grenzabschnitt Westen und der angrenzenden fremdländischen Gebiete. 2. Auflage. Berlin, 1939. Geheim.
		?	H 29/I A.3	FT	6152593	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen (III): Anweisung (Vademecum) für

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						im 1. Ober-Elsässischen Feldartillerie Regiment Nr. 15, kmdrt. zur Dienstleistung bei der Landesaufnahme. Berlin, Februar 1914.
174	206	?	H 28/61	FT	6151006	Bound, photostated document of uncertain provenance: Entwurf. "Kartenberichtigung und Neuherstellung von Karten nach Luftbildern. (Arbeitsanweisung für die Gruppe Bildwesen)." Illustrated. Date uncertain.
			H 28/62	FT	6151027	Bound, lithographed report of uncertain provenance: (zu Nr. 682/41 g, Abt. f. Kart. u. Verm.Wes.) Erfahrungsbericht der Gruppe Bildmessung -Heeresplankammer über die Anwendung der Erd- und Luftbildmessung im Dienste des Kriegsvermessungswesens. Geheim. Bearbeitet von Dr. Ing. Raab, Hauptmann (Int.). Illustrated.
			H 28/65	FT	6151126	Book and folder of uncertain provenance. Militärgeographische Angaben über Norwegen. A. Allgemeine Übersicht. Dient zur allgemeinen Unterrichtung über das gesamte Gebiet. Mit Kartenmappe. Mil Geo - Gruppe Norwegen 1942. Geheim.
			H 28/67	FT	6151225	
			H 28/68	FT	6151251	Books and folder of uncertain provenance: Eingehende Einzeldarstellung der geographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung der Küste Norwegens. Hauptband. Bearbeitet von der Mil Geo-Gruppe Norwegen, mit Beiträgen von OKM, Amtsgruppe Nautik (Mar Geo). Herausgegeben von OKH, GenStdH, Abt f Kart u Verm Wes (IV, Mil Geo). Abgeschlossen 1. Februar 1944. Also Kartenmappe zum Hauptband... and Bildband.
			H 28/66	FT	6151595	
			H 28/69	FT	6151627	
			H 28/72	FT	6151814	Offprint of uncertain provenance: "Über den Einfluss der Gelände-Höhemunterschiede beim optisch-mechanischen Einpassen von Luftaufnahmen. Von R. Bosshardt, St. Gallen. (Referat, gehalten in der Schweiz. Photogrammetrischen Gesellschaft)." Sonderdruck aus der "Schweizerischen Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik," Hefte Nr. 5 und 6, Jahrgang 1933.
			H 28/73	FT	6151827	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: World Engineering Congress. Tokyo, 1929. "Luftbildwesen und Luftbildmessung in Deutschland." (Paper No. 410) Von Dr.-Ing. Ewald, Leiter der Bildstelle des Preussischen Ministeriums für Handel und Gewerbe.
175	207		H 28/82	FT	6151853	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Nachrichtenverbindungen aller Waffen. Nummer 2, Januar 1945. Geheim. Herausgegeben vom Chef des Nachrichtenwesens des Generalstabes des Heeres.
			H 28/103	FT	6151866	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie E.V. Verzeichnis der Mitglieder und Bezieher nach dem Stande vom 1.Dezember 1936.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						den Gebrauch der Karten 1 : 25000 und der Festpunktverzeichnisse im Grenzabschnitt Westen und der angrenzenden fremdländischen Gebiete. 3. Auflage. Berlin, 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. (Cf. ed. 2, above).
175	207	?	H 29/I A.4	FT	6152649	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrK-VermChef, Abt.f.Kr.K.u.Verm.W. (IIIb) Nr. 4910/44: Merkblatt 34/20 Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Anweisung zum Gebrauch der Karten und Koordinatenverzeichnisse als Unterlagen für die Heeres- und Truppenvermessung in den westlichen Grenzgebieten mit Hinweis auf die vorhandenen Mil. Geo.-Arbeiten. Vademecum Westliche Grenzgebiete. Vom 19. Juli 1944.
			H 29/I A.5	FT	6152726	Loose-leaf collection of uncertain provenance. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Planheft Übersichten West. Im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Berlin, 1942.
			H 29/I A.6	FT	6152829	Loose-leaf collection of uncertain provenance: Merkblatt g 23/5. Geheim. Planheft Übersichten West. Vom 9. August 1944. Issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKartVermChef (IIIb) Nr. 1696/44g.
176	208		H 29/I A.7,	FT	6152981	Photostats of document of uncertain provenance: Karten-
			H 29/I A.8	FT	6153009	und Vermessungsunterlagen im Westen. Kurzer Führer. Stand März 1944. Geheim. (Shows Kartenlager at Courtrai, Paris, Montauban, Brussels, Arnhem, Besancon, Nancy, Lyon, Avignon, Bordeaux, etc.). Also original of the same.
			H 29/I A.7a	FT	6153035	Maps of uncertain provenance. Mil-Geo-Karte Durchgängig-
			H 29/I A.7b	FT	6153046	keit der Pyrenäen. Blatt Huesca Ausgabe Nr. 2 Stand 1.9.1943 and Blatt Perpignan Ausgabe Nr. 2 Stand 1.9.1943.
			H 29/I A 1.1	FT	6153058	Book of uncertain provenance: Merkblatt 34/18. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Planheft Grossbritannien. Vom 16. August 1944. Issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKartVermChef (III) Nr. 4889/44.
			H 29/I A 1.2	FT	6153166	Book of uncertain provenance. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Planheft Grossbritannien. Im Auftrag der Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Stand vom 1.2.1940. With 2 Nachträge, Stand 1.7. and 1.10.40.
			H 29/I A 1.3,	FT	6153225	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, Generalstab
			H 29/I A 1.4	FT	6153597	des Heeres, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-Geo): Mappe A. Militärgeographische Angaben über England (London siehe Mappe B). 3. Auflage. Abgeschlossen am 31. August 1941:
177	209	Continued	H 29/I A1.5	FT	6153941	2. Auflage, abgeschlossen am 1. September 1940; (1st ed.)

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Abgeschlossen am 1. August 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
177	209	?	H 29/I A 1.6	FT	6154282	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, Generalstab des
			H 29/I A 1.7	FT	6154346	Heeres, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-
			H 29/I A 1.8	FT	6154412	Geo.) Militärgeographische Einzelangaben über England. Militär-
			H 29/I A 1.9	FT	6154472	geographische Objektkarten mit Objektbildern.
			H 29/I A 1.10	FT	6154592	1. The Border. Berlin, 1942. (May 15, 1942).
			H 29/I A 1.11	FT	6154710	...2. Nördliches Zentralgebiet (abgeschlossen am 6. Mai 1942).
			H 29/I A 1.12	FT	6154769	...3. Nordost-England (abgeschlossen am 30. April 1942).
			H 29/I A 1.13	FT	6154845	...4. Nord-Wales und Manchester (abgeschlossen am 31. März 1942).
178	210		H 29/I A 1.14	FT	6154887	...6. Nord-Midlands (Abgeschlossen am 12. März 1942).
			H 29/I A 1.15	FT	6154931	...7. Südwales (Abgeschlossen am 30. November 1941).
			H 29/I A 1.16	FT	6154995	...8. Midlands (Abgeschlossen am 7. Oktober 1941).
						...9. Ost-Anglia (Abgeschlossen am 30. September 1941).
						..10. Südwestengland (Abgeschlossen am 18. September 1941).
						..11. Süd-England (Abgeschlossen am 5. Oktober 1941).
						..12. Südost-England und London (Abgeschlossen am 2. Oktober 1941).
						1941 - 1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I A 1.17	FT	6155084	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abtei-
			H 29/I A 1.18	FT	6155140	lung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Militärgeographische
						Angaben über England. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1940: Anlage...
						Landschaftsbilder England. Entwurf.
			H 29/I A 1.19	FT	6155233	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung
			H 29/I A 1.20	FT	6155380	für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.) Zu Mappe C. Mili-
			H 29/I A 1.21	FT	6155447	tärgeographische Angaben über England. Westküste - Südlicher Teil (Von
			H 29/I A 1.22	FT	6155530	Cornwall bis Anglesey). Text- und Bildheft mit Kartenanlagen. Abge-
			H 29/I A 1.23	FT	6155875	schlossen am 27. Dezember 1940: Ostküste (Südlicher Teil von Margate
			copy 2,			bis zum Humber)...Abgeschlossen am 30. August 1940. Ostküste (Nördli-
179	211		H 29/I A 1.24	FT	6155910	cher Teil vom Humber bis zum Firth of Tay)...Abgeschlossen am 15. Okto-
			copy 2			ber. Südküste...Abgeschlossen am 15. August 1940: (includes Nachtrag
						1 and 2). Südküste. 3. Nachtrag...Geneigtaufnahmen vom Ostabschnitt
						(Littlehampton bis Margate)...Abgeschlossen am 31. Mai 1941. Westküste -
						Nördlicher Teil (Von Great Ormes Head bis Oban).Abgeschlossen am 28.
						Februar 1941.
			H 29/I A 1.25	FT	6156246	Folders of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt.
			H 29/I A 1.26	FT	6156305	Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-Geo.), Mappe B. Militär-
						geographische Angaben über England. London....2. Auflage. Abge-
						schlossen am 31. August 1941: and (1st ed.) Abgeschlossen am 1. Au-
						gust 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
179	211	?	H 29/I A 1.27	FT	6156357	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by Verm.- u. Kart.-Abt.
			H 29/I A 1.29	FT	6156384	(mot) 631. Koordinaten-Verzeichnis Insel Guernsey. Lambert / Zone
			H 29/I A 1.30	FT	6156405	Nord. 2. Ausgabe. August 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Also ...Insel Jersey...August 1941. Also ...Insel Alderney...August 1941.
		Kw Werkstatt Zug 319	H 29/I A 1.28	FT	6156412	Pamphlet of Kw Werkstatt Zug 319: Grossbritannien. Liste geographischer Eigennamen mit Angabe ihrer Aussprache. Signaturen, Schriftmuster und Abkürzungen auf englischen Karten. Issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.Geo.), August 15, 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		?	H 29/I A 1.36	FT	6156424	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-Geo.), Entwurf (1. Ausgabe) Militärgeographische Angaben über Schottland. Ausgegeben 1. November 1942.
			H 29/I A 1.37	FT	6156686	Folder of uncertain provenance, inscribed "Zu EOK: Egb Benutzte Objektnummern." Date uncertain.
			H 29/I A 1.38	FT	6156839	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.), Zu Mappe C. Militärgeographische Angaben über England. Südküste. Text- und Bildheft mit Kartenanlagen. Abgeschlossen am 15. August 1940; and ....Entwurf. Abgeschlossen am 10. August 1940.
180	212		H 29/I A 1.39	FT	6157357	
			H 29/I A 2.1	FT	6157716	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. Kriegskarten-und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Militärgeographische Angaben über Irland. Abgeschlossen am 30. September 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I A 2.2	FT	6157880	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt.
181	213		H 29/I A 2.3	FT	6157991	für Kriegskarten-und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Militärgeographische Angaben über Irland, West- und Nordküste (Von Mizen Head bis Malin Head). Text- und Bildheft mit Kartenanlagen. Abgeschlossen am 15. Oktober 1941. Also... Süd- und Ostküste (Von Mizen Head bis Malin Head)... Abgeschlossen am 31. Mai 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Abt.für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Mil. Geo.;	H 29/I A 2.5	FT	6158101	Folder of Mil.-Geo. Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH: Irland-Küste. Süd- und Ostküste. 2. Korrektur. 1941.
		OKW , Wehrwirtschaftsstab and mixed provenance	H 29/I A 3.1	FT	6158318	Mixed provenance folders of OKW, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt.
			H 29/I A 3.2	FT	6158353	für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen: Mappe C. Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Frankreich, Teil I: Nordost-Frankreich.
			H 29/I A 3.3	FT	6158493	Wirtschaftskarten... Abgeschlossen am 30. Januar 1940.
			H 29/I A 3.4	FT	6158638	...Mappe B. ...Teil I: Nordost-Frankreich, Strassenkarten und
Continued			H 29/I A 3.5	FT	6158722	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
182	214	OKW, Wehrwirtschaftsstab and mixed provenance.	H 29/I A 3.6	FT	6158820	Strassendurchfahrtpläne. Abgeschlossen 30. Januar 1940.
			H 29/I A 3.7 copy 2,	FT	6158933	...Mappe A. ... Teil I: Nordost-Frankreich. Landesbeschreibung. Bilderbeilage und Sonderkarten. Abgeschlossen 29. Februar 1940.
			H 29/I A 3.8 copy 3	FT	6159109	...Mappe D. ...Ergänzung zu Teil I (Nordost-Frankreich). Mittelfrankreich (links der Seine). Militärgeographische Operationskarte Nordost-Frankreich. Landesbeschreibung. Bilderbeilage. Sonderkarten Mittelfrankreich (links der Seine). Abgeschlossen 15. Juni 1940. ...Mappe B. ...Teil II: Nordwest-Frankreich. Strassenkarten und Strassendurchfahrtpläne. Abgeschlossen 15. Mai 1940. ...Mappe B. ...Teil III: Südost-Frankreich. Strassenkarten und Stadtdurchfahrtpläne ... Abgeschlossen 15. Mai 1940. ...Mappe A. ...Teil III: Südost-Frankreich. Landesbeschreibung. Bilderbeilage und Sonderkarten. Abgeschlossen 12. Juni 1940. ...Mappe B. ...Teil IV: Südwest-Frankreich. Strassenkarten und Stadtdurchfahrtpläne. Abgeschlossen 20. Mai 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. (IX missing: Stadtplan von Paris in 4 Blättern).
		?	H 29/I A 3.10	FT	6159187	Book with map of uncertain provenance, issued by Der Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich - I a/Mil Geo: Ortschaftsverzeichnis Frankreich mit Übersichtskarte. Bodenständige Drucksache. Bei Ablösung an Nachfolger abzugeben. Nicht für die Öffentlichkeit bestimmt. Paris, 1943. Inscribed: "zu Mil. Geo. 36/44 geh."
		OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Mil. Geo. Archiv	H 29/I A 3.11	FT	6159449	Pamphlet of Mil. Geo Archiv, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH: Ecole Spéciale Militaire. Cours de Géographie. Interprétation Géographique et Militaire de la carte d'Etat-Major. 1937 - 1938. Saint-Cyr, Imprimerie de l'Ecole Spéciale Militaire.
		?	H 29/I A 3.12	FT	6159484	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil. Geo.) Entwurf. Geheim. Die militärgeographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung der französischen Mittelmeerküste. Bearbeitet durch Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich Ia/Mil. Geo. (V.O. Mil. Geo beim Deutschen Hauptverbindungsstab 894). Abgeschlossen Mai 1943. Berlin, 1943.
			H 29/I A 3.14	FT	6159529	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil. Geo.) Geheim. Die militärgeographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung

Conditued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						der französischen Mittelmeerküste. Bearbeitet durch Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich Ia/Mil.Geo. (V.O. Mil.Geo.beim Deutschen Hauptverbindungsstab 894). Abgeschlossen: Januar 1944. Berlin, 1944.
182	214	?	H 29/I A 3.13	FT	6159568	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Bodenständig, an Nachfolger übergeben. Koordinaten-Verzeichnis Frankreich 1 : 50000, Nr. XXXV - 15, Parroy. Lambert Zone Nord. Gauss-Krüger 2. Gitterstreifen Verm.-Ausw.-Battr. 761. Ausgabe Mai 1943.
			H 29/I A 3.15	FT	6159620	Map collection of uncertain provenance: Mil, Geo.Karte Frankreich. Geheim. 1942 - 1944.
183	215		H 29/I A 3.16	FT	6159788	
			H 29/I A 3.17	FT	6159954	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Planheft Frankreich. Im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Stand vom 1.6.1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Oberkommando Heeresgruppe B Abt. Ia/Mess c/3;	H 29/I A 3.18 copy 2	FT	6160045	Book of Abt. Ia/Mess, Oberkommando Heeresgruppe B. Merkblatt 34/33. Planheft Frankreich. 3. Ausgabe. Vom 3. Januar 1944. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Panzer-Gruppe West	H 29/I A 3.19 copy 2	FT	6160137	Book of Panzer-Gruppe West. Merkblatt 34/33 (Anhang 2 zur H. Dv. Ia Seite 34, lfd. Nr. 33). Planheft Frankreich und Französisch Nordafrika. Vom 5. Januar 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. (This was superseded by the 3rd edition).
		? ("Geheim-Archiv"stamp)	H 29/I A 3.20	FT	6160315	Book of uncertain provenance: Wehrgeographischer Atlas von Frankreich. Herausgegeben von Oberst Professor Dr. Ritter von Niedermayer, Wehrpolitisches Institut der Universität Berlin. Berlin, 1939. Gedruckt in der Reichsdruckerei. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Der Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, Ia, Mil. Geo.	H 29/I A 3.21	FT	6160385	Files of Mil.Geo., Ia, Der Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, containing raw materials, notes and drafts for the Militärgeographische Beschreibung Frankreichs.
			H 29/I A 3.22	FT	6160475	
			H 29/I A 3.23	FT	6160560	
184	216		H 29/I A 3.24	FT	6160610	
			H 29/I A 3.25	FT	6160700	
			H 29/I A 3.26	FT	6160783	
			H 29/I A 3.27	FT	6160794	
			H 29/I A 3.28	FT	6160813	
			H 29/I A 3.29	FT	6160829	
			H 29/I A 3.30	FT	6160873	
			H 29/I A 3.31	FT	6160884	
			H 29/I A 3.32	FT	6160900	
Continued			H 29/I A 3.33	FT	6160962	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 29/I A 3.34	FT	6161045	
			H 29/I A 3.35	FT	6161129	
			H 29/I A 3.36	FT	6161134	
			H 29/I A 3.37	FT	6161145	
			H 29/I A 3.39	FT	6161150	
			H 29/I A 3.40	FT	6161204	
			H 29/I A 3.46	FT	6161234	
184	216	Der Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, Ia, Mil. Geo.	H 29/I A 3.38a	FT	6161285	Two folders, probably of Mil. Geo., Ia, Der Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, inscribed "Flüsse und Kanäle Frankreichs, I. Flüsse." and "...II. Kanäle." Zusammengestellt von Wehrgeologenstelle 4. Abgeschlossen am 12. Juni 1941. This is a collection of charts giving data on course, width, bridges, navigability, etc.
			H 29/I A 3.38b	FT	6161425	
		?	H 29/I A 3.41 copy 2	FT	6161466	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Anweisung für den Gebrauch der Karten 1 : 25000, 1 : 50000, 1 : 80000 und der Koordinatenverzeichnisse von Nord- und Ostfrankreich. Im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Berlin, 1940.
			H 29/I A 3.43	FT	6161475	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-Geo.). Militärgeographische Beschreibung der Insel Korsika. Bearbeitet von der Mil.Geo.-Dienststelle beim Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich. Abgeschlossen am 30. April 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
185	217	OKH, GenStdH, Mil.Geo.	H 29/I A 3.45	FT	6161522	Folder of Mil.Geo., GenStdH, OKH, "Betr. Ia/Mil.-Geo. Nr. 1008/40 geh.," containing material from French and Belgian sources on Northern French and Belgian waterways.
		?	H 29/I A 3.49	FT	6161881	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen IV Mil.-Geo. Mappe C. Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Frankreich. Wirtschaftskarten... Abgeschlossen 5. Juni 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I A 4.1	FT	6161910	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Mappe A. Militärgeographischer Überblick über Belgien und angrenzende Gebiete. ...Mappe B...Strassenkarten und Stadtdurchfahrtpläne... 2. Auflage. Abgeschlossen 20. Januar 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I A 4.2	FT	6162018	
			H 29/I A 4.3 copy 2	FT	6162092	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Militärgeographischer Überblick über Belgien und angrenzende Gebiete. Abgeschlossen 20. Oktober 1939. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
185	217	?	H 29/I A 4.4	FT	6162231	Pamphlets of uncertain provenance, Zusammengestellt und herausgegeben vom Kriegs-Karten- und Vermessungsamt Brüssel and Verm-Abt.607. Koordinaten-Verzeichnis Belgien 1 : 50000...Nr. 27 Proven...April 1943; Nr. 11 Oost-Dunkerke; Nr. 20 Roulers ...April 1943; ...für die Sonderausgabe 1 : 25000...Blatt: Roulers 20/1-2, August 20, 1940 ...Blatt: Blankenberghe 4/7-8, Stand 25.8.40; ...Blatt: Ostende 12/1-2, Stand 15.8.40. Unveränderter Nachruck... März 1942; ...Blatt: Ostende 12/3-4, Stand 20.8.40; ...Blatt: Ostende 12/5-6, Stand 20.8.40; Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1940 - 1943.
			H 29/I A 4.18	FT	6162248	
			H 29/I A 4.5	FT	6162272	
			H 29/I A 4.6	FT	6162307	
			H 29/I A 4.7	FT	6162313	
			H 29/I A 4.8	FT	6162318	
			H 29/I A 4.9	FT	6162347	
			H 29/I A 4.10	FT	6162355	
			H 29/I A 4.11	FT	6162367	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Sonderbestimmungen für die Benutzung des Truppenübungsplatzes Beverloo. Druck: Arbeitsstab für Karten- u. Vermessungswesen. Brüssel. Date uncertain. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Generalkommando IV. Armeekorps, Ia Mess, D.17	H 29/I A 4.12	FT	6162405	Book of Ia Mess, Generalkommando IV. Armeekorps: Planheft Belgien. Im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Stand 15.2.1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 2. Ausgabe (Merkblatt 33/10)Vom 27. Januar 1944.
			H 29/I A 4.13	FT	6162480	
186	218	?	H 29/I A 4.14	FT	6162550	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Sonderdruck. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Vollständige Liste der Gemeinden von Belgien und Luxemburg mit Einwohnerzahlen nach der Volkszählung vom 31. Dezember 1933 und Liste der hauptsächlichsten Weiler mit den Namen der Gemeinde, zu der sie gehören. No date.
			H 29/I A 4.15	FT	6162568	Folders of uncertain provenance: Militärgeographische Einzelangaben über Belgien - Niederlande. Blatt 5 bis Lüttich. Ausgabe Nr. 1, mit Stadtplänen: Lüttich, Verviers, Maastricht. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Bearbeitet durch Mil.-Geo-Gruppe beim Mil.Bef. in Belgien und in Nordfrankreich. Stand Februar 1944; Militärgeographische Einzelangaben über Frankreich - Belgien. Grossblatt (GB) 4 (Lille) 2 Karten. Geheim..: Stand vom Juli 1943; Blatt 5. Maubeuge-Brüssel - Ausgabe Nr. 1, mit Stadtplänen: Brüssel, Charleroi, La Louviere, Löwen, Mons, Namur, Maubeuge, Tirlemont. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Stand November 1943.
			H 29/I A 4.17	FT	6162580	
		I. Abtlg. Artl. Regt.251	H 29/I A 4.19-4.41		See below	Pamphlets of I. Abtlg. Artl. Regt. 251, Geheim, Zusammengestellt, gedruckt und herausgegeben von der Vermessungsabteilung 601: Koordinaten-Verzeichnis zur belgischen Karte 1 : 140000.
			H 29/I A 4.19	FT	6162598	Blatt 58 Beauraing;
			H 29/I A 4.20	FT	6162606	Blatt 55 Durbuy;
			H 29/I A 4.21	FT	6162618	Blatt 56 Vielsalm;

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 29/I A 4.22	FT	6162629	Blatt 59 St. Hubert;
			H 29/I A 4.23	FT	6162641	Blatt 49 Spa;
			H 29/I A 4.24	FT	6162666	Blatt 50 Stavelot;
			H 29/I A 4.25	FT	6162679	Blatt 57 Chimay;
			H 29/I A 4.26	FT	6162690	Blatt 45 Mons;
			H 29/I A 4.27	FT	6162702	Blatt 46 Charleroi;
			H 29/I A 4.28	FT	6162714	Blatt 48 Huy;
			H 29/I A 4.29	FT	6162726	Blatt 47 Namur;
			H 29/I A 4.30	FT	6162740	Blatt 43 Limbourg;
			H 29/I A 4.31	FT	6162752	Blatt 42 Liege;
			H 29/I A 4.32	FT	6162771	Blatt 41 Waremme;
			H 29/I A 4.33	FT	6162783	Blatt 40 Wavre;
			H 29/I A 4.34	FT	6162795	Blatt 39 Nivelles;
			H 29/I A 4.35	FT	6162807	Blatt 38 Ath;
			H 29/I A 4.36	FT	6162819	Blatt 37 Tournai;
			H 29/I A 4.37	FT	6162831	Blatt 44 Peruwalz;
			H 29/I A 4.38	FT	6162838	Blatt 52 Thuin;
			H 29/I A 4.39	FT	6162849	Blatt 54 Marche;
			H 29/I A 4.40	FT	6162861	Blatt 53 Dinant;
			H 29/I A 4.41	FT	6162873	Blatt 51 Roisin; 1939 - 1940.
186	218	?	H 29/I A 4.42	FT	6162881	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Anlage zum Militärgeographischen Überblick über Belgien und angrenzende Gebiete. Landschaftsbilder aus Belgien, den südlichen Niederlanden und Luxemburg. 2. Auflage. Berlin, 1939.
			H 29/I A 4.43	FT	6162913	Collection of aerial photographs of the Ourthe of unknown provenance. May and September 1941.
			H 29/I A 5.1	FT	6162927	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen: Militärgeographischer Überblick über die Niederlande. Abgeschlossen 20. November 1939. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Generalkommando IV. Armeekorps (Wehrkreiskommando IV) I[a] Mess, D 1	H 29/I A 5.2a	FT	6163082	Pamphlet of Generalkommando IV. Armeekorps, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung: H.Dv. g. 43 Militärgeographischer Überblick über die Niederlande. Geheim. Abgeschlossen am 1.2.1939; also Sonderbeilage...Stadtverkehrspläne: Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 's Gravenhage, Utrecht, Groningen. GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, 1939.
			H 29/I A 5.2b	FT	6163116	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
186	218	?	H 29/I A 5.3	FT	6163124	Maps with text of uncertain provenance: Militärgeographische Einzelangaben über die Niederlande. Grossblatt (GB) 9 (Hillegom, Amsterdam, 's Gravenhage, Utrecht). 1 Hauptblatt, 2 Beiblätter. Geheim. Bearbeitende Dienststelle: Mil-Geo-Gruppe beim Wehrmachtsbefehlshaber in den Niederlanden. November 1, 1943.
			H 29/I A 5.4	FT	6163155	Book of uncertain provenance: Merkblatt 33/15. Planheft Niederlande. Vom 6. Dezember 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I A 5.5	FT	6163245	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Kriegskarten und Vermessungsamt Utrecht: Merkblatt für die Truppe über Karten- und Vermessungsgrundlagen in den Niederlanden... Stand: 1. Mai 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I A 5.6	FT	6163262	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Sonderdruck. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Alphabetisches Verzeichnis von 5800 Ortsnamen mit der Wandkarte der Niederlande. No date.
		OKH, GenStdH, Mil. Geo.	H 29/I A 5.7	FT	6163285	Folder of Mil. Geo., GenStdH, OKH, inscribed "Vollausgewertete KrW-Listen. Anteil am GB5 bis BB 61, 62." and containing material on Dutch factories, repair shops, hospitals, etc. 1942 - 1944.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 9. Abt. Mil. Geo.	H 29/I A 5.9	FT	6163322	Lithographed pamphlet of Mil. Geo. 9. Abt. GenStdH, issued by GenStdH, O.Qu.IV, Fremde Heere West: Erläuterungen zu den Befestigungskarten Niederlande 1 : 50000. Stand vom 15. November 1939. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		?	H 29/I A 6.1	FT	6163351	Book of uncertain provenance: Planheft Luxemburg...bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1940.
			H 29/I B .1	FT	6163386	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil. Geo): Durchgängigkeit der Ostalpen. Rundbilder der südl. Grenzübergänge. Bildheft, bearbeitet beim Stellv. Gen. Kdo XVIII. A.K., Abt. I a Mess-Mil-Geo. Abgeschlossen am 15. August 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Heeresarchiv Wien, Kartensammlung;	H 29/I B .2	FT	6163442	Folder of Heeresarchiv Wien, Kartensammlung: Militärgeographie des südwestlichen Kriegsschauplatzes... Wien, 1908.
187	219	?	H 29/I B 1.1	FT	6163552	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen IV Mil. Geo. Ober-Italien. Strassenkarten und Stadtdurchfahrtpläne. Juni 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		?	H 29/I B 1.2	FT	6163649	Folders of uncertain provenance, im Auftrag des OKH-GenStdH? Chef Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesens,bearbeitet durch Stellv. Kdo. XVIII. A.K./Ia/Mess-Mil.Geo und Heeresvermessungsstelle Wien: Karsthöhlen. Beilagen-Mappe zur Höhlenkarte Italien 1 : 25000, Abschnitt Fiume. Abgeschlossen am 1.7.1944; Abschnitt Trieste.
			H 29/I B 1.3	FT	6163751	
			H 29/I B 1.4	FT	6163898	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Abgeschlossen am 1.7.1944; Abschnitt Postumia. Abgeschlossen am 1.9.1944. Geheim.
187	219	?	H 29/I B 1.5	FT	6163997	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (III): Merkblatt 34a/37 (Anhang zur H.Dv. 1a Seite 34a lfd. Nr. 37). Anweisung zum Gebrauch der Vermessungs- und Kartenunterlagen in Italien. Vademecum Italien. Entwurf August 1943.
			H 29/I B 1.6	FT	6164044	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKVermChef, Abt. f. KrKuVermW (III). Merkblatt 33/9 (Anhang 2 zur H. Dv. 1a Seite 33 lfd. Nr. 9). Planheft Italien. Entwurf. Vom 1. August 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Planheft Italien. Vom 19. August 1944. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			1.7	FT	6164152	
			H 29/I B 1.8	FT	6164281	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil Geo): Nautisch-geographische Küstenbeschreibung der Halbinsel Italien (Entwurf) Ergänzung zu: Militärgeographischer Überblick über die Halbinsel Italien. Bearbeitet von: Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, Amtsgruppe Nautik, Nautischwissenschaftliche Abteilung (Mar Geo). Abgeschlossen 15. Juli 1943; Kartenmappe...abgeschlossen 15. Juli 1943; Militärgeographischer Überblick über die Halbinsel Italien (ohne italienisches Alpengebiet) (Entwurf). Abgeschlossen 1.6.1943; ...Insel Sizilien (Entwurf). Abgeschlossen 25.3.1943; ...Insel Sardinien (Entwurf). Abgeschlossen 15.3.1943; ...Insel Rhodos (Entwurf). Abgeschlossen 3.3.1943. Geheim.
			H 29/I B 1.9	FT	6164321	
			H 29/I B 1.10	FT	6164405	
			H 29/I B 1.11	FT	6164471	
			H 29/I B 1.12	FT	6164523	
			H 29/I B 1.13	FT	6164566	
			H 29/I B 1.14	FT	6164585	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Beilage zur Höhlenkarte Italien 1 : 25000. Karsthöhlen im Abschnitt Tarnova Heft Nr. 3 zu 40 B - IV - NW Montenero d'Idria. Bearb. durch Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XVIII.A.K./Ia/ Mess.-Mil.Geo.und Heeresvermessungsstelle Wien. 1944.
			H 29/I B 1.15	FT	6164595	Photostats of uncertain provenance on "Oberkrain" (situation, climate, soil etc.). No date. Duplicates omitted.
188	220		H 29/I B 2.1	FT	6164635	Folders of uncertain provenance, issued by GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil.-Geo.), Militärgeographische Studie über Spanien und Portugal (Iberische Halbinsel). Mappe A and B. Abgeschlossen 30. Januar 1941 and 15. Dezember 1940.
			H 29/I B 2.2	FT	6164970	
			H 29/I B 2.3	FT	6165075	Book of uncertain provenance. Im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Planheft Spanien, Portugal und Strasse von Gibraltar. 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
188	220	?	H 29/I B 2.4	FT	6165154	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Chef Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Nr. 7270/43: Merkblatt 34/25, (Anhang 2 zu H.Dv. 1a Seite 34 lfd. Nr. 25) Planheft Spanien und Portugal. Vom 28. September 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I B 2.5	FT	6165271	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV - MilGeo). Stadtdurchfahrtpläne Spanien und Portugal (Vorläufige Ausgabe). Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1940.
			H 29/I B 2.6	FT	6165332	Three maps of uncertain provenance, Deutsche Heereskarte Perpignan, Huesca, and Seo de Urgel. 1943 or 1944.
			H 29/I B 2.9	FT	6165346	Folder of uncertain provenance containing pages 45 - 173 of an illustrated typescript on Spain (roads, bridges, etc.). Date uncertain.
		Chef H Rüst und BdE, Dolmetscher Ersatz-Abteilung, Wissenschaftliche Abteilung	H 29/I B 3.1	FT	6165476	Folder of Wissenschaftliche Abteilung, Dolmetscher-Ersatz-Abteilung, Chef H Rüst und BdE, containing Militärgeographische Angaben über die Strasse von Gibraltar. Abgeschlossen am 12. Dezember 1940. Issued by GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-Geo).
		?	H 29/I B 4.1	FT	6165528	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Geologische Bundesanstalt, Wien. Erläuterungen zur Geologischen Spezialkarte der Republik Österreich. Blatt Marburg... Von A.Winkler-Hermaden. Wien, 1938.
			H 29/I B 4.2	FT	6165569	Map of uncertain provenance: Karte der Alpen- u. Donau-Reichsgaue (Reichsgaue Wien, Niederdonau, Oberdonau, Salzburg, Tirol mit Vorarlberg, Kärnten und Steiermark). 1 : 500000. 1943.
			H 29/I C .1	FT	6165576	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Südost-Europa. Donauraum und Balkanhalbinsel. Ein militärgeographischer Überblick. Abgeschlossen 15. März 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I C .2a	FT	6165758	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil Geo). Überblick der militärgeographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung der Küsten Südost-Europas. With Bildanhang. July 1943. Geheim.
189	221		H 29/I C .2b	FT	6165841	
			H 29/I C .3	FT	6165961	Book of uncertain provenance. Planheft Balkan. Im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1940.
			H 29/I C .4a	FT	6166096	Map and Namenverzeichnis of uncertain provenance. Südosteuropa. Issued by GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen.
Continued			H 29/I C .4b	FT	6166102	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						1940. Duplicate omitted.
189	221	?	H 29/I C .5	FT	6166117	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, Generalstab des
			H 29/I C .6	FT	6166384	Heeres, Chef Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (III). Planheft Südosteuropa südlicher Teil. Entwurf. Merkblatt 33/11a and b (Anhang 2 zur HDv 1 a, Seite 33, lfd. Nr. 11c). Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. August 1, 1943; also ...nördlicher Teil. January 14, 1944.
			H 29/I C .7	FT	6166522	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt.
			H 29/I C .8	FT	6166581	für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IIIb) Nr. 7341/43. Anweisung
			H 29/I C .9	FT	6166601	zum Gebrauch der Vermessungs- und Kartenunterlagen in der Slowakei,
			H 29/I C .10	FT	6166698	in Ungarn und Rumänien mit Hinweis auf die vorhandenen Mil.Geo.-Arbeiten. Vademecum Südosteuropa Nördlicher Teil. Entwurf. Vom 1. Oktober 1943. Anweisung zum Gebrauch der Vermessungs- und Kartenunterlagen in den Ländern Albanien, Bulgarien, Europäische Türkei, Griechenland und ehemalig Jugoslawien. Vademecum Südosteuropa Südlicher Teil. Vorentwurf August 1943; Anweisung für die Ermittlung der Schiessgrundlagen aus den Karten und Festpunktverzeichnissen in den Ost- und Südostgebieten. Vademecum Ost. 1. Auflage. November 1940. 2. Auflage, May 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		OKH, GenStdH, Abt.für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Mil. Geo Archiv	H 29/I C .12	FT	6166799	Folder of Mil. Geo.Archiv, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH, containing a typescript "Die Volkstumszugehörigkeit in Südosteuropa," Anlage zu Nr. 36/43 g. Geheim; also a short paper on the population of Serbia and one "Die Vlachen, Valachen oder Kutzovlachen in Griechenland." (Nach einem Bericht der Dienststelle der Sicherheitspolizei und des SD in Athen, Tgb. Nr. 88/43 g v. 4. Februar 1943).
		Mixed	H 29/I C 1.1	FT	6166812	Folders and books of mixed provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH,
190	222		H 29/I C 1.2	FT	6166879	Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil.-Geo.)...Mappe A.
			H 29/I C 1.3	FT	6166956	Entwurf. Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Nordost-Griechenland
			H 29/I C 1.4	FT	6167217	(Ebene von Saloniki bis Maritzatal). Abgeschlossen am 15. November
			H 29/I C 1.5	FT	6167369	1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Incomplete. ...Nordost-Griechen-
			H 29/I C 1.6	FT	6167491	land ...Abgeschlossen am 20. Dezember 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch; ...Griechenland (ohne Nordost-Griechenland). Abgeschlossen am 31.März 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch; ...Griechenland (mit Makedonien und Westthrakien) Textheft. Abgeschlossen am 20. April 1944. Geheim; ...Bildheft. Abgeschlossen am 20. April 1944. Geheim;... Ortschaftsverzeichnis...Abgeschlossen am 20. April 1944. Geheim. 1940 - 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
190	222	?	H 29/I C 1.7	FT	6167520	Pamphlets of uncertain provenance, issued by Mil-Geo-Gruppe Griechenland, Aussenstelle Saloniki. Bildheft zur Mil.Geo.-Karte von Griechenland 1 : 100000. BB9 - D Polijiros; and ...BB8 - D Epanomi. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1944.
		Mixed	H 29/I C 1.9	FT	6167569	Folders of mixed provenance containing maps, charts, notes, correspondence, photographs, and other material for the survey of Greece, with adjacent areas and islands; H 29/IC 1.10 of Wehrkreiskommando XVII, Abt. Ia Mil.Geo. with material on the Greek coastal areas is of special interest: H 29/IC 1.11 contains material on harbors and town plans; H 29/IC 1.12 is inscribed and contains material on "Industrieerkundung Griechenland." 1940 - 1944.
			H 29/I C 1.10	FT	6167719	
191	223		H 29/I C 1.11	FT	6167918	
			H 29/I C 1.12	FT	6168029	
		Wehrkreiskommando XVII (Stellv.Generalkommando XVII.A.K.), Ia/Mil.Geo.	H 29/I C 1.13	FT	6168115	Folder of Wehrkreiskommando XVII Ia/Mil.Geo., containing manuscript and typescript of a paper by Hauptmann Durach of Mil Geo-Gruppe Griechenland (Zweigstelle Athen) on Crete, July 1943; also short papers of Mil. Geo. Gruppe Griechenland (Athen) on Nord-Peloponnes, Thessalien und Pathiotis, Epirus, Arkanien, Corfu and other islands. Duplicates omitted.
		Wehrkreiskommando XVII (Stellv.Gen.Kdo.XVII) Abteilung Ia Mil.Geo;	H 29/I C 1.14	FT	6168239	Folder of Abt. Ia Mil.Geo., Wehrkreiskommando XVII, containing correspondence with and material supplied by Mil.-Geo. Gruppe Saloniki-Ägäis. April 1942 - April 1944.
		?	H 29/I C 1.15	FT	6168396	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-Geo.). Entwurf. Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Griechenland, Teil I: Kreta und Ägäische Inseln. Vorabdruck. Abgeschlossen am 19. März 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I C 1.16	FT	6168494	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (III). Arbeiten der Heeresvermessung. Heft 4. Bestimmung der DHG(Potsdam)-Koordinaten für Griechenland. March 1944.
			H 29/I C 2a,	FT	6168538	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.Geo). Einzeldarstellung der geographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung der Küsten Albaniens mit anliegender MilGeo-Karte 1 : 500000. Vorläufige Ausgabe /and definitive edition/Oktober 1943. (The difinitive edition has map of Albanien und Hinterland 3. Ausgabe, Stand Dezember 1943). Geheim.
			H 29/I C 2b	FT	6168577	
			H 29/I C 2.1	FT	6168614	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-Geo.) Orts- und Geländenamen Albaniens Vergleichende Zusammenstellung der Schreibweisen der

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						wichtigsten Namen in den verschiedenen Kartenwerken. Abgeschlossen am 15. Februar 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
191	223	?	H 29/I C 2.2	FT	6168626	Map of uncertain provenance. Freytag & Berndt's Handkarten. Albanien Masstab 1 : 600000. Wien. No date.
		OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Mil. Geo. Archiv	H 29/I C 2.4	FT	6168634	Book of Mil.Geo. Archiv, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH: Ministero della Guerra (Comando del Corpo di Stato Maggiore) Albania. Guida militare. Rome, November 1915. Riservato.
		?	H 29/I C 3.1	FT	6168737	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Jugoslawien. Abgeschlossen 15. Juni 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I C 3.2	FT	6168865	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Ortsverzeichnis Jugoslawien. Ortsnamen der Int. Weltkarte 1 : 1 Mill. und der Karte 1 : 750000, jugoslawisch-deutsch-ungarisch. n.p., n.d.
			H 29/I C 3.3	FT	6168890	Cards of uncertain provenance of Kdr. General und Bfh. in Serbien with short descriptions of river systems in Yugoslavia.
			H 29/I C 3.4	FT	6168930	Map of uncertain provenance: Plan Beograda. Geodetski Pukovnik Nik. V. Kusakovic.
192	224		H 29/I C 4.1	FT	6168933	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Rumänien. Abgeschlossen 1. Juni 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Also Nachtrag.. Stand 1.12.1940.
			H 29/I C 4.3	FT	6169106	
		6. Fahrkolonne 235	H 29/I C 4.2 copy 2	FT	6169126	Folder of 6. Fahrkolonne 235, issued by OKH, GenStdH, O.Qu.IV Ost. Das Strassennetz Rumäniens. June 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung (Mil.Geo)	H 29/I C 4.8	FT	6169151	Folder"Rumänien" of 9. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH, containing material on Rumania - military geography, roads, communications, etc. - supplied by Abwehr. February 1937 - December 1940.
			H 29/I C 4.9	FT	6169262	Folder of 9. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH, containing "Ortsnamenverzeichnis zur Karte Fernsprech- und Telegraphennetz (Anlage 1) Rumänien." December 29, 1939.
		?	H 29/I C 5.1	FT	6169312	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by Verm.Abt. (mot) 613.
			H 29/I C 5.4	FT	6169382	Bulgarien Koordinatenverzeichnis, Abschnitt I Petritsch...March 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Also 2. Nachtrag der 1. Ausgabe. March 1941.
			H 29/I C 5.2	FT	6169403	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (III). Arbeiten der Heeresvermessung, Heft Nr. 3. Bestimmung der DHG (Potsdam)- Koordinaten für

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Bulgarien. March 1944. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
192	224	Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen	H 29/I C 5.3	FT	6169483	Book of Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen, issued by OKH, GenStdH, O.Qu.IV, Abt. Fremde Heere Ost (I). Bulgarien. Allgemeine Angaben sowie Beschreibung der Hauptverbindungsstrassen von der Donau über die bulg./griech. Grenze nach Nordgriechenland und zur bulg./türk. Grenze. December 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		?	H 29/I D .1	FT	6169503	Book of uncertain provenance, im Auftrag der Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres, bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Planheft Übersichten Ost. 2. Auflage. Stand 1.6.1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I D .2	FT	6169579	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKart-VermChef (IIIb) Nr. 4939/44. Merkblatt 34/31b. Planheft Osteuropa, ehemals polnischer Raum. Vom 26. Juli 1944. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		? and OKH, General der Artillerie	H 29/I D .3	FT	6169664	Books of mixed provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKVerm Chef, Abt. KrKartuVermWes (IIIb) Nr. 558/44 and 5360/44. Anweisung zum Gebrauch der Vermessungs-und Kartenunterlagen in Osteuropa ehem. Polnischer Raum mit Hinweis auf die vorhandenen Mil.Geo.-Arbeiten. Vademecum Osteuropa ehem. Polnischer Raum. Entwurf. Vom 27. Januar 1944. Merkblatt 33/2b. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Also...Merkblatt 33/2c...Osteuropa Russischer Raum...Vademecum Osteuropa Russischer Raum. Entwurf. Vom 27. Januar 1944. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Also...Merkblatt 33/2a...Osteuropa Baltischer Raum...Vademecum Osteuropa Baltischer Raum. Entwurf. Vom 1. August 1944. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I D .4	FT	6169709	
			H 29/I D .5	FT	6169761	
		?	H 29/I D .6	FT	6169806	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKVermChef (IIIb) Nr. 4186/44. Merkblatt 34/31a. Planheft Osteuropa Baltischer Raum. Vom 14. Juni 1944. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			See below		See below	Maps of uncertain provenance. Osteuropa 1 : 300 000:
			H 29/I D 7	FT	6169912	Zusammendruck Alapajewsk-Schumicha. Sonderausgabe. Stand 1.2.1942.
			H 29/I D 8	FT	6169920	Zusammendruck Buchta Warneka-Chosseda-Chard II/70-III/68. Stand 1.2.1942.
			H 29/I D 9	FT	6169925	Zusammendruck Embenskij Post - Osero Koschkar-Ata. Stand 1.2.1942.
			H 29/I D 10	FT	6169933	Zusammendruck Irgis - Aschul-Kuduk.
			H 29/I D 11	FT	6169941	Zusammendruck Kamennyinos - Sseida.
			H 29/I D 12	FT	6169946	Zusammendruck Kataw-Iwanowskij - Kisilskij.
			H 29/I D 13	FT	6169954	Zusammendruck Kungur - Slatoust.
			H 29/I D 14	FT	6169962	Zusammendruck Nowokasalinsk - Dshana-alap.
Continued			H 29/I D 15	FT	6169968	Zusammendruck Schewtschenkowskij - Turgai.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 29/I D 16	FT	6169976	Zusammendruck Schtschelja-Bosh - Chatemalja.
			H 29/I D 17	FT	6169981	Zusammendruck Ssawinobor - Toschemka.
			H 29/I D 18	FT	6169987	Zusammendruck Troizk - Ssemiosernyi. All Stand February 1, 1942.
193	225	OKW, Wehrwirtschafts-stab, and Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen	H 29/I D 1.2	FT	6169994	Folders issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. Kartenbeilagen zur Militärgeographischen Beschreibung von Polen (H.Dv.g.44) Berlin, ...1939. (Incomplete: maps 4b and 5a missing). Geheim. Also Zweite Mappe zu den Kartenbeilagen zur Militärgeographischen Beschreibung von Polen... Berlin, 1939. Geheim.
		?	H 29/I D 1.4	FT	6170033	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by Stellv. Generalkommando XXI.A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando XXI) Abt. Ia/Mil.Geo., Posen 1941. Wehrkreis XXI (Reichsgau Wartheland). Militärgeographischer Überblick. Abgeschlossen am 1. Juli 1941. Geheim.
			H 29/I D 1.6	FT	6170117	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Im Auftrage des Generalstabes des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Anweisung für den Gebrauch der Karten 1 : 25000 und der Koordinatenverzeichnisse von Polen-West. 1939.
		Stellv.GenKdo.XX.A.K., Wehrkreiskommando XX, Mil.Geo.	H 29/I D 1.7	FT	6170125	Bound typescript of Mil.Geo, Wehrkreiskommando XX, Stellv. Gen.Kdo. XX.A.K. Der Reichsgau Danzig-Westpreussen. Militärgeographische Übersicht unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der vorher polnischen Gebiete. Abgeschlossen 1. März 1940.
		Pionierbataillon 7	H 29/I D 1.9	FT	6170258	Pamphlet of Pionierbataillon 7, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. Stadt-Durchfahrten in Polen und Danzig (Skizzen). Berlin, 1939. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Wehrkreiskommando XX, Mil.Geo.	H 29/I D 1.10	FT	6170283	Bound typescript of Mil.Geo., Wehrkreiskommando XX. Militärgeographisches Institut, IV. Abteilung (Beschreibung). Beschreibung der Geländehindernisse und Verkehrsverbindungen, Karte 1 : 300000, Neustadt-Danzig-Bromberg-Thorn. Warschau, 1937. Geheim. Unter Verschluss zu halten.
			H 29/I D 1.11	FT	6170472	Bound typescript of Mil.Geo., Wehrkreiskommando XX. "Sammlung der Verkehrs- und Nachrichtenverbindungen in Polen, Teil 4 und 5 (Zbior drozni na terytorjun Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej czesc 4 und 5)." A partial German translation. Geheim.
		?	H 29/I D 1.12	FT	6170668	Map of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abt. (Mil.Geo.) Strassenzustand in Polen 1938/39 nach polnischen Unterlagen. Sonderausgabe. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1939.
			H 29/I D 1.13	FT	6170672	Map of uncertain provenance, issued by Publikationsstelle Berlin-Dahlem: Der Bezirk Bialystok(Verwaltungsübersicht). This gives German and former Polish administrative boundaries, 1939 - 1943.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
193	225	Dienststelle Feldpostnummer 28165	H 29/I D 2.1	FT	6170676	Book of Dienststelle Feldpostnummer 28165: Das Strassennetz in Westrussland, I. Teil, mit einer Wegekarte 1 : 800000. Bearbeitet in der 2. Abteilung des Stellvertretenden Generalstabs der Armee. Berlin, 1917. Unveränderter Nachdruck 1941.
		?	H 29/I D 2.2	FT	6170947	Folders of pamphlets of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.-Geo.)Die Hochgebirgspässe im Kaukasus. Bearbeitet von der Heeres-Hochgebirgsschule. Abgeschlossen am 18.7.1942. Also 2. Ausgabe, Abgeschlossen am 10.1.1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I D 2.3	FT	6171033	
194	226	Wehrkreisverwaltung XII and Reichsinstitut für ausländ. und kolon. Forstwirtschaft;	H 29/I D 2.5	FT	6171143	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltung XII and Reichsinstitut für ausländ. und kolon. Forstwirtschaft, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.Geo.). Mappe A. Militärgeographische Angaben über das Europäische Russland. Allgemeiner Überblick. Abgeschlossen am 1. März 1941. Also 2. verbesserte und geänderte Auflage. Abgeschlossen am 1. September 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I D 2.11	FT	6171448	
		?	H 29/I D 2.6	FT	6171778	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by X.A.K. Ia Mess. Mil.-Geo. Beschreibung Kampfraum Staraja Russa. Text and maps. December 1943.
			H 29/I D 2.7	FT	6171820	Folder of uncertain provenance, erschienen in Verbindung mit der "Bücherei des Ostraumes," herausgegeben von Dr. Georg Leibbrandt, Reichsamtsleiter in der Dienststelle Rosenberg. Die wirtschaftlichen Möglichkeiten der Sowjetunion. Maps on Bevölkerungsdichte, Bodenschätze, Bodenarten and Vegetation. Date uncertain.
			H 29/I D 2.9	FT	6171826	Book of uncertain provenance, im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres, bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Planheft Russland. 2. Ausgabe. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Stand 1.11.1942.
			H 29/I D 2.10	FT	6171986	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Lage- und Höhenfestpunkte des staatlichen geodätischen Fundamentalnetzes der UdSSR. Übersetzung und Druck im Auftrag des OKH, GenStdH, Abt. f.Kr.K.u.Verm.W. durch das Deutsche Mil.Kart. Inst. Warschau. (Moskau 1941).
			H 29/I D 2.17	FT	6172004	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, Mappe A. Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über das Asiatische Russland. Allgemeiner Überblick. Abgeschlossen am 27. April 1942.
195-198 Continued	227-230		See below		See below	Sixteen folders of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, all part of a series entitled "Militärgeographische Angaben über das Europäische Russland."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
195	227	?	H 29/I D 2.19	FT	6172194	Mappe N, Entwurf, Nordost Russland. Abgeschlossen am 1. Juni 1942.
			H 29/I D 2.20	FT	6172370	Mappe C, Gebiet Leningrad. Abgeschlossen am 10. Juni 1941.
			H 29/I D 2.21	FT	6172542	Mappe M....Gebiete Wologda-Archangelsk. Abgeschlossen am 5. August 1941.
			H 29/I D 2.22	FT	6172663	Mappe K....Die Wolgagebiete. Abgeschlossen am 10. Juli 1941.
			H 29/I D 2.24a	FT	6172808	Mappe F I...Ukraine. Teil I. Abgeschlossen am 15. Mai 1941.
196	228		H 29/I D 2.23a	FT	6173089	3. Auflage...Ukraine. Teil I. Abgeschlossen am 5. September 1941;
			H 29/I D 2.23b	FT	6173367	3. Auflage...Ukraine. Teil II. Abgeschlossen am 5. September 1941;
			H 29/I D 2.24b	FT	6173445	Mappe F II...Ukraine. Teil II. Abgeschlossen am 15. Mai 1941.
			H 29/I D 2.25	FT	6173509	Mappe H...Moskau...Abgeschlossen am 20. Juni 1941;
			H 29/I D 2.26	FT	6173658	Mappe J...Kaukasien (mit Gebiet Rostow und ASSR Kalmükien). Abgeschlossen am 10. August 1941.
197	229		H 29/I D 2.27	FT	6173891	2. Ausgabe Kaukasien. Abgeschlossen 17. August 1942.
			H 29/I D 2.28	FT	6174064	Mappe D...Karelien und Kola. Abgeschlossen am 15. Juni 1941;
			H 29/I D 2.29	FT	6174243	Mappe B...Kasachstan-Turkestan. Stand XII. 1942;
			H 29/I D 2.31	FT	6174606	Entwurf, Kasachstan-Turkestan. Stand IV. 1942.
198	230		H 29/I D 2.30	FT	6174957	Mappe E...Weissrussland. Abgeschlossen am 22. April 1941;
			H 29/I D 2.33	FT	6175169	Mappe L...Ural-Gebiete. Abgeschlossen am 30. September 1941.
		A.O.K. 8 Ic/AO.	H 29/I D 2.32	FT	6175353	Pamphlet of A.O.K. 8 Ic/AO. Merkblatt 19a/27. Ic-Unterlagen Ost. Ortsverzeichnis für Strassen-Karten Russlands 1 : 2 500 000 vom 31.10.1943. Issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. Fremde Heere Ost (IIc), Nr. 5620/43.
		?	H 29/I D 2.34	FT	6175397	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, bearbeitet und herausgegeben
			H 29/I D 2.35	FT	6175432	im Auftrag des Oberkommando des Heeres, Generalstab des Heeres, Chef des Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesens durch Kriegskarten und Vermessungsamt Warschau. Zeichenerklärung für russische Karten. 1942; with Anlage B.
			H 29/I D 2.37	FT	6175454	Book of uncertain provenance, im Auftrag der Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Planheft Russland. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1941.
			H 29/I D 2.38a	FT	6175544	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH UQu IV -
			H 29/I D 2.38b	FT	6175573	Abt. Fremde Heere Ost (IIb) Nr. 1300/41, geh.; Die Landesbefestigungen
			H 29/I D 2.38c	FT	6175613	der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken (UdSSR). Teil I, II, III...Stand 15.3.1941.
			H 29/I D 2.39	FT	6175652	Book of uncertain provenance, im Auftrage des Chefs des Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesens bearbeitet und herausgegeben vom Kriegskarten und Vermessungsamt 1. Ortsnamenverzeichnis des Ostraumes. Bereich N-35. Teil I: Russisches Gebiet (Grenzstand Mitte 1939).

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Mit einem Sonderverzeichnis der Gewässer- und Flurnamen und einer Übersichtskarte. Warschau 1944.
198	230	?	H 29/I D 2.40	FT	6175720	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Zusammengestellt und verdeutscht im Auftrage GenStdH, AbtfKrKart u Verm Wes. Kartenzeichen und Abkürzungen der russischen topographischen Karten 1 : 100 000 und 1 : 200 000 sowie der Masstäbe 1 : 25 000, 1 : 50 000, (1:75 000). 1942.
			H 29/I D 2.41	FT	6175734	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKW, Wi Rü Amt Wi in Verbindung mit dem Stabsamt des Reichsbauernführers. Übersetzung aus dem Russischen. Die Verwaltungseinteilung der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjet-Republiken (UdSSR). Stand vom 1. Mai 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1941.
199	231		H 29/I D 2.42	FT	6175926	Typewritten document (carbon copy) of uncertain provenance. Entwurf. "Studie über das Pripet-Gebiet." By Hauptmann i.G. von Brunn. February 12, 1941.
			H 29/I D 2.43	FT	6175949	Panoramic photographs of uncertain provenance, showing Polish locations. 1941. Geheim und nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I D 2.44	FT	6175976	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, bearbeitet bei der Dienststelle der Feldpost-Nr. 00865. Turkestan. Wehrgeographischer Überblick. Nur für den Gebrauch innerhalb der Wehrmacht. 1943.
			H 29/I D 2.45a	FT	6176030	Pamphlets of uncertain provenance, issued by Vermessungs- und Kartenabteilung 604. Die russische Karte 1 : 50 000 mit Zeichenerklärungen für 1 : 50 000 und 1 : 100 000, October 1941; 3. erw. und verb. Auflage, April 1942.
			H 29/I D 2.45b	FT	6176045	
		OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen	H 29/I D 2.47	FT	6176070	Folder of Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH, Handakten "Schwarzes Meer," containing correspondence with Oberstleutnant Borchers of Mil-Geo-Gruppe der Deutschen Heeresmission in Rumänien, Höherer Offizier des Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesens Ost, etc. on a study of the Black Sea Coast and the Ukraine, with relevant material and drafts. File has an Inhaltsverzeichnis. June 25 - November 14, 1943.
		?	See below		See below	133 military street maps of uncertain provenance of Soviet towns and cities prepared by Russian and German agencies (GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, IV Mil-Geo, and RSHA-Amt VI, SS) and showing military objectives, industrial plants, etc. Various scales. 1941 - 1944.
			H 29/I D 2.50 1 - 27	FT	6176213	Kuybyshev. Omsk, Murmansk, Vladimir, Ivanovo, Chelyabinsk, Smolensk, Ordzhonikidse, Arkhangelsk, Irtusk, Astrakhan, Vologde, Zlatoust, Yaroslavl, Engels, Batum, Kirov, Tiflis, Izhevsk, Saratov, Vladivostok,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Alma Ata (Old and New City), Kazan, Leningrad, Tagil, Kharkov (maps and Zielstammkarte). 1941 - 1944.
			H 29/I D 2.51 1 - 21	FT	6176357	Baku, Tashkent, Gorki, Molotov, Kemerovo, Erivan, Dnepropetrovsk, Tomsk, Vladimir, Ivanovo, Frunze, Kalinin, Ufa, Penza Saratov, Odessa, Krasnoyarsk, Chkalov, Alapaevsk, Kursk. 1941 - 1944.
			H 29/I D 2.52 1 - 5;	FT	6176480	Sverdlovsk, Ashkhabad, Nadezhdinsk, Kiev, and Novosibirsk. 1941 - 1944.
			H 29/I D 2.53 1 - 30;	FT	6176517	Tiflis, Omsk, Sverdlovsk, Ashkhabad, Novosibirsk, Nadezhinsk, Murmansk, Chelyabinsk, Ivanovo, Vladimir, Arkhangelsk, Zlatoust, Vologda, Astrakhan, Irtusk, Kirov, Ashkabad, Tiflis, Izhevsk, Saratov, Vladivostok, Alma Ata, Kazan.
			H 29/I D 2.54 1 - 22	FT	6176688	Leningrad, Odessa, Kiev Dnepropetrovsk, Kharkov, Molotov, Tashkent, Erivan, Kalinin, Ufa, Penza, Kemerovo, Tomsk, Ufa, Tagil, Krasnoyarsk, Chkalov, Kursk, Penza, Erivan, Kalinin.
200	232	?	H 29/I D 2.55 1 - 28	FT	6176806	Frunze, Alapayevsk, Tashkent, Khabarovsk, Tomsk, Kemerove, Gorki, Irtusk, Astrakhan, Zlatoust, Vologda, Yaroslavl, Engels, Batum, Kirov, Izhevsk, Molotov, Kharkov, Kuybyshev, Kazan, Alma Ata, Ordzhonikidze, Smolensk, Chelyabinsk, Murmansk, Baku, Minsk.
			H 29/I D 2.56	FT	6176951	Folder of uncertain provenance: Die deutschen Siedlungen in der Sowjetunion (Kartenband). Ausgearbeitet und herausgegeben von der Sammlung Georg Leibbrandt. Sonderausgabe. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1941.
			H 29/I D 2.64	FT	6177009	Collection of uncertain provenance of maps of Soviet towns and cities. Different scales, various dates. Includes Yalta, Simferopol, Suchum, Stalingrad, Stalino, Stawropol, Tshelyabisnk Voronesh.
			H 29/I D 2.65	FT	6177049	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Vermessungs- und Karten-Abteilung (mot.) 620. Merkblatt für russische Beutekarten. September 10, 1941.
			H 29/I D 2.66	FT	6177058	City map of Voronesh, of uncertain provenance. Based on Russian map, prepared by Vermessungs- und Kartenabteilung (mot.) 620.
			H 29/I D 2.71	FT	6177065	Map (with Textblatt) of uncertain provenance. Stadtplan von Stalingrad. Eindruck in violett nach Luftbildern des Lw.F.Stbs. Ic, und nach Angaben von OKW, WeWiAust., June 1942.
			H 29/I D 2.72	FT	6177072	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV. Mil.Geo.) Mappe D. Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über das Europäische Russland. Karelien und Kola. Abgeschlossen am 15. Mai 1941.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
200	232	?	H 29/I D 2.73a, H 29/I D 2.73b, 74-84,86-93	FT	6177228	Twenty-one maps of uncertain provenance, mostly prepared or commissioned by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, and based on Russian maps, of Ak-Metschtj, Berjosowka, Chersson, Dsanikoj, Dünaburg, Feodossija, Nikolajeff, Gaissin, Genitschesk, Jalta, Kriwoi Rog, Kursk, Melitopolj, Nikolajeff, Odessa, Oster, Saporoshje, Ssimferopol, Ssimferopol-Jalta-Ssudak, Tscherwenj, Wosnjessenessk. 1940 - 1943.
		Fwi.-Amt im OKW., Hpt.-Abt. Ausland, Aussenstelle b Heeresgruppe Süd ?	H 29/I D 2.94	FT	6177361	Folder, possibly of Fwi.-Amt im OKW, Hpt.-Abt. Ausland, Aussenstelle b. H.Gr. Süd, containing Mil-Geo city maps showing military objectives of Stalingrad (with Textblatt), Astrachan, Machatsch Vala, Woronesh, Kuybyshev, Ordshonikidse, Suchum, Poti. 1943.
		?	H 29/I D 2.95	FT	6177387	Mil-Geo city map of Rostow of uncertain provenance. No date.
			H 29/I D 2.96	FT	6177393	Map of uncertain provenance. Verwaltungskarte Weissruthenien und Smolensk. October 1, 1942.
		Stellv. Generalkommando IX.A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando IX) Abt. Ia/Mess (Wehrkr.Kartenlager)	H 29/I D 2.97	FT	6177399	Pamphlet of Abt. Ia/Mess Wehrkreiskommando IX, being a German translation of a Russian document issued by the General Staff of the Red Army. Vorläufige Anweisung für den Entwurf und die technischen Vorarbeiten zur Herstellung der Karte im Masstab 1 : 500 000. Redaktionsbüro der Hauptverwaltung für Geodäsie und Kartographie beim Rate der Volkskommissare der UdSSR (Redbüro GUGK SNK SSSR) Moskau 1940...herausgegeben vom Kriegskarten und Vermessungsamt Warschau, 1943.
		?	H 29/I D 2.98	FT	6177426	Folders of uncertain provenance containing Mil.-geogr. Beschreibung des Flussnetzes im westrussischen Grenzgebiet - Flusskartei ...Düna and ...Weichsel. Bearbeitet von In. Ost (Abt.Geol). March 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I D 2.99	FT	6177499	
			H 29/I D 2.101	FT	6177555	Map of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil.Geo.) Mil.-Geo. Planskizze von Kasan. October 1941. Sonderausgabe. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
201	233		H 29/I D2.102.1	FT	6177558	Books of uncertain provenance. Sonderdruck, nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Ortsverzeichnis vom europ. Teil der Sowjetunion in russischer Sprache... No date.
			H 29/I D2.102.2	FT	6177659	
			H 29/I D2.102.3	FT	6177763	
			H 29/I D2.102.4	FT	6177848	
			H 29/I D2.102.5	FT	6178010	
			H 29/I D2.102.6	FT	6178183	
202	234		H 29/I D2.102.7	FT	6178446	
			H 29/I D2.102.8	FT	6178487	
			H 29/I D2.102.9	FT	6178593	
Continued			H 29/I D2.102.10	FT	6178742	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 29/I D2.102.11	FT	6178894	
			H 29/I D2.102.12	FT	6178965	
203	235		H 29/I D2.102.13	FT	6179109	
			H 29/I D2.102.14	FT	6179220	
		?	H 29/I D2.102	FT	6179331	Aerial photograph of Nowossokoljniki taken by Stabsbildabteilung b. Luftflottenkommando 1. No provenance. 1942.
			H 29/I D 3.1a	FT	6179334	Folders of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Militärgeographische Angaben über das Europäische Russland. Mappe B. Die baltischen Länder (Estland, Lettland, Litauen). Abgeschlossen am 1. März 1941. Teil I - III. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I D 3.1b	FT	6179508	
			H 29/I D 3.1c	FT	6179571	
		Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen	H 29/I D 3.2	FT	6179598	Book of Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Litauen und dem Memelgebiet. Abgeschlossen am 15. Februar 1939. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch (formerly Geheim).
			H 29/I D 3.3	FT	6179678	Maps of uncertain provenance. Ostland, Teilblatt Estland; Teilblatt Lettland. Giving delimitation of area of Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Ostland and lists of Kreise and Amtsbezirke. No date.
		Abt. II Verwaltung, Riga;	H 29/I D 3.4	FT	6179689	Folder containing correspondence of Abt. II, Verwaltung, Riga, on the extension of airfields and three maps of Latvia. 1943.
		?	H 29/I D 3.5	FT	6179698	Map of uncertain provenance, commissioned by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Estland-Lettland 1 : 100 000. Jelgava (Mitau)....Liepaja (Libau). July - August 1940. Vorläufige Sonderausgabe. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Also administrative maps of Lithuania and Latvia, with lists of names of Gebiete, Kreise und Amtsbezirke des Generalbezirks Litauen.
			H 29/I D 3.6a	FT	6179701	
			H 29/I D 3.6b	FT	6179705	
			H 29/I E .3	FT	6179722	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Zusammenfassende Darstellung der geographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung der Küsten Nordwest-Europas. März 1943 and 2. Ausgabe August 1943. Geheim.
			H 29/I E .1	FT	6179790	
			H 29/I E .2	FT	6179824	Folder of uncertain provenance containing correspondence concerning photostated maps and other material on Greenland, Denmark, König-Karl-Land and operation Haudegen. 1944.
			H 29/I E .4	FT	6179847	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKart Verm Chef (IIIb) Nr. 1804/44g. Merkblatt g 23/2. Planheft Fennoskandien (Norwegen, Schweden, Finnland, Karelien, Kola). Vom 19. August 1944.
204	236	Continued	H 29/I E .5	FT	6180031	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Namenverzeichnis zur

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Übersichtskarte Skandinavien und Ostseeländer im Masstab 1:2000000 (Anlage zu Mil.-Geo Angaben d. Skandinavien v. 12.4.40).
204	236	?	H 29/I E .6	FT	6180057	Map of uncertain provenance, Lubana, Vilani, Generalbezirk Lettland, Wilna. 1940 - 1944.
			H 29/I E .7	FT	6180060	
			H 29/I E .8	FT	6180063	
			H 29/I E .9	FT	6180067	
			H 29/I E.10	FT	6180073	Folder of uncertain provenance, containing maps of "Planheft Fennoskandien." 1943.
			H 29/I E 1.1	FT	6180113	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Militärgeographische Angaben über Dänemark. Abgeschlossen am 6. April 1940.
			H 29/I E 1.2	FT	6180221	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo). Eingehende Einzeldarstellung der geographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung der dänischen Westküste. Hauptteil. Abgeschlossen Mai 1943: Hauptteil. Abgeschlossen Juli 1943; Anhang I. Abgeschlossen Juli 1943; Bildanhang. Abgeschlossen Mai 1943. Geheim.
			H 29/I E 1.3	FT	6180302	
			H 29/I E 1.4	FT	6180349	
			H 29/I E 1.5	FT	6180422	
			H 29/I E 1.6	FT	6180533	Books of uncertain provenance, im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres, bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Merkblatt 34/32. Planheft Dänemark. Stand vom 1.2.1940. 2. neubearbeitete Auflage (einschl. Island, Farör und Grönland). Stand 1.11.1942.
			H 29/I E 1.7	FT	6180596	
205	237	Mixed	H 29/I E 1.8a	FT	6180721	Folders of mixed provenance. One folder, undated but evidently quite old, containing "Militärgeographische Angaben über Dänemark. A) Jütland, B) Fünen." Typescript, drawings and photographs (mostly very old picture postcards); a folder "Nachrichtenlage Dänemark" (Az. E 25 Stb WNV Chi I, Nr. 331/40 g) contains a book Dänemark, Fernsprech- und Telegraphenverbindungen nach dem Auslande und in Dänemark. Stand vom 15.3.1940. (Nach den bisher vorliegenden Unterlagen) Bearbeitet von Chi OKW. The third folder contains miscellaneous material on Denmark of GenStb. 9. Abteilung. 1940.
			H 29/I E 1.8b	FT	6181261	
			H 29/I E 1.8c	FT	6181407	
			H 29/I E 2.1	FT	6181481	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Militärgeographische Angaben über Skandinavien. Schweden, Mappe C. Abgeschlossen am 1.8.1940. Geheim (formerly Nur für den Dienstgebrauch).
			H 29/I E 2.1 a,b	FT	6181682	Strassenkarten von Skandinavien - of uncertain provenance - Blatt Nord and Blatt Süd, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. für Karten und Vermessungswesen 1940, überarbeitet November 1942.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
205	237	?	H 29/I E 3.1	FT	6181687	Folder of uncertain provenance issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Mappe B. Militärgeographische Angaben über Skandinavien. Norwegen. Abgeschlossen am 12.4.1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
206	238	? Various	H 29/I E 3.2	FT	6181824	Books and folders of mixed provenance, issued by Mil Geo - Gruppe Norwegen. Militärgeographische Beschreibung der Gewässer N-Norwegens und deren Übergänge. Mit Karte 1 : 600 000. Stand 15.11.1942. Geheim. ...Gewässer SO-Norwegens und deren Übergänge. Mit Karte 1 : 500 000. 2. Auflage. Stand 15.5.1943. ...Einzelbeschreibung der Gewässer N-Norwegens und Finnisch-Lapplands und deren Übergänge. 2 Karten 1 : 600 000. 2. Auflage. Stand 1.8.1944. (NB one map missing). Militärgeographische Angaben über Norwegen. C. Einzelangaben. 1943. ...B. Einzellandschaften und Spitzbergen. 1942. ...A. Allgemeine Übersicht. Dienst zur allgemeinen Unterrichtung über das gesamte Gebiet. Mit Kartenmappe. 1942. Kartenmappe...A. Allgemeine Übersicht. 1942. Eingehende Einzeldarstellung der geographischen Bedingungen für die Verteidigung der Küsten Norwegens. Hauptband. Bearbeitet von der Mil Geo-Gruppe Norwegen, mit Beiträgen von OKM, Amtsgruppe Nautik (Mar Geo). Abgeschlossen 1. Februar 1944. Mar Geo-Kartenmappe... Abgeschlossen 1. November 1943. Häfen und Anlegeplätze in Norwegen. ...Kartenmappe zum Hauptband. Abgeschlossen 1. Februar 1944. ...Bildband...Abgeschlossen 1. Februar 1944.
			H 29/I E 3.3	FT	6181861	
			H 29/I E 3.4	FT	6181971	
			H 29/I E 3.5	FT	6182164	
			H 29/I E 3.6	FT	6182328	
			H 29/I E 3.7a	FT	6182383	
			H 29/I E 3.7b	FT	6182482	
			H 29/I E 3.8a	FT	6182493	
			H 29/I E 3.15	FT	6182667	
			H 29/I E 3.16	FT	6182679	
			H 29/I E 3.8b	FT	6182736	
			H 29/I E 3.8c	FT	6182752	
		?	H 29/I E 3.9	FT	6182847	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by Mil Geo-Gruppe Norwegen. Ortschaftsverzeichnis Norwegen. Mit Übersichtskarten der Blattbereiche der Sonderausgabe Norwegen 1 : 100 000. Stand 1.9.1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
207	239		H 29/I E 3.11	FT	6182916	Book of uncertain provenance. Ortsverzeichnis zur Ortskarte Nord-Norwegen 1 : 300 000. A.K.St.463 December 1942.
			H 29/I E 3.12	FT	6182977	Book of uncertain provenance, prepared by Korpskartenstelle 470. Kartenverzeichnisse der Korps-Kartenst. 470/Kartenübersicht Norwegen - Süd. Stand vom 1.8.1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I E 3.13	FT	6183007	Book of uncertain provenance, im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres, bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Überblick über die Kartenwerke von Norwegen und Schweden. Stand vom 5.4.1940.
			H 29/I E 3.14	FT	6183035	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Mappe A. Militärgeographische Angaben über Skandinavien. Abgeschlossen am 12.4.1940.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
207	239	Dienststelle Feldpostnummer 01469A	H 29/I E 3.17	FT	6183129	Pamphlet of Dienststelle Feldpostnummer 01469A, issued by K.K.St. 470. Signaturen und Beschriftung auf norwegischen Karten. Teil I: Landkarten. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		?	H 29/I E 4.1	FT	6183153	Folders of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Militärgeographische Angaben über Finnland. Mappe A. Abgeschlossen am 1. März 1941. Mappe B. Strassenkarten und Stadtdurchfahrtpläne... Abgeschlossen am 15. Januar 1941.
			H 29/I E 4.2	FT	6183322	
			H 29/I E 4.4	FT	6183390	Photostats of a typed and illustrated paper on "Finnland, Kraftwerke und Stromversorgung." Provenance, date, and authorship uncertain.
			H 29/I F 1.1	FT	6183466	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.Geo). Schweiz. Strassenzustand Karte 1 : 300 000. Stadtdurchfahrtpläne. 1940. Geheim (stamped over "Nur für den Dienstgebrauch").
		K.Bayer.Eisenbahn-Bataillon	H 29/I F .2	FT	6183511	Book of K.Bayer. Eisenbahn-Bataillon: Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Nordost-Frankreich, Luxemburg, Belgien, dem südlichen Teil der Niederlande und dem nordwestlichen Teil der Schweiz. Bearbeitet vom Grossen Generalstabe. Berlin, 1908. Gedruckt in der Reichsdruckerei. Geheim.
		?	H 29/I F 1.2	FT	6183642	Pamphlets of uncertain provenance, prepared by Vermessungsabteilung 604. Koordinaten-Verzeichnis Karte der Schweiz (Sonder- [illegible]) 1 : [illegible] Blatt 1[illegible] s. [illegible]. Zusammengestellt aus [illegible]. [illegible] 1[illegible]. Blatt Nr. 84. Fleuriger... Januar 1941. Blatt Nr. 83. Les Verrières...Januar 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I F 1.3	FT	6183652	
			H 29/I F 1.6	FT	6183660	
			H 29/I F 1.4	FT	6183678	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKVermChef, Abt.f.Kriegskart. u. Verm. Wes. (IIIb) Nr. 501/44. Merkblatt 34/26. Anweisung zum Gebrauch der Vermessungs- und Kartenunterlagen in der Schweiz mit Hinweis auf die vorhandenen Mil.-Geo.-Arbeiten. Vademecum Schweiz. Entwurf. Vom 24. Januar 1944. Geheim (stamped over "Nur für den Dienstgebrauch").
208	240		H 29/I F 1.5	FT	6183700	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKVerm Chef, Abt.f.Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (III) Nr. 2050/44. Merkblatt g 23/1. Planheft Schweiz. Vom 16. März 1944. Geheim.
		OKH, GenStdH, Kriegs-Karten-Hauptamt	H 29/I F 1.7	FT	6183786	Folder "Schweiz" of Kriegs-Karten-Hauptamt des OKH/GenStdH, containing material concerning the making of a map of the Swiss-French border area. 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
208	240	?	H 29/I F 3.1	FT	6183833	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. Durchfahrtspläne von Orten in der Tschechoslowakei. 1938. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I F 3.2	FT	6183912	Map of uncertain provenance. Übersichtskarte der Tschechoslowakischen Republik 1 : 750 000. Druck und Verlag: Kartographisches, früher Militärgeographisches Institut, Wien. Date uncertain.
			H 29/I F 3.3	FT	6183914	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. Anweisung für den artilleristischen Gebrauch der Karten 1 : 25 000 im deutschen und tschechischen Grenzgebiet. 1938. Geheim.
		Der Chef des Transportwesens/Der Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen;	H 29/I F 3.4	FT	6183922	Book of Chef des Transportwesens, Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. H. Dv. g. 63. Planheft Tschechoslowakei. Geheim. 1937.
		?	H 29/I F 3.5	FT	6183987	Folder of uncertain provenance. Freytag & Berndt. Kontorkarte der Tschechoslowakischen Republik. Masstab 1 : 600 000. Wien, date uncertain.
		Mil.Geo.XI. A.K.	H 29/I F 3.6	FT	6184062	Folder "Militärgeographische Angaben Slowakei" of Mil.Geo.XI. A.K. 1939.
		?	H 29/I F 3.7	FT	6184087	Folder of uncertain provenance, containing a typed document "Militärgeographische Landesbeschreibung Böhmen, Mähren. Abschnitt 8: Wirtschaft." 1938.
			H 29/I F 4.1	FT	6184138	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. H.Dv.g. 42. Militärgeographische Beschreibung der Sudetenländer (Böhmen, Mähren-Schlesien). Abgeschlossen am 1.7.1938. Geheim.
			H 29/I F 4.2	FT	6184328	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Generalkommando IV. A.K. Abt. Mil.Geo.Nr. 91/38. Militärgeographische Beschreibung des sudetendeutschen Gebietes beiderseits der Elbe. 15. Mai 1938. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Der Befehlshaber der Sicherheitspolizei und des SD in den besetzten niederländischen Gebieten	H 29/I F 4.3 H 29/I F 4.4	FT FT	6184347 6184404	Books of the Befehlshaber der Sicherheitspolizei und des SD in den besetzten niederländischen Gebieten. Ortsbuch für die Sudetengebiete. (Ergänzung zur 7. Auflage von Müllers Grosses Deutsches Ortsbuch) enthält ausser den Städten und sonstigen Gemeinden die nicht selbstständigen Ortschaften von einiger Bedeutung. Bearbeitet von Postmeister a.D. Friedrich Müller. Mai 1940. Post- und Ortsbuchverlag Wuppertal-Nächstebreck. Also Müllers Ortsbuch für das Protektorat Böhmen und Mähren... Juni 1940.
		?	H 29/I F 4.5	FT	6184493	Lithographed book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung (Mil.Geo) H.Dv.g. 42 (Entwurf). Militärgeographische Beschreibung der Sudetenländer (Böhmen, Mähren-Schlesien).

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Abgeschlossen am 1.10.1937. Geheim.
209	241	?	H 29/I F 4.6	FT	6184675	Map of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung (Mil.Geo.) Strassenkartei der Sudetenländer. Entwurf. Also Wirtschaftsgeographische Übersicht and Eisenbahnen, Wasserwege, Flugplätze und militärische Standorte. 1942?
			H 29/I F 5.2	FT	6184679	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. Geologische Karte des Deutschen Reiches 1 : 25 000. Herausgegeben vom Reichsamt für Bodenforschung. Erläuterungen zu Blatt Neuhausen a.d. Fild...1942.
		Artillerie-Kommandeur 36 (or 35)	H 29/I F 5.3	FT	6184720	Folder of Artillerie-Kommandeur 36 (or 35), prepared by Wehrkreiskommando XII (Mil.Geo.). Militärgeographische Einzelangaben zum Grossblatt 2529...Saarlautern...St. Wendel...Ludweiler...Saarbrücken mit Nebenkarten. 1939.
		Various	See below		See below	Fifty-one pamphlets of mixed provenance: "Koordinaten-Verzeichnisse, unter Benützung von Unterlagen der Hauptvermessungsabteilung XII, der Heeresplankammer und der Verm.-Abt. 604,613,601."
			H 29/I F 5.4	FT	6184725	Truppenübungsplatz Altengrabow ... Herausgegeben von der Heeresvermessungsstelle des Reichsministeriums. 1936.
			H 29/I F 5.5	FT	6184793	Topographische Karte Altenheim ... January 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.6	FT	6184820	Appenweiser, January 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.7	FT	6184863	Baden-Baden (Vorläufiges Koord.Verz.) 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.8	FT	6184917	Breisach, March 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.9	FT	6184958	Bühl, May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.10	FT	6185005	Bundenthal, 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.11	FT	6185029	Dangstetten, March 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.12	FT	6185039	Durmersheim, 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.13	FT	6185098	Ehrenstetten, January 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.14	FT	6185156	Eichstetten, May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.15	FT	6185212	Endingen, May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.16	FT	6185270	Ettenheim, May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.17	FT	6185313	Ettlingen, 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.18	FT	6185373	Freistett, May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.19	FT	6185411	Iffezheim, zweite Ausg. 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.20	FT	6185436	Kandern, May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.21	FT	6185486	Kehl, January 1940.
210	242		H 29/I F 5.22	FT	6185506	Lorrach, May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.23	FT	6185557	Lahr, 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.24	FT	6185612	Ludwigswinkel, 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.25	FT	6185627	Müllheim, April 1940.
Continued			H 29/I F 5.26	FT	6185667	Malsch, December 1939.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 29/I F 5.27	FT	6185718	Oberotterbach..... 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.28	FT	6185751	Offenburg, January 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.29	FT	6185815	Ottenheim, January 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.30	FT	6185843	Sasbach, April 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.31	FT	6185878	Schaidt, May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.32	FT	6185943	Scherzheim, zweite Ausg. April 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.33	FT	6185962	Schweighausen (Vorläufiges Koord.Verz.) June 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.34	FT	6185980	Weiswell, 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.35	FT	6185989	Steinbach, zweite Ausg. May 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.36	FT	6186043	Wörth a.Rh., zeite Ausg. April 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I F 5.44	FT	6186104	Hartheim, April 1940.
			H 29/I F 5.46	FT	6186132	Nideggen-Stadt, no date.
			H 29/I F 5.47	FT	6186146	Monschau, no date.
			H 29/I F 5.48	FT	6186161	Schleiden, no date.
			H 29/I F 5.53	FT	6186176	Hatzenreuth, GenStdH, 9. Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.54	FT	6186182	Längenau, GenStdH, 9. Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.55	FT	6186188	Mähring, GenStdH, 9. Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.56	FT	6186193	Mitterteich, GenStdH, 9.Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.57	FT	6186202	Neualbenreuth, GenStdH, 9. Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.58	FT	6186213	Selb, GenStdH, 9. Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.59	FT	6186223	Waldsassen, GenStdH, 9. Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.60	FT	6186236	Wunsiedel, GenStdH, 9. Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.61	FT	6186246	Messtischblatt 33 (Würtemberg) GenStdH, 9. Abt. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.62	FT	6186274	Messtischblatt 42 (Würtemberg) Heeresvermessungsstelle des Reichskriegsministeriums, 1936.
			H 29/I F 5.63	FT	6186292	Messtischblatt 44 (Würtemberg) Heeresvermessungsstelle des Reichskriegsministeriums, 1936.
			H 29/I F 5.64	FT	6186315	Messtischblatt 55 (Würtemberg) Heeresvermessungsstelle des Reichskriegsministeriums, 1936.
			H 29/I F 5.65	FT	6186331	Messtischblatt 56 (Würtemberg) Heeresvermessungsstelle des Reichskriegsministeriums, 1936.
			H 29/I F 5.71	FT	6186358	Topographische Karte Blatt Nr. 7115. Rastatt, December 1939, Nachdruck May 1940.
210	242	?	H 29/I F 5.37	FT	6186407	Book of uncertain provenance, "herausgegeben vom Reichskriegsministerium des Innern, bearbeitet unter Mitwirkung der Hauptvermessungsabteilungen und des Landesvermessungsamtes Böhmen und Mähren vom Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme." Planheft Grossdeutsches Reich. Überblick über die Landesvermessungs- und Kartenwerke. Mit einem Beiheft Anlagen. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. July 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
210	242	?	H 29/I F 5.38	FT	6186555	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. H.Dv. g. 53. Planheft Südwest-Deutschland. Geheim. 1938. H.Dv. g. 52. Planheft Nordwest-Deutschland. Geheim. 1938.
211	243		H 29/I F 5.39	FT	6186578	
			H 29/I F 5.41	FT	6186598	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, GenStdH, Man.St. Wehrmachtmanöver (Heer) 1937. Militärgeographische Angaben über das Grenzgebiet an der Ostsee, bearbeitet im GenStdH, 9. Abt. (Mil.Geo.). Berlin, 1937. Geheim.
		Wehrkreisverwaltung IV, Abt. Mil. Geo.	H 29/I F 5.42	FT	6186619	File "H.Dv.g.40/88 Militärische Anlage pp." of Abt. Mil. Geo., Wehrkreisverwaltung IV, containing correspondence and material on the survey Einheitsblatt 88 (Militärgeographische Einzelangaben - area Leipzig, Dresden). Also stray letter from the Dutch Ministry of the Interior to Wehrmachtbefehlshaber in den Niederlanden asking for maps in conneetion with air raid precautions. August 3, 1940. 1937 - 1940.
		?	H 29/I F 5.43	FT	6186665	Typescript of uncertain provenance, being the mil.-geo. survey of the area Einheitsblatt 89 (Breslau-Magdeburg, Lausitz). No date.
			H 29/I F 5.45	FT	6186789	Map of uncertain provenance: Übersichten über die Kartenwerke des Bayerischen Landesvermessungsamts München ...Ausgabe 1938/1.
		2. Panzerdivision	H 29/I F 5.45a	FT	6186794	Book of 2. Panzerdivision, issued by Reichskriegsministerium, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. Ortsnamenänderungen in Schlesien bis 31.3.37 mit Nachtrag. Berlin, 1938.
		Wehrkreisbücherei Hamburg;	H 29/I F 5.52	FT	6186897	Photostat of pamphlet of Wehrkreisbücherei Hamburg. Zusammenstellung von geographischem Schrifttum für militärische Zwecke. GenStdH, 9. Abt. Berlin, 1939.
		Generalkommando XVIII. Armeekorps (Wehrkreiskommando XVIII) Mil.Geo	H 29/I F 5.66	FT	6186936	Book of Mil.Geo., Wehrkreiskommando XVIII, issued by Reichskriegsministerium, GenStdH, 1. Abt. (Mess.), Anleitung für die Lehrkräfte für Kartenkunde auf den Kriegsschulen. Berlin, 1936.
		?	H 29/I F 5.67	FT	6187022	Pamphlets of uncertain provenance, issued by Reichskriegsministerium, GenStdH, 1. Abt. (Mess.) Anweisung zum Eintragen des Gitternetzes und zum Gebrauch des Planzeigers in den amtlichen Karten. And Anweisung für die Feldarbeiten der Vermessungsabteilungen und Vermessungszüge. 1936. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I F 5.69	FT	6187032	
			H 29/I F 5.70	FT	6187056	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Reichskriegsministerium, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. Anweisung zur Vervielfältigung von Zeichnungen, Plänen und Karten. 1937.
			H 29/I F 5.72	FT	6187079	Folder of uncertain provenance containing collection Deutsche Aufmarschstrassen. No date.
Continued		Mixed	H 29/I G .1	FT	6187145	Books and folders of mixed provenance, prepared or commissioned

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
212	244		H 29/I G .3	FT	6187539	by OKH, GenStdH, Mil.Geo.
			H 29/I G .2	FT	6188120	H.Dv.g.34 Zusammenstellung der Übergänge im Stromgebiet des Rhein. Abgeschlossen 10.1.1940. GenStdH, Abt. für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Also 1936 edition.
			H 29/I G .4	FT	6188322	
			H 29/I G .5	FT	6188368	
			H 29/I G .6	FT	6188481	H.Dv.g.34a Stromgebiet des Rhein. Einwirkung auf die Wasserführung. 1939.
213	245		H 29/I G .7	FT	6188554	
			H 29/I G .8	FT	6188672	H.Dv.g.36a Stromgebiet der Donau. Einwirkung auf die Wasserführung. 1937.
			H 29/I G .9a,b	FT	6188908	
			H 29/I G .10	FT	6189291	H.Dv.g. Stromgebiet der Donau in den Gauen Ober- u. Niederdonau
			H 29/I G .11	FT	6189300	36a 1 und Wien... 1941.
			H 29/I G .12	FT	6189451	H.Dv.g.37a Ostpreussen und Danzig. Einwirkung auf die Wasserführung in Flüssen und Kanälen. 1938.
						H.Dv.g.35a Stromgebiet der Elbe u. Küstenflüsse in Mecklenburg u. Schleswig-Holstein. Einwirkung auf die Wasserführung. 1937.
						H.Dv.g.32a Stromgebiet der Oder und Küstenflüsse in Pommern... 1937.
						H.Dv.g.32 Zusammenstellung der Übergänge im Stromgebiet der Oder und der Küstenflüsse in Pommern. 1938, with it: Übersichtskarte... in 6 Teilen. 1938.
						H.Dv.g.33a Stromgebiet der Weser und Ems. Einwirkung auf die Wasserführung. 1937.
						H.Dv.g.33 Zusammenstellung der Übergänge im Stromgebiet der Weser und Ems. 1939.
		?	H 29/I G .14	FT	6189704	Folders of uncertain provenance, issued by Mil Geo - Gruppe b.
214	246		H 29/I G .15	FT	6189726	Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Ostland. Militärgeographische Angaben über das Stromgebiet der Memel und der benachbarten Küstenflüsse. Gewässerbeschreibung, Übergänge, Einwirkung auf die Wasserführung. 10 Kartenblätter 1 : 300 000. 1943. And ...Stromgebiet der Düna und der benachbarten Küstenflüsse...1943.
			H 29/I H .1	FT	6189746	Folder of uncertain provenance, im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres, bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Planheftübersichten Mittelmeergebiet. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1941.
			H 29/I H .2	FT	6189821	Map of uncertain provenance: Mittelmeergebiet. Sonderausgabe. June 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/I H .3	FT	6189823	Map of uncertain provenance: Schlag nach über das Mittelmeer. Tornisterschrift des Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht, Abt. Inland. Kartenbeilage. 1939/40.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
214	246	?	H 29/I H 1.1	FT	6189826	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Militärgeographische Angaben über Malta. Abgeschlossen am 20. März 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/II A .1	FT	6189854	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.) Militärgeographische Übersicht über den Vorderen Orient. Abgeschlossen am 31. März 1941.
		Mixed	H 29/II A .2	FT	6190214	Folders of mixed provenance. Im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab der Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. Planheft Vorderasien. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1941 and amended version 1942.
			H 29/II A .3	FT	6190334	
		?	H 29/II A .4	FT	6190457	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen (III). Merkblatt 34/30. Anleitung für den Gebrauch der Karten und Festpunktverzeichnisse als Schiessunterlagen in Vorderasien und Ägypten. Vademecum Vorderasien. 1. Auflage. 1942.
			H 29/II A .5	FT	6190527	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Ortsnamen im Vorderen Orient. Vergleichende Zusammenstellung der verschiedenen Namensformen auf den Kartenwerken des Vorderen Orient (Sonderausgaben). Vorläufige Ausgabe. Abgeschlossen am 31. Mai 1941.
			H 29/II A 1.1	FT	6190548	Folders of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Militärgeographische Angaben über die Europäische Türkei einschliesslich der Meerengen. Abgeschlossen am 20. Dezember 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Türkei. Übersicht über Strassen und Eisenbahnen. Abgeschlossen am 31. Januar 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Militärgeographische Angaben über die Türkei. Abgeschlossen am 10. August 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über die Türkei. Textheft. Abgeschlossen am 28. Mai 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
215	247		H 29/II A 1.2	FT	6190612	
			H 29/II A 1.3	FT	6190718	
			H 29/II A 1.8	FT	6191115	
			H 29/II A 1.4	FT	6191217	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II). Alphabetisches Namenverzeichnis der Kartenwerke Vorderasiens. Türkei. Abgeschlossen am 1. Dezember 1942.
216	248		H 29/II A 2.1	FT	6192025	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.) Militärgeographische Angaben über Zypern. Abgeschlossen am 10. Mai 1941. Geheim.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
216	248	OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Mil. Geo. Archiv;	H 29/II A 2.	FT	6192080	Folder of Mil.Geo. Archiv, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH "Zypern. Küstenbeschreibung (Entwurf), abgeschlossen am 15.III.41. Genstb.d.Heeres, Abt.f.Kriegskarten u. Vermessungs-Wesen," containing typewritten draft.
		?	H 29/II A 2.2	FT	6192111	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II)...Alphabetisches Namenverzeichnis der Kartenwerke Vorderasiens. Zypern. Abgeschlossen am 1. Juli 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme. Kartensammlung;	H 29/II A 2.3	FT	6192153	Map of Kartensammlung, Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme. Zypern. 2. Sonderausgabe. Commissioned by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II). August 1941.
		?	H 29/II A 3.1	FT	6192155	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.) Militärgeographische Angaben über Palästina und Transjordanien. Abgeschlossen am 15. Oktober 1941.
			H 29/II A 3.2	FT	6192310	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II)...Alphabetisches Namenverzeichnis der Kartenwerke Vorderasiens. Palästina-Transjordanien. Abgeschlossen am 1. Dezember 1942.
			H 29/II A 4.1	FT	6192473	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.)•Militärgeographische Angaben über Syrien. Abgeschlossen am 15. Oktober 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/II A 4.3	FT	6192651	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II)...Alphabetisches Namenverzeichnis der Kartenwerke Vorderasiens. Syrien. Abgeschlossen 1. Dezember 1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/II A 5.3	FT	6192889	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II)...Alphabetisches Namenverzeichnis der Kartenwerke Vorderasiens. Irak. Abgeschlossen am 1. Dezember 1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
217	249		H 29/II A 6.1	FT	6193235	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by GenStdH, OKH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.) Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über Iran. Abgeschlossen am 31. Januar 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/II A 6.2	FT	6193814	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II)... Alphabetisches Namenverzeichnis der Kartenwerke Vorderasiens. Iran (Westteil); Abgeschlossen am 1. Dezember 1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
217	249	OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen	H 29/II A 6.6	FT	6194272	Folder "Strassenheft Iran of Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH, containing carbon copy of the Strassenheft, prepared by OKH, GenStdH, Abt. Fremde Heere West (IV). No date (after Allied occ. of Iran).
218	250	?	H 29/II B 2.1	FT	6194535	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über Afghanistan, Baluchistan und die Britisch-Indische NW-Grenzprovinz (Northwest Frontier Province). Stand 25. August 1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/II B 2.2	FT	6194756	Folder of uncertain provenance containing "Afghanistan. Höhenpläne und andere Skizzen." Material issued by GenStdH, O Qu IV, Gruppe Vorderer Orient, etc. 1942.
		Heeresnachrichtenschule, Lehrmittelverwaltung	H 29/III .1	FT	6194825	Folder of Lehrmittelverwaltung, Heeresnachrichtenschule. Planheft Afrika. Im Auftrage der Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen im Generalstab des Heeres bearbeitet von der Heeresplankammer. 1942. A supplementary Nachtrag was filmed as No. H 29/III A 1 (see below).
		Auswärtiges Amt, Kartenstelle	H 29/III .3	FT	6195009	Book of Kartenstelle, Auswärtiges Amt: Karte von Afrika in 7 Blättern 1 : 7 500 000 aus Stielers Handatlas....Sonderausgabe aufgezogen in Buchform mit Namenverzeichnis. Gotha, Perthes. No date.
		?	H 29/III. 1A	FT	6195135	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Nachtrag zum Planheft Afrika," 1 Oct. 1942, a corrective supplement to "Planheft Afrika" (see above Folder H 29/III.1).
			H 29/III A.1	FT	6195165	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Nordost-Afrika. Abgeschlossen am 28. November 1940. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/III A.2	FT	6195487	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil-Geo). Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über Ägypten. Abgeschlossen am 20. Juni 1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
219	251		H 29/III A 1.1	FT	6195868	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by the Heeresplankammer. Arabische Ausdrücke auf lybischen und ägyptischen Karten (II. Ausgabe). No date.
			H 29/III A 1.6	FT	6195944	Folder of uncertain provenance "EOK Ägypten (Blattbereich-Strichlisten)." Printed lists. Date uncertain.
			H 29/III A 1.8	FT	6196148	Maps of uncertain provenance, Stadtplan von Port Said und Port Fouald issued by Generalstab der Luftwaffe, 5. Abt. 1940. Kairo. Mil-Geo Karte. Sonderausgabe June 1941. Umgebungsplan
			H 29/III A 1.9	FT	6196150	
Continued			H 29/III A 1.10	FT	6196153	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 29/III A 1.11	FT	6196156	von Alexandrian mit Mil.-Geo. Objekten. Sonderausgabe Stand 1939.
			H 29/III A 1.12	FT	6196159	Mil.-Geo.-Plan Kairo. 2. Sonderausgabe, October 1941. Suez, 2. Son-
			H 29/III A 1.13	FT	6196161	derausgabe, May 1941. Ismailia. 2. Sonderausgabe, May 1941. Kairo.
			H 29/III A 1.14	FT	6196163	2. Sonderausgabe, May 1941 (Heeresplankammer). Assiut. 2. Sonderaus-
			H 29/III A 1.15	FT	6196165	gabe (Ber. October 1941). Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
219	251	?	H 29/III A 2.1	FT	6196167	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Entwurf. Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Lybien. Abgeschlossen am 29. Januar 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 29/III A 2.2	FT	6196369	Map of uncertain provenance, issued by the Heeresplankammer. Verkehrskarte von Nord-Lybien. Sonderausgabe Januar 1941.
			H 29/III B 1.1	FT	6196371	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über Algerien. Abgeschlossen am 10.11. 1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		Wehrkreiskommando XI, Mil.Geo.	H 29/III B 2.2	FT	6196696	Folder of Mil.Geo. Wehrkreiskommando XI, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Militärgeographische Beschreibung von Tunis. Abgeschlossen am 10. Oktober 1941. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		?	H 29/III B 2.3	FT	6196923	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, herausgegeben im Auftrage OKH Abt f KrKuVermW (III) vom Arbeitsstab für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen Paris. Koordinaten-Verzeichnis Tunis 1 : 200 000 Bl. Nr. XXVI. Description géométrique de la Tunisie. Heft Nr. 34. System Lambert Süd-Tunisie. Vorläufige, nicht ausgeglichene Werte Triangulation 1906/07. November 1942.
			H 29/III B 3.2	FT	6196929	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.Geo). Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über Marokko. Abgeschlossen am 20.7.1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
220	252	OKW, Wehrwirtschafts-stab	H 29/III C 4.1	FT	6197303	Book of OKW, Wehrwirtschaftsstab, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Entwurf. Militärgeographische Studie über Spanisch-West-Sahara (Rio de Oro mit Spanisch-Sahara und Spanisch Süd-Marokko). Abgeschlossen am 10.11.1942. Geheim (stamped over "Nur für den Dienstgebrauch").
		?	H 29/III C 5.1	FT	6197354	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Entwurf. Militärgeographische Angaben über Dakar und sein Hinterland (Senegal und Gambia). 2. Ausgabe. Abgegeschlossen am 31. Januar 1942, mit einem Nachtrag vom 10. November 1942. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
220	252	Mixed	H 29/VI .1	FT	6197509	Books of OKW, Wehrwirtschaftsstab and Geb. Art. Schiesschule Ausbildungslager Dachstein, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.). Länderweise Zusammenstellung aller Mil.-Geo.-Arbeiten. November 1943. Geheim. Länderweise Zusammenstellung aller Karten und Mil.-Geo.-Arbeiten. Geheim. July 10, 1943, with 2 supplements.
			H 29/VI .2	FT	6197575	
		OKH, GenStdH., Aussenstelle Gen. Qu. Nord	H 29/VI .3	FT	6197851	Folder of Aussenstelle Gen. Qu. Nord, GenStdH, OKH, containing Kartenbriefe Nos. 9 and 12 - 22 of the Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen as well as the same department's Zusammenstellung aller Karten und Mil.-Geo.-Arbeiten (Ausgabe "A," "B," "C," and "E,"), November 20, 1940 - August 1, 1942. Also an exchange of letters on the treatment of Kartenbrief Nr. 22 as Geheime Kommandosache. Rest of file N.f.D. and Geheim.
221	253	?	H 29/VI .4	FT	6198102	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, KrKVerm Chef, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (III). Merkblatt 34a/39 (Anhang 2 zur H.Dv. 1a Seite 34a lfd. Nr. 39) Planheft Übersichten der Kartengitter Europa. Nordafrika und Vorderasien. Vom 14. Oktober 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
		OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen	H 29/VI .6	FT	6198132	Folders of Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH, containing translations of a Russian article about Sin-Kiang ("Die Länder des Ostens. 2. Der mittlere Osten. Sin-Kiang, West-China") and translation of a Russian book about China published in 1940. It is described as "wirtschaftsgeographische Beschreibung" but is in fact of considerable political interest. August 28 and June 30, 1942.
			H 29/VI .7	FT	6198218	
			H 29/VI .8	FT	6198402	Folder of Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH, inscribed "Burmastrasse" and containing correspondence, drafts, and material from various sources including foreign newspapers. 1941 - 1942.
		Kriegskarten Hauptamt. Bildstelle	H 29/VI .9	FT	6198516	Folder of Bildstelle, Kriegskarten-Hauptamt, containing "Karten-Übersichtsblätter" (Kartenbevorratung Süd) prepared or held by O.B.Süd Ic. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. No date.
		?	H 29/VII.1	FT	6198561	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen. Musterblatt für Deutsche Heereskarten. Vorläufiger Entwurf ohne die Seite 9. Nicht für die Öffentlichkeit bestimmt. 1944 (letter of authorization July 5, 1943).
			H 29/VII .2	FT	6198587	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abteilung. Zusammenstellung von geographischem Schrifttum für militärische

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Zwecke. N.f.D. Berlin, 1939.
221	253	?	H 29/VII .3	FT	6198609	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV.Mil.-Geo.) Entwurf. Studie über den ostasiatisch-pazifischen Kampfraum. Abgeschlossen am 18. Dezember 1941.
			H 29/VII .4	FT	6198621	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, 9. Abt. Mil.Geo. Zusammenstellung der Befehle zur Bearbeitung der "Militärgeographischen Einzelangaben für die Truppenführung" nach Einheitsblättern 1 : 100 000. July 15, 1937.
			H 29/VII .5	FT	6198657	Books of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (IV Mil-Geo). Kartenzeichen für militärgeographische Karten mit Anhang: Verzeichnis von Abkürzungen in Mil.-Geo.-Texten. Entwurf 1944. N.f.D. Kartenzeichen für militärgeographische Sonderkarten (Entwurf 1941). Geheim. Richtlinien für die Herstellung von militärgeographischen Karten. Entwurf. April 1944.
			H 29/VII .8	FT	6198687	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Chef des Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesens. Tafeln zum Deutschen Heeresgitter (DHG). I. Teil Berechnung von Gauss-Krüger-Koordinaten aus geographischen Koordinaten (Maschinenrechnung). October 1943.
		Höherer Offizier des Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesens Ost	H 29/VII .11	FT	6198774	Carbon copy of typed report of Höh-Offz.d.Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesens Ost, HO/100 Tgb. Nr. 2025/43. "Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 1/43 für das 1. Vierteljahr (Jan.-März) 1943." April 15, 1943. With Anlagen.
		?	H 29/VII .12	FT	6198826	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II). Arabisch-Persisch-Türkisch. Verdeutschung fremdsprachiger Ausdrücke auf Karten des Vorderen Orients. Date uncertain. 1941 or later.
			H 29/VII .16	FT	6198840	Folder of uncertain provenance, issued by le.Kart.Druck.Abt. (mot) 520. Paushautgravur. Die Ritzzeichenmethode der le. Kartendruckerei-Abteilung (mot) 520 für Kartenneuzeichnung. December 1942.
		Various	H 29/VII .17	FT	6198857	A collection of Mitteilungen des Chefs des Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesens of mixed provenance. This was a periodic irregular publication issued by OKH, GenStdH, Chef des Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesens containing articles on military map-making, the utilization of foreign material, etc. 1. Jahrgang (1942) index and Heft 2,3, 4,6,7; 2. Jahrgang Heft 2,3,5,7,9,10; 3. Jahrgang Heft 4. June 1942 - April 1944. Nicht für die Öffentlichkeit bestimmt.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
222	254	?	H 29/VII .18	FT	6199204	Folder of uncertain provenance inscribed and containing Bücherverzeichnis Gen.St.d.H. Abt.f.Kr.Kart.u.Verm.W. (IV - Mil.Geo.). Date uncertain - 1941 or later.
		OKH, Chef Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen	H 29/VII .20	FT	6199362	Two folders of Chef Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, OKH, containing material relating to Richtlinien für das Kartenwesen des Heeres, issued by Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen (II). The collection was launched on November 1, 1942 and is arranged systematically by subject. There is a listing of contents at the beginning of volume I. "Organisations-Schema des Kriegskarten u. Vermessungswesens" appaars in section 35, volume 2. Contents include correspondence with and contributions by such agencies as Heeres-Vermessungsstelle Wien and Mil.Geo. Gruppe Serbien. Material deals with all aspects of surveying and map-making, including, for instance, the value, treatment and utilization of captured foreign maps, methods of amending maps, the overriding need for speed, etc. 1942 - 1944.
			H 29/VII .21	FT	6199613	
		OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen	H 29/VII .22	FT	6200047	File "Mil.Geo.-Stellen des Inlands" of Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen, GenStdH, OKH, containing some basic background material of the department and correspondence with the Mil.-Geo. offices in Wehrkreise, Protektorat and General Gouvernement. There are Inhaltsverzeichnisse with the sections. Section 1, "Grundsätzliches" goes back to 1938, the correspondence sections are from 1944.
223	255	Artillerie Lehr-Regiment (mot) 4, Stab, Hauptmann Prof. Dr. Merkel;	H 29/VII .23	FT	6200520	Folder "Handakten Hptm. Dr. Merkel" of Hptm. Dr. Merkel, Stab, Artillerie Lehr-Rgt. (mot) 4, containing his correspondence, memoranda and other material on geodetics and map-making, July 1942 - May 1944.
		?	H 29/VII .24	FT	6200665	File of uncertain provenance, containing lithographed report "Vermessungsarchiv I.O. Ost Baltischer Anteil. Zusammengestellt im Auftrag des OKH/GenStdH, Chef des Kriegskarten- und Verm. Wesens, durch Oberleutnant Dr. Ing. Kneissl, Stand 1. Mai 1944." This deals with old Russian triangulations, the work of the Baltic Commission for Geodetics, etc. There are similar but shorter reports by Oblt. Kneissl on Greece, Italy, Belgium, the Netherlands, Denmark, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Hungary, Rumania, Norway, Russia, Switzerland, Albania, etc. 1944.
			H 29/VII .26	FT	6200824	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance containing "Erläuterung des Heeresmeldenetzes" and "Erläuterung des Gradmeldenetzes." Authorship and date uncertain.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
223	255	Kriegskartei und Vermessungsamt Kauen;	H 29/VII .27	FT	6200831	Pamphlet of Kriegskartei und Vermessungsamt Kauen, Deutsche Ortsnamen im Generalbezirk Litauen. Authorship and date uncertain.
		?	H 29/VII .29	FT	6200838	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, printed by Kriegskarten- und Vermessungsamt Warschau. It is a German translation of Russian Richtlinien für die Ausgabe topographischer Karten und geodädischer Kataloge in Kriegszeiten. Bestätigt durch den stellvertretenden Chef des Generalstabes der Roten Armee Generalleutnant Watutin, 18. Mai 1941. (Beilage zum Befehl des Volkskomm.f.Verteid. 1941, Nr. 085).
		OKH, GenStdH, Kriegskarten-Hauptamt	H 29/VII .37	FT	6200850	Three pamphlets of Kriegskarten-Hauptamt, GenStdH, OKH, Heft 2, 5, and 6 of Blätter der deutschen Kartographischen Gesellschaft E.V., 1938 - 1940.
			H 29/VII .35	FT	6200865	
			H 29/VII .34	FT	6200913	
		?	H 29/VII .40	FT	6200935	Book of uncertain provenance, 6. Wehrgeologischer Lehrgang in Heidelberg, 14. bis 20.XII.1940, mit 2.XII.40 verfügt durch OKH, GenStdH GendPi u. Fest b Ob d H, Az. 39 Geol 18a/In Fest Geol. a, Nr. 18 870/40. Berlin, 1941. (Geheimer Gegenstand im Sinne des Par. 88 Reichsstrafgesetzbuchs).
		OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen;	H 29/VII .41	FT	6201108	Bound typescript article "Ausbildung der polnischen Topographen-Offiziere." Zusammengestellt von Verm.Abt. 501 (mot), based on Polish sources. May 5, 1940.
		?	H 29/VII .42	FT	6201121	Book of uncertain provenance, issued by Vermessungs- und Kartenabteilung (mot) 618: Stereo-Luftbildlesebuch. Auswertung der Waldarten und ihre Darstellung in russischen Karten. March 1944.
			H 29/VII .43	FT	6201137	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH, Abteilung für Kriegskarten - und Vermessungswesen (III). Planheft Ost. Baltischer Anteil. Teil C: Geodätische Grundlagen. Vom 1. September 1943. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
224	256		OLD H 20/2a	FS	6201365	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the itinerary and Ergebnis of an "Inspektionsreise in das Gebiet Süd des Bev. Generals des Transportchefs," 7 April to 4 May 1942. The inspection started in Warsaw, proceeded through Kiev, to the Crimea and back through Poltava. Also included "Merkpunkte für Standzettel." Not filmed were Standzettel of various Eisenbahnpionier units containing low level Beurteilungen.
		Grukodeis Süd (Gruppenkommando der Eisenbahnpioniere)	OLD H 20/2b	FS	6201427	Folder of Grukodeis Süd, containing "Plan für Inspektionsreise General v. Donat" for the period 13.4. - 26.4.1942 (see above H 20/2). Also several reports of the Kdr. der Eisb. Pion.-Süd on supplies and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						transportation. Map of Poltava and a large map of inspection route included. Omitted is material on low level personnel matters.
224	256	?	OLD H 20/3	FS	6201444	Folder of unknown provenance, containing mimeographed "Übersichten über die Eisb. Einheiten im Bereiche des Grukodeis- (Gruppenkommandeur der Eisenbahnpioniere) Nord for the period June - October. The Übersichten are virtually identical, containing listings of unit leaders, and only a sample has been filmed along with a "Zeichenerklärung für Zerstörungskarten."
			OLD H 20/4	FT	6201451	Folder of unknown provenance, Eisb. Pi. Park Komp. 403, "Bericht über den Wintereinsatz im Osten 1941/42 (Tätigkeits- und Erfahrungsbericht)," April 1942.
		Grukodeis Nord	OLD H 20/5	FT	6201498	Folder "Kriegstagebuch Grukodeis Nord, 13.5.41 - 30.4.42." (Gruppenkommando der Eisenbahnpioniere).
		?	OLD H 20/6a	FT	6202041	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Regt. Befehle." Contains Regiments-Befehle Nos. 75-147 with some gaps for Eisb.Pi. Rgt. 68 in Rehagen-Klausdorf for the period April 1939 to Jan. 1940. Included among these are other Befehle, Sonderbefehle, Vorschriften. The Befehle deal with all phases of the Regiment's activities including organizational and personnel changes, Ausbildung, military exercises, inspections, Brückenbau, etc.
225	257		OLD H 20/6b	FT	6202256	Folder of unknown provenance, containing excerpts from Regiments-Befehle Nos. 1 - 115 (1939), for Eisb. Pi. Rgt. 68, which have been clipped and arranged alphabetically by subject, e.g., Ausbildung, Besoldung, etc. (See directly above H 20/6a). Includes Inhaltsverzeichnis.
225-226	257-258		See below		See below	Four folders of unknown provenance, containing Grukodeis Befehle (Gruppenkommando der Eisenbahnpioniere). The Befehle contain orders and directives dealing with the activities of the subordinate Eisenbahnpioniere units including organizational and personnel matters, Ausbildung, Einsatz von Eisenbahneinheiten, etc. The four folders are consecutive Befehle of the same Grukodeis commanded by Oberst v. Donat, but it underwent several name changes and was moved to the East in 1941 for the invasion of Russia.
225	257		OLD H 20/7	FT	6202582	Vol. 1, Grukodeis B (Heeresgruppe B), Oct. 15, 1939 - March 3, 1940.
			OLD H 20/8a	FT	6202860	Vol. 2, Grukodeis B (Heeresgruppe B), March 4, 1940 - Dec. 8, 1940. (In Sept. 1940 Grukodeis B was changed to Grukodeis A).
			OLD H 20/9	FT	6203040	Vol. 3, Grukodeis A, Stab/Eisb. Pi. Rgt. 3, Dec. 12, 1940 - May 5, 1941. (From Dec. 12, 1940 - Feb. 4, 1941 Grukodeis A was called

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Rekodeis-West).
226	258	?	OLD H 20/10	FT	6203219	Vol. 4, Grukodeis Nord, Stab/Eisb. Pi. Rgt. 3 (Heeresgruppe Nord), May 22, 1941 - Feb. 4, 1942. (Until June 25 called Rekodeis-Ostpreussen).
			OLD H 20/11	FT	6203484	Folder of unknown provenance, containing Erfahrungsberichte of Kodeis 6 (6. Armee) dealing with activities of Eisenbahnpionier units in Kharkov area in Russia, winter 1941/42; bridge construction and reconstruction; railway repair, etc. Includes maps.
			OLD H 20/12	FT	6203533	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Merkblätter," containing, "Merkblätter, einzelne Verfügungen und Vordrucke," emanating mainly from Grukodeis Nord or its predecessors. Contains a report on Russian mines, a Geschäftseinteilung des Stab/Grukodeis Nord, an Inhaltsverzeichnis for Grukodeis-Befehle, Aug. 1939 - May 1941 (see H 20/7 et.seq.), other Befehle, Verfügungen and Vorschriften. Contains an Inhaltsverzeichnis, maps and charts. 1939 - 1941.
			OLD H 20/13	FT	6203672	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Befehle, Anordnungen, Verfügungen, zusammengestellt von Grukodeis A im Oktober 1940." Contains a single 57 page Zusammenstellung, with subdivisions for the Abteilungen I, Ia, Ib, N.O., IIa, IIb, III, and V, each containing the appropriate Befehle, etc. See H 20/8a above.
			OLD H 20/14	FT	6203757	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Befehle, Anordnungen, Verfügungen," a reference file of the most important army instructions for the administration of troops in the field, containing instructions on minor and court-martial offences, various kinds of leave, etc.., June 1941.
			OLD H 20/15	FT	6203862	Folder of unknown provenance, "Gerippe eines Vortrages über Eisenbahnpioniere, den Generalmajor von Donat auf Befehl des Transportchefs im Dezember 1941 auf der Pressekonferenz im Reichspropagandaministerium Berlin halten sollte. (Später gehalten von Generalmajor Dybilacz, da Generalmajor von Donat in der gespannten Kriegslage nicht abkömmlich war)."
			OLD H 20/16	FT	6203902	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Dienstreisenbereich Süd 7.4. - 4.5.42," containing "Kurze Zusammenfassung des Vortrages des Eisb. Pi. Inspizient für den Ostbau, Generalmajor von Donat, beim Herrn Transportchef am 11.5.42 über seine Inspizierungsfahrt in den Bereich Süd vom 7.4. bis 4.5.42." The Zusammenfassung is mimeographed. The file contains also a detailed typewritten itinerary of the Dienstreise.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
226	258	?	OLD H 20/17a	FS	6203944	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Erfahrungsunterlagen aus dem Ostkrieg über Eisenbahnen," containing a report entitled "Erfahrungen bei der ersten Durchsicht der eingereichten Erfahrungsberichte," the general conclusion of which was that the general organization of the Kodeis had to be discussed and clarified at Bedeis, 1941. 1941. Material already contained in former folders has been omitted.
			OLD H 20/18	FS	6203954	Folder of unknown provenance, containing instructions,"Gliederung für die Aufstellung der Erfahrungsberichte," two Erfahrungsberichte constructed on that model and Kriegsstärkenachweisungen for 1944. Duplicates of the Kriegsstärkenachweisungen have been omitted.
		Generalkommando XXVIII A.K.Abt. Ia	OLD H 20/19	FT	6204091	Folder of Generalkommando XVIII A.K.Abt. Ia, containing a letter on the training of the Pionierkorps before the war, a letter containing news of the units in Memel, a mimeographed leaflet containing "Clausewitz: Bekenntnis von 1812," and maps showing the location and railway communications of the XVIII A.K. from October 4-10, 1944.
226-227	258-259	?	OLD H 20/20	FT	6204125	Two folders of unknown provenance, containing reports and histories of the Eisenb. Bautruppen, Erfahrungsberichte on the work of the Truppe in Poland, Finland and the Northern Tundra areas, "Richtlinien für den Einsatz der Eisenb. Pi.," various newspaper clippings describing the activities of the Eisenb. Pi., as well as leaflets on "Falsche Erziehung der Truppen," giving examples of too great leniency shown by commanders to their subordinates, 1939 - 1941.
227	259	Grukodeis C, A	OLD H 20/21	FT	6204883	Folder of Grukodeis C, A,containing "Einsatzbefehl für die Eisenbahntruppe im Fall Barbarossa," April 1941, Chef-Sache. The folder contains also the orders implementing the Einsatzbefehl in detail, and some older material, 1940, on the reorganization of the Eisenbahntruppe, as well as "Vortrag beim Herrn O.B. am 11.6.41," giving a summary of the situation on the line Insterburg-Dünaburg with maps.
		?	OLD H 20/22	FT	6205160	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Behelfsmässige Feldbahnbau und Betriebsvorschrift (60cm)," and a report on the lack of preparation of the troops (presumably of W.W.I) in the actual conditions of railway construction. 1920.
			OLD H 20/26	FT	6205251	Folder of unknown provenance, "Vorschrift für Eisenbahnpioniererkundung (Eisb.Pi.Erk.-Vorschrift),Text-Band, von Generalleutnant von Donat, 1.8.42 - 1.12.44."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
227	259	Eisenbahnpionierschule	OLD H 20/27	FT	6205406	Folder of Einsenbahnpionierschule, containing reports on "Führung der Eisenbahn-Pioniertruppen im Kriegseinsatz," "Geschichte, Gliederung und Einsatz der deutschen Eisenbahnpioniere," prepared by Hauptmann Knöll, March 1944, as well as a report "Führung u. Einsatz der Eisenbahnpioniere - die Eisenbahnpionierkompanie, Eisenbahnpionierschule, Fahnenjunker-Lehrgang, zusammengestellt durch Hauptmann Sontag," probably 1944.
			OLD H 20/28	FT	6205611	Folder of Eisenbahnpionierschule, containing a report "Einsatz der Eisenbahnpioniere im Osten," prepared by Leutnant Slesina of the Propagandakompanie, 1941.
228	260		OLD H 20/29	FT	6205686	Report, probably used in the Eisenbahnpionierschule Rehagen-Klausdorf, "Einsatz einer Eisb.Pi.Komp. (mot) im Behelfsbrückenbau," March 1943.
			OLD H 20/32	FT	6205752	File of the Einsenbahnpionierschule, containing plans for Planspiele to be held on 16 July 1942 in order to train recruits in Waffentaktik.
		?	OLD H 20/33	FT	6205779	Folder of unknown provenance, mimeographed instruction leaflets on the behavior of Soldiers on leave and Divisionsbefehle, 1938-1939.
			OLD H 20/34	FT	6205938	Booklet of unknown provenance, "Neuzeitliche Unterrichtsverfahren," prepared by Hauptmann Sontag of the Eisenbahn Pionierschule in March 1943, containing chiefly simple advice on the simplest methods of instructing recruits on army discipline and rules. The end of the booklet contains suggested posters to aid instructions.
			OLD H 20/35	FT	6205964	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Verschiedene Ausbildungsunterlagen," chiefly instructions of the holding of proper inspections of the troops, July 1939.
		Eisb.Pi.Rgt. 6	OLD H 20/58	FT	6206096	Folder of Eisenbahn Pionier Regiment 6, containing "Richtlinien für das Erkunden, Wiederherstellung und Inbetriebnehmen von Eisenbahnstrecken nach einer Landung an freier Küste," October 1940, refers particularly to the coast of France.
		Grukodeis Nord	OLD H 20/88	FT	6206127	Folder of Grukodeis Nord, containing chiefly Berichte über Erkundungen of various bridges in the Dwina area, 1941.
		?	OLD H 20/93	FT	6206286	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Erläuterungsbericht zum Entwurf einer Notbrücke für Einzelfahrzeuge." Filmed as a sample of a large amount of similar technical material.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
228	260	?	OLD H 20/117	FT	6206323	Possibly folder of OKW Abwehr/2. "Die Genieschule in Versailles, ihr Aufbau und ihre Tätigkeit, zusammenfassende Darstellung aus erbeuteten französischen Quellenschriften," prepared in the Eisenbahn-Pionierschule, no date.
			OLD H 20/119	FT	6206348	Possibly folder of OKW Abwehr/2. "Verzeichnis von französischem Feldbahngerät aus: Catalogue du matériel de chemins de fer et de grandstravaux, approvisionné par l'Etablisssement Central du Matériel de Chemins de fer," no date, no author.
		Eisenbahnpionierschule	OLD H 20/120	FT	6206366	"Pionierverwaltung der Roten Armee, Vorschrift über den Taucherdienst für die Pioniertruppen der Roten Armee, Moskau 1937, Aus dem Russischen übersetzt an der Eisenbahnpionierschule, 1942."
		Landesbeschreibungsbüro des K.u.K.Generalstabs	OLD H 20/121	FT	6206532	Landesbeschreibungsbüro des K.u.K. Generalstabs, "Technischer Unterricht für die K.u.K. Eisenbahn-Truppe, Wien 1900."
		?	OLD H 20/129	FT	6206588	Folder of unknown provenance, "Pioniere im Gefecht, Teil II; Der Gefechtsdienst, Gefechtsaufgaben für Trupps, Gruppen und Züge," 1938.
228-229	260-261	Kodeis 6	OLD H 20/130	FT	6206623	Folder containing Kodeis 6 Meldungen, day-by-day accounts of the engineering and survey work undertaken by the units under the command of Kodeis 6, June 1941 to February 1942. Filmed as a sample of large numbers of similar folders.
229	261	Grukodeis A	OLD H 20/150	FT	6207813	Folder of Grukodeis A, containing a list of the Eisenbahntruppen units in France and correspondence with these units pertaining to the supply of material for the use of the members of the unit and for the units' construction work, 1940.
230	262	Stab/Eisb. Bau Bat. 83	OLD H 20/155	FT	6208344	Folder of the Stab/Eisb. Bau Bat. 83, containing correspondence on the personnel of the unit and information on the state of roads and bridges in Poland and Southern Russia, 1941.
		Eisenb.Bau Batl.106	OLD H 20/164	FT	6208445	Folder of the Eisenb.Bau Batl.106, containing Bataillon Wochenmeldungen and correspondence, pertaining chiefly to personnel matters of the unit and to the construction work performed by it on the eastern front, 1941.
		Eisenb.Batl. 106	OLD H 20/166	FT	6208824	Folder of the Eisenb. Batl. 106, "Verschiedene Befehle," containing orders on movements of the Bataillon, checking of equipment and measures to be taken to ward off enemy propaganda, 1941.
		Eisenb.Bau Batl.106	OLD H 20/167	FT	6208876	Folder of Eisenb. Bau Batl. 106, containing correspondence pertaining to the transfer of the company to Russia and the construction work carried out there, 1940 - 1941.
231 Continued	263	Eisb.Pi.Reg.(mot) 6	OLD H 20/170	FT	6209446	Folder of the Eisb. Pi. Reg. (mot) 6, containing reports on

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						the work carried out by this unit in the construction and maintenance of Feldbahnen in the Don area, 1942.
231	263	Eisb.Pi.Rgt. 6 (mot)	OLD H 20/171	FT	6209671	Folder of the Eisb.Pi.Rgt. 6 (mot), containing Tagesbefehle on routine work distribution within the unit as well as instructions for the behavior of the troops towards the Bolshevik and Jewish 'Untermenschen,' instructions on the forced labor of the populations, pay scales for voluntary labor of the inhabitants and the proper procedures for taking hostages to insure that no partisan activities would take place in the rear of the German troops, 1941.
		Eisb.Pi.Regt.6, 1. Kompanie	OLD H 20/173	FT	6209936	Folder of the Eisb.Pi.Regt. 6, 1. Kompanie, containing correspondence and Einsatzbefehle pertaining to the construction of Feldbahnen in Russia, 1941.
		Eisb.Pi.Regt. 6	OLD H 20/174	FT	6209987	Folder of the Eisb.Pi.Regt. 6, containing lists showing the professional education and efficiency of the members of the unit, 1940.
			OLD H 20/179	FT	6210152	Folder containing Dienstanweisungen of the Eisb.Pi.Rgt. 6 for the period from December 1940 to May 1942, concerned chiefly with building instructions for various installations in France and Russia.
			OLD H 20/180	FT	6210379	Folder of the Eisb.Pi.Regt. 6, containing general correspondence chiefly on personnel matters and supply of building material to the unit for construction in Poland and Southern Russia, 1941.
232	264	Eisb.Pi.Rgt.(mot) 6	OLD H 20/181	FT	6210792	Folder of the Eisb.Pi.Rgt.(mot) 6, containing Kodeis Befehle for the period from July 1940 to May 1941, concerned with routine administrative matters and information on codes, communications and new leave regulations.
			OLD H 20/182	FT	6210987	Folder of the Eisb.Pi.Rgt.(mot) 6, containing instructions for the choice of personnel to be sent to officer training schools, November 1940.
			OLD H 20/183	FT	6210989	Folder of the Eisb.Pi.Regt.(mot) 6, containing correspondence and instructions on the organization of railway services in Greece, 1943.
			OLD H 20/184	FT	6211259	Folder of the Eisb.Pi.Regt.(mot) 6, containing correspondence chiefly concerned with the difficulties encountered by the Eisb.Pi. in their retreat from Russia in keeping up supply lines and in destroying railway installations before retreating, 1942 - 1943.
		Kodeis 6	OLD H 20/185	FT	6211679	Folder of Kodeis 6, containing correspondence on personnel matters of the unit while in France and instructions on the further training of the personnel both within the unit and in special courses, 1940.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
233	265	Eisenbahn Pionier Regiment 5	OLD H 20/186	FT	6212198	Folder of the Eisenbahn Pionier Regiment 5, containing correspondence concerned with the transfer of the newly set up railways in Southern Russia into civilian hands, anti-espionage regulations and general reports on personnel shortages of the unit, 1940 - 1941.
		Kdrs.d.Eisb.Tr. 17	OLD H 20/188	FT	6212540	File of Kdrs. d. Eisb. Tr. 17 "11 c 47 12," containing material on the employment of POW's in the construction of railways, injunctions against the use of untrained personnel in the use of train-equipment and construction of railway repair shops and other installations in Southern Russia, 1941.
		Eisb.Pi.Reg. 5	OLD H 20/191	FT	6212942	Folder of the Eisb. Pi. Reg. 5, containing daily orders of that unit, special regulations of leave and sick-calls, as well as special measures to be taken against enemy propaganda in Russia, 1940 - 1941.
		Bau-Abteilung Brendol	OLD H 20/190	FT	6213212	Folder of the Bau-Abteilung Brendol, containing daily orders and special regulations, chiefly on the transfers of the unit and on the construction to be undertaken by it in Poland and Southern Russia, 1941.
234	266	6.Eisenbahn Kompanie, Eis.Pi.Regt. 5	OLD H 20/192	FT	6213385	Kriegstagebuch of the 6 Eisenbahn Kompanie, Eisb. Pi. Regt. 5, for the period from 1 May 1942 to 31 May 1943, containing chiefly reports on the construction work carried out, as well as lists of the wounded and dead of the company and those suggested for various decorations.
		Grukodeis A	OLD H 20/198	FT	6213655	Folder of the Eisb. Pi. Regt. 68 filed at Grukodeis A, containing correspondence chiefly on personnel matters and on the supply lines of the unit when transferred to the Eastern Front, 1939.
235	267	Grukodeis C	OLD H 20/199	FT	6214032	Folder containing general orders of Grukodeis C on the construction work to be done and the organization to be followed by the units under his command while in Poland, 1941.
		Eisb. Pi. Ers. Btl. 5	OLD H 20/202	FT	6214481	Folder of the Eisb. Pi. Ers. Btl. 5, containing material on the construction of winter quarters for the troops of the regiment in Russia during the winter of 1941, as well as instructions on the care of railroad and construction equipment in winter.
		Grukodeis, Abt. 19	OLD H 20/206	FT	6214539	Folder containing daily orders of Grukodeis, Abt. 19,and reports on Russian transportation problems, 1939.
		Bau Bataillon (mot) 139	OLD H 20/214	FT	6214786	Folder of Bau Bataillon (mot) 139, containing routine orders as well as special regulations on the rate of pay and the special food rations to be given to civilians and POW's working in German

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						installations in Russia, 1941.
235	267	Eisb.Pi.Regt. (mot) 2	OLD H 20/216	FT	6214979	Folder of the Stab der Eisb.Pi.Regt. (mot) 2, "Gefangenenaussagen," containing chiefly reports on Russian railroads, 1942.
		Various	OLD H 20/222	FT	6215116	Material of various provenances. Folder containing correspondence on personnel matters and instructions of various propaganda offices on the combating of church activities and on the joining of the NSF by officers and NCO's wives, 1940. The unit was stationed in Poland.
236	268	Eisb.Pi.Regt. 6, 7. Komp.	OLD H 20/224	FT	6215335	Folder of the Eisb. Pi. Regt. 6, 7. Komp., based in Thorn, concerned chiefly with correspondence implementing routine orders of the Kodeis in Danzig, 1940.
		Bau Bataillon 106	OLD H 20/228	FT	6215535	Tagebuch für Verschlussachen of the Bauabteilung 106 in Graz for the period from 27 May to 12 August 1940.
		Eisb. Pi. 2	OLD H 20/226	FT	6215539	Folder containing "Erfahrungsbericht des Kommandeurs der Eisb. Pi. 2," chiefly concerned with pointing to the lack of equipment and ammunitions of the units inspected probably in Russia in January 1943.
		Kodeis 16	OLD H 20/237	FT	6215551	Folder of Kodeis 16, containing correspondence with various private German firms who supplied building materials to the Eisenbahntruppen, 1940.
			OLD H 20/240	FT	6215770	Folder of Kodeis 16, containing correspondence with firms supplying building materials to the Eisenbahn Truppen in Germany, 1940.
		Eisb. Pi. Stab 17	OLD H 20/241	FT	6215845	Folder containing telegrams and telephone conversations of the Eisb. Pi. Stab 17 in France for the period from September to June 1940.
		Baukolonne (mot) 139	OLD H 20/242	FT	6216028	Rüstungskalendar of the Baukolonne (mot) 139, no date.
		Eisenbahnpionierstab 17	OLD H 20/243	FT	6216094	Folder of Eisenbahnpionierstab 17, containing correspondence on the necessary construction of bridges in France and particularly on the necessity of quick completion of this construction work, 1940.
		Baukolonne (mot) 139	OLD H 20/246	FT	6216292	Folder of the Baukolonne (mot) 139, "Kriegs-und Sonderstrafrecht Verordnungen," August and September 1939.
		Bau Bataillon 106	OLD H 20/247	FT	6216329	Folder of Bau Bataillon 106, containing correspondence pertaining to the investigation of a complaint of the members of a Bau-Abteilung in Deutsch-Eylau about the bad conditions prevailing in their unit, as well as a letter explaining why no more E.K. medals could be issued, 1940.
		A.O.K. 7 Abt. VII Geol.	OLD H 20/249	FT	6216406	Folder of the Armee-Pionierführer beim A.O.K. 7 Abt. VII Geol., containing correspondence chiefly concerned with obtaining the necessary equipment for this special unit, 1940.
237	269	Deutsche Heeresmission in Rumänien, Abt. Stoart	H 31/1	FT	6216535	Folder "Geheime Kommandosachen Stoart" of Deutsche Heeresmission in Rumänien, Abt. Stoart, containing OKH, GenStdH/General der Artillerie

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						(Ia) Nr. 1099/42 g.Kdos., two copies of a report "Artilleristische Erfahrungen beim Angriff gegen einen in ständigen und feldmässigen Befestigungen zur Verteidigung eingerichteten Gegner., (Lehren aus dem Angriff auf Sewastopol, Mai/Juli 1942)." August 12, 1942.
237	269	OKH, General der Infanterie, In 2	H 31/2	FT	6216561	File of General der Infanterie im OKH, In 2, containing correspondence on Russian use of,and German experiments with,dazzling devices (Magnesium-Blitz-Blendkörper). December 23, 1944 - April 8, 1945.
		?	H 31/3	FT	6216586	Lithographed document of uncertain provenance: "OKH, GenStdH, General der Artillerie, Nr. 80/41 III. Entwurf. Merkblätter für Artillerie Nr.22. Schnellvermessung für Einsatz von Schallmess- und Lichtmessbatterien im behelfsmässigen Verfahren bei schlechten Vermessungsunterlagen." January 7, 1941.
			H 31/4	FT	6216596	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance: Anhang 2 zu H.Dv. 1a Seite 27 a lfd. Nr. 39. OKH, GenStdH, General der Artillerie, Nr. 1600/42 (Ib) Merkblätter für Artillerie Nr. 34. Richtlinien für den Einsatz der Sturmgeschütz-Einheiten. April 27, 1942.
		Generalstab des Heeres, General der Artillerie	H 31/5	FT	6216604	Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4/Band 2 des Stabes General der Artillerie im OKH,begonnen, 1.1.44, abgeschlossen 31.12.44. 1. Ausfertigung. Heeresarchiv Potsdam accession number 70/33838.
			H 31/6	FT	6216799	Folder of KTB, Stab General der Artillerie, GenStdH, OKH: "Anlagenheft 7 zu Kriegstagebuch No. 4/Band 2 des Stabes General der Artillerie beim Chef GenStdH, 1. Ausfertigung Lfd. No. 498-599." Heeresarchiv accession number 70/33839. Contains such items as text of a lecture by the Chief of Staff, Generalmajor Scheffler, statistics of mobility and number of guns and ammunition, Reiseberichte, Erfahrungsberichte, Besprechungsnotizen (e.g. Besprechung beim OKW am 19.1.1944; beim Führer am 26.11.44),etc., January 5 - May 15, 1944.
237-238	269-270		H 31/7	FT	6217180	Anlagenheft 8 zu: Kriegstagebuch No. 4/B and 2 des Stabes General der Artillerie beim Chef GenStdH. 1. Ausfertigung.. Lfd. No. 600-659. Heeresarchiv Potsdam accession No. 70/33840;
			H 31/8	FT	6217408	also Anlagenheft Nr. 9, lfd. No. 660-790. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33841.
238	270		H 31/9	FT	6217841	Anlagenheft Nr. 10 zu: Kriegstagebuch No. 4/B and 2 des Stabes General der Artillerie beim Chef GenStdH. 1. Ausfertigung. Lfd. No. 791-862. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33842. May - December 1944.
Continued		Der Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 38/5	FT	6218073	Folder "Artillerie-Rahmenübung 1938" of Der Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, containing material prepared by der Inspekteur der

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Artillerie, Az. 35 o 10 38 Ia Rah. Nr. 3430/37 g. for the exercises June 23 - 30, 1938. Includes Zeiteinteilung (for reception of the Führer etc.), pamphlets on Gedachter Verlauf der 1. Übung und ... der 2. Übung (Nur für den Leistungsdienst. Der Truppe gegenüber geheimzuhalten); charts of "Beabsichtigte Übungsgliederung für die Artillerie Rahmenübung 1938," lists of "Anzahl der teilnehmenden Batterien" and "Munitions-Mengen je Batterie," various "Lage" leaflets, Schiessbefehle, Korps-Befehl and Besondere Anordnungen, Feuerpläne, leaflet on Sicherheitsgrenzen. Übungsmunition, maps, etc., 1937 - June 1938.
238	270	?	H 32/1	FT	6218337	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance. OKH, GenStdH/Gen d Nbl Tr b Ob d H (I) Az. 41 f Nr. 301/41g. Merkblatt für das Überwinden von Geländevergiftungen. March 1, 1941.
			H 32/2	FT	6218355	Carbon copy (of copy) of typed document of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH/Gen d Nbl Tr b Chef GenStdH (Ib): Mitteilungen über Gaskriegsvorbereitungen im Ausland, Nr. 29. Geheim. September 20, 1944.
		OKW, Abt. Ausland	H 32/3	FT	6218368	File of Abt. Ausland, OKW, containing Mitteilungen über Gaskriegsvorbereitungen im Ausland, Geheim, Nos. 1 - 22 (incomplete), issued by OKH, GenStdH/Gen d Nbl Tr b Ob d H (Ib), October 9, 1940 - June 12, 1943. Also a section "Britische Vorbereitungen zum Gaskrieg" containing photostats stamped Aug. 22, 1944. Auswertungen of captured British documents. (1939 and 1940).
		?	H 32/5	FT	6218653	Odd issue, of uncertain provenance of Kampfblatt der Deutschen Wehrschaft, Gilbhard/Neblung 1934. Freimaurer Sonderausgabe des Wehrschafter. 1934. A series of anti-masonic articles. Also a letter by the Verbandsführer of the Deutsche Wehrschaft, Schmidthans, "An den Führer des Miltenberger Ringes, Herrn Staatssekretär Dr. Lammers," on the demand for this issue and the need to place extra orders quickly, December 8, 1934.
			H 32/8	FT	6218679	Photostat of document of uncertain provenance issued by Abteilung Nebeltruppe und Gasabwehr: Geschäftsverteilung der Abteilung Nebeltruppe und Gasabwehr. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. January 20, 1943.
		OKH, General der Nebeltruppe	H 32/9	FT	6218688	File of General der Nebeltruppe, OKH, containing "Zahlenmässige Übersichten über Stand der Offiziere bei der Nebeltruppe," Stellenbesetzungen, etc., of units and institutions (Nebel-Lehrregiment, Nebel-Ersatzregiment 2, Heeresgasschutzschule, Heeresunteroffizierschule der Nebeltruppe, Werfer-Regimenter, etc.) of the Nebeltruppe.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						December 24, 1944 - March 15, 1945.
R 239	R 271	General der Nebeltruppe beim Chef GenStdH	H 32/4	FT	6218773	File "Beförderungsvorschläge" of General der Nebeltruppe beim Chef GenStdH, September 25, 1944 - April 24, 1945.
		OKH, General der Nebeltruppe	H 32/6	FT	6218901	File, mostly on personnel matters - officer losses, promotions, Eignungen, decorations, Stellenbesetzungen - of General der Nebeltruppe, OKH: also Generalstab des Heeres, Ausb. Abt. (II) Nr. 345/45 geh. Kdos, December 10, 1943 - April 18, 1945.
			H 32/7	FT	6219025	Personnel file of General der Nebeltruppe, OKH, containing material on individual officer promotions, Versetzungen, Beurteilungen, etc. 1943 - 1944.
240	272	?	H 33/1	FT	6219273	Leaflets of uncertain provenance, issued by General der Osttruppen, GenStdH, OKH: "Richtlinien über die Anwendung der Bestimmungen des Militärstrafgesetzbuches der Wehrmacht-Disziplinarstrafordnung (H.Dv. 3/9) und KStVO (H.Dv. 3/13) sowie über die Strafvollstreckung (WSt VzV.-H.Dv. 3/7b) bei Angehörigen der landeseigenen Verbände und bei den für dauernd in die Truppe eingereihten Hilfswilligen." (General der Osttruppen beim Ob.d.H. III Nr. 769/43 geh., March 25, 1943; "Verfahrens-Vorschriften für die Durchführung des Ausschlussverfahrens bei den aus den Reihen der landeseigenen Verbände ausgeschlossenen Freiwilligen, ausgeschlossenen Hilfswilligen und OD.-Angehörigen" (General der Osttruppen beim Chef GenStdH. III Nr. 6040/43 geh. of September 5, 1943); and a lithographed letter relating to it (OKH, GenStdH/Gen.d.Osttr. III Nr. 7100/43 geh. of November 4, 1943). March 25 - November 4, 1943. Also photostat of a "Merkblatt für deutsche Offiziere über wehrgeistige Führung der Legionäre" (Sammlung 'Behandlung der Legionäre' Nr. 3), issued by Kommando der Ostlegionen, Kommandeur, July 1, 1943 (interesting but incomplete).
			H 33/2	FT	6219290	Photostat of documents of uncertain provenance, being a circular letter by General der Freiwilligen Verbände im Oberkommando des Heeres I/E Nr. 20 400/44 geh. of December 20, 1944 with Anlagen on the recruitment, status and employment of foreigners in army and SS: Ostvölker (ausser Kosaken), Poles, Hungarians, Italians, Spaniards, Slovaks, Croats, Lithuanians and Arabs in the army; and Finns, Estonians, Latvians, Cossacks, Ukrainians, White Ruthenians, Indians, Rumanians, Bulgarians, Norwegians, Dutchmen, Belgians, Frenchmen and the Osttürkischer Waffenverband der SS Harun al Raschid in the SS. Also lists of relevant Verfügungen, etc.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
240	272	Panzer-Division L 2	H 38/1	FT	6219368	Pamphlets of Panzer-Division L 2 with covering note Oberkommando des Heeres, VA Nr. 978/36 V 1 IX of June 11, 1936: Bestimmungen für Ergänzung und besondere Dienstverhältnisse der Wehrmachtbeamten des Beurlaubtenstandes des Heeres vom 1. Juni 1936. Entwurf. Two copies, with amendments. June 1 - 11, 1936.
		Standortlohnstelle Krefeld, Moerserstr. 159	H 38/2	FT	6219413	Book of Standortlohnstelle Krefeld, Moerserstr. 159: Betriebskrankenkasse des Reichs. Handbuch. Herausgegeben vom Oberkommando des Heeres (Heeresverwaltungsamt). Berlin, 1940.
		?	H 38/3	FT	6219479	Lithographed document of uncertain provenance, bearbeitet und herausgegeben von OKH/VA/Ag V I/Ausb. II: "Schulungs-Heft Nr. 8. Kriegsfinanzierung," nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1943.
			H 38/4	FT	6219524	Lithographed book of uncertain provenance: with covering note Oberkommando des Heeres VI f VA/Ag V I/Gr. Ausb (I,2) 560/39 g. Kdos. of June 28, 1939: Besondere Anlage 10 zum Mob. Plan (Heer) Verwaltungsanordnungen. Gültig vom 1.7.1939 bis 31.3.1940. June 28, 1939.
		Heeresstandortverwaltung Hofgeismar	H 38/6	FT	6219600	Pamphlet of Heeresstandortverwaltung Hofgeismar, issued by OKH, VA/Ag V III/V 3 (III/1d): Taschenbuch für den Verpflegungs-Lagerbeamten. Berlin, 1942.
		Verwaltungsreferent Infanterie-Führer VII	H 38/7	FT	6219657	Book of Verwaltungsreferent Infanterie-Führer VII, issued by Der Reichswehrminister, V.A.64 a 12 V. 5IIc.: Vorschrift über die Bekleidungswirtschaft der Truppen im Frieden (V.Bkl.) vom 1. April 1935. Entwurf.
		Wehrgeologenstab Wannsee	H 38/8	FT	6219736	Book of Wehrgeologenstab Wannsee: H. Dv. 319/1 Entwurf. Behelfsmässiges Bauen im Kriege. Teil I. Unterkunft. Nachdruck. Herausgegeben vom Oberkommando des Heeres, HVA Amtsgruppe Bau, 1941.
		?	H 38/9	FT	6219884	Book of uncertain provenance: Tarifrecht der Gefolgschaftsmitglieder des Heeres. Handbuch. Herausgegeben vom Oberkommando des Heeres (Heeresverwaltungsamt). Issued with covering letter by Der Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, B 26/27 VA Ag V I Anga II 4626/39 of May 5, 1939.
241	273		H 38/10	FT	6220219	Book of uncertain provenance: Merkblatt für Dienststellen des Heeres, denen beim besonderen Einsatz der Wehrmacht Aufgaben der Kassenführung, Buchführung und Rechnungslegung zufallen, nebst Abrechnungsbestimmungen für die Gebührnisse nach dem EWGG... Zu OKH vom 5.7.39 - 59aVA/Ag. VI/VI XI 6373/39. 1940.
		OKH, VA, Ag V 1, Ausb. II	H 38/12	FT	6220329	File of Ausb. II, Ag V 1, VA, OKH, containing Verpflegungslagebericht Dänemark für Monat September 1944 (Nr. 52) of Wehrmacht-Intendant Dänemark IVa Si Nr. 1198/44 geh. of October 22, 1944; Lagebericht für den Monat Oktober 1944 of Rüstungsstab Dänemark des

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion ZA/Ia Az. 66 d 1/Wi/Ber. Nr. 820/44 geh. of October 31, 1944; "Die wirtschaftliche Lage in den besetzten Ostgebieten" (Monatsbericht Wi Stab Ost, 1.9. - 30.9.1944) of Wirtschaftsstab Ost, Stab Abt. I/Ic Br. Nr. 42 570/44 geh. of October 25, 1944; and "Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung Nr. 40" of Oberkommando Heeresgruppe E (O.Qu.-Aussenstelle Athen), Befehlshaber Griechenland, Br. B. Nr. 6570/44 geh. of August 30, 1944. August 30 - October 31, 1944.
241	273	OKH, VA, Ag V I/Ausb. II	H 38/13	FT	6220381	File "Rüstung" of Ausb. II, Ag V 1, VA, OKH, containing monthly reports - Kurzberichte and Lageberichte - to the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungsamt, by Rüstungsinspektionen I, II, III, IV a and b, V, VI, VII, VIII a and b, IX, X, XI a and b, XII a and b, XIII, XVIII, XX (i.e. Königsberg, Stettin, Berlin, Dresden and Reichenberg, Stuttgart, Münster, München, Breslau and Kattowitz, Kassel, Hamburg, Hannover and Magdeburg, Wiesbaden and Saarbrücken, Nürnberg, Salzburg, Zoppot) and Oberrhein (Strassburg). These are factual and detailed accounts of all aspects of the production situation and deal with manpower, raw material and other supplies, the moral and material effects of air raids (e.g. Stuttgart, Karlshagen near Peenemünde, etc.), foreign workers, sabotage, and so on. File does not contain the report for every Rüstungsinspektion. Period covered collectively: May - October 1944. Reports dated June 6 - November 15, 1944.
		?	H 39/1	FT	6220658	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, Chef H Rüst u. BdE, Generalstab d. Heeres, Chef AusAbt. Lf (F2), Ausb.Abt.(IIb) Nr. 120/44 Bildheft 170. Tarnung aller Waffen. Bildheft, zugleich Erläuterung zur Lichtbildreihe 170 a-d. vom 9.2.44. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			H 39/2	FT	6220880	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres; Der Chef des Ausbildungswesens im Ersatzheer Abt. Lehrfilm (F2) Nr. 874/43: Bildheft 160. Kurze Skiausbildung. Bildheft zugleich Erläuterung zur Glasbildreihe 160, vom 13.10.43.
			H 39/3	FT	6220953	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres; Der Chef des Ausbildungswesens im Ersatzheer, Abt. Lehrfilm (F2) Nr. 857/43: Bildheft 162. Behelfsmässige Verwundetenbeförderung Teil 1 - 4. Bildheft, zugleich Erläuterung zur Glasbildreihe 162 a-d, vom 18.11.43.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
241	273	Batl. 752	H 39/4	FT	6221144	Pamphlet of Batl. 752, issued by OKH Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres; Der Chef des Ausbildungswesens im Ersatzheer, Abt. Lehrfilm (F2) Nr. 857/43: Bildheft 169. Skischlittengeräte. Bildheft, zugleich Erläuterung zur Glasbildreihe 169, vom 18.11.43.
		?	H 39/5	FT	6221190	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres; Der Chef des Ausbildungswesens im Ersatzheer, Abteilung Lehrfilm (F2), Nr. 59/44: Bildheft 172. Marsch motorisierter Einheiten. Bildheft, zugleich Erläuterung zur Glasbildreihe 172, vom 15.2.1944.
		Höherer Pionier-Offizier 2	H 39/8	FT	6221256	Mimeographed document from the files of Höherer Pionier-Offizier 2, issued by Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres; Chef des Ausbildungswesens im Ersatzheer, Stab/Ia Nr. 11 296/44: "Was der deutsche Ausbilder über Ungarn und seine Offiziere wissen muss. Vortrag des Oberleutnants v. Oswald, Att. Abt. Heer im OKW/WFSt/Ag Ausland, gehalten vor Ausbildern junger ungarischer Offiziere." Distributed with covering note December 11, 1944.
		?	H 39/9	FT	6221265	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH Der Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres; Der Chef des Ausbildungswesens im Ersatzheer/Abt. Lehrfilm (F 2) Nr. 99/44: Lw: Bildheft 3, Heer: Bildheft 149a. Panzernahkampfwaffen. Teil 1, Panzerschreck. Bildheft, zugleich Erläuterung zur Lehrbildreihe 252, vom 14.9.44.
		OKH, Chef des Ausbildungswesens im Ersatzheer and General der Infanterie	H 39/10	FT	6221320	Documents of Chef des Ausbildungswesens im Ersatzheer and General der Infanterie, OKH, relating to "Zusammenarbeit Heer - Luftwaffe" (a leaflet, issued by Oberkommando des Heeres, GenStdH., Ausbildungsabteilung (II) Nr. 100/45 geh. of January 7, 1945) and cavalry training plans, with a Stellungnahme by the 4th cavalry division of February 1945. January - March 29, 1945.
		?	H 44/1	FT	6221407	Merkblatt of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH, GenStdH., General der Heeres-Flaktruppen, IJ/Nr. 330/44: Einsatz und Kampfweise der Infanterie-Fliegerabwehrkompanie im Rahmen der Infanterie. January 1, 1944.
		155. Inf.Div.Abt. Ia	H 44/2	FT	6221426	Lithographed document from the files of 155. Inf. Div., Abt. Ia, issued by OKH, General der Heeres-Flaktruppen: Nachrichtenblatt der Heeres-Flaktruppen Nr. 1/45. N.f.D. Deals with German and foreign tactics, the ammunition (including rockets) used, etc., April 1, 1945.
Continued		?	H 44/3	FT	6221461	Lithographed document of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH,

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						General der Heeres-Flaktruppen: Nachrichtenblatt der Heeres-Flaktruppen Nr. 2/44. Deals with "Neue Angriffsmethoden der sowj. Luftwaffe" and "Einsatz gegen Luftziele." March 18, 1944.
242	274	OKH, Feldzeuginspektion	H 47/1	FT	6221464	Folder of Feldzeuginspektion, OKH: Akten über Gliederung des Heeres vom November 1938 bis 1940. 11 c 10/92. Heft 1. Contains material on a great variety of subjects - including Wehrwirtschaftsorganisation, tschechische Befestigungsanlagen, Geschäftseinteilung des Generalkommandos XII. Armeekorps and of Stellv. Generalkommando VI. Armeekorps, the formation of the new Feldzeuginspektion im AHA from the old Feldzeuginspektion and Heeresfeldzeugmeisterei, Grenzen der Wehrwirtschaftsorganisationen, Musterungen, Dienstanweisung für die Heeresfilmstelle, material on the Heeresmusikschule Bückeburg (Verfügungsentwurf, Merkblatt, Satzung, agreement between ObdH and Reichsminister für Wissenschaft, Erziehung und Volksbildung), on the formation, composition, recruitment, etc., of Wachregiment Berlin, on Federführung für das Kriegsgefangenenwesen, Brauchitsch Tagesbefehle of September 1 and 20 (beginning and end of Polish campaign), documents on the death of Fritsch (Hitler and Brauchitsch orders of the day, September 22 and 23, and text of Brauchitsch oration September 26), material on Neugliederung der Infanterie; Richtlinien für Zurückziehung von Soldaten aus der kämpfenden Truppe aus besonderem Anlass; Bildung von Nachkommandos; text of Erlass des Führers und Reichskanzlers über die Gliederung und Verwaltung der Ostgebiete vom 8.10.39 and on Verwaltung der besetzten polnischen Gebiete vom 12.10.39; Dienstanweisung für die Kriegspfarrer beim Feldheer and Bestimmungen über Seelsorge beim Ersatzheer; material on the Deutsche Heeresmission (DHM) and the Deutsche Luftwaffenmission (DLM) in der Slowakei and Dienstanweisung für den Kommandanten der Schutzzone in der Slowakei; material on Sonderabteilungen im Ersatzheer; and Organisation und Stellenbesetzung der Feldzeuginspektion of February 5, 1940. November 1938 - February 1940.
			H 47/2	FT	6221810	Another folder of Feldzeuginspektion (cf. H 47/1 above) Akten über Organisation und Gliederung der Truppen vom 1. Mai 1941 bis 19.8.1942. 11 c 12/92. Heft 4. Covers a similar diversity of subjects as the earlier folder and includes material on the incorporation of formerly Yugoslav territories and Erlass des Führers über die vorläufige Verwaltung in den besetzten ehemals österreichischen Gebieten Kärntens und der Krain vom 14. April 1941; a circular of OKH, GenstdH/Org.Abt. (II) Nr. 3038/41 geh. on "Schnelle Verbände -

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Schnelle Truppen;" Dienstanweisung für Wehrmachtbefehlshaber (OKW 2 f/m 10 WFSt/Abt. L (II Org) Nr. 1457/41 geh. of April 15, 1941) with related material on geographic and office organization; copy of letter from Generalstab des Heeres, Aus.Abt. (Ia) Nr. 1365/41 g. to Chef H Rüst u. BdE/Stab on "Ausbildung des Ersatzes für die Truppen des Deutschen Afrika-Korps;" a pamphlet by OKH, GenStdH/GenQu. No. I/12046/41 geh. Geschäftseinteilung Generalquartiermeister and Geschäftseinteilung 1942 at back of folder; material on the Technische Truppen; on interpreters; Dienstanweisung für den Sonderstab Tropen; Führererlass betr. Abgrenzung des Bezirks Bialystok; a pamphlet by Wirtschafts-Führungsstab Ost (OKW/Wi Rü Amt/Stab I/O Nr. 5561 geh.) Geheim. Richtlinien für die Führung der Wirtschaft in den neubesetzten Ostgebieten (Grüne Mappe), Teil II (2. Auflage) Ergänzungsmaterial zu Teil I. November 1941; Besondere Anordnungen für die im finnischen Hoheitsgebiet befindlichen deutschen Truppen; etc. Includes an Inhaltsangabe.
242	274	OKH, Feldzeuginspektion	H 47/5	FT	6222293	Folders of Feldzeuginspektion, OKH, containing material on officer personnel: "Planm. Übergang Offiziere (W)," "Liste Entlassungen Offiziere (W) d. Res. bzw. z.V.," "Liste Entlassungen Offiziere (W) aktiv u. z.D.," "Entlassungslisten a A/c," "Beförderungsgrenzen," and "SS-Angelegenheiten" (transfer of army officers to the Waffen SS). 1942 - 1945.
			H 47/6	FT	6222316	
			H 47/7	FT	6222364	
			H 47/8	FT	6222399	
243	275	?	H 48/1	FT	6222518	Pamphlets of uncertain provenance, issued with covering note by Der Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres Az 89 b 11 In 1 II Nr. 2148/37, of July 24, 1937: H.Dv. 129, Dienstordnung für die Kriegsschulen (Kriegsschulordnung) vom 24. Juli 1937. 2 copies, amended in red ink.
			H 48/2	FT	6222554	Loose leaf collection of uncertain provenance. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Unterrichtsunterlagen des Lehrstabes O (Offiziersschiesslehrgänge) der Artillerieschule II Gross Born/Linde (Pom.). October 1941 - June 1944.
		Obergefreiter Böttcher (Rommel's secretary)	H 48/3	FT	6222870	An exercise book of "Obergefreiter Böttcher 39.496" containing shorthand letters and diary notes dated November 22, 1941 - September 7, 1942. They concern the campaign in North Africa, letters in reply to congratulations on Rommel's 50th birthday and promotion to field marshal, etc. Most of them are crossed out, were presumably transcribed.
		?	H 48/4	FT	6223042	Exercise book of uncertain provenance containing a numbered list of what would appear to be displaced persons or former inmates

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						of a concentration camp or concentration camps, compiled after the war in Europe. Some entries as late as August 1945. Entries give names, birth dates and places, nationality or classification (Stateless UKr., R.D. 175, Jugosl., Jew, etc.), dates which probably refer to time spent in captivity, and a post-war date (date of registration?). Document bears mutilated stamp of "...al Committee/Prisoners."
243	275	Hauptmann Dipl. Ing. Thomas (Legion Condor, "Imker"-Ausb.)	H 48/8 H 48/9 H 48/10 H 48/11 H 48/12	FT FT FT FT FT	6223066 6223090 6223128 6223139 6223154	Five typewritten reports of Hauptmann Thomas, illustrated with diagrams and photographs by Hauptmann Dipl. Ing. Thomas of Legion Condor ("Imker"-Ausb.) on certain engineering aspects of the Spanish civil war: "Aufnahmen aus dem Ebro-Einbruchsraum nach seiner Wiederbesetzung durch die national-spanischen Truppen" (no date); "Kriegsbrückengerät der National-Spanier" (September 24, 1938); "See-Befestigungen" (no date, photographs and diagram only); "Neues Schnellbrücken-Gerät der National-Spanier" (November 25, 1938); and "Bericht Ebroübergänge" ("Bericht über die Ebroübergänge der Rotspanier im Ebrobogen zwischen Fayon und Cherta vom Angriffstag - 25.7.38 - bis zur Einstellung ihrer Bekämpfung durch die fliegenden Verbände der Legion Condor am 7.9.38"), with an appended letter of commendation from the Befehlshaber of the Legion Condor, October 6, 1938.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung;	H 48/13	FT	6223193	File of Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH, "Unterlagen des Waffenamtes zu Das Handwerk bei der Beschaffung von Waffen, Munition und Gerät im Kriege," April 4 - July 27, 1941.
		(Gareis)	H 48/14	FT	6223415	Folder inscribed "Gareis, Geländebesprechungen Gel. Übg. Div. Nach. Abt." belonging to an Oberstleutnant Gareis containing a collection of Taktikaufgaben and Lösungen of Offizierlehrgänge Berlin, Lehrgang Ia, Major Baessler. October 1933 - April 1934.
		(Gareis) Oberstlt. (1937)	H 48/15	FT	6223535	Folder inscribed "Gareis. Offz. Gel. Bespr. 38, Planspiele 1939, Planspiel... Aspern - Wagram - Wien," belonging to Oberstleutnant Gareis, containing miscellaneous material on air raid precautions, various exercises, "Anregungen für die Panzerausbildung," April 1942, and other papers of the Panzertruppenschule, Schule für Schnelle Truppen, Wünsdorf, Taktische Lehrgänge, and other official and private papers of Gareis. 1937 - 1944.
244	276	Oberstleutnant v. Tempelhoff (of the 6.(preuss.)Artl.Rgt. in 1925/6)	H 48/16 H 48/17 H 48/19	FT FT FT	6223752 6224100 6224340	File of Oberstleutnant v. Tempelhoff (of 6.(preuss.) Artl. Rgt. etc.), containing material on training tests, exercises and manoeuvres, including Heeresausbildungsabteilung, Chef "Bemerkungen bei Besprechung von Kriegsspielen, Geländebesprechungen, Übungsreisen, usw." (1927), "Friedenserziehung und Kriegserfahrung. Vortrag

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Se. Ex. des Generals der Infanterie v. Kuhl, gehalten im Reichswehrministerium am 16.11.1922," "Besprechung des Standortkriegsspiels Münster 1925/26" and other material on Kriegsspiel 1925 and later exercises, e.g. Operationsübung 1927 (Oberstleutnant von Tempelhoff beim Stabe des Artl.-Führers VII). 1922 - 1941. Duplicate omitted.
244	276	Major von Dufais	H 48/18	FT	6224365	Folder of Major von Dufais "Winteraufgaben," containing "Anlage einer zweitägigen Geländeübung der Nachrichtenabteilung 4 mit Truppennachrichtenverbänden" and "Beurteilung der Arbeit Major v. Dufais (7. Div.)" (by Artillerieschule Abteilung D, Stabsoffizier-Lehrgang, Oberst Sachs), December 1931 and January 1932; also "Entwurf einer zweitägigen Fernsprechübung" (v. Dufais, Major u. Stonach 1. K.Div. January 3, 1930), etc. 1930 - 1932.
245	277	OKW, Wehrmachtführungsstab?	H 48/5	FT	6224446	Folder, presumably from the files of Wehrmachtführungsstab, OKW, containing further portions of the handwritten pencil draft on the war in the west by P.E. Schramm described in OKW/2022. They deal inter alia with the Bewegungsfeldzug July 31 - August 18 and August 19 - September 16, the evacuation of Southern and South-Western France, the fighting in Northern France, the fortresses, the reconstruction of the Westheer, Instandsetzung des Westwalles und die Sicherung der Deutschen Bucht. There is also a - probably later - page with comments in ink on the defence of St. Malo and the Attentat of July 20.
			H 48/6	FT	6224636	Folder, probably of Wehrmachtführungsstab, OKW, containing handwritten draft by P. E. Schramm for the history of the war "Von Stalingrad bis..." Inhaltsübersicht is more comprehensive than text actually in the folder. Its main headings are: I. Der Gang der Ereignisse zum Fall Stalingrads (2.2.1943); II. Die Lage zu Beginn des Jahres 1943;III. Vom Fall Stalingrads bis zur Räumung Afrikas (2.2.- 5.1943);IV. Von der Räumung Afrikas bis zum Abfall Italiens (5.-6.9.1943). V. Der deutsche Gegenstoss in Italien und auf dem Balkan; VI. Der Kampf im Osten. The longest section of text deals with the North African campaign. Period covered 1942 - early 1944.
			H 48/7	FT	6224690	Folder, probably from the files of Wehrmachtführungsstab, OKW, containing handwritten notes, mostly by P.E. Schramm, for the Kriegstagebuch in its new, curtailed, form. A note at the beginning explains: "Die neue Form der Kriegstagebuchführung wurde auf Verlangen des St. Chef WFSt, Genlt. Winter, mit Einverständnis des Beauftragten des Führers für die Kriegsgeschichtsschreibung, Gen. Scherff,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						gewählt." Folder contains "Übersicht über die Akten des WFSt aus dem Januar-Februar 1945 (Westfront ab 16.12.) nach den Beständen des KTB, ergänzt durch Einsichtnahme in die Akten der Abteilungen." There are sections on "OKW-Kriegsschauplätze/Wehrmachtführung" and on the individual theatres of war: Osten, Westen, Nordraum, Südwesten, and Südosten. Period covered December 16, 1944 - February 27, 1945.
246	278	?	H 49/2	FT	6224907	Map collection of uncertain provenance, issued by OKH/In Fest
			H 49/1	FT	6224986	I w, Kartenverzeichnis Nr. 56/44 and 57/44: Westwall - Südteil, and Westwall - Nordteil. Kartenverz. Nr. 174 and 175. Maps 1 : 25 000.
		OKH, In Fest	H 49/3	FT	6225059	Pamphlet of In Fest, OKH: H.Dv. 89/7. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Nicht in die vordere Linie mitnehmen. Die ständige Front (Entwurf) Teil 7. Unterirdischer Minenkampf. Vom 1.11.1939. Duplicate omitted.
		?	H 49/4	FT	6225109	Document of uncertain provenance: a chart "Wehrgeologische Zeichen für die Wasserversorgungskarte." Issued by OKH In. Fest. Geol. Anlage 3 zu In Ost v. 14.4.44. Az 13 Geol 12/32 u. 24a.
		Beob. Abt. 22	H 51/1	FT	6225111	Book of Beob. Abt. 22, issued by Der Inspekteur der Artillerie, Nr. 500.37. geh. Ia: Erfahrungsbericht über die Artillerie-Rahmenübung 1936. (Hierzu 2 Karten 1 : 100 000). March 15, 1937.

NOTE: The material on the remainder of Roll 278 is described in T-78, RECORDS OF THE GERMAN ARMY HIGH COMMAND, Part III.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
246	278	Reichswehrministerium, Chef der Heeresleitung (The first part of the material filmed on Roll 278 is described on the last page of Guide # 29).	H 24/1	FT	6225193	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, containing Geheime Akten on a variety of subjects including discipline, training (training plan 1927), armament, the withdrawal of the Interallied Military Control Commission and the operation of the Heeres-Friedens-Kommission and questions of discretion. October 20, 1926 - April 30, 1928. Duplicate omitted. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16960.
			H 24/2	FT	6225648	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, continuation of H 24/1 on general disarmament questions; includes material on security and training; also a leaflet issued by the Reichswehrminister: Die kommunistische Bewegung. May 1, 1928 - September 30, 1929. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16961.
247	279		H 24/3	FT	6226411	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung. Continuation of H 24/1 and 2; includes leaflet issued by Reichswehrminister on Spionageabwehr in der Wehrmacht, statistics on "Von Abwehr-Abteilung bearbeitete Fälle in Landesverratssachen" and suicide statistics; also agenda and partial minutes of cabinet meetings and a reprint, issued by the Reichswehrminister, of Communist directives on street fighting. October 1, 1929 - July 5, 1930. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16962.
			H 24/4	FT	6226700	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung. Continuation of H 24/1-3; includes material on security, Communism, army attitude to Communists on the one hand and National Socialists on the other (Major Theissen, Oberst Geyer, Oberstleutnant Keitel, General Adam), on General Weygand, counterespionage, the question of a German initiative in naval disarmament, and training plans. 1928 - March 17, 1932. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16963.
		Reichswehrministerium, Adjutant Chef Heeresleitung	H 24/5	FT	6227143	Folder of Adjutant Chef Heeresleitung. Geheimakten für Chef der Heeresleitung, Handakten. Miscellaneous material - mostly circulars on a variety of political, administrative, organizational and budgetary questions. April 15, 1927 - December 31, 1931. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16964.
248	280	Reichswehrministerium, Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/6	FT	6227254	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung "Personalangelegenheiten" containing correspondence and other material on a large number of subjects including political utterances, difficulties or persecution of individuals, tension between SA and Army, the Church and the oath of allegiance, the Austrian Legion, the undesirability of using the term "Generalstab," counter-espionage, "Dienstanweisung für die Adjutanten der Wehrmacht beim Führer und Reichskanzler," the defence, economy, and population of East Prussia, Hindenburg's testament, the

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						introduction of the Hitler salute, Schleicher and Oberstleutnant von Cruewell, rumor of a plan to murder Papen, relations between Wehrmacht and Party in Nürnberg (Streicher), army and party jurisdiction, visits of the Bishop of Augsburg in Landsberg, Auslandsgruppe - Attache-Gruppe, directives on the treatment of the disarmament question, youth training, and the question of Polish sanctions after a breakdown of reparations negotiations. January 1932 - January 1935. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
248	280	Reichswehrministerium, Adjutantur Chef Heeresleitung	H 24/7, H 24/74	FT FT	6228021 6228317	Two folders of Adjutantur Chef Heeresleitung "Geheime Kommandosache," Heft 1 and Heft 2, 1927 - 1930 and 1931. Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 16966 and 16967. They contain material on a variety of subjects, including Landes- und Grenzschutz, Marschbereitschaft des Reichsheeres and Sonderbestimmungen für die Erhöhung der Schlagkraft des Reichsheeres in besonderen Fällen, organizational changes, "Politische Eindrücke am Beginn der Völkerbundsversammlung" by Oberst von Boetticher, September 3, 1928; Schlussgutachten der Heeresvereinfachungskommission, German-French rapprochement and a speech by Hammerstein, December 1930. 1927 - 1931.
249	281	Reichswehrministerium, Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/8	FT	6228522	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Gesellschaftlicher Verkehr des Chefs d. Heeresleitung, Gen.d.J. Frhr. v. Hammerstein. a) Allgemeines, b) mit Vertretern fremder Länder. Abgeschlossen 31.I.1934." Alphabetical index of names, addresses, invitations issued and received, etc. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16973.
			H 24/9	FT	6228672	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Dienstwohnung des Chefs der Heeresleitung, 1921 - 1937," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16974. Inventories, invoices, bills, etc.
			H 24/10	FT	6228960	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akte Priesdorff, 1935 - 1940." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16975. Correspondence, mainly between Adjutantur, Chef der Heeresleitung, and Geheimer Regierungsrat and Major a.D. von Priesdorff, on the latter's historical writings, notably a biography of Gneisenau and a work Soldatisches Führertum. The correspondence on Gneisenau coincided with the Fritsch crisis. May 1935 - March 1940.
		Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Adjutant	H 24/11	FT	6229036	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Adjutant, entitled "Gesuche pp. Ob.d.H., 1938 - 39. A-Z.," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16976. Correspondence with individuals wanting help of various kinds. 1938 - 1939.
Continued		Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/12	FT	6229330	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Politisches -

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Einzelfälle 1939/41." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16978. Correspondence between Ob.d.H. and the SS arising from soldiers' Meldungen of executions of Poles by the SS, and of Germans (without trial); visit by Reichsführer SS to army units; setting up of armed units by Himmler; correspondence between Ob.d.H.and the Stabschef SA concerning mobilization and promotion of SA men and units; correspondence between Ob.d.H. and various German military and civilian offices concerning morale on the home front (rationing) and among troops (chaplains, anonymous letters to soldiers, decorations, Hess-Brauchitsch-Keitel correspondence concerning alleged disloyal remarks by Generalmajor Mieth);AOK 14 report about return of Volksdeutsche from southern Poland, read and enjoyed by the Führer; complaints by NSDAP Gauleiter für Baden about unfriendly action of an army officer and Brauchitsch's reply; copy of a Goering letter and memorandum on a new 5. Abteilung in Generalstab der Luftwaffe, entrusted with Wehrbetreuung; OKW/WPr (V) (Heer) memoranda on propagandizing the German population; Auswärtige Amt (P V) report on the Polish press and Allied propaganda about Poland; correspondence between Ob. d. H. and Reichsjustizminister about jurisdiction over border incidents on the Russo-German Interessengrenze; Polizeiaktion against Polish Freischärler; Ic reports to OKH concerning the situation in Denmark; situation of civilians in Böhmen-Mähren; OKW/AWA correspondence with Hitlerjugend; reports by Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppe B concerning Autonomiebestrebungen in Brittany; WPr V (Heer) memorandum documenting Führer's displeasure with a book by von Rabenau on Seeckt. The contents of the folder are dated Oct. 1939 to March 1941.
249	281	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/13	FT	6229663	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Staatsbegräbnis General Becker am 12.4.1940" Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16982. Correspondence on the death of the Chef des Heeres-Waffenamtes, funeral arrangements. April 8 - 26, 1940.
249-250	281-282	Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/14	FT	6229704	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Grosse Rahmenübung 1930. Heft Nr. 1," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16983. August 1 - September 30, 1930.
		Reichswehrministerium, Chef der Heeresleitung, Adjutant;	H 24/53	FT	6230034	Correspondence of Chef der Heeresleitung (Adjutant) on Dienstreisen during the end of Seeckt's and the beginning of Heye's tenure of office, April 1926 - March 1927.
		Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/15	FS	6230516	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Dienstreisen 1928, Heft Nr. 4," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16989.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Visits and inspections, May 14 - July 29, 1928. Correspondence, programs, etc., connected with official visits and inspections, May 14 - July 29, 1928. Printed material on the 14. Deutsche Turnfest, Köln (Führer, Festbuch, etc.) omitted.
250-251	282-283	Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/16	FT	6231030	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Dienstreisen 1929, Heft Nr. 7." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16990. January 10 - February 10, 1929.
251	283		H 24/17	FT	6231321	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Dienstreisen 1929, Heft Nr. 8." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16991. May 26 - September 30, 1929.
			H 24/18	FT	6231688	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Dienstreisen, Winter 1929/30. Heft Nr. 9." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16992. October 1, 1929 - March 31, 1930.
			H 24/19	FT	6231891	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Dienstreisen des Heern Chefs der Heeresleitung, Sommer 1930. Heft Nr. 10." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16993. April 1 - October 10, 1930.
		Chef der Heeresleitung; Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/20	FT	6232167	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Dienstreisen pp. Chef Heeresleitung ab 15.4.1932 - 31.12. 1935." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16994.
252	284	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/21	FT	6232454	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Dienstreisen Ob.d.H. Generaloberst von Brauchitsch ab 4.2.38 - März 1938." Heeresarchiv Potsdam no. 16995.
			H 24/22	FT	6232592	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Nr. 1069/38. Ob.d.H. Reise des Herrn Ob.d.H. vom 10. - 16.10.38 in die Sudetengebiete." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16996.
			H 24/23	FT	6232689	File of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Reise des Herrn Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres nach Böhmen u. Mähren auf dem Sonderzug." March 15 - 29, 1939. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16997.
			H 24/24	FT	6232716	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Italienreise Ob.d.H. Mai 1939," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16998. April 12 - May 16, 1939.
			H 24/25	FT	6232950	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Reisen Ob.d.H. 1935 - 1939," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16999. Circulars only - programs, Reisepläne, Befehle, etc.
		Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/27	FT	6233126	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Allgemeine Angelegenheiten des Chefs der Heeresleitung (Willensmeinungen, Befehle, usw.) Heft Nr. 1, begonnen 1.12.26, geschlossen 31.12.28." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17007. Correspondence, orders,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						etc.,on a large variety of subjects, including discipline. Includes draft & carbon of letters to Kammerherr v. Oldenburg-Januschau on relations between Reichswehr and population in Pomerania and East Prussia (No. 29, July 19, 1927) and carbon of draft letter to Graf Schulenburg after the latter's Reichstag speech on the defence budget of March 14, 1928. File has an Inhaltsverzeichnis. December 1926 - December 1928.
253	285	Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/28	FT	6233703	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Allgemeine Angelegenheiten des Chefs der Heeresleitung (Willensmeinungen, Befehle usw) Heft Nr. 2, begonnen 1.I.29, geschlossen 31.10.30." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17008. Continuation of H 24/27.
			H 24/29	FT	6234008	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Vorträge und Besprechungen, Meldungen. Heft Nr. 1, begonnen 1.11.26, geschlossen 31.10.30." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17009. Correspondence on visits, appointments, personal reports, etc. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 24/30	FT	6234385	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Büropersonal, Kraftfahrer, Kraftwagen. Heft Nr. 1, begonnen 1.4.27, geschlossen 30.9.31." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17010. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 24/31	FT	6234597	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Generalbesprechungen. Heft Nr. 1, begonnen 21.2.27, geschlossen 30.9.31." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17011. Notes on four Generalbesprechungen: February 21, March 21, May 2, 1927, and March 5, 1928. Duplicates omitted.
			H 24/32	FT	6234626	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Besichtigungs-Bemerkungen des Chefs der Heeresleitung. Heft Nr. 1, begonnen 1.1.27, geschlossen 30.9.31." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17012. Actual contents go from August 1926 to July 1930.
254	286		H 24/33	FT	6234882	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Akten betreffend Verschiedenes. Heft Nr. 3, begonnen 1.1.29, geschlossen 31.12.29." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17013. Correspondence and other material on miscellaneous subjects such as functions official and social, celebrations (Heye's 60th anniversary), sport, and uniforms.
		Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/34	FT	6235199	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Akten über Presseangelegenheiten vom 1. Januar 1935 bis 8. Dez. 1937. 1 t. Heft 1," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17014. Correspondence on press and other publications. January 1936 - December 1937.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
255	287	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/35	FT	6235521	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Innerer Dienst- und Geschäftsbetrieb, vom 1. Januar 1936 bis 24. Dez. 1937. Sammelgruppe 13. Heft 1." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17018. Correspondence, directives, orders, etc.
			H 24/36	FT	6235860	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Akten über Überlieferungspflege, vom 1. Januar 1936 bis 26. Oktober 1937. Sammelgruppe 15. Heft 1." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17019. Celebrations, publications, etc.
			H 24/37	FT	6236033	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Akten über Militärische Ausbildung - Kavallerie - Turniere, Rennen, Jagden usw., Ehrenpreise, vom 1. Januar 1936 bis 28. Oktober 1937. Sammelgruppe 34, Sachgruppe k. Heft 1." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17020.
			H 24/38	FT	6236317	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Akten über Olympische Spiele, vom 1. Januar 1936 bis 17. Sept. 1936. Sammelgruppe 34, Sachgruppe t, Untergruppe 37. Heft 1." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17021.
			H 24/39	FT	6236457	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Akten über Dienstreisen u. Umzüge, vom 1. Januar 1936 bis Dezember 1937. Sammelgruppe 61. Heft 1." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17022. Material on programs, schedules, administrative and financial arrangements.
			H 24/40	FT	6236688	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Presse, Militär, Fachpresse, Bild, Film 1938/39. Az.: 1t,lu,lv." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17023. Correspondence, on press and book publications and military museums. Includes a little material on unsuitable comment on the Fritsch crisis and Brauchitsch succession. January 1938 - June 1939.
256	288		H 24/41	FT	6236877	Folders of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Innerer Dienst
			H 24/42	FT	6237191	Jan. - Sept. 1938. Az.: 13." and "Innerer Dienst Okt. 1938 - Juni 1939. Az.: 13" Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17025 and 17026. Administrative matters, including correspondence on a Moltke portrait by Lenbach.
			H 24/43	FT	6237410	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Schriftwechsel Adjtr. Ob d H 1938/39. Az.: 13 a 10." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17027. Material concerning office moves, alterations and personnel, March 1938 - June 1939.
			H 24/44	FT	6237449	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Kavallerie 1938/39. Az.: 34 k." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17029. Correspondence on tournaments, prizes, cavalry training, and the Spanish Riding School in Vienna. February 1938 - 1939.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
256	288	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/45	FT	6237607	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Festungen 1938/39. Az.: 39." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 39. Material on inspections and a film show (Maginot line. Czech fortifications), March - May 1939.
			H 24/46	FT	6237623	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Dienstreisen Jan.-Dez. 1938. Az: 61." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17032.
			H 24/47	FT	6237876	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Dienstreisen Jan.-Juli 1939. Az: 61." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17033.
			H 24/48	FT	6237995	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Jagd, Landwirtschaft 1938/39. Az: 63 u." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17034. Includes letter from Greiser, President of the Danzig Senate, December 1938, inviting Brauchitsch to a Staatsjagd and stressing its political importance. March 1938 - July 1939.
			H 24/49	FT	6238077	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Handwaffen 1938/39. Az: 72" Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17035. Receipts, invoices, etc.
			H 24/50	FT	6238094	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Nachr., Optisches Gerät 1938/39. Az: 77/88." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17036. Correspondence, receipts,etc.,concerning optical and other equipment.
			H 24/51	FT	6238115	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Liste über Plakettenverleihung durch den Herrn Chef d. Heeresleitung. 1928/29." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17069. Includes correspondence.
257	289		H 24/52	FT	6238209	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Reise des Oberbefehlshabers d. Heeres 1937/38." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20381. Concerns trips to Italy and the Mediterranean.
		Gericht des Kommandierenden Generals der Sicherheits-Truppen und Befehlshabers im Heeresgebiet Süd;	H 24/54	FT	6238357	Folder of Gericht des Komm. Generals der Sich. Truppen und Befehlshabers im Heeresgebiet Süd,"Verzeichnis der Erlasse des OKH" containing chronological list of Erlasse, Richtlinien,etc., 1939 - 1944 and an alphabetical index.
		Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/60	FT	6238427	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, containing draft material on Kriegsspitzengliederung des Heeres, March - May 1935.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, In 1	H 24/62	FT	6238440	Folder of In 1, OKH, containing correspondence and other material on anti-aircraft guns, ammunition and equipment, most of it Geheime Kommandosache or "Z." 1930 - 1932.
		Völkerbundsgruppe Heer	H 24/55	FT	6239000	File "Luftschutz und Luftkrieg, Teil II of Völkerbundsgruppe Heer" containing correspondence, orders,etc.,on air defence. 1932 - 1933.
		Chef der Heeresleitung;	H 24/63a	FT	6239176	Three folders of Chef der Heeresleitung, entitled "Dienstlicher
258	290	Continued	H 24/63b	FT	6239614	Schriftverkehr Generaloberst Frhr. von Hammerstein," I. April 1 -

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H 24/63c	FT	6239830	November 21, 1932; II. November 22, 1932 - March 31, 1933; III. April 1, 1933 - January 31, 1934. Largely correspondence concerning personal requests, some correspondence with societies and other organizations. Includes some political and economic memoranda by Major a.D. Wilhelm von Gaza. April 1932 - January 1934. Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 16970-16972. Folders have Inhaltsverzeichnisse.
R 259	R 291	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/26	FT	6240319	Seven folders of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Pers. Akte" containing Brauchitsch's official correspondence on personal matters and with individuals and representatives of organizations. Mostly requests, comments on the course of affairs, and submissions of proposals. H 24/26 and 67 have Inhaltsverzeichnisse, but contents are incomplete. Folders are filmed in chronological order. Apart from a stray exchange of letters with Glaise von Horstenau, summer 1938, they cover the period from August 1939 - December 1941. Heeres-archiv Potsdam No. for H 24/26: 17000; for H 24/68: 17003; for H 24/73: 17006.
R 260	R 292		H 24/67	FT	6241002	
			H 24/69	FT	6241555	
R 261	R 293		H 24/68	FT	6242336	
R 262	R 294		H 24/66	FT	6243071	
			H 24/72	FT	6243802	
			H 24/73	FT	6244339	
263	295		H 24/72a	FT	6244498	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres. Correspondence, partly on photostat, between Brauchitsch and Goebbels on the plan to make a documentary film about the war against England (to be produced by the director of "Die Feuertaufe"). May 9 - 20, 1940.
		OKW, Wehrmachtsamt	H 24/72b	FT	6244508	Folder of Wehrmachtsamt, OKW, Chefsache, Anordnung by Chef der Heeresleitung, T.A.Nr. 6/35 geh. Kdos. T 2 III B on "Mobilmachung des Heeres in der Zeit vom 1.11.35 - 31.3.36" of May 13, 1935.
		Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/72c	FT	6244529	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres. Correspondence with Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, Chef der Heeresmuseen, Dienststelle Paris, and Reichsstatthalter in Wien on "Rückführung von den Feindmächten geraubten deutschen Museelgutes," December 1940 - February 1941. Part of the correspondence is on photostat.
		Kdt.d.rückw. A.-Geb. 582	H 24/72d	FT	6244555	Folder of Kdt.d.rückw. A.-Geb. 582. Carbon copy of Dulag Nr. 240 "Lagerbericht des Dulag 240 für die Zeit vom 22.9. bis 22.10.1941" concerning Russian prisoners of war. October 25, 1941.
		Waffenamt?	H 24/64	FT	6244563	Photostats of documents, probably from the files of Wa A, relating to para-military training and emanating from Reichswehr-minister (Groener) and Chef der Heeresleitung. August 1930 - July 1931.
		?	H 24/65	FT	6244584	Incomplete pamphlet of uncertain provenance: an index of military orders, regulations, etc., 1919 - 1928.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
263	295	Div.-Arzt 4. Div. u. Wehrkreisarzt IV	H 24/70	FT	6244654	Book of Div.-Arzt 4. Div. u. Wehrkreisarzt IV, issued by Chef der Heeresleitung Bericht über die Herbstübungen der Heeresleitung, 1932. Geheim.
		Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/71	FT	6244692	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Schriftw. Gliederung der Wehrmacht (Heer, Marine und Luftwaffe) vom 1. Januar 1936 bis 15 Dez. 1937. Sammelgruppe 11. Heft 1," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17017. Includes Ausschnitte aus dem Heeres-Verordnungsblatt and Reichsgesetzblatt containing "Verordnung über die Wehrbezirkseinteilung für das Deutsche Reich. Vom 24. März 1937."
			H 24/75	FT	6244910	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Aussenpolitik vom 1. Januar 1936 bis 29. August 1936. Heft 1," Sammelgruppe 2. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17015. Contains orders, Aktenvermerke etc., on frontier violations and the Rhineland zone.
			H 24/76	FT	6244922	Folder of Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, entitled "Fremde Staaten, Heer und Flotten. Vom 1. Januar 1936 bis Dezember 1937. Sammelgruppe 3. Heft 1." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17016. Military and political material on foreign countries. Includes two Übersichten "über die militärische Lage in Ostafrika." Also includes correspondence on Hitler's New Year reception 1937.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Abt. Fremde Heere West	H 24/77	FT	6245071	Generalstab des Heeres, Abt. Fremde Heere West. Photostat of a letter (Chefsache) by Guderian on Oberst i.G. von Mellenthin, Chef des Generalstabes der Heeresgruppe G, December 9, 1944. M. had commented on the Befehlsbefugnisse of OKH.
		Heeresstandortverwaltung Hofgeismar	H 24/78	FT	6245075	Heeresstandortverwaltung Hofgeismar. Printed pamphlet, issued by Chef der Heeresleitung, Bestimmungen für Übungsreisen...Neudruck 1932.
		Pionierbataillon 47	H 24/79	FT	6245095	Pionierbataillon 47. Printed pamphlet, issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Besichtigungsbemerkungen und Ausbildungsanweisungen für die Nachrichtentruppe und Truppennachrichtenverbände auf Grund der Übungen im Ausbildungsjahr 1934/1935. Berlin, 1935.
		Major Schniewindt, T2	H 24/80	FT	6245112	Major Schniewindt, T2. Pamphlet issued by Reichswehrministerium, Heeresleitung, Truppenamt, Stärkenachweisung der Kommandobehörden und Truppen des Reichsheeres, Berlin 1920. Red ink amendments of October 21, 1920.
		Pionierbataillon 7	H 24/81	FT	6245153	Pionierbataillon 7. Pamphlet issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Bestimmungen für Ergänzung des Offizierkorps des Beurlaubtenstandes des Heeres vom 14. Mai 1936. Entwurf. With typed amendments.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
263	295	?	H 24/82	FT	6245172	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Bestimmungen personeller Art für Ergänzungseinheiten des Heeres vom 4. April 1936. Entwurf.
			H 24/83a	FT	6245185	Two pamphlets of uncertain provenance, issued by Oberbefehls-
			H 24/83b	FT	6245210	haber des Heeres: Wahrung der Ehre. Neudruck 1938 and Unveränderter Nachdruck 1940. This deals with Ehrenhändel, Ehrenprüfverfahren, Ehrenverfahren, duels, etc.
		Wehrkreisverwaltung XVIII	H 24/84	FT	6245235	Wehrkreisverwaltung XVIII. Pamphlet issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres: Bestimmungen für Ergänzung und besondere Dienstverhältnisse der Wehrmachtbeamten des Beurlaubtenstandes des Heeres. Teil B. Heeresjustizbeamte der Reserve (H.J.B.d.R.Best.) Vom 8. November 1940.
		7. (Bayer.) Pionier-Bataillon	H 24/85	FT	6245249	7. (Bayer.) Pionier-Bataillon. Pamphlet issued by Chef der Heeresleitung: Richtlinien für friedensmässiges Vorbereiten von Brücken zum Sprengen. Geheim. June 1, 1932.
		I./Art.-Regt. 27, Unterstab, Standort Kempten/Allg.	H 24/86	FT	6245270	I./Art.-Regt. 27, Unterstab, Standort Kempten/Allg. Pamphlet issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres: Kriegsausrüstung der Einheiten des Heeres mit Nachrichtentrupps und Nachrichtengerät. Stand: November 1937. Geheim.
		Standortältester Würzburg	H 24/87	FT	6245328	Standortältester Würzburg. Pamphlet issued by Chef der Heeresleitung: Merkblatt über französische Truppenführung und Taktik. August 1, 1931. Geheim.
		?	H 24/88	FT	6245386	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Chef der Heeresleitung: Sammelheft zu Chef PA Nr. 675.33. PA (2) vom 30.3.33. A collection of orders concerning "Klatsch im Offizierkorps," "Erziehung der Offiziere und des Offiziernachwuchses," "Wirtschaftliche Verhältnisse der Offiziere," "Wahrung der Ehrenhaftigkeit in der Armee," etc. 1924 - 1934.
		Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/95	FT	6245404	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres. Allgemeines Anschriftenverzeichnis für die dem OKH unmittelbar nachgeordneten Dienststellen; Richtlinien für die Herausgabe von Erlassen und für die Anwendung des Aussenverteilers nebst Anschriftenverzeichnis, both issued by OKH, January 3, 1939; and Hausverteiler für Umdrucke, Buchdruckerlasse, usw. innerhalb des Oberkommando des Heeres (OKH), issued by OKH, January 2 and June 1, 1939.
			H 24/96	FT	6245436	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres. Correspondence on barrel volume requirements in case of mobilization, October - November 1935.
264 Continued	296	Waffenamt-Wirtschaftsgruppe	H 24/56	FT	6245553	Folder of Waffenamt-Wirtschaftsgruppe issued by Chef der Heeresleitung, containing photostats of documents on "Befehlsbefugnisse

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
264	296	Chef der Heeresleitung	H 24/57	FT	6245570	A letter from the Reichsminister des Innern to Reichsminister für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda on "Unzulässige Presse-Veröffentlichungen über militärische Angelegenheiten." The letter is from the files of Chef der Heeresleitung and was circulated by Reichswehrminister.
		Reichswehrminister	H 24/58	FT	6245572	Photostats of letters from Wehrkreiskommando I and Chef der Heeresleitung on the defence and economy of East Prussia, from the files of Reichswehrminister. September 29 - October 8, 1934.
		Waffenamt-Wirtschaftsgruppe	H 24/59	FT	6245576	Folder of Waffenamt-Wirtschaftsgruppe, entitled "Wehrertüchtigung," containing photostats of communications from Reichswehrminister and Chef der Heeresleitung on sports and premilitary training. August 1930 - July 1931.
		Chef der Heeresleitung, Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres	H 24/89	FT	6245603	Photostats from the files of Chef der Heeresleitung, Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres. Correspondence, memoranda, and other material connected with secret rearmament, war crimes and war documentation. Though most of these documents or photostats thereof have already been filmed elsewhere, this collection of photostats is filmed together for the sake of completeness. 1930 - 1941.
			H 24/91	FT	6245610	
			H 24/92	FT	6245615	
			H 24/93	FT	6245622	
			H 24/94	FT	6245648	
			H 24/98	FT	6245660	
		Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres	H 25/1	FT	6245686	Folder of Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres. Personal file of Generaloberst Halder containing his handwritten notes, partly in shorthand, on conferences with Hitler, generals, staff officers, etc., on the military and political situation, operations in process, in preparation, and under consideration. September 1939 - September 1942.
		?	H 25/2	FT	6245885	Pamphlet of uncertain provenance, issued by Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres: Bestimmungen für die Übung im Kampf um ständige Befestigungen. Grafenwöhr 1939.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H 25/3	FT	6245924	Folder of Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung, entitled "Grundlegende Befehle." A collection of orders of Generalquartiermeister, Organisationsabteilung, and other departments, 1942 - 1944.
		Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres	H 25/4	FT	6246049	A collection of maps of Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres, OKH. "Strassen- u. Eisenbahnaufklärungsergebnisse, Ic/Lw.b.Chef Gen.St.d.H." for Northern Russia, for the entire front, April - August 1944 and January - March 1945.
		Generalstab des Heeres	H 25/5	FT	6246091	Folder of Generalstab des Heeres, entitled "Bes. Anl. 7 z. Mob. Plan Heer. Betreff: Aufstellung Bautruppen Verwendg. Arbeitsdienst." Mobilization material involving the Reichsarbeitsdienst. Geheime

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Kommandosache and Geheime Reichssache. January 1936 - December 1938.
264	296	Generalstab des Heeres, Zentralabteilung	H 25/6	FT	6246172	Folder of Generalstab des Heeres, Zentralabteilung, entitled "Führerreserve der fliegertauglichen Leutnante bezw. Lt.d.R." Reports and other material on available officers. July 1938 - May 1939.
		Luftwaffenführungsstab Ic (Lw) beim OKH;	H 25/7	FT	6246286	Map of Luftwaffenführungsstab Ic (Lw) beim OKH, "Eisenbahnaufklärung vom 19.7.43, Ic (Lw) b.O.K.H. Br.B.Nr. 73155/43 geh."
		Chef des Generalstabs des Heeres	H 25/9	FT	6246289	Folder of Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres: "Akten über Disziplin, Rang- u. Vorgesetztenverhältnisse, Befehlsbefugnisse, Behandlung Untergebener, Heereskammer. Sammelgruppe 14, Sachgruppe a/b. Heft 1. Vom 1.1.1932 bis 31.12.1935." Regulations and correspondence regarding them. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
265	297	Oberkommando des Heeres, GenStdH	H 25/10	FT	6246817	Folder of OKH, GenStdH: "Akten über Personalnachweise, Personalpapiere, Beurteilungen, Ranglisten. 21 g/h. Heft 1." Correspondence, Aktenvermerke, etc., concerning staff officers, January 1932 - December 1939. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H 25/11	FT	6246990	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Offizieranwärter (einschl. Offiz. Anw. [W]). Sammelgruppe 22. Heft 1." General material, correspondence, regulations, etc. on the appointment of officers, January 1932 - November 1938.
			H 25/12	FT	6247250	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Unteroffiziere u. Mannschaften einschl. Sanitätspersonal. Sammelgruppe 23. Heft 1." Correspondence and other material on regulations concerning appointments, promotions, etc. January 1932 - December 1938. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 25/13	FT	6247598	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Reichsbeamtengesetz. Beamtennachwuchs, Ersatz u. Ausbildung. Sammelgruppe 25. Heft 1." Correspondence and other material on Wehrmachtbeamte, their status, etc., January 1932 - November 1938. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
266	298		H 25/14	FT	6247994	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Grundlegende Ausbildungsverfügungen des Rw. Minist. usw. Sammelgruppe 34, Sachgruppe a. Heft 1." April 1932 - December 1939. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 25/15	FT	6248132	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Ausbildungspläne, -Richtlinien u. -Vorschriften, Unterrichtshilfs- u. Lehrmittel. 34. b/d. Heft 1." February 1932 - August 1939.
Continued			H 25/16	FT	6248331	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Festungen.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Sammelgruppe 39. Heft 1." Correspondence and other material on fortresses and fortifications, including the Czech fortifications. January 1932 - August 1939. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
266	298	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H 25/17	FT	6248389	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Unterkunft, Liegenschaften, Übungsplätze (Vorschriften, innere Ordnung usw.) - Besonderes -. Sammelgruppe 63. Heft 1." Material on army installations, garrisons, etc. January 1932 - December 1937. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 25/18	FT	6248751	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Unterkunftsverlegungen - Allgemein. 63.a.19. Heft 1." Includes material on relations with Gemeinden, administrative subordination to Wehrkreise, etc., January 1932 - August 1939. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 25/19	FT	6248817	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Fahrzeuge, Kraftfahrzeuge, Fahrräder. 75/76. Heft 1." Material on requisitioning, repair organization, etc. January 1932 - November 1938. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis. Duplicate of specimen blank forms omitted.
267	299		H 25/21	FT	6249247	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über in H.Dv. Plan erscheinende und sonstige Druckvorschriften. 89.a/b. Heft 2." September 1934 - January 1938. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 25/23	FT	6250272	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten über Persönliche Angelegenheiten. Sammelgruppe 21. Heft 2." Material on the appointment and employment of officers, including the question of the status of army reserve officers in the S.A. January - September 1939. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
267-268	299-300	Truppenamt 2	H 25/24	FT	6250308	Folder of Truppenamt 2, GenStdH, OKH: "Akten betreff. Militärische Ausbildung und Truppenübungen. Lehrgänge. G 34/36. Heft 1." December 1931 - December 1933. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
268	300	?	H 25/34	FT	6250975	Book of unknown provenance, issued by Reichsminister der Finanzen and Reichskriegsminister und Oberbefehlshaber der Wehrmacht: Bestimmungen für die Vorbereitung eines Verstärkten Grenzaufsichtsdienstes an den Grenzen des Reiches gegen Holland, Belgien, Luxemburg, Frankreich, Schweiz, Österreich, Tschechoslowakei, Polen und Litauen (Best.-VGAD). Herausgegeben im September 1937. Ausgabe B. Geheime Reichssache.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 10. Abteilung	H 25/30	FT	6251029	Folder "GenStdH,, 10. Abt. Ia. Bd.I. Landesbefestigung. Chefsache." Contains top level material of considerable military and political interest on the study, preparation and construction of fortifications and defence positions on Germany's eastern and western

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						frontiers, on mobilization arrangements, on Kriegsspiel winter 1937/38 (rehearsal for Czechoslovakia), Zeitpläne June, July, and August 1938 (code words "Busstag," "Rot," "Grün," etc.). The material is particularly informative on plans, attitudes and expectations (Hitler, Beck, Adam) during the Czech crisis. 1937 - 1938. Cf. Folders H 25/28 and 29 below.
268	300	Generalstab des Heeres, 10. Abteilung	H 25/28	FT	6251311	Folder "10. Abteilung, Chefsache, Bd.II" GenStdH, OKH: containing top level material on the fortification of the West, "Weiterarbeit 'Limes'," including correspondence on building plans and organization, an account of "Reise des Führers nach dem Westen" with minutes of conferences (Hitler, Brauchitsch, Adam, Keitel, Jodl, Todt and others). Also material on defences of East Prussia, ammunitioning and mobilization arrangements, and "Weisungen für den Kriegsfall." September 1938 - May 1939. Folder has an Inhaltsverzeichnis.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 5. Abteilung	H 25/29	FT	6251410	Folder of 5. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Az 44610. Aufmarsch 1938 'Rot', 'Grün', 'Lila'." Aufmarsch-Vorbereitungen, Marschanordnungen and related material. All Chefsache. October 1937 - August 1938.
269	301	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Personal-Amt	H 25/33 H 25/32 H 25/31	FT FT FT	6251828 6251836 6251905	Three folders of Generalstab des Heeres, PA, OKH: "Besondere Anlage 5 Mob. Plan 36/37," "Besondere Anlage 7 Mob. Plan 36/37" and "Besondere Anlage 8 Mob. Plan 36/37." These include Besondere Anlage 6 zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Bestimmungen für die Herstellung der Marschbereitschaft der beschleunigt ausrückfähigen Truppenteile vom 1. Juli 1938 and Besondere Anlage 7 zum Mob. Plan Heer. Bestimmungen über die Verwendung des Reichsarbeitsdienstes im Mob. Falle oder in einer Spannungszeit. Gültig ab 1.4.1937. With additions, amendments, and notes on continued validity up to October 1939.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 5. Abteilung	H 25/35	FT	6251965	Folder of 5. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Eingänge und Ausgänge anlässlich Sudeten-Einmarsch. Ic." Fernschreiben connected with the occupation of the Sudeten territory, September 28 - October 18, 1938.
		Generalkommando XIII	H 25/50	FT	6252022	Generalkommando XIII, copy of lithographed book, with maps, issued by Generalstab des Heeres, Az. 3 n 12. Abt. I, Nr. 30/38 g. Kdos. Erfahrungen über das Verhalten der Armeen Osteuropas in der Spannungszeit 1938. December 1, 1938.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 5. Abteilung, Ic	H 25/47	FT	6252043	Folder of 5. Abteilung, Ic, GenStdH, OKH: "Kriegstagebuch 5. Abt. (Ic) GenStdH anlässl. der Besetzung Böhmen-Mähren." Entries go from March 10 - April 21, 1939.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
269	301	Generalstab des Heeres, 5. Abteilung, Ic	H 25/48	FT	6252055	Folder of 5. Abteilung, Ic, GenStdH, OKH: "Anlagen zu Kriegstagebuch 5. Abt. GenStdH (Ic) anlässlich der Besetzung von Böhmen-Mähren." March 10 - April 21, 1939.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 5. Abteilung	H 25/49	FT	6252218	Folder of 5. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Ausbildung der GenSt-Offiziere 1938/1939." Contains administrative and training material, November 1938 - January 1939.
			H 25/41	FT	6252245	Folder of 5. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "SS-Verfügungstruppe. Ib." Includes material on "Standorte und Stärken der SS-Totenkopf-verbände" (issued by OKH); "Verwendung der SS-Verfügungstruppe im Mob. Fall" (issued by Generalstab des Heeres); "Übersicht über die Formationen und Standorte der SS-Verfügungstruppe" (Generalstab des Heeres); on "Mobilmachung der Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler," "Stärkenachweisungen für SS-Einheiten," etc. February 1935 - January 1937.
			H 25/43	FT	6252336	Folder of 5. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: Material - regulations, maps, Gliederungen, Kriegslagen, etc. for "Marsch- und Gefechtsübung motorisierter Verbände 1939," August (-September) 1939.
		Wehrkreisbücherei Hamburg	H 25/44	FT	6252669	Wehrkreisbücherei Hamburg, photostat copy of a book issued by Generalstab des Heeres, 9. Abteilung: Zusammenstellung von geographischem Schrifttum für militärische Zwecke. 1939.
		Chef der Tr. W.	H 25/45	FT	6252708	Folder of Chef der Tr.W. GenStdH, OKH: "Anlagen Kartenbriefe." Includes Abschrift of memorandum Der kgl. ung. Bevollmächtigte General des Honvedministeriums und Oberbefehlshaber der ungarischen Wehrmacht,"Grundlagen der weiteren deutsch-ungarischen Zusammenarbeit" and auszugsweise Abschrift aus "Bericht über die Fahrt zum XXXXVIII. Panzer-Korps des Major i.G. Middeldorf, GenStdH/Ausb.Abt. II." 1942 - 1945.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 10. Abteilung	H 25/46	FT	6252734	Folder of 10. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Rückwärtige Stellung W.K.XII. Chefsache." Correspondence and report on "Stellungserkundung," fortifications and defences on the South Western frontier. October - December 1937.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H 25/26	FT	6252765	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: "Musikmeisterfrage. Zum Akt Beamtenfrage dazulegen." Contains material on the status of Musikinspizienten and Musikmeister in the army. February - June 1938.
		Generalstab des Heeres, H. Wes. Abt.	H 25/51	FT	6252808	Folder of H.Wes.Abt. GenStdH, OKH: "Schwebende Angelegenheiten" containing miscellaneous material including a map "Marschwege und Gefechtsräume der Armeen im Westen" and a letter from OKW, AWA/WVW concerning "Generalbaurat für die Gestaltung der deutschen Kriegerfriedhöfe." 1941.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
270	302	Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H 25/65	FT	6252823	Folder of 2. Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH: containing correspondence and other material - such as Niederschriften über Sitzungen des Militärstrafrechtsausschusses - on Entwurf eines Strafgesetzbuchs für die deutsche Wehrmacht, 1936 - 1937.
		?	H 25/36	FT	6253416	Books of unknown provenance, issued by Oberkommando der Wehrmacht.
			H 25/37	FT	6253642	Kriegs-Kriminalstatistik für die Wehrmacht. Heft 8, 9, 10, 11 and 13.
			H 25/38	FT	6253869	July 1941 - June 1942 and October - December 1942.
271	303		H 25/39	FT	6254099	
			H 25/40	FT	6254323	
272	304	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres Operationsabteilung/ Ia	H 22/1	FT	6254545	Folder of Op. Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH "KTB v. 2.4. - 8.4.45." Typed copy with Anlagen - Feindlage, operational reports, etc.
			H 22/2	FT	6254828	Folder of Op. Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH "KTB v. 9.4. - 15.4.45." Continuation of H 22/1.
			H 22/3	FT	6255164	Folder of Op. Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH "KTB v. 16.4. - 24.4.45." Continuation of H 22/1 and 2.
			H 22/5	FT	6255440	Folder of Operationsabteilung/Ia, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH "K.T.B.Anlagen." Operational directives, orders, reports, correspondence exchanged between Op. Abt. and Heeresgruppen and other Field Commands on the Eastern front; also some correspondence between OKH, OKW, OKM, and OKL. Material includes Notizen nach Führervortrag, material on Hitler's personal decisions on operations, material on the fall of Budapest, translation of Zhukov order of the day at the beginning of the Russian January offensive, material on fortresses Glogau, Posen, etc., on transports by ship and on sinkings, on "Lok-Jagd" by German planes and the use of anti-aircraft guns for ground fighting, on manpower and fuel shortage (e.g. use of Jahrgang 1928, the raising of new regiments), the employment of V1 and V2, a Himmler communication on opportunities afforded by the thaw, and one by Guderian on the form of Tagesmeldungen. Some documents bear note "Hat Führer gelesen" or "Hat Führer vorgelegen." 1 - 28 February 1945.
273	305		H 22/6b	FT	6255785	Folders containing Chefsache Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Operationsabteilung/Ia, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH. They include Hitler Weisung für Heeresgruppe Süd, other directives, orders, reports, corrected drafts by Guderian, exchanges with Heeresgruppen and OKW, predominantly about fighting and operational dispositions and redispositions on the Eastern front, including the use of SS units, with some material on the Western front. January - March 1945.
			H 22/6a	FT	6256059	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
273	305	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/Ia	H 22/7a	FT	6256191	Folder containing material of Operationsabteilung/Ia, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH - probably Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Orders, reports, correspondence, Notizen nach Führervortrag and other material relating to developments on the Eastern front. Includes report by Gen. von Greiffenberg on result of visit to Germany of Honved Minister. March 26 - 31, 1945.
			H 22/8a	FT	6256416	Folders containing material - probably Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch of Operationsabteilung/Ia, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, similar to that contained in H 22/5 and 7a, for the period April 1 - 20, 1945.
			H 22/8b	FT	6256521	
274	306		H 22/10a	FT	6257076	Two folders containing Kriegstagebuch and Anlagen of Operationsabteilung/Ia, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH. The KTB goes from May 27 to September 4, 1941 and is the typed top copy signed by Heusinger. It covers developments on all fronts - West, North, Lybian, Balkan, and Russian. The Anlagen (filed in reverse chronological order) include Lageberichte, Morgenmeldungen, Abendmeldungen, Tagesmeldungen and other reports of Militärbefehlshaber Belgien und Nordfrankreich, Heeresgruppen, and other field commands and various sections of Operationsabteilung. The Tagesmeldung Osten became Chefsache on June 6 and stops on June 21. Anlagen for the Russian front only begin on September 1. May 27 - September 4, 1941.
			H 22/10b	FT	6257286	
275	307	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/201	FT	6257937	Folder "Tages-, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen Op. Abt. (II) vom 9.4. - 31.12.41," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34033, containing reports on the African and Mediterranean theaters of war and the area of W.B. Südost.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIb	H 22/196	FT	6258422	Folder "Zu Tagesmeldungen Op. Abt. (II), Zwischenmeldungen v. 24.7. - 30.12.41, Orientierungen v. 23.11. - 30.12.41," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34026. Reports on North and East Africa, Mediterranean, Italy and area of W.B. Südost.
			H 22/211	FT	6258558	Folder "Op. Abt. (II) - Zwischenmeldungen vom 27.1. - 7.4.42." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34035.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/Ia	H 22/13	FT	6258615	Seven folders of Op. Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH: "KTB, Tagesverlauf, Tagesmeldungen u.s.w." Band 133, January 1-7; Band 134, January 8-14; Band 135, January 15-21; Band 136, January 22-28; Band 137, January 29 - February 4; Band 138, February 5-11; and Band 139, February 12-18, 1945. Each volume contains a short KTB section followed by Tagesmeldungen and other reports by Fremde Heere Ost (I) (Feindlage), Heeresgruppen, and various sections of Op. Abt.
			H 22/14	FT	6258845	
			H 22/15	FT	6259099	
276	308		H 22/16	FT	6259389	
			H 22/17	FT	6259709	
			H 22/18	FT	6260031	
			H 22/19	FT	6260381	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
277	309	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIa	H 22/29	FT	6260724	Folders "Kräfte Westen - Allgemein," Bd. II and Bd. III of Operationsabteilung/IIa, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 34646 and 34647. They contain correspondence and other material on deployment and movements of units and material in the West, October 1941 - July 1942 and July 1942 - November 1943. Inhaltsverzeichnisse.
			H 22/30	FT	6260967	
			H 22/31	FT	6261210	Folders "Kräfte Westen. Kdo.-Behörden u. Gr. Verbände, Bd.II" and "Kräfte Westen. Grosse Verbände, Band III" of Operationsabteilung/IIa, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 34648 and 34649, containing directives, correspondence, reports, and other material on the deployment and transfer of larger units; includes material on movements from Ob. West to the Eastern front. Both folders have Inhaltsverzeichnisse. November 1941 - July 1942 and June 1942 - October 1943.
			H 22/32	FT	6261490	
278	310	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/33	FT	6261677	Five folders "Gliederungskarten West," Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 34665, 34667, 34666, and 34669 (H 22/286 has no Potsdam number) containing maps on Gliederung im Bereich Ob. West, including the distribution of French forces in unoccupied France, September 1942 - January 1944.
			H 22/285	FT	6261723	
			H 22/34	FT	6261760	
			H 22/286	FT	6261785	
			H 22/35	FT	6261816	
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIa	H 22/36	FT	6261833	Folder "Gliederung West, Bd. IV" of Operationsabteilung/IIa, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, containing Chefsache correspondence with OKW, Ob. West, Org. Abt., etc., maps, and other material on deployment in the West, including transfers to the Eastern front and collaboration with the French, August 1941 - January 1942.
						Six folders:
			H 22/37	FT	6261947	"Gliederung West, Bd. V, v. 2.2.-30.3.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 343630;
			H 22/38	FT	6262051	"Gliederung West VI, Chefsachen, vom 14.4.-23.7.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34631;
			H 22/39	FT	6262201	"West VII, v. 10.8.42-21.11.42 - Chefs.," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34181;
			H 22/288	FT	6262436	"West VIII Chefs.," Teil 1 and 2, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34182 and 34183;
			H 22/289	FT	6262689	"West IX - Chefs. vom 23.3.-15.7.44," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34162; and
279	311		H 22/40	FT	6262765	"Zustand der Divisionen auf den OKW-Kriegsschauplätzen" June - July 1944, containing correspondence with Organisationsabteilung, Ob. West, OKW/Wehrmachtführungsstab, Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, reports, orders, and other material

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
279	311	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II (and IIa)	H 22/41	FT	6262938
		Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres	H 22/283	FT	6263226
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	See below		See below
			H 22/42	FT	6263285
			H 22/43	FT	6263459
			H 22/44	FT	6263589
			H 22/45	FT	6263697
			H 22/46	FT	6263805
			H 22/47	FT	6263906
280	312		H 22/48	FT	6264102
			H 22/229	FT	6264328
			H 22/284	FT	6264393
280	312		See below		See below
			H 22/49	FT	6264505
			H 22/50	FT	6264607
			H 22/51	FT	6264657
			H 22/52	FT	6264735
Continued			H 22/53	FT	6264857

Notes

concerning deployment of forces in the West, transfers to the East, exchanges, replacements, etc., February - November 1942 and March 23 to July 15, 1944.

Two folders "Lagebeurteilungen Ob. West, Teil I," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34650, and "Lagebeurteilungen Ob. West, Teil II," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34651, of Operationsabteilung II and IIa, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, containing weekly assessments of the situation by Ob. West, August 1942 - October 1943.

Folder "Beurteilung der Lage Ob. West am 25.10.43" of Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34169. Includes "Grundlegender Befehl des Ob. West, Nr. 32," also issued by Ob. West, Ia. October 28, 1943.

Seven folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, entitled "Lagemeldungen Ob. West" containing teletyped reports on the situation sent by Ob. West, Ia, several times a day from September 1943 to June 8, 1944.

Heeresarchiv Potsdam No.	Dates	
34006	Sept. 1	- Sept. 30, 1943
34007	Oct. 1	- Oct. 31, 1943
34008	Nov. 1	- Nov. 30, 1943
34009	Dec. 1	- Dec. 31, 1943
34010	Jan. 1	- Jan. 31, 1944
34011	Feb. 1	- March 31, 1944
34012	April 1	- June 8, 1944.

Two folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, "Transportmeldungen Ob. West," June 27 - July 26, 1944, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34013, and July 26 - Sept. 30, 1944, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34014.

Sixteen folders of Operationsabteilung/II, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, entitled: "Tagesmeldungen Ob. West" containing teletyped daily reports sent by Ob. West, Ia, August 1942 - September 1944.

Heeresarchiv Potsdam No.	Dates	
33992	Aug. 1	- Oct. 31, 1942
33993	Nov. 1	- Dec. 31, 1942
33994	Jan. 1	- Feb. 28, 1943
33995	March 1	- April 30, 1943
33996	May 1	- July 31, 1943

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
			H 22/54	FT	6264999
			H 22/55	FT	6265276
281	313	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/57	FT	6265516
			H 22/58	FT	6265738
			H 22/59	FT	6265881
			H 22/60	FT	6266096
			H 22/61	FT	6266309
			H 22/62	FT	6266559
			H 22/63	FT	6266682
282	314		H 22/64	FT	6266865
			H 22/65	FT	6267032
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung IIa and IIb	See below		See below
			H 22/66	FT	6267180
			H 22/67	FT	6267362
			H 22/68	FT	6267568
			H 22/69	FT	6267835
283	315		H 22/71	FT	6268103
			H 22/72	FT	6268392
			H 22/73	FT	6268720
			H 22/74	FT	6269024
			H 22/75	FT	6271929
			H 22/76	FT	6269303
284	316		H 22/77	FT	6269561
			H 22/78	FT	6269835
		?	H 22/287	FT	6270091

Continued

Notes

Heeresarchiv Potsdam No.	Dates
33997	Aug. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943
33998	Jan. 1 - April 30,1944
33999	May 1 - June 30, 1944
34000	July 1 - July 24, 1944
34001	July 25 - Aug. 31, 1944
34002	Sept. 2 - Sept. 30,1944
34003	Oct. 1 - Oct. 31, 1944
34004	Nov. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944 Teil I
34004	Nov. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944 Teil II
34005	Dec. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944 Teil I
34005	Dec. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944 Teil II

Twelve folders of Operationsabteilung IIa and IIb, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, entitled: "Tagesmeldungen West," containing mimeographed daily reports on situation and developments in France, Scandinavia, North Africa, Italy, and the West German theater of war, November 1942 - January 1945, prepared by OKH, GenStdH, Op. Abt. (II).

Heeresarchiv Potsdam No.	Dates
34016	Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942
34017	Jan. 1 - Feb. 28, 1943
34018	March 1 - April 30, 1943
34019	May 1 - Aug. 31, 1943
34020	Sept. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943 Teil I
34020	Sept. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943 Teil II
34021	Jan. 1 - April 30, 1944 Teil I
34021	Jan. 1 - April 30, 1944 Teil II
	May 1 - June 30, 1944
34023	July 1 - Aug. 31, 1944
34024	Sept. 1 - Jan. 31, 1945 Teil I
34024	Sept. 1 - Jan. 31, 1945 Teil II

Note: Folder No. H 22/75 was filmed out of sequence on frame numbers 6271929 - 6272190 and spliced into place on Serial No. 283. Frame Nos. 6269302 and 6271929, as well as 6272190 and 6269303 are consecutive.

Folder of uncertain provenance, inscribed "Wochenmeldungen OB West 1944/45," containing statistical charts of strength, mobility,

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						etc., December 30, 1944 - February 10, 1945.
284	316	Grudokeis B, Abt. I and IIa	H 22/79	FT	6270112	Folder "Lagenmeldungen der Heeresgruppe B" of Grukodeis B, containing Morgenmeldungen, Abendmeldungen, and Tagesmeldungen, issued by Heeresgruppe B, Ia, June 8 - July 17, 1940, and "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung," issued by Armeeoberkommando 16, July 21, 1940. June - July 1940.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/80	FT	6270299	Folder of teletyped "Tagesmeldungen Heeresgruppe B v. 6.6. - 30.9.1944," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34046, of Operationsabteilung/II, GenStdH, OKH.
			H 22/82	FT	6270527	Folder "Meldungen Kdt. Fest. Bereich West" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing Morgenmeldungen, Abendmeldungen, and Tagesmeldungen from Kommandant Festungsbereich West, September 7 - 12, 1944. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34147.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIa	H 22/83	FT	6270554	Folder "Befehle des Ob. West für die Küstenverteidigung. Allgemein" of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH. April - May 1942. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34660.
			H 22/84	FT	6270563	Folder "Befehle des Ob. West für die Küstenverteidigung. Grundlegende Bemerkungen" of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, May 27, 1942 - June 6, 1943. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34656.
285	317		H 22/85	FT	6270701	Folder "Befehle des Ob. West zur Küstenverteidigung. Grundlegende Befehle" of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, April 28, 1942 - April 21, 1944. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34659.
			H 22/86	FT	6270859	Folder "Befehle des Ob. West für die Küstenverteidigung. Einzelbefehle" of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, April 28 - November 23, 1942. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34657.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II (a)	H 22/87b H 22/87a H 22/88 H 22/89	FT FT FT FT	6270884 6271068 6271340 6271605	Four folders "Küstenschutz - Kanalküste v. 15.11.40 - 6.12.41," "Küstenschutz - Kanalküste v. 19.1. - 20.5.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34625, "Küstenschutz - Kanalküste, Band II, vom 20.6.42 - 18.5.44, Chefs.," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34149, and "Küstenschutz - Kanalküste Chefs. vom 14.6. - 30.6.44," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34172, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing correspondence with OKW/ Wehrmachtführungsstab, Ob. West, and others on the defence of the Channel coast; includes minutes of Führerbesprechungen, a Denkschrift anlässlich Chef-Wechsels im Generalstab Ob. West on "Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten der Lage im Westen" (April 18, 1942), Keitel comments on report of the commander-in-chief of the 7th Army, a "Notiz über die Äusserungen anlässlich des Besuchs des Herrn Reichsmarschalls am 12.3.42 in Dieppe," Hitler Weisung No. 40 "Befehlsbefugnisse an den Küsten," a Hitler order on precautions against a second front

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						(March 23, 1942), "Führerrede zum Ausbau des Atlantik Walles am 29.9." /1942 "im kleinen Sitzungssaal der Reichskanzlei"/, and Hitler order to Ob. West after the Allied breakthrough on the Cotentin peninsula. Much Chefsache material. January 19 - May 20, 1942, June 20, 1942 - May 18, 1944, and June 14 - 30, 1944.
285	317	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/90	FT	6271619	Folder "Ausbau Kanalinseln, franz. Küsten," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34148, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing reports on the state of defences on the French Channel, Atlantic, and Mediterranean coasts, November 26, 1942 - June 16, 1944.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIa	H 22/91	FT	6271690	Folder "Verstärkung der Kanalinseln" of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, containing correspondence with OKW, Wehrmachtführungsstab and other material on the defence of the Channel Islands, June - December 1941. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34131. Chefsache.
			H 22/94	FT	6271720	Folder "Kanalinseln, Bd. 1," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34627, of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, containing correspondence, reports, and other material concerning the defence and organization of the Channel islands. Includes Chefsachen. March 1941 - September 1942.
286	318					Note: Frame Nos. 6271929 and 6272191 are consecutive.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/93	FT	6272191	Folder "Kanalinseln, Band II, Karten," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34628, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing photographs and maps of the defences of the Channel Islands, April - July 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIa	H 22/92	FT	6272266	Folder "Atlantik-Inseln, Bd. 1," of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34626, containing correspondence with OKW and Ob. West, March 26 - May 12, 1942.
			H 22/95	FT	6272307	Folder "Befehle des Ob. West für die Küstenverteidigung. Sonderanordnungen," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34658, of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, containing mimeographed Sonderanordnungen, May 9, 1942 - March 25, 1943.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/374	FT	6272329	Folder "Mil. Bef. in Frankreich," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34664, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing Lageberichte des Mil. Bef. in Frankreich, May - September 1942.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, IIa	H 22/372, H 22/373	FT FT	6272452 6272612	Two folders of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH: "Besetzung u. Sicherung von Paris. Mil. Bef. i. Frankreich. Teil 1" and " ... Teil 2," Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 34662 and 34663, 12 June 1940 - 15 May 1943.
		?	H 22/400	FT	6272752	Folder of uncertain provenance, "Heft 12, der Unterlagen Frankreich zu Mob. Kalender, Teil IV," issued by OKH, Az. 3 a/n 31. 3.Abt. (II) GenStdH, Nr. 1400/39 geh., and containing maps of France showing fortifications, with explanatory text, prepared in 1937 and 1938.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
287	319	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/380	FT	6273183	Folder "Erkundungsbericht 'Felix'," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34133, containing Chefsache material on reconnaissance for an attack on Gibraltar, December 1940 - October 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIb	H 22/393d	FT	6273346	Folder "Felix" of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34134, containing Chefsache Unterlagen - maps, Kriegsgliederung, Marschgruppeneinteilung, Vortragsnotiz - for the attack on Gibraltar, via Portugal and Spain. December 1940.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/253	FT	6273383	Folder "Gisela 1942, Band I v. 29.5.42 - 14.6.43" of Op. Abt.II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34164, containing Chefsache material on the planned invasion of the Iberian Peninsula. Includes a map of Germany, France and Spain showing "Lage West Stand: 10.2.43, OKH - GenStdH, Op. Abt. IIIb," and entitled "Aufmarsch Gisela." Chefsache. May 1942 - June 1943.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/I N	H 22/379	FT	6273523	Folder "Tagesmeldung AOK Norwegen vom 1.1. bis 31.3.42" of Op. Abt. IN, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34061.
			H 22/96	FT	6273578	Folder "Tagesmeldung W.B. Norwegen vom 1.4.1942 bis 17.6.1942," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34062, containing Fernschreiben of AOK Norwegen (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber) Ia, to Op. Abt. (IN), GenStdH, OKH.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung/IIa	H 22/97	FT	6273658	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Norwegen vom 1.8. - 31.10.42" of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34063. Teletyped daily reports August - October 1942.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/98	FT	6273756	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Norwegen vom 1.11. - 31.12.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34064.
			H 22/99	FT	6273822	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Norwegen vom 1.1. - 28.2.43," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34065, of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, containing teletyped daily reports January - February 1943.
			H 22/100	FT	6273884	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Norwegen vom 1.3. - 30.4.43," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34066, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH.
288	320		H 22/101	FT	6273947	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Norwegen v. 1.5. - 31.7.43," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34067, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH.
			H 22/102	FT	6274044	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Norwegen vom 1.8. - 31.12.43" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34068.
			H 22/103	FT	6274205	Folder "Tagesmeldungen Wm. Befh. Norwegen v. 1.1. - 30.6.1944" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34069.
			H 22/104	FT	6274393	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Norwegen v. 1.7. - 31.12.44" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34070.
			H 22/105	FT	6274599	Folder "Norwegen, v. 8.1.42 - 22.2.44 Teil II" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34704. Contains directives, orders, reports, and other communications of Wehrmachtbefehlshaber

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Norwegen, OKW, Wehrmachtführungsstab, and others.
288	320	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/106	FT	6274710	Folder "Norwegen v. 8.1.42 - 22.2.44 Teil I" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34705. Contains orders, reports, and correspondence with Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Norwegen, OKW, Wehrmachtführungsstab Op., etc.
			H 22/107	FT	6274918	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Dänemark v. 26.11.43 - 30.4.44" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34706. Reports made by Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Dänemark, Ia, mainly on cases of sabotage.
			See below		See below	Nine folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, entitled: "Meldungen Ob. Südwest," containing Morgenmeldungen, Ic-Meldungen, and Tagesmeldungen for the period January - May 1944 (without April).

						Heeresarchiv Potsdam No.	Dates
			H 22/110	FT	6275079	34074	Jan. 1 - Jan. 31, 1944 Teil I
289	321		H 22/111	FT	6275233	34075	Jan. 1 - Jan. 31, 1944 Teil II
			H 22/112	FT	6275393	34076	Feb. 1 - Feb. 29, 1944 Teil I
			H 22/113	FT	6275547	34077	Feb. 1 - Feb. 29, 1944 Teil II
			H 22/114	FT	6275727	34078	March 1 - March 15, 1944
			H 22/115	FT	6275881	34079	March 16 - March 31, 1944
			H 22/134	FT	6276037	without cover	April 1 - April 30, 1944
			H 22/116	FT	6276295	34081	May 1 - May 15, 1944
			H 22/117	FT	6276443	34082	May 16 - May 31, 1944
290	322		See below		See below	Eight folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, entitled: "Tagesmeldungen Ob. Südwest," containing Ia Meldungen.	

						Heeresarchiv Potsdam No.	Dates
			H 22/351	FT	6276630	34083	June 1 - June 30, 1944
			H 22/118	FT	6276748	34084	July 1 - July 24, 1944
			H 22/119	FT	6276846	34085	July 26 - Sept. 1, 1944
			H 22/120	FT	6276974	34086	Sept. 1 - Sept. 30, 1944
			H 22/121	FT	6277096	34087	Oct. 1 - Oct. 31, 1944
			H 22/122	FT	6277211	34088	Nov. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944
			H 22/123	FT	6277303	34089	Dec. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944
			H 22/124	FT	6277418	34090	Jan. 1 - Jan. 31, 1945
			See below		See below	Seven folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, entitled: "Morgenmeldungen, Ob. Südwest," containing Ic Meldungen.	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. — Dates
			H 22/125	FT	6277497	34091 — June 1 - June 30, 1944
			H 22/126	FT	6277663	34092 — July 1 - July 24, 1944
291	323		H 22/127	FT	6277815	34093 — July 25 - Aug. 31, 1944
			H 22/128	FT	6278038	34094 — Sept. 1 - Sept. 30, 1944
			H 22/129	FT	6278231	34095 — Oct. 1 - Oct. 31, 1944
			H 22/130	FT	6278433	34096 — Nov. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944
			H 22/131	FT	6278609	34097 — Dec. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/10c	FT	6278783	Folder "Meldungen Ob. Südwest vom 21.11. - 30.11.43" of Operationsabteilung/II, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, containing Ia and Ic reports from the Italian front, Nov. 21 - 30, 1943.
292	324	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/III	H 22/188c	FT	6278878	Folder "Libyen" of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH, containing Chefsache material on operation "Sonnenblume" and the creation and first tasks of the Afrikakorps. February - March 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIb	H 22/250	FT	6278940	Folders "Sonnenblume. S II" and "Sonnenblume. S III" of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 34637 and 34638, containing Chefsache material on shipping, supplies, organization and first operations of the Afrikakorps. Includes material on the situation in the Mediterranean generally, Italian views and attitudes and Axis relations. Folders are organized in sections: Transporte, Suezoperation, Kräfte, Luftwaffe, Marine, Versorgung, and Vortragsnotizen "Sonnenblume." January 1941 - October 1942.
			H 22/249	FT	6279216	
			H 22/200	FT	6279289	Folder "Meldungen Deutsches Afrika-Korps vom 17.4.-17.6.1941," (F.S.Abend- und Lagemeldungen) of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34048.
			H 22/202	FT	6279505	Two folders "Nordafrika. Tagesmeldungen Pz. A.O.K. Afrika vom 18.5.41 bis 3.12.41," Teil 1 and Teil 2, Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 34049 and 34050.
			H 22/203	FT	6279675	
			H 22/204	FT	6279898	Folder "Tagesmeldungen Afrika" vom 31.12.41 - 30.6.1942" of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH.
293	325		H 22/205	FT	6280210	Folder "Meldungen Nordafrika vom 1.7.1942 bis 30.9.1942" of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34052. Morgenmeldungen, Tagesmeldungen, Feindlage, and reports on particular actions and incidents.
			H 22/206	FT	6280462	Folder "Morgen-, Tages- u. Ic-Meldungen Pz. A.O.K. Afrika v. 1. - 31.10.42," of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34053.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
293	325	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIb; OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/207	FT	6280578	Folder "Meldungen Pz. Armee Afrika vom 31.10. - 30.11.42" of Op Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34054.
			H 22/208	FT	6280698	Folder "Pz. A.O.K. Afrika. Tagesmeldungen 1.12 - 31.12.42" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34055.
			H 22/209	FT	6280799	Two folders "Tagesmeldungen H.Gr. Afrika vom 1.1. - 31.3.43," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34056, and "Tagesmeldungen H.Gr. Afrika vom 1.4. - 12.5.43," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34057, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH.
			H 22/210	FT	6281192	
294	326		H 22/197	FT	6281546	Folder "Op. Abt. (II) Lageorientierungen vom 24.1. - 18.7.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34027. Copies of Fernschreiben developments in Africa, sent by Op. Abt. IIb to various Heeresgruppen and other field commands. Includes table of supplies received, used, and lost, also of transport ships and planes lost.
			H 22/198	FT	6281560	Folder "Lageorientierungen vom 5.11. - 31.12.42" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34027. Reports sent to Heeresgruppen on developments in North Africa and France.
			H 22/199	FT	6281643	Folder "Abendorientierungen Afrika vom 1.1. - 13.5.43" of Op. Abt. II, containing continuation of H 22/198. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34029.
			H 22/188a	FT	6281782	Folder "Afrika - A I Allgemein" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing material from various sources - i.e. OKW/WFSt Org., Dt. Gen b. H.Qu. d. it. Wm, Fremde Heere West, Attaché Abt., H.Gr. Afrika - on command and organizational arrangements connected with the North African campaign, including material on prisoners and losses and a report by the German military attaché in Rome,"Ital. Einstellung zur militärischen Lage" after the fall of Tunisia. January 9 - May 26, 1943. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34694.
			H 22/188b	FT	6281860	Folder "Tunis" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34692, containing Chefsache correspondence, orders, and reports on the formation and defence of the Axis bridgehead in Tunisia. November 9, 1942 - May 2, 1943 ("Lage im Bereich Ob. Süd am 1.5. mittags"), without March and April.
			H 22/190	FT	6282079	Folder "Afrika - A I Berichte - Bd. 3" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34695, containing reports by Gen. d. Schn. Tr., Ob. Befh. d. t. -it. Pz. Arm, Ob.Kdo H.Gr. Afrika, Mil. Art. Rom, and Fremde Heere West on various aspects of the war in North Africa. Includes Rommel report on the evacuation of Tripolitania, January 1943, January - May 1943.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
294	326	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/192	FT	6282159	Folder "A II - Kräfte Libyen - Tunesien, Band II, v. 1. - 20.2.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34697, containing teletyped strength reports by Dt. Gen. b. H. Qu. d. it. Wm and Ob. Süd.
			H 22/135	FT	6282259	Folder of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing daily reports by Ob. Süd on developments on the North African front, November 19 - December 31, 1942.
			H 22/149	FT	6282502	Two folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH: "Meldungen des Ob.
			H 22/136	FT	6282677	Süd v. 1.3. - 30.4.43, Band I," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34099, and "Meldungen des Ob. Süd v. 1.3. - 30.4.43, Band II," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34100, containing Abendmeldungen, Tagesmeldungen, Meldungen Erdlage and Lage im Bereich OBS, March 1 - April 30, 1943. H 22/149 has the Inhaltsverzeichnis for both volumes.
295	327		H 22/140	FT	6282845	Folder "Tagesmeldungen Ob. Süd v. 30.4. - 30.6.1943" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. mutilated.
			H 22/141	FT	6283077	Folder "Meldungen Ob. Süd vom 1.9. - 30.9.43" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34104.
			H 22/186	FT	6283326	Folder "Tages- u. Ic-Meldungen Ob. Süd v. 1. - 31.10.43 -
			H 22/139	FT	6283461	Teil I" and "...Teil II" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 34105 and 34106.
			H 22/142	FT	6283586	Folder "Meldungen Ob. Süd vom 1. - 20.11.43" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34107.
			H 22/132	FT	6283758	Folder "Tages-, Morgen- u. Zwischenmeldungen H.Gr.B v. 1.8. - 30.9.43," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34044.
			H 22/133	FT	6283974	Folder "Meldungen H. Gruppe B vom 1.10. - 20.11.43," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34045. Continuation of H 22/132.
296	328		H 22/182	FT	6284142	Five folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH: "Lagemeldungen
			H 22/183	FT	6284323	ital. Kriegsschauplatz v. 1.7. - 30.9.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam
			H 22/185	FT	6284518	No. 34038, "Dt. Gen. b.H.Qu.d.it. Wm., Lagemeldungen ital. Kriegs-
			H 22/184	FT	6284745	schauplatz v. 1.10. - 31.12. 1942," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34039,
			H 22/143	FT	6284958	"Lagemeldungen Ob. Süd - Cdo. Supremo vom 1.1. - 28.2.1943," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34043, one without inscription containing Lagemeldungen des Deutschen Generals beim Hauptquartier der italienischen Wehrmacht, January 1 - May 10, 1943, and one without inscription containing Lagemeldungen des Dt. Gen. b. H.Qu. d. ital. Wehrmacht, May 9 - June 30, 1943 and the Inhaltsverzeichnis for both these folders (H22/184 and H 22/143).
			H 22/145	FT	6285066	Folder "J Ic - Italien - Versch. Allgemein v. 13.5.43 - 29.3.44," of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34671, containing correspondence, reports, orders and other material

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						on military and political developments in Italy, including German-Italian collaboration from a large variety of sources such as Deutscher General beim Hauptquartier der italienischen Wehrmacht, Arbeitsstab Feldmarschall Rommel, Ob. Süd, OKW/WFSt Op. H., Military Attaché Rome, Attaché-Abteilung, and Heeresgruppe B, May 1943 - March 1944.
296	328	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/146	FT	6285366	Folder "Ic-Meldungen Bev. General Dtsch. Wehrmacht in Italien v. 17.8. - 18.9.1944" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34042, containing daily teletyped Ic reports, August 17 - September 1944.
297	329		H 22/148	FT	6285424	Folder "Ostw. Mittelmeer - Chefs. vom 21.5.43 - 30.1.44" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34166, containing Chefsache correspondence, orders, reports, etc., concerning defensive preparations in South East Europe, notably Greece; the material originating from Generalquartiermeister, OKW/WFSt Op. Ob. Südost, and Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres, is largely concerned with the movement of troops and supplies.
		Chef des Heeresnachrichtenwesens	H 22/349	FT	6285489	File of Chef HNW, inscribed "Aufmarschanweisung für 12. Armee" and containing Chefsache material on operation "Marita" - the Balkan campaign and invasion of Greece, January - April 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IS	H 22/170	FT	6285656	Folder "Bulgarische Grenzregelung in Jugoslawien" of Op. Abt. IS, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34691. Correspondence and other material on the occupation of Yugoslav territory by Bulgarians, the Italian-Bulgarian demarcation line, the demarcation between German and Bulgarian occupation and other military and administrative (political) demarcations and competences, April - May 1941.
			H 22/165	FT	6285748	Folder "Dtsch.-ital. Grenze in Jugoslawien v. 1.5. - 10.7.41" of Op. Abt. IS, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34690. Correspondence - OKH, OKW, Aus. Amt, etc. - and maps on administrative and operational delimitation between German and Italian troops and authorities, May - July 1941. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34690.
		Deutsche Heeresmission in Rumänien	H 22/252	FT	6285869	Folder "Aufmarschanweisung für 'Unternehmen 25'" of Deutsche Heeresmission in Rumänien, containing Chefsache material for the invasion of Yugoslavia. March 30, 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/151	FT	6285916	Folder "Tagesmeldungen W.B. Südost v. 1.7.1942 b. 31.10.1942" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34108.
			H 22/152	FT	6286177	Folder "W.B. Südost (AOK 12) Tagesmeldungen v. 1.11. - 31.12.1942" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34109.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
297	329	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	See below		See below	Eighteen folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, entitled: "Tagesmeldungen Ob. Südost."
			H 22/153	FT	6286331	Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34110 — Dates: Dec. 31, 1942-March 15, 1943
298	330		H 22/154	FT	6286522	34111 — March 16 - May 31, 1943
			H 22/155	FT	6286882	34112 — June 1 - July 31, 1943 Teil I
			H 22/156	FT	6287038	34113 — June 1 - July 31, 1943 Teil II
			H 22/157	FT	6287282	34114 — Aug. 1 - Sept. 30,1943 Teil I
			H 22/158	FT	6287443	34115 — Aug. 1 - Sept. 30,1943 Teil II
			H 22/159	FT	6287588	34116 — Oct. 1 - Oct. 31, 1943
			H 22/160	FT	6287758	34117 — Nov. 1 - Nov. 30, 1943
299	331		H 22/161	FT	6287909	34118 — Dec. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943
			H 22/162	FT	6288099	34119 — Jan. 1 - Jan. 31, 1944
			H 22/163	FT	6288272	Feb. 1 - March 31, 1944
			H 22/164	FT	6288536	April 1 - April 30, 1944
			H 22/294	FT	6288723	34122 — May 1 - May 31, 1944
			H 22/295	FT	6288926	34123 — June 1 - June 30, 1944
			H 22/296	FT	6289114	34124 — July 1 - July 24, 1944
300	332		H 22/298	FT	6289259	"Tagesmeldungen Ob. Südost (Ob. Stab Margareth) bzw. Bev. Gend.Dt. Wehrmacht in Ungarn," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34127, April 10 - July 24, 1944.
			H 22/297	FT	6289446	"Tagesmeldungen Ob. Südost," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34125, July 25-Aug. 28, 1944.
			H 22/299	FT	6289664	"Transportmeldungen Ob. Südost," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34126, July 27 - Aug. 27, 1944.
			H 22/168	FT	6289729	Folder "Balkan- B I b - Allgemein" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Correspondence - Dt. Heeresmission Rumänien, Ob. Südost, 1. Geb. Div., Org. Abt., OKW/WFSt, etc.,and other material on the Balkans and Greece, also Crete. Includes reports on Dienstreisen and other reports and letters concerning the state of affairs in Yugoslavia and the rest of the South Eastern area, on Mihailovic and the Cetniks, Pavelic and the Croats, relations with the Italians, conflicts between various German agencies and prospects in case of Allied landings. February - August, 1943.
			H 22/169	FT	6289845	Folder "Balkan I, c) politisch, Band I," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34684, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Contains Lagebeurteilungen and other reports by Ob. Südost, Fremde Heere Ost, OKW/WFSt/Op(H)Qu,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and others on conditions in the area of Ob. Südost, including partisan fighting and the position and actions of Mihailovic and Tito and their respective followers, and the Greek partisans. January 1 - April 29, 1943. Cf. H 22/168.
300	332	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/376	FT	6290105	Folder "Balkan - B I c - Politisch" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34686, containing mimeographed "Feindlagebericht Südost" prepared successively by Fremde Heere Ost and Fremde Heere West, Lagebeurteilungen Südost by Ob. Südost, Ia, "Abschlussmeldung Op. 'Schwarz'," and "Zusammenfassender Überblick Südost" by Fremde Heere West, May - August 1943. Very informative on partisan activities and German expectations of Allied intentions. Continuation of H 22/169 above.
			H 22/166	FT	6290359	Folders "Balkan, B II a - Organisation, Teil I, vom 11.3. -
301	333		H 22/167	FT	6290391	21.7.43" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34688, and "Balkan, B II a - Organisation, Teil II, vom 11.3. - 21.7.43" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34689. Correspondence and maps concerning the distribution of military (including SS) units in the area of Ob. Südost - Balkans, Greece, and Crete, March - July 1943.
			H 22/171	FT	6290413	Folder "Bulgarien vom 4.2.43 - 16.5.44 - Chefs." of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34139. Chefsache studies, Stellungsnahmen, plans, etc., by Fremde Heere Ost, Ob. Südost, WFSt/Op and others on German policies and operations in Bulgaria, including preparations against Allied use of Turkish bases, Turkish entry into war, and other contingencies. Includes political material, such as report by military attaché Sofia on Russo-Bulgarian relations, February 1943 - May 1944.
			H 22/172	FT	6290482	Two folders of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH: "Tagesmeldungen Mil.
			H 22/173	FT	6290612	Att. Sofia vom 10.5. - 24.7.1944," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34128, and "Tagesmeldungen Dt. Mil. Att. Sofia v. 25.7. - 28.8.44," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34129.
			H 22/181	FT	6290687	Folder "Ungarn, Bd. III, v. 5.3. - 21.3.44" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34155, containing Chefsachen concerning the fighting in Hungary, the performance of the Hungarian 2nd Army and German-Hungarian relations. Correspondence, orders, reports, etc. February 1943 - March 1944.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/I/NU	H 22/180	FT	6290844	Folder "Ungarn, Bd. III, v. 21.3. - 6.4.44 - Chefs.," of Op. Abt. I/NU, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34156, containing the continuation of H 22/181 - Chefsachen on developments in Hungary

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and the employment of Hungarian forces, March 21 - April 6, 1944.
301	333	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/I/NU	H 22/178	FT	6290975	Folder "Ungarn, Bd. IV, 13.3. - 6.5.44 - Chefs.," of Op. Abt. I/NU, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34157, containing Chefsachen on military and political developments in Hungary, April 4 - May 7, 1944. Cf. H 22/181 and 180.
		OKH, Chef Generalstab des Heeres	H 22/179	FT	6291114	Folder "Ungarn - Chefs. v. 29.3. - 2.4.44" of Chef GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34158, containing carbon copies of Chefsache Fernschreiben by WFSt/Op. concerning the defense of the Hungarian territory east of the river Theiss and further mobilization of Hungarian forces.
302	334	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung I	H 22/359	FT	6291122	Folder "Türkei" of Operationsabteilung I, GenStdH, OKH, containing a carbon copy of a Chefsache "Studie für einen Angriff gegen die europäische Türkei" submitted to OKH/WFSt/L, February 20, 1941. Includes "Zeittafel 'Marita' und Karte Fall A," "Zeittafel 'Marita' und Karte Fall B" and other Anlagen.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung;	H 22/345	FT	6291156	Book Lagenberichte des Balkanfeldzuges 1941 der Operationsabteilung des Generalstabes des Heeres vom 6.4. bis 30.4.1941 of Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH.
303	335	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/III	H 22/217	FT	6291208	Folder "Entwurf zur Aufmarschanweisung 'Barbarossa', Op. Abt. IN Nr. 050/41 g. Kdos, Chefs." of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH. January 22, 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IN	H 22/220	FT	6291235	Folder "Aufmarschanweisung 'Barbarossa', Op. Abt. IN Nr. 050/41 g.K." of Op. Abt. IN, GenStdH, OKH., containing the basic orders plus Gliederungen, Besondere Anordnungen and maps for the operation. Chefsachen. January 31, 1941. The folder is the first in a series of 5 folders; the other four, H 22/353, 382, 215, 216, are listed below.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/III	H 22/219	FT	6291366	Folder "Aufmarsch Barbarossa 1941" of Op. Abt. III, GenStH, OKH, containing another, corrected version of H 22/220. Chefsache.
			H 22/353	FT	6291544	Folder "Barbarossa Band 2" of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH, the second in a series begun with H 22/220 above. Contains unit organizational charts for the operation plus Weisungen für die Fortführung der Operationen and other related operational material. Chefsachen. April - September 1941.
			H 22/382	FT	6291819	Folder "Barbarossa Band 3" of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH, a continuation of H 22/353 above containing similar material. Also "Nachstehend Abschrift eines Briefes des Führers an den rumänischen Staatsführer Marschall Antonescu," Oct. 5, 1941. Also Lagebeurteilungen, Feindlage, orders, directives for the winter and the

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						spring campaigns. Chefsachen. Sep 1941 - Feb 1942.
304	336	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/III	H 22/215	FT	6291960	Folder "Barbarossa Band 4" of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH, a continuation of H 22/383 above, containing operational material on the war in the East. Included are orders, directives for operation "Blau." Chefsachen. March - July 1942.
			H 22/216	FT	6292175	Folder "Barbarossa Band 5" of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH, a continuation of H 22/215 above, containing operational material on the war in the East. Chefsachen. June - Oct., 1942.
		OKH Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/213	FT	6292336	Folder of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH marked "Barbarossa 1942, Blatt 1 - 5," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34171, containing "Decknamen für Hauptangriffsoperationen im Osten," March 1942, plus Berichtigung, April, and Änderung, July 1942.
		OKH, Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres and Operationsabteilung	H 22/222	FT	6292343	Bundle of folders of Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres and sections of the Operationsabteilung "Vortragsnotiz über die Besetzung und Sicherung des russischen Raumes und über den Umbau des Heeres nach Abschluss Barbarossa." Chefsache prepared by Op. Abt., GenStdH, OKH. Halder's own copy (Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34137) has a handwritten critique by him. All copies contain Anlagen, some of which are not contained in the Halder copy. July 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/III;	H 22/214	FT	6292435	Kriegsgliederung 'Barbarossa', (B-Tag), Stand 18.6.41" of Op. Abt. GenStdH, OKH.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/II	H 22/364a	FT	6292476	Folder "Studie Kaukasus" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34175, containing only a part of a study "Operation aus Nordkaukasien über den Kaukasus und Nordwestiran zur Inbesitznahme der Pässe Rewanduz und Khanaqin an der iranisch-irakischen Grenze," Op. Abt. IIb 1550/41 g.K. Chefsache. Late 1941.
			H 22/364b	FT	6292501	Folder "Anlagen zur Studie Kaukasus" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34176. Chefsache. Geländebeschreibungen and maps.
			H 22/365	FT	6292583	Folder "Kaukasus" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing background and preparatory material for "Unternehmen Kaukasus," 1940 - 1942.
305	337	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung (IM)	H 22/221	FT	6292728	Folder "Zurückverlegung linker Flügel H.Gr. Mitte" of Op. Abt. (IM), GenStdH, OKH. Operationsstudie über eine Vorverlegung der HKL ostw. Nowosokolniki (with maps and overlays); request by von Kluge for permission by OKH to improve the front on the northern wing of 3. Pz Armee; Stellungnahme by Heusinger, Chef, Op. Abt.; Stellungnahmen by H.Gr. Nord, 16. Armee, and report by Gen.d.Inf. Herrlein

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						on his tour of inspection. Tentative approval by Zeitzler. Chefsachen. June 8 - July 2, 1943.
305	337	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung I/N	H 22/226	FT	6292839	Folder "Chefsachen-Akten Nord III" of Op. Abt. I/N, GenStdH, OKH. A variety of operational materials (Lagebeurteilungen, Anträge auf Rückzug, Absichten, etc.) about Heeresgruppe Nord. Some miscellaneous materials (e.g., Planspiel "Russ. Landung in Estland," Stellungnahme der Marine about coastal defenses of Estonia). Chefsachen. Inhaltsverzeichnis. Dec. 31, 1943 - April 1, 1944.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Gruppe I/N	H 22/227	FT	6292947	Folder "OKH/GenStdH/Op Abt I/N, Band II, Finnland." Chefsachen on Leningrad offensive, Operation Nordlicht, AOK Nord, Finnish army, Spitzbergen, Murmansk, and generally, the front in Finland. Correspondence of Keitel, Jodl, Mannerheim. Russo-Finnish military and political relations, February- April 1944. Aug. 29, 1941 - April 4, 1944. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Gruppe I/N	H 22/224	FT	6293179	Folder of Gruppe IN, Operationsabteilung, GenStdH, OKH. Materials from Heeresgruppe Nord and from OKH/GenStdH/Op Abt/IN, relating to Operation Nordlicht (the capture of Leningrad) and preparatory operations (Schlingpflanze, Moorbrand, Winkelried). Three Fernschreiben (dated Aug. 31 and Sept. 1, 1942) on the effects of Feindeinbruch südl. Ladoga-See and attacks on Ostfront des Einschliessungsringes. June 22 - Sept. 3, 1942. Chefsachen.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Gruppe I/N	H 22/225	FT	6293336	Folder "OKH/GenStdH/Op Abt I/N Band II Teil II Nord." Chefsachen correspondence, orders, proposals, reports concerned with: AOK 11 operation "Georg" (Vernichtung des Feindes an der finnischen Front), H. Gr.Nord preparations for "Nordlicht," cancellation of "Nordlicht," substitute operation against Leningrad. Several Einzelanordnungen des Führers, mostly concerned with Nordlicht, but one also addressed to Heeresgruppe Mitte. Maps, Gliederungen. Operations planned by Heeresgruppe Nord for the winter 1942 - 1943. Aug. 31 - Nov. 17, 1942. There are two tables of contents, one entitled "Zusammengestellte Akte aus Akte 'Weisungen Nord, Band I' 'Wegnahme Leningrad'," and a second entitled "Inhaltsverzeichnis zu den Akten Weisungen Nord - Chefsache v. 1.7.42 Band II." This second table of contents lists not only the material in H 22/225 but also what are presumably the contents of "OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt I/N Band II Teil I Nord."
			H 22/223	FT	6293587	Folder "OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt I/N Band I Nord." Chefsachen concerning Heeresgruppe Nord, AOK 11 and 16. Except for some material

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						about naval and Luftflotte I matters, most of this folder is concerned with military operations. Oct. 17, 1942 - Dec. 30, 1943. "Inhaltsverzeichnis zu den Akten Heeresgruppe Nord II."
306	338	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Gruppe I/ N	H 22/255	FT	6293887	Folder of Gruppe I N, Operationsabteilung, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, "I Parkplatz." Besprechungen, Vorschläge, Vortragsnotizen, Vorbereitungen, Entwürfe für Befehle for Heeresgruppe Nord to capture Leningrad. April 15, 1943 to Aug. 3, 1943. Chefsachen. Inhaltsverzeichnis zu den Akten "Parkplatz" Gruppe I.
			H 22/281	FT	6294012	Folder of Gruppe I N, Operationsabteilung, Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, "Op I N 'Parkplatz'." The content of this folder is very similar to H 22/255. April 25 - May 5, 1943. Chefsachen. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
		?	H 22/378	FT	6294070	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably OKH, Chef Generalstab. This folder contains material on the German conduct of operations in Poland. Copies of telegrams from OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt to Heeresgruppen Nord and Süd; original writing from Halder to Chef GenSt/He.Gr.Süd (Halder's comments on a Lagenbeurteilung vom 3.9.39); record of a telephone call communicating to Heusinger Führer's decisions about the relinquishing of Lemberg to the Russians and German withdrawal to the agreed line of demarcation; an Erlass des Führers on the military administration of occupied Polish territory; an Übersicht über festgestellte poln. Truppen (by Fr.H.Ost); two maps of Germany, one of them showing divisions earmarked for the succesive Wellen of Fall West, Fall Südost, Fall Ost, Res.Ob.d.H., and Ostpreussen. Chefsachen. Sept. 3 - 26, 1939.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung, Kdt.	H 22/363	FT	6294116	File of Kdt. Op.Abt., GenStdH, OKH, containing material, including Chefsachen, on accommodations and moves of the headquarters of the General Staff, April 1944 - March 1945.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung	H 22/348	FT	6294246	Folder of Operationsabteilung, GenStdH, OKH, containing photostats of varying quality of situation reports, mostly from Ob. West, Ia to Op.Abt., GenStdH, OKH, June 5 - 12, 1944.
		?	H 22/392k	FT	6294348	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt. A note attached to the cover of the folder indicated it to be "IKH photostats of H 22/1 part 2." Photostats and carbon copies of Tagesmeldungen Ost and West (with Anlagen) for April 2 - 9, 1945. A Feindlagebeurteilung by FHO as of April 5, 1945. Very poor photostats.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Ia	H 22/360	FT	6294579	Folder "Op.Abt.KTB Anlagen, Bd.3" of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing Chefsache and Geheime Kommandosache KTB Anlagen concerning

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						the Eastern front, October 8 - December 31, 1944.
306	338	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Ia;	H 22/340	FT	6294777	Folder "Akte: KTB-Anlagen, Band 11" of Op. Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing "geheim u. g.Kdos. vom 1.12.44 bis 31.12.44."
307	339		H 22/390a	FT	6295035	Folder of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing photostats of telegrams and copies of telegrams. Chefsachen to and from OKH and the various sectors of the Russian front. Jan 2, 1945 - March 31, 1945.
			H 22/390b	FT	6295372	Folder of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing photostats of a variety of communications between the Führerhauptquartier, OKH, OKW, and the commanders of the several theaters of war. Chefsachen. Jan 11, 1945 - April 25, 1945.
			H 22/392a	FT	6295538	Folder of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing photostats of messages (and copies of messages) between OKW/WFStb, OKH, Fremde Heere Ost, dealing with operational matters on all fronts. Chefsachen. Jan 22 - Feb. 19, 1945. In several instances, there is attached to the photostat a carbon copy of the original. The carbon copy sometimes differs slightly from the photostat and is often more legible; therefore the carbon copy has also been microfilmed.
			H 22/392b	FT	6295657	Folder of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing photostats of Chefsache communications (and copies of communications) between OKW, OKH, Führerhauptquartier, Heeresgruppe Süd, Fremde Heere Ost. Some photostats of poor quality. Jan. 1945.
			H 22/412a	FT	6295730	Folder of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing ten maps of the western USSR, showing "Aufklärungsergebnisse der Verbände des Gen.d.Lw.b.Ob.d.H." for July 6 - 15, 1941.
			H 22/412b	FT	6295808	Folder of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing four maps of the western USSR, showing "Aufklärungsergebnisse der Verbände des Gen.d.Lw.b.d.Ob.d.H." for July 16 - 19, 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Ia?	H 22/271	FT	6295842	Folder "KTB, Korrigierte Entwürfe" probably of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing "Beitrag zum Kriegstagebuch" with corrected drafts on the Eastern front, including air and sea, for January 1 - 23, 1945.
			H 22/273	FT	6295964	Folder probably of Op.Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing fair copy of H 22/271.
		?	H 22/392j	FT	6296143	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt/Ia; cover reads "Photostat of H 22/1, Part I; KTB + some Anlagen." Photostats and carbon copies of Morgen- and Tagesmeldungen from the Russian front, April 8 - 16, 1945; Tagesmeldung West as of April 16, 1945; FHO Feindlagen as of April 8 and 16, 1945. OKH Kriegstagebuch

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						April 2 - 8, 1945. Photostats of very poor quality.
308	340	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung?	H 22/413a	FT	6296262	Folder, possibly of Op.Abt. GenStdH, OKH, containing "Schematische Kriegsgliederungen," showing ground order of battle in the various theaters of war, June - December, 1940. Chefsachen.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Ia?	H 22/302	FT	6296305	Folder, possibly of Op. Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, containing mimeographed Lageberichte on all fronts issued by Abteilung Landesverteidigung, March - May, 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Ia (Kriegstagebuch)?	H 22/337a	FT	6296512	Folder, possibly of Op. Abt. Ia (Kriegstagebuch), GenStdH, OKH, containing "Schematische Kriegsgliederungen," issued by OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt/III, showing the ground order of battle in various theaters of war, July - December, 1941.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/150	FT	6296595	Folder of Op.Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, entitled "Abendorientierungen v. 10.7. - 10.9.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34030. Weak carbon copies of texts of Abendorientierungen issued by OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt II to the various Heeresgruppenkommandos, beginning with the day of the invasion of Sicily and continuing through Sept. 9, 1943. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 22/243	FT	6296657	Folder of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, entitled "Befehlsbefugnisse Blatt 1-106, v. 30.5.40 - 2.2.42." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34634. Provisions governing relations between German military and civilian authorities in occupied territories. The beginning of the first item is missing. May 30, 1940 - Feb. 2, 1942. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung IIb	H 22/218	FT	6296756	Folder of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH. The cover of this folder is inscribed "Feindlage Osten 23.6.41 - 31.12.41." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34025. Carbon copies (weak) of telegrams giving daily Wehrmachtberichte and Lageorientierungen for the Russian front. The last entry bears a pencil notation to the effect that "hiermit ist die Orientierung durch Op.Abt. II beendet und von Att. Abt. übernommen." This refers to the fact that the contents of the folder were addressed to the Deutsch.Gen.b.H.Qu.d.Ital.Wehrmacht, the Deutsch. Gen.b.Oberkdo.d.ungar.Heeres, and Verb.Stab Nord.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/384	FT	6297152	Folder of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, entitled "Feindnachrichten Allgemein vom 6.3.43 - 13.1.44. Blatt: 1 - 129." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34673. A part of the folder seems to be missing. There remain a variety of communications from Fr.H. West and Ost, some with Anlagen in the form of maps. Also some communications from OKL, OKW/WFSt/Ic, OKW/Ausl.Abw., etc. June 20, 1941 - Jan. 4, 1944.
Continued		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIa	H 22/242	FT	6297329	Folder "Grundlegende Befehle beg. mit Nr. 5 v. 29.10.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34168, of Op, Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH,

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						containing Grundlegende Befehle (Der Führer, Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres, etc.) on Frontkämpfer, Aufrichtigkeit und Anständigkeit der Führung, Zerreissen von Verbänden, Bandenbekämpfung, and Hebung der Kampfkraft der Infanterie; also "Besondere Anordnungen...für das neubesetzte französische Gebiet," October 1942 - June 1943.
309	341	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/138	FT	6297368	Folder "Ob.Süd - Lagemeldungen v. 1.8. - 31.8.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34103, of Op.Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Continuation of H 22/137. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 22/264	FT	6297581	Folder "Op. Abt. (II)-Lageorientierungen v. 1.1. - 23.9.44, Zwischenorientierung v. 7. - 14.6.44," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34032, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing carbon copies of teletype reports on French, Italian, and Balkan fronts, distributed to Heeresgruppenkommandos on the eastern front and sections of the OKH, January - June 1944.
			H 22/144	FT	6298118	Folder "Meldungen Dtsch.Gen.b.H.Qu.d.ital.Wehrm. v. 1.7. - 8.9.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34041, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. These telegrams are all Lagemeldungen by the IA of the Deutsch. Gen. beim Hauptquart.d.ital.Wehrmacht.
			H 22/137	FT	6298276	Folder "Meldungen des Ob. Süd v. 1. - 31.7.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34102, of Op.Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Telegrams which are mostly Ia and Ic reports; some telegrams on situations in North Africa; Inhaltsverzeichnis.
309-310	341-342	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIb	H 22/262	FT	6298516	Folder "Op. Abt. (II)-Morgenmeldungen vom 1.1. - 31.10.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34034, of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH, containing carbon copies of IIb reports on the Balkan, Mediterranean, and North African fronts, January - October 1942.
310	342		H 22/263	FT	6299037	Folder "Op. Abt. (II)-Morgenmeldungen vom 1. - 12.11.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34036, of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH, containing continuation of H 22/262.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/187	FT	6299068	Folder "Orientierungen vom 11.9. - 31.12.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34031, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing carbon copies of Geheimschreiber messages from OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt/II to the several Heeresgruppenkommandos. Very concise summary of daily news of an operational kind, Sept. 11 - Dec. 31, 1943.
		?	H 22/70	FT	6299261	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt IIb. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34019, folder entitled "Tagesmeldungen West v. 1.7. - 31.8.43, Teil II," These are Tagesmeldungen West issued by OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt (II).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
310	342	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung/IIa	H 22/261	FT	6299567	Folder "Tagesmeldungen Op.Abt. IIa vom 1.8. - 31.10.42," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34015, of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH, containing carbon copies of daily reports on Heeresgruppe D and AOK for distribution West.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/266	FT	6299666	Folders "Verschiedenes Allgemein Bd. III" (Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34653) and "Verschiedenes Allgemein, noch Band III" (Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34652). Two very miscellaneous folders, the first covering Oct. 11, 1942 - March 19, 1943, the second Feb. 24, 1942 - Dec. 26, 1942. An Inhaltsverzeichnis for both at the beginning of 70/34653.
311	343		H 22/377	FT	6300035	Folder "Verschiedenes Allgemein Bd. IV, Blatt: 1-205, v. 10.3.-12.6.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34654, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Similar in content to "Verschiedenes Allgemein Band III," of which it is the continuation.
			H 22/267	FT	6300179	Folder "Verschiedenes Allgemein Bd. V." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34655, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. A variety of material, much of it concerned with the situation in France and possibilities of Allied efforts there. Some material on Portugal. A slip states "Inhaltsverzeichnis siehe Band IV." June 12 - July 29, 1943.
			H 22/265	FT	6300310	Folder "Verschiedenes v. 9.11.40 - 2.7.44 - Chefs. Blatt: 1-153." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34163, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Correspondence of Halder, von Prager, von Buttlar, von Grolman; various reports on the Italian, Japanese, and U.S. armed forces; measures for the defense of continental Europe against invasion. Chefsachen. Inhaltsverzeichnis. Nov. 9, 1940 - July 2, 1944.
			H 22/212	FT	6300473	Folder "Op.Abt. (II) - Zwischenmeldungen vom 2. - 11.11.42." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34037, of Op. Abt. (II), GenStdH, OKH. Mostly Zwischenmeldungen, but also some reports of BBC, Reuter, Pz AOK Afrika news items. Inhaltsverzeichnis. Nov. 2 - Nov. 11, 1942.
			H 22/320	FT	6300492	Folder "Ausbau Allgemein, Blatt: 1-111," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34142, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Materials from AOK 11, OKH/General der Pioniere, OKW/Gen.d.Pioniere, on: mine fields, coastal defenses, tank ditches, fortifications. Sept. 25, 1942 - July 12, 1943.
			H 22/248	FT	6300710	Folder "Festungsorganisation - V. Blatt: 1-123, v. 16.7.42 - 1.3.44." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34144, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Materials dealing with fortifications, including coastal ones, in France, Italy, Greece, Poland, Albania, Russia, etc. Transfers of Pionier units and Gesteinsbohrkompanien. Inhaltsverzeichnis.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						July 16, 1942 - March 1, 1944.
311	343	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/319	FT	6300872	Folder entitled "Festungen Verschiedenes - V. Blatt 1 - 62, v. 10.8.42 - 22.5.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34145, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. A variety of communications, most of them concerning fortifications in France, Poland, and on the Russian front.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung IIa	H 22/247	FT	6300945	Folder "Verstärkung der Abwehrbereitschaft, Chefs. vom 10.7. - 18.11.42, Blatt: 1-80." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34170, of Op. Abt. IIa, GenStdH, OKH. Telegrams from Oberbefehlshaber West informing OKH of measures taken pursuant to a Führerbefehl of July 9, 1942. General subject: combat readiness. July 10 - Nov. 18, 1942. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/147	FT	6301081	Folder entitled "Allgemein Mittelmeer - Chefs. vom 9.3. - 29.12.43, Blatt: 1-39." Chefsachen. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34165, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Communications from Fremde Heere West and OKW/WFSt. The first two are evaluations by Fremde Heere West of the materials found on a British courier in Spain; FHW took Sicily to be merely a "Scheinziel" of the forthcoming Allied invasion in the Mediterranean. (For English translations of relevant documents from the captured German naval archives, see Ewen Montagu, The Man Who Never Was, Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1954).
			H 22/290	FT	6301137	Folder "Westl. Mittelmeer - Chefs. vom 19.5.43 - 11.7.44; Blatt: 1-142." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34167, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. A variety of Chefsachen originating from OKW/WFSt, Ob. Süd, Ob. West, Fremde Heere West, and other sections of the GenStdH. Most of the content deals with Italy; the time is as indicated in the title.
312	344	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung (II)	H 22/228	FT	6301330	Folder "Transportmeldungen v. 1.8.43 - 4.3.44." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34707, of Op. Abt. (II), GenStdH, OKH. Telegrams concerning logistics in Balkans, Norway, Denmark, Italy (incl. Sardinia, Sicily). Aug. 1, 1943 to March 4, 1944. Inhaltsverzeichnis. The folder also contains an unrelated Rundfunkmeldung from Abw II (Chi), dated April 29, 1936, and giving the content of a Radio Moscow quotation from "Morning-Post" to the effect that Göring is to become Vizekanzler.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/293	FT	6301497	Folder "Südosten Chefsachen - Bd.II," of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Chefsachen and other materials relating to Italy, Bulgaria, Hungary, Yugoslavia (Unternehmen "Schwarz" - "Angriff gegen Mihailovic"), Greece, Crete, etc. Inhaltsverzeichnis. Feb. 26, 1943 - Aug. 25, 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
312	344	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/280	FT	6301640	Folder "Transportmeldungen Ob. Südost v. 28.6. - 25.7.1944 und Tagesmeldungen Heimstab Skandinavien v. 12. - 21.7.1944." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34130, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Telegrams from Ia of Heeresgruppe F (Ob. Südost) to OKH, reporting on German troop movements June 28 - July 25, 1944. Telegrams from Heimatstab Skandinavien of OKW/WFSt/Qu to OKH reporting on movements of, and logistical support for, German troops. July 12 - 21, 1944.
			H 22/304 A	FT	6301696	Folder entitled "Feindbeurteilung und eigene Absichten Bd V" on the table of contents. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34703, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. This folder consists of Chefsache telegrams (and copies of telegrams) to the Operationsabteilung from Rommel, the Deutsch. Gen. b. H.Qu. d. Ital. Wehrmacht, the OKW/WFSt/Op. (H); also an OKH/GenStdH/Org Abt communication on the organization of German Verbände in Africa. Dec. 18, 1942 - Feb. 26, 1943.
			H 22/304 B	FT	6301740	Folder entitled "Afrika - A IV Transporte Allgemein, Blatt: 1-9, v. 16.2. - 29.7.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34701, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Communications exchanged between the Operationsabteilung, OKW/ WFSt, Ob. Süd and Ob. Südost.
			H 22/304 C	FT	6301757	Folder entitled "Afrika - A IV Seetransporte Blatt: 1-66, v. 10.12.42 - 1.7.43." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34702, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Reports on maritime logistics from Ob. Süd and Dt. Gen. b. H. Qu. d. ital. Wehrmacht.
			H 22/189	FT	6301861	Folder "Afrika - A I, Feindbeurteilung u. eig. Absicht." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34693, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Mostly originals and copies of telegrams Ob. Süd, OKW/FSt, Rommel, Deut. Gen. b. d. Ital. Wehrmacht; Kräftegliederungen in Italy and Africa.
			H 22/191	FT	6301889	Folder "Afrika - A II Kräfte." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34696, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Various operational communications, mostly from OKW/WFSt, dealing with German forces in Italy and Africa. Jan. 1 - May 28, 1943.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung IIb	H 22/193	FT	6301999	Folder "Afrika - A III Luftwaffe." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34698, of Op. Abt. IIb, GenStdH, OKH. Telegram from Ob. Süd/Transp. Fü. Stab, reporting losses of transport aircraft in the first half of April 1943.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/194	FT	6302003	Folder "Afrika - A III, Marine." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34700 (?), of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. A listing of Axis shipping losses on the route Italy - Tunisia, Jan 18 - 24, 1943.
			H 22/195	FT	6302008	Folder "Afrika - A III, Versorgung," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34699, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Originals and copies of

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						messages to OKH from German officers in Italy and Africa, dealing with logistics. Jan. 3 - May 3, 1943. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
312	344	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/230	FT	6302045	Folders "Transportmeldungen Afrika" for Jan. 1 - 15, 1943,
			H 22/231	FT	6302249	Jan. 16 - 31, 1943, respectively. Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nos. 34058,
313	345		H 22/232	FT	6302488	34059, of Op Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Telegrams from German staffs in Italy reporting sea and air transports to Africa.
			H 22/257	FT	6302303	Folder "Madagaskar Blatt 1-26." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34173, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Mostly communications from Verbindungsoffizier Fremde Heere West on military developments on Madagascar. Sept. 11 - Nov. 9, 1942.
			H 22/402	FT	6302832	Folder of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, unnamed and unnumbered by German hands. Contains a communication from the office of provenance to OKW/WFSt/Abt.L concerning coastal defenses in the West; a Notiz by Op. Abt. IIa on a Meldung from Ob. West, concerned with German defensive deployment in France; a Stellungnahme by GenStdH/ Org. Abt. (I) on a request of Ob.West for strengthening of his divisions; a communication from Halder to Ob. West informing him of OKH's decision about his request. Chefsachen. Nov. 10 - Dec. 10, 1941. There is also a photostat of a telegram from OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt. Ia to Heeresgruppenkommando A and B, dated Nov. 11, 1939, and giving orders for a third Gruppe schneller Truppen with the objective of Sedan.
			H 22/279	FT	6302853	Folder "Schriftwechsel Heeresgruppe D, Blatt: 1-27 v. 19.12.40-16.1.42." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34661, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Letters to OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt from various military headquarters, and information copies of letters to other offices. The contents deal with German troops in the West. Inhaltsverzeichnis. Dec. 19, 1940 - Jan. 16, 1942.
			H 22/291	FT	6302883	Folder "Gliederungskarten West vom 13.2. - 18.6.1944." Pencilled addition: Bd. IV, Blatt 1-20. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34670, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Maps sent by Ia of Ob. West to OKH, showing Gliederung im Bereich Ob. West on various dates between Feb. 12 - June 17, 1944.
			H 22/241	FT	6302946	Folder "Austausch Ost-West vom 1.9.42 - 28.2.44 - Chefs. Blatt: 1-60." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34180, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. A variety of materials from Oberbefehlshaber West, OKW/WFSt, Oberbefehlshaber der Luftwaffe Führungsstab, and sections of the Generalstab, dealing with the transfer of units. Some Chefsachen. "Inhaltsverzeichnis zu den Akten Ost/West, Band I." Sept. 1, 1942 - March 26, 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
313	345	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 22/354	FT	6303154	Folder "Allgemein - V, Band II, v. 27.7.40 - 29.4.43 - Chefs.," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34184, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Includes material on "Seelöwe," the Channel Islands, coastal defense, Lampedusa and Pantelleria, and the Japanese attitude to the conduct and course of the war. July 27, 1940 - April 29, 1943. Chefsachen. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
			H 22/275	FT	6303253	Folder "Ausbau Ost" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34141, containing Führerbefehl Nr. 8 and other material on fortifications on the Eastern front, October 1942 - April 1943.
			H 22/276	FT	6303263	Folder "Ausstattung der Ostfront mit Stacheldraht" of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34142, containing correspondence and other material on the supply and installation of barbed wire, October - November 1942.
			H 22/277	FT	6303290	Folder "Vorbereitungen für Winterfeldzug," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34140, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing material on supplies and equipment from General der Pioniere und Festungen and Generalquartiermeister, November 1942 - February 1943.
			H 22/244	FT	6303318	Folder "Befehl über Stellungskarten - V...vom 4.11.42 - 15.4.43," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34146, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH.
			H 22/245	FT	6303329	Folder "Auffrischung - Bd. I," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34645, of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH, containing correspondence (Org. Abt., Ob. West, etc.) and other material on reinforcements, replacements and transfers. February - August 1942.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung III	H 22/355	FT	6303510	Folder of Op. Abt. III, GenStH, OKH. Cover reads "Barbarossa Band 1 vom 7.1.41 bis 8.5.41." Communications from sections I/M, I/H, IIa, III, Fr. Heere Ost, of the GenStdH, as also from H. Gr. B, C, and Süd, Gen d. Nebeltr., d. Pion., d. Art., etc.; Chefsachen concerned with Operation Barbarossa. Tables, charts, maps. Inhaltsverzeichnis points out "Fortsetzung Barbarossa II."
314	346		H 22/251	FT	6303777	Folder "Harpune, Haifisch, Isabella" of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH. Operations Harpune and Haifisch appear to be plans for an invasion of England in the summer of 1941. Isabella was a plan to counter-attack a possible British landing on the Iberian peninsula. All three operations were to be carried out by forces under the command of Oberbefehlshaber West. Chefsachen. April 23 - Nov. 20, 1941.
			H 22/254	FT	6303867	Folder "Naher Osten" of Op.Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH. Chefsachen on feasibility of operations against Egypt via Syria. July 2, 1941. Inhaltsverzeichnis.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
314	346	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung III	H 22/375	FT	6303875	Folder of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH, bears inscription "Schaeder - IIIa. Umgliederung." Table of contents lists only a Notiz on Umbau des Heeres nach Abschluss des Ostfeldzuges. Page 1 totals Besatzungstruppen projected as necessary for Westen, Norway, Denmark, Südosten, Russia, arriving at a total of 116 divisions, 58 of them projected for Russia. July 6 - 13, 1941.
			H 22/234	FT	6303903	Folder "Chefsachen 1941 vom 4.1.41 bis 30.12.41" of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH. A great variety of Chefsachen about the situation in the West, Africa, the East, Operation Attila. Maps, Gliederungen. "Inhaltsverzeichnis zu den Akten Chefsachen 1941. Band 1." Jan 3, 1941 - Dec. 31, 1941.
			H 22/235	FT	6304331	Folder "Chefsachen 1942 vom 6.2.42 bis 16.10.42 of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH. A great variety of Chefsachen dealing with the several theaters of war and functional matters. Maps, Gliederungen. "Inhaltsverzeichnis Akte Chefsachen 1942, Band 1." Continuation of H 22/234.
			H 22/246	FT	6304666	Folder "Handakte Auffrischung" of Op. Abt. III, GenStdH, OKH. Deals with Auffrischung of units on the Russian front. April 27, 1942 - June 12, 1942. Inhaltsverzeichnis. Chefsache.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung I	H 22/367	FT	6304707	Folder "Das Verbandspäckchen - Zusammenstellung der grossen Verbände und Heerestruppen (Brig. etc.) des Heeres, der Fallschirmtruppen und der Waffen-SS," of Org.Abt. I, GenStdH, OKH. A tabulation, dated Jan 1, 1945, of Verbände of Panzer, Kavallerie, Infanterie, Gebirgs-Truppe, Fallschirm-Truppe, Artillerie, Nebelwerfer, Pioniere, sonstige Verbände, Verbände des Ersatz Heeres, showing Gliederung, Unterstellung, condition of each Verband as of Jan.1, 1945. Chefsache. Also two photostats of Stärkemeldungen of 6. SS-Gebirgsdiv. "Nord," as of Feb. 12 and 19, 1945.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Gruppe Landesbefestigung	H 22/233	FT	6304759	Folder "Chefsachen - Hauptakte I." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34633, of Gruppe Landesbefestigung, GenStdH, OKH. Most of this material concerns operation against France, Holland, Luxemburg, with special emphasis on questions of fortification. Some of the material deals with defensive positions in the east. Several pencilled comments by Halder. Some of the contents listed in the Inhaltsverzeichnis are missing, having been transferred to Chefsachen - Sonderakte "Rückhaltstellung." Oct. 16, 1939 - July 11, 1940. Maps, Chefsachen.
315 Continued	347	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H 22/81	FT	6304952	Folder "Morgenmeldungen ab 10.12.39" of Abteilung Fremde Heere West, GenStdH, OKH. These telegrammed Morgenmeldungen are divided

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						into three paragraphs, containing the reports of AOK 1, AOK 7, and Luftlage. The Morgenmeldungen were sent to Fremde Heere West by the Ic of Heeresgruppenkommando C. Dec. 10, 1939 - Jan. 27, 1940. Inhaltsverzeichnis.
315	347	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost	H 22/215	FT	6305058	Folder of Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost, GenStdH, OKH, containing Tagesmeldungen Ic and Erfolgsmeldungen from Heeresgruppe Nord, Armee-Abteilung Samland; miscellaneous reports from, and correspondence with, Heeresgruppe Kurland; Vortragsnotizen; estimates of enemy losses. Some very weak carbons. April 17, 1944 - April 2, 1945.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Chef/Ia	H 22/386 volume 1,2;	FT	See below	Two volumes of photostats of correspondence, Notizen nach Führervortrag, and other material from the files of Op. Abt. Chef/IA GenStdH, OKH - possibly Anlagen zum KTB. March - April 1945. Photostats are poor and may be duplicates of originals filmed elsewhere. They are filmed for the sake of completeness.
			copy 1	FT	6305199	
			copy 2	FT	6305912	
316	348		copy 3	FT	6306190	
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung?	H 22/387, copy 1	FT	6306556	Typed copies, probably prepared under Allied auspices, of daily reports of various sections of OP. Abt. GenStdH, OKH, April 1945, presumably KTB Anlagen.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Ia;	H 22/387, copy 2;	FT	6307084	Photostats of KTB with Anlagen, Op. Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, April 1945. Cf. typed copies, H 22/387, above.
317	349	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung Chef/Ia	H 22/388, copy 1	FT	6307869	Three sets of photostats of poor and uneven quality of Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Op. Apt., GenStdH, OKH, April 1945.
			copy 2	FT	6308507	
318	350		copy 3;	FT	6308832	
			H 22/389	FT	6309160	Photostats of Chefsache Anlagen zum KTB, Op. Abt. Chef/Ia, GenStdH, OKH, January - March 1945. Filmed for the sake of completeness.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, 1. Abt. Gruppe II	H 22/444	FT	6309619	Folder of 1. Abt. Gruppe II, GenStdH, OKH. A map entitled "Regulierung der Nims," dated about Dec. 1935. Two documents issued by the Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, GenStdH/1. Abt. (II), entitled "Friedensvorbereitung für Arm.- und Mob-Ausbau," and an Anlage to it entitled "Richtlinien für die Armierung von Stellungen." The documents are dated August 28, 1936. The folder contains not only a mimeographed copy, but the original draft signed by Freiherr von Fritsch. A two-page paper by the 8. Abt. of the GenStb on "Angriffsmittel gegen Sperrbefestigungen," dated Dec. 18, 1936. A four-page Inhaltsverzeichnis, the third page of which is headed "Landesbefestigung II." A covering note from Wehrkreiskommando IX for the map concerning the "Regulierung der Nims." An extract from a German

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						military weekly giving the performance characteristics of a new Danish anti-tank Geschütz(1.1.1937).Six pieces of GenStb correspondence about fortifications, dated Jan.,Feb. and March 1937. Five items of correspondence about defenses in the West, dated Dec. 1935 - May 1936. Chefsachen.
318	350	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres	H 22/413b	FT	6309787	Folder of GenStdH, OKH, "Schematische Kriegsgliederungen," issued by OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt/III, showing the ground order of battle of various field commands,Jan. 15 - Dec. 24, 1941. Chefsachen.
			H 22/413c	FT	6309913	Folder of GenStdH, OKH, "Schematische Kriegsgliederungen," issued by OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt/III, showing the ground order of battle of various field commands,Jan 2, 1942 - Dec. 22, 1942. Chefsachen.
319	351	?	H 22/443	FT	6310043	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH. Cover reads "Vorträge." A Chefsache map of the Aachen-Koblenz-Trier triangle, showing AOK C and E boundary lines and "beantragte Sperr-Zonen," dated about May 4, 1936. Carbon copy of a typewritten paper on "Landesbefestigung" written sometime after Oct. 1, 1937. A longer typewritten paper on "Landesbefestigung" possibly written late in 1937 or early in 1938, and discussing the fortifications of the various European powers. A typewritten paper on "Die deutsche Landesbefestigung," the preface to which is dated 2.11.1936; these three papers bear no statement of authorship. A typewritten paper without title but bearing the date "Berlin, den Februar 1939" and the letterhead of Freiherr von Hanstein, Major i.G., 10. Abt.; this paper also deals with German fortifications. Carbon copy of a short paper entitled "Die Abwehrkraft neuzeitlicher Befestigungen," bearing no indication of origin. Three pages of "Kurze Angaben über die Ostbefestigungen für die Presse," dated Berlin, May 11, 1939 and apparently originating in GenStdH/10, Abt; four typewritten pages on "Zur Entstehung unserer Westbefestigungen. Von Hauptmann i.G. Pistorius," and dated April 21, 1939; a table of figures listing Gesamteinsatz an Arbeitern (Festungspionierstäbe und Organisation Todt) according to reports of Heeresgruppe 2 for various dates between Aug. 30, 1938 and April 3, 1939. This table of figures seems to originate from OKH/GenStdH/10.Abt. An extract from a paper of the 1. Abt. of the GenSt, dated Oct. 13, 1938, giving the number of divisions in the first three waves of attack in the West in 1939, and providing for the possibilty of Franco-Belgian military collaboration. Chefsachen.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
319	351	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, 10. Abt.	H 22/445	FT	6310221	Folder entitled "Aufmarsch und erste Kampfführung" of 10. Abt. GenStdH, OKH. Table of contents entitled "Akte: Aufmarsch und Kampfanweisung." Folder contains: Kriegsgliederung des Heeres ab 1.4.36; Übersichten über die der Armee C, D, und E unterstellten Bautruppen (being an Anlage to Aufmarschanweisungen West); a map of the German-French-Belgian border areas, showing "Einsatz von Heeresbautruppen im Westen ab 6.10.36," by GenStdH/1.Abt. (II); a report by the 1. to the 5. Abt. of the GenSt on Erfahrungen der operativen Reisen 1936, dated June 23, 1936; material about Aufmarschanweisung for Armee E, dated May 6, 1936; an OKH order of May 7, 1938 concerning the validity and secrecy of Aufmarschbezeichnungen. Chefsachen.
		OKH, Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen	H 22/361	FT	6310259	Folder "Chef H.N.W." containing Chefsache Aufmarschanweisung and Kräfteübersichten for Fall "Gelb," issued by Op. Abt. GenStdH, OKH, October 19, 1939.
			H 22/407	FT	6310321	Folder of Heeresnachrichtenwesen Chef, OKH. A covering letter from OKH/OpAbt. dated Oct. 8, 1939, transmitting to Chef HNW the new Aufmarschplan, and requesting an Anlage über Nachrichtenverbindungen for Heeresgruppe B. Leitungs- und Funkskizzen for H.Gr. B; provision for the transmission of meteorological information; provisions by OKH/GenStdH/Gen.Qu. (Qu 2) for the supplying of German currency, Geldverkehr, and rates of exchange to Dutch, Belgian, and Luxemburg currency; a communication from OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt (II) to H. Gr. Kommando B informing it of Führerbefehle about the march through Holland: an Übersicht über Dienstbezeichnung, Uniform und Wehrsold des Verstärkungspersonals für die mit Verwaltungsaufgaben betreuten milit. Dienststellen (no date, no author). Chefsachen. Oct. and Nov. 1939.
		?	H 22/409	FT	6310335	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH/GenStdH/Kriegswiss. Abt. Title page reads: "Stichwortverzeichnis zu der 'Zusammenstellung der Kriegserfahrungen aus den bei der Kriegswissenschaftlichen Abteilung des Generalstabs des Heeres bis 1.2.1938 erschienenen Einzelarbeiten.' Bearbeiter: Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung des Generalstabs des Heeres, Ministerialrat z.V.F. Schmidt. Abgeschlossen Januar 1940." An Erläuterung begins with the statement that "das alphabetisch geordnete Stichwortverzeichnis weist sowohl auf die Nr. und Seite in den erschienenen Einzelarbeiten hin, als auch auf die Nr. und Seite der Zusammenstellung, sofern dort Angaben zu dem Stichwort zu finden sind."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
319	351	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Archiv der Wehrwirtschafts-dienststellen	H 22/352	FT	6310412	Folder of Archiv der Wehrwirtschaftsdienststellen, (GenStdH, OKH). "Kriegstagebuch WO-Ungarn /Deutscher Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier in Ungarn/ für die Zeit 1.10. - 31.12.44," Anl. zu 010479/45 geh. OKW/Fwi Amt. Includes Anlagen.
		?	H 22/404	FT	6310469	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH/GenStdH or Reichskriegsminister und Oberbefehlshaber der Wehrmacht/L/W.Stb. (WRü). Teil E, Mob. Plan (Heer). "E. Erhaltung des Heeres im Kriegszustand." According to the Inhaltsverzeichnis, this folder deals with questions of personnel administration in the Feldheer, Kriegsheer, and Ersatzheer. An Eingangsstempel on the cover of the folder is dated October 1937.
			H 22/316	FT	6310571	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, and OKW/WStbWRü. Draft "Sonderbestimmungen zu den Anordnungen für die Versorgung" (in Poland) by OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, 6. Abt. (II); dated July 24, 1939; a Beurteilung der Lage, signed by Blumentritt, dated May 7, 1939, discussing possible Polish lines of defence, and deployment of Heeresgruppe Süd; a short memorandum by Blumentritt on the organization and workings of Arbeitsstab Rundstedt: an OKW order "Auswirkungen des X-Falles (Wehrmacht) auf den zivilen Bereich," dated Aug. 25, 1939. Chefsachen. The folder consists entirely of photostats.
		Führer-Hauptquartier	OKW/1547	FT	6310604	Folder "Führer-Hauptquartier Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/32888. Daily entries from August 23 - October 9, 1939. Also "Anlagen Ost."
			OKW/162	FT	6310766	"Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2 u. 3" of the Führer-Hauptquartier. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34709. Covers Oct. 10, 1939 - July 31, 1940. Daily entries; Anlagenband.
			H 22/311	FT	6310996	"Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4" of the Führer-Hauptquartier, with Anlagen. August 1 - December 31, 1940.
			OKW/163	FT	6311112	"Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5" of the Führer-Hauptquartier, with Anlagen. January 1 - April 30, 1941. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34711.
			H 22/325	FT	6311202	"Kriegstagebuch Nr. 6" of the Führer-Hauptquartier, with Anlagen. May 1, 1941 - July 15, 1942. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34712.
320	352	OKW/Ausl. Abwehr	H 22/251a	FT	6311506	Folder "Haifisch," "Harpune" of OKW/Ausl. Abwehr. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/32633. Preparations for "Haifisch." Chefsachen, maps. April 24 - June 7, 1941.
		OKW, Wirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt	H 22/356	FT	6311540	Folder "Kriegsgliederung des Ersatzheeres, Stand: 10. August 1944," of OKW/Wirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt. Inhaltsverzeichnis.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
320	352	AOK 16, Ia	H 22/306	FT	6311618	Photostats of "Op. Akte Ia 'Luft'" of AOK 16, August 1940 - January 1941. Includes "Seelöwe" material, Chefsachen.
			H 22/307	FT	6311711	Photostats of "Op. Akte Ia 'Küstenschutz u. Besatzung'. Eingehende Befehle," of AOK 16, July 1940 - March 1941. Includes "Seelöwe" material, Chefsachen.
			H 22/308	FT	6311757	Photostats "Op. Akte Ia 'Abgehende Befehle Küstensch. u. Besatzung'" of AOK 16, July 1940 - March 1941. Includes "Seelöwe" material.
			H 22/309	FT	6311826	Photostats of "Op. Akte Ia 'Landungsstab E'" of AOK 16, Ia; also photostats of "Op.Akte Ia 'Befehlsstelle Festland'," September 1940 - January 1941. "Seelöwe" material.
			H 22/327	FT	6311917	Photostats of "Operations-Akte Ia 'Seelöwe.' Abgehende Befehle." of AOK 16, Ia, October 1940 - March 1941. Incomplete.
			H 22/318	FT	6311970	Photostats of "Oper. Akte 'Seelöwe.' Eingehende Befehle" of AOK 16, Ia. Includes Chefsachen. September 1940 - March 1941.
		?	H 22/287	FT	6312048	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Oberbefehlshaber West or OKH. The folder, untitled and without German accession number, consists of photostats of 19 Wochenmeldungen in the form of bar charts. All but one of these charts are entitled "Wochenmeldungen Ob. West," Stand as of Dec. 30, 1944, Jan. 20, 1945, Feb. 3, 1945, Feb. 10, 1945. The charts show Heeresgruppen B,G,H, AOK 1 and 15, and Pz AOK 5 with their breakdown into units and by infantry, s. Pak, Artillerie, Stu. Gesch. u. Pz. The degree of mobility (motorisiert, bespannt) is indicated (in %) for each division.
			H 22/268	FT	6312069	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Heeresgruppe Süd. Part I of this folder consists of 2 maps, Anlagen zu OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt (Ia), Nr. 420053/42 g.Kdos./Chefsache vom 12.2.42. Map 1 (Anlage 1) showing "Schlammsichere Verkehrslinien;" the map is an Übersichtskarte Leningrad-Charkow. Map 2 (Anlage 2) is entitled "Vom OKH vorgesehener Frontverlauf während der Schlammzeit." The map is identical with Karte Anlage 1. Part 2 contains 2 maps which are Anlagen zu O.B. Südost (Okdo.H.Gr.E), Abt. Ia/01, Nr. 4716/43, g.Kdos. Anlage 1 is a map of the Balkans and Greece, inscribed "Unterkunftskarte O.B. Südost (OKdo.H.Gr.E.) Stand vom 23.6.43." The other Anlage is a map showing Piraeus and environment, and inscribed "Kdr. 11. Lw. Feld. Div. Stand vom 23.6.1943." Part 3 consists of 5 maps which are Anlagen to 420135/42 g.Kdos. Chefsache. Maps 1,2,3 are maps of the area of Heeresgruppe Süd and show Zuführungen in the summer of 1942 . Map 4 is entitled

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						"Gesamtkräftezuführung von Ende März bis Anfang September;" it shows German and other Axis units on the continent of Europe. Map 5 is entitled "Landmarsch Übersicht" and shows German and other Axis units on the Russian front.
320	352	?	H 22/408	FT	6312119	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Heeresgruppe Mitte. Folder entitled "Sommerschlacht um den Orelbogen vom 5. Juli bis 18. August 1943." Maps showing German estimates of Russian deployment before the battle, the course of Russian attack, and German withdrawal to the Hagenstellung.
		Heeresgruppe Nord, Generalstab, Chef, Ia (?)	H 22/236	FT	6312134	Folder "Gespräche 25.2.43 - 29.1.44," possibly of Heeresgruppe Nord, Generalstab, Chef, Ia. A record of telephone conversations between chief-of-staff of Heeresgruppe Nord and a multitude of officers at higher and lower headquarters. Some Chefsachen. The table of contents lists 381 conversations, beginning on Feb. 25, 1943 and ending on Jan. 29, 1944.
			H 22/237	FT	6312563A	Folder "Chefgespräche Band 2, 8.3. - 23.7.44," possibly of Heeresgruppe Nord, Generalstab, Chef, Ia. Continuation of H 22/236. Each item is signed with the initial K (Generalleutnant Kinzel). Nr. 555 is dated July 21, 1944 and records not a telephone conversation, but a conference at OKH between commanders on the eastern fronts and Guderian, who sharply criticized the General Staff for defeatism, Schwarzseherei, etc.
321	353	Heeresgruppe Nord (?)	H 22/238	FT	6312763	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Heeresgruppe Nord. Folder "Brieftagebuch." In pencil: "Seeadler" and "Wanderfalke." This folder records, in various hands, correspondence arriving from various military headquarters and destined for various other headquarters. The content of each writing is indicated briefly. March 20, 1942 - June 26, 1942.
		Kampfgruppe Nähring	H 22/333	FT	6312880	"Kriegstagebuch Kampfgruppe Nähring," Nr. 6a, September 23, 1941 - April 5, 1942, with Anlagen. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 34713.
		AOK 2, Ia	H 22/334	FT	6313137	Photostats of Aufmarschanweisung and other Chefsache material on Fall "Gelb," October 1939 - February 1940, from the files of AOK 2, Ia.
		Stellv. Generalkommando IV. A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando IV)	H 22/303	FT	6313168	Folder containing Kartenbriefe issued by Abteilung für Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen GenStdH, filed by Stellv. Generalkommando IV. A.K., 1940 - 1943.
		?	H 22/259	FT	6313246	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably Dienststelle Nachrichtenführer im Deutschen Ausbildungsstab bei der Kgl. bulg. Heeresleitung. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 49241/1. Folder "Tätigkeitsbericht

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						mit Anlagen des Nachrichtenführers im Deutschen Ausbildungsstab bei der Kgl. bulg. Heeresleitung vom 26.3.1943 - 22.9.43." Tätigkeitsbericht covering March 26 - Sept. 7, 1943; Kriegstagebuch Sept. 8 - 22, 1943; 27 Anlagen to that Kriegstagebuch, going into some detail about the equipment, procedures, and organization of the Nachrichtentruppen of the Bulgarian army.
321	353	?	H 22/396	FT	6313400	Folder of uncertain provenance. Provenance or author: 7. Gebirgsdivision, Abt. Ia. Title: "Zusammenfassung der Gefechtsberichte der Bataillone des Geb.Jäg.Rgts. 85 über die Abwehrschlacht bei Woronowo für die Zeit v. 22.7. - 8.8.43." Photostat of mediocre quality.
			H 22/274	FT	6313449	Folder of uncertain provenance. Cover bears pencil notation "KTB Entwürfe (nicht korrigiert)." Possible provenance: Luftflottenkommando 6. Entries headed "Beitrag zum Kriegstagebuch für" dates beginning with Jan 24, 1945 and ending with May 6, 1945. For each day, the entries describe briefly the situation on the eastern front and then report on Seelage and Luftlage, the latter in some detail. Also notes of Lagebesprechungen, Absichten, Veränderungen, Verlegungen, Wetter, Munitionsverbrauch, Verluste, Besonderes.
322	354		H 22/399	FT	6313921	Folder of uncertain provenance. Original folder not examined; photostat of its cover bears inscription "Stellungnahme zum Zustandsbericht." The pages are headed "Abteilung IIa/IIb." Contents: Stellungnahmen zum Zustandsbericht (OKH)" of various dates between Jan. 7, 1943 and April 9, 1945. The contents seem to be the work of the Abt. II of the staff of a Korps containing 2., 6., 7. Gebirgs-Div. and 230., 270. Inf.-Div.
			H 22/392d	FT	6314009	Provenance uncertain. Folder bears inscription "Photostat of H 22/2 KTB part only." A Kriegstagebuch, possibly that of the OKH, kept by "Op Abt (Ia)" for the period April 9 - 15, 1945.
			H 22/405	FT	6314030	Loose sheets without German folder. Provenance unknown. Tagesmeldungen Ost, issued by OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt (III) for: March 7, 1944, June 29, 1944; July 2,4,6,8,16,17,18,19,20,22,23, 1944; Aug. 24, 1944 (fragment); July 29, 1944; Aug. 29, 1944.
			H 22/392f	FT	6314110	Folder of uncertain provenance. Cover reads "Photostats of H 22/1 + 3." Photostats mostly of Tagesmeldungen West and Ost, April 9 - 17, 1945, but also of the KTB mentioned in H 22/392d; 392f covers April 16-18, 1945. Also a memorandum (with Anlagen) by Fremde Heere Ost, entitled "Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes vom 10.4.45."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
322	354	?	H 22/392g	FT	6314297	Folder of uncertain provenance; cover reads "Photostats of H 22/3." Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen issued by the GenStdH/OpAbt for the various sectors of the eastern front, April 19 - 23, 1945; also memoranda by Fremde Heere Ost on "Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes" as of April 19 and 20, 1945. Most of these photostats are of very poor quality; the carbon copies attached to them have also been microfilmed.
			H 22/392h	FT	6314421	Folder of uncertain provenance. Cover reads "Photostat of H 22/3." Photostats (and carbon copies) of Morgen- and Tagesmeldungen of the various sectors of the Russian front, April 17 - 19, 1945. FHO Feindbild as of April 18, 1945; Tagesmeldungen West as of April 17 and 18, 1945. Photostats of very poor quality; carbon copies of the original have also been microfilmed.
			H 22/392i	FT	6314582	Folder of uncertain provenance; cover reads "Photostat of part of H 22/1." Photostats and carbon copies of Morgen- and Tagesmeldungen concerning the various sectors of the Russian front, April 4 - 7, 1945. Also a Tagesmeldung West vom 7.4.45, and FHO Feindlagen as of April 4 and 6, 1945. Photostats of very poor quality.
			H 22/392c	FT	6314735	Provenance uncertain. Photostats of "Tagesmeldungen West" for the period April 2 - 18, 1945, issued by OKH/GenStdH/OpAbt IIIc. Photostats of poor quality.
			H 22/392e	FT	6314835	Provenance uncertain. Photostats of "Tagesmeldungen West" for April 2 - 18, 1945; also Tagesmeldungen Ost for April 21 - 25, 1945 (consisting of Tagesmeldungen Heeresgruppen Kurland, Mitte, Weichsel and AOK Ostpreussen). A memorandum by Fremde Heere Ost (I) on enemy situation as of April 21, 1945. Photostats and carbon copies as in H 22/392a.
			H 22/347	FT	6315017	Photostats of uncertain provenance of map "Lage Nordwest, W.F.St. Op.(II). Stand 6.5.45."
			H 22/347a	FT	6315029	
			H 22/312	FT	6315044	Provenance unknown. Folder "Gliederung und Stellenbesetzung des Feldheeres, Stand: B-Tag," dated June 19, 1941. The work of OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung IIIb. Ground order of battle for the various theaters of war. Chefsache.
			H 22/410	FT	6315074	Folder of unknown provenance and authorship. Ten maps of Poland, showing the movements of German units from Sept. 11 - Oct. 12 of an unspecified year, probably 1941.
Continued			H 22/362	FT	6315086	Folder of uncertain provenance containing ribbon copies of,

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and extracts from,material issued by Operationsabteilung, GenStdH, OKH, in connection with plans to invade England - "Seelöwe," "Harpune," "Haifisch," and operations elsewhere - North Africa and the Iberian peninsula, June 1940 - August 1941.
322	354	?	H 22/278	FT	6315123	Statistical tables of uncertain provenance, prepared by Org. Abt., on men and material of the field army 1944. Includes "Personallage des Feldheeres im 2. Halbjahr 1944," "Entwicklung der Hauptarten der fechtenden Heerestruppen im Jahre 1944" and "Vergleichende Übersicht über den Waffen- und Lkw.-Ausstoss 1942 - 1944 (Monatsfertigung)."
323	355		H 22/398	FT	6315138	Provenance unknown, possibly Kdostab Abt. IIa (des Chef des Generalstabes?). Wehrmacht-Fernsprechverzeichnis Gross-Berlin, Teil I & II. As of various dates in 1941, 1942, and 1943. H 22/398 is a photostat of the original.
324	356	Reichswehr, Chef der Heeresleitung	H 27/10	FT	6315761	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, Reichswehr, entitled "Beziehungen zu Frankreich u. anderen ausländischen Staaten Chef H.L. ab Nov. 30 - 31.12.35." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16986. Some material about German and foreign military attaches, and foreign officers posted to Reichsheer. Correspondence between Hammerstein-Equord and Staatssekretär von Bülow, dealing with France and the League of Nations. Reichswehr material on Spionageabwehr and cases of espionage in the Reichswehr. Some diplomatic-military material relating to disarmament and the League of Nations. Nov. 10, 1930 - Dec. 19, 1935.
			H 27/11	FT	6316041	Folder of Chef der Heeresleitung, Reichswehr, entitled "Aussenpolitik Januar 1934 - Ende Februar 193 ." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 16987. A great variety of material, some of it routine and relating to military attaches. A good deal of military and political material on countries not only in Europe but Africa and Asia as well. V-Mann reports from the Ukraine, Paris, and London, 1935. Jan 1934 - Dec. 30, 1935.
325	357	OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung II	H 27/50	FT	6316490	Folder of Op. Abt. II, GenStdH, OKH. A two-page report from the German military attache in Tokyo on views of Japanese General Staff concerning "grosseuropäische Kriegslage." April 15, 1943. Chefsache.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Operquartiermeister IV, Attaché-Abteilung, Ia	H 27/5	FT	6316494	Folder of Oberquartiermeister IV, Attaché-Abteilung, Ia. Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, begonnen Juli 1942, abgeschlossen Februar 1943. Daily entries between July 12, 1942 and Oct. 15, 1942. The rest of the folder consists of material sent in to the Ia keeping the KTB by the various sections of the Att.Abt. Some of the material is social

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						in nature, some administrative, and some of it indicates the intentions of the Att.Abt. in conducting military attaches on tours of visit in Germany and German-occupied territories. The supplementary material is dated between July 17, 1942 and March 1, 1943. Some weak carbon copies.
325	357	?	H 27/8	FT	6316748	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH/GenStdH/O Qu IV (Att.Abt. Ia.) Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33829. Cover reads Kriegstagebuch-Entwurf." Entries in KTB form for Dec. 30, 1943 - Feb. 14, 1944. Some interesting material on relation of Att.Abt. with Admiral Canaris, indicating among other things that on Jan. 9, 1944 the Chef Fremde Heere West was expecting subordination of Att. Abt. to Amt Ausl. Abwehr.
			H 27/58	FT	6316800	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Tätigkeitsberichte zum K.T.B." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33824. Tätigkeitsberichte sent in for inclusion in the KTB from: the several (geographical) Referate of the Att. Abt. as well as sections Za, Propaganda, Pers., and H.Qu. The Berichte vary in the period of time which they cover; they begin as early as Feb. 1943 and end as late as June 15, 1944. Cf. H 27/56.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Oberquartiermeister IV, (Attache-Abteilung, Ia)	H 27/56	FT	6317272	Folder of Oberquartiermeister IV (Attache Abteilung Ia), GenStdH, OKH. "Kriegstagebuch der Att. Abt. GenStdH, Teil I (1. März 43 - 31.5.44)." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33825. This KTB is explicit enough to indicate some of the substance of the conversations and decisions of the time. Much material on German-Finnish, German-Italian, and German-Rumanian relations. The Chefs of Fremde Heere Ost and West figure frequently in the KTB, as do various officers of Ausl.Abw. The period of time covered by the KTB is as indicated in the title.
			H 27/57	FT	6317585	Folder of Oberquartiermeister IV (Att. Abt. Ia), GenStdH, OKH. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33822. The spine of this folder reads "Attache-Abt. Kriegstagebuch Bd. III. Anlagen I., 1-157." Actually the folder is not a KTB but a volume of Anlagen to the KTB described under 27/56. The folder begins with an organizational chart and a Geschäftsverteilung of the Attache Abteilung. The bulk of the folder consists of material sent in by the various sections of the Att. Abt. Much of the material documents the military relations between Germany and its allies. Various entries on friction between the Attache Abteilung, Abwehr, and S.D. Chefsachen. Some weak carbon copies. March 1, 1943 - May 31, 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
326	358	?	H 27/7	FT	6318120	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of OQuIV (Att.Abt.), Ia, GenStdH, OKH. A variety of communications between the Att.Abt. and other German military offices. A summary of the trip to the Balkans by the Chef Att. Abt., June 7 - 20, 1944; and Notizen for the Chef informing him of the most important events during his absence. Memoranda of conversations between German and Axis officers. The last two items in the folder document the transfer of the Att. Abt. from OKH to OKW/WFSt/Ag. Ausl. by order of Generalfeldmarschall Keitel as of July 23, 1944, and Guderian's compliance therewith. The bulk of the folder is dated June - July 1944.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Attache Abteilung (Ia)	H 27/55	FT	6318182	Folder of Att. Abt. (Ia), GenStdH, OKH, "Akte Tanger." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33827. Messages from Att. Abt. headquarters in Berlin to the military attache in Madrid, and messages to the Att. Abt. from that attache, from the Auswärtige Amt, OKW/WFSt/Ag Ausland, and other military offices. As the title of the folder indicates, the material in it relates primarily to Tangier; at the time covered by the folder, Spain seems to have reduced the number of German officials there. May 3 - June 4, 1944.
			H 27/44	FT	6318279	Folder of Att. Abt. Ia, GenStdH, OKH, "gKdos-Chefsachen Att. Abt. Ia Jahrgang 1942." Possible Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 33853. The folder contains telegrams and other messages exchanged between the Ia of the Attache Abteilung and the German military attaches in Italy, Hungary, Japan, and Rumania. Most of the content is military, but there are some items of naval and political interest (e.g., U.S. lend lease to the U.S.S.R., politics among Italian generals). As indicated, the materials are Chefsachen. They are dated Feb. 1942 - Jan. 1943. See H 27/43 for preceding and similar material.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Oberquartiermeister IV, Attache Abteilung	H 27/41	FT	6318534	Folder of Oberquartiermeister IV, Attache Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH. "Ib Deutsche Wehrmacht lfd. Bd. 4 1.8.43 - Juli 44." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33849. Varied correspondence from and to OKH/ GenStdH/Attache Abt. Administrative, military, political, Abwehr matters. June 30, 1943 - July 21, 1944. Some carbon copies are very weak.
327	359		H 27/43	FT	6319215	Folder of Oberquartiermeister IV, Attache Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH. Original title of folder probably: "Chefsachen Bd. 1941." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33852. A great variety of Chefsachen, many of them from OKW/Ausl. Abwehr and from Deutsch. Gen. b. H. Qu. d. Ital. Wehrmacht; materials on Finland, Greece, Italian operations in Africa;

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						also communications from the Att. Abt./H.Qu. to military attaches in the field. Dec. 31, 1940 - Dec. 2, 1941.
327	359	?	H 27/9	FT	6319539	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH/GenStdH/O Qu IV (Att. Abt.) Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33826. Folder "Entwürfe und Unterlagen 'Bildung Militär Mission Rumänien'." A variety of material, much of it by Generalleutnant v. Tippelskirch, reporting his dealings with high Rumanian officials including General Antunescu; varied proposals for Rumanian military planning; maps and charts. Sept. 1940.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Oberquartiermeister IV, Attache Abteilung	H 27/38	FT	6319730	Folder of Oberquartiermeister IV, Attache Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH. "Lakatos - Pappenheim g. Kdos.," Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33828. This folder is concerned exclusively with the clearing up of an incident in which a German telegram was mistakenly addressed to a Hungarian headquarters, read by it, and found to be offensive. The folder consists of correspondence between the Att.Abt. at OKH, the Chef Deutscher Verbindungsstab beim Kgl. Ung. AOK 2, and the German military attache in Budapest. Sept. 20, 1943 - Oct. 5, 1943.
			H 27/34	FT	6319825	Folder of Oberquartiermeister IV, Attache Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH. "Deutsche Militär-Attaches vom 1.2.1940 bis." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20377. The bulk of this folder consists of a list of German military, air, and naval attaches, dated April 25, 1940; two listings of the addresses of German military attaches as of Feb. 1 and April 1, 1940; regulations about leaves of military attaches and officials of the Auswärtige Dienst stationed outside Germany, dated 1939 and 1940; a listing of German military attaches and their assistants.
			H 27/27	FT	6319847	Folder of Oberquartiermeister IV, Attache Abteilung, GenStdH, OKH. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20358. This folder consists of two parts, the first being a subject index to communications received by the German military attache in Rome, the second a subject index to his outgoing communications. 1939.
		Deutsche Botschaft Rom, Militärattache	H 27/1	FT	6320008	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20353. Spine of folder reads: "Schriftwechsel mit den ausländischen Mil.-Attaches." The folder contains a listing, as of late 1934, of the military attaches of different countries accredited to European states; a list of military attaches accredited to the Italian government (no date); by far the largest part of the contents consists of letters to the German military attache in Rome from his colleagues there and carbon copies of his letters to them.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Some of the carbons are very weak. The correspondence is predominantly social in nature; occasionally there are administrative subjects, such as requests for visa and payment of bills. The dates of correspondence begin in 1933 and go into 1939.
327	359	Deutsche Botschaft Rom, Militärattache	H 27/28	FT	6320221	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. "Heeresberichte 1940." Probable Potsdam No. 20359. This folder consists almost entirely of telegrams from the OKH/Att. Abt. to the German military attache in Rome, informing him of the progress of military operations in France and Scandinavia. Some material on Dunkirk. Jan 1 - June 30, 1940.
			H 27/29	FT	6320485	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. "Heeresbericht 1939." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20360. This folder consists almost entirely of OKH/Att.Abt. telegrams on the daily progress of military operations on the western and Polish fronts. Some cuttings from Italian newspapers on the German and Polish daily communiques. Sept. 1 - Dec. 31, 1939.
328	360		H 27/23	FT	6320664	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. "Personalveränderungen 1940." Probable Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20349. The folder consists entirely of promotion orders issued by OKH and OKW during 1940.
			H 27/33	FT	6321115	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. "vom OKH an Mil.-Att. Bd. 1." Telegrams to the German military attache in Rome from: headquarters Attache Abt. in Berlin, from OKW/Stab WNV Zwei A and C, OKH/OQu IV, and the military attaches in Spain and Portugal. Much of the content is routine and administrative in nature. Most of the remainder throws light on German-Italian military relations.
			H 27/21	FT	6321182	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte aus Berlin 1936." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20345. Acknowledgments by Att. Abt. Berlin of the receipt of reports by the German military attache in Rome, followed by Anlagen. Many of the Anlagen are missing from the folder, having been passed on to other German offices. The Anlagen that remain deal with a great variety of subjects, administrative, military, and political, relating to the duties of the attache in Rome. The period covered is Jan. - Sept. 1936. This folder is the first of several entitled "Berichte aus Berlin." They all contain material sent to the German military attache in Rome from the Att. Abt. in Berlin. The material is of two kinds: such as pertains specifically to his duties (Italian military matters and German-Italian military relations), and such as is passed

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						on to him for his information and through routine distribution. The latter kind of material includes excerpts of reports from military attaches elsewhere, and throws light on subjects one would not always expect to find in the files of a military attache in Rome (e.g., material on the Sino-Japanese conflict). The early (peacetime) folders contain a larger proportion of routine and administrative material than do the later ones in which the military problems raised by the war predominate.
328	360	Deutsche Botschaft Rom, Militärattache	H 27/12	FT	6321492	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte aus Berlin." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20336. Administrative materials relating to the office of the German military attache in Rome; inquiries from Berlin to that attache; some materials on non-German personalities. Sept. 16, 1936 - Jan. 4, 1937.
			H 27/14	FT	6321597	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte aus Berlin 1937 und 1.I. - 31.III.38." Contents similar to H 27/21. An Abwehr report on "Derzeitige Tätigkeit der feindlichen Nachrichtendienste" dated March 3, 1938; a good deal of routine administrative material; and a Geschäftseinteilung of the 3. Abteilung (Fremde Heere) einschl. Attache-Gruppe as of Nov. 10, 1937.
329	361		H 27/15b	FT	6322208	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte aus Berlin 1938." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20339. Contents similar to H 27/14. A good deal of material on the Sino-Japanese conflict. March - Nov. 1938.
			H 27/15a	FT	6322697	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte aus Berlin 1938." Probable Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20339. Contents similar to H 27/14; the folder also contains a Geschäftsverteilungsplan for OKH/GenStdH/GZ, OQu I-IV, 1. - 12. Abt., and Att. Abt. dated Dec. 9, 1938; also Geschäftseinteilungen of OKH/GenStdH/ Fremde Heere West and Ost as well as Att.Abt. dated Nov. and Dec. 1938.
			H 27/16	FT	6322865	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. Probable original title of folder: Berichte aus Berlin. Contents similar to H 27/14. But the purely administrative materials are less; purely social correspondence is hardly represented. Also some material on the military situation in Spain, military and political situation in North Africa. Dec. 1938 - June 1939.
330	362		H 27/17	FT	6323434	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20341. Spine of folder reads "Lagenberichte

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Spanien Sonderstab W." This has nothing to do with the contents of the folder, which are Berichte aus Berlin. Content of folder similar to H 27/16. A lengthy report by the German military attache to Yugoslavia on the situation there; several OKH Lageberichte West indicating military preparations along the Belgian, Dutch, and French borders; several Wehrmacht-Propaganda-Lageberichte. May 30, - Aug. 31, 1939.
330	362	Deutsche Botschaft Rom, Militärattache	H 27/18	FT	6323838	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte aus Berlin September 1939." Probable Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20342. By far the largest part of this folder consists of OKH Lageberichte West, OKM Lageberichte, extracts from reports of other military attaches, and OKW Propaganda-Lageberichte. Aug. 27 - Oct. 9, 1939.
		Deutsche Botschaft Rom, Militärattache?	H 27/19	FT	6324197	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. Folder with contents similar to H 27/18 making it probable that this is another folder of "Berichte aus Berlin." Some of the documents formerly in the folder were apparently destroyed in 1939 and 1940. The folder also contains an Arbeitseinteilung of Fremde Heere West dated Oct. 31, 1939. Sept. - Dec. 4, 1939.
331	363	Deutsche Botschaft Rom, Militärattache	H 27/20b	FT	6324440	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte aus Berlin 4.12.39 - 31.12.39." Content similar to H 27/20a below. Dec. 2 - 21, 1939. Probable Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20344.
			H 27/20a	FT	6324839	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte aus Berlin 4.12.39 - 31.12.39." Largely OKH and OKM Lageberichte. Dec. 21 - 29, 1939. Probable Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20344.
			H 27/13	FT	6324888	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte Militärattache Rom 1936." Carbon copies of his letters and letters of transmittal to Berlin. Some of the carbon copies are weak.
332	364		H 27/22	FT	6325582	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte 1937." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20346. Carbon copies (many weak) of reports by the German military attache to Hq. in Berlin. Much material on Italian forces, especially those in Spain and Africa. Some administrative material.
333	365		H 27/40	FT	6326346	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Berichte Militärattache Rom Jan. 1938 Dezbr 1938." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20347. These are carbon copies of reports to Berlin. The bulk of the reports consists of Anlagen, carbon copies of which are also in the folder. Some material on armed forces and politics

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						other than the Italian. Jan. 12 - Dec. 30, 1938.
333	365	Deutsche Botschaft Rom, Militärattache	H 27/32	FT	6327074	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "vom Mil. Att. Bd. 1." Probable Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20365. Communications (and copies thereof) from the German military attache to OKH/Att.Abt. on a great variety of business. Some of the correspondence is purely administrative, but much of it throws light on German-Italian military relations at the highest levels. Occasional material on political and economic affairs of Italy, Germany, Balkans, U.S.S.R. and U.S. Table of contents. Sept. 13, 1939 - Dec. 24, 1940.
			H 27/4	FT	6327321	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20399. Miscellaneous correspondence about visits of German officers to Italy, German participation in international musical and sporting competitions held in Italy, and Italian participation in similar contests held in Germany. May 23, 1933 - July 25, 1939.
			H 27/26	FT	6327477	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Wehrmachtsmanöver 1937." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20356. Protocol and administrative matters concerning the Italian delegation to the Wehrmachtsmanöver held in Mecklenburg in 1937.
334	366		H 27/2	FT	6327536	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom. Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20354. Folder bears label "Italienisches Kriegsministerium. 1.1.1937 - 31.8.39." Correspondence between the office of the German military attache and the Italian Ministry of War on various administrative matters of mutual concern, Dec. 3, 1936 - Sept. 22, 1939.
			H 27/3	FT	6327958	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Reise Gen.Oberst v. Brauchitsch nach Italien Mai 1939." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/20380. A variety of German and Italian correspondence concerned with the details of the visit by Brauchitsch to Italy in May 1939. April 21 - May 11, 1939.
			H 27/31	FT	6328070	Folder of Militärattache, Deutsche Botschaft Rom, entitled "Kdo. dtscher Offz nach Italien." Probable Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 20364. This folder contains administrative material on the visits of high German officers to Italy and the visits of high Italian officers to Germany; on Italian officers visiting German maneuvers and attending service schools, as well as the Reichsparteitag; on foreign officers other than Italian visiting German maneuvers and attending service schools. A file on a German captain attending the Italian Kriegsakademie in Torino. Jan 1937 - June 1940.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
334	366	Verbindungsoffizier zum rum. General beim Chef GenstdH	H 27/51	FT	6328414	Folder of Verbindungsoffizier zum rum. General beim Chef GenStdH, entitled "GenStdH VO rum. Gen. Garbea Allgemein." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/32664. Communications to, and copies and drafts of communications from, the German liaison officer to the Rumanian General Garbea at OKH/GenStdH. Administrative and military material. Some of the carbon copies very weak, March 24 - Aug. 19, 1944.
			H 27/52	FT	6328492	Folder of Verbindungsoffizier zum rum. General beim Chef GenStdH, entitled "Gen St d H VO. rum. General Garbea Qu Organisation, Versorgung." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/32661. Predominantly material about logistics of the Rumanian army. March 30 - Aug. 20, 1944. Some carbons very weak.
			H 27/53	FT	6328639	Folder of Verbindungsoffizier zum rum. General beim Chef GenStdH, entitled "Gen St d H VO rum. General Garbea Op." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/32663. A variety of operational matters (Lageberichte, Gliederungen of Rumanian units). March 28 - July 25, 1944.
			H 27/54	FT	6328694	Folder of Verbindungsoffizier zum rum. General beim Chef GenStdH, entitled "GenStdH VO rum. Gen. Garbea Geheim (Besprechungsnotizen Reiseberichte)." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/32665. Carbon copies (some very weak) of minutes of conversations between General Garbea and Generals Guderian, Warlimont, Keitel, Buhle, v. Buttlar, Zeitzler, Hansen; of a conversation between General Garbea with the Führer on March 29, 1944; and several communications from General Antonescu and the Rumanian Chief of Staff to Generals Keitel and Zeitzler transmitted through General Garbea. The contents of this folder are of value for the relations between Germany and Rumania at the highest level, including economic and political aspects, March 29 - Aug. 20, 1944.
335	367	OKW/Wehrmacht-Führungsstab/ Amtsgruppe Ausland/Attache Abteilung Heer	H 27/6	FT	6328842	Folder of OKW/WFSt/Amtsgruppe Ausland/Att. Abt. Heer, consisting of Beiträge zum KTB, Tätigkeitsberichte, and Anlagen sent in by the German military attaches and the Za, Propaganda, Pers., and H.Qu. sections of the Att. Abt. The bulk of the material is dated July - Nov. 1944. Some of it as early as Jan.1944. Some weak carbon copies.
		OKW/WFSt/Ag. Ausland (II A 4) ?	H 27/46	FT	6329152	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKW/WFSt/Ag.Ausland (II A 4), entitled "Presseberichte Bern." Carbon copies of Anlagen to reports by German military attache in Bern. These Anlagen are without exception Presseberichte, giving the substance of Swiss journalism on the general Kriegslage, as well as on various countries in Europe and Asia. November 1944 - Jan. 30, 1945.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
335	367	Major a.D. A. R. Stoerkel?	H 35/1	FT	6329295	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Major a.D. A. R. Stoerkel, entitled "Die Organisation des Grossen Generalstabes." This handwritten work is divided into four parts: "Die Organisationsperiode von 1803-1825," "Der Grosse Generalstab von 1825-1857," "Die organisatorischen Veränderungen unter Moltke (29.10.1857 - 10.8.1888)," and "Der Grosse Generalstab unter den Nachfolgern Moltkes." The manuscript, which numbers some two hundred and eighty pages, begins with an analytical table of contents. In the text there are frequent notations in the margin referring to relevant books and Akten. The text is followed by two Anlagen, charts entitled "Graphische Darstellung der Entwicklung der Organisation des Grossen Generalstabes 1802-1914" and "Entwicklung der Organisation des Grossen Generalstabes 1802-1914." On the lower right-hand corner of the front cover of the folder there is written the name "Stoerkel" in ink, and very weakly in red pencil, the word "Privat." No indications of the date of composition. This and the next two folders may be drafts of a book; H 35/3 may be lecture notes.
			H 35/2	FT	6329615	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Major a.D. A. R. Stoerkel. Cover reads: "Die Organisation des Grossen Generalstabes" and "Stoerkel Mjr. a.D." Sixty-five double-spaced typewritten pages. The second sentence reads: "Die folgenden, zumeist auf aktenmässiger Grundlage beruhenden Ausführungen mögen dazu beitragen, die Entstehung, Entwicklung und Organisation des Grossen Generalstabes bis zum Ausbruch des Weltkrieges wieder in Erinnerung zu bringen." Typewritten insertions into the text. No indication of the date of composition except that on p. 65 there is mention of the transfer of the Abwicklungsamt des Grossen Generalstabes to the Heeresabwicklungsamt Preussen on Sept. 30, 1920.
			H 35/3	FT	6329700	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Major a.D. A. R. Stoerkel. Cover reads: "Erste Einführung in die Organisation und die Tätigkeit des Stellvertretenden Generalstabes der Armee und des Grossen Generalstabes (1919) bis zur Auflösung am 30.9.1919." and "Stoerkel Mjr. a.D." The first page is dated "Potsdam, 20. Mai 1937" and signed "Stoerkel Mjr. a.D." An insertion in the back of the folder is signed "Stoerkel. 27/5.43." An analytical table of contents; the text is documented with references to Akten of the Stellvertretende Generalstab and the Grosse Generalstab. One hundred and forty-five double-spaced typewritten pages.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
336	368	Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/4	FT	6329864	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled: "Kriegsgeschichte. 1866. Richert, Hptm." This appears to be a lecture given by a student at the Kriegsakademie on the Prussian-Austrian military operations in Bohemia in 1866. Instructions for, and corrections of, the lecture by v. Knauer, Oberst a.D. Details about orders of battle, Aufmarschpläne, the information available to commanders at various times, and their decisions. Maps. Date of composition: Oct. - Nov. 1936.
			H 35/5	FT	6329943	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled: "Kriegsgeschichte 1870. Richert. Hauptmann." Twenty-two handwritten pages of a lecture on "Luftschutz u. Luftmeldedienst bei Vormarsch u. Rast einer Division, Vortrag am 12.1.28." Forty-six handwritten pages of a lecture on "Die Schlacht bei Sedan." Maps, overlays, and notes on various military operations of the Franco-Prussian war of 1870. This folder appears to be material originating from kriegsgeschichtliche Vorträge 1937/38.
			H 35/6	FT	6330044	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled: "Kriegsgeschichte 1914. Richert, Hptm." Seventeen double-spaced typewritten pages of "Kritische Überlegungen der zwischen Deutschland und Österreich-Ungarn bis Kriegsausbruch 1914 getroffenen Vereinbarungen über Führung der Operationen." Maps, overlays, and notes on German operations on the French and Russian fronts in the fall of 1914. Also some materials on Austrian and Belgian dispositions of the same period. Date: Spring 1937. Some of the material described in the preceding paragraph appears to be the work of two students at the Kriegsakademie. At the end of the folder there are several sketches of Prussian, Austrian, and Italian plans and operations in 1866. This group of sketches may belong to a 1937 Vortrag by Hptm. Petersen on "Die österreichischen Operationen 1866 gegen Italien bis zur Schlacht von Custozza (24.6.1866) als Beispiel des Vernichtungsgedankens" (see the list of lectures which begins H 35/4).
			H 35/7a	FT	6330241	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, inscribed in red pencil: "Aisne-Champagne 1917. 1. Strategische Betrachtung 1917. 2. Operationsplan der alliierten Mächte für Frühjahr 1917." Thirty-seven double-spaced typewritten pages of Forschungsarbeiten für Band XI of an unspecified work. The pages are headed "Aisne-Champagne-Schlacht (einschliesslich Vorbereitungskämpfe)." There follow several pages of rough notes. Militär-Wochenblatt 122. Jahrgang (17. Dez. 1937) with an article on the 1917 campaigns marked in pencil. A newspaper clipping quoting from an article by Generalmajor a.D. H. Franke, "Das Gefecht von Sapigneul - Le Godat am 4.4.1917," Militär-Wochenblatt, Nr. 32 (122. Jahrgang?), on a French operations order captured by the Germans on April 4, 1917. Four pages on German and allied order of battle and plans of the spring of 1917.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
336	368	Reichsluftfahrtministerium/ Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung der Luftwaffe/Archiv?	H 35/7b	FT	6330339	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Reichsluftfahrtministerium/Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung der Luftwaffe/Archiv. Folder inscribed in red pencil: "Aisne-Champagne 1917. 1. Plan. 2. Allgemeines. 3. Quellen. 4. Forschungsarbeit v. Stünzner." Some pages of rough notes, then pp. 40-136 of the manuscript described in H 35/7a. P. 40 bears the pencilled name "v. Stünzner." These pages, like the previous ones, are typewritten double-spaced. The pages in this folder deal with "Erster Grossangriff vom 16. - 20. April." Date: July - August 1937.
			H 35/7c	FT	6330461	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Reichsluftfahrtministerium/Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung der Luftwaffe/Archiv. Cover of folder inscribed in red pencil: "Aisne-Champagne 1917. 1. Auszüge aus O.H.L.-Akten (Februar-April 17). a) Operationen West b) Beurteilungen der Lage. 2. Auszüge aus den Wochenübersichten der Heeresgr. Dtsch. Kronpr. (Febr.-April 17)." Typewritten extracts from the sources listed above, stressing the role of German aircraft and balloon reconnaissance.
		Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/8	FT	6330495	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled "Kriegsgeschichte." Vorträge in Kriegsgeschichte für Lehrgang R 1929/30 by students of the Kriegsakademie. The subjects are drawn primarily from World War I, but also from the Russo-Japanese war (1904), the Franco-Prussian War 1870, and the campaigns of August 1813. Maps, overlays, bibliographies.
			H 35/9	FT	6330706	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled "Taktik. (Lagen, Arbeiten, Besprechungen). Verst. Inf. Regt. und Div. A.A. Richert, Hptm." An addition in pencil reads Speth (Major i.G. Speth was an instructor). This folder consists of taktische Aufgaben, Planaufgaben, and Planübungen assigned mostly by Major Speth, Hauptmann Richert's solutions, and comments thereon by the instructor. Also eight typewritten pages on "Grundsätze des hinhaltenden Widerstandes ... unter Berücksichtigung der Bemerkungen zum Ausbildungsjahr 1935/36 des Oberbefehlshabers des Heeres." Fall 1936 to Feb. 1937. The studies in previous folders were based on actual campaigns in military history; this folder and the following ones study hypothetical military operations.
			H 35/10	FT	6330929	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled "Taktik. Inf. Div. und Inf. Korps. (Major i.G. Jodl.) Richert, Hauptmann." An Inhaltsverzeichnis in Richert's hand lists twelve Aufgaben and Planübungen assigned by Major Jodl, with Richert's

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						solutions and Jodl's comments. Oct. 1937 - June 1938.
337	369	Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/11	FT	6331208	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled: "Taktik. Speth. Div. Richert, Hauptmann." Taktische Aufgaben assigned by Speth, solved by Richert, and commented on by Speth. Feb. - June, 1937.
			H 35/12	FT	6331284	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled: "Taktik. Pz. Div., mot. A.A., motor. Inf. Div. leichte Brigade. Richert. Hauptmann." Contents similar to H 35/11 except that the problems were assigned by Major Jodl, the units involved are different, and the dates of the material are Nov. 1937 to Feb. 1938. At the end of the folder there is a Taktische Aufgabe solved by Hauptmann Bürker in November 1935.
			H 35/13	FT	6331464	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled: "Taktik. Div. Bürker." Taktische Aufgaben of Kriegsakademie Hörsaal IIb and Offizierlehrgänge Berlin (Lehrgang Ib) with solutions by Hauptmann Bürker. March 1935 - April 1936. One Aufgabe dated April 1926.
			H 35/14	FT	6331744	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kriegsakademie, entitled: "Taktik. Kriegsspiele Jodl. Richert. Hauptmann." A number of Kriegsspiele assigned by Major Jodl, with drafts of solutions by Hauptmann Richert. Nov. 1937 - March 1938.
		Reichskriegsministerium, Generalstab des Heeres, 4. Abteilung	H 35/15	FT	6331803	Folder of 4. Abteilung, Generalstab des Heeres, Reichskriegsministerium. Envelope inscribed "4 Taktik-Aufgaben des Gen.St.d.H. Winter 1936/37." Four tactical (division and corps level) Aufgaben; solutions submitted by Hauptmann Bürker (then in the 4. Abt.); Besprechungen by Reinhardt, Manstein, and Schmidt of the various solutions proposed. Maps and overlays.
			H 35/16	FT	6331967	Folder of 4. Abteilung, Generalstab des Heeres, Reichskriegsministerium. Envelope inscribed "Gen.St.d.H. Takt. Aufgaben des Winters 1937/38." This is the material for Winterausbildung of Generalstabsoffiziere who are captains and Rittmeister. Planspiel mit befehlstechnischen Übungen, a written problem in logistics, a three-day Geländebesprechung, and two lectures ("Kämpfe im Fernen Osten" and "Französische Führungsgrundsätze"). Maps and overlays, and Hauptmann Bürker's solutions.
338	370		H 35/17	FT	6332076	Folder of 4. Abteilung, Generalstab des Heeres, Reichskriegsministerium, entitled "Taktische Aufgaben 1939 -." Two taktische Aufgaben posed to Hauptmann Richert (then in O Qu III) in January and February, 1939, his solutions, and Besprechungen of solutions by the then Col.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Blumentritt. "Das Thema der Aufgabe 1 war vorgeschrieben. Es sollte der Ansatz eines grossen motorisierten Verbandes aus der Bewegung heraus bearbeitet werden. Diese Aufgabe war absichtlich einfach gehalten und vermied schwierige Entschlüsse. Die Aufgabe 2 geht weiter. Die blaue 1. Pz. Div. ist bereits in das Gefecht getreten und befindet sich jetzt mitten in der grossen Handlung der Schlacht. Es soll gezeigt werden, dass auch bei solchen Aufgaben der 'Entschluss' nicht zu kurz kommt!" Thus Blumentritt in the Vorbemerkung to his Besprechung der Taktischen Aufgabe 2. Maps and overlays.
338	370	Oberleutnant Jodl ?	H 35/18	FT	6332262	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Oberleutnant Jodl, entitled: "Wehrkreis-Prüfung u. Vorbereitung z. W.Pr." At the time in question Oberleutnant Jodl was with the 2. Eskadron 7. (bayer.) Fahrabteilung; the folder contains material headed "Vorbereitung auf die Wehrkreisprüfung 1927." The date line reads Munich in Jan. and Feb. 1927. Aufgaben aus der angewandten Taktik, aus der Feldkunde, aus der Waffen- und Gerätelehre, aus dem Pionierdienst, aus der formalen Taktik, with Jodl's solutions. Maps.
			H 35/19	FT	6332597	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Oberleutnant Jodl, entitled: "Führergehilfen-Ausbildung 1927/29. Planaufgaben, Gel. Bespr., Übungsreisen des 1. Jhres, Gen.St.Aufgaben, Bleidorn Aufg. u. Manöver." Aufgaben posed by 6. Div. (Wehrkreiskommando VI) in 1927-28 and Oberleutnant Jodl's solutions. Also three Artillerie-Aufgaben posed by Reichswehrministerium Heeresleitung 1923 and 1924, with Besprechungen.
			H 35/20	FT	6332929	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Oberleutnant Jodl, entitled: "Führergehilfen-Ausbildung des 1. Jahres 1927/28; Takt. Aufgaben (Raschick) (verst. Inf.Regt)." Five Aufgaben issued by 6. Div. in 1928, with Jodl's solutions. Maps.
			H 35/21	FT	6333222	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Oberleutnant Jodl, entitled: "Führergehilfen-Ausbildung 1927/29. Takt. Aufg. des 2. Jahres. Nachschubaufgabe, Luftkriegspiel." The date 1927 has been crossed out and a different hand has written in 1928 instead, which gives the correct date of the contents of the folder. Contents similar to H 35/20. The critique of the Luftkriegspiel is by Brauchitsch.
339	371		H 35/22	FT	6333675	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Oberleutnant Jodl, entitled: "Führergehilfen-Ausbildung 1927/29. Planaufgaben, Kriegspiele, Übungsreisen, des 2. Jahres, Rgts-Besichtigung, T 4 Reise."

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Problems with Oberleutnant Jodl's solutions. Maps and overlays.
339	371	Oberleutnant Jodl ?	H 35/23	FT	6334066	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Oberleutnant Jodl, entitled "Takt. Aufgaben des 3. Jahres." Taktische Aufgaben posed by Reinhardt; an operative Aufgabe 1930 posed by Hammerstein, with his critique of solutions submitted. Geländeübungen and Kriegspiele. October 1929 - April 1930. Maps, overlays.
		Kriegsakademie, Kartenstelle ?	H 35/24	FT	6334558	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kriegsakademie, Kartenstelle. Eighteen maps and one overlay. One map of Berlin and environs; all others are maps of various areas of Germany and bear order of battle entries. Maps dated 1914, 1919, and in the twenties. Some of the maps appear to have been used for war gaming.
		?	H 35/25	FT	6334606	Folder of uncertain and mixed provenance. "Karten. Kriegspiel-Plan-Übersichtskarten; Tr. Üb. Plätze. Alte (illegible) Karten." Fifty-two maps issued by Bavarian and German authorities and private organizations (e.g. Deutsch- und Österreichischer Alpenverein). Dates from the 1890's to the 1920's. Maps of Truppenübungsplätze Grafenwöhr, Jüterbog, Lechfeld, Münsingen, and Ohrdruf. Most of the other maps show areas in Bavaria and the Alps.
340	372		H 35/26	FT	6334668	Folder of uncertain and mixed provenance. Forty-six maps, one sketch, and one overlay. Most of the maps are of various parts of Bavaria. Some are annotated on the back with phrases like "Gruppenmanöver 1926 bei Würzburg" and "Div. Übgen 1927 Grafenwöhr" in the hand of Oberleutnant Jodl.
		Reichskriegsminister/ Adjutant and OKW	H 35/28	FT	6334722	Folder of Reichskriegsminister/Adjutant and OKW. "Geleitworte für Bücher und Zeitschriften. Vom Januar 1937 bis 31.12.1938." This folder contains correspondence between authors and publishers and the Oberbefehlshaber d. H. concerning requests for prefaces by the latter. Most of the authors and publishers are German; but occasionally the correspondence comes from Brazilian, English, and French sources. It appears to have been Blomberg's policy to refuse requests of this kind unless the publication was of particular military relevance or unless the request was made by organs of the N.S.D.A.P. Some few items throw light on political questions; e.g. reference to a statement by Göring that no attention should be drawn to the connection between the four-year plan and rearmament; and the insistence by the RKMinisterium in April 1937 that a sentence on p. 466 of a book to the effect that "Kriege werden kommen und wir haben uns darauf einzurichten" must be changed to read "Kriege können kommen."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
340	372	Reichskriegsministerium	H 35/29	FT	6335192	Folder of the Reichskriegsministerium, entitled: "Reichswehrministerium Abteilung Inland. Akten über Vorträge Dr. Goebbels und andere vom Novemb. 1933 bis 1937." Administrative correspondence concerning lectures by Goebbels, Frick, Todt, Schirach, Schacht, Darre, Rosenberg, Hess, and others at the various service Akademien. Carbon copy (sixteen pages) of a summary of a speech given by Goebbels at various Wehrmacht installations. Nov. 1933 - March 1937.
		Reichskriegsministerium, Abteilung Inland	H 35/30	FT	6335477	Folder of Reichskriegsministerium, Abteilung Inland, entitled: "Reichswehrministerium Abteilung Inland. Akten über Nationalpolitischer Lehrgang vom 15. Januar 1937 bis 23. Januar 1937." Administrative correspondence concerning the course of lectures indicated in the title. After delivery the lectures were published and were out of print before the end of the year. Some of the texts are included in the folder (e.g. an address by the then Oberst Thomas on "Die wehrwirtschaftliche Lage Deutschlands.").
341	373		H 35/31	FT	6335884	Folder of Reichskriegsministerium, Abteilung Inland, entitled: "Nat. pol. Lehrgang Kriegsakademie." This folder contains administrative correspondence concerning the Kriegsakademie Nationalpolitischer Lehrgang 1938/39. The Lehrgang consisted of some twenty-four lectures on a variety of historical, political, economic, educational, racial, ideological, propaganda, and military subjects.
		OKW/Abteilung Inland	H 35/32	FT	6336171	Folder of Abteilung Inland/OKW, entitled: "Sonderlehrgang vom 27.1. - 4.2.1939. Reichsbeamtenschule Bad Tölz." Administrative correspondence concerning a series of lectures held at Bad Tölz by Alfred Rosenberg and other party officials for the benefit of about two hundred company grade officers of the three services. Texts of some of the lectures.
			H 35/33	FT	6336487	Folder of Abteilung Inland/OKW, entitled: "Sommer-Lehrgang für Offiziere in Bad Tölz." Contents very similar to H 35/32, except that the number of officers assigned was smaller and the course took place in June 1939.
		?	H 35/34	FT	6336750	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly IX. Armeekorps. Envelope entitled "Schuldübungen 1935, IX A.K. Grafenwöhr." Two booklets of instructions "für den Leitungs-, Schiedsrichter- und neutralen Nachrichtendienst für die Schuldübungen" of the corps: situations of red and blue armies on Sept. 16, 1935; two maps of Grafenwöhr showing the dispositions of the two armies; and a booklet entitled "Gedachter Verlauf mit Schiedsrichteranweisung" for the exercise (of Sept. 17-18, 1935).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
341	373	Kriegsakademie (?)	H 35/35	FT	6336983	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kriegsakademie. Envelope inscribed: 1) Best., u. Lagen "Weserübergang VI. A.K." 1936; 2) Best. "Marsch- u. Gef.-Übung" 10. Div. 1936; 3) Best. f. d. Parade des VI. A.K. 1935. The envelope contains five booklets entitled: 1) Bestimmungen für den Weserübergang VI. A.K. 1936; 2) Anlagen zu den Bestimmungen für den Weserübergang VI. A.-K. 1936; 3) Bestimmungen für die Parade des VI. A.K. am 7. Sept. 1935; 4) Bestimmungen für die Marsch- und Gefechtsübung der 10. Division 1936; 5) Lage für 16. Division (followed by information for the red and blue armies).
342	374		H 35/36	FT	6337213	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kriegsakademie. Envelope inscribed "Aufklärungsübung 1936 VIII. A.K." A letter of transmittal from Gkdo. VIII A.K./Ia, dated July 13, 1936, and listing the other contents: Gedachter Verlauf und Schiedsrichteranweisung, Kriegslagen Rot and Blau (mit Einlagen), Kartenpause der Ausgangslage, Bestimmungen für die Aufklärungsübung 1936 des Generalkommandos VIII. A.K. The object of this exercise was: "a) Planmässige Schulung in Ansatz und Durchführung der Aufkl. durch Aufkl.-Abtlgen. der Inf.Divn. b) Abdrehen der Aufklärung in eine neue Richtung. c) Einsatz einer mot. A.A. Ihre Ablösung durch Aufkl.-Abtlgen. der Inf. Divn. Neuer Ansatz der mot. A.A. d) Zusammenarbeit zwischen Erd- und Luftaufklärung." (From the Gedachter Verlauf, p. 3).
			H 35/37	FT	6337416	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kriegsakademie. Envelope inscribed "Bestimmungen u. Lagen Grosse Herbstübung 1936 des Gru. Kdo. 2." Contents as indicated on the folder; also a map showing the area of the exercise. Held under the command of von Leeb, the Grosse Herbstübung of 1936 was the first to include participation by Panzertruppen and Luftwaffe.
			H 35/39	FT	6337629	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kriegsakademie, entitled "Nachr. Vers. Übung VI. A.K. Münster." Two maps entitled "Nachrichtenversuchsübung des VI. Armeekorps 1937." Gedachter Verlauf mit Schiedsrichteranweisung. Kriegslagen Rot and Blau (with Einlagen); Bestimmungen for the exercise, and Anlagen to the Bestimmungen. "Die Nachrichten Versuchs Übung VI. 37 dient der Erprobung der Frage, ob die theoretisch für notwendig gehaltene grosse Zahl von Funkverbindungen im Korpsbereich, die durch Hinzukommen der Panzer-Brigade naturgemäss eine wesentliche Steigerung erfährt, betriebsfähig bleibt, oder ob und welche Beschränkungen zu Gunsten der Panzertruppe notwendig sind, und welche Aushilfen zweckmässig erscheinen." (Gedachter Verlauf, p.1).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
342	374	Kriegsakademie (?)	H 35/38	FT	6337778	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kriegsakademie, entitled "Feldbef. Üb. 1937 VIII. A.K." A folder on the Feldbefestigungsübung of the VIII. Armeekorps in Sept. 1937. The same type of contents as in H 35/39.
			H 35/44	FT	6337937	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kriegsakademie, entitled "Wehrmachtmanöver (Heer) 1937." A map of Prussia showing "Wehrmachtsmanöver 1937 (Heer) Ausgangslage," a booklet entitled "Lagen für die Wehrmachtmanöver (Heer) 1937" and another, being a continuation thereof. An overlay showing the various Schiedsrichter. A chart showing the neutral Fernsprechnetz for the maneuvers. Zeittafel for Sept. 26 (date of the Schluss-Schlacht); two maps showing Lage Rot and Lage Blau as of Sept. 26, 8:00; and four booklets of Bestimmungen and Anlagen thereto. Orders concerning officers detailed to duty with the maneuvers.
		?	H 35/42	FT	6338240	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Nachr.-Rahmen-Übung 1937; Befehle des A.O.K. O.Qu." Mimeographed Übungsbearbeitungen originating from AOK 5/O.Qu. in June and July 1937; an inserted folder entitled "Einzelbefehle des O.Qu." with OQu and Armeearzt communications.
			H 35/41	FT	6338328	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Nachr.-Rahmen-Übung 1937 (Tätigkeit als Qu 1 beim O.Qu.) Befehle des Gen.Qu.meisters (Leitung) an A.O.K. (O.Qu.) (einschl. "Bestimmungen für N.-Rahm. Übung" und Kriegslagen)." Bestimmungen, maps, and telegrams concerning the Nachrichten-Rahmenübung of June-July 1937 ("sie dient der Ausbildung im kriegsmässigen Einsatz und Zusammenwirken der Nachr.-Truppen des Heeres und der Luftwaffe)." An inserted folder bears the caption "Manöver-Erfahrungen, Schiedsrichterdienst. Bürker, Hptm. 4. Abt. Gen. St. d. H." The folder contains three hand-written pages of a "Muster für Geschäftseinteilung eines Schiedsrichterstabes."
			H 35/40	FT	6338424	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Taktische Befehle des A.O.K. 5. N.-Rahmen-Übung 1937." Practice orders from Ia of AOK 5 for the time before and during the attack. Three pages handwritten by Hauptmann Bürker and entitled "Eintreffeübersicht."
343	375	Hauptmann i.G. Bürker(?)	H 35/43	FT	6338453	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Hptm. i.G. Bürker, entitled "Schulübung XI. A.K. Bergen. 1) Angriff gegen Schartenstand-Stellung. 2) Überwinden von Gelände-Vg." Bestimmungen, maps, Rote and Blaue Lagen, practice orders. These maneuvres were held near Munster in August 1938.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
343	375	Reichskriegsministerium, Abteilung Inland	H 35/45	FT	6338625	Folder of Abteilung Inland, Reichskriegsministerium, entitled "Reichswehrministerium Abteilung Inland. Akten über Herbstübung Gru. Kdo. 2. vom 1936." An inside folder cover reads "Grosse Herbstübungen 1936 - Gru. Kdo. 2 Wichtige Verfügungen, Befehle, pp." Administrative correspondence concerning the Herbstübung of Gruppenkommando 2 in 1936. A good deal of material on relations between the army and the press (lists of subjects which may and may not be reported, briefing procedures, etc.). Maps, Bestimmungen, Rote and Blaue Lagen. This Herbstübung, under the command of Ritter von Leeb, is worth noting for the fact that "an ihr sind zum ersten Mal seit dem Weltkriege Truppen in einem Rahmen beteiligt, der der wiedergewonnenen Wehrfreiheit entspricht. Panzertruppe und Luftwaffe nehmen teil; der zivile Luftschutz wird teilweise aufgerufen." (From "Sondermassnahmen der Zivil-Verwaltungs-Behörden" issued by Gru.Kdo.2, Az.: 35 n 15 Ic/2 Gr. Man.36; cf. also H 35/37).
		Kriegsakademie/Hörsaal IIe (?)	H 35/46	FT	6339089	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kriegsakademie/Hörsaal IIe, entitled "Richert Hauptmann. Manöveranlage." This contains material worked out by students of the Kriegsakademie in preparation for participation by the Kriegsakademie in the Leitungs- und Schiedsrichterdienst of the Divisionsübung of the 9. Div. on Sept 12 and 13, 1938. Besprechungen, Übersichten, Gliederungen, Kriegslagen, Übungsbestimmungen, Einlagen, and Anlagen are listed in a table of contents. Maps, overlays. "Da bei Beginn des Kriegszustandes beide Parteien ... nur sehr geringe Kenntnisse von einander haben, um die in der Reiterei und in der Motorisierung liegende Möglichkeit überraschenden Auftretens stärkerer Kräfte augenfällig zur Darstellung zu bringen, ist der Ansatz und die Durchführung der taktischen Aufklärung beider Parteien für den Verlauf der ganzen Uebung von entscheidender Bedeutung."
		Oberleutnant Jodl (?)	H 35/47	FT	6339193	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Oberleutnant Jodl, entitled "Schlussüb. Reise Rhön. Lehrg. R." This folder begins with a document, issued by T. 4 III on Oct. 1, 1929, and entitled "Allgemeine Bestimmungen für Lehrgang R." This document gives the chain of command for and administrative details of the Lehrgang, the estimated Zeiteinteilung for 1929 and 1930, provisions about Unterricht im Hörsaal, gymnastics, riding, foreign language instruction, home work, lectures in the "grosse Saal des Ministeriums," safekeeping of materials, sick leave, Ausweise, pay, libraries, dining room, theater tickets. Most of the rest of the folder consists of material relating to an Übungsreise für jüngere Offiziere des Rw.Min. im Gebiet

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						der Rhön on May 6 - 14, 1930. This journey was under the Leitung of Colonel v. Brauchitsch, then Chef T. 4. Rote and Blaue Lagen, overlays, etc.
343	375	Oberst i.G. Richert (?)	H 35/48	FT	6339258	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Oberst i.G. Richert, entitled "Übungsreise 'Mosel' 1939." This journey was part of the Winterausbildung of general staff officers of the rank of captain. The object of study was "Angriff einer Inf. Div. über schwach verteidigten Fluss." The exercise took place along the Moselle between Wintrich and Enkirch, on April 25, 1939. Rote and Blaue Lagen; Beabsichtigter Verlauf and Korpsbefehl handwritten by Richert. A paper by GenStdH/3. Abt., dated 21.2.39, giving extracts from a 1938 French Dienstvorschrift für die Infanterie (the extract deals with divisional artillery cooperating with infantry).
		Hauptmann Richert (?)	H 35/49	FT	6339351	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Hauptmann Richert, entitled "Ostpreussenreise 13 - 23.6.1937 (Tannenberg) Richert." A folder on the Schlussreise of Hörsaal Ie to East Prussia in June 1937, in which Hauptmann Richert took part. Orders and schedule for the trip. Richert, like other participants, had to give a lecture as part of this educational procedure. The text of Richert's lecture ("Überblick über den Verlauf der Schlacht von Tannenberg") is included in the folder, as are maps relevant to the (second) battle of Tannenberg with which the lecture dealt; one map of the battle of Tannenberg in 1410.
		OKW, Abteilung Inland	H 35/50	FT	6339404	Folder of Abteilung Inland, OKW, entitled "Winterarbeiten und Wintervorträge." Administrative correspondence concerning lectures (Vorträge auf dem Nationalpolitischen Lehrgang) held at the Reichskriegsministerium in Jan. 1937. Similar to H 35/31.
		Hauptmann i.G. Bürker, Generalstab/4. Abteilung (?)	H 35/51	FT	6339431	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann i.G. Bürker, 4. Abt. GenStdH. Envelope entitled "Quartiermeisterreise 1936/37 Schwarzwald." Reiseanordnungen and Verwaltungsbestimmungen for the trip; a variety of Qu. staff work; two maps of the Schwarzwald. The Reise took place between Jan. 31 and Feb. 9, 1937.
		Kriegsakademie/Hörsaal IIe (?)	H 35/52	FT	6339517	Folder, possibly of Kriegsakademie/Hörsaal IIe, entitled "Geländebesprechungen. Richert, Hptm." This folder contains a variety of Geländebesprechungen, Übungsritte, Geländekriegsspiele, and Einweisungsreisen dated Oct. 1936 to June 1938. The Schlussreise of June 15 - 24, 1938 in southwestern Germany deals with the problem of defending Germany west of the Rhine against a French ("Weststaat,"

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						"wie franz. Heer ausgerüstet") invasion while strong German ("starke blaue Kräfte") pursue a beaten enemy army in the east.
343	375	?	H 35/53	FT	6339722	Folder of uncertain provenance. Unnumbered and untitled by German hands. Three Taktik-Aufgaben der Wehrkr. Prüf. of 1936, with solutions (reinforced infantry regt.). Other problems taken from the Wehrkreisprüfung of 1936, with notes and drafts by an unidentified hand, possibly Hauptmann Richert. A map entitled Herbstübungen 1935 der Kommandantur Leipzig.
344	376	Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/54	FT	6339768	Folder, possibly of Kriegsakademie. Three operative Aufgaben with solutions by Jodl and comments by Liebmann, commandant of the Kriegsakademie. Five other Aufgaben and one Planübung. November 1935 - March 1938.
		Kriegsakademie Lehrgang IIb ?	H 35/56	FT	6339847	Folder, possibly of Kriegsakademie Lehrgang IIb, entitled "Kriegsspiel Panzer-Division gegen Sperrverband." Ausgangslagen, Anordnungen of the two units, Verlauf, and reflections on the war game. "Besprechung des Verlaufs bei Rot (Panzerdivision)" by Hauptmann Bürker. The folder contains sketches and maps. Winter 1935/36.
		?	H 35/55	FT	6339900	Folder of unknown provenance, unnamed and unnumbered by German hands. Twenty-seven typewritten double-spaced pages on "Die Entwicklung der Kriegsakademie," apparently the text of an address before, or lecture to, officers attending the Kriegsakademie. No indication of the date of composition or the authorship. Some annotation in pencil in a hand which may be that of Hauptmann Bürker.
		Gruppe General Hengen/ Artillerie-Kommandeur 32, Abt. Ia ?	H 35/57	FT	6339929	Folder, possibly of Gruppe General Hengen/Artillerie-Kommandeur 32, Abt. Ia. Operations orders and reports issued by Richert before and during the advance of Gruppe Hengen into Sudeten territory in October 1938. Sept. 28 - Nov. 12, 1938.
		?	H 35/58	FT	6340145	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Ausbildungs-Kurse angefangen Stuttgart 1937 beendigt Berlin 1939." This folder contains a variety of material on a training course given for officers and engineers by the Heereswaffenamt. The material consists of questionnaires, organizational charts and sample "Lieferungsanweisungen" used in the course, detailed Dienstpläne for each of the four weeks of the course, and a report on the experiences gained in thirty such courses. Oct. 1937 - March 1939.
		Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/59	FT	6340290	Folder, possibly of Kriegsakademie entitled "Anlage eines 3 tg. Div. Manövers JODL Oblt." A problem posed to the students of a Lehrgang by Reinhardt of T 4 III, with Jodl's solution and an evaluation signed by Reinhardt. October 1929.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
344	376	Heeresschule für Bataillon Abteilungsführer, Antwerpen?	H 35/60	FT	6340387	Folder, possibly of Heeresschule für Btl.-Abt.-Führer, Antwerpen, entitled "Grundaufgaben der Heeresschule für Btl.-Abt.-Führer." This is Mappe 8, containing instructional material for artillery. No indication of dates.
		Oberleutnant Jodl?	H 35/61	FT	6340705	Folder apparently compiled by Oberleutnant Jodl. Orders for artillery practice by Artillerie Regiment Nürnberg (7) in the spring of 1935; maps of Grafenwöhr (Heeresübungsplatz); thirty-two pages handwritten by Jodl and entitled "Vortrag am 15. Jan. 1930. Thema: Wie konnte der Vernichtungsgedanke in den Schlachten bei Gumbinnen u. Saarburg im Herbst 1914 verwirklicht werden?"
		OKH, Generalstab, Ausbildungsabteilung?	H 35/62	FT	6340820	Folder, possibly of Ausbildungsabteilung, GenSt., OKH, apparently compiled by Hauptmann Richert, then a Batterieführer of 6./A.R. 258. Folder entitled "Batterieführer." Five maps of the Franco-German border; directions for the observation post of the 6. Batterie of Art.Rgt. 258; an order by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, dated Feb. 27, 1940, on "Geselligkeit im Kriege," dealing with social life of officers. A variety of administrative papers to and from 6. Batt./A.R.258. A nine-page report by Hauptmann Richert i.G. (Gen.St.d.H./Ausb.Abt.) on his experiences and observations as Batterieführer at A.R. 258 during Feb. - March 1940. November 1939 - March 1940.
		Generalkommando IX. A.K./ Chef?	H 35/63	FT	6340939	Folder, possibly of Generalkommando IX. A.K./Chef. entitled "Chef" and "Nachschubplanspiel 1938." Maps, overlays, Gliederungen, and orders for a logistics war game conducted on March 25, 1938 at Generalkommando IX. Armeekorps. The logistics studied in this Kriegsspiel are the logistics of an infantry division. Jan. - March 1938.
345	377	Akademie für den höheren Intendantur-Dienst Prag	H 35/64	FT	6341017	Folder of Akademie für den höheren Intendantur-Dienst Prag. Envelope entitled "OKW VA/V5 II der Akademie für d. höh. Int. Dienst zur Aufbewahrung." Statistical and textual material on the raw materials available to the Spinnstoff and leather industry of Germany. Some of the graphs and charts give data as far back as 1933, but the bulk of the data in this envelope are for the war years. March 1944.
		Kriegsakademie 13. Lehrgang	H 35/65	FT	6341164	Folder of Kriegsakademie 13. Lehrgang. Aufgaben posed, with solutions by a student and comments thereon. April - May 1944, at which time the Kriegsakademie seems to have been at Hirschberg.
		Kriegsakademie	H 35/66	FT	6341346	Folder of Kriegsakademie entitled "Heeresversorgung 1. (Arbeitsunterlagen.) Richert. Hauptmann." Statistical and textual

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						material on the logistics of infantry regiments and divisions. Ausbildungsjahr 1937/38.
345	377	Heeresverwaltungsschule ?	H 35/67	FT	6341470	Folder, possibly of Heeresverwaltungsschule, entitled "Handakte St.Int. Müller." Issues of Die Heeresverwaltung, Heeres-Verordnungsblatt, Reichshaushalts- und Besoldungsblatt, dated 1943 and 1944; instructional material of the Heeresverwaltungsschulen München and Benediktbeuern. An extract from an OKW Verfügung of 1944 on abbreviations indicating priority messages (telephone, telegraph, and Funkbetrieb) of the armed forces. May 1944 - Jan. 1945.
		?	H 35/68	FT	6341751	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Wehrwirtschaft und Heeresverwaltung." Issues of Die Heeresverwaltung, Nov. 1944 and Jan. 1945, and Nachrichten des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, November 1944; typewritten pages on Heeresverwaltung and a Lehrplan for Divisionsintendanten, dated June 1943 - May 1944.
		Kriegsakademie	H 35/70	FT	6341910	Folder of Kriegsakademie, entitled "Heeresversorgung. Aufgabe: Königsberg i./B. Richert, Hauptmann." Aufgaben from the course Heeresversorgung II, with solutions by Richert and comments thereon. March - May 1938.
			H 35/73	FT	6342007	Folder of Kriegsakademie, entitled "Flugwesen. Bürker Ib." Problems of air reconnaissance, anti-aircraft artillery, Luftschutz, etc. Solutions by Hauptmann Bürker. Lehrgang 1935/36.
		Hauptmann Richert ?	H 35/76	FT	6342097	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann Richert entitled "Hauptmann Richert Eigentum!" A variety of essays on military subjects ranging from the memoirs of a German World War I front line officer to "Die Wehrmacht der UDSSR." Some communications relating to Hauptmann Richert personally, such as a copy of his telegram to Art. Rgt. 258 announcing his tour of temporary duty there. Cf. H 35/62 for Richert's report on his observations while with the unit. July 1939 - May 1941.
346	378	Hauptmann Bürker ?	H 35/75	FT	6342300	Folder, probably of Hauptmann Bürker. "Kraftfahrwesen" and "Bürker." Problems posed in the Kriegsakademie course for Kraftfahrkampftruppe. Solutions by Hauptmann Bürker and comments on them by the instructor. Nov. 1935 - Feb. 1936.
		Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/74	FT	6342410	Folder, probably of Kriegsakademie. Problems in transport and communications posed by Lehrgang R 1929/30, with the relevant maps, sketches, and organization charts.
		Hauptmann Richert ?	H 35/77	FT	6342703	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann Richert entitled "Hauptmann Richert. H.Dv. 89. ...Abschnitt A Teil 1. Führungsgrundsätze Entwurf." Except for a brief memorandum on "Kriegsspitzengliederung," dated Dec. 28, 1943, and accompanying organizational charts, this folder contains carbon

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						copies of drafts of Vorschriften by the Generalstab des Heeres on a variety of military subjects; possible date of these drafts: Oct. 1939.
346	378	Hauptmann Eichert ?	H 35/78	FT	6342791	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann Richert without German numbering or designation. The bulk of this folder consists of a memorandum drawn up by Hauptmann Richert on "Angriff gegen die Festung Holland" and submitted to the Chef of the Ausbildungsabteilung of the Generalstab (with appendices on attacking across Überschwemmungsgebiete, breite Seen und Dämme). December 1939.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Ausbildungsabteilung (II)	H 35/79	FT	6343000	Folder, probably of Ausbildungsabteilung (II), Generalstab des Heeres, OKH, entitled "Hauptmann Richert." Two memoranda by Hauptmann Lenhard of the Kriegsakademie on Kampfweise of French infantry and artillery, and the implications thereof for the conduct of German artillery. A number of memoranda on the training and employment of Panzerkampfwagen; memoranda on various aspects of tactics. An OKH/Ausbildungsabteilung Richtlinie on the cooperation of Heer and Luftwaffe in the light of the experiences of the Polish campaign. May 1939 - March 1940.
		Kriegsakademie Hörsaal IIe ?	H 35/89	FT	6343270	Folder, probably of Kriegsakademie Hörsaal IIe. Solutions by Hauptmann Richert to the problems involved in maneuvers of 9. Div. Pointed critique by Liebmann, Kommandeur der Kriegsakademie. Sept. 1938.
		IX Armeeoberkommando/ Generalstab ?	H 35/90	FT	6343425	Folder without German title or number possibly of IX Armeeoberkommando/Generalstab. This folder deals exclusively with a Korpsgeneralstabsreise of IX. A.K. in 1938. On this journey war games were conducted to study German counterattacks against a French invasion of the Saar. The folder contains solutions proposed by a number of student officers and a final critique of these solutions. April - May 1938.
347	379	Oberfähnrich Kurzlehrgang of Armee-Nachrichtenregiment 563 ?	H 35/91	FT	6343543	Folder, possibly of Oberfähnrich Kurzlehrgang of Armee-Nachrichtenregiment 563. Aufgaben and other instructional materials of a tactical and logistical kind below the division level. Nov. - Dec. 1944.
		Hauptmann Richert ?	H 35/80	FT	6343653	Folder without German title or number, possibly of Hauptmann Richert. Richtlinien für den Angriff gegen eine ständige Front, as a basis for the training of troops, dated Oct. 1939; Anlagen to the Richtlinien. Some weak carbon copies. A Notiz für KTB gives the genesis of the Richtlinie.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
347	379	Hauptmann Richert ?	H 35/81	FT	6343745	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann Richert. "Angriff gegen eine ständige Front." Another version of the Richtlinie in H 35/80, with a draft of it in the hand of Hauptmann Richert. Date of origin uncertain. Cf. H 35/80.
		OKH, Generalstab des Heeres, Oberquartiermeister II ?	H 35/82	FT	6343889	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly (Ausb. Abt. III) GenStdH/OQuII, OKH. Folder unnamed and unnumbered by German hands; contains a KTB Notiz on the genesis of the main document, which is H.Dv. 89, a Sammelheft "Die ständige Front." See H 35/80, 81.
			H 35/83	FT	6343933	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly (Ausb. Abt. III) GenStdH/OQuII, OKH. Folder bears pencil notation "Hauptmann Richert." Another version of the Vorschrift "Die ständige Front." A carbon copy of approval of this regulation by Ob.d.H. in Oct. 1939.
			H 35/84	FT	6343989	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly (Ausb. Abt. III) GenStdH/OQuII, OKH. "Hauptmann Richert." Handwritten and typewritten Vorschrift on "Die Abwehr in ständiger Front." October 1939.
			H 35/85	FT	6344068	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly (Ausb. Abt. III) GenStdH/OQuII, OKH. "Der Stellungskrieg und der Kampf um ständige Befestigungen." Critical comment by the commanding general of IX. A.K. on the draft regulation of the GenSt on Stellungskrieg, followed by the draft itself. Oct. 5, 1935 - Feb. 29, 1936.
		72. Division ?	H 35/86	FT	6344336	Folder, probably of 72. Division containing a Merkblatt "Küstenkampf," issued by the GenStdH/Ausb.Abt. (II) on Aug. 21, 1940 with the approval of Brauchitsch. "Das Merkblatt 'Küstenkampf' gibt Richtlinien für den Kampf um die Küste beim Übergang über einen breiten Meeresarm."
		Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler/ III. Sturmbann	H 35/87	FT	6344362	Folder of Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler/III. Sturmbann. An OKH Verfügung dated Dec. 14, 1940, and dealing with "Marsch und Verkehrsregelung."
		OKH, Generalstab/Organisationsabteilung/2. Staffel	H 35/88	FT	6344405	Folder of Organisationsabteilung/2. Staffel (Referat Heerestechnik), Generalstab. "Kriegserfahrungen Ost und West." Richtlinien and reports (by Fremde Heere West, von Thoma, et al.) on the lessons of the Polish and French campaigns. Sept. 1939 - July 1940.
		?	H 35/92	FT	6344518	Folder of mixed and uncertain provenance. No German designation. The folder begins with several Aufgaben posed by Wehrkreiskommando VI in 1927 and 1928; these bear notations in the hand of Oberleutnant Jodl. A tentative "Feldanweisung der Heeresvermessungsstelle des Reichswehrministeriums" of 1929; several reports by Hauptmann Bürker on various questions of personnel, training of units visited by him, and the administration of 4. Abt. (of GenStdH);

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						an undated Vortragsnotiz for the Chef GenSt; a Kriegsakademie Geländebesprechung of May 1944; a brief pamphlet largely on the Austrian campaign against Serbia in the fall of 1915. This folder is accompanied by seventy-two maps (mostly of Germany) with notations in the hand of Oberleutnant Jodl. Some of these maps seem to pertain to folders described elsewhere; for instance, a map marked "Rhönreise" seems related to H 35/47.
348	380	Kriegsakademie, Hörsaal F 13	H 35/93	FT	6344776	Folder of Kriegsakademie, Hörsaal F 13, containing Taktikaufgaben, solutions thereto by one Schefold and comments on these solutions. This material, which is dated Feb. - June 1944, makes up the entire contents of the folder but for an extract from Richtlinien of a Korps concerning defensive techniques, dated Sept. 1943, and a Stellungsnahme by the A.Pi.Fü./Ia of Panzer AOK 3 on "Hinweise für den Ausbau von Stellungen an der Ostfront" issued by Heeresgruppe Mitte. This second item is dated June 30, 1943; it and the preceding item are weak carbon copies.
		?	H 35/94	FT	6345128	Folder of uncertain provenance. A carbon copy of H.Dv. 268 "Tarnung," replacing a previous regulation on the same subject. H.Dv. 268 was issued by OKH/GenStdH/Ausb.Abt. (II) sometime in 1943. The first one hundred and fifty pages (roughly) deal with camouflage against visual observation; the remainder (some fifteen pages) deals with Geräuschtarnung, Tarnung im Nachrichtenverkehr, and guidelines for training in all the aspects of camouflage.
		Oberstleutnant Runge ?	H 35/99	FT	6345320	Folder, probably of Oberstleutnant Runge. Two issues of Kriegskunst in Wort und Bild; carbon copies of manuscripts on camouflage and tactical symbols, possibly the work of Oberstleutnant Runge because there is some correspondence between him and the publishers of Kriegskunst in Wort und Bild. 1942 and 1943.
		Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/100	FT	6345453	Folder, possibly of Kriegsakademie. This is the fifth part of a Taktikaufgabe posed in Hörsaal F/13 of the Kriegsakademie in May 1944 and apparently distributed to the Schefold mentioned in H 35/93.
		Hauptmann Bürker ?	H 35/95	FT	6345458	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann Bürker. "Transport Bürker." A number of problems posed in the Kriegsakademie course on "Heerestransportwesen" with solutions worked out by Bürker. Accompanying maps and tables. 1935 - 1936.
		?	H 35/96	FT	6345538	Folder of unknown provenance. A pamphlet by Major a.D. B. Zimmermann entitled "Die Tarnfibel" and published by Verlag Offene Worte in Berlin, no date.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
348	380	Heeresschule für Bataillons-Abteilung-Führer/Kommandostab/ Ia ?	H 35/97	FT	6345603	Folder, probably of Heeresschule für Btl.-Abt.-Führer/Kommandostab/Ia. Mimeographed instructional material on tactics, morale, etc. 1944 and 1945.
		?	H 35/98	FT	6345673	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Ausb.Abt.(II), GenStdH, OKH. "Gruppe I, Ia Allgemeines." A problem in the drafting of orders by a Panzerdivision, and solution to the problem by one Hauptmann Martin. April and May 1943.
		Königlich bayerische Kriegs-akademie, München ?	H 35/108	FT	6345686	Folder entitled "Taktik," probably of Königlich bayerische Kriegsakademie. München. Problems posed in Lehrstufen I, II and III by one Lenz with solutions by one Oberleutnant Leyh and comments on them. 1910 - 1913.
349	381		H 35/109	FT	6346005	Folder entitled "Festungskrieg," probably of Königlich bayerische Kriegsakademie. München. Problems posed in Lehrstufe III (1912/13), largely concerning the fortress Epinal; solutions worked out by Oberleutnant Leyh and comments on them.
			H 35/105	FT	6346183	Folder, probably of Königlich bayerische Kriegsakademie, München. A "häusliche Prüfungs-Arbeit" in Lehrstufe I (Kriegsgeschichte) on Napoleon's operations of 1805 and 1806, by Oblt. Baur; a "häusliche Schluss-Arbeit" by Lt. Bitsch on Napoleon's campaigns of 1796, 1805, and 1814/15. Sketches. Comments on these two Arbeiten. 1911.
			H 35/106	FT	6346305	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Generalkommando I. A.K. Kgl. bayer. Kriegsakademie. Chef d. Generalstabes. Folder entitled "Aufgaben u. Besprechung 1911/12 ...dem Gebiete des Verpflegs-, Sani...nstes u. des Munitionsersatzes ... im Felde." This title, mutilated on the front cover of the folder, can be reconstructed more fully from the contents. It appears that the folder contains "Aufgabe 1911/12 aus dem Gebiet des Verpflegungs-,des Sanitätsdienstes und der Munitions-Ergänzung im Felde für Offiziere, Sanitätsoffiziere und Intdtr Beamte I. A.K." Critique by Freiherr von Nagel of solutions to the problems.
			H 35/107	FT	6346399	Folder of uncertain (mixed?) provenance, possibly Kgl. bayer. Kriegsakad. entitled "Kriegsspiele." Kriegsspiele and taktische Übungsreisen of various provenances and dates (from 1910 to 1914).
		Kgl. bayerische Kriegs-akademie	H 35/110	FT	6346593	Folder of Kgl. bayerische Kriegsakademie entitled "Kriegsgeschichte. Schlachtfelderbesichtigung 1809, 1866, 1870/71." Problems posed in Lehrstufe III (Kriegsgeschichte) and solutions by Oblt. Leyh. Maps of the battlefields in Bohemia and Austerlitz which the

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						students of the Kriegsakademie visited in June 1912. A confidential memorandum on conduct towards Austrian officers. 1912.
349	381	Hauptmann Max Leyh	H 35/111	FT	6346712	Folder, probably of Hauptmann Max Leyh, on the 1914 Generalstabsreise of the Bavarian General Staff; maps and war games in connection with the trip; solutions submitted by Hptm. Leyh. Letter from von Krafft, Chef of the Staff, requesting Leyh to lecture on "Napoleons Operationen im Feldzug von Ulm 1805."
		?	H 35/112	FT	6346873	Folder of unknown provenance. Fifty-nine double-spaced typewritten pages entitled "Die Entwicklung des ersten Weltkrieges bis zu der Champagneschlacht." No date, no author. The quality of the carbon copy attached to the original suggests that this was typed late in World War II.
		Oberst Siebert, Kommandeur I.R.55 ?	H 35/113	FT	6346995	Folder, possibly of Oberst Siebert, Kommandeur I.R. 55. A lecture (by Siebert?) "Über die Erziehung des Offizierkorps" given before the Stabsoffizier-Lehrgang of the XIII. A.K. in Nov. 1937. An appendix lists relevant army regulations.
		?	H 35/114	FT	6347025	Folder of uncertain provenance. No German designation of folder. A variety of materials related to the Kriegsakademie: preparations for its Prüfungen of 1939, a taktische Aufgabe posed by Generalkommando XVIII. A.K. in 1938, another by the Kriegsakademie in November 1943, a Kriegsakademie Fragebogen filled out by one Hauptmann Künne (?), various Kriegsakademie instructional material dated 1943 and 1944; a pamphlet on "Die rückwärtigen Dienste einer Infanterie-Division," printed by Wehrkreis IX, maps of the environs of Munich.
		Kriegsakademie, Nachrichtenwesen I ?	H 35/115	FT	6347180	Folder, possibly of Kriegsakademie, Nachrichtenwesen I. Proposed solution to problems given to students in May 1937 in the field of Nachrichtentaktik. The proposal seems to be that of the instructor. June 1937.
350	382	Deutsche Heeresbücherei Berlin ?	H 35/117	FT	6347227	Folder, possibly of Deutsche Heeresbücherei Berlin. A booklet entitled Die Kriegsakademieprüfung 1938 (Taktische Aufgaben mit Lösungsvorschlägen) by several anonymous officers. Published by Verlag Offene Worte in Berlin, 1938.
		Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/118	FT	6347250	Folder, probably of Kriegsakademie entitled "Vortrag Kriegsakademie 20.3." Fifty-two typewritten pages giving the text of a lecture by Generalmajor Matzky at the Kriegsakademie on March 20, 1942 on "die militärpolitische Lage." Maps. Chefsache.
			H 35/119	FT	6347319	Folder, probably of Kriegsakademie. "Lage Gransee (Verteidigung)." A Kriegsakademie problem, dated 1943, calling for decisions

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						at the division level. Draft of solution by an anonymous student. Map.
350	382	?	H 35/121	FT	6347342	Folder of unknown provenance, and without any German designation. Photostat of seventeen typed pages, being a "Studie über eine nationalsozialistische Wehrreform." The text makes it clear that this was written after July 20, 1944.
		Generalstabs-Lehrgänge Berlin	H 35/122	FT	6347361	Folder of Generalstabs-Lehrgänge Berlin, entitled "Ausbildung an Generalstabslehrgängen Dienstordnung." Administrative correspondence on the resumption of Generalstabslehrgänge Berlin. Not only administrative Dienstordnung but also a Lehrplan for the eighth Lehrgang, as well as Ausbildungsbemerkungen by OKH/GenStdH/Ausb. Abt. (Ib). January - December 1942.
		Kriegsakademie Hörsaal Ie ?	H 35/120	FT	6347429	Folder, probably of Kriegsakademie Hörsaal Ie. Instructional material on tactics. 1936.
		Kommandeur Artillerie-Regiment 9 ?	H 35/123	FT	6347480	Folder, possibly of Kommandeur Artillerie-Regiment 9. Carbon copy of replies of Kommandeur Art.-Regt. 9 to a number of questions about Führung of troops and their training. It is not clear from the replies just who asked the questions; all the replies are based on German experiences on the Russian front. No date.
		Major i.G. von Tempelhoff	H 35/124	FT	6347523	Folder of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff, entitled "Transportwesen der Wehrmacht. 7. Generalstabslehrgang." The first page in this folder states that the present Akte was compiled from Umdrucke issued to students in the seventh Generalstabslehrgang. This note is dated Berlin, Dec. 10, 1942 and was issued by the Sonderlehrer Transportwesen (of the Kriegsakademie?). The folder consists partly of instructional material on Transportwesen and partly of five Aufgaben with solutions . 1942.
			H 35/125	FT	6347803	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly the same as H 35/124. Miscellaneous tactical material. Drafts (by v. Tempelhoff?) on chemical warfare. Scattered Kriegsakademie material dated (1936) and undated. This is a slim folder.
		Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/126	FT	6347888	Folder, probably of Kriegsakademie entitled "Pionierwesen." Problems and instructional material issued to Hauptmann v. Tempelhoff, with his solutions and comments on them. The course in question was Pionierwesen I and II, 1937 and 1938.
		Oberleutnant v. Tempelhoff?	H 35/127	FT	6347923	Folder, possibly of Oberleutnant v. Tempelhoff. Several regulations and memoranda issued by the Reichskriegsministerium 1934-36; miscellaneous writings by Tempelhoff when he was Offiziersanwärter and Fähnrich; instructional material issued to Tempelhoff in various

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						courses of the Infanterieschule in 1935.
350	382	Oberleutnant v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/128	FT	6348028	Folder, possibly of Oberleutnant v. Tempelhoff. Miscellaneous administrative material from Artillerie-Regiment 3, in which Tempelhoff was serving in 1935 and 1936.
			H 35/129	FT	6348098	Folder, possibly of Oberleutnant v. Tempelhoff on: Kriegsakademie course "Kraftfahrkampftruppe." Folder entitled "Kraftfahrkampftruppe." Problems posed, with solutions by Tempelhoff and comments on them. 1936 - 1938.
		Major i.G. von Tempelhoff ?	H 35/130	FT	6348201	Folder, probably of von Tempelhoff, Major i.G., entitled "Planübung Lauban." A Planübung issued to the eighth Generalstabslehrgang by Tempelhoff, by this time apparently an instructor. Berlin, January 1943. Various drafts by Tempelhoff.
		Oberstleutnant d.G. v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/131	FT	6348221	Folder, probably of Oberstleutnant d. G. v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Inf. Division." By far the largest part of this folder consists of instructional material issued by the various courses of Generalstabslehrgänge and the Kriegsakademie. The bulk of the material is dated 1942, but some few items are from 1940, 1941 and 1943.
351	383	?	H 35/132	FT	6348609	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Taktikaufgabe Karwendelgebirge." A problem posed in Hörsaal C of Generalstabslehrgänge, with a proposed solution. Feb. 1943.
		Ia (von Tempelhoff) ?	H 35/133	FT	6348620	Folder, possibly of Ia (von Tempelhoff). Folder bears notation "Hörsaal H." Four short orders apparently issued by the Ia of Generalkommando LII. A.K. in Sept. and Oct. 1941, on the subject of road movement.
		9. Division, Generalstab, Ia	H 35/134	FT	6348633	Folder of 9. Division, Generalstab, Ia. A variety of administrative communications from higher headquarters, mostly concerned with the technique of reporting, giving orders, etc. Von Tempelhoff seems to have been Ia of the 9. Div. at this time, which appears to have been one of the units making up Gruppe von Schwedler. The Gruppe, in turn, came under the 17. Armee and Heeresgruppe Süd. August 1941 - January 1942.
		v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/135	FT	6348649	Folder, possibly of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Panzeraufgabe Berendsen. Hörsaallehrer F,G,H,I. v. Tempelhoff 5.8. Lösungen der 2. u. 3. Fortsetzung kann ich erläutern." A problem posed in Hörsaal A of 9. Lehrgang of the Kriegsakademie in March 1943. Overlays.
Continued			H 35/136	FT	6348664	Folder, possibly of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Taktikaufgabe 1.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						1. Teil. 2. Teil." Problems posed by v. Tempelhoff, then Oberstleutnant i.G., for various courses at the Kriegsakademie, November 1942 to March 1943. Comments on the problems and critique of solutions.
351	383	v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/137	FT	6348756	Folder, possibly of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Taktikaufgabe 1"; parts 3-6. Content similar to H 35/136; December 1942 - June 1943.
			H 35/138	FT	6348816	Folder, possibly of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Takt. Aufgabe 4, Brody." Content similar to H 35/137; January 1943.
			H 35/139	FT	6348857	Folder, possibly of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Merkblätter Kriegsgliederungen." A Merkblatt on the format and drafting of tactical problems, issued for Hörsaal C of the Generalstabslehrgang on Aug. 31, 1942.
		Königlich bayerische Kriegsakademie, Lehrstufe I (1911)	H 35/140	FT	6348868	Folder of Königlich bayerische Kriegsakademie, Lehrstufe I (1911). A kriegsgeschichtliche Schlussarbeit by Oberleutnant Siry on the question: "Welche Schwierigkeiten fand Napoleon 1805 in Fragen des Nachschubs und der Verpfegung [sic] trotz aller Versuche zu ordnen und zu bessern? Ist Napoleon 1812 tatsächlich daran gescheitert, dass das Nachschubwesen ungeregelt war?" Maps, bibliography, comments by the instructor.
		Königlich bayerische Kriegsakademie ?	H 35/141	FT	6348935	Folder, possibly of Kgl. bayer. Kriegsakademie, entitled: "Die artilleristische Feuerleitung im Kampf um Festungen." Contrary to the title, the folder also includes three papers by Oberleutnant Leyh on "Warum unterlag Napoleon bei Waterloo?"; a Kriegsspiel, "Angriff auf Verdun;" and a häusliche Prüfungsarbeit (in Kriegsgeschichte) on the question "Wie verträgt sich der Rassencharakter der Japaner mit der Eigenart des Kampfes gegen Ueberlegenheit?" The paper which has given the folder its name is by Hoehn and the last paper in the folder. 1911, 1912.
		?	H 35/142	FT	6349112	Folder of uncertain provenance. No German title or designation. Two problems posed in Lehrgänge Heeresversorgung I and II of the Kriegsakademie in February and March 1945. Maps, charts, diagrams.
			H 35/143	FT	6349130	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Taktikaufgabe 6 (Rückzug)." A problem posed in Hörsaal C of Generalstabslehrgang Nr. 8 in January 1943. Overlay, solution.
			H 35/144	FT	6349154	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Marschlängen, Marschbreiten, Inf. Div., Inf. Div. (mot.), Pz. Div." Instructional material issued to Hörsaal C of the 8. Generalstabslehrgang in January 1943.
			H 35/145	FT	6349207	Folder of uncertain provenance without German designation. Merkblätter on air reconnaissance, Einsatz von Schlachtfliegern, organization, employment, and performance characteristics of German

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						reconnaissance aircraft, air liaison; issued to the Kriegsakademie course in Luftwaffenlehre in March 1943.
351	383	Major i.G. von Tempelhoff ?	H 35/146	FT	6349245	Folder, possibly of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff, entitled "Lehrgruppenaufgabe Juli 1943." A Taktikaufgabe for Hörsaal C of the 8. Generalstabslehrgang. 1943.
			H 35/147	FT	6349252	Folder, possibly of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff, entitled "Pzer Aufgabe Güstrow, Bereitstellung zum Angriff als Lehrgruppenaufgabe." Geländebesprechungen and Taktikaufgaben for Hörsaal H of the Kriegsakademie. October 1942 - May 1943.
			H 35/148	FT	6349297	Folder, possibly of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff. Einweisungsreisen, Übungsritte, Planübungen, Kriegsspiele, Geländebesprechungen issued for Hörsaal Ie and IIe of the Kriegsakademie. October 1936 - April 1938.
			H 35/149	FT	6349390	Folder, possibly of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff, entitled "Geländebesprechungen um Berlin. Inf. Div." A number of problems posed for courses in the Kriegsakademie by von Tempelhoff in Sept. 1942 and April 1943. Maps.
		?	H 35/150	FT	6349447	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Takt. Aufgabe 'Tanna' Schriftl." A tactical problem with proposed solution. 8. Generalstabslehrgang, 1943.
		Major i.G. von Tempelhoff ?	H 35/151	FT	6349473	Folder, probably of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff, entitled "Takt. Aufgabe 5 (Maluszyn) Abdrehen in neue Richtung." A problem posed to Hörsaal H of the Kriegsakademie by Major v. Tempelhoff in May 1943. Maps.
			H 35/152	FT	6349490	Folder, probably of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff. A problem in tactics posed for Hörsaal H of the Kriegsakademie by Oberstleutnant v. Tempelhoff in March 1943.
		Oberst v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/153	FT	6349514	Folder, probably of Oberst v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Lehrgruppenaufgabe 1 u. 2." Taktikaufgaben, Besprechungen, and other instructional material issued to Lehrgruppe II by von Tempelhoff in the period from Oct. 1942 to July 1943. Also an admission ticket to the Staatsakt anlässlich des Staatsbegräbnisses of Rommel, made out to v. Tempelhoff; a detailed program for the ceremony, indicating the persons and offices charged with the ceremony.
352	384		H 35/154	FT	6349799	Folder, probably of Oberst v. Tempelhoff, without German designation. Geländebesprechungen, Taktikaufgaben, Merkblätter, texts of lectures, and other instructional material issued at the Kriegsakademie Lehrgänge, January 1942 - June 1943.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
352	384	Oberstltnt. v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/155	FT	6350433	Folder, probably of Oberstltnt. v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Geländebesprechungen Mecklenburg Inf. Div. & Pz. Div." Several Geländebesprechungen, Merkblätter, issued to Hörsaal H of the Kriegsakademie, January - May 1943. Overlays, maps.
			H 35/156	FT	6350601	Folder, probably of Oberstltnt. v. Tempelhoff, without German designation. A large variety of instructional material issued to students of the Kriegsakademie in 1942 and 1943. Many of the materials deal with Marschordnungen of armored and other kinds of units. Taktikaufgaben, texts of lectures. Wochendienstplan and a Hörsaaleinteilung of the 10. Generalstabslehrgang an der Kriegsakademie. Evaluations (by Tempelhoff?) of some students (pencilled symbols).
		?	H 35/157	FT	6351045	Folder of unknown provenance. No German designation. A folder containing instructional material issued to Hörsaal C of the Kriegsakademie on the subject of communications sections of various kinds of units. March - July 1942.
			H 35/158	FT	6351065	Folder of unknown provenance. No German designation. A "Studie über Verlauf des 9. September 1914," signed von Knauer, Oberst a.D., and issued by the Kriegsakademie course in Kriegsgeschichte in Feb. 1937. Four pp.
353	385		H 35/159	FT	6351071	Folder of unknown provenance. Carbon copy of a lecture "gehalten vor der Wehrmachtakademie am 5.11.36 " on "die deutsche Landesbefestigung." Manuscript of an essay "über den Stand der Landesbefestigung und ihre Aufgaben im Rahmen der Führung," dated April 7, 1937. Both of these probably by Steinmatz, an officer in Gruppe II (of the Generalstab?); the second paper bears the notation "meine Bemerkungen in Blei 8/4 vB" in the hand of von Brauchitsch. The "Bemerkungen" are corrections of the text by Steinmatz. Two maps. Envelope entitled "Vortrag Wehrmachtakademie 2 x 2 Karten."
			H 35/160	FT	6351131	Folder of uncertain provenance. No German designation. Text of a lecture given at the Wehrmachtakademie in Berlin on April 24, 1936 on the follcwing subjects: "Wie hat sich das Fehlen eines gemeinsamen Oberbefehls über die verschiedenen Wehrmachtteile bei den Mittelmächten und bei der Entente im Weltkrieg ausgewirkt? Einfluss auf den Gang der Ereignisse. Von dieser historischen und kritischen Betrachtung ausgehend sind allgemeine Grundsätze für die Spitzengliederung einer Grossmacht in der Lage Deutschlands aufzustellen." The lecture was the work of three officers of the Generalstab; ninety-six pages of text and three pages of bibliography.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
353	385	Archiv der Wehrwirtschafts-dienststellen (Tgb. Nr. 97/45, Lfd.Nr.7 d.D.A.XIII Anlg.: 1?	H 35/161	FT	6351233	Folder, possibly of Archiv der Wehrwirtschaftsdienststellen (Tgb. Nr. 97/45, Lfd. Nr. 7 d.D.A. XIII Anlg.: 1.). Folder entitled "Über Zusammenwirken von Land- und Seestreitkräften." Text of a lecture given at the Wehrmachtakademie on March 13, 1936 by Korvettenkapitän Meendsen-Bohlken "Über Zusammenwirken von Land- und Seestreitkräften."
		?	H 35/162	FT	6351299	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Wehrmachtakademie." Text of speeches before the Wehrmachtakademie on Jan 22, 1937 by a number of officers discussing "Die strategische Bedeutung von Befestigungen für Deutschland in einem zukünftigen Kriege unter Berücksichtigung verschiedener in Zukunft möglicher Konstellationen."
			H 33/163	FT	6351405	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Wehrmachtakademie." Text of speeches given before the Wehrmachtakademie on Jan. 15, 1937 by a number of officers on "Welche Möglichkeiten ergeben sich, um in Zukunft moderne Befestigungen, ähnlich wie die französischen, zu überwinden?"
		Ex libris D. Gelinck (?)	H 35/164	FT	6351526	Folder, possibly ex libris D. Gelinck, entitled "Österreichisch-Ungarisch - Serbischer Kriegsschauplatz bearbeitet von Prof. Paul Langhans." A political map of the western half of the Balkan peninsula showing fortifications. 1:1 000 000, possibly dated 1914. Apparently published by J. Perthes in Gotha.
		Oberstltnt. v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/165	FT	6351530	Folder, possibly of Oberstltnt. v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Unternehmen Geburtstag am 27.8.17." Orders issued by commander of Gruppe Sieger and his Ia, Hauptmann i.G. von Tempelhoff, in preparation for an attack with gas shells (Unternehmen Geburtstag) on Russian positions around Bojan. August 1917.
		?	H 35/166	FT	6351609	Folder of unknown provenance. "Einsatz und Stellungskämpfe der 16. Res. Div. an der Lomnica." A record in KTB form, with a good deal of detail about the activity of this division from July 8 - 23, 1917. Map.
		Oberstltnt. v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/167	FT	6351638	Folder, possibly of Oberstltn. v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Die Abwehrschlacht zwischen Ancre und Oise vom 8. bis 12. August 1918," issued by Heeresgr. Kronprinz Rupprecht Oberkommando, and distributed to Major v. Tempelhoff (among others). A record in KTB form for the period Aug. 8 - 12, 1918. The two maps referred to in the text are missing.
		v. DuFais, Leutnant im Ulanen-Regiment Grossherzog Friedrich von Baden (Rhein) Nr. 7 (?)	H 35/168	FT	6351666	Folder, possibly of v. DuFais, Leutnant im Ulanen-Regiment Grossherzog Friedrich von Baden (Rhein.) Nr. 7. Folder entitled "v. DuFais Vorträge Winterarbeiten (Allgem.)." A Vortrag, dated

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Saarbrücken, Feb. 10, 1913, on "Das Beschiessen von Luftzielen"; a Vortrag gehalten vor Reiterrgt. 3 am 8.III.23 on "Die Aufgaben des s. M.G. und ihre Lösung"; a Winterarbeit, dated Jan. 30, 1911, comparing French and German cavalry regulations, with comment by a Major Wolf; a Vortrag, dated Jan. 17, 1910 on the necessity, and advantage, of equipping cavalry mit einem neuen Karabiner (Modell 98); a Winterarbeit dated St. Johann, Jan. 15, 1909, on Ausbildung der Eskadron im Schul- und Gefechtsmässigen Schiessen with comments by the same Major Wolf; two shorthand essays by a school boy on the limes and "Die Waffen der Ilias," dated 1905; and a typewritten essay by an Ober-Sekundaner, dated May 31, 1904, on "Publius Cornelius Scipio Aemilianus Africanus Numantinus." It appears that the folder is the work of von DuFais.
383	385	?	H 35/169	FT	6351818	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "German Text II Permanent Fortifications." Title page reads "Die ständigen Befestigungen im Rahmen der deutschen Landesverteidigung seit Beendigung des Weltkrieges 1914-1918." One hundred and seventy-one pp., bibliography. Written sometime after March 1945, this essay is the joint work of Generals Gundelach and Menneking and Col. Kühne.
		Hauptmann v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/170	FT	6351991	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann v. Tempelhoff. A folder containing instructional material issued to the course in Nachrichtenwesen II of the Kriegsakademie. An Aufgabe with a solution by v. Tempelhoff and comments by the instructor. May 1937 - April 1938.
		One Osterkorn ?	H 35/171	FT	6352027	Folder, possibly of one Osterkorn, entitled "Taktik. A. Osterkorn." Instructional material issued to Osterkorn in Lehrgang B 4 (of Offizierlehrgänge Berlin?). The contents of the folder deal entirely with various aspects of tactical aviation, especially air reconnaissance (several Aufträge für die operative Aufklärung). May - August 1935.
		Hauptmann i.G. von Tempelhoff ?	H 35/172	FT	6352115	Folder, probably of Hauptmann i.G. von Tempelhoff, entitled "Kriegsspiel AOK 7." Draft of a lecture on the battle of Tannenberg in 1914, with maps; Aufgaben posed as part of a war game involving the employment of armored forces in southern France. This war game was conducted by the Chef des Generalstabes der 7. Armee, Jan. - Feb. 1941.
		Hauptmann i.G. Helms ?	H 35/173	FT	6352171	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Hptm. i.G. Helms. Folder entitled "Persönliches II Hptm. i.G. Helms. Ratschläge, Grundsätze, Merkblätter, etc., issued (to Hauptmann Helms?) in preparation for the Kriegsakademieprüfung of 1938. Maps and other material issued in connection with a Panzer-Planspiel conducted at AOK 16 in Feb. 1941.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Erfahrungsberichte issued by the Ia of AOK V, based on the operations of the corps from May to June 1940.
353	385	Leutnant v. Thadden ?	H 35/174	FT	6352283	Folder, possibly of Ltn. v. Thadden, without German designation. A great variety of instructional material issued by T 4/Offizierlehrgänge Berlin and other offices at various dates between April 1926 and March 1933. Various details about Polish and other armed forces.
354	386	Hauptmann v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/175	FT	6352491	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann v. Tempelhoff. Problems and other instructional material issued by the course on Kriegsgeschichte at the Kriegsakademie. 1936, 1937.
		Hauptmann i.G. Dettmer, 5. Abteilung, Generalstab des Heeres ?	H 35/176	FT	6352540	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann i.G. Dettmer, 5. Abt., GenStdH, entitled "Heeresversorgung." A variety of problems and other instructional material issued in the Kriegsakademie course on Heeresversorgung. Solutions by Dettmer and comments thereon. The bulk of this material is dated 1936 - 1938; there is also a Lösungsvorschlag to a problem in Nachrichtentaktik (June 1937).
		OKH, Generalquartiermeister, Gruppe Munition	H 35/177	FT	6352806	Folder of Gruppe Mun. Gen.Qu./OKH entitled "Stützpunktbevorratung an der Atlantik- u. Kanalküste." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/33989. The bulk of this folder is concerned with ammunition available to several infantry divisions in the West. Jan. - March 1944.
		Hauptmann von Tempelhoff	H 35/178	FT	6352872	Folder of Hauptmann von Tempelhoff entitled "Wehrmachtsmanöver 1937." Regulations and other material issued for the conduct of Wehrmachtsmanöver (Heer) in Sept. 1937. Von Tempelhoff was detached from the Kriegsakademie to serve as Hilfs-Offizier to the Parteiführer Blau at these maneuvres.
		v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/179	FT	6352932	Folder, probably of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Miscellaneous materials v. Tempelhoff." Red and blue Kriegslagen issued by 8. Div. for its exercise of Sept. 26 - 27, 1938; a listing of reports given by students of the Kriegsakademie in the course on Kriegsgeschichte 1937/38; draft by v. Tempelhoff of his report; a problem (with Besprechung and solution) issued by Inspekteur der Artillerie in Berlin on April 8, 1938 (possibly a Kriegsakademie problem); Kriegslage for a divisional staff and communications Rahmenübung (of an unspecified unit) in March 1941; several maps, some bearing the signature of von Tempelhoff.
		Stab OKH ?	H 35/180	FT	6353128	Folder, possibly of Stab OKH, entitled "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres (Reg.) Bestands-Verzeichnis der geheimen Druckvorschriften." Possible Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 17072. A register of secret Heeres-Druckvorschriften, sonstige geheime Dienstbücher, and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Schriftwechselbücher. The register bears no date, but may date from 1937 - 1939.
354	386	Major Alfred Erhard ?	H 35/181	FT	6353173	Folder, probably of Major Alfred Erhard, reads "Einlauf für Herrn General." This folder contains administrative and instructional papers concerning, or issued by, A. Erhard who in May 1936 had been Lehrgangsleiter of a Fahnenjunkerlehrgang in Munich (2. Batterie, I./Flak-Regiment 5), and one year later, was posted to the Luftkriegsakademie in Berlin. Some instructional material issued by that Akademie in 1937.
			H 35/182	FT	6353296	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Major Erhard. Folder entitled "Gareis. ...Winterschlacht i. Masuren u. Schlacht bei Gumbinnen." The title is derived from a short paper on that subject initialed G. Also a variety of military instructional material related in one way or another to Gareis and Erhard. The latter, previously a member of the Bavarian Landespolizei, took part in the second Lehrgang of the Luftkreisschule Berlin-Gatow in Dec. 1935 - March 1936; various maps and organizational charts (concerning the Luftwaffe); material issued by Oberstleutnant Mälzer of the Lufttechnische Akademie Berlin-Gatow in Feb. 1937 in connection with a Geländebesprechung. Material issued in connection with a Kriegsspiel by Oberst Gareis at the Kriegsschule München in April 1939.
		Kriegsschule München	H 35/183	FT	6353468	Folder of Kriegsschule München. Bulk of this folder is material from Kriegsschule Mü in 1938 and 1939. Problems in the tactics of smaller units.
355	387	Reichswehrministerium, Inspektion der Waffenschulen ?	H 35/184	FT	6353784	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Reichswehrministerium, Insp. d. Waffenschulen. Folder entitled "Kampfwagen-Abwehr im Weltkriege 1914 - 1918, bearbeitet im Auftrage der Inspektion der Kraftfahrtruppen durch Generalmajor a.D. Petter, Berlin." Covering note issued by Chef der Heeresleitung Wehr A In 6 I (d) on Sept. 1, 1932 and signed by Guderian states that the study by Petter was written "auf Grund der Akten des Reichsarchivs." xiv, 357 pp. and illustrations.
		Major i.G. von Tempelhoff ?	H 35/185	FT	6354169	Folder, probably of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff, entitled "I. Divisionsbefehle Major i.G. von Tempelhoff." A collection of orders issued by the Ia of 9. Inf. Div., June 25, 1941 - March 23, 1942, probably pedagogic examples worked out at the Kriegsakademie in Berlin.
			H 35/186	FT	6354349	Folder, probably of Major i.G. von Tempelhoff, entitled "II. Divisionsbefehle Major i.G. von Tempelhoff." Content like that of preceding folder, except that the orders are dated March 25, 1942 - June 25, 1942. Also a Gefechtsbericht of Inf. Rgt. 57 for February

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						to March 1942.
355	387	?	H 35/187	FT	6354512	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "v. Tempelhoff" and, in red pencil, "VII. AK Frankreich." Orders apparently issued by the Ia of Generalkommando VII A.K. from May 12 - June 17, 1940. Anlagen in the form of maps. This folder is probably also Kriegsakademie material.
		v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/188	FT	6354667	Folder, probably of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Ausbildungsbefehle Ia v. Tempelhoff." More orders by the Ia of 9. Inf. Div. dated March 22 - May 2, 1941. Probably Kriegsakademie material.
			H 35/189	FT	6354695	Folder, probably of v. Tempelhoff, without German designation. More orders by the Ia of 9. Inf. Div., as well as instructional material for weltanschauliche Erziehung, Abwehr, etc. Oct. 22, 1940 - Jan. 1943.
356	388		H 35/190	FT	6355018	Folder, probably of v. Tempelhoff, without German designation, entitled "Miscellaneous Papers - von Tempelhoff." Problems posed in the Kriegsakademie course on Kriegsgeschichte; solutions by von Tempelhoff, with comments by von Knauer. 1936 - 1937.
			H 35/191	FT	6355113	Folder, probably of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Kriegsgeschichte." Problems posed in the field of Kriegsgeschichte in the Wehrkreisprüfung of 1936; two essays by von Tempelhoff on kriegsgeschichtliche questions, dated 1928 and 1929; text of a radio address by Gen. Lt. Beck on Ludendorff's seventieth birthday, April 9, 1935; an essay by von Tempelhoff on Ludendorff.
			H 35/192	FT	6355188	Folder, probably of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Aufgaben (Taktik) 1,2,3, usw. Vorbereitung auf die Wehrkreisprüfung 1936. Prüfungsaufgaben einschl. Lösung." Content as indicated in the title of the folder.
			H 35/193	FT	6355427	Folder, probably of von Tempelhoff, entitled "Hauptmann v. Tempelhoff. 2. Verwaltungs-Generalstabsreise 1914." A covering letter issued by the Grosse Generalstab on March 28, 1914 indicates that this folder contains papers issued in preparation for a Verwaltungs-Generalstabsreise starting on May 3, 1914. The situation imagined in this war game is an invasion of Germany by a "red" army from the direction of Denmark.
			H 35/194	FT	6355486	Folder, probably of von Tempelhoff, entitled "v. Tempelhoff." Solutions to Taktikaufgabe Woronesh handed in to the Kriegsakademie (c/o v. Tempelhoff) in 1943.
Continued		OKH, Allgemeines Heeresamt, Abteilung H	H 35/195	FT	6355535	Folder of Abt. H/AHA/OKH on Personalabgaben an die Fliegertruppe. A folder containing extra copies of Verfügungen. One copy

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						of each microfilmed. April and June 1939.
356	388	Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps/Ia Mess. ?	H 35/196	FT	6355547	Folder, possibly of Stellv. Generalkommando VII. A.K./Ia Mess. Karte des Wehrkreises VII, Ausgabe A, hergestellt vom Reichsamt f. Landesaufnahme 1941; pinpoints schutzwichtige Verkehrsanlagen (Bahnschutz) im Wehrkreis VII.
		Oblt. v. Tempelhoff?	H 35/197	FT	6355554	Folder, probably of Oblt. v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Takt. Aufgaben." Tactical problems posed at the Kriegsakademie, with solutions by Oblt. v. Tempelhoff and comments thereon. 1936 - 1937.
		v. Tempelhoff	H 35/198	FT	6355794	Folder, probably of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Kriegsgeschichte v. Tempelhoff." A variety of instructional material issued to students in the Kriegsakademie course on Kriegsgeschichte 1936 - 1938. Solutions by v. Tempelhoff and comments on them by v. Knauer.
		Hauptmann v. Tempelhoff	H 35/199	FT	6355902	Folder of Hauptmann v. Tempelhoff entitled "Anlage eines Manövers. v. Tempelhoff Hauptmann." An assignment at the Kriegsakademie, consisting of provisions to be worked out for eine durchlaufende Divisionsübung. The solution in this folder is that of Hauptm. v. Tempelhoff, with a detailed evaluation by Major i.G. Jodl. Fall 1937.
		Hauptmann v. Thadden ?	H 35/200	FT	6355991	Folder, possibly of Hauptmann v. Thadden entitled "Quartiermeisterreise 1935 v. Thadden." Orders for a logistics war game to be held by Ob.d.H./GenStdH/6.Abt. in Nov. 1935. Hauptmann v. Thadden took part; the folder contains solutions to some of the problems arising out of the war game.
357	389	v. Tempelhoff ?	H 35/201	FT	6356254	Folder, probably of v. Tempelhoff, entitled "Heeresversorgung." Instructional material issued to students in the Kriegsakademie course on Heeresversorgung I and II in 1937 - 1938.
		Hauptmann v. Thadden ?	H 35/202	FT	6356596	Folder, probably of Hauptmann v. Thadden, entitled "2 A.K." (in red crayon) and "Führer u. Nachrichten Rahmenübung 1935. v. Thadden." "Die Übung soll Gliederung, Ausstattung und Verwendung verschiedener Nachrichtenverbände erproben und Führer und Truppe im Zusammenwirken dieser Verbände schulen. Zum erstenmal werden feste Drahtanlagen feldmässig nach freiem Übungsverlauf und ausserhalb von militäreigenem Gelände in grossem Umfang gebaut." This exercise was to take place in August 1935 in lower Silesia.
			H 35/203	FT	6356687	Folder, probably of Hauptmann v. Thadden, entitled "Vorbereitung zur Wehrkreisprüfung 1934. v. Thadden." Miscellaneous administrative correspondence concerning the Wehrkreisprüfung of 1934 and v. Thadden's part in preparing questions for it.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
357	389	Oblt. v. Thadden	H 35/204	FT	6356743	Folder, probably of Oblt. v. Thadden, entitled "F.G. - IIIa. - Geländebesprechungen, Kriegsspiele, v. Thadden." Rote and blaue Lagen and other material issued for war gaming, possibly at the Kriegsakademie. 1932, 1933. Solutions by von Thadden.
			H 35/205	FT	6357133	Folder, probably of Oblt. v. Thadden entitled "Vorbereitungen zur Wehrkreisprüfung 1928. Oblt. v. Thadden." A variety of problems (Taktik, Pionierwesen, etc.) and some solutions by v. Thadden.
		?	H 35/206	FT	6357280	Folder of uncertain provenance. Gruss, Helmut. Aufbau und Verwendung der Sturmbataillone im Weltkrieg. Inaugural-Dissertation, Univ. Berlin, 1938. iv, 210 pp.
358	390	Oblt. v. Thadden?	H 35/207	FT	6357502	Folder, probably of Oblt. v. Thadden entitled "Vorbereitung zur Wehrkreis-Prüfung 1930. Oberleutnant v. Thadden." Contents similar to H 35/205. Also some Kriegsakademie papers probably formerly in the possession of v. Tempelhoff.
			H 35/208	FT	6357977	Folder, probably of Oblt. v. Thadden entitled "Vorbereitung zur Wehrkreis-Prüfung 1929. Oblt. v. Thadden." Contents similar to item above, except that there are no Tempelhoff materials.
			H 35/213	FT	6358288	Folder, probably of Oblt. v. Thadden entitled "F.G. Ausb. IIIa. v. Thadden." Taktische Aufgaben with solutions by von Thadden. Kriegsakademie, 1932.
		Major Erhard ?	H 35/209	FT	6358354	Folder, probably of Major Erhard entitled "Nachrichtenverbindungswesen." Instructional material issued in the 1. Lehrgang of the Luftkriegsakademie in Berlin-Gatow. Feb. - Aug. 1937. A variety of data on the Austrian air force and Luftwaffe construction in (annexed) Austria. The integration of Austrian Bundesheer personnel into the Luftwaffe; minutes of a meeting under the chairmanship of Gen. d. Flieger Kesselring on March 14, 1938 concerning personnel shortages in the Luftwaffe.
		Kriegsschule München, Abteilung I	H 35/210	FT	6358413	Folder of Kriegsschule München, Abt. I. Kommando-Tages-Befehle (orders of the day) for June and most of July 1937. Folder entitled "Kriegsschule München, Abt. I. Kommando-Tages-Befehle VI & 2. - 26. VII. 1937."
		Kriegsschule München (?)	H 35/211	FT	6358505	Folder, possibly of Kriegsschule München entitled "Planspiel 1937. Panzerabwehr. (Wormditt.)" A one-page Arbeitseinteilung distributing the various tasks of the Planspiel which was scheduled to last two hours.
			H 35/212	FT	6358508	Folder, possibly of Kriegsschule München entitled "Kriegsspiel 1938." Kriegslagen red and blue, etc. Also a Dienstaltersliste of the Kriegsschule München 1938/39, listing fifty-six officers and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						two civilian physicians.
359-365	391-397	Allgemeines Heeresamt	See below		See below	A group of folders from the files of Allgemeines Heeresamt containing wartime tables of organization for various units and commands.
359	391		Hl/1	FT	6358553	Gültigkeitsliste der Kriegsstärke- und Ausrüstungsnachweisungen. Kartei. Stand 15.7.44.
			Hl/2	FT	6358694	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Sammelband Nr. 1. Kommandobehörden u. höhere Stäbe, Festungseinheiten, Heerestransportstellen. 1943/44.
			Hl/3	FT	6359102	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 1a. Vermessungseinheiten, Feldgendarmerieeinheiten, geheime Feldpolizeieinheiten, sonstige Sondereinheiten. 1942/44.
			Hl/4	FT	6359350	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 2. Infanterie. 1943/45.
			Hl/5	FT	6359614	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 2a. Infanterie. 1944.
360	392		Hl/6	FT	6359859	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 3. Aufklärungseinheiten, Schnelle Truppen, Kavallerie. 1943/44.
			Hl/7	FT	6359971	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 4. Artillerie. 1942/44.
			Hl/8	FT	6360385	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 4a. Artillerie. 1941/44.
			Hl/9	FT	6360766	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 5. Nebeltruppe. 1941/44.
360-361	392-393		Hl/11	FT	6360880	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 7. Nachrichten Abteilungen. 1942/44.
361	393		Hl/12	FT	6361492	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 8. Schnelle Truppen, Panzer-Einheiten, Panzer-Jäger-Einheiten, Panzer-Grenadier-Einheiten. 1943/44.
			Hl/13	FT	6361997	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 8a. Schnelle Truppen, Panzer-Einheiten, Panzer-Jäger-Einheiten, Panzer-Grenadier-Einheiten. 1944/45.
362	394		Hl/14	FT	6362266	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 9. Nachschub-Einheiten, Verpflegungs-Einheiten, Verwaltungs-Einheiten, Feldwerkstatt-Einheiten, Kraftfahr-Einheiten. 1941/45.
			Hl/15	FT	6362667	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 10. Sanitäts- und Veterinär-Einheiten. 1941/44.
			Hl/16	FT	6362855	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 12. Militär-Verwaltung der besetzten Gebiete. Kommandobehörden und Stäbe, Kommandanturen, Ersatz-Truppen, Landes-Bautruppen. 1941/45.
			Hl/17	FT	6363164	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 13. Kommandobehörden u. Truppenteile der Heimat. 1941/43.
			Hl/18	FT	6363402	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 13a. Ersatz-Einheiten. 1941/45.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
363	395	Allgemeines Heeresamt	Hl/19	FT	6363825	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 13b. Ersatz-Einheiten. 1941/45.
			Hl/20	FT	6364169	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 14. Schulen, Lehreinheiten, Wehrersatz-, Heeresabnahme- und Wehrwirtschaftsdienststellen. 1941/44.
364	396		Hl/21	FT	6364909	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 14a. Schulen, Lehreinheiten, Wehrersatz-, Heeresabnahme- und Wehrwirtschaftsdienststellen. 1941/44.
			Hl/22	FT	6365096	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 14b. Schulen, Lehreinheiten, Wehrersatz-, Heeresabnahme- und Wehrwirtschaftsdienststellen. 1941/44.
			Hl/24	FT	6365369	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 16. Feldausbildungs- und Ausbildungs-Divisionen. 1941/44.
			Hl/25	FT	6365964	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band 16. Kolonialeinheiten. 1940.
			Hl/26	FT	6366044	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (SS), (Luftwaffe), SS-Karstwehrbataillon, SS-Wirtschaftsbataillon, Flakbatterie, Flakkolonne, Transportkolonne. 1939/43.
365	397		Hl/27	FT	6366154	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Luftlandetruppen. 1941.
			Hl/28	FT	6366278	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band für bodenständige Einheiten. 1942/44.
			Hl/28a	FT	6366388	Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). A collection of tables of organization for many different units and commands. 1944/45.
			Hl/30	FT	6366736	Liste der gültigen Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band I. 1945.
			Hl/31	FT	6366800	Liste der gültigen Kriegsstärkenachweisungen (Heer). Band II. 1944/45.
			Hl/32	FT	6366842	Gültigkeitsliste der Kriegsstärke- und Ausrüstungsnachweisungen (Heer). 1.4.43.
			Hl/34	FT	6367037	Nachweis über in Druck gegebene Kriegsstärkenachweisungen und sonstige Kriegsstärkenachweisungen Vorschläge. 1945.
		Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatz-Heeres/Allgemeines Heeresamt;	Hl/35	FT	6367045	Folder from the files of ChefHRüst u. BdE/AHA, containing reports on casualties and replacements, results of the "Goebbels-Aktion," 1945. "Leuthen-Aktion," 1945, with pertinent orders, reports and memoranda.
366	398	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung IK	Hl/36	FT	6367424	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./IK, entitled "Handakte Ltn. Roidl, Bd. I," containing instructions and information on changes in Kriegsstärkenachweisungen, 1944.
			Hl/37	FT	6367564	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./IK, entitled "Handakte Ltn. Roidl, Bd. II," containing correspondence on replacements as well as on Grundgliederungen of various units, 1944.
			Hl/38	FT	6367843	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./IK, containing orders and instructions for the creation, dissolution, and/or reorganization of army units, 1943/45.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
366	398	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung IK	H1/39	FT	6368087	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./IK, containing orders and instructions relative to changes in designations, organization, and strength of units, 1942/45.
		?	H1/41	FT	6368306	Folder of unknown provenance, containing charts on Gliederungen of parachute units, 1943.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung IK	H1/42	FT	6368325	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./IK, containing reports on army casualties for the duration of the war, based on estimates made on May 10, 1945, as well as reports of losses suffered by various units, 1945.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/43	FT	6368356	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., entitled "Verluste Afrika. Meldungen über vorhand. Einheiten u. Reste." It contains orders, organizational charts and reports pertaining to reinforcement of the Afrika Korps in the winter 1942/43, the tabulation of units lost as of May 1943, and the integration of remaining Afrika Korps units into German commands in Italy, 1943.
			H1/44	FT	6368499	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., entitled "Verluste Stalingrad u. Cherbourg. Meldungen über vorhand. Einheiten u. Reste." Included are lists of the units which were destroyed in the battle of Stalingrad, and instructions for the Abwicklung of personnel matters concerning the 6th Army.
367	399		H1/45	FT	6368667	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., entitled "Abwicklungsstab des AHA in Rudolstadt i./Thür." It includes reports, orders and charts of the office charged with the Abwicklung of all matters pertaining to units lost in battle or dissolved for other reasons, 1943.
			H1/48	FT	6368738	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing data on the strength of Führer-Grenadier Division, Führer-Begleitdivision, Inf.-Division Döberitz, Panz.Div.Holstein, Pan.Gren.Div.Kurmark, as of February 1945, as well as on other types of army units, 1943/45.
			H1/48a	FT	6368969	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing memoranda on Kriegsstärkenachweisungen and on the creation of new army units, 1943/45.
		?	H1/58	FT	6369185	Item of unknown provenance entitled "Fernsprech-Teilnehmer-Verzeichnis" of the OKH, dated January 1, 1945.
			H1/62	FT	6369280	Map of unknown provenance marked "Karte der Wehrkreis-, Wehrersatz- und Wehrbezirkgrenzen, Stand 1.1.43."
			See below		See below	Folders from GenStdH/Org.Abt. containing the titles of orders, directives and other military correspondence, with file numbers and dates of issue.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			H1/63a	FT	6369291	"IK Befehlsnachweiser ab 1.1.1943 bis 31.12.1943."
			H1/64	FT	6369418	"IK Befehlsnachweiser ab 1.1.1944."
			H1/65	FT	6369544	"IK Befehlsnachweiser ab 1.1.1945."
367-369	399-401	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	See below		See below	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., which constitute the 10th edition of the Frontnachweiser (December 15, 1944), listing all the units of the German Army by type, showing the Wehrkreis of origin, the formation of which a unit is a component, and the Frontleitstelle through which a unit can be reached:
367	399		H1/66	FT	6369639	Index to the volumes of the 10th edition.
368	400		H1/67	FT	6369702	List of infantry and armored units.
			H1/68	FT	6369978	List of armored and artillery units.
			H1/69	FT	6370140	List of combat engineer, construction, and chemical warfare units.
			H1/70	FT	6370331	List of supply and administrative units.
			H1/71	FT	6370580	List of medical and veterinary units.
			H1/72	FT	6370735	List of ordnance, motor pool, military police and field post office units.
369	401		H1/73	FT	6370932	List of security forces, transportation offices, patrol units, reconnaissance troops, penal units, and supply units.
			H1/74	FT	6371105	List of signal, railway and technical units, Frontleitstellen, corps commands, command staffs, and divisions.
369-370	401-402		See below		See below	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., which constitute the 9th edition of the Frontnachweiser (1943), listing all the units of the German Army by type, showing the Wehrkreis of origin, the formation of which a unit is a component, and the Frontleitstelle through which a unit can be reached:
369	401		H1/75	FT	6371336	Index to the volumes of the 9th edition.
			H1/76	FT	6371499	List of infantry, armored, and artillery units.
			H1/77	FT	6371947	List of combat engineer and construction units.
			H1/78	FT	6372036	List of combat engineer, construction and signal units.
370	402		H1/79	FT	6372243	List of railway, technical, and supply units.
			H1/80	FT	6372479	List of veterinary, ordnance, motor pool, security, and field post office units.
			H1/81	FT	6372726	List of security, transportation, welfare (Betreuung), patrol, convalescent and supply units.
			H1/82	FT	6372936	List of administrative and medical units.
			H1/82a	FT	6373193	List of SS and army replacement units.
370-377	402-409	?	See below		See below	Folders of unknown provenance, possibly GenStdH/Org.Abt., which contain the OB charts of command structure down to divisional level. Note the many annotations and corrections, usually handwritten.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
370	402		H1/84.1	FT	6373296	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 15.1.1940." (Revised).
371	403		H1/84.2	FT	6373444	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 15.1.1940."
			H1/85.2	FT	6373552	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 15.April 1940."
			H1/87.2	FT	6373782	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 10. November 1940."
			H1/87.3	FT	6373939	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 10. November 1940." (Revised).
372	404		H1/88	FT	6374217	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 10. Febr. 1941."
			H1/89	FT	6374405	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 15. Mai 1941 - 31.5.42."
			H1/91	FT	6374804	"Zwischengliederung ohne Divisionen. Juni 1942."
373	405		H1/92	FT	6375001	"Zwischengliederung, Band I."
			H1/93	FT	6375145	"Zwischengliederung, Band II."
			H1/94	FT	6375312	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 15. Okt. 1942 bis Sommer 1943, Band I."
374	406		H1/95	FT	6375697	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres. Stand: 15. Okt. 1942 bis Sommer 1943, Band II."
375	407		H1/96	FT	6376127	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres (ohne Heerestruppen). Stand: Sommer-September 1943, Band I."
			H1/97	FT	6376295	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres (ohne Heerestruppen). Stand: Sommer-September 1943, Band II."
375-376	407-408		H1/105	FT	6376494	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres (Sollgliederung). Band III: Heerestruppen u. Armeetruppen. Stand: Mitte Januar 1944."
376	408		H1/98	FT	6377289	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres (Sollgliederung). Band IV: Heerestruppen u. Armeetruppen. Fechtende Truppen. Sommer 43 - Januar 44."
377	409		H1/99	FT	6377624	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres (Sollgliederung). Band V: Heerestruppen u. Armeetruppen. Versorgungstruppen. Sommer 43 - Januar 44."
			H1/103.2	FT	6377850	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres (Sollgliederung). Band I: Kommandobehörden u. Divisionsverbände. Stand: September 1943."
			H1/104.1	FT	6378110	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres (Sollgliederung). Band II: Lw. Feld-Verbände, Sonstige Div. Verbände, Reserve Verbände, Verbände der Waffen SS, Verbände der Luftwaffe. Stand: Mai 1944."
378	410	?	H1/106	FT	6378187	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Kriegsgliederung nach Kriegsschauplätzen."
		Heerespersonalamt	H1/107	FT	6378389	Folder from the files of Heerespersonalamt, entitled "Grundgliederung der Div. Verbände mit Gültigkeitslisten." 1944.
		?	H1/107a	FT	6378654	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Übersicht über Aufteilung u. Organisatorische Veränderungen bei Div. Verbänden, 1944."
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung I	H1/108	FT	6378737	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./I, entitled "Original-Abschluss 1944," containing information on the reorganization and/or dissolution of units.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
378	410	?	H1/109	FT	6378865	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Übersicht über Aufgelöste Divisionen," 1944.
			H1/110	FT	6378880	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Übersicht über Wehrkreise von Kdo. Behörden u. Div. Verbänden."
			H1/112	FT	6378910	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Neugliederung der Divisionen, 1942."
378-379	410-411		See below		See below	Folders of unknown provenance, containing OB charts on the organization of replacement and reserve units. Wehrkreis origins of the units are also indicated.
378	410		H1/114 copy 2	FT	6378946	"Kriegsgliederung des Ersatzheeres. Stand: Mitte November 1942."
379	411		H1/115.2	FT	6378984	"Kriegsgliederung des Ersatzheeres. Stand: Ende Dez. 1943."
			H1/116	FT	6379139	"Kriegsgliederung des Ersatzheeres. Stand: 10. August 1944."
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/117	FT	6379171	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing charts and other data on units called up under "Walküre," "Gneisenau," and "Blücher" mobilization plans. The information is grouped by Wehrkreis. 1944/45.
		?	H1/119.2	FT	6379321	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Besondere Anlage 5 zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Vorausmassnahmen. Gültig ab 1.3.1939." The directions are grouped according to a) Vorbereitung (Stichwort Alarich); b) Marschbereitschaft (Stichwort Harald); c) Sicherung (Stichwort Sigurd).
			H1/119.3	FT	6379357	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Besondere Anlage 8 zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Gültigkeitsliste der Kriegsstärke- und Ausrüstungsnachweisungen. Gültig vom 1. März 1939 bis 31. März 1940."
			H1/120	FT	6379423	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Gliederung der Truppen des Heeres ab 6.10.1936." The charts show the changes in the expansion of the army subsequent to the occupation of the Rhineland.
			H1/121	FS	6379474	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Gliederung der Hauptarten der fechtenden Heerestruppen (nur Anhalt)." 1945. Charts of model organization of fighting units.
			H1/124	FT	6379531	Folder of unknown provenance, containing charts of model organization for various types of units. 1944.
		Heerespersonalamt/Kurierstelle	H1/125	FT	6379554	Folder from the files of Heerespersonalamt/Kurierstelle, containing a great deal of statistical information on strength and casualties of the German Army. This data is organized in reference to units, age groups, theatres of operation, Iststärken, Sollstärken, losses, replacements, foreign volunteers, and the like. 1944/45.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
379	411	?	H1/127.2	FT	6379735	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Übersicht über Zusammenlegung, Aufteilung, Neuaufstellung von Infanterie-Divisionen und Bildung von Korpsabteilungen." 1944.
380	412		H1/129	FT	6379873	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Nummernbezeichnung des Feldheeres. (Zusammengestellt nach Bes. Anlage 2 1938/40)." Tables used for numerical designation of units of the Feldheer, Landwehr, Grenzwacht, Ersatzheer.
			H1/131-32			Folders of unknown provenance, containing information on the organization of infantry divisions, changes in name or designation, dissolution. 1939/44.
			H1/131	FT	6380045	"Div. Verbände, I. Teil."
			H1/132	FT	6380557	"Div. Verbände, II. Teil."
380-381	412-413		See below		See below	Folders of unknown provenance, containing charts of foreign units attached or incorporated into the German armed forces.
380	412		H1/133	FT	6380711	"Fremde Verbände (Albanien u. Montenegro)."
			H1/133a	FT	6380716	"Fremde Verbände Estland."
			H1/133b	FT	6380721	"Fremde Verbände Bulgarien."
			H1/134	FT	6380725	"Fremde Verbände Frankreich (wallonische u. flämische Verbände)."
			H1/135	FT	6380737	"Fremde Verbände Italien."
			H1/136	FT	6380787	"Fremde Verbände (Kaukasier-Georgier-Turkestaner-u.a.)."
			H1/137	FT	6380824	"Fremde Verbände (Kroaten)."
			H1/137a	FT	6380851	"Fremde Verbände Lettland."
			H1/138	FT	6380858	"Fremde Verbände Litauen."
			H1/139	FT	6380863	"Fremde Verbände Rumänien."
			H1/140	FT	6380881	"Fremde Verbände Spanien."
			H1/141	FT	6380889	"Fremde Verbände 'Slowakei.'"
381	413		H1/142	FT	6380898	"Fremde Verbände Ungarn."
			H1/143	FT	6380952	"Landeseigene Verbände."
			H1/144	FT	6381011	"Verschiedene Kriegsgliederungen." (Spanish, Arabic, Indian and Serbian units).
			H1/145	FT	6381027	Folder of unknown provenance, containing monthly charts which show the location of units of the Army and/or the Waffen-SS in process of formation or reorganization, 1944/45.
			H1/147	FT	6381053	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Organisationskalender der Verbände des Feldheeres für das Jahr 1945, Band I (I. Vierteljahr)." It contains lists of units which were being brought up to strength (Auffrischung), completely reorganized, or newly established.
Continued			H1/148	FT	6381066	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Organisationskalender

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						der Verbände des Feldheeres für das Jahr 1945, Band II (II. Vierteljahr)." See description above. Covers the last two months of the war.
381	413	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung/ I/Kartei ?	H1/149	FT	6381073	Folder apparently from the GenStdH/Org.Abt./I/Kartei, entitled "Divisionsliste. I K. (I/Kartei). Ltn. Roidl." It contains a list of the larger units (division level or higher) of the Army, the Waffen-SS and parachute troops, including information as to location or mission of each one. It is dated July 30, 1944, and marked "Chefsache."
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung I	H1/151	FT	6381111	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./I, entitled "Das Verbandspäckchen. Zusammenstellung der grossen Verbände und Heerestruppen des Heeres, der Fallschirmtruppen und der Waffen-SS." It is dated April 1945 and marked "Chefsache."
			H1/151a	FT	6381185	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./I, containing a great deal of statistical data on the combat strength of Ostheer, Heeresgruppen C,D,F,H,G, and smaller units. The folder offers information on the target dates re creation of new units and contains weekly strength reports of some divisions. 1945.
			H1/152	FT	6381244	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./I, containing revised data on the Kriegsgliederung of pioneer units. 1945.
			H1/153	FT	6381249	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./I, entitled "Schematische Kriegsgliederungen der landeseigenen Verbände." These charts, issued at varying intervals, cover the period September 1943 - April 1945. They were drawn up in the office of OKH/GenStdH/ Gen. der Freiw. Verbände.
		?	H1/154	FT	6381315	Folder of unknown provenance, containing statistical data on the strength of the mobilized army for 1937/38. The information is arranged according to armies and lesser units.
			H1/155	FT	6381343	Folder of unknown provenance, containing statistical data on the strength of the mobilized army for 1939/40.
			H1/156	FT	6381407	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres. Waffen und Geräte. Stand 1. März 1945." This is a publication of Heereswaffenamt containing detailed inventories of the Army's weapons and equipment, arranged according to type, and giving information on production, shipment and losses of same.
			H1/157	FT	6381598	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Überblick über den Rüstungsstand des Heeres. Munition. Stand 1. März 1945." Similar in organization to the preceding item but limited exclusively to

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						munitions.
381	413	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung/III	H1/158	FT	6381758	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./III, containing highly interesting information on war production, schedules of deliveries, comparative analyses of production rates, projected needs, and supply capabilities. 1944/45.
			H1/159	FT	6381972	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./III, entitled "Speer Programm 1943/44," containing correspondence, memoranda and tables re war production requirements and capabilities.
		?	H1/161.1	FT	6382032	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Rüstungs-Konzentration" and dated May 15, 1944, which sets forth the views of the OKH on the concentration of the war production effort. The recommendations listed in this folder are directly related to H1/163 cited below.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/162	FT	6382069	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing correspondence and statistical data on the requirements for winter equipment of units scheduled for transfer to the eastern front, 1943.
382	414	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung I	H1/163	FT	6382103	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./I, entitled "Studie über Rüstung 1944," and produced by Chef GenStdH in collaboration with Generalquartiermeister and the Waffen-Generälen. It illustrates the effort to carry on a well-planned program for war production, in terms of output and development of new weapons.
		?	H1/164	FT	6382244	Folder of unknown provenance, containing correspondence and memoranda on the effort to overcome shortages in weapons and munitions. The folder contains a memorandum of June 30, 1944 of Gen. Qu./Abt. III which is highly critical of past efforts.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung/III	H1/165	FT	6382261	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./III, entitled "Radfahrbeweglichkeit," and dealing with the procurement of vehicles, such as trucks, tanks, assault guns and reconnaissance cars. Included is information on the effect of air raids on factories engaged in tank production. 1944/45.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/166	FT	6382326	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., entitled "Ungarn-Verhandlung am 9. Juni 1944," and containing correspondence and memoranda relative to Hungary's military capacity. The folder offers information on the efforts of Germany to exploit to the highest degree the Hungarian armament potential and manpower contributions to the war effort in the East.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung/III	H1/167	FT	6382356	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./III, entitled "Kriegstagebuch," and actually containing supplements to the KTB. Very interesting data re the problem of supply on the eastern front. The folder, covering the period August 1941 - December 1943, sheds

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						additional light upon some of the critical phases of the Russian campaign.
382	414	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/168	FT	6382561	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing regulations and directives relative to Rechtsstellung and use of foreign volunteers or foreign units fighting withing the framework of the German armed forces. The folder also contains administrative memoranda pertaining to the creation and authority of fortress commands along Germany's eastern border.
		?	H1/169	FT	6382786	Folder of unknown provenance, containing orders and memoranda relative to the organization of the Volkssturm; the creation of Auffangszonen behind the frontline and reorganization of the Wehrmachtordnungstruppen; the various schools of the armed forces; the creation of the Wehrmachthelferinnenkorps. The folder also contains photostatic charts of the structure of the OKW and the OKH. 1944/45.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/170	FT	6382892	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing a collection of basic orders (Grundlegende Befehle) concerning increases in combat strength, supply transport, organizational changes in the field army, new weapons, repair and loss of equipment, troop welfare, treatment of deserters and partisans, fuel economy, and the like. 1942/44.
			H1/170-v	FT	6383093	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., entitled "Ergebnis des Grundleg. Befehls Nr. 22," containing a number of tables to show the effect of Order #22 - increase in combat strength. See item above.
		?	H1/172	FT	6383110	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Iststärken in Schaubildern. Entwicklung der personellen Lage. 7.2.44," and containing graphs, memoranda and tables re changes in strength of commands and units, distribution of manpower in terms of age groups, combat zones, and branches of the Army.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung/I	H1/176	FT	6383159	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./I, containing orders and memoranda relative to the use of manpower provided by the class of 1928.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/176a	FT	6383182	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing charts on casualties suffered by the German Army as well as monthly reports on casualties from the office of Heeresarzt/OKH, extending from July 1943 to April 1945.
383	415		H1/177	FT	6383372	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., pertaining to the creation of German liaison commands to Slovak divisions, for the purpose of bringing about closer collaboration in combat zones.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						These commands, created in July 1944, were dissolved in September 1944, after the Slovak units were disarmed by H.Gr. Nordukraine.
383	415	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/178	FT	6383412	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing photostatic copies of directives regarding designations of Waffen-SS units, and a collection of orders listing units which had either been renamed, reorganized or dissolved. 1945.
			H1/180	FT	6383662	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing teletype
			H1/181	FT	6383791	orders and requests concerning reorganization, dissolution or transfer of troop units. The messages, dated April 1945, are indicative of the critical situation of H.Gr. Mitte and other commands at that time.
		?	H1/182	FS	6384066	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a chart showing the personnel losses and replacements of Ostheer between December 1941 and May 1944.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/183	FS	6384075	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing orders, requests and memoranda on reorganization, dissolution and transfer of units. Most of the items are dated April 1945 and reflect the critical situation of the German Army.
		?	H1/184	FT	6384262	Folder of unknown provenance, containing memoranda on available cadres for the creation of new divisions, 1943.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung/II	H1/203	FT	6384325	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./II, containing orders, memoranda and correspondence serving presumably as Anlagen to the KTB of GenStdH/Org.Abt./II, for the period March/April 1945.
384	416		H1/204	FT	6384571	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt./II, containing "Nachträge zum KTB," for the period June - August 1943 and "Beiträge zum KTB," for the period September - December 1943.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/205	FS	6384701	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing entries into the KTB from Org.Abt./I and Org.Abt./II for 1943, as well as orders and charts on the consolidation (Zusammenlegung) of various units of H.Gr. Mitte in 1943.
		?	H1/206	FT	6384823	Folder of unknown provenance, containing orders and directives for making greater manpower available to combat units through the release of men from support units. Included is a stray item from the diary of a captured Russian soldier. 1945.
			H1/207	FT	6384877	Folder of unknown provenance, containing reports on winter-warfare experience, munitions supply, as well as a copy of U.S. Army directives to OB Zone Süd re surrender (dated May 12, 1945).
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/208	FT	6384914	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., (photostatic copy), containing KTB, Part II (1944) of Org. Abt., as well as orders, reports and memoranda on matters of manpower, organization, supply.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
384	416	Generalstab des Heeres,	H1/209	FT	6385334	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing appendices (Anlagen) to the KTB of the Org.Abt., for the period Nov/Dec. 1943. The contents consist of orders, reports and memoranda relative to troop organization, manpower, supplies and other matters within the jurisdiction of this office.
385	417	Organisationsabteilung	H1/210	FT	6385578	
			H1/211	FT	6385754	
			H1/212	FT	6386016	
			H1/213	FT	6386238	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the Org.Abt. for the period January 1 - July 31, 1942. Entries of interest concern the preparation for the renewal of the German offensive in the East, the use of native troops recruited from prisoners of war and others, as well as the efforts to strengthen the defenses in the West and in North Africa.
			H1/214	FT	6386508	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the continuation of the KTB cited in the preceding item and covers the period August 1 - December 31, 1942. Note interesting entries concerning the difficulties facing the German forces in southern Russia and the changes in the African campaign in consequence of the Anglo-American landings in French North Africa.
			H1/215	FT	6386662	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., entitled "Vorträge," and containing charts and memoranda for a lecture by Org.Abt. in a Lehrgang for commanding generals. Topics to be discussed concern primarily developments in armored vehicles.
		?	H1/217	FT	6386693	Folders of unknown provenance, containing a number of reports
386	418		H1/218	FT	6386715	on Iststärken of H.Gr. Kurland, H.Gr. Weichsel, Fehlstellenmeldungen, combat strength of foreign units, training divisions, SS and Lw. units. The Iststärken reports are dated March/April 1945.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/219	FT	6386771	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the month of June 1944. In addition to the narrative, the folder includes a number of appendices (Anlagen) covering such matters as strength reports, availability of operational reserves, creation of new units, data on units to be relieved, furlough provisions, and others.
			H1/220	FT	6387056	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is a continuation of the KTB of the office for the month of July 1944, with appendices similar in content to those described above.
			H1/221	FT	6387256	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the month of August 1944, with appendices similar in content to those described in H1/219.
			H1/222	FT	6387417	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the month of September 1944. See description of

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						H1/219. Of particular interest are documents pertaining to the reorganization of units forced out of France and plans for the use of the Westwall.
386	418	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/223	FT	6387564	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the month of October 1944. See description of H1/219 for the nature of the supporting documentation. Of particular interest in this folder is the material on the call-up of the Volkssturm.
			H1/224	FT	6387688	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the month of November 1944. See desription of H1/219 for the nature of the supporting documentation. Of particular interest in this folder is the creation of a Russian liberation army under Vlassov per Hitler directive, and the dissolution of many commands in consequence of German withdrawals on the various fronts.
			H1/225	FT	6387785	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing appendices to the KTB of the office, for the months of October and November 1944, with an inventory list giving a synopsis of each document.
387	419		H1/226	FT	6388031	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the month of December 1944. See description of H1/219 for the nature of the supporting documentation. Of particular interest in this folder is the organization of commands for the defense of the German territory.
			H1/227	FT	6388206	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the month of January 1945. See description of H1/219 for the nature of the supporting documentation. Interesting items on proposed use of Russian, Hungarian, Italian and Croat soldiers.
			H1/228	FT	6388349	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the period October 1 - December 31, 1943. It does not include any supporting documentation.
			H1/229, H1/230	FT FT	6388470 6388786	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing the appendices (Anlagen) to the KTB for the month of September 1943. See H1/219 for nature of contents of the appendices.
			H1/231	FT	6389039	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt. This is the KTB of the office for the month of September 1943. It does not include any supporting documentation.
388	420		H1/232, H1/233	FT FT	6389099 6389317	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing appendices to the KTB for October and part of November 1943. For a description of the nature of the contents see H1/219.
			H1/234	FT	6389514	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., consisting of entries in the KTB for the period April/May 1944, and of appendices to the KTB

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						for the same period. Some interesting information on the disposition of German combat strength prior to the Allied landings.
388	420	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/235	FS	6389688	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., consisting of entries in the KTB for April/May 1944, and of appendices to the KTB for this period.
			H1/236	FT	6389946	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., consisting of entries in the KTB for May 1944, and of appendices to the KTB for this period.
389	421		H1/237a	FT	6390245	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., consisting of entries in the KTB for the period June 13 - August 31, 1944, and of appendices for this period.
			H1/237b	FT	6390600	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing a Beitrag to the KTB for June 1944 and also supporting documentation on armored vehicles.
			H1/238	FT	6390615	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing appendices (Anlagen) to the KTB for the period September 1944 - March 1945. Some of the items relative to German combat strength after the critical summer phase are very interesting.
			H1/239	FT	6391116	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing appendices (Anlagen) to the KTB for the period May - October 1944. Included are a report on the talks of Generalmajor Stieff of OKH with staff of H.Gr. Südukraine and with Rumanian high command in May 1944, psychological findings on recruits of class of '26, reports on losses of the army groups for the summer of 1944, plans for increasing the combat strength of the German Army in fall of 1944.
390	422		H1/251	FS	6391642	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing stray items on combat strength for May 1, 1945, and on changes in field postal service as of May 1945.
			H1/252	FT	6391655	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing reports, orders and memoranda on the use of Hungarian units, on "Aktion Leuthen," replacements, creation of transport units under code name "Biene," dissolution of units, and on security units. Virtually all the data pertains to April 1945.
			H1/253	FT	6392081	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing reports, orders and memoranda on reorganization and transfer of units for purposes of defending Germany in March/April 1945.
Continued			H1/254	FT	6392347	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing material

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						very similar to items described in H1/252 and H1/253.
391	423	?	H1/255	FT	6392967	Folder of unknown provenance, containing data on Landesschutz and Sicherung units of both the field army and the reserve army as of September 1943.
			H1/256	FT	6393026	Folder of unknown provenance, containing charts which were issued periodically and which offer a survey of the development of the numerical strength of the German Army between September 1, 1939 and April 1, 1945.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/260	FT	6393366	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing order, reports and memoranda on reorganization and disposition of troops for the defense in Germany during April 1945.
		?	H1/261	FT	6393700	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Org Ia Handakt Demob.," and containing memoranda and proposals for the reduction of the German Army after the victory over France.
392	424	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung;	H1/262	FT	6393802	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing charts on organizational changes in divisions for the year 1944.
		?	H1/302	FT	6393832	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directive for collaboration between Army and NSKK, SA, SS, and memoranda on the organization of the Waffen-SS, and the border security forces (Verstärkter Grenzaufsichtsdienst -VGAD). 1938/39.
			H1/304	FT	6393914	Folder of unknown provenance, containing special appendices (besondere Anlagen) to the mobilization plan of the German Army for the period 1923/40.
			H1/308	FT	6394309	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Mob.-Plan (Heer) I," containing memoranda on the reaction of the Army to plans for placing SS or police commanders on equal footing with commanding generals in the Wehrkreisen, disposition re communications system of the armed forces, as well as information on the various appendices to the mobilization plan of the German Army.
			See below		See below	Folders of unknown provenance, which are special appendices to the mobilization plan of the German Army for the period March 1939 - March 1940:
			H1/309.1a	FT	6394412	"Besondere Anlage 1 zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Übersicht über die Einheiten des Kriegsheeres mit Aufstellungsverteilung auf die Gen. Kdo. (W. Kdo.).
			H1/309.2b	FT	6394519	"Besondere Anlage 2 zum Mob. Plan Heer. Kriegsgliederungen."
			H1/309.3a	FT	6394652	"Besondere Anlage 2A zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Zahlenabgaben. Teil I. Kopfzahlen, Soll an: Tieren, Fahrzeugen, Kraftfahrzeugen."

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
392	424		H1/309.3b	FT	6394704	"Besondere Anlage 2A zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Zahlenangaben. Teil 2. Soll an Waffen."
			H1/309.3c	FT	6394752	"Besondere Anlage 2A zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Zahlenangaben. Teil 3. 1. Munitionsausstattung."
			H1/310	FT	6394802	"Besondere Anlage 3 zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Kriegsspitzengliederung des Heeres."
			H1/312	FT	6394843	"Besondere Anlage 4 zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Übersicht der Mobilmachungsendzeiten.
			H1/313	FT	6394869	"Besondere Anlage 5 zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Vorausmassnahmen."
			H1/314	FT	6394906	"Anlage 7 zu den Mob. Anordnungen des Oberkommandos des Heeres f.d. Zeit vom 16.10.1938 bis 31.3.1940. Kartenausstattung und Kartenreserve."
393	425	?	H1/316	FT	6394942	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Beabsichtigter Heeresaufbau 1939," containing charts and memoranda on proposed expansion of the German Army in 1939, detailing the types and numbers of units and the location of commands.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H1/318	FS	6395013	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing correspondence, memoranda, comparative studies, and charts pertaining to the organization of the High Command of the German Army (Kriegsspitzengliederung). 1.10.1935 - 31.9.1937.
			H1/319a	FT	6395255	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing memoranda and correspondence on a mobilization study undertaken by the OKW as well as a Denkschrift to the study. The principal questions in the study pertain to organization, state and administration. 1936/37.
		Truppenamt	H1/319b	FT	6395674	Folder from the files of Truppenamt, containing studies on the structure of the Wehrmacht and the Army high commands, 1933/35.
394	426		H1/320	FT	6396043	Folder from the files of Truppenamt, containing orders, reports and memoranda pertaining to mobilization preparations affecting a) GenStdH., b) Befehlshaber Heimat, 3) Org.u.Ausb. Abt., 4) Ausweichunterkunft. 1936/37.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H1/321	FT	6396480	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing service regulations and T/O strengths of various sections of the OKH/GenStdH. 1938/39.
			H1/322	FT	6396749	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., entitled "Reichsverteidigungsangelegenheiten," and pertaining primarily to the relationship of military and civil authorities in case of mobilization. 1937/38.
395 Continued	427	Truppenamt	H1/323	FT	6397211	Folder from the files of Truppenamt, entitled "SS-Verfügungstruppe u. SS-Pol.-Verstärkung" and pertaining to the creation and

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						role of the SS-Verfügungstruppe and SS-Wachverbände (police reinforcement functions). Very interesting high-level items.
395	427	Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	Hl/324	FS	6397737	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., entitled "Vorträge vor der Kriegsakademie," and covering such topics as expansion of the armed forces, mobilization, structure of the high command and functions. 1936/38.
			Hl/325	FT	6397938	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., entitled "Vernichtungsprotokolle," and containing list of documents and dates on which they were burned in accordance with secrecy regulations. 1936/39.
			Hl/326	FT	6398136	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing a collection of essays, studies and lectures relative to the expansion and modernization of the German armed forces. 1930/38.
			Hl/332	FT	6398502	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., entitled "Mobilmachungsbuch für die Zivilverwaltungen, (Neudruck 1939)," containing directives and regulations relative to mobilization measures affecting civil administration.
396	428		Hl/333	FT	6398684	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., 1936 edition of the item described in preceding entry.
		?	Hl/334	FT	6398865	Folder of unknown provenance, containing maps showing the location of army staff and troop billets, police posts, NSKK and SA units, Gestapo offices and frontier guards. 1938/39.
			Hl/335	FT	6398924	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Anweisung für den verstärkten Polizeischutz im Falle eines Krieges oder einer Spannungszeit," and issued in 1936. A series of directives for the call-up and direction of auxiliary police forces in defense against sabotage in case of war or strained international relations.
			Hl/336	FT	6398973	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Anweisung für den Verstärkten Postschutz," printed originally in 1935 and re-issued in 1936. Directives for calling into being a force designed to protect postal installations and services.
			Hl/337	FT	6399025	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Anweisung für den Verstärkten Bahnschutz," and issued in 1936. Directives for the organization and direction of forces designated to protect railway property and services in case of national emergency.
			Hl/338	FT	6399071	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives for the creation of a reinforced border guard (VGAD) on Germany's frontiers. Issued in 1937.
Continued		Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	Hl/341	FT	6399140	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing the war diary entries of 2. Abt./2.Staffel for the period August 16 -

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						September 16, 1939.
396	428	Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H1/342	FT	6399192	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., entitled "Kriegstagebuch 2.Abt.," and containing time schedules for release of mobilization orders and determination of readiness of units for action. July/October 1938. The folder also contains a map of Czechoslovakia showing Czech border fortifications and likely direction of possible Czech attacks.
			H1/343	FT	6399228	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., entitled "Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch der 2. Abt. GenStdH 2. Staffel" and containing orders, directives and memoranda for "Fall Weiss." Folder covers period August 11 - September 15, 1939 and is marked "Chefsache."
			H1/344	FT	6399623	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing teletype directives issued by the office in regard to units which participated in the occupation of Sudetenland, and also orders and memoranda pertaining to the organization and mission of Freikorps Konrad Henlein. September/December 1938.
397	429		H1/345	FS	6400090	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., entitled "Erfahrungsbericht. Propaganda-Kompagnie. Heeresgruppe 3," and containing typed reports on the experiences of propaganda units in the field during the occupation of Sudetenland in 1938.
			H1/347	FT	6400186	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing very informative Verteilerlisten for OKH, OKL and OKM offices, with rosters of personnel for certain offices, location of various units, as well as directives for disposition of orders and memoranda in case of mobilization. 1935/39.
			H1/348	FT	6400290	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt. This is a Briefbuch of the office for the period 1935/36.
		?	See below		See below	Folders of unknown provenance, containing cards with data on the organization, transfer, reorganization, and dissolution of German and foreign units fighting within the framework of the German Army.
			H1/354	FT	6400316	"D.V.St. D.V.K." (Volkssturm units).
			H1/355	FT	6400452	"ungar. Heer."
			H1/356	FT	6400481	"Vlassow-Armee."
			H1/357	FT	6400493	"ital.-republ. Heer."
			H1/358	FT	6400566	"fremdl. Heere."
			H1/359	FT	6400606	"Panzer-Jagd-Verbände."
			H1/360	FT	6400626	Folder of unknown provenance, containing high-level correspondence and memoranda pertaining to German disarmament after WW I and the work of the Inter-Allied Control Commission in Germany. Much of

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						the material deals with the structure and T/O of the Reichswehr and German position-papers re these matters. 1920/21.
397	429	Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung	H1/369	FT	6401136	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Op.Abt., entitled "Kriegsgliederung der Heeresgruppe A. Stand: 15.12.1940," and marked "Chefsache." The folder contains charts showing the organization and composition of the various commands and units forming Army Group A.
398	430	?	H1/370	FT	6401197	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Kriegsgliederung des Heeres-Gruppenkommandos 'Süd.' Anlage 1 zu Arbeits-Stab Rundstedt Ia, Nr. 1/39 g.Kdos. Teil I-IV. Und Anhang." The folder contains charts showing the Order of Battle of Army Group Command "South." 1939.
			H1/371	FT	6401271	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Beabsichtigter Heeresaufbau 1940." The folder contains charts showing the anticipated Order of Battle organization for 1940, shown by army corps.
			H1/378	FT	6401325	Folder of unknown provenance, containing charts and memoranda showing the total strength and equipment of all command staffs and subordinate units of the Field Army and the Replacement Army as of 1924, as well as 1926 plans for the creation of a 21-division army in 1929/30 - 1930/31.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/381a	FT	6401880	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing correspondence, orders, charts, memoranda and maps pertaining to transportation and relocation of German troop units in the period January - May 1941. Most of the items refer to transfer of troops from the West to Albania, Libya, East Prussia and Poland re operations "Sonnenblume" (Africa), "Barbarossa" (Russia), "Haifisch" (England), and others. High-level data, usually marked "Chefsache."
			H1/381b	FT	6402091	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing correspondence, memoranda, charts and maps pertaining to the preparations for "Barbarossa," and related movements, as well as to the creation of Befehlshaber Südost, planning for cover operation Haifisch, protection of Norwegian coast, collaboration with Finnish forces, projected operational plans in Russia for 1942 spring campaigns. High-level data, usually marked "Chefsache." May 1941 - February 1942.
399	431		H1/383	FT	6402397	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing correspondence, memoranda, charts and maps pertaining to plans and dispositions re campaign in Russia, studies on shipping disposal of Allies for landings on European mainland, evaluation of Russian combat strength (estimates made in summer 1942) at opening of 1942 winter campaign, reports on strength of Afrika Korps (1942), disposition of German strength in the various operation zones, operational plans in Russia,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						preparations for dealing with possible Allied landings on the Continent, and others. Much high-level data, usually marked "Chefsache." 1942.
399	431	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	Hl/384	FS	6402696	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing correspondence, memoranda, charts, and maps pertaining to campaign in Russia, disposition for defense in the West, plans for "Operation Gisela" (Iberian Peninsula), reorganization of Sixth Army, collaboration between Italian and German forces, dispositions for creation of the Tunesian bridgehead, Manstein-Antonescu contretemps, defense of Italo-German position in the Mediterranean area, Rundstedt preoccupation with drain on strength of units under Ob.West, exchange units stationed in East and West, and others. Much high-level data, usually marked "Chefsache." 1942/43.
		?	Hl/386	FT	6403147	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Aktion Leuthen. Abtransport u. Stärkemeldungen der Wehrkreise. März 1945," and pertaining to the last efforts to bolster Germany's defense manpower.
			Hl/387	FT	6403192	Folder of unknown provenance, containing orders, data and directives for the transformation of certain infantry divisions into armored or motorized divisions, in accordance with development plans of the German Army for 1940/41.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	Hl/389	FT	6403269	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing orders, reports and memoranda pertaining to the efforts to bolster the manpower of the fighting units of the German Army. In addition to correspondence re the transfer of air force and navy personnel, the folder also contains memoranda concerning German use of Hungarian and Italian manpower. Many important and high-level items. October 1944 - March 1945.
		?	Hl/390	FT	6403408	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die deutsche Wehrmacht," and apparently published in mid-1940 by the intelligence branch of the Russian Army. This is a typed copy of the German translation. Most of the data gathered pertains to the pre-war period.
400	432		Hl/391	FT	6403624	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Diensteinteilung des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe 'Weichsel.' Stand 1.3.1945."
			Hl/394	FT	6403672	Folder of unknown provenance, containing highly informative charts, graphs and reports on the combat strength of the German Army and some of its commands and units. Most of the information pertains to summer 1944 and was collected in order to provide data for future planning.
Continued		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	Hi/395	FT	6403745	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing orders and memoranda pertaining to the reorganization of certain General-

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						kommandos in the summer 1944.
400	432	Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/404	FT	6403882	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing photostatic copies of KTB entries and appendices for the period May 1944 - February 1945. Most of the items pertain to war production and shipment of equipment to combat zones.
			H1/407	FT	6403946	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing orders and memoranda relative to efforts to increase the strength of the combat units. 1942/44.
		Armeeoberkommando 16/Ia	H1/410	FT	6404039	Folder from the files of AOK 16/Ia, containing photostatic copies of orders and directives pertaining to the relocation of AOK 16, the organization of coastal defenses in France, preliminary instructions for operation "Seelöwe" and directives for troop training in connection with the planned invasion of France. Summer 1940.
		?	H1/412	FT	6404190	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a photostatic copy of a memorandum, dated 1925, pertaining to proposals for collecting statistics on personnel and means of production in cities desirable in case of future military expansion or national emergency.
			H1/413	FT	6404202	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a photostatic copy of observations by Obstlt. v. Stülpnagel or Obst. v. Fritsch to a study - Anleitung für die obere Truppenführung - made by Oberst Hierl, presumably in 1924. The document of this folder is dated May 6, 1924.
			H1/417	FT	6404207	Folder of unknown provenance, containing appendices to the KTB of Org.Abt. relative to the use of eastern workers, organization of camps or lodgings for Russian deserters and plans for transfer to Vlassov and other units of those individuals willing to fight against the Soviet Union. March 1945.
			H1/418	FT	6404212	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a memorandum on the Eidesformel for Russian volunteers and KStN directives for Russian volunteer units. 1945.
			H1/419	FT	6404218	Folder of unknown provenance, containing instructions for disarming foreign units showing evidence of disloyalty. 1945.
			H1/420	FT	6404222	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives and appendices re KStN for the high command of the combat forces of the Committee for the Liberation of the Peoples of Russia.
			H1/421,	FT	6404237	Folders of unknown provenance, containing directives for the
			H1/423	FT	6404242	organization of a Russian brigade by W.B. Dänemark. January 1945.
			H1/422	FT	6404245	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives for the reorganization of Russian volunteer units, integrated into German

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						divisions, as separate formations. February 1945.
400	432	?	H1/424	FT	6404248	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives for the organization of work battalions composed of prisoners of war. February 1945.
			H1/425	FT	6404253	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives for the transfer of Serbian volunteer units to the Waffen-SS. November 1944.
			H1/426	FT	6404257	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives re the creation and assignment of Russian volunteer units. 1943.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/428	FT	6404261	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing a list of the location of reserve units, reports and charts on German units and commands in Norway and Denmark, reserves made available to combat commands in Russia, list of units considered destroyed or dissolved, proposal for creation of new operational reserves, data on major components of the field army undergoing reorganization, organization and/or receiving replacements. February - September 1945.
		?	H1/430	FT	6404315	Folder of unknown provenance, containing KStN data for "Technische Brigade Mineralöl."
			H1/432	FT	6404389	Folder on unknown provenance, containing charts (O/B) and other materials on the Hungarian armed forces. Virtually all descriptions, annotations and printed information are in the Hungarian language. 1943/44.
			H1/434	FT	6404501	Folder of unknown provenance, containing charts and graphs on the organization of a Heeres-Standort-Gebührnisstelle and its functions, as well as on the structure of a Grösseren Heeres-Standort-Lohnstelle.
			H1/435	FT	6404509	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a detailed organizational and functional description of Abteilung Ersatzwesen des Allgemeinen Heeresamtes. 1938.
			H1/436	FT	6404547	Folder of unknown provenance, containing memoranda on making security forces available in case of Italian capitulation (Fall Achse), and on possible means for increasing the strength of the Russian Schutzkorps Serbien. 1943.
			H1/438	FT	6404560	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Besondere Anlage 10 zum Mob. Plan (Heer). Verwaltungsanordnungen. Gültig vom 1.7.1939 bis 31.3.1940." The subject-matter covers status of certain classes of civilian employees in the Army during war-time, regulations concerning supply services, housing and construction.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
400	432	Militär Befehlshaber im General Gouvernement/Abteilung IIb;	H1/440	FT	6404636	Folder from the files of Mil.Befehlshaber i.Gen.Gouv.Abt. IIb, concerning the organization of a Führerschule der Ostlegionen.
		Wehrkreiskommando, General Gouvernement, Abteilung Ia/Organisation	H1/441	FT	6404642	Folder from the files of Wehrkreiskdo. Gen.Gouv./Abt. Ia/Org., concerning the authorization of OKW to use Russian prisoners of war for work in certain areas and for certain types of work, and directives for treatment of such individuals.
		Allgemeines Heeresamt/ St.A.N.	H1/445	FT	6404659	Folder from the files of Allg.Heeresamt/St.A.N., containing the lists of units of the peace time army, as of 1939, which are to serve as guides for budget-drafting and other planning.
		Generalstab des Heeres/ Organisationsabteilung	H1/446	FT	6404723	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., consisting of KTB entries for the period December 1, 1944 - January 30, 1945. Most of the items pertain to creation or dissolution of command organizations.
401	433	?	H1/447	FT	6404750	Folder of unknown provenance, containing lists for officer positions in various branches of service troops units. 1945.
		Artillerie Offizier West für die Landesbefestigung	H1/448	FS	6404786	Folder from the files of Art.Offz.West f. d. Landesbefestigung, containing reports and correspondence re artillery training, inspections, as well as evaluation studies of Italian participation in the Spanish Civil War and on the Sino-Japanese War.
		?	H1/455	FT	6405034	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled Anleitung für den Unterricht über Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht. It is an appendix to "Der Oberste Befehlshaber der Wehrmacht - Nr. 3001/41 g Abw III(W)."
		Generalstab des Heeres/ General Quartiermeister	H1/457	FT	6405151	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Gen.Qu., containing a schematic organization of the German Army as of May 7, 1945; information on German ship movements in the Baltic, as of May 10, 1945; organization of former Amtsgruppe Ausland/WFSt., as of May 22, 1945; memoranda relative to the organization, personnel and functions of archival sections, dated May 12, 1945.
		?	H1/459	FT	6405174	Folder of unknown provenance, containing photostats of sheets showing tactical symbols and weapons symbols.
		General Inspekteur der Panzer Truppen	H1/460	FT	6405180	Folder from the files of Gen.Insp. d. Pz. Tr., containing directives re personnel reduction and reorganization of branches of the General Staff. April 1945.
		?	H1/463	FT	6405192	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Kriegsspitzengliederung des Heeres," and containing charts and KStN data on the OKH, Befehlshaber der Heimat (AHA u. Insp., H.Wa.A. u. H.V.A.), Chef H.L. T.A., for the period 1935/38.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
401	433	?	H1/466	FT	6405563	Folders of unknown provenance, pertaining to Kriegsspitzengliederung des Heeres and containing data on the units, directives and service plans of "Befehlshaber der Heimat." The folders are marked Heft 5 and Heft 6 respectively. 1937.
			H1/467	FT	6405608	
			H1/469	FT	6405621	Folder of unknown provenance, containing information on the administrative organization and the personnel of the Heerwesen-Abteilung beim General zbV beim OKH. 1943.
402	434		H1/473	FT	6405630	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Vortrag beim Ob.d.H. Bericht über die militärische Lage", and dated Jan. 31, 1940. The report was drawn by Abt Ia, Oberbefehlshaber Ost, and offers a detailed survey of the military dispositions made along the demarcation line and in the Polish territory.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/514	FT	6405864	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing a summary of the detailed plans for Operation Eclipse. The document had been issued over the signature of General F. W. de Guingand, chief of the general staff of 21st Army Group and was dated January 1945. Notations on the document suggest that the Germans came into possession of it in mid-April 1945.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 8. Abteilung	H1/530	FT	6406085	Folder from the files of GenStdH/8.Abt., containing reports, correspondence and memoranda, originating with military attachés and V-Männern abroad, on developments of weapons and tactics of foreign military forces. Most of the information pertains to England, U.S., USSR., and Italy. Some of the items deal with experiences gained in the Ethiopian campaign and in the Spanish Civil War.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Organisationsabteilung	H1/527	FT	6406439	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., containing a highly important collection of Chefsachen for 1943. They pertain to the changing political and military situation in Italy, the progress in the development of the V-1 and V-2, the preparations for meeting Allied landings on the European continent, preparations for the defense of the Ostwall and many other related items.
403	435		H1/533	FT	6406869	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Org.Abt., entitled "Kriegsgliederungen der Divisionen im Bereich O.B.Südwest. Stand: 1.2.44." The folder contains the charts for the units in question as well as charts on the command structure.
		?	H1/536	FT	6406994	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Gliederung der Truppen des Heeres ab 10.11.1938. Anlage 1, Seite 1 bis 42 zu OKH/GenStdH Nr. 2300/37.g.2.Abt.II." Important for the incorporation of the Austrian army units.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
403-407	435-439	Truppenamt	See below		See below	Folders from the files of Truppenamt, originating with Reichswehrministerium (Heeresleitung), Heeresorganisationsabteilung, and containing administrative and other correspondence and memoranda.
403	435		H1/566	FT	6407065	"Akten über Standortdienstvorschrift. Wachen." 1932/38.
404	436		H1/567	FT	6407976	"Akten über Personalveränderungen." 1932/38.
			H1/568	FT	6408525	"Akten über Unteroffiziere und Mannschaften einschl. Sanitätspersonal." 1939.
			H1/569	FT	6408637	"Akten über Musiker." 1932/39.
			H1/570	FT	6408784	"Akten über Angestellte und Arbeiter." 1932/41.
			H1/571	FT	6409186	"Akten über Unterbringung im öffentl. Dienst u. Erwerbsleben, Fürsorge, Berichte." 1932/39.
405	437		H1/572	FT	6409381	"Akten über Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen. Allgemein." 1932/41.
			H1/573	FT	6409583	"Akten über Heereskleiderkasse." 1932/40.
			H1/574	FT	6409666	"Akten über Wohnungsfürsorge, Wohnungslisten." 1932/40.
			H1/575	FT	6409855	"Akten über Fürsorge für die Bevölkerung." 1932/37.
			H1/576	FT	6409915	"Akten über Heeresfachschulwesen." 1932/36.
			H1/577	FT	6410003	"Akten über Chemischer Dienst (Gasschutz, Luftschutz), Tarnung." 1932/38.
			H1/578	FT	6410126	"Akten über Planübungen, Kriegsspiele." 1932/38.
			H1/579	FT	6410145	"Akten über Übungsritte, Übungsreisen." 1932/39.
			H1/580	FT	6410261	"Akten über Fremdsprachlicher Unterricht, Diplom-Dolmetscherprüfungen." 1932/39.
			H1/581	FT	6410464	"Akten über Preisaufgaben, Prüfungen (Wehrkreisprüfungen)." 1932/39.
			H1/582	FT	6410625	"Akten über Büchereien, Film- und Bildwesen." 1932/40.
406	438		H1/583	FT	6410742	"Akten über Zeitschriftenwesen, Zeitungen." 1932/41.
			H1/584	FT	6410859	"Akten über Luftangelegenheiten und Gasschutz." 1932/35.
			H1/585	FT	6411519	"Akten über Unterkunft, Liegenschaften, Übungsplätze, Besonderes." 1939.
			H1/586	FT	6411661	"Akten über Ausschliessung u. Wiederzulassung von Firmen." 1932/36.
			H1/587	FT	6411720	"Akten über Fahrzeuge, Kraftfahrzeuge, Fahrräder." 1938/40.
			H1/588	FT	6411753	"Akten über Allgemeine Geräteangelegenheiten." 1932/39.
407	439		H1/589	FT	6412016	"Akten über In H.Dv.Plan erscheinende und sonstige Druckvorschriften." 1932/34.
			H1/590	FT	6412920	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing correspondence, memoranda and drafts relative to disciplinary regulations for the armed forces. 1938.
408 Continued	440	Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H1/591	FT	6413293	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., entitled "Überlieferungspflege - Tradition," and containing memoranda and lists of units charged

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						with the preservation of traditions of the old units. 1936/38.
408	440	Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H1/592	FT	6413536	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing material on the development of motorization in the German army, 1935/38. Most of the items deal with training of personnel, maintenance and capability of vehicles.
		?	H1/597	FT	6413870	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a photostat copy of "Nachweisung über eingegangene Kriegstagebücher bezw. Tätigkeitsberichte. OKH." The lists pertain to the various offices of the OKH and cover the period 1939/44.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 2. Abteilung	H1/661	FT	6413998	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing documents relative to German foreign policy for the period 1932-36. Included are periodic summaries of developments in foreign affairs, acknowledgment of and replies to inquiries of foreign military attachés in Berlin, directive on the restricted entry into the demilitarized zone, copies of studies made by Psychologisches Laboratorium des Reichskriegsministeriums, foreign press reports on German military affairs, lists of foreign military attachés in Germany, and like material.
409	441		H1/662	FT	6414818	Folder from the files of GenStdH/2.Abt., containing numerous reports and memoranda on foreign military forces, notably those of France, England, Poland and Czechoslovakia, for the period 1934/35. The reports deal primarily with matters of organization, strength, mobilization plans and capabilities, as well as with tactical training.
		?	H1/663	FT	6115506	Folder of unknown provenance and by unknown hand, entitled "Denkschrift über die Ziele und Wege der nächsten Jahre für unsere Kriegsvorbereitungen." The document calls for coordination of efforts which need to be made outside the Army proper, if Germany is to create a large army in the future. The document dates from 1925.
			H1/710	FT	6415514	Folder of unknown provenance, containing organizational charts of Heerespersonalamt for 1944 and also for January 1945.
410	442	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/3	FS	6415526	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing collections of data on U.S. Army training, equipment, and tactics. Some of the reports are based upon combat experiences of German officers, while others are based upon interrogations of captured American personnel or documentation, and/or published accounts. 1944/45.
			H2/4	FT	6415819	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing a 63-page study on the war potential and the military forces of the U.S. and the British Empire. The study deals primarily with manpower,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						industrial capacity, composition and capability of military forces. 1944.
410	442	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/7	FS	6415884	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing reports, circulars and memoranda on Allied troops, particularly parachute forces and naval landing forces. Of special interest are the Ic reports dealing with Allied tactics, leadership of officers, and combat effectiveness. 1943/44.
			H2/8	FT	6416093	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing monthly reports on the strength of the U.S. Army and the location of divisions. The data is superimposed upon outline maps of the world and covers the period 1943/44.
			H2/9	FS	6416119	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing a run of "Überblick USA," monthly intelligence summaries on military, external and internal affairs of the U.S. The issues cover the period March 1943 - March 1945.
			H2/11a	FS	6416427	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing German intelligence studies on U.S. manpower. Individual studies deal with classification of male population for military service, induction of heads of families, casualties and replacements, composition of manpower of the service branches, illiteracy. 1943/45.
			H2/11b	FT	6416575	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing clippings and typed excerpts from U.S. and U.K. press on U.S. manpower, expansion of the service branches, production of war material, and growth of women auxiliary forces. 1943/45.
411	443	?	H2/13	FT	6416920	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a booklet entitled "Geheim. USA-Heer. Gliederungen und Stärken. Liste der Truppenteile. Stand: 30.7.1943." A notation indicates that the item could be distributed down to division level but that it could not be carried into front-line positions.
		Generalkommando XIV. A.K.	H2/14	FT	6416982	Folder from the files of Generalkommando XIV.A.K., containing a folio entitled "Geheim. Kurze Zusammenstellung über das Heer der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. U.S.A." The item is dated July 25, 1940 and contains but brief summaries of the component parts of the U.S. military forces.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/18	FT	6417006	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing intelligence data, reports, studies and charts pertaining to the military forces under the command of General DeGaulle and the provisional government of France after the liberation. Some of the items also contain analyses of the political problems and trends in liberated France.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
411	443	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	See below		See below	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Abt. FHW, consisting of orientation studies on the French military establishment for the period 1935/39.
			H2/19	FT	6417390	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Ausgabe 1935/36. IV. Kapitel. Der Wehrmachtshaushalt 1936."
			H2/19a	FT	6417518	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Ausgabe 1935/36. Kapitel V, B1. Die Obersten Kommando- (Spitzen) Behörden. (Stand vom November 1935)."
			H2/19b	FT	6417585	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Ausgabe 1935/37. Kapital V, B2. Die höheren Truppenstäbe und ihre Aufgaben. Stand vom September 1937."
			H2/19c	FT	6417614	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Kapitel V, C. Die Gliederungen des Friedensheeres in Frankreich und Nordafrika. Stand vom April 1939."
			H2/19d	FT	6417655	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. V. Kapital. D. Die einzelnen Waffengattungen. Stand vom Mai 1939."
			H2/19e	FT	6417779	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Kapitel V, E. Die Truppen in Nordafrika. Levante und in den Kolonien. Stand: Februar 1938."
			H2/19f	FT	6417801	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Ausgabe 1935/36. XI. Kapital. Heeresmotorisierung. Stand vom Januar 1936."
			H2/19g	FT	6417886	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Kapitel XIII. Die chemische Kriegsführung. (Stand vom November 1938)."
		?	H2/20	FT	6417912	Folder of unknown provenance, containing lists of French Army units with indications of the status of each one between 1918 and 1945.
412	444		H2/22	FT	6417987	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Das Französische Heer. Stand: 30.3.45," and containing detailed information on the units of the Army, their locations, combat participation and place of original organization. The folder also contains information on the various commands and components thereof.
			H2/23	FT	6418056	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a handbook entitled "Geheim. Die Gliederung des Französischen Kriegsheeres. Stand 10.5.1940." It is stated in the introduction that much of the information is incomplete or tentative and the numerous handwritten corrections or addenda are indicative of this. The book offers information on the commands, the units, troop bases, personnel ability. An appended sheet of June 13, 1940 gives a list of French and English units opposing the German forces in the operations in

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						the West.
412	444	4./Aufklärungsgruppe 11	H2/25	FT	6418205	Folder from the files of 4./Aufklärungsgruppe 11, entitled "Die Gliederung des französischen Kriegsheers. Stand: 15.10.1939." The folder contains information on the command structure and the units of the French Army, organized according to the various branches.
			H2/26	FT	6418365	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Spannungs-Aufklärungs-plan für französisches Heer. (Sommer 1939)." This directive gives indications on the type of information to be sought and its relationship to the various stages of French preparation for a military action.
			H2/27	FT	6418393	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die französische Mobilmachung. Stand Mai 1939," and containing detailed information on the organization, method and process of French mobilization.
		Infanterie Regiment 745	H2/31	FT	6418485	Folder from the files of Inf.Rgt.745, containing a pocketbook entitled "Das französische Übergangsheer. (Bestimmt für den Gebrauch der Truppe im Felde). Juli 1941." The information is quite general and the booklet contains illustrations of ranks, branches, equipment and a glossary of French military terms and designations.
		Allgemeines Heeresamt	H2/32	FT	6418529	Folder from the files of AHA, containing a booklet entitled "Geheim. Der französische Generalstab und die höhere Führerausbildung. Sonderheft zu Kapital VIII 'Die Ausbildung' des Grossen Orientierungsheftes Frankreich." The description offers a brief historical outline and an analysis of the organization and function of the French general staff and its various branches or offices.
		?	H2/33	FT	6418619	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die Ausbildung der französischen Armee." The booklet contains very detailed observation on French instructions in the various branches, combined operation of the services, training of reserve units, as well as the technical and staff schools.
			H2/40	FT	6418748	Folder of unknown provenance, containing maps and charts pertaining to the location and organization of French units, 1940/45. Most of the data pertains to the French "transitional" army controlled by the Vichy-Government.
			H2/41	FT	6418834	Folder of unknown provenance, containing maps with superimposed data on the location and strength of French units in the Near East, Africa, Indo-China and elsewhere. Most of the information pertains to Free French units. 1941/43.
Continued			H2/42	FT	6418876	Folder of unknown provenance, containing maps on the French

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						fortification system (Maginot-Line) and charts of organization of French Army units, particularly Free French forces. 1939/44.
412	444	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Feldwirtschaftsamt	H2/48	FS	6418899	Folder from the files of OKW/FwiAmt, containing summaries of political developments in liberated France, a 1944 estimate of the war potential of metropolitan France as well as charts and data on organization and equipment of units of the French Army. 1944/45.
		?	H2/48a	FT	6418956	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a booklet entitled "Grundsätze des französischen Kampfverfahrens. Besonderheiten des englischen Kampfverfahrens." Detailed information on French and British combat methods.
		Allgemeines Heeresamt	H2/51	FT	6419005	Folder from the files of AHA, entitled "Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Belgien. Teil 1. Kap. I, Allgemeine Angaben über Belgien. Kap. II, Wehrverfassung. Kap. III, Wehrmachthaushalt." The document is dated 1938.
		?	H2/53	FT	6419039	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheime Kommandosache. Das belgische Kriegsheer, sein Aufmarsch und seine Operationsabsichten. (Stand vom 28.10.1939)." The study deals with the organization (order of battle), border security or defense, deployment, operational plans and concludes with an evaluation of the combat effectiveness of the Belgian Army.
413	445	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/54	FT	6419130	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing political, demographic and economic data on Belgium and the Congo. The file contents generally indicate the relative strength and potential of the "Free Belgian Forces." 1941/45.
			H2/55	FT	6419176	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing a few reports from the German military attaché in Bern on the strength and reorganization plans of the Swiss military forces. 1944/45.
			H2/57	FT	6419231	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing a report, dated December 16, 1943, of the chief of the German liaison staff with Mussolini, weekly reports of the commander of the Sipo and SD in Italy for Jan./Feb. 1945, as well as intelligence summaries issued by Abt.FHW. The folder also includes an interesting report by a V-Mann, an officer in the Italian Army, on the situation which developed in Northern Italy after Sept. 1944.
		?	H2/58	FT	6419326	Folder of unknown provenance, containing scattered reports, memoranda and charts on units of the Italian Army. 1939/43.
			H2/59	FT	6419423	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheime Kommandosache. Das Italienische Kriegsheer. Stand vom 1.5.1942," and containing charts, maps and memoranda on the organization, equipment and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						location of units. 1942.
413	445	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/64	FT	6419456	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing data on the composition and strength of Spanish and Portuguese military forces, as well as interesting reports on Spain's political and military position. 1944/45.
		?	H2/65	FT	6419520	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheime Kommandosache. Das spanische Heer. Stand 20.2.1943," and containing reports, memoranda and charts on Spanish Army units and commands.
			H2/66	FT	6419668	Folder of unknown provenance, containing reports and memoranda on Spanish Army units following the partial mobilization of 1944.
			H2/70	FT	6419722	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheim. Das portugiesische Heer. Stand 1.8.1943," and containing data and charts on the organization, commands and units of the Portuguese Army.
			H2/73	FT	6419832	Card file of unknown provenance, containing data on "Red-Spanish" units and leaders operating on the Franco-Spanish border in 1944, after the withdrawal of the German forces.
			H2/82	FT	6419975	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Gesamtbild des brit. Heeres. Verwendungsfähige Verbände. Abt. Fremde Heere West, Gruppe III, vom 1.1.1941 bis 30.11.1944. Band I." This is a collection of data which covers not merely British troops available for combat duty, but also offers information on the location of units, reserve units, manpower pool, and on foreign troops serving in the British Army.
			H2/83	FT	6420079	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Kräfteverteilung der Divisionen. Abt. Fremde Heere West, Gruppe III, vom 1.5.1940 bis 30.11.1944. Band 1." The folder offers detailed information on British units as well as on the location of troops in the Empire and in war zones.
			H2/84	FT	6420207	Folders of unknown provenance, containing lists of information
414	446		H2/85	FT	6420451	on the location of British troops, compiled through a wide variety of intelligence sources. The folder is organized in reference to the British units cited. 1939/45.
			H2/84A	FT	6420517	Folders of unknown provenance, containing data on British troops
			H2/84B	FT	6420587	stationed in southern England, as well as in the Mediterranean area and Near East. 1943.
			H2/84C	FT	6420719	Folder of unknown provenance, containing German charts of British Army Kriegsgliederungen.
			H2/86,	FT	6420800	Folders of unknown provenance, containing lists of information
			H2/87	FT	6420925	on the location of Indian, Canadian and Polish units. 1940/45.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
414	446	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/89	FS	6421089	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing reports, press clippings, correspondence and statistical data on British manpower and conscription. 1944/45.
			H2/90	FT	6421438	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing statistical data on estimates of British military strength. Some of the information is arranged according to major British combat zones. 1944/1945.
415	447		H2/92	FT	6421727	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing statistical data on estimates of strength concerning the military forces of the members of the British Commonwealth as well as British colonial dependencies. 1942/45.
		?	H2/93	FT	6421956	Folders of unknown provenance, consisting of various editions (1939-1945) of a pocketbook entitled "Britisches Heer. (Bestimmt für den Gebrauch der Truppe im Felde)." It contains basic information on the organization, units, equipment, training and tactics of the British Army.
			H2/93A	FT	6421994	
			H2/93B	FT	6422043	
			H2/93C	FT	6422110	
			H2/93D	FT	6422198	
			H2/93E	FT	6422329	
			H2/93F	FT	6422499	
			H2/93G	FT	6422721	
416	448	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/94B	FT	6422975	Reference volumes from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, entitled "Das britische Kriegsheer," issued July 1940, July 1941, and April 1942, respectively. They contain references to the identification, location, and battle record of units of the British Army and of the forces of the Commonwealth members.
			H2/94C	FT	6423069	
			H2/94D	FT	6423257	
		?	See below		See below	Folders of unknown provenance, consisting of orientation studies on the British military establishment, 1933/39.
			H2/95A	FT	6423515	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft des englischen Heeres. Band 2, Kapitel 6. Die reguläre Armee in Gross-Britannien."
			H2/95B	FT	6423639	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft des englischen Heeres. Band 2, Kapitel 7. Die Territorialarmee."
			H2/95C	FT	6423717	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Britisches Reich. Band III. Die britische Kriegswehrmacht. Text."
			H2/95C1	FT	6423772	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Britisches Reich. Band III. Die britische Kriegswehrmacht. Anlagen."
			H2/95D	FT	6423834	"Geheim. Grosses Orientierungsheft Britisches Reich. Heeresmotorisierung."
			H2/96	FT	6423906	Folder of unknown provenance, containing studies for a conference of Feb. 25, 1945, and covering such topics as: U.S. and British defense potential, composition and evaluation of U.S. and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						British forces, situation reports from various zones of operation, and location of enemy units.
416	448	?	H2/106f	FT	6424068	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheim. Taktik englischer Landungsunternahmen." The information pertains almost exclusively to types of boats used for landing operations.
			H2/106i	FT	6424111	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheim. Grossbritannien. Die Überschwemmungsmöglichkeit im Raum Bexhill-Eastbourne-Hailsham." The information deals with possible flooding in order to defend the area. The folder information was considered valid for the early months of 1941 and indications show that it was to be supplemented by new data from time to time.
			H2/106j	FT	6424124	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheim. Einzelheiten und technische Angaben über die englischen Befestigungen." The folder is made up of photo-illustrations of British coastal defenses and does not contain much textual explanation.
			H2/106/L	FT	6424184	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheim. Die Küstenverteidigung Grossbritanniens," and containing descriptive material and maps on coastal defenses in Britain.
417	449	Armeeoberkommando 4/Ic	H2/107a	FT	6424264	Folders from the files of AOK 4/Ic, containing daily intelligence reports issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHW, for the period Nov. 16, 1939 - April 25, 1941, with Anlagen. Of particular interest are those dealing with the offensive in the West.
			H2/197b	FT	6424560	
			H2/107c	FT	6424815	
			H2/107d	FT	6425020	
			H2/107e	FT	6425147	
		Oberkommando der Wehrmacht,	H2/107f	FT	6425272	
418	450	Feldwirtschaftsamt	H2/107g	FT	6425560	Folders from the files of OKW/FwiAmt, containing daily intelligence reports issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHW, for the periods Sept. 19 - Dec. 10, 1944 and Jan. 2 - March 29, 1945. Of particular interest in this valuable collection are the reports pertaining to the Battle of the Bulge.
		15. Panzer Grenadier Division	H2/108	FT	6425831	Folder from the files of 15. Pz.Gren.Div., containing a collection of "Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes West" for 1943/44. Most of the data refers to U.S. and British field equipment as well as to tactics and related combat matters.
		?	H2/108a	FT	6426423	Book of unknown provenance, entitled "Geheime Kommandosache. Die Staaten Süd-Ost Europas (ohne Türkei). Stand: 15.12.1943." It contains useful information on the political and administrative organization of these states, its officials, foreign representatives, German missions and the like.
			H2/110	FT	6426627	Folder of unknown provenance, containing data on Allied convoys and other ship movements.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
418	450	Generalstab des Heeres,	H2/121a	FT	6426636	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, entitled "Fremde
419	451	Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/121b	FT	6426816	Heere West. Chefsachen," containing a number of memoranda and reports relative to German estimates of Allied operations for 1942, Allied built-up in the Near East, Allied supplies for Russia, SD Funkspiele, preparations for occupation of Hungary, political developments in Italy, Japanese views on military operations in North Africa, and other matters. 1942/44.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 3. Abteilung	H2/124	FT	6427103	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt. containing memoranda and charts on the administrative organization of Fremde Heere West, lists of personnel and administrative reports pertaining to Verschlussachen supervision and/or transfers. 1939/44.
		?	H2/125	FT	6427273	Folder of unknown provenance, containing information on Aktenverzeichnis of FHW.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/126	FT	6427297	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt. FHW, containing correspondence and lists re documents transferred to Kriegsgeschichtliche Abteilung, Heeresarchiv Potsdam, and other depositories. 1943/45.
			H2/127	FT	6427447	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing the identification numbers of confidential and secret documents, as well as the dates on which they were burned. 1940/1945.
		?	H2/128	FT	6427820	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Vortragsnotizen und Gedanken zur Lage 1944. Obst. Buerklin," containing very interesting memoranda pertaining to the Allied landings in France, the German offensive in December 1944 and to operations in Alsace during the winter 1944/45.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/129	FT	6427880	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing stray intelligence items regarding Allied troop movements and possible landing operations in the Mediterranean area as well as an item re U.S. munitions shortages in Europe. 1944.
		?	H2/130	FS	6427903	Folder of unknown provenance, containing excerpts from orientation studies prepared by FHW for WFSt concerning likely effects of Allied air superiority on German troop movements in France in case of landings, and possible developments re military situation in Italy. 1944.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/133	FS	6427915	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing reports and estimates on the military situation in North Africa and the Near East. 1941/42.
Continued			H2/134	FT	6427955	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing stray

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						intelligence items on political developments in Croatia, on U.S. division and corps commanders, estimates of situation and data on U.S. equipment.
419	451	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/135	FT	6428016	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing a variety of intelligence reports and estimates. Of interest are those items dealing with German speculations re Allied landings in the Balkans and the entry of Turkey into the war, the contention of Ob. West that main Allied effort will have to come in the West, an amazingly inaccurate report on public opinion in the U.S., and material gleaned from interrogated Germans upon return from the U.S. Feb. 1945. 1944/45.
420	452	?	H2/138	FT	6428237	Folder of unknown provenance, containing reports on trips of German officers to French and Spanish North Africa for intelligence-gathering purposes. Not particularly discerning observations. 1942.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/145	FT	6428290	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing maps, correspondence, and reports relative to disposition of French and Allied troops in the Near East and Mediterranean areas. 1940/44.
		Kommando Infanterie Division 61	H2/155	FT	6428396	Folder from the files of Kdo.Inf.Div.61, containing a memorandum entitled "Das britische Feldheer in Frankreich." The item is dated Oct. 1939 and includes descriptions on organization, personnel, military terms, and identification of commands and units.
		?	H2/156	FT	6428428	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a memorandum on the training, tactics and equipment of American and British parachute troops.
		Heeres-Gruppe B	H2/160	FS	6428465	Folder from the files of H.Gr.B, containing memoranda and correspondence relative to the distribution of Unterlagen to various commands and units in preparation for Operation "Seelöwe." 1940.
		?	H2/164	FS	6428518	Folder of unknown provenance, containing memoranda issued by FHW on formations of the French Army. 1940.
		Chef der Heeresarchive	H2/180	FT	6428663	Folder from the files of Chef der Heeresarchive, containing a report on the operations of the Italian Army in 1941 with a map showing location of Italian Army units.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung	H2/184a H2/184b	FT FT	6428674 6428819	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Op.Abt, containing reports, memoranda, maps and correspondence regarding strength and disposition of French military forces overseas, internal affairs, visit of Pétain and Darlan in Germany, efforts to counter-act the DeGaullist movement, French youth organizations, organization of French volunteer unit for Russian campaign, military situation in the unoccupied zone. 1941/42.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
420	452	Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung	H2/185, H2/186	FT FT	6428909 6429036	Folders from the files of GenStdH/Op.Abt., entitled "Feindnachrichten England," constituting volume IV - Feb/July 1943, and containing intelligence information on the built-up for the invasion with particular reference to new weapons, landing and assault tactics.
		?	H2/190	FT	6429201	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a German translation of a study by the U.S. Intelligence on German, Italian and Japanese parachute troops. 1942.
421	453	Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen	H2/191	FS	6429286	Folder from the files of Chef HNW, containing Feindlage Westen reports for the period May/Sept. 1944, including copies of the situation reports on the Allied landings in France which were sent to Jodl and Heusinger by Ob.West.
		?	H2/214	FT	6429409	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a map of the Balkan coastal area and marked "Landungsabsichten der Alliierten. Stand: Juli 1944," with the annotation "nach V-M Meldungen!" The map contains a great many notations about such operations.
			H2/266a, H2/266b	FT FT	6429415 6430124	Folders of unknown provenance, containing Lageberichte West, numbers 1132-1496 for the period Jan. 2 - Dec. 31, 1944, issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHW/Ia. These daily reports are relatively short (usually about 2-3 pages) and summerize events under the following headings: Feindlage, Truppenfeststellungen, Luftlage - with reference to Westfront, Italien, Balkan. They also contain a summary of naval operations.
422	454		H2/302	FT	6430713	Folder of unknown provenance, containing KTB entries of Section III H, Military Security Control Office in St. Germain. 1940/42.
			H2/414	FT	6430888	Folder of unknown provenance, containing maps showing the location of Italian units and defense dispositions for mainland and neighboring islands. 1943.
			H2/425	FT	6430903	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a 5-page copy of a lecture on British combat methods. The lecture apparently was given in 1943.
		Panzer-Lehr-Regiment	H2/429	FT	6430911	Folder from the files of Pz-Lehr-Rgt, containing reports and memoranda on British combat tactics and information on composition of British tank units. 1943/44.
		Heeresdienststelle 7	H2/497	FT	6430935	Folder from the files of H.Dst.7, entitled "Geheime Kommandosache. Erfahrungen der Abteilung Fremde Heere West in der Spannungszeit September 1938." The folder contains a study with appendices on the preparations made by the French military authorities relative to the threat of war.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
422	454	?	H2/580	FT	6431057	Folder of unknown provenance, containing situation maps for the Italian campaign - March 1944 - showing the location of the Allied units in combat- and rear area zones.
			H2/581	FT	6431093	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Lageberichte West" and "Kurze Feindbeurteilung West" reports, with maps, for the month of March 1945.
			H2/586	FT	6431204	Folder of unknown provenance, containing maps showing the location of the units of the Hungarian Army. 1943/44.
			H2/591	FT	6431209	Folder of unknown provenance, containing statistical information on British casualties as well as on movements of personnel and equipment in all war zones and/or dependencies. 1943/45.
		Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere West	H2/594	FT	6431340	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing reports on the British war economy. Many of the items are excerpts from printed sources, supplemented by information from agents. Reports often deal with the manufacture of weapons, raw materials, destruction and construction of war plants. 1942/44.
			H2/599	FT	6431429	Folder from the files of GenStdH/Abt.FHW, containing reports of agents on military preparations in Belgium and Holland in anticipation of a German attack, November 1939, on military collaboration between Belgium and France, as well as memoranda and reports dealing with the military situation in the Mediterranean and Balkans. 1941.
423	455	Reichswehrministerium/T3	H2/603 H2/604	FT FT	6431755 6432161	Folders from the files of Reichswehrmin./T3, containing correspondence, memoranda, reports and press clippings on Austrian military reforms. Most of the material emanated from the German Legation in Vienna. 1920/35.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 3. Abteilung	H2/605	FT	6432324	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., pertaining to the reorganization and expansion of the Austrian Army. A good deal of the information deals with reports of agents on Italian arms shipments to Austria, the introduction of armored equipment, the personnel and command positions and the location and training of units. 1933/35.
			H2/606	FT	6432588	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing reports on personnel changes in Austrian Army units, the acquisition of Italian aircraft, development of airbase facilities, and various collections of reports from press, V-Männern and others on equipment, personnel and morale of the Austrian forces.
			H2/607	FT	6432815	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing memoranda and reports on the Bundesgendarmerie and paramilitary organization in Austria. 1934/35.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
423	455	Generalstab des Heeres, 3. Abteilung	H2/608	FT	6432852	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., pertaining to the organization and personnel of Austrian police and Bundesgendarmerie forces, the introduction of military conscription, the dissolution of the Wehrverbände and the organization of the Frontmiliz, and the pre-military training of Austrian students. 1936.
			H2/609	FT	6433108	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing a highly interesting report on the internal political situation in Austria, composed in December 1935, presumably by a member of Abwehrstelle München, after an extended observation tour in Austria. The folder also includes a report of a confidential speech by Schuschnigg of Nov. 10, 1935 in Linz on Austria's external relations, especially with Italy.
424	456	Reichswehrministerium/ Ausland;	H2/610	FT	6433166	Folder from the files of Reichswehrmin./Ausl., containing a collection of reports and appendices on Austrian budgets. 1932/35.
		Generalstab des Heeres, 3. Abteilung	H2/613	FT	6433707	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing a collection of reports, memoranda and press clippings on Austrian military conscription legislation. 1936 - March 1938.
			H2/614	FT	6433849	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing reports and memoranda on Austrian Army strength, recruitment, equipment, structure of high command, location of units, as well as comprehensive reports by the German military attaché in Vienna and other intelligence information. 1936 - March 1938.
			H2/619	FT	6434021	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing a collection of intelligence information on the creation of an armored brigade in the Austrian Army, and on the types and the production or procurement of armored equipment. 1935/38.
			H2/620	FT	6434133	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing intelligence data on the motorization of the Austrian Army, and on its communications system. 1930/38.
			H2/621	FT	6434361	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing intelligence data on the air defenses and the air force of Austria. 1936/38.
			H2/627	FT	6434512	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing information on the wehrwirtschaftliche situation in Austria, including a few reports dealing with internal political matters. 1936/38.
425	457		H2/630	FT	6434646	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing very interesting material assembled by German intelligence on Austrian preparation for defense against a German invasion of Austria, as well as on

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Austrian preparations to deal with possible threats from Italy and Yugoslavia. 1928 - 1936.
425	457	Generalstab des Heeres, 3. Abteilung	H2/632	FT	6434867	Folder from the files of GenStdH/3.Abt., containing memoranda, reports and documents pertaining to Austrian mobilization plans and security measures. 1935/38.
		?	H2/634	FT	6435000	Folder of unknown provenance, containing private reports on the political situation in Austria, addressed to a staff member of Kriegsschule München and forwarded by same to Major Schoerner of GenStdH/3.Abt. 1937.
			H2/640	FT	6435047	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a report by unknown hand on the preparation of the German offensive in the West in December 1944.
			H2/643	FT	6435128	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a collection of directives and orders issued by Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich concerning the seizure and execution of hostages in retaliation against acts of sabotage or assassinations. 1940/41.
		Generalquartiermeister	H2/646	FS	6435185	Folder from the files of Gen.Qu., containing correspondence on the SD-supported bombing of synagogues by Frenchmen in Paris, 2/3 October 1941. Dr. Knochen, chief of SD in France, and subordinates and V-Männer of his office were directly implicated as an investigation by Gen. Stülpnagel revealed. The latter's efforts to have Knochen recalled were frustrated by the direct intervention of Heydrich. Very interesting items. 1941.
426	458	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost	H3/1	FT	6435243	Folder of GenStdH/FHO; no title. The table of contents which begins the folder is headed "Chefsachen Fremde Heere Ost, Band I." Apart from the fact that most of the documents are Chefsachen, they seem to have no common denominator. Most items bear the large black initial of Kinzel, at the time Abteilungschef Fremde Heere Ost. The following items may be mentioned: a "Zeittafel für 'Fall Weiss,'" issued by OKH/Operationsabteilung, on June 13, 1939. Four items dated Jan. 1941 concerning German aerial reconnaissance over the U.S.S.R.; text of a telegram from Kinzel to the Deutsche General beim ungarischen Oberkommando, designed to reassure the worried Hungarians by informing them that General Halder "beurteilt alle Massnahmen an russischer Grenze rein defensiv," (April 1941); extracts from a report by Colonel Schmundt on a conference held at the Berghof on June 5, 1941 in which Hitler said that the Russians were likely to use "Die Mittel der heimtückischen Kriegsführung." OKH orders dated June 10 and 11, 1941 on cooperation between the various

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						German intelligence and security organizations. The contents of the folder are dated April 24, 1939 to Sept. 2, 1941.
426	458	GenStdH/FHO/Gruppe V	H3/3	FT	6435534	Folder of GenStdH/FHO/Gruppe V, entitled "Druckauftrage an Felddruckerei Januar 1944 -." Copies of orders from Fremde Heere Ost to Felddruckerei-Abt. (mot.) 631 for the production of maps. The copies indicate the name of the map, its security classification, and some cartographic specifications. The orders are dated Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1944.
		GenStdH/FHO/Ia[4]	H3/4	FT	6435690	Folder of GenStdH/FHO/Ia[4], entitled "Kriegsstellenbesetzung Diensteinteilung 15.8.42 bis 3.4.45." Data on the organization of Fremde Heere Ost in the period Nov. 6, 1939 to March 7, 1945. Cf. folders H3/463.2, 643.
		?	H3/5	FT	6435920	Folder of unknown provenance, lacking a German title. The folder contains a photostatic copy of "Erfahrungen in der Auswertung der Luftaufklärungsergebnisse für die Beurteilung der Feindlage," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I) in Dec. 1943. The first page mentions Anlagen and Karten, which are missing.
			H3/6	FT	6435944	Folder of unknown provenance, lacking a German title. The folder contains an organizational chart entitled "Das Zusammenwirken der an der Nachrichtengewinnung beteiligten Dienststellen mit dem Ic." No date.
			H3/23	FT	6435947	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Kurzer Überblick über die Heere der nordischen Staaten (Stand Anfang 1939)," issued by Generalstab des Heeres, 12. Abteilung (IIb), in Feb. 1939. Deals with the Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, and Danish armies. A map of Scandinavia "mit eingezeichneter Gliederung der einzelnen Heere," is mentioned after the table of contents, but is missing from the folder.
			H3/24	FT	6435989	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die Wehrmacht Schwedens, Norwegens und Dänemarks (Stand Februar 1940)," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IIb) in Feb. 1940. Text, maps, organization charts.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO (II)	H3/25	FT	6436046	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO (II), entitled "Orientierungsheft Schweden (Stand Dezember 1938)," issued by Generalstab des Heeres/ 12.Abt. (IIb), in Feb. 1939.
		?	H3/26	FT	6436197	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Entwurf zum Orientierungsheft Schweden, Stand Dezember 1942," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IV) as Nr. 81/43. Maps, meteorological tables and other Anlagen.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
426	458	Seekriegsleitung, 1. Abteilung	H3/27	FT	6436327	Folder of Seekriegsleitung, 1. Abteilung, entitled "Orientierungsheft Schweden, Stand Februar 1942," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (II) at some date prior to April 18, 1942.
		?	H3/35	FT	6436375	Folder of unknown provenance, without title, and containing photostatic copies of reports from various German offices concerning new and old coal deposits and coal mining in the Soviet Union. The provenance of the original documents seems to have been Fremde Heere Ost. Sept. 1944 to April 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/39	FT	6436465	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Kurzgefasste Übersicht Norwegen, Stand 16.9.43, berichtigt, Stand 1.10.44." In addition to the item mentioned in the title, the folder contains a "Zusammenfassender Bericht über die norwegischen Truppen in England, Nordnorwegen und Schweden," issued by the Ic/AO of OK/WB Norwegen on March 19, 1945.
		?	H3/40, copy 1	FT	6436567	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Kurzgefasste Übersicht Finnland," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IV) on Jan. 10, 1945.
427	459	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV)	H3/45	FT	6436580	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV), lacking a title. The folder begins with a photostatic copy of a "Kurzgefasste Übersicht Schweden," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IV) on Jan. 10, 1945. The bulk of the folder consists of Vortragsnotizen concerning Sweden and Scandinavia generally. Some of these Vortragsnotizen are carbon copies, and a number are difficult to read on film. Initials of Gehlen, Zeitzler, and others. Pencilled comments by Gehlen. Carbon copy of a draft of a letter from Gehlen to the German military attaché in Stockholm (undated). Several maps showing anti-German sabotage in Denmark, Vermimung in the Kattegat, Swedish order of battle, etc. Jan. 25, 1944 to April 10, 1945.
			H3/46	FT	6437007	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV), entitled "Reiseberichte und Vorträge Oberstlt. Ogilvie." Oberstleutnant Ogilvie visited Norway and Sweden at various times in the period 1943 - 1945; the folder contains the text of his reports on these visits. Some weak carbon copies. Oct. 2, 1943 to March 4, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/47	FT	6437222	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "Gliederungen Bd. rumänisches Heer, bulgarisches Heer, finnisches Heer." In addition to the subjects mentioned in the title, the folder contains Gefangenenaussagen concerning various kinds of units of the Red Army (Eisenbahntruppen, M.G.-Artillerie-Bataillone, Strafeinheiten, Nachschubeinheiten). Anlagen of various kinds. Sept. 7, 1942 to March 23, 1945.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
427	459	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/48	FT	6437425	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled"Sonderakte Verhalten der Rumänen." Copy of a report by the liaison officer of OKW/WPr 3. rum. AOK, entitled "Bericht über den Zusammenbruch der 3. rumänischen Armee," and dated Jan. 13, 1943. Photostatic copies of two other reports on Rumanian units at the same front. Statements of Russian POW's concerning Rumanian resistance northwest of Stalingrad. Nov. 30, 1942 to March 21, 1943.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/49	FT	6437501	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. "Kurze Beschreibung der von Rumänien, Ungarn und dem ehem. Jugoslawien erbauten Befestigungen." A brief description by Fremde Heere West IV. Sept. 5, 1944; map of the fortifications.
		?	H3/61	FT	6437513	Folder of unknown provenance, no title. Copy of a "Bericht über meine Kommandierung zur Teilnahme an Übungen der Kgl. Ung. Armee in der Zeit vom 12. - 28.6.36." The report was submitted to OKH/ Generalstab/3. Abt. Att. Gruppe by Generalleutnant Sachs, Kommandeur der Heeres- und Luftnachrichtenschule Halle (S). Sept. 24. 1936.
			H3/63	FT	6437543	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Truppen-Übersicht und Kriegsgliederungen Rote Armee, Stand August 1944." This booklet is a Merkblatt, geh. 11/6, and one of a series called "Ic-Unterlagen Ost," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IIc) on Aug. 30, 1944 with a preface by Gehlen indicating the differences between this edition and the Dec. 1943 edition of the same Übersicht. Unfortunately the first thirty-two pages of this booklet are damaged at the right-hand margin, hence the table of contents is largely useless and the Gesamt-Angaben on the page preceding the table of contents are not preserved in their entirety. The booklet lists the various divisions and regiments, also indicating their elements, the place and time at which they were set up, where they first appeared on the German front, and where they were presumed to be on Aug. 10, 1944. "Übersicht über die Beinamen der Divisionen, Brigaden, Panzer-Regimenter und selbstf. Artillerie-Regimenter." Organization charts typical of the various kinds of units.
428	460		H3/63, copy 1	FT	6438066	Folder of unknown provenance, bearing no title, and containing a photographic copy of the item described in H3/63 but only from its title page through page 173. The present item was filmed for the sake of completeness as it shows the entire Gesamt-Angaben as well as the table of contents.
Continued		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)(?)	H3/64.1	FT	6438156	Folder probably of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Akte27 a 1 Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung) Schützen-

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Divisionen." In addition to Ic/A.O. reports from lower German military headquarters, the folder contains data apparently derived from the Turkish Embassy in Stockholm. Oct. 2, 1944 to March 30, 1945.
428	460	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/64.2	FT	6438302	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Materialsammlung Gliederungen Bd. 1." Gefangenenaussagen, translations of captured documents, and organization charts concerning the Kriegsstärken and organization and equipment of units of the Russian army. Aug. 25, 1943 to March 22, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/65	FT	6438639	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Akte 27 a 1 Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung). 1.) Garde-Schützen-Division; 2.) Garde-Luftlande-Schützen-Division; 3.) Gebirgs-Schützen-Division." A compilation of Gefangenenaussagen and translations of captured documents concerning the subjects indicated in the title of the folder. March 30, 1943 to Feb. 28, 1945.
			H3/67	FT	6438823	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Akte 27 a 1 Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung). 1.) Schützen-Brigaden; 2.) mot. Schützen-Brigaden; 3.) mech. Brigaden; 4.) Ski-Brigaden; 5.) Marine-Brigaden; 6.) Luftlande-Brigaden." Reports of lower headquarters, Gefangenenaussagen, extracts and translations of captured documents on the subjects indicated in the title of the folder. Occasional information from the Attaché Abteilung and V-Mann reports. Aug. 14, 1942 to Feb. 27, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/68.1	FT	6439046	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Akte 27 a 1 Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung). 1.) Panzer-Brigaden; 2.) Panzer-Korps; 3.) Panzer-Regimenter; 4.) mech. Korps; 5.) selbst. Panzer-Bataillone; 6.) Sturmgeschütz-Regimenter." The bulk of this folder consists of reports of German headquarters on the Russian front concerning the subjects indicated in the title. One item entitled "Weisser Freund Nr. 34409 vom 13.2.1945, Stockholm-Ankara 9.2.1945" appears to be the text of a message from the Turkish Embassy in Stockholm to the chief of the (Turkish) general staff (via Aussenministerium Ankara). The item gives information on Russian armored brigades. July 26, 1944 to March 13, 1945.
429	461		H3/68.2	FT	6439114	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Gliederungen Materialsammlung." This folder is divided into six parts as is H3/68.1. The bulk of the contents consists of data furnished by German military headquarters on the Russian front. In addition the folder contains the following items: a comparison, dated March 3, 1945, of Sollstärken, sow. russ. Panzer- u. mech. Korps as indicated by a document

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						captured on Jan. 31, 1945 and as assumed by Fremde Heere Ost up to that time; an extract from a telegram of the German military attaché in Tokio, dated Aug. 11, 1944, passing on information of the Japanese general staff on Russian armored corps, armored regiments and Flammenwerfer-Panzerabteilung; copy of a communication from the German air attaché in Budapest (dated April 26, 1944) passing on information of the Hungarian general staff (derived from Swedish sources) concerning Russian armor; and the text of a Vortragsnotiz (dated March 4, 1945) entitled "Mögliche Veränderungen in der Kriegsgliederung sow. russ. Verbände." It appears from the signature block of this document that the Vortrag was by Gehlen.
429	461	Generalstab des Heeres, Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost/ (II)	H3/70	FT	6439568	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Akte 27 a 1 Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung) 1. Pionier-Einheiten 2. Eisenbahn-Truppen 3. Ponton-Einheiten 4. Sonstiges." Data furnished mostly by German military headquarters on the Russian front concerning the subjects indicated in the title. A translation, dated Oct. 28, 1943, of statements of a prisoner of war about Ausbau von Verteidigungszonen östlich von Moskau in the period 1941 - March 1942. Several reports issued by OKW Amt Ausland/Abwehr/Befehlsstab Walli/Abw III during the period January to June 1943 concerning Russian "Besondere Garde-Spreng-Bataillone" charged with dynamiting supply lines behind the German lines. Some of these reports are very weak carbon copies. Nov. 15, 1942 to March 28, 1945.
			H3/71	FT	6439746	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Akte 27 a 1 Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung). 1.) Ski-Bataillone; 2.) selbst. Kradschützen-Regimenter; 3.) Sonstige selbst. Schützen-Einheiten." Data furnished by German headquarters on the Russian front. Nov. 19, 1941 to March 10, 1945.
			H3/74	FT	6439896	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Akte 27 a 1 Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung)." Data furnished mostly by German headquarters on the Russian front concerning Russian Nachrichten-Truppen, chemische Truppen, NKWD-Polizei- und Sperr-Truppen, Versorgungstruppen, Verwaltungstruppen, bes. Luftlande-Truppen, Strafeinheiten, and Sonstiges. A report by Amt Ausland/Abwehr Dienststelle Walli III (dated Aug. 8, 1943), concerning Unterstellung der sowjet. Gegenspionage unter militärischen Befehl; the report, based on statements of two sowjet. ND-Offiziere, mentions among other things that Abakumow "übernahm die oberste Leitung der Gegenspionage-Abteilungen beim NKO (U OKR NKO 'Smersch'); er untersteht Stalin ...

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						unmittelbar." POW statements on the organization of typical Luftlande-Korps and the recruiting of "Dessant" units for special missions. May 6, 1942 to March 16, 1945.
429	461	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/75	FT	6440169	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Akte 27 a Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Ablage)." Data on Schützen-Divisionen, Schützen-Brigaden, mot. u. mech. Brigaden, Kavallerie-Divisionen, Panzer-Verbände, Art., Pak. Flak, Gr.W.-Einheiten, Rak.-Gesch.-Einheiten, selbst. Inf.-Einheiten, and Sonstiges. Dec. 10, 1941 to Sept. 10, 1943.
430	462		H3/76	FT	6440637	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Akte 27 a 3 Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Darstellungen)." Kriegsgliederungen of the kind of units mentioned in H3/75. The majority of these orders of battle are dated 1944, but some are earlier.
						Note: Frames No. 6440901 and No. 6441412 are consecutive.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/85	FT	6441412	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee." The present folder contains photographic copies of vermutliche Kriegsgliederungen of the various kinds of units of the Russian army. 1943 - 1945.
		?	H3/86	FT	6441467	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. The folder contains Kriegsgliederungen and Kriegsstärkenachweisungen of various kinds of Russian units. Most of the information is as of 1941 and 1942. The folder also contains an overlay entitled "Stärkeberechnung der vor LIII. A.K. am 6.6.43 vermuteten Art.-Verbände." This overlay bears the notations "Geheim" and "K.T.B." and a stamp reading "Generalkommando LIII. A.K."
			H3/89	FT	6441492	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Übersicht über Ersatzeinheiten und Offiziersschulen der Roten Armee, Stand Dezember 1943," issued by FHO (IIc) on Dec. 15, 1943. This item is Merkblatt 19a/18 and one of the items in the series "Ic-Unterlagen Ost."
			H3/97	FT	6441612	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc). "Übersicht über die Kommandobehörden der Roten Armee (Feldheer)." This chart shows "Gliederung am: 26.8.1944" as well as "Veränderungen in den letzten 10 Tagen." Only armies and corps are indicated.
			H3/99	FT	6441617	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I) "Übersicht über die Verwendung der sowj.-russ. Panzer- u. mech. Korps - seit März 1943 - ." Russian units appearing before Heeresgruppen Mitte and Süd. March - Nov. 1943.
Continued			H3/100	FT	6441621	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						"Beispiele für Kriegsgliederung" of a front, an army, and a Schützen-Korps, all as of fall 1944.
430	462	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/107	FT	6441626	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Ablage IIc." Anlage 3 zu Feindnachrichtenblatt 18 of AOK 2, consisting of a translation of Erlass des Präsidiums des Obersten Rates der UdSSR über die Regelung der Verleihung militärischer Dienstgrade an die Angehörigen der Roten Armee. The Erlass is dated July 24, 1943. The rest of the folder consists of statistics and a Vortragsnotiz (signed by Gehlen) concerning Kriegsstärkenachweise of a Schützendivision and its elements. Aug. 30, 1944 to April 3, 1945.
		?	H3/112	FT	6441656	Folder of unknown provenance, without title. A table entitled "Feindkräfte vor Verteidigungsbereich Nord" as of the morning of May 1, 1945, issued by Heeres-Generalstab des Beauftragten des Führers für die Reichsverteidigung Nord, Führungsgruppe Ic/III. A table showing Russian, English and American forces in various sectors of the front.
			H3/113	FT	6441660	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc). No title. The bulk of this folder consists of Feindkräfteberechnungen and Unterlagen thereto. The tables show Russian forces "in Front eingesetzt," "frontnahe Reserven," "Reserven in der Tiefe," and totals for them as well as for Schnelle Verbände, Finnish, Rumanian, and Bulgarian forces. The period of time covered by these tables and by the folder as a whole is March 1, 1942 to April 23, 1945.
431	463	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/117	FT	6441881	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "Berechnungsunterlagen zum Kräftestand der Roten Armee." This consists of three parts; A. Zusammenstellung "der neu in Reserve" geführten Verbände der Roten Armee, B. Zusammenstellung der a) seit Kriegsbeginn vor deutscher Ostfront "neuaufgetretenen" Verbände, b) z.Zt. "neu in Reserve" geführten Verbände, c) derzeitigen Anzahl der Verbände in "Verbleib unbekannt," d) seit Kriegsbeginn zerschlagenen u. aufgelösten Verbände, e) seit Kriegsbeginn von deutscher Ostfront in andere Gebiete (Finnland usw.) verlegten Verbände, (anzahlmässig), C. Monatliche Zusammenstellung der seit Kriegsbeginn zerschlagenen und aufgelösten Verbände der Roten Armee (anzahlmässig). Some entries in weak pencil. April 6, 1943 to April 16, 1945.
		?	H3/119	FT	6441974	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "Unterlagen für grosse Kräftegegenüberstellg." Comparisons of Russian and German forces at various sectors of the front during the period July 1943 to Oct. 1944. In addition to manpower, the

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						comparisons indicate armor and artillery. German allies are included. Supporting calculations for these comparisons. A letter of transmittal from Fremde Heere Ost, explaining some points of the comparison, has been initialed by Zeitzler.
431	463	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/128	FT	6442029	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), the table of contents of which is entitled "Sonderformationen." A compilation of Gefangenenaussagen concerning various kinds of special Russian units (such as Strafeinheiten, Vernichtungs-Kommandos, Diversanteneinheiten). Nov. 27, 1942 to Dec. 2, 1944.
		?	H3/143, copy 1	FT	6442086	Folder of uncertain provenance, containing a photographic copy of a "Führerstellenbesetzung der Roten Armee Stand: 1.10.44," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IIc). An alphabetic listing of grand marshals, marshals, generals, admirals, colonels and some lieutenant colonels, with the posts they hold. Commanders and chiefs-of-staffs of fronts, armies, corps, divisions, brigades.
			H3/145	FT	6442160	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Führungsstäbe der Roten Armee, Anhalt für Gliederung und Aufgabenverteilung," issued on Oct. 20, 1944 by FHO (III/II). Table of contents, text, Anlagen (organization charts from fronts down to divisions).
			H3/147	FT	6442178	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a series of versions of "Führerstellenbesetzung der Roten Armee" as of Aug. 12, 1943 to Dec. 1, 1944. From Aug. 12, 1943 to March 16, 1944 these Stellenbesetzungen were issued two and three times per month. From April 1 to Dec. 1, 1944 they were issued monthly. The contents are organized in the same two parts as H3/143, copy 1.
432	464	Gen StdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/152	FT	6443157	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Generalleutnante." This title seems of doubtful relevance to the contents of the folder; in fact, there is another title following the front cover. This second title reads "Akte 31a - 31.12.42." The folder as a whole contains information about the personalities, posts and promotions of leading officials of the Soviet Union. The information stems from the analysis of Soviet newspapers, the reports of German field commands on the Russian front, intelligence services friendly to the Germans, V-Männer, and POW interrogation. A certain V-Mann, "Ivar," reports from Hsinking on Aug. 14, 1942 concerning the commanders of guard units of the Red Army, only to earn the following comment on his report: "Ivar bringt alte Klamotten unter neuem Datum." Translation into German entitled "Charakteristik politischer und militärischer Führer," the original of which was written by the commander of the 32. russ. Armee "auf Grund

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						persönlicher Kenntnis." Short but fascinating character sketches of Stalin, Molotov, Mikoyan, Khrushchev, Vosnesensky, Malenkov, Manuilsky, Rokossovsky, Zhukov, Konev, and many others. Translation of secret order Nr. 022 of 5.11.41, issued by chief of the rear services of the Red Army concerning "Dislokation der Volkskommissariate der UdSSR und der Verwaltungen des Volkskommissariats für Verteidigung." Secret order issued on Oct. 26, 1941 by Vice Admiral Lewtschenko, Kdr. d. Streitkräfte der Krim, with German translation of the Russian original. Secret order "An die Truppen der westlichen Richtung ... v. 22.7.41," issued by Timoshenko concerning command and staff officers (original and translation); Rangliste des Oberkommandos der Roten Armee und Flotte und der Militärischen Industrie Kommissariate, dated May 20, 1940 and transmitted to Fremde Heere Ost with a note of transmittal signed by Köstring in Moscow. The Rangliste, Köstring states, is translated from the Rumanian and is being returned "nach Berichtigung." Liste der in leitenden Stellen der Militär-Bezirke bekannten Generale und Kommissare, a Beilage to Köstring's report 40/40 g. with a covering letter dated Oct. 24, 1940. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Oct. 24, 1940 to Dec. 26, 1942.
432	464	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/157	FT	6443445	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "Presse-Auszüge, Stalin-Befehle, Beförderungen, Auszeichnungen." In addition to the contents indicated in the title, the folder also contains a Kräftegegenüberstellung for each day from April 1 to 20, 1945. The Stalin-Befehle were issued on military occasions such as the capture of a city or the crossing of a river. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated July 4, 1944 to April 20, 1945.
			H3/158	FT	6443679	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "I/M Gef. u. Beutemeldungen 1941." Figures submitted by Heeresgruppe Mitte on prisoners and war material captured between June 22 and Dec. 31, 1941.
			H3/159	FT	6443755	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "I/M Gef. u. Beutemeldungen 1942." Contents very similar to H3/158, except that the data covers the period June 22, 1941 to Dec. 31, 1942. Some weak carbon copies.
			H3/160	FT	6443901	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "I/M Gef. u. Beutemeldungen 1943." Contents very similar to H3/159, except that the present folder covers the year 1943.
433	465	GenStdH/Abt. FHO/(I)	H3/161	FT	6444051	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), without title on the front cover; on the spine of the folder there is a partially legible

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						designation "OKH I/M 1944 Gefangenen- u. ... dungen Bd. 16." The contents, very similar to H3/160, are divided into the following sections: "Gefg. + Beute lfd. Monat tägl. Vorausmeld.," "Gefg. + Beute 10 täg. Zus. Stell.," "Erb. u. vern. Pz. vor Ostfront," "Erb. u. vern. Pz. vor Mitte."
433	465	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/162	FT	6444232	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Gefangene u. Beute Januar, Februar, März 1945 I/N." Contents similar to the preceding folders.
			H3/163	FT	6444268	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Gefangene u. Beute." Carbon copies of Morgenmeldungen of Heeresgruppe Mitte for the month of December 1944, with figures of Feindverluste reported on separate forms.
			H3/164	FT	6444520	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Beutezählung Januar 1945." Contrary to this title, the contents consist of weak carbon copies of Morgenmeldungen of Heeresgruppe Nord for the month of Feb. 1945, with figures of Feindverluste reported on separate forms.
			H3/168	FT	6444792	Folder of unknown provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I). No title. Tables entitled "Gefangene, erbeutete u. vernichtete Panzer-Geschütze-Waffen." Also some tables giving Überläuferzahlen. The figures are broken down by Heeresgruppen on the Russian front. Also an Unterlage zur Feindkräfteberechnung, Stand vom 20.4.1945, Heeresgruppe Weichsel. The contents of the folder as a whole cover the period Jan. 1, 1943 to April 20, 1945.
			H3/169	FT	6444873	Folder of unknown provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I). No title. Content similar to H3/168, except that the statistics on POW's and captured equipment cover only the period July 1 to Aug. 31, 1944. Also Überläuferzahlen for the period Jan. 1943 to July 1944, and Überläuferdurchschnittszahlen, April 1943 to June 1944. All statistics broken down by Heeresgruppen on the Russian front.
			H3/172	FT	6444887	Folder of unknown provenance, without title. "Aufklärungsforderungen Ost - Teil A - Führungsfragen," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I) on Feb. 25, 1944, with a note of transmittal. These intelligence requirements were distributed to the Heeresgruppenkommandos and AOKs on the Russian front, as well as certain offices of the Generalstab des Heeres. The intelligence requirements take up only to two and a half pages.
			H3/175.1	FS	6444893	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photographic copies of the following items: "Verteiler für die 'Einzelnachrichten des

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Ic-Dienstes Ost' Fremde Heere Ost (IIIe) Stand: 1.2.44);" "Inhaltsverzeichnis für 'Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost' (nach Sachgebieten geordnet);" "Inhaltsverzeichnis für 'Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost' Nr. 1-25 (Nach Sachgebieten geordnet)." The second of these items is not very legible. Both the second and the third items are not so much a table of contents as an index; both items indicate in which number and on what page of an "Einzelnachricht des Ic-Dienstes Ost" a subject is mentioned. A duplicate set was not microfilmed.
433	465	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/175.2	FT	6444951	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef); no title. Translation of an order of the Presidium of the Supreme Soviet abolishing political commissars (Oct. 10, 1942). "Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost," issued by Fremde Heere Ost; the folder contains only the issues numbered 1-5, 7-11, 13-23, 26-34, 36, 37, 39, 41, and Anlagen to number 42. Some pages are torn, some are not very legibly mimeographed. Anlagen of various kinds. Most issues of the "Einzelnachrichten" bear Gehlen's initial in the upper right hand corner of the first page. Apart from the order concerning commissars, the contents of the folder are dated Oct. 13, 1942 to April 22, 1945.
434	466	?	H3/176	FT	6445286	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Photographic copy of a "Monatsbericht Vernehmungslager 1/45 für Dezember 1944," issued by Vernehmungslager z.b.V. at Luckenwalde on Jan. 3, 1945 and addressed to Ia and III (of Fremde Heere Ost?). Summary as the two pages of this item are, they throw a good deal of light on the work of the Vernehmungslager, on the POW's present there, on the treatment of inmates of the camp, and on the work planned for Jan. 1945. Cf. H3/1524.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/179	FT	6445290	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef), entitled "Wichtigste Feindfeststellungen 30.7. - 19.2.45." Carbon copies of daily "Wichtigste Feindfeststellungen," issued by Fremde Heere Ost for the period July 30, 1944 to Feb. 19, 1945. Some of the carbon copies are very weak.
		?	H3/181	FT	6445509	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Meldungen über personelle und materielle Auffüllung von Heeresgruppe Mitte." Daily statistics on the subject indicated in the title; some weak carbon copies. The Meldungen cover the period from Jan. 30, 1945 to April 11, 1945.
Continued		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/M ?)	H3/182	FT	6445567	Folder possibly of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/M), entitled "H. Gr. Süd

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Abwehrmeldungen." The folder contains "Frontaufklärungsmeldungen - kurz," issued by IIa (probably of Fremde Heere Ost), as well as "Zusammenfassung der Frontaufklärungsmeldungen," also issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IIa). Both issued daily. The former are weak carbon copies. Nov. 1, 1944 to Feb. 21, 1945.
434	466	?	H3/185, copy 1	FT	6445876	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Teil A Zusammenstellung der in der Zeit vom April 1942 - Dezember 1944 in der Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost abgefassten Beurteilungen der Feindlage vor deutscher Ostfront im grossen mit Anlagenband und Kartenband." Issued as Beilage 1 zu Abt. Fremde Heere Ost Nr. 1000/45 g.Kdos. References on the margin to maps and Anlagen. For some of these Anlagen see H3/1541 below.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/190	FT	6446238	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Gesamtbeurteilungen bis 3.6.43." Maps and other supporting documentation. Some weak carbon copies. Aug. 29, 1942 to June 3, 1943.
			H3/195	FT	6446341	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Vortragsnotizen." Carbon copies of Vortragsnotizen, some with supporting documentation. Some of the Notizen bear pencil notations to the effect "vor Abgang Chef Genstab vorgetragen" or "Gen. Heusinger ... vorgetragen." Photographic copy of a Chefsache Feindbeurteilung from Heeresgruppe Nordukraine (dated June 8, 1944). March 22 - Sept. 20, 1944.
			H3/196	FT	6446425	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Vortragsnotizen Gruppe I u. Referate." Carbon copies of Vortragsnotizen with supporting documentation; also some Aktennotizen, notes of telephone conversations, and Stellungnahme by Fremde Heere Ost zur Frage einer etwaigen Abänderung der sowjetrussischen Operationsabsichten im Grossen - Stand 22.12.44 (Chefsache). Some of the carbon copies are weak. July 11, 1944 to March 15, 1945.
435	467	?	H3/198	FT	6446516	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Kurze - 15.9.42." Carbon copies of Kurze Beurteilungen der Feindlage, issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost. April 4 to Sept. 15, 1942.
			H3/199	FT	6447108	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Kurze Beurteilung der Feindlage vom 26.8.1942 - 31.12.42." Carbon copies of Kurze Beurteilungen der Feindlage, issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost. Many of these Beurteilungen are followed by Anlagen in the form of "Wichtige Abwehrmeldungen" and "Auswertung wichtiger Abwehrmeldungen." The text of some of these Anlagen is identical with some of the entries in H3/180. Table of contents.
			H3/200	FT	6447655	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Kurze." Content very similar to H3/199. Sept. 16 to Dec. 31, 1942.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
436	468	?	H3/208	FT	6448061	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Kurze Beurteilung der Feindlage vom 1.9.44 - 31.10.44." Issued daily; some with Anlagen consisting of POW statements, Frontaufklärungsergebnisse, or the like.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/211	FT	6448261	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Kurze Beurteilung der Feindlage vom 1.11.44 - 17.4.45." Some maps and telegrams.
		?	H3/212	FT	6448880	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Kurze Beurteilungen der Feindlage." Oct. 1, 1944 to Feb. 8, 1945.
437	469	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/213	FT	6449376	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), without German title. The first page is a table of contents entitled "Offensive Kowel." The first page also bears a stamp "Chef Genst. am 3/11 vorgetragen," with Gehlen's initial. The date at the top of this page (Oct. 1944) makes it clear that this is a study of indications of the Russian offensive at Kowel earlier in 1944. Extracts from Kurze Feindlagebeurteilungen. Two graphic representations entitled "Wahrscheinlichkeit der Angriffstermine nach Zahl der positiven und negativen bzw. abschwächenden Anzeichen in der Zeit vom 15.2. - 17.7.1944" and "Summe der positiven und negativen bzw. abschwächenden Anzeichen für Beginn des Grossangriffs in der Zeit vom 15.2. - 17.2.1944." The first page of the text is badly damaged.
		?	H3/217	FT	6449395	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photographic copies of "Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes" for the period April 10 - 19, 1945.
			H3/218	FT	6449459	Folder of unknown provenance, no German title. "Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes," "Lagebericht West," "Lagebericht Ost," issued by OKW/FüStab B/Ic for April 29 and 30, 1945. The rest of the folder consists of "Lageberichte Ost," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I) for the period April 1 - 28, 1945.
			H3/219	FT	6449657	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Carbon copies of "Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I) for the period April 23 to 28, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/W)	H3/224	FT	6449674	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/W), entitled "Ic/Ost Unterlagen Major i.G. v. Kalkreuth." A Feindbeurteilung, Heeresgruppe Weichsel, as of April 30, 1945, by FHO (I/Weichsel). A tabulation of abgeschossene Feindpanzer, issued by FHO (I) on April 19, 1945. A Feindbeurteilung AOK Ostpreussen as of May 5, 1945, issued by FHO (I/Weichsel-Kurland). Feindbeurteilungen for Heeresgruppe Kurland as of May 3, 1945, for Panzer AOK 3 as of April 28, 1945, and Heeresgruppe Weichsel as of April 29, 1945.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
437	469	?	H3/226	FT	6449685	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte Ost v. 1.1. - 31.1.44. Entwurf." Issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/227	FT	6450073	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte Ost v. 1.2. - 29.2.44. Entwurf." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
438	470		H3/228	FT	6450452	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte Ost v. 1. - 31.3.44." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/229	FT	6450845	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I). "Lageberichte Ost v. 1. - 31.4.44." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/230	FT	6451186	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Lageberichte Ost vom 1.5. - 30.6.44." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I). Contrary to the title, June 29 is the last day for which there is a Lagebericht in the folder.
439	471		H3/231	FT	6451725	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte 1. - 31.7.1944." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/232	FT	6452071	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte 1. - 31.8.44." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/233	FT	6452455	Folder of unknown provenance, without title. "Lageberichte Ost" for the period Sept. 1 - 30, 1944, issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/234	FT	6452844	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Entwurf Lageberichte 1. - 31.10.44." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
440	472		H3/235	FT	6453243	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte v. 1. - 30.11.44." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/236	FT	6453542	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte f. d. Zeit vom 1. - 31.12.1944." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/237	FT	6453856	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte Januar 45." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
441	473		H3/238	FT	6454252	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte Februar 45." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/239	FT	6454661	Folder of unknown provenance, lacking a title. "Lageberichte Ost" for March, 1945, issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I).
			H3/240	FT	6454990	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lagebericht Ost April 45, Heeresarchiv." Issued daily by Fremde Heere Ost (I) for the period April 1 - 21, 1945.
			H3/241	FT	6455133	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lagebericht ab 23.4." Lagebericht Ost Nr. 1414 for April 29, 1945, issued by OKW/FU Stab B - Ic; Lageberichte Ost issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I) for April 23 - 28, 1945.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
441	473	?	H3/245	FT	6455161	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Horchlage 1. - 31.8.44." "Nachrichten-Aufklärungs-Lage Ost Sowjetunion," issued by Chef HNW/ Leitstelle Nachr.-Aufklärung for the period Aug. 1 - 31, 1944, on some days with Anlagen for Bandenlage and Luftlage. A map (Anlage 2 zu H-Lage 25/10) entitled "Horchlage Sowjetunion Horchergebnisse ab 18. Oktober 1941, Stand: 24.10.41," and issued by Chef HNW H-Leitstelle.
442	474	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/Gruppe I/N	H3/252.2	FT	6455676	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/Gruppe I/N. No title. Telegraphed Morgen- and Tagesmeldungen to Fremde Heere Ost from the Ia of (Geb.) AOK 20 (OK/WB Norw) for the period Nov. 1, 1944 to Jan. 5, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/252.3	FT	6455959	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. Telegraphed Morgen- and Tagesmeldungen to Fremde Heere Ost from the Ia of Ob. Nordfinnland for the period Oct. 27 to Nov. 1, 1944; also telegraphed Feindbeurteilungen and Vor- and Nachmittagsunterricht from Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppe Kurland for the period Feb. 11 to March 20, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/253	FT	6456360	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), without title. Tagesmeldungen telegraphed to Fremde Heere Ost from the Ia and the Ic of the Generalkommando Oderkorps, Panzer AOK 3, AOK 9, and AOK 2 for the period Jan 24 to Feb. 28, 1945.
			H3/254	FT	6456687	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "H. Gr. Nord, Inhalt: Tagesmeldungen AOK 2 v. 17.1. - 23.1.45, AOK 4 v. 16.1. - 31.1.45, PZ-AOK 3 v. 16.1. - 31.1.45."
			H3/255	FT	6456828	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. Telegraphed Tagesmeldungen from the Ia, and Wochenlagen from the Ic/A.O., of (Geb.) AOK 20 (OK/WB Norwegen) for the period Jan. 23 to April 3, 1945. A mimeographed Feindlagebericht issued by the Ic/A.O. of AOK 20, dated Feb. 6, 1945 and covering the month of Jan. 1945. Telegraphed Tagesmeldungen from the Ia of Heeresgruppe Kurland covering the period Jan. 27 to March 30, 1945.
443	475		H3/259	FT	6457030	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. The folder contains the following groups of telegrams to Fremde Heere Ost from Heeresgruppe Kurland/I: Abendunterrichtungen, Feb. 12 - 28, 1945; Nachmittagsunterrichtungen, Feb. 11 - 28, 1945; Vormittagsunterrichtungen, Feb. 11 - 28, 1945; Zwischenunterrichtungen, Feb. 16 - 28, 1945; Morgenmeldungen, Feb. 11 - 28, 1945; Tagesmeldungen, Feb. 11 - 27, 1945; Panzermeldungen, Jan. 21 - Feb. 27, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/N)	H3/260	FT	6457311	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/N), entitled "H.Gr. Nord (Kurland) Tages- und Abendmeldungen. AOK 4.1. - 27.2.45. Tagesmeldungen,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Pz.-AOK 3, Armee-Abt. Samland. Morgen-, Zwischen- und Abendmeldungen. G. Gr. Nord (Kurland), 11.2. - 4.3.45."
443	475	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/261	FT	6457712	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. Tagesmeldungen telegraphed from Ic/A.O. of Armeegruppe Heinrici for the period Jan 25 to Feb. 22, 1945; Tagesmeldungen telegraphed from Ic/A.O. of Pz AOK 4 for the period Feb. 16 to 22, 1945; Tagesmeldungen telegraphed from the Ic/A.O. of AOK 17 for the period Feb. 16 to 21, 1945. Carbon copies of Vortragsnotizen of I/M of Fremde Heere Ost for the period Feb. 16 to 23, 1945. "Nachrichten-Aufklärungs-Lage Ost ... Sowjetunion," issued by General der Nachrichtenaufklärung for Feb. 21, 22 and 23, 1945. Meldungen from Fest.Kdt. Breslau Feb. 21 - 23, 1945; from Heeresgruppe Mitte, Feb. 16 to 23, 1945; Lageberichte Ost issued by Fremde Heere Ost for the period Feb. 19 to 23, 1945.
444	476	GenStdH/Abt.FHO(Archiv)	H3/263	FT	6458138	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO (Archiv), deposited there by Fremde Heere Ost (I/Süd). No title. "Inhalt des Paketes: Fernschreiben Pz. AOK 2 vom 16.2. - 15.3.45, Fernschreiben Pz. AOK 6 vom 6.3. - 15.3.45, Fernschreiben AOK 6 vom 16.2. - 15.3.45, Fernschreiben AOK 8 vom 16.2. - 15.3.45, Ic-Tagesmeldungen H. Gr. Süd vom 1. - 15.3.45, Morgenmeldungen H. Gr. Süd vom 16.2. - 15.3.45, Tagesmeldungen H. Gr. Süd vom 16.2. - 15.3.45, Feindartillerie-Lage vom 31.12 - 28.2.45."
			H3/265	FT	6458739	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO (Archiv), deposited there by Fremde Heere Ost (I/Südost). No title. "Inhalt des Paketes: Fernschreiben OB Südost (Obkdo. H. Gr. F) Ic vom 1. - 23.3.45. Fernschreiben OB Südost (Obkdo H. Gr. E) Ic vom 23. - 31.3.45." These telegrams are Morgenmeldungen and Abendmeldungen.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/267	FT	6459021	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. "Ic-Tages- u. Morgenmeldungen H. Gr. E vom 16. - 23.3.45."
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/269.1	FT	6459196	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Kurze v. 1.4.45 - 19.4.45." The telegrams are headed "Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes," and they were sent by Oberstleutnant Wessel, then acting chief of Fremde Heere Ost, to one Major i.G. Schoeller, at Fremde Heere Ost, Roon. The telegrams cover the period April 13 - 19, 1945.
444-445	476-477	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/269.2	FT	6459238	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. The folder contains the following groups of telegrams: Unterrichtungen from Ia of Heeresgruppe Kurland for the period 21.3. - 9.4.45; Tagesmeldungen from the Ia of Heeresgruppe Kurland for the period 22.3. - 9.4.45; Panzermeldungen from the Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppe Kurland for the period March 4 - 21, 1945, reporting enemy tanks captured and destroyed; there follow Meldungen from the Ic/A.O. of H.Gr. Kurland for the period

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						March 30 to April 7, 1945; the remainder of the folder consists of carbon copies of the text of telegrams from Heeresgruppe Nord, Festungskommandant Danzig, Festungskommandant Königsberg, Heeresgruppe Kurland, AOK 2, AOK 4, XXXXI. Panzer Korps, Div. Grossdeutschland, and Armeeabt. Samland reporting on the course of operations. This last group of items is dated March 5 to April 9 and includes the last days of resistance in Danzig and Königsberg.
445	477	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/272	FT	6459837	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. Telegraphed Tagesmeldungen from the Ia and Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppen Mitte and Kurland, Panzer AOK 1 and 4, AOK 17 and 20. These are dated April 15 - 30, 1945. A telegram from the Attaché Abteilung Heer, dated April 23, 1945, gives extracts from a communication of the military attaché in Stockholm concerning possible Swedish intervention in Norway, with a comment to the effect that although Sweden may not want to intervene, it would be forced to do so if the Germans again shoot hostages or destroy Norwegian property. Ic-Tagesmeldungen issued by Heeresgruppe Mitte for April 24 - 26, 1945. A report on "Währungsverhältnisse in den von der Roten Armee besetzten Gebieten," dated April 16, 1945 and issued (with Anlagen) by Auswertestelle Ost (Heer) des OKH. (A 1). Carbon copy of a report on "Kräfteverhältnis einer deutschen Ost-Infanterie-Division und einer sowj. russ. Schützen-Division," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I/IIc) on July 26, 1943 and signed in pencil by Gehlen.
			H3/273	FT	6459950	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. Telegraphic Meldungen received by Fremde Heere Ost from the Ia and Ic/A.O. of AOK 6 and 8, Panzer AOK 2, and Heeresgruppe E. The telegrams are dated April 10 to 28, 1945.
		?	H3/279	FS	6460261	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. An Operationskalender consisting of a number of sheets. Each of these covers one of the months from June 1941 to Aug. 1943. Each sheet is divided into a left half, headed "Deutsche Operationen," and a right half, headed "Russische Operationen." From top to bottom the sheet is divided into sections for Heeresgruppen, Nord, Mitte, Süd, and A. Each section gives a brief summary of operations in chronological order. a duplicate of this Operationskalender was not filmed.
			H3/280	FT	6460291	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Grundbuch Schweden - Heer." "Angelegt März 1945, fortlaufend fortgeführt" by NA Abt 11 (of Fremde Heere Ost?). A Quellenangabe (of unpublished sources) is followed by sections on the Höh. Wehrm.- und Heeresdienststt.,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Wehrkreise, Vert.Bez., Heimw. Kreise und Bezirke, Schulen, Allg. Feststellungen, Ausrüstung d. einzelnen Waffengattungen, Friedens-Trupp., Feld-Verb., and Feldeinh..
445	477	OKW/Feldwirtschaftsamt (Ausland 1 Ost)	H3/282	FT	6460649	Folder of OKW/Feldwirtschaftsamt (Ausland 1 Ost), entitled "Feldpostbriefe Presseauszüge." Carbon copies of a few extracts from the Russian press (mostly Pravda and Izvestiia). The bulk of the folder consists of extracts from letters from various localities in Russia; the date and the place of origin are indicated for each letter. Extracts from POW interrogations and from the reports of various Abwehrtrupps. The whole folder deals with food and rationing in Russia. Feb. 26 to Dec. 6, 1944.
		OKW/Feldwirtschaftsamt, Abteilung Ausland (W 2), Aussenstelle bei Heeresgruppe Süd	H3/284a	FT	6460740	Folder of OKW/Feldwirtschaftsamt, Abteilung Ausland (W 2), Aussenstelle bei Heeresgruppe Süd. No title. Stellenbesetzungen. The first page of the folder reads "Anlagenband zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1." The folder contains a great variety of data about technical aspects of Russian tanks and Sturmgeschütze, as well as about their production. Photographs, maps and charts. Many of the data seem to have originated from Fremde Heere Ost. A list of fourteen reports made by the Aussenstelle in March 1945. Nov. 8, 1943 to April 1, 1945.
446	478	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/284b	FT	6461092	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId); no title. Carbon copies of information furnished to Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres/Waffenprüfung concerning Russian armor, Sturmgeschütze, Geschütze, Marine, Erstausstattung, and Handfeuerwaffen. The first three subjects take up by far the largest part of the folder. Photographs and technical drawings of Russian equipment. Translations of captured Russian data and regulations and POW interrogation reports on the same subject. March 12, 1942 to April 14, 1945.
		Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen/ Leitstelle der Nachrichten-Aufklärung	H3/285	FT	6461522	Folder of Chef Heeresnachrichtenwesen/Leitstelle der Nachrichten-Aufklärung, entitled "Übersetzungen russischer Beuteschriften Nr. 2. Skizzen zur Geschichte des Bürgerkrieges in der UdSSR, 1917 - 1922, zusammengestellt von Brigade-Kommandeur A. De-Lasari." The original seems to have been published by the Staatlicher Militärverlag des Volkskommissariats für Verteidigung der UdSSR in 1939. The present translation, a number in the series "Ic-Unterlagen Ost," was issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IIIc). Text and maps on the civil war mentioned in the title. The text consists of excerpts from the works of Stalin, Lenin, Frunze, and others.
		?	H3/286	FT	6461556	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photographic copies of reports sent from Fremde Heere Ost to OKW/Feldwirtschaftsamt (Ausland 1

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Ost). The first page in the folder bears the notation "331f Band 2 1.1.43 - 31.10.44." The two earliest items in the folder are correspondence between Gehlen and OKW/Wirtschaftsamt Ag. Wi Ausl/A concerning texts of monitored Russian radio broadcasts furnished to the latter office by Fremde Heere Ost. The folder as a whole contains various kinds of reports on the economy of the Soviet Union, especially its industry and war economy. The reports are based on POW interrogation, press analysis, data furnished by the Attacheabteilung of the OKH, and the like. Among these primarily economic reports there is one, dated Feb. 5, 1943, which strongly suggests that Soviet agents are under orders to minimize Russian military capabilities when interrogated by Germans. Contrary to the date given on the first page of the folder, the first item is dated Jan. 13, 1943; the last is dated Oct. 28, 1944.
446	478	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/288	FT	6461818	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId); no title. Photographs, technical drawings, and intelligence reports based on various sources, concerning Russian armor. April 9, 1942 to Sept. 14, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/302	FT	6462119	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. A two-page memorandum by Fremde Heere Ost (IIc), dated July 1, 1944, entitled "Statistische Durchschnittswerte für Sollstärken sow. russ. Verbände und Umrechnungsverhältnisse."
		?	H3/304	FT	6462123	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. One chart by Fremde Heere Ost (IIa), dated Nov. 1, 1944 and entitled "Unwiederbringliche Verluste der S.U. ab 22.6.41 (Gefangene, Gefallene, Invaliden)."
			H3/319	FT	6462126	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Wehrkraft. Rüstungsumfang und Wehrmacht der Sowjetunion im Frühjahr 1943." Mimeographed text of a lecture given at the Kriegsakademie on April 16, 1943 by Chef Fremde Heere Ost.
447	479		H3/325	FT	6462165	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Three large tables entitled "Gliederung des sow. russ. Feldheeres Stand 25.1.45," and "Gliederung des sow. russ. Feldheeres, Stand 25.2.45." There are two copies of the latter; one of these two is incomplete. All three tables were issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IIc) and show forces down to the division level.
			H3/327, copy 2	FT	6462177	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die Wehrwirtschaft der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjet-Republiken, (UdSSR) Teil II, Grosse Ausarbeitung und statistische Übersichten, Stand März 1941." Printed

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						by OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt. Sections on wehrwirtschaftliche Grundlagen, Wirtschaftsorganisation und Planwirtschaft, Landwirtschaft, Forst- und Holzwirtschaft, Rohstoffe und Industrie, Elektrizitätswirtschaft, Rüstungsindustrie, Verkehr, Finanzlage, Aussenhandel. Appendices giving statistics and charts.
447	479	?	H3/328	FT	6462292	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostatic copies of memoranda, statistical tables, maps and charts concerning Russian production, losses, and import of tanks, aircraft and Sturmgeschütze. Some duplicates were filmed because the material is not always very legible. The original material was the work of Fremde Heere Ost (IId). Feb. to Dec. 1944.
			H3/329	FT	6462335	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Two photostatic copies of a two-page memorandum by Fremde Heere Ost (IId), dated Sept. 12, 1944 and dealing with planned and actual coal production in the Soviet Union in the period 1938 to 1944.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/336	FT	6462341	Folder probably of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. Two mimeographed reports "Meldungen über die sowjetische Rüstungsindustrie, 2. Bericht April/Mai 1944," dated July 28, 1944; "Meldungen über die sowjetische Werferindustrie, 4. Bericht April 1944," dated June 16, 1944. Various reports, statistics, maps and charts on Soviet production of arms, especially tanks. Feb. 6 to Aug. 21, 1944.
		?	H3/344	FT	6462452	Folder of unknown provenance; the front cover bears the notation "zu 181/44." A listing of the various positions in Fremde Heere Ost, giving the incumbents, their secretaries and enlisted personnel. Also two large floor charts (Chefsachen) of the offices of Fremde Heere Ost. Some interesting detail on these floor charts (e.g., "Schallsicherung" surrounding the office of the Abteilungschef and his adjoining Vortragszimmer). The date of this information is not entirely certain, but seems to be 1944.
			H3/346	FT	6462469	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Six pages (carbon copies) of a "Feindbeurteilung" (Stand 20.5.41), estimating Russian order of battle and probable intentions.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/348	FT	6462477	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. An American label on the front cover of the folder reads "Fernschreiben 1945." Ia and Ic Meldungen from Heeresgruppe F to Fremde Heere Ost for the period Feb. 1 to March 15, 1945; a few Meldungen from Heeresgruppe E.
		OKW/Wirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt (VId)	H3/349	FT	6462564	Folder of OKW/Wirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt (VId), entitled Orientierungsheft Iran, Stand: 1.3.1941." Issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I) on April 6, 1941. The booklet is followed by Anlagen on

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						the military organization of Iran.
447	479	?	H3/353	FT	6462597	Folder of unknown provenance; entitled "SU Fliegertruppe Übersichtsliste der Flugplätze, Nachtrag 3 Stand: Oktober 1944, Herausgegeben vom Luftwaffenführungsstab Ic, Fremde Luftwaffen Ost." The first part of this booklet lists airports "nach Zielnummern geordnet," the second alphabetically. The first part also refers to the map and Meldequadrat on which the airport may be located, as well as to the appropriate page of a "Flugpl.Atlas."
			H3/355	FT	6462622	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg Nr. 1" with Anlagen. Issued by Fremde Heere Ost (B/P) on May 3, 1943. Four pages on "Die Bandenbewegung in der Sowjet-Union und ihr Einbau in die Rote Armee" are followed by a translation of the oath taken by partisans.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Geschäftszimmer I)	H3/371	FT	6462639	Folder probably of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Geschäftszimmer I). No title. Morgenmeldungen of Heeresgruppe Nord for March 2, 3, and 4, 1945. Daily reports of enemy personnel and equipment captured on the eastern front. March 1945.
		?	H3/382	FT	6462892	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Orientierungsheft über die Deutsche Wehrmacht." This is a partial translation by Fremde Heere Ost (IIIc) of a captured Russian document published by the Hauptverwaltung für den Nachrichtendienst in der Roten Armee in Moscow in 1943. The table of contents at the end of the booklet indicates which sections of the Russian original were not translated.
		Gebirgsjägerschule	H3/392	FT	6463026	Folder of Gebirgsjägerschule, entitled "Auszugsweise Übersetzung der russischen Schrift Handbuch der Partisanen, Neubearbeitung Juli 1944, 4. Auflage," issued by FHO(Bd) in July 1944. This item is Merkblatt 19a/28 (Anhang 2 zur H.Dv. 1a Seite 19a lfd. Nr. 28).
		?	H3/394, copy 3	FT	6463098	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Russisches Militärschrifttum Bücherverzeichnis Nr. 4." Issued by FHO (IIId) in March 1944, this supplement lists only those books received by FHO since the publication of Bücherverzeichnis Nr. 3. The present bibliography gives bibliographic details in Russian and German. Russian security classifications (in the German equivalents "Nur für den Dienstgebrauch" and "Geheim") are indicated for some items. Cf. H3/429, H3/1314 copy 1.
			H3/395	FT	6463207	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Russisches Militärschrifttum, Bücherverzeichnis Nr. 2," issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IIz-a/3) in Dec. 1942. This bibliography lists the items contained in Bücherverzeichnis Nr. 1 as well as items received since then.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						The bibliographical detail given about each item, and the grouping of items according to subject matter, is very much the same in this folder and in H3/394 copy 3.
447	479	?	H3/409	FT	6463256	Folder of unknown provenance, possibly Heeresgruppe Mitte/Ic. The folder is entitled "Unternehmen 'Scherhorn'" and "Handsachen Oberst Worgitzky," at the time in question - the fall of 1944 - Worgitzky was Ic of Heeresgruppe Mitte. The folder contains the draft of a study entitled "Unternehmen Scherhorn." Oberstleutnant Scherhorn seems to have been the commander of a Kampfgruppe which maintained itself for months about 500 kilometers behind Russian lines. In Aug. 1944 the group took up contact with Heeresgruppe Mitte, which first doubted the genuineness of the messages received but investigated and found them to be genuine. Supplies were dropped and arrangements were made to evacuate the wounded; the Kampfgruppe was to be guided back to German lines. The draft mentions Christmas greetings exchanged between the Kampfgruppe and German headquarters; at this point the narrative breaks off. For later events (including the role of Skorzeny) see folder H3/655.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/414	FS	6463291	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. The first page, dated Feb. 27, 1945 and issued by Fremde Heere Ost (I), is entitled "Gefangenenaussagen über Zusammenziehung von Ostarbeitern in Ausbildungslagern." The first page sums up three POW reports about German prisoners of war and Ostarbeiter in Russian hands. The second item in the folder, also dated Feb. 27, 1945 and issued by Fremde Heere Ost (IIa), is entitled "Personelle Ersatzzuführung vor Heeresgruppe Weichsel im Februar 1945," with superimposed annotation in red pencil "Führer-Lagevortrag v. 27.2.45." This item like all others in the folder, was initialed by Gehlen. The last three items are dated Feb. 27, 1945 and entitled "Zusammenstellung der wichtigsten Feststellungen über die materielle Ausstattung von Pz.-Verbänden vor Heeresgruppe Mitte," "Ersatzzuführungen vor Armee-Gruppe Heinrici in der Zeit vom 15. - 25.2.1945 nach Gefangenenaussagen," and "Auszug aus Meldungen über sowjetrussische Verluste."
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/Ia (Propaganda)	H3/413	FT	6463299	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/Ia (Propaganda) entitled "Überläufer Arbeitseinsatz." The folder contains a Vortragsnotiz concerning "Arbeitseinsatz der Überläufer in den Ostgebieten." This Notiz, dated May 6, 1943, gives the substance of a telephone call from Hauptmann Strik-Strikfeldt (OKW/WPr). The telephone call listed fifteen points on which agreement had been reached by RSHA, the Ostministerium and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						the Generalbevollmächtigte für Arbeitseinsatz about the employment of defectors. This agreement provided that, subject to the consent of the Chef des Generalstabes, the Ostministerium would be in charge of such employment. The next item in the folder, dated May 11, 1943, indicates that the general staff rejected this arrangement and the reactions to this rejection on the part of the Ostministerium and Organisation Sauckel (Generalbevollm. f. Arbeitseinsatz). The folder also contains two OKH Merkblätter über Behandlung von Überläufern, dated May 6, 1943; one is "für Dulag u. Sammelstellen" and the other "für Truppe." Duplicates of these Merkblätter were not filmed.
447	479	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIIe)	H3/415	FS	6463309	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIIe), entitled "Orden." An illustrated study of Soviet orders and decorations. The title page is dated in Dec. 1943 and bears the notation "Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost - Nr. 24" in pencil. The present folder may be a draft. Duplicates of the text were not filmed.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib)	H3/417	FT	6463421	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib), entitled "G.V.-Funkspiel 'Forstmeister.'" Order of battle information cleared by OKW/WFSt-Op(H) was transmitted to an enemy agent by RSHA/[illegible]il. Amt Ia. The agent ("Forstmeister") was in the area to the east of Stettin. One page in the folder gives a comparison of actual German troop movements to the eastern front with the figures transmitted to "Forstmeister." March 1 - 27, 1945.
448	480		H3/419	FT	6463449	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib), entitled "G.V.-Funkspiele Ostmark." Contents very similar to H3/417, except in this case the agent of the sowjetrussische N.D. was sent information from Vienna. Soviet intelligence requirements, as well as directives for the conduct of the presumed agent for the time after the occupation of Vienna by the Russian army. Feb. 9 to March 24, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIIg)	H3/421	FS	6463533	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIIg); no title. Photostat of a tabulation dated Jan 14, 1945 and entitled "Staatsfeiertage und Gedenktage der SU." A listing of the kind indicated in the title, with notations about some items (e.g. "Aug. 1, Internationaler Pazifistentag, wird nicht mehr gefeiert.") Duplicates of this tabulation were not filmed.
		?	H3/423	FT	6463538	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Bar charts and curves representing "Kohleförderung 1942-43 (Steinkohleeinheiten)" of the Soviet Union, Great Britain, and the USA; "Rohstahlerzeugung 1942-43" of the same countries; "Mineralöl und synthetische Kraftstoffe 1942-43"

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						of the same countries; also "Pak-Fertigung" and "Geschütz-Fertigung" for the same years and the same countries. These items are Anlagen Nrs. 7 to 11 for Fremde Heere Ost (I) Nr. 80/43 g. Kdos. v. 17.10.43.
448	480	?	H3/424	FT	6463545	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "An Übersicht über Fronten, Armeen und Korps der Roten Armee Gliederung am 11.9.43."
			H3/429	FT	6463551	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Content very similar to H3/394, copy 3. A note attached to the first page of the present folder reads "IIIb Ergänzungsblätter zum Bücherverzeichnis Nr. 4" (i.e., H3/394 copy 3).
			H3/462	FT	6463654	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. One map entitled "Russische Truppen festgestellt in der Zeit vom 1. - 5.10.39." This is an Anlage zu O.Qu. IV Ost (II) Nr. 401/39 geh. Russian armies, corps and divisions, with boundary lines.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/463.1	FT	6463657	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. The folder contains correspondence on administrative problems connected with interpreters, office procedure of Fremde Heere Ost and orders for social occasions (Christmas services, New Year's celebration, etc.). Aug. 25, 1941 to April 21, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(III)	H3/463.2	FT	6463933	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(III); no title. Orders and regulations concerning the office procedures and internal administration of Fremde Heere Ost. A few items may be listed to convey an idea of the contents: an Anweisung für den Offizier vom Dienst, issued by Fremde Heere Ost (VI) on Nov. 29, 1944; a carbon copy of an order signed by Gehlen on Nov. 9, 1944 dissolving "Gruppe Balkan/Polen" and setting up "Gruppe VII" in FHO; a regulation, dated Aug. 8, 1944 concerning Schriftverkehr des Gen.St.d.Heeres; an invitation and program for the first congress of the National-Turkestanisches Einheitskomitee, with a carbon copy of the reply by the office of the Chef FHO (May 29, 1944); office procedures about supplies, electrical appliances, air raid drill; carbon copy of a letter signed by Gehlen on July 13, 1943 informing the staff that the Feindbild it produced had been confirmed by events and that the Chef des Generalstabes has commended Fremde Heere Ost. The contents of the folder span the time at which Gehlen took over from Kinzel the direction of Fremde Heere Ost. Feb. 8, 1941 to Dec. 4, 1944.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/466	FT	6464331	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId); no title. The folder consists of three sections, each with its own table of contents: Stahlveredelnde Metalle, Bunt- und Leichtmetalle, and Edelmetalle. A great variety of

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						reports about these three subjects in the Soviet Union. March 14, 1942 to April 23, 1945.
449	481	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/467	FT	6464699	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId); no title. The folder begins with a large number of statistical tables entitled "Betr.: Gefangene - erbeutete u. vernichtete Panzer - Geschütze - Waffen." These tables cover the period Jan. 1942 to March 1945. Statistics and charts of Russian losses of equipment. Also data on German losses.
		GenSTdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb?)	H3/469	FT	6464956	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, possibly IIb. Inside the front cover of the folder there is preserved a part of the original cover; the fragment reads "...Bd. Innere Verhältnisse in SU ..." The folder is divided into sections on Stimmung, Sowj. Grossstädte, and an unnamed section "70b." Each section contains a variety of reports based on POW interrogation, radio and press analysis, captured documents and V-Männer. The contents of the folder are dated June 5, 1944 to April 10, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/479	FT	6465470	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId); no title. The folder consists of reports from intelligence offices in the field and carbon copies of communications from Fremde Heere Ost (IId) to offices in the OKW and OKH. The subjects are Russian tank maintenance and replacement, rationing and clothing in the Russian army, Russian orders concerning captured equipment, and various reports about the Russian army, especially its logistics. Most of the communications from intelligence offices in the field are reports of POW interrogations. The Russian orders (translations and/or originals) are dated as early as July 31, 1941 and as late as July 31, 1944. Correspondence between Fremde Heere Ost and the Vertreter des Leiters der OT-Zentrale bei Chef GenStdH during August - October 1944 concerning technical intelligence. Some sections of the folder have their own table of contents (e.g., Versorgung der RA in europäischen Ländern). The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Nov. 18, 1941 to April 20, 1945.
450	482	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb)	H3/480	FT	6466024	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb); no title. The table of contents at the beginning of folder is entitled "Fürsorge, Beurlaubungen, Beförderungen, Auszeichnungen, Wehrsold, Strafen, Feldpost" in the Russian army. Captured Russian documents and reports of POW interrogations on these subjects. July 4, 1944 to April 22, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/Abschnittsstab Ostpreussen (Ic)	H3/482	FT	6466472	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/Abschnittsstab Ostpreussen (Ic). The folder consists of Anlagen to the Kriegstagebuch of the Ic. A large number of Lagekarten der Roten Armee. Correspondence and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						orders concerning aerial reconnaissance, preparations for sabotage, organization and support of political movements in the Baltic countries, Grenzschutz of the Soviet Union. The folder throws some light on the operations of OKW/Amt Ausland Abwehr I, II, III, Regiment z.b.V. 800, and Gruppe Künsberg of the Auswärtige Amt. Most items in the folder are Chefsachen. Table of contents. July 24, 1940 to June 18, 1941. Cf. H3/1.
450	482	?	H3/485	FT	6466640	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Heeresgruppe Mitte. The folder consists of Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Many of the Anlagen are Lageberichte Ost, issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHO daily during the month of November 1941. Carbon copies of Einsatzabsichten and Erfolgsmeldungen issued daily by Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte 2 bei Heeresgruppe Mitte during the same period. Texts of telephonic and telegraphic messages exchanged between the Heeresgruppe and its corps and Panzergruppen. Texts of telephonic and telegraphic messages from the Heeresgruppe to Operationsabteilung, Generalstab des Heeres. Chefsachen. Nov. 1 - 30, 1941.
		OKH, Generalquartiermeister, Gruppe IVb (Heeresarzt)	H3/492	FT	6466969	Folder of Gruppe IVb (Heeresarzt) of Generalquartiermeister, OKH. The front cover reads "1311 Barbarossa V." The folder contains two sections, of which the first is entitled "B. Horchmeldungen, usw." and the second "C. Allgemeines." The first section contains reports from intelligence offices in the field to Fremde Heere Ost, and carbon copies of reports from Fremde Heere Ost to the Heeresarzt im OKH. These reports concern all aspects of the medical organization of the Russian army. The second section contains the same kind of communications; but these deal with medical problems among German, Italian and Türkvölker units, as well as with medical problems in the territories under German occupation. Some items of political interest (e.g., poisons and explosives said to be used by enemy agents, and a proposal for an international investigating commission in re Katyn). Carbon copy of a five-page memorandum concerning snowfall and thaw in Russia and accompanying medical phenomena; this memorandum bears the notation "Chef d. Genst. d. Heeres. K. 4/III." The notation seems to be the work of Keitel. The contents of the present folder are dated Jan. 19, 1942 to May 7, 1943.
451	483	GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/493	FT	6467342	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. The folder consists of two sections, "75c" and "75d." The table of contents for the first section lists a great variety of reports concerning the "Nationalkomitee Freies Deutschland." The reports came to Fremde Heere Ost

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						from military intelligence offices in the field, from RSHA/Amt IIIA, RSHA/Amt VI C 2 b, RSHA/Mil, and several Frontaufklärungs-Leitstellen Ost. The contents of this section are dated Aug. 8, 1944 to April 2, 1945. The second section consists of Presseauszüge translated by Fremde Heere Ost (IIIg) mostly from Russian newspapers but also from some Swiss, American and British newspapers and magazines. The second section also contains reports from military intelligence offices in the field; all these items deal with sowjetische Hetz- und Greuelpropaganda. June 3, 1944 to April 16, 1945.
451	483	GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/501	FT	6467674	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Geheim. Offiziere, Sonderführer, Dolmetscher Az. 21 geh." Communications from units in the field, and messages from Fremde Heere Ost to such units and to offices in the OKW and OKH concerning the employment of interpreters for various uses (including the translation of Russian radio traffic). Table of contents. Aug. 30, 1942 to March 31, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(III)	H3/502	FT	6467779	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(III), entitled "Angestellte, Stabshelferinnen Az. 26." A few communications concerning training and transfers of interpreters. March 1, 1942 to Sept. 17, 1944.
		?	H3/507 (new)	FT	6467790	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of Kriegsgliederungen of the following kinds of Russian units: Schützendivisionen, Garde-Schützendivisionen, Gebirgs-Schützendivisionen, Schützen-Brigaden, "Kursanten-Brigaden," Garde-Luftlande-Brigaden, mech. Korps, mech. Brigade, Kavallerie-Korps, Kavallerie-Div., Panzer-Korps, Panzer-Brigade, selbst. Panzer-Regt., selbst. Garde-Pz.-Durchbruchs-Regiment, selbst. Panzer-Bataillon, Art.-Regt., leichte Artilleriebrigade, selbst. Kan. Art. Regt., selbst. schw. Haub.-Art.-Regt., Haub.-Art.-Brigade, Art.Div., Art.-Beobachtungs-Abt., Panzer-Zerstörer-Artillerie-Regt., Panzer-Abwehr-Divisionen and Brigaden, Flak-Artillerie-Divisionen and Regimenter, besp. Granatwerfer-Regt., mot. Granatwerfer-Regt., Gebirgs-Granatwerfer-Regt., Granatwerfer-Brigade, Raketengeschütz-Regt. M 13 u. M 8, Raketengeschütz-Div., leichtes, mittleres, und schweres Sturmgeschütz-Regt., M.G.-Art.-Bat., NKWD-Regt., Ski-Bat., Entgiftungs-Bat. Tables indicating Soll-Kopfstärken der verschiedenen Artillerie-Einheiten and Geschützausstattung of these Einheiten. The information contained in the folder is derived from captured documents and POW interrogation. The information is as of Oct. 1941 to summer 1944.
Continued		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/508	FT	6467846	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. The folder consists of

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Kriegsstärkenachweisungen of various kinds of Russian infantry and armored units, mostly Schützendivisionen and their elements. The information is based on captured documents and POW interrogation, and shows the state of affairs for the period April 1941 to Jan. 1945.
451	483	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/509	FT	6468025	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Gliederung von Stäben." Translations of captured documents and results of POW interrogations concerning the organization of army, corps, and divisional staffs. Handwritten notes on the same subject; organization charts of the Leningrad military district and Feindgliederungen vor Heeresgruppe Süd. May to July 1942.
		?	H3/510	FT	6468104	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Several Anlagen to a report by Fremde Heere Ost numbered 500/44. The Anlagen give details about the Finnish army as of February 1944. Kurzgefasste Übersichten über die finnische Luftwaffe, Wehrwirtschaft, and Marine as of Dec. 1943 to Feb. 1944. These Übersichten were issued by Oberbefehlshaber der Luftwaffe/Führungsstab Ic/Fremde Luftwaffen Ost. Maps and other Anlagen to the Übersichten.
			H3/512	FT	6468215	Folder of unknown provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO. No title. Sammelmeldungen der Gefangenen- und Beutezahlen of the various sectors of the Russian front during August - November 1944. Statistics on Überläufer in 1943. A table comparing German and Russian forces as of April 1, 1943. A table entitled "Verluste des Heeres in den 5 Kriegsjahren (Unterlagen vom WV...)," breaks the losses down by various causes and arrives at a grand total of 2,587,913. This item is Anlage 151 to a KTB. Statistics on prisoners and captured arms for the period 1942 - 1944. All the statistics in the folder appear to be the work of Fremde Heere Ost.
			H3/513	FT	6468274	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH-Abt.FHO or Auswertestelle Ost (Heer) des OKH. Translation of a captured Russian order issued by the 69. Armee on 3.3.1943 concerning Ausnutzung von Beutewaffen. A letter of transmittal from Seekriegsleitung I. Opa, dated May 12, 1943, to OKW/WFSt/Op.(M). This letter, initialed by Keitel, is followed by a "Beurteilung der russischen Kampfkraft, die der jap. Mar. Att. in Kujbyschew als Beitrag für die Tagung der jap. Mar. Attachés in Berlin (21.4. - 27.4.) übermittelt hatte." A Japanese liaison officer passed this Beurteilung on to OKM/Skl; the letter of transmittal written by the latter points out that the Beurteilung did not find the full approval of the Japanese naval

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						attachés gathered in Berlin because they no longer took such a high view of Russian fighting power. Carbon copy of a sixteen-page list of studies, Vorträge, maps, Merkblätter, Druckvorschriften and the like issued by a great variety of German governmental and private research organizations. Most of these organizations are the intelligence sections of the OKW and OKH; most of the studies deal with strategic and military aspects of countries in Europe, primarily Russia, and the Western hemisphere. Copy of a telegram providing Zahlenunterlagen für Vortrag Generalfeldmarschall Keitel. The figures are estimates (as of May 31, 1943) of Russian forces in being, reserves, men of military age (Jahrgänge 1893 - 1926), and losses ("rund 16 Millionen," including POW's). This copy of the telegram was made by VO Ausl./Ic on 3.6.43. Various details of the 79. Garde-Division. A Vortragsnotiz by Fremde Heere Ost (Chef), dated May 30, 1943 and initialed by Gehlen and Zeitzler; the Notiz reports Russian radio silence since the beginning of May and the effects of it on German intelligence operations. A memorandum mimeographed by Fremde Heere Ost (IIa) on April 30, 1944 concerning Entwicklung des personellen Kriegspotentials und der Menschenreserve der SU, Stand 1.4.44. A Diensteinteilung der Auswertestelle Ost (Heer) des OKH, dated April 3, 1945. A few translations, estimates of two Russian armies (as of July 1943), issued by AOK 17/Ic and Fremde Heere Ost (I), and an undated list of "Wichtige Ic-Unterlagen."
451	483	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/574	FT	6468345	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. Statistical tables entitled "Feindkräfteberechnung." These tables are daily estimates of Russian troops on the German front, Russian reserves, Russian forces in Iran, the Caucasus, Finland, and the Far East, and Russian units of unknown location. The tables are dated Jan. 2 to Aug. 23, 1944.
452	484		H3/575	FT	6468589	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. Contents of the same kind as in H3/574, except that the present folder contains material for the period Aug. 3, 1944 to Jan. 30, 1945.
			H3/576	FT	6468760	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. Contents of the same kind as in H3/574, except that the present folder contains material for the period June 1, 1943 to Dec. 31, 1943.
452-453	484-485		H3/577	FT	6468976	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. Contents of the same kind as H3/574, except that the present folder contains material for the period July 1, 1942 to May 31, 1943.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
453	485	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIa)	H3/578	FT	6469339	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIa); no title. Contents of the same kind as H3/574, except that the present folder contains material for the period July 27, 1941 to June 30, 1942.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/579.2	FT	6469842	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. The folder consists of three parts. The first part contains unclassified requests from various German military headquarters for publications of Fremde Heere Ost, with carbon copies of the replies from FHO. The contents of this section are dated Jan. 12, 1942 to Jan. 26, 1944; they throw light on the function of FHO in informing German officers about the Russian armed forces. The second section contains material bearing the security classification "geheim." Contents very similar to the first section; the contents of the second section are dated May 1, 1942 to March 30, 1945 and are preceded by a table of contents. Some biographical details about a few high-ranking Russian officers. The third section, the contents of which are dated Jan. 23, 1943 to April 4, 1945, contains "geheime Kommandosachen" concerning the printing of studies of FHO, and carbon copies of communications from FHO to other German military offices on a few administrative and military matters. This section is also preceded by its own table of contents.
		Abwehrschule/Verband 805	H3/590	FT	6470311	Folder of Abwehrschule/Verband 805, entitled "Sowjet-Armee, Abzeichen, Auszeichnungen, inn. Dienstbetrieb Beutebefehle, Gefangenenaussagen." Reports with illustrations sent to the Abwehrschule in question by Stab Walli I and Walli II, OKW/Ausland Abwehr II, and the Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppe Mitte. The reports deal with the subjects indicated in the title and were routed via Verband 805 des Sonderverbandes Brandenburg. Jan. 13 to Nov. 18, 1943.
454	486	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/595	FT	6470347	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "An die Front zugeführte, neue russ. Verbände," with date "Jan.-Juli 1942." In fact the folder contains tables for each month from Nov. 1941 to July 1942 inclusive. These tables indicate which numbered Russian units appeared before which German AOK on the Russian front on the various days of the month. Carbon copy of a tabulation entitled "Berichtigte Zusammenstellung: Zugeführte neue Rote Verbände mit neuer und alter Nummer vom 1.12.41 - 26.5.42." A memorandum concerning Neuzuführung russischer Verbände, comparing the predictions of Fremde Heere Ost with actual Neuzuführungen in the period May 1, 1942 to Jan. 1, 1943; these last two items are carbon copies of originals issued by Fremde Heere Ost (II).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
454	486	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Auswertegruppe)	H3/596	FT	6470365	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Auswertegruppe); no title. The folder contains a carbon copy of a memorandum on "Russischer Kräfteeinsatz, Stand 25.2.42." The first page bears the notation "hat Chef Gen Stab vorgelegen 27.2." and the last page is initialed by Kinzel. The memorandum is the work of the Auswertegruppe of Fremde Heere Ost. Feb. 26, 1942.
		?	H3/598	FT	6470373	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. The folder contains Kriegsgliederungen of various Russian infantry and armored units as of the summer of 1944.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/601	FT	6470418	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "Bildunterlagen über Feindwaffen." In fact, the folder contains a Vortragsnotiz on "Mögliche Veränderungen in der Kriegsgliederung sow. russ. Verbände," dated March 4, 1945 and signed by Gehlen. The rest of the folder consists of Kriegsgliederungen and Kriegsstärkenachweisungen of Russian units. April 5, 1941 to March 4, 1945.
		?	H3/602	FT	6470479	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Kriegsgliederungen of Russian infantry, artillery and cavalry divisions as of the summer of 1941 to the summer of 1944. Some of these items are Anlagen zu "Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost."
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/603	FT	6470495	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "Pausen von Kriegsgliederungen (überholt)." Kriegsstärkenachweisungen and Kriegsgliederungen of Russian units. Oct. 1941 to summer 1944.
		?	H3/604	FT	6470559	Folder of unknown provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc). No title. Kriegsgliederungen (Pausen) of Russian units of various kinds, mostly infantry and armor. 1942 - 1944.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/605	FT	6470606	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc), entitled "Pausen von Kriegsgliederungen usw." Kriegsgliederungen of a great variety of Russian units, mostly infantry, armor, artillery. Table of contents. Oct. 1941 to summer 1944.
			H3/607	FT	6470713	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. The folder contains a copy of a memorandum issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc) on Nov. 29, 1943, entitled "Anhalte zur Bestimmung der Gefechts- und Grabenstärken sow. russ. Schützen-Verbände." Anlagen to the memorandum.
		?	H3/610	FT	6470721	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. This folder consists entirely of photostats, most of which are of mediocre quality. "Gliederung des sow. russ. Feldheeres, Stand 25.3.45." issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc). This chart also indicates whether the various units are at the front, among reserves near the front, or Reserven in der Tiefe. A tabulation entitled "Garde-Panzer-Korps," issued as 2. Anlage

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						zu Obkdo. Heeresgruppe Nordukraine Abt. Ic/A.O. Nr. 2182/44 geh., on June 30, 1944; for most units listed there are comments on the organizational history of the unit (e.g. Umbenennung, Einsatz, first appearance on the German front, etc.). A tabulation similar in format listing Russian artillery and flak forces from corps down to regiments. This second tabulation is 1. Anlage zu Obkdo. Heeresgruppe Nordukraine Abt. Ic/A.O. Nr. 2182/44 geh., dated June 30, 1944. Two memoranda issued by Oberkommando der Heeresgruppe Südukraine Abt. Ic/A.O./Auswert. in May and June 1944 concerning Russian decorations for the defense of Moscow and the Caucasus and the orders "Uschakov" and "Nachimow."
454	486	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/611	FT	6470776	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II); no title. Three mimeographed circulars issued by Obkdo. der Heeresgruppe Mitte Abt. Ic/A.O. in June and July 1943 concerning Neugliederung der russ. mot.-Truppen, Neue Kriegsgliederungen in der Roten Armee, and Umgliederung der russischen Infanterie. Anlagen to these circulars. Proposal from a major on the Russian front for a uniform system of karteimässige Erfassung der Feindverbände at the division level (20 June 1943). Extract from Anlage 3 zu Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 8 (Pz. AOK 3, Ic/AO) v. 5.5.43 concerning Entwicklung and Gliederung der russischen Panzerwaffe. A lengthy circular issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIa) on April 1, 1943 concerning Russian forces in the Far East, including a list of infantry, armored, and cavalry units transferred from the Far East to Europe since June 22, 1941. A circular issued on Jan. 29, 1943 by Obkdo. der Heeresgruppe Mitte Ic/A.O. on mech. Verbände der Roten Armee. Several reports of POW interrogations on the personnel services of the Russian army; this group of items is dated March 11, 1944 to March 19, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/612	FT	6470872	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. Copies of a number of Aktennotizen concerning calculations about Russian armored and infantry units. The Aktennotizen are dated March 19, 1943 to Feb. 14, 1944.
		?	H3/613	FT	6470888	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A "Gliederung des sow. russ. Feldheeres, Stand 10.10.44," issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc). Photostat.
			H3/614	FT	6470892	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostat of an "Übersicht über die Kommandobehörden der Roten Armee Gliederung am: 26.8.44," issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
454	486	?	H3/627	FT	6470898	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A memorandum entitled "B. Entwicklung der russ. Wehrmacht unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des zur Verfügung stehenden Menschenpotentials." This memorandum covers the period from before the war to Aug. 1, 1943; a notation on the first page reads "Beitrag der Gr. II zur Studie Maj. i.G. Volke."
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV)	H3/630	FT	6470906	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV); no title. Copy of a report by Oberstleutnant Ogilvie on his trip to the Ic-Lehrgang beim Geb. AOK 20 in Feb. and March 1945; copies of Vortragsnotizen by GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV) on the Finnish military and political situation, dated Feb. 16, 1944 to Dec. 23, 1944; copy of Bericht, Oberstleutnant Ogilvie, Reise Norwegen, 22.10. - 2.11.43. The occasion for this journey was a lecture given by Ogilvie at an Ic-Tagung in Oslo. Copies of reports about two other journeys which Ogilvie made to Norway, Sweden and Denmark in Sept. and Oct. 1944. Except for the Vortragsnotizen, duplicates of the contents of this folder will also be found in H3/46.
		?	H3/631	FT	6470027	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV). Copies of Vortragsnotizen concerning Sweden, Finland, and Scandinavia generally. The Vortragsnotizen are the work of GenStdH/Abt. FHO/(IV) and are dated Jan. 25, 1944 to March 11, 1945; they overlap in part with the contents of folder H3/45. Anlagen to some Vortragsnotizen.
			H3/642	FT	6471226	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die Russische Frage. Gedanken zur Neugestaltung Osteuropas von Richard Riedl, Wirklicher Geheimer Rat a.o. Gesandter und bev. Minister a.D. Im ersten Weltkriege Chef der Sektionen für Handelspolitik, Schiffahrt und Industriepolitik im k.k. Handelsministerium und Generalkommissär für Kriegs- und Übergangswirtschaft. Österreichischer Gesandter in Berlin 1921 - 1925. Wien, März 1943." The study is divided into two parts: die Russische Frage und die Möglichkeiten ihrer Lösung, and Wege zur Entbolschewisierung und Entrussung des Ostraumes.
			H3/643	FT	6471421	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. The folder contains three folders and some loose documents. The first of the three folders is entitled "Übergabe Gr. Leiter." A second cover reads "Personalangelegenheiten." The latter title correctly indicates the contents of this first folder. The contents throw light on the personnel of FHO/(VI), and especially on the leaves and transfers of Stabshelferinnen (Dolm.) in the period Sept. 8, 1944 to Jan. 17, 1945. The second folder is entitled "Urlaubsangelegenheiten" and contains a leave regulation of the Hauptquartier OKH (Jan. 18, 1944), lists of birthdays of

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						officers and Stabshelferinnen in FHO, rejections of requests for leave, and the like. A third folder is entitled "Gruppenangelegenheiten" and contains material throwing light on the administrative and social aspects of Gruppe III of FHO (e.g., Geburtstagslisten, lists of typewriters in use, lists of documents retired to the Heeresarchiv, etc.). There follow after this folder copies of Arbeitsberichte Nrs. 1 - 32 of Gruppe III of FHO, dated Aug. 1944 to March 1945. Contents of H3/643 badly damaged by fire.
455	487	?	H3/644	FT	6471665	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ia), entitled "Vorträge, Studien, Auswertungen, Druckschriften." In fact, the folder contains a study by IIId (of FHO?) concerning "Auswertung russischer Feldpostbriefe," and dated July 7, 1943. Another study dated Aug. 3, 1943, also by IIId, concerns Abschluss der Auswertung der bei Graiworon (H.Gr. Süd) im Juni 1943 erbeuteten Feldpostsäcke mit über 8 000 Briefen. These studies were distributed to the Führer, the Chef des Generalstabes, the Chef der Sicherheitspolizei und des SD/Amt VI, and other high military offices.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/646.1	FT	6471680	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. A copy of a study by Fremde Heere Ost (I), dated Jan. 17, 1945 and entitled "Feindliche Kampfführung gegen die H.Gr. Nord"; a study by the same office, also dated Jan. 17, 1945, entitled "Feindliche Operationsmöglichkeiten und Kräfteansatz gegen Heeresgruppe Nord"; a third and revised study of the foregoing. Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 10/44 issued by Abt. Ic of (Geb.) AOK 20 on Nov. 7, 1944; the bulk of the folder consists of Tages- und Abendmeldungen of the Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppe Nord for the period Oct. 10, 1944 to Jan. 29, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/Gruppenleiter II	H3/645.1	FT	6471914	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/Gruppenleiter II, entitled "Akte 6b Band I." The folder contains the following items. Zusammenfassender Bericht von Überläufer- und Gefangenenvernehmungen, Nr. 13, issued by Panzer AOK 3/Ic/A.O. on March 25, 1944 (with Anlagen); Auszüge aus Gefangenenvernehmungen, Nr. 12, issued by AOK 9/Abt. Ic/A.O. on March 24, 1944 (with Anlagen consisting of translations of captured Russian orders and Feldpostbriefe); Zusammenfassender Bericht von Überläufer- und Gefangenenvernehmungen, Nr. 9, issued by Panzer AOK 3/Ic/A.O. (Dolm.) on Jan. 22, 1944; Auszüge aus Gefangenenvernehmungen, Nr. 11, issued by AOK 9/Ic/A.O. on March 17, 1944 with Anlagen.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/645.2	FT	6472073	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. The bulk of the folder consists of Auszüge aus Gefangenenvernehmungen, issued by AOK 9/Ic/A.O. six times between Jan. 28, 1944 and March 12, 1944. There are similar

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						extracts issued by Fremde Luftwaffen Ost (Jan. 21, 1944), AOK 6 (Jan. and Feb. 1944), and Panzer AOK 3 (Feb. and March 1944).
455	487	GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/646.2	FT	6472497	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. Meldungen of Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppe Nord (Jan. 5 - 17, 1945); Meldungen of Ic/A.O. of AOK 18 (Oct. 12, 1944 to Jan. 17, 1945); Tagesmeldungen of Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppe Kurland (Oct. 1 - 9, 1944); Ia and Ic Meldungen from (Geb.) AOK 20 (Oct. 10 - Dec. 13, 1944); Meldungen of Ic of AOK 16 Oct. 1 - 26, 1944); Ia and Ic Meldungen of Oberbefehlshaber Nordfinnland (various dates between Dec. 19, 1944 and April 8, 1945); Meldungen of Ic/A.O. of Heeresgruppe Nord (Jan. 16 - 23, 1945).
		OKH, GenStdH, Operationsabteilung (II)	H3/647	FT	6472837	Folder of Operationsabteilung (II), GenStdH, OKH, entitled "Balkan Ic politisch noch Bd. I." Heeresarchiv Potsdam No. 70/34685. Feindlageberichte Südost, issued by Fremde Heere Ost (III) in the period April 20 - 29, 1943; maps which are Anlagen zu Op.Abt. Nr. 4146/43 g. K.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib)	H3/649	FT	6472901	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib), entitled "Täuschungen." Orders and Unterlagen for a number of Funkspiele, with Erfahrungsberichte. Also orders and correspondence occasioned by a Führerbefehl to use recordings of sounds to mislead the enemy about activities in the sector of the 8. Armee. Table of contents. Feb. 28, 1945 to April 4, 1945.
			H3/650	FT	6473050	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib), entitled "G.V.-Funkspiel Danzig." Communications between FHO, RSHA/Amt Mil Ia, AOK 2, and BDS Danzig occasioned by two Soviet Fallschirmagenten (German POW's) who, upon landing near Gotenhafen, immediately turned themselves in and were instructed as to the reports they should transmit. Table of contents. Feb. 26 to March 3, 1945.
			H3/651	FT	6473062	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib), entitled "G.V.-Funkspiele Protektorat." Correspondence between OKH offices and RSHA/Mil Amt and Amt IV in connection with the feeding of information to Soviet agents in the Reichsprotektorat. Among these items there is a Vortragsnotiz by FHO (Ib), dated Feb. 22, 1945, to the effect that the idea to be conveyed is that "Deutschland will keinen Gaskrieg, Gasabwehr aber überall gut organisiert." This is in reply to a Soviet intelligence requirement about possible German preparations for gas warfare. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Jan. 30, 1945 to March 22, 1945. Table of contents.
			H3/652	FT	6473191	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib), entitled "GV-Funkspiele 'Norddeutschland'." Communications from Ic/A.O. of Panzer AOK 3 to FHO (Ib),

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and from the latter to RSHA/Mil Amt Ia, concerning a Täuschungsaktion of Heeresgruppe Weichsel. March 16 - 24, 1945.
456	488	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb)	H3/653	FT	6473211	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb), entitled "Chefsache Irreführung Allgem. Schriftverkehr." The folder documents the organizational history of Funkspiele in the later war years, the work of FHO in that connection, German estimates of Soviet intelligence, and the like. A copy (undated, but not later than Nov. 29, 1944) indicates that the basic regulations issued by Abwehr III concerning Funkspiele remain in force even though that office has become OKW/WFSt/Abteilung Truppenabwehr. Copy of a memorandum from Oberstleutnant i.G. Thilo (Abt. Lds Bef) to Generalmajor Gehlen, dated Jan. 14, 1945), which indicates that before Nov. 1944 the Heerwesenabteilung of the Generalstab was in charge of Funkspiele, that there had been conflicts of jurisdiction between Heeresgruppe A and the field office of RSHA/Mil Amt in the territory of the Heeresgruppe, that a regulation promised to settle such problems had not been promulgated. A Vortragsnotiz (six pages) by the Oberst und Kommandeur Leitstelle III Ost für Frontaufklärung, dated Jan. 8, 1945 and entitled "Vorschlag zur Aktivierung der Irreführung des gegen die deutsche Ostfront gerichteten sowjet. Aufklärungsdienstes." This contains data on the number of personnel of Soviet and German intelligance on the eastern front, and an estimate that at least two-thirds of all Soviet agents escape German efforts to apprehend them. A telegram from OKW/Chef Truppenabwehr to Gehlen informing him that by order of Chef OKW the Gruppe Irreführung des Chef Truppenabwehr Wehrmacht will be transferred to RSHA as of Jan. 22, 1945. A copy of a Monatsbericht from Gehlen to OKW/WFSt/Ic summarizing information cleared by Fremde Heere Ost in the month of Feb. 1945 for transmittal by various Funkspiele. A Zusammenstellung by FHO (Ib) dated March 9, 1945, listing the various agents, date of first contact, the intelligence service for which they were working, and a German evaluation of the agent (Bewertungsklassen 1 - 4); the agents are all Funkspielagenten. Communications from Gehlen requesting information from various military headquarters and pointing to undamaged railroad bridges across the Weichsel as valuable targets for German attack. Table of contents. Nov. 16, 1944 to April 4, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/654	FT	6473331	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Chefsache Funkspiele Bd. I." The upper right hand corner of the front cover reads "Op.Abt./I Fest." The folder as a whole contains communications exchanged between OKW,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						OKH, and RSHA offices concerning Funkspiele, most of them with the Russians but one with the British. Twenty-one pages giving text of messages exchanged between "Centr." (Moscow) and several Funkspiel-agenten of the RSHA in May and June 1944. A telegram from RSHA/Mil Amt Ia to Gehlen, dated Jan. 25, 1945, informing him that "Angaben ueber deutsche Truppen im Protektorat, stammend von einer illegalen Gruppe, wurden deutscherseits in der Schweiz erfasst." Most of the Funkspiele reflect Russian interest in German order of battle. Table of contents. May 1944 to Feb. 1945.
456	488	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib)	H3/655	FT	6473468	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ib), entitled "Unternehmen Scherhorn." Vortragsnotizen of FHO and communications exchanged between OKH and Skorzeny concerning Kampfgruppe Scherhorn (cf. H3/409). Apparently the operations in support of the Kampfgruppe were taken over from Heeresgruppe Nord by Fremde Heere Ost on Feb. 20, 1945; Skorzeny made a report to Hitler concerning the Kampfgruppe (probably in early March 1945); FHO recommended (according to a Vortragsnotiz dated March 9, 1945) that the entire task be taken over by SS-Jagdverbände; and Himmler in his capacity as Oberbefehlshaber Heeresgruppe Weichsel directed Skorzeny to take charge. The latest item in the folder, a note dated April 10, 1945, puts the Kampfgruppe in the area Naliboki-Noroszsee. Table of contents. Feb. 12 to April 10, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb)	H3/660	FT	6473546	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb); no title. The bulk of this folder consists of Presseauszüge, POW interrogation reports (from German units in the field and Vernehmungslager Feste Boven) and translations of Russian Feldpostbriefe. These contents deal with the economy of the U.S.S.R., especially conditions on the home front. April 1944 to April 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/666	FT	6473980	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. The spine of the folder reads "73 b Bd. Kriegsgefangenenwesen Landeseigene Hiwi und Kgf." In fact the folder contains requests, replies and correspondence very similar to the contents of H3/579.2 (first part). Jan. 27, 1944 to April 8, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/675	FT	6474151	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. The tables of contents at beginning of folder are headed "Inhaltsverzeichnis zu den Akten D, Bewaffnung u. Ausrüstung (Fortsetzung)," and "Inhaltsverzeichnis zu den Akten IId D. Bewaffnung und Ausrüstung." Reports from a great variety of overt and covert sources concerning the arms and equipment of the Russian army. Finnish, Polish and Rumanian information. March 21 to Nov. 8, 1940.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
456	488	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIa)	H3/680	FT	6474351	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIa), entitled "22.2.43." A memorandum dated Feb. 22, 1943, entitled "Beurteilung der Feindabsichten vor der deutschen Ostfront im grossen. - Auf Grund der neuesten Abwehrmeldungen." The top of the first page bears Zeitzler's initial; the last page is signed by Gehlen. Two maps showing directions of possible Russian operations and the Abwehrmeldungen on which the memorandum is based. Copy of "Wichtige Abwehrmeldungen der letzten Zeit über sowj.-russ. Operationsabsichten - Stand 9.11.43."
		OKH, GenStdH, 3. Abteilung	H3/681	FT	6474365	Folder of 3. Abteilung, GenStdH/(OKH), entitled "Österreich. Material Photos russ. Truppen vor Kriegsbeginn." Several newspaper photographs showing various kinds of Russian troops and equipment on maneuvers and on parade (e.g. on Red Square). The note of transmittal at beginning of folder is dated April 30, 1938, and together with the title of the folder, suggests that these materials were found by the Germans after the annexation of Austria.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb)	H3/688	FT	6474390	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIb); no title. The contents of the folder bear Aktenzeichen 69 f, 69 f 1, and 69 g. Captured Russian orders (originals and translations) largely concerned with Strafeinheiten, conduct in German territory, violations of military discipline, and the like. Reports of POW interrogations on the same subject. June 24, 1944 to April 21, 1945.
457	489	?	H3/725	FT	6474650	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kommandant des Kriegsgefangenenlagers der Luftwaffe 2, entitled "Erfahrungen über die Auslese der russ. Luftwaffe Mappe B, Br. B. Nr. 681/41 offen." The folder contains psychological studies of POW's, formerly members of the Russian air force. These studies are the work of the Leiter des Eignungsprüfwesen im Luftgau II. The letter of transmittal from him to the Kommandant des Kriegsgefangenenlagers der Luftwaffe 2, states that ten such studies are enclosed; the present folder contains only five. Nov. 11 to Dec. 4, 1941.
			H3/728	FT	6474667	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of tables and charts made by FHO, showing Russian losses of men and equipment on the various sectors of the front. Some data about German losses. The statistics and estimates cover the period June 22, 1941 to March 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/729	FT	6474682	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Beute und Verluste, Tägliche Meldungen - Sammelmeldungen, etc., ab 1942." The statistics cover the period from June 22, 1941 to July 20, 1944. Statistical reports entitled "Kriegsgefangenenlage im Operationsgebiet und

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Rumänien," issued by OKH/Generalstab/Generalquartiermeister (Qu 4 B/Kgf) as of the first of Jan., Feb., March, and April 1942.
457	489	?	H3/732	FS	6475088	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Copy of a German translation entitled "Merkblatt. An den operativen Bearbeiter der Abteilung Gegenspionage 'Smersch' der 46. Armee zur Aufdeckung von Fallschirmspringern, Funkern, Saboteuren und anderen Agenten der Deutschen Spionage." The item is dated July 1943 and classified "streng geheim." Most of the item lists "abweichende Kennzeichen gefälschter Dokumente, ausgestellt von der deutschen Spionage."
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/746	FT	6475098	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. A letter signed by Bräutigam on behalf of Rosenberg, addressed to Chef Generalstab. The letter is dated June 24, 1943 and suggests the application of OKH Sonderbefehl Nr. 13 to partisans (Banden). The letter was initialed by Zeitzler. Draft by FHO of an order on Überläuferpropaganda in Bandengebieten (May 16, 1943); this draft bears a notation by Zeitzler "Mitte soll ihre Erfahrungen darüber nach dem jetz. Band. Untn. melden Z 21.V." Report of Heeresgruppe Mitte concerning Behandlung von Bandenüberläufern und Bandenüberläufer-Propaganda, dated June 23, 1943, with a note of transmittal from Gehlen to Zeitzler. Reports, memoranda, leaflets, Vortragsnotizen, and correspondence about orders concerning Bandenangehörige; these items are dated April 30, to Dec. 15, 1943.
		?	H3/749	FT	6475170	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Bandenlage im Osten, Anlagen." These Anlagen are the work of Fremde Heere Ost (I Bd) and of OKH/Generalstab/Generalquartiermeister (Abt. II). The Anlagen seem to have been used as part of a communication by Wirtschaftsstab Ost (B. Nr. 179/43 g. Kdos. vom 22.5.). Memoranda on Entwicklung der Bandenlage (May 22, 1943), Auswirkung der Banden (May 22, July 24, 1943), maps and charts.
			H3/751	FT	6475216	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg Nr. 4," issued by FHO (I Bd) on Sept. 10, 1943. Cf. H3/355.
			H3/756	FT	6475231	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Auszugsweise Übersetzung der russischen Schrift Handbuch der Partisanen." This is a Neubearbeitung, dated July 1944; it was issued by FHO (Bd) with illustrations and a table of contents.
			H3/766	FS	6475304	Folder of unknown provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Gruppenleiter I). Photostat of an "Übersicht über die sowjetrussische Wehrkraft," issued by FHO (IIa) on Feb. 1, 1945. An "Übersicht über die monatlichen Ersatzzuführungen der R.A. vom 1.9.42 ab," issued by the same office on Feb. 1, 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
457	489	?	H3/767	FT	6475308	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Feindkräfteberechnungen of the kind described in H3/574. The data of the present folder covers Feb. 8, 1945, April 11 - 17, 1945, and April 23, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/770	FT	6475324	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. Copies of Vortragsnotizen and Reiseberichte very similar to H3/630 and H3/631. The contents of the present folder are dated March 9, 1944 to March 4, 1945.
		?	H3/775	FT	6475482	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Lageberichte Ost issued by GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I) on each day of March, 1945.
458	490	GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/776	FS	6475997	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Unterlagen für Op.-Kalender I/A." Operationskalender of Heeresgruppe Mitte for Jan. and Feb. 1945; of Heeresgruppe A for July - Dec. 1944.
		?	H3/779	FT	6476032	Folder of unknown provenance; photostats entitled "33IIIc Flugzeug-Industrie." Photostats of OKL and OKH reports on the aircraft and aircraft industry of the Soviet Union. Table of contents. Oct. 2, 1944 to April 20, 1945. Photostats entitled "33IIc Band 2, Kohle," Presseauszüge, radio analyses and other intelligence reports on the coal industry of the Soviet Union. Table of contents. Sept. 21, 1944 to April 23, 1945. Photostats entitled "33IIh Band 3, Erdöl." Reports of OKH, OKL, RSHA and Fremde Heere Ost on the petroleum industry of the Soviet Union. Table of contents. Sept. 5, 1944 to April 23, 1945.
			H3/822	FT	6476395	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostat of Merkblatt 19a/20 entitled "Übersicht über höhere Führer der Roten Armee, Stand August 1944, mit Nachträgen bis November 1944," issued by FHO (IIc) on Nov. 30, 1944. The table of contents of this item lists three parts: Personalangaben, Alphabetisches Verzeichnis, and Führerstellenbesetzung.
			H3/827	FT	6476557	Folder of unknown provenance. No title; the item appears to be a fragment of an item similar to H3/63. The present item consists of pp. 509 - 567 of an unidentified item; the pages are headed "D. Übersicht über die Kommandeure der bestehenden Verbände der Truppen-Übersicht (Teil A)." These pages list infantry, cavalry, and armored units with their commanders; then the commanders are listed alphabetically, with their rank and unit. No date.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/833	FT	6476613	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId), entitled "Meldungen über Wiederaufbau und Erweiterung der sowj.-russ. Industrie. Erfassungszeitraum: Sept. 1944 - Jan. 1945." The folder consists of Handakten of FHO (IId), most of them headed "Industrie," but some also "Finanz-Wirtschaft," "Rohstoffe," and "Verkehrswesen." The Handakten concerning

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						industry have subtitles indicating the various kinds of industry. Most of the Meldungen indicate the source of information.
458	490	GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/834	FT	6476697	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, the spine of which reads "28b Schulen, Standorte, Lehrpläne." A great variety of POW interrogation reports, Presseauszüge, radio traffic analyses and the like on the subject of military schools in the Soviet Union. Among the sources which supplied this information are the RSHA, OKW/Amt Ausland Abwehr/Befehlsstab Walli, the Japanese military attaché in Bukarest (Abhörergebnisse russischer Sender), and German military headquarters on the Russian front. Most of the contents are details about various schools; but there is a five-page memorandum (By FHO?), dated March 5, 1943, entitled "Das sowjetische Militärschulwesen. (Nach vorhandenen Unterlagen und ergänzender Kriegsgefangenenvernehmung). Table of contents. Jan. 8, 1943 to March 1945.
459	491	GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/848	FT	6477156	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "33 III d Band 1, 1.1.42 - 30.11.44." Reports to, and copies of reports from, FHO concerning armament industry in the USSR. Sketches of factories, production statistics and other information about armament factories. The information is derived largely from POW interrogation and press analysis. The first item in the folder is a tabulation entitled "Geschützausbringung in der UdSSR," and analyzes production for each year from 1929 to 1944 by model and caliber of artillery (including also the place of production and the name of the factory). The contents of the folder are dated Jan. 30, 1942 to Nov. 22, 1944.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/849	FT	6477334	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId); no title. Photostatic copies of maps of the USSR with entries showing places and amounts of armament industry. These maps are the work of FHO (IId). Some charts on the same subject. The maps and charts give data for the years 1940 - 1944 not only on weapons for infantry but also on coal production and aircraft production. Copies and photostats of memoranda on the same subjects, with statistics. Copies of memoranda, dated in Jan. 1944, giving an analytical table of contents of "Handakte Fremde Heere Ost," organized "um die wesentlichsten Arbeitsergebnisse der Abteilung ständig zur Hand zu haben." The table of contents lists the Referate for various subjects.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/851	FT	6477382	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "33 II h Band 1 23.9.39 - 31.12.42." The folder deals with petroleum and Treibstoff generally in the Soviet Union. Details about production, distribution,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and consumption of petroleum. Reports based on POW interrogation, press analysis, translation of captured documents. Communications concerning the subject of the folder from military, Abwehr, and civilian offices.
459	491	GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/853	FT	6477761	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Anti-Wlassow Propaganda, Nr. 8." Russian propaganda leaflets (originals and translations) directed against Vlassov; analyses of Soviet press articles on Vlassov; a memorandum of FHO (IIIf), dated July 22, 1943, concerning a Soviet agent sent to infiltrate the circle surrounding Vlassov. The agent was to obtain a posting to an officer's school and then to Abwehr. After a posting to a front-line Abwehr unit he was to defect and return (with the help of partisans) to the USSR. Memorandum from Amt Ausland/Abwehr Dienststelle Walli III, dated July 6, 1943, quoting from a captured Funktagebuch of a Funkagententruppe which had been given orders to capture Vlassov dead or alive. Some items in the folder bear Zeitzler's initial. April 5 to Oct. 2, 1943.
		?	H3/864	FT	6477891	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Stahl-Gewinnung in der UdSSR, Stand: 1943." The title page is headed "Anlage zu Dienststelle Walli I/I wi Tgb. Nr. 3113/44 g. v. 20. Febr. 44." But at the bottom of the title page there is a stamp reading "1 zu Nr. 1497/44 geh. Fremde Heere Ost." A tabulation of steel plants in various regions of the USSR, listing the numbers of different kinds of furnaces and yearly production of each. This tabulation is followed by memoranda on the various steel plants (some hundred and twenty). Each memorandum covers one plant and gives figures about Ausrüstung, Rohmaterial, Brennstoff, and Erzeugnisse. All the data are for 1943.
			H3/883, copy 1	FT	6478030	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats which are the work of FHO (IIc) and show Kriegsgliederungen, Kopfstärken, Geschützausstattung of various kinds of Russian units. Table of contents. 1941 - 1944.
			H3/886	FT	6478100	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A chart by FHO (IId), entitled "Zuwachs des Panzerbestandes der S.U. auf Grund der Gegenüberstellung der monatl. Pz-Verluste zur Eigenfertigung und Einfuhr," covering the period Dec. 1, 1942 to the end of Dec. 1943; two charts by FHO (IIc), entitled "Vermutliche Panzer- u. Sturmgeschütz-Lage der S.U. vom 1.1. - 31.12.1944," and "Sow. russ. Pz.-u.Stu.-Gesch.-Lage Januar 1945."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
459	491	?	H3/898	FT	6478105	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Ic/AO of AOK 8, with added title "Ic Einzelnachrichten (FHO)." Photostats of Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost, issued on Sept. 20 and Oct. 21, 1943, on Feb. 1, May 22, and Dec. 7, 1944, and an index to numbers 1 - 25 of the Einzelnachrichten; original Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost issued on Jan. 19, March 30, 1943 and on April 4, 1944; Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg Nr. 7 (Dec. 8, 1943) and Nr. 9 (June 11, 1944); Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes West Nr. 45, issued by Abt. Fremde Heere West III/V on July 26, 1944 and entitled "Übersicht über die amerikanischen Panzerkampfwagen der Sherman Baureihe."
			H3/898, Part 1	FT	6478245	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost," Nrs. 1 - 12 (Oct. 13, 1942 - March 30, 1943): cf. folder H3/175.2.
460	492		H3/898, Part 2	FT	6478376	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly AOK 8/Ic/A.O. or Armeeabteilung Kempf/Ic/A.O. No title. "Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost," Nrs. 13 - 26 (June 2, 1943 - Feb. 1, 1944).
			H3/898, Part 3	FT	6478525	Folder of AOK 8/Ic/A.O., supplied with the title "Einzelnachrichten (Ost), Part III, # 27 - 41" (March 10, 1944 - April 10, 1945), (with index to preceding numbers). The title describes the contents of the folder accurately.
		?	H3/916	FT	6478669	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of the table of contents, which is entitled "33 I f Band II, 1.1.43 - 31.10.44." The originals appear to have been communications from Fremde Heere Ost (IId, IIIg) to OKW/W Stab (Ausl 1 Ost) and OKW/Wi Amt/Ausl VIa. There are also reports to FHO from German intelligence offices in the field and from some OKH offices. The contents of the folder deal with the economy of the USSR. Jan. 13, 1943 to Oct. 28, 1944.
			H3/926	FT	6478925	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostat of a document received by Auswertestelle Ost on Nov. 6, 1944. The document was a booklet issued by Heeresgruppe Mitte/Ic/A.O./Ausw., entitled "Die Rote Armee Material- und Quellensammlung für den Ic-Dienst." The table of contents covers Allgemeines über die UdSSR, geographische Unterlagen, Veröffentlichungen über die Rote Armee, Übersetzungen von mil. Schriften der Roten Armee, Waffen und Gerät der Roten Armee, Veröffentlichungen über die Rote Marine, Unterlagen über die Wirtschaft der UdSSR, Fachausdrücke und Abkürzungen der Roten Armee. There follows a listing of studies on these subjects by various German private and governmental organizations including OKW, OKL,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						OKH, Heeresgruppe Mitte, and OKM.
460	492	?	H3/965, copy 1	FT	6478945	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. A folder of photostats showing Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee, issued by FHO (IIc), as of the summer and fall 1944.
			H3/991	FT	6478999	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die wichtigsten Panzerkampfwagen der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken ..., Stand 1.6.1941." No indication of authorship. For official use only. Printed at the Reichsdruckerei in 1941. Cross sections and performance characteristics of Russian armor.
			H3/1001	FT	6479025	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee, issued by FHO (IIc), for the period summer 1944 to Feb. 1945.
			H3/1002	FT	6479075	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostat of "Russisch-deutsches Militärwörterbuch," issued by FHO (IIIe) in March 1945. One hundred and sixty pages of Russian-German entries; forty-six pages of Russian military abbreviations and their German translations.
			H3/1017	FT	6479283	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. A table entitled "Sow. russ. Reserven u. Panzer vor deutscher Ostfront (Einsatz von Reserven seit Operationsbeginn und vermutliche Verteilung der noch vorhandenen bekannten Reserven), Stand: 20.7.43 (früh)." The chart, which is the work of FHO (IIc) bears the notation "Z d A. I" in Gehlen's hand and his initial.
			H3/1018	FT	6479286	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostatic copy entitled "Ic/Ost Unterlagen Major i.G. v. Kalkreuth." Photostats of Feindbeurteilungen Heeresgruppe Weichsel, AOK Ostpreussen, Heeresgruppe Kurland, and Panzer AOK 3, dated April 19 - May 7, 1945. Of these seven Feindbeurteilungen the first is marked for Chef. All of the original Feindbeurteilungen appear to have been the work of FHO (I/Weichsel).
			H3/1020	FT	6479297	Folder of uncertain provenance, (possibly Heeresbücherei Berlin or FHO). A study issued by the K. u. k. Kriegsministerium, Wissenschaftliches Komitee für Kriegswirtschaft in July 1917. The study is entitled "Die Beschwerdekommissionen" and seems to have been the work of a Referent (Dr. Johann Poelitzer) in Gruppe VI of the Komitee. A study of grievance committees in the Austro-Hungarian monarchy in World War I.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/1026	FT	6479381	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. Photostats and originals. Statistics on the Soviet production of aircraft, tanks, cannon, Sturmgeschütze in the several years of the war; statistics also on Russian

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						losses of the same and on imports into Russia of the same. Also "Wi In Süd, Lagebericht für Juni 1943, Anlage. Im Wi In-Bereich erkundete bezw. ins Reich abtransportierte Rohstoffe." The statistics concerning Soviet arms are the work of FHO (IId).
460	492	?	H3/1035	FT	6479415	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes Ostfront 1945." Photostats of "Wesentliche Merkmale" issued daily by FHO (I). The originals of the present folder are marked for the Ia and the Chef. April 1945.
			H3/1040	FT	6479552	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Page one is headed "Jugoslawien." The booklet is divided into two parts. "Allgemeines" and "Ortsverzeichnis." The first part gives a good deal of detail about the socio-economic situation in Yugoslavia, as well as National Socialist and Communist movements, intelligence services of various countries, Jews, emigrants, and freemasons. The second half of the book lists inhabitants of various towns in Yugoslavia (including foreigners). For some of these inhabitants there are references to Amt VI of the RSHA. The booklet may be the work of RSHA. No indication of date or authorship. Some passages indicate that the booklet was composed after the beginning of World War II.
461	493		H3/1060	FT	6479734	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of three charts by FHO (IId) and FHO (IIc), entitled "Zuwachs des Panzerbestandes der S.U. auf Grund der Gegenüberstellung der monatl. Pz.-Verluste zur Eigenfertigung und Einfuhr," "Vermutliche Panzer- u. Sturmgeschütz-Lage der S.U. vom 1.1. - 31.12.44," and "Sow. russ. Pz.- u. Stu.-Gesch.-Lage, Januar 1945.
			H3/1066	FT	6479737	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostat of a chart entitled "Unwiederbringliche Verluste der S.U. ab 22.6.41 (Gefangene, Gefallene, Invaliden)," issued by FHO (IIa) on Nov. 1, 1944.
			H3/1067	FT	6479742	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A colored chart entitled "Personelle Wehrleistung und Menschenreserven in der SU (Entwicklung seit Kriegsbeginn)." Issued by FHO (IIa), this chart covers the period June 22, 1941 to Sept. 1, 1943.
			H3/1070	FT	6479746	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostat of a tabulation entitled "Russische Verluste an Gefangenen, Toten und Invaliden im Monat Januar 1945 und Ges. Verluste der S.U. v. 22.6.41 bis 31.1.45," issued by FHO (IIa) on Feb. 20, 1945.
			H3/1073	FT	6479749	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostat of a study entitled "Erfahrungen in der Auswertung der Luftaufklärungsergebnisse für die Beurteilung der Feindlage," issued by FHO (I) in Dec. 1943

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and signed by Gehlen.
461	493	?	H3/1082	FT	6479773	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. A table of contents entitled "D IV Sturmgeschütze" lists communcations from various German military offices concerning Russian Sturmgeschütze. Statistics and charts on Russian manpower, Kriegsgliederungen and Soll-Stärken. 1941 - 1945.
			H3/1096	FT	6479881	Item of unknown provenance. "Amtliches Gemeinde- und Dorfverzeichnis für das Generalgouvernement auf Grund der Summarischen Bevölkerungsbestandsaufnahme am 1. März 1943, herausgegeben vom Statistischen Amt des Generalgouvernements." Published by Burgverlag Krakau G.m.b.H. in 1943. Table of contents. Maps inserted in an envelope on the inside back cover. The book gives the population of the places listed as of March 1, 1943.
			H3/1114	FT	6479967	Folder of unknown provenance; a booklet entitled "Die politische Erziehung in der Roten Armee," published by the Reichsführer (SS-Hauptamt). No date. A booklet, apparently intended for the instruction of troops, on the subject indicated in the title.
			H3/1121	FT	6480044	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Forschungsdienst Ost." Photostats. The photostat of the original cover suggests that the item may have belonged to an Ic/A.O. "Forschungsdienst Ost" seems to have been the issuing office; the title is "Politische Informationen." These were issued between July 15, 1944 and Jan. 15, 1945 on a great variety of topics concerning the Soviet Union and some Balkan countries. Each issue reports on one subject as it developed during one month. Political, economic, legal, biographical, economic, and military details.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/Bd)	H3/1123	FT	6480398	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/Bd), entitled "Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg. Nr. 3." In fact, the folder contains numbers 1 - 5 and 7 - 9 of the Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg, issued by FHO in the period May 3, 1943 to June 11, 1944.
		?	H3/1134	FT	6480508	Folder of unknown provenance; a booklet entitled "Kommandobehörden der Roten Armee (Feldheer), Stand Oktober 1944." Issued by FHO (IIc) on Nov. 15, 1944 as Merkblatt 19a/25 in the series "Ic-Unterlagen Ost." The table of contents lists Höhere Führungsstäbe, Front-Oberkommandos, Armee-Oberkommandos, Korps-Kommandos, Zusammenstellung, and Kriegsgliederungen.
			H3/1139	FT	6480669	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "VIII 255 d 40 Schweden." A list of the most common Swedish military abbreviations with their full equivalents and German translation. A map entitled "Schweden

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Befestigungen, Stand 1/4 41" shows southern Sweden only. Pages 4 -12 of a report by the Leiter der Abwehrstelle Norwegen, to which the aforementioned map is an Anlage. The report deals with the Swedish army, largely with emphasis on its defensive dispositions. Date of composition: sometime after April 1, 1941. The folder consists entirely of photostats.
461	493	GenStdH/Abt.FHO (Archiv?)	H3/1140	FT	6480685	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, and probably from its archive. Gliederungen des russ. Feldheeres as of Sept. 17 - Dec. 25, 1944.
		?	H3/1142	FT	6480712	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of Kriegsgliederungen of units of the Russian army (Stand Sommer 1944); table of contents.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/1144	FT	6480736	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II); no title. Copy of a memorandum entitled "Kriegsspitzengliederung der Roten Armee (Stand: April 1944)," issued by FHO (II) on April 10, 1944.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/1145	FT	6480748	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. Copy of a Vortragsnotiz on "Die Garde-Schützen-Divisionen der Roten Armee." Date of composition uncertain but certainly later than September 1943.
		?	H3/1146	FT	6480754	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Copy of a memorandum issued by the Ic/A.O.-Abt. Do. of AOK 16 on Jan. 12, 1944, entitled "Aussage eines gefangenen Offiziers über das '25. selbst. Offizier-Regiment' der Nordwest-Front." Details about Zusammensetzung, Gliederung und Stärken, Kommandeure, Unterricht und Arbeitsdienst, Bewaffnung, Unterbringung, Verpflegung, Sanitäre Einrichtungen and Kulturelle Betreuung, followed by an addendum.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ia3)	H3/1148a	FT	6480761	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ia3); no title. A Vortragsnotiz entitled "Entfachung von Grosswaldbränden als Kampfmittel." Dated March 3, 1945 and signed by Gehlen, this proposal outlines the starting of forest fires in April or later in such a way as to trap enemy forces.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/1149	FT	6480772	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef). No title; a draft (Chefsache) entitled "Folgerungen aus der Beurteilung der derzeitigen Feindlage im Osten für die Kampfführung an der Ostfront." Signature of Gehlen; annotations. The item is dated Dec. 31, 1944.
			H3/1150	FT	6480778	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO (Chef), containing a letter from Gehlen to Major Ritter von Schramm (OKW/WPr) of March 14, 1945 with Gehlen's comments on a study by Schramm, entitled "Wissen und Wissenschaften vom Feind."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
461	493	?	H3/1153	FT	6480802	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Pausen Artillerie-Studie." An organization chart and Kriegsgliederungen of the artillery forces of the Russian army. A list of Russian abbreviations of the designations of various kinds of artillery units (with the full Russian and German equivalents). Statistics, maps, and charts on the production, losses, and employment of Russian armor. May 3, 1944 to Feb. 5, 1945.
462	494	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/1156	FT	6480832	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. A memorandum by FHO (I) dated Oct. 29, 1944 and entitled "Offensive Jassy-Tiraspol." Notation "Chef Genst. am 3/11 vorgetragen" initialed by Gehlen. The folder contains "Auszüge aus Kurzer Feindbeurteilung vom 1.6. - 20.8.44," followed by three Anlagen examining in detail the positive and negative indications about the probable dates of the beginning of the offensive.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/1159	FT	6480847	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. The first page bears several notations ("Akte 8," "z d A" [zu den Akten], "Ia/1977," "im Entwurf," and Gehlen's initial). The item is entitled "Beurteilung" and appears to be an appreciation of the overall situation (dated Feb. 19, 1945). Details on estimated reserves of Russian manpower, probable enemy intentions, employment of armor. The study breaks off after beginning a new section (IV. Zielsetzung und Operationsführung im einzelnen).
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/Mitte)	H3/1160	FT	6480861	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I/Mitte), entitled "Notizen zum Morgen- und Abendvortrag." The Notizen for the period Oct. 22, 1944 to Jan. 24, 1945 are the work of FHO (I/A); those for Jan. 25, 1945 to Feb. 15, 1945 are by FHO (I/M).
		?	H3/1161	FT	6481130	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Chart (Chefsache) issued by FHO (IId) on Jan. 1, 1945 as Anlage 3 zu FHO (Chef) 190/44 g.K. Chefs. v. 1.1.45; the chart is entitled "Entwicklung der Panzer- und Sturmgeschütz-Zuführungen und der Verluste des dtsch. Ostheeres und des sowj. russ. Feldheeres (Mai - November 1944)." Three other charts by FHO (IIc) on Russian armor in the period Jan. 1, 1944 to March 26, 1945.
			H3/1162	FT	6481136	Folder of unknown provenance, possibly GenStdH/Abt.FHO. A copy entitled "Übersicht über die zahlenmässige Entwicklung des russischen Kräftestandes 1.12.41 - 28.2.42," with a notation to the effect "am 5.3. an Adj. Chef Gen Stab," and "z d A 'L'." Three pages, one each for Heeresgruppen Süd, Mitte and Nord.
			H3/1164	FT	6481141	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. A chart (Chefsache) issued by FHO (Chef) as Anlage 1 zu Nr. 190/44 g. Kdos, Chefsache on Jan. 1, 1945. The chart shows a "Gegenüberstellung der Iststärke des

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						deutschen Ostheeres u. des sowj. Heeres a. d. Europafront (Ohne Fernost, Kaukasus u. Iran-Streitkräfte) (1.1.44 - 1.11.44)."
462	494	GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/1165	FT	6481144	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. Photostat of an Anlage 1, entitled "Stärken und täglicher Versorgungsbedarf der russ. Verbände (Anhalt!)." Photostat of "Vermutliche Sollstärken sow. russ. Verbände, Stand: Sommer 1944," issued by FHO (IIc). The first page of a memorandum issued by FHO (IIc) on July 1, 1944, entitled "Statistische Durchschnittswerte für Sollstärken sow. russ. Verbände und Umrechnungsverhältnisse."
		?	H3/1167	FT	6481149	Folder of uncertain provenance; no German title. A tabulation entitled "Durch Aufklärung erfasste Ersatzzuführungen der Roten Armee von Juli bis Oktober 1943. (tatsächliche Ersatzzuführung höher)," issued by FHO (IIa) on Nov. 29, 1943. A chart (Chefsache), issued by FHO (Chef) on Jan. 1, 1945 (Anlage 2 zu Nr. 190/44), entitled "Gegenüberstellung der deutschen und russischen Ersatzzuführung an die deutsche Ostfront (Januar - November 44)." A tabulation by FHO (IIc) entitled "Sow. russ. Reserven u. Panzer vor deutscher Ostfront (Einsatz von Reserven seit Operationsbeginn und vermutliche Verteilung der noch vorhandenen bekannten Reserven), Stand: 20.7.43 (früh)." A study by FHO (IIc), dated March 19, 1945 and entitled "Feld-Ersatzeinheiten der Roten Armee," lists these units in the order of their numerical designation and also according to the fronts and armies to which they were assigned. A map and tabulation issued by FHO (I/M) entitled "Vor H.Gr. Mitte/Nord seit 1.10.44 zugeführte Feindverbände. Stand: 31.1.45."
		?	H3/1169	FT	6481169	Folder of mixed and uncertain provenance, possibly Generalkommando des IV. Flieger-Korps, Abtlg. Ic. "Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg," Nr. 8, Nr. 9, issued by FHO (I/Bd) on Feb. 27, 1944 and June 11, 1944 respectively.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/1171	FT	6481192	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I); no title. Copies of "Sammelmeldungen der Gefangenen- und Beutezahlen" at the several Heeresgruppen on the Russian front for the periods Nov. 11 - 20 and Nov. 21 - 30, 1944.
		?	H3/1172	FT	6481202	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a tabulation by FHO (I) entitled "Betr.: Gefangene - Erbeutete u. vernichtete Panzer - Geschütze - Waffen," covering the period July 5, 1943 to Jan. 20, 1945, broken down by Heeresgruppen on the Russian front.
Continued			H3/1174	FT	6481206	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Akte 67 b 1 (of FHO?).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Reports sent to FHO from intelligence offices in the field and from RSHA concerning food and clothing of Russian troops. POW interrogation reports, radio and press analyses, V-Mann reports. A section at the end of the folder is preceded by a table of contents entitled "Landwirtschaftliche Erzeugung." The contents of the folder are dated July 1944 to March 1945.
462	494	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV)	H3/1178	FT	6481637	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IV); no title. A Notiz "Betr.: Militärpolitische Lage der Alandsinseln," dated Aug. 17, 1944 and signed by Oberstleutnant i. G. Wessel, then deputy chief of FHO. Anlagen to the Notiz.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/1179	FT	6481646	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. "Zusammenstellung über Rüstungsindustrien in der UdSSR nach dem Stande vom Mai 1942 nach Ausarbeitungen und Unterlagen des OKW, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamtes, RLM und Ob d L, Luftwaffenführungsstab Ic/Wi." Issued by FHO (IId) on May 28, 1942, with Anlagen detailing the various branches of the armament industry, their factories, number of workers, items and quantities produced.
			H3/1181	FT	6481666	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. Copy of a memorandum entitled "Kartei der Ersatzeinheiten und Offiziersschulen der R.A. Bearbeitungs-Hinweise," dated Feb. 1945. Several pages listing armored divisions destroyed and others presumably disbanded.
			H3/1182	FT	6481688	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. "Bemerkungen zur Auswertung der Truppenfeststellungen durch die Feindlagebearbeitungen," issued by FHO (IIc) on Sept. 1, 1943, with Anlagen.
			H3/1183	FT	6481736	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); no title. "Bemerkungen zur Auswertung der Truppenfeststellungen durch die Feindlagebearbeitungen," dated July 1, 1944. Instructions for the work of Feindlagebearbeiter (incl., among other things, standard terminology to designate sources, Bewertungsgrade, etc.).
		Pionier-Bataillon 671	H3/1184	FT	6481768	Folder of Pionier-Bataillon 671, containing a "Taschenbuch Russisches Heer, Bestimmt für den Gebrauch der Truppe im Felde," issued by FHO and dated Jan. 1941. Text, illustrations, Gliederungen.
		?	H3/1185	FT	6481834	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Copy of a Notiz by FHO (IV) entitled "Die alliierten Landstreitkräfte im Westen, einschl. O.-Mittelmeer," as of Aug. 15, 1944. A "Notiz für Lagevortrag am 31.8.1944," detailing enemy forces and activities in northern and southern France, Great Britain and northern Ireland.
			H3/1190	FT	6481839	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Photostats of statistics and charts of Soviet production of aluminum, iron, coal, steel,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and petroleum. These items, the work of FHO (IId), are dated Sept. and Oct. 1944.
462	494	?	H3/1191	FT	6481849	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A chart by FHO (IIa) entitled "Personelle Wehrleistung und Menschenreserven in der SU. (Entwicklung seit Kriegsbeginn)," showing data up to April 1, 1944.
			H3/1193	FT	6481852	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of two charts by FHO (IIa) entitled "Verluste und Ersatzzuführungen der SU ab 1.7.43," and "Unwiederbringliche Verluste der SU ab 22.6.41 (Gefangene, Gefallene, Invaliden)." Nov. 1, 1944. Duplicates of the second item were not filmed.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/1213	FT	6481856	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId); no correct title. The folder contains three tables of contents: "33 II d Band 2 Eisen und Stahl 1.10.44 - ," "33 I f Band 3 Wirtschaft: Grundsätzliches/Verschiedenes," and "Wehrwirtschaftl. Nachrichten aus Nachbarstaaten der SU 33 VI." The contents concern the subjects indicated in these tables. Reports to FHO from its field offices and from OKW, OKH, and RSHA intelligence offices; copies of reports from FHO to RSHA/Amt VI/Wi 1 and various offices of the OKW. July 10, 1942 to April 23, 1945.
463	495	?	H3/1238	FT	6482093	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee, issued by FHO (IIc), with a table of contents and "Vermutliche Sollstärken." Stand der Kriegsgliederungen: summer and fall 1944.
			H3/1241	FT	6482145	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A booklet issued by FHO (I) entitled "Bulgarien Allgemeine Angaben sowie Beschreibung der Hauptverbindungsstrassen von der Donau über die bulg./griech. Grenze nach Nordgriechenland und zur bulg./türk. Grenze." December 1940.
		Reichsführer SS/SD Hauptamt/ Fachbücherei	H3/1260	FT	6482164	Folder of Fachbücherei of SD Hauptamt; a booklet by S. Ordshonikidse, "Bericht des Volkskommissariats für Schwerindustrie," published in Moscow and Leningrad by Verlagsgenossenschaft Ausländischer Arbeiter in der UdSSR, 1935. The title page is headed "VII. Sowjetkongress der UdSSR."
		Vernehmungsstelle des Oberbefehlshabers der Luftwaffe beim OKH	H3/1314, copy 1	FT	6482253	Folder of Vernehmungsstelle d. Ob. d. L. b. OKH, entitled "Bücherverzeichnis Nr. 3," issued by FHO (IIz-a/3) in March 1943. A bibliography of captured Russian documents; see H3/394 copy 3 and H3/395.
		?	H3/1324	FT	6482275	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Bar chart showing Panzer- und Sturmgeschütz-Lage of the Soviet Union. The item is Anlage 2 zu Fremde Heere Ost (IIc) vom 1.8.1944 (Vortragsnotiz).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
463	495	GenStdH/Abt.FHO (IId)	H3/1330	FT	6482278	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO (IId), entitled "33IIIb Band 4 16.5. - 31.10.44." Reports to FHO from a great variety of intelligence offices in the field concerning Russian production of armor and Sturmgeschütze. Copies of communications from FHO to offices of the OKH and OKW on the same subject. Details about plants and types of weapons. May 9 to Oct. 18, 1944.
		?	H3/1333	FT	6482548	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee, issued by FHO (IIc) (Stand: fall and summer 1944). The originals may have belonged to FHO, Gruppenleiter I.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId)	H3/1338	FT	6482603	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IId), entitled "Direktoren-Liste." Copies of listings of directors of plants in the Soviet Union, giving the source of information, the name and title of the director, the name of the plant, its number (if any), and location. 1943 - 1944.
		Luftarchiv	H3/1368	FT	6482660	Folder of Luftarchiv ("In 1. 560"), entitled "Deutsche Übersetzung der Ziffern der russischen Felddienstordnung, die über Tarnung handeln." A note of transmittal, dated Feb. 15, 1927, from T.3.V. to T.A.(L.). Eingangsstempel of Referat VII of T.A. (L.) (Truppenamt Luft?). The translation in the folder covers camouflage by cavalry and artillery as well as more general rules of camouflage.
			H3/1369	FS	6482697	Folder of Luftarchiv, designated "In 1. 563" and entitled "Deutsche Übersetzung der russischen Vorschrift 'Tarnung der Kavallerie.'" A second copy of the translation was not filmed. Date uncertain.
			H3/1370	FT	6482864	Folder of the Luftarchiv, designated "In 1 561" and entitled "Original und deutsche Übersetzung des russischen Buches 'Die Tarnung der Infanterie' von L. Skljar Moskau 1925." The original, enclosed in the folder, appears to be Nr. 1 in a series "Biblioteka Komandira."
		?	H3/1371	FT	6483078	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. A Vortragsnotiz issued by FHO (I/M) on Dec. 19, 1944 and received by FHO Gruppenleiter I, concerning "Feindlage vor Memelfluss- und Memelbrückenkopffront."
			H3/1388	FT	6483083	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee," issued by FHO (IIc). The information is as of the summer and fall of 1944.
			H3/1391	FT	6483110	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A booklet entitled "Uniformtafeln Kriegswehrmacht Sowjet-Union," and an "Uniformtafel der Roten Armee." Colored reproductions of Russian uniforms and insignia. No date.
			H3/1406	FT	6483118	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Verzeichnis der Befehle des Volkskommissariats für die Verteidigung der U. d. SSR. (soweit bei OKH GenStdH Abt. Fremde Heere Ost vorhanden)," issued by

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						FHO (IIIc) on an unspecified date in 1943 or later. Gliederung des Verzeichnisses.
463	495	?	H3/1409	FT	6483152	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "KTB Karten u. schematische Darstellungen SU-Fliegertruppe-Gliederung u. Stärke, August 1944." Maps of European Russia showing the forces mentioned in the title. One of the maps, entitled "Bodenorganisation der SU-Fliegertruppe an der europäischen Front" was issued by Luftwaffenführungsstab Ic/Frd. Luftw. Ost (Nr. 25855/44 geh.). The information on the maps is as of Aug. 15 and 31, 1944.
			H3/1422	FT	6483178	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A mimeographed study issued by FHO (IV), entitled "Entwurf zum Orientierungsheft Finnland, Stand 1. März 1944." Table of contents; Anlagen.
464	496		H3/1361	FT	6483278	Reference book of unknown provenance, entitled "Ic-Unterlagen. Truppen-Übersicht und Kriegsgliederungen Rote Armee. Stand: August 1944." The book gives a list of Russian units, with identification data, history, other pertinent information, as well as data for certain units.
			H3/1455	FT	6483560	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of "Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee," issued by FHO (IIc) (Stand: summer and fall 1944).
			H3/1460	FT	6483610	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Copy made by Luftwaffenverbindungskommando beim Obkdo. H. Gr. Mitte on Sept. 6, 1944. The item is an Abschrift of a circular issued by FHO (IIe) on Aug. 28, 1944, concerning Anzeichen für sowjetrussische Durchbruchsangriffe nach längerem Stellungskampf. The note of transmittal by Guderian states that the present compilation is based mainly on the experiences in Feindaufklärung made by Heeresgruppe Nordukraine.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/1470	FT	6483617	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), the table of contents of which is entitled "33 III b Band ... Panzer-Industrie." Intelligence reports from the field, and copies of reports by FHO to various offices of the OKH and OKW, concerning Russian production of armor. A Vortragsnotiz of FHO (II) dated March 26, 1945 and entitled "Die Panzer- und Sturmgeschütz-Lage der Sowjetunion." The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Nov. 3, 1944 to April 3, 1945.
		?	H3/1478	FT	6483772	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Grosses Orientierungsheft Russland, Stand: 1.3.1939. Kapitel 3b, Gliederungen und Stärken der einzelnen Waffengattungen," probably issued by FHO.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II)	H3/1500	FT	6483905	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(II), entitled "Angriff-Charkow Chi-Abwehrmeldung." The first page in the folder is dated May 18, 1942

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and shows a small red capital H very much like the initial of Halder. The page reads "Zusammenfassung der Meldungen über die sowjetrussischen Angriffe bei Charkow. (Chi-Abwehr und VN-Meldungen)." This typewritten title is followed by penciled notations by Gehlen. The notation which he initialed on 18./5 reads "S. 1 u. 2. Zusammenstellung aller vorhandenen Abwehrmeldungen über russ. Absichten. S. 3 u. ff. Zusammenstellung der charakteristischsten Pressemeldungen über die russ. Angriffe bei Charkow (eine wichtige fehlt noch, wird noch beschafft)." Aktenstück ist beigegeben, damit Adjutantur gewünschte Orginalmeldungen heraussuchen kann." A notation initialed and dated on 19/5 orders "Sammlung weiterführen!" A carbon copy of this Sammlung was filmed because it differs slightly from the original at beginning of folder. These compilations are followed by the reports themselves, which came to FHO from Fremde Heere West III, in various issues of Chi-Nachrichten, and from OKW/Amt Ausl/Abw/Abt. Ausland V. Most are initialed by Gehlen and other officials of FHO. The Chi-Nachrichten generally quote the Soviet press and radio, as well as Allied and neutral sources of a public nature. Chi-Nachricht Nr. 305 (v.31.5.42) quotes a Sondermeldung des sowjetischen Informationsbüro: "Vor einiger Zeit erhielt das sowjetische Oberkommando Kenntnis von den Plänen des deutschen Oberkommandos für einen bevorstehenden Grossangriff der deutsch-faschistischen Truppen an einem Abschnitt der Rostower Front." There follow details about German concentrations in that area and the Soviet reaction in the form of a spoiling attack in the Charkow sector. Telegram from Major G. Baun to FHO (1. Staffel) quoting an Abwehrstelle report of April 13, (1942) which sums up a statement by Nossenko (Mitglied des Zentral-Komitees) to the editor of Pravda to the effect that at the last session of the presidium of the Central Committee with the Oberkommando it was decided to take the initiative from the Germans and to have the Red Army attack on the first of May. Cf. the item about Russian radic silence since the first of May in H3/513.
464	496	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/1503	FT	6484110	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef), entitled "Chefsachen ab 1.1.45." Operations orders issued by OKH/Generalstab/Operationsabteilung in the period Jan. 11 to April 13, 1945. A Vortragsnotiz signed by Gehlen and dated Feb. 25, 1945, concerning "Massnahmen zur Aktivierung der Frontaufklärung." This contains suggestion for the expansion of covert intelligence operations in view of the prevailing politico-military situation. "Gedanken zur Feindbeurteilung," dated

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Feb. 2, 1945 and signed by Gehlen. Maps entitled "Vermutliche Weiterführung der sowj. russ. Operationen ... Stand: 2.2.45," by FHO. Letter from OKW/WFSt/Op. requesting comments on an attached draft of an order concerning Irreführung des feindlichen Nachrichtendienstes (Jan. 3, 1945). The folder consists almost entirely of Chefsachen.
464	496	?	H3/1511	FT	6484286	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Feindkräfteberechnung." Feindkräfteberechnungen issued by FHO (IIc) for each day from Feb. 19 to April 15, 1945.
			H3/1515	FT	6484349	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH/Chef Generalstab, entitled "Vernichten Chi Chef GenSt." Übersichten and Zusammenstellungen of Chi-Nachrichten, issued by FHO for the period Feb. 18 to April 18, 1945. The contents are marked for the Chef des Generalstabes; many bear a large green G (probably Guderian's). The Chi-Nachrichten summarize foreign news reporting.
465	497	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/1516	FT	6484487	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef), entitled "Sammelakte, Aufzuteilen in verschied. Akten (Roon)." The bulk of this folder consists of correspondence occasioned by the discontinuance of distribution of Feindbeurteilungen to various army and air force headquarters. Notification from Gehlen to RSHA and other offices that Referat "Banden" in FHO has been disbanded because of a reduction in force (April 9, 1945). April 2 - 17, 1945.
			H3/1517	FT	6484502	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef), entitled "Offizierbesprechung." In fact, the folder contains only an order by Guderian (Dec. 25, 1944) concerning the instruction of officers in Befehlsgebung (im Hinblick auf die scharfen Geheimhaltungsbestimmungen) and another order by Guderian (Dec. 30, 1944) concerning intensified NS-Führung und politisch-weltanschauliche Schulung im H.Qu. OKH.
			H3/1518	FT	6484509	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef), entitled "Befehle Op.-Abt." Operations orders issued by OKH/Generalstab des Heeres/Operationsabteilung Ia during March 7 - April 25, 1945.
		?	H3/1519	FT	6484577	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Lageberichte Ost" and containing Lageberichte Ost issued by FHO (I) for the period Feb. 20 to April 17, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO	H3/1520	FT	6485043	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, without title. Title page inscribed by Major i.G. Wessel, Ia of FHO: "Chefsachenbriefbuch Fr. H. Ost (Ia) Begonnen: 22.5.1943." In fact the first entry is dated May 24, 1943, the last April 17, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/1523	FS	6485072	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef), without title. A label on front cover reads "Gehlen" and "Organization (T/O's)." The folder

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						contains Vortragsnotizen by FHO (IIc), concerning the probable Stärken (Ist und Soll) of Russian Heerestruppen (from armies down to divisions). Some of the Vortragsnotizen are photostats; some are initialed by G (probably Guderian). A Vortragsnotiz by FHO (IIa), dated April 30, 1945, is entitled "Gegenüberstellung der Ic-Sollstärken in den deutschen und sowjetruss. Kommandobehörden (Armee, Korps, Div.)." Photostats of some of the contents were not filmed.
465	497	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/1524	FT	6485130	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef), the spine of which reads "Frd. H. Ost (Ia) 350/44 g.K. 1.2.44 6 Ausfertigungen. 1. Ausfertigung Handakte Fremde Heere Ost." A table of contents, partly damaged. These Handakten were for the use of Gruppenleiter of FHO only (according to a memorandum signed by Gehlen on Feb. 20, 1944). The present folder (Gehlen's copy) contains most of the items listed in the table of contents; some items are missing. The table of contents lists three main sections: Sowjet-Union, Andere Staaten (Polen, Finnland, Schweden), Allgemeines. The bulk of the first section is taken up by information about Russian order of battle, the leadership, training and organization of the Red Army, and logistical aspects thereof. These items include some which have been filmed in other folders (e.g. the Operationskalender ab 22.6.41, the Aufklärungsforderungen Teil A of Feb. 25, 1944). Among the contents of the second section (Andere Staaten) there is a circular issued by FHO (I/Bd) on Feb. 9, 1944, entitled "Die Widerstandsbewegung im Gebiet des ehem. Polen (Kurzgefasste Zusammenstellung)," with Anlagen and a Nachtrag. A Verzeichnis der vorhandenen Vorträge, Studien, Auswertungen, Merkblätter, Druckschriften und Vorschriften, dated Jan. 20, 1944, lists works by various sections of FHO and other OKH and OKW intelligence offices. Additions to the Verzeichnis are inserted on strips of paper. Carbon copies of Monatsberichte des (FHO) Vernehmungslager z.b.V. for the months of Sept., Oct., Dec. 1944 and Jan. 1945.
			H3/1526	FT	6485429	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef); no title. Letters of transmittal from FHO (Ia) which accompanied new issues of publications included in the Handakte Fremde Heere Ost. The present folder contains only the letters of transmittal, not the new issues themselves. Feb. 22 to Nov. 20, 1944.
			H3/1531	FT	6485491	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef); no title. The folder is made up of a folder entitled "Beurteilung im grossen, 30.3.1944" and a number of loose items. The "Beurteilung" folder contains copies

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Nos. 6, 7, 9, 10 and 11 of a "Zusammenfassende Beurteilung der Feindlage vor deutscher Ostfront und vermutete Feindabsichten im grossen. - Stand 30.3.1944." From letters of transmittal in the folder it appears that Gehlen sent some of these copies to Major Baun (Walli I), the Generalquartiermeister General der Artillerie Wagner, and the Chef der Feldtransport-Abteilung Oberst i.G. Körner (with requests to return the Beurteilung and not to inform anyone else of it "mit Rücksicht auf die Art der Betrachtungsweise des Feindbildes)." These letters of transmittal are Chefsachen. The Beurteilung takes a very serious view of the possible course of developments on the Russian front. Loose maps and charts on Russian order of battle, reserves, deployment, and possible intentions. These items are Anlagen to the "Zusammenfassende Beurteilung."
465	497	GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ia)	H3/1532	FT	6485604	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Ia); no title. "Beurteilung der Feindlage vor deutscher Ostfront. - Stand 7.10.44," issued by FHO (I) on Oct. 7, 1944.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/1539	FT	6485612	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef), entitled "Chefsachen. Ia 1.1.44 - 31.12.44." The bulk of this folder consists of information copies made by the Chef des Generalstabes from several Lagebeurteilungen submitted to him by Heeresgruppen Süd, Mitte and Nord in the period between Jan.29, and Aug. 5, 1944. A table dated May 24, 1944 compiled by OKH/GenStdH/Operationsabteilung (I) and entitled "Kräftevergleich 'Zitadelle' mit 'Schild und Schwert,'" giving German and enemy forces. A tabulation by FHO (IIb/Prop) dated Feb. 13, 1944 and entitled "ROA-Betreuungsstaffeln bei den Divisionen nach Meldung vom 10.1.1944." Orders by Hitler, Himmler, Kaltenbrunner and Keitel transferring many functions of OKW/Abwehr to a newly organized unified German intelligence service under Himmler and Kaltenbrunner. This group of items which, incidentally, throws some light on the structure and functions of OKW/Amt Abwehr, is dated Feb. 12 to May 1944. Reactions to the proposed transfer by FHO. Some items concerning Funkspiele, dated Nov. 1944. The contents of the folder are Chefsachen.
466	498	?	H3/1541	FT	6485725	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Anlagenband zur Zusammenstellung der in der Zeit vom April 1942 - Dezember 1944 in der Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost abgefassten Beurteilungen der Feindlage vor deutscher Ostfront im grossen (gedruckte Anlagen)." The cover reads "zu Beilage 1 zu Abt. Fremde Heere Ost Nr. 1000/45 g. Kdos."

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						For Beilage 1 see H3/185, copy 1. The bulk of the present folder consists of wichtige Abwehrmeldungen concerning Russian order of battle and intentions. The contents of the folder are Anlagen to reports of FHO (I), dated Oct. 13, 1942 to Dec. 22, 1944.
466	498	?	H3/1553	FT	6485856	Folder of unknown provenance; photostat of Merkblatt 19a/26, received by Heeresnachrichtenschule Lehrmittelverwaltung. This Merkblatt was issued by FHO (IIc) on Nov. 1, 1943 and consists of a translation into German, entitled "Gefechtsvorschrift für die Infanterie der Roten Armee, 1942, Teil I (Schütze, Gruppe, Zug, Kompanie), Dienstvorschrift, herausgegeben vom Volkskommissariat für die Verteidigung, November 1942." Cf. H3/1686.
			H3/1569	FT	6486044	Folder of unknown provenance; a booklet entitled "Der sowjetische Soldat," and issued by Reichsführer SS, SS-Hauptamt. No date.
			H3/1570	FT	6486097	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Das Kosakentum." A note on p. 191 indicates that this is the work of the Wannseeinstitut and was completed in the middle of July 1942. For a slightly different text with the same title see the printed item EAP 173-a-10/58: Das Kosakentum, herausgegeben vom Chef der Sicherheitspolizei und des SD. Wannsee-Institut, 1942, vi, 114 pp. and maps.
		33. Division	H3/1681	FT	6486309	Folder of 33. Division. A translation, published by Verlag Offene Worte in Berlin, possibly in 1937, entitled "Russische Felddienstordnung 1936, Volkskommissariat für Verteidigung des Bundes der SSR, Vorläufige Felddienstordnung der Roten Arbeiter- und Bauernarmee (RKKA) 1936, (PU 36) 1937, Reichsmilitärverlag des Volkskommissariats für Verteidigung des SSSR Moskau."
		?	H3/1686	FT	6486530	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Gefechtsvorschrift für die Infanterie der Roten Armee, 1942, Teil II (Bataillon, Regiment), Dienstvorschrift, herausgegeben vom Volkskommissariat für die Verteidigung, November 1942." Issued by FHO (IIc) on June 1, 1943; Merkblatt 19a/19 (Anhang 2 zur H.Dv. 1a Seite 19a/lfd. Nr. 19). For part I of the Gefechtsvorschrift see H3/1553.
			H3/1687	FT	6486731	Folder of unknown provenance; "Verzeichnis der russischen höheren Führer und Generalstabsoffiziere nach dem Stande vom 1. Juli 1917. 7. Ausgabe." Issued (Geheim!) by Chef des Generalstabes des Feldheeres/Abteilung Fremde Heere. A supplement contains "Änderungen während des Druckes (bis 18.7.1917)." The Verzeichnis contains a first part which lists the incumbents of offices from Oberste Heeresleitung down to brigades, Militärbezirke and Kommandanturen; a second

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						part contains an alphabetical listing with indications as to the rank, position, date of birth, career, and comments about the Russian officers listed. A one-page listing of foreign officers in Russia.
467	499	?	H3/1699, Part I, copy 1	FT	6486823	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of photostats of items received by Waffenprüfungsamt 1. The photostats show Listen 1 - 73 über sowjetrussische Heeresdienstvorschriften, die sich in der Mu-Sammlung des Heereswaffenamtes befinden. These lists indicate all regulations received by Wa Z 4 (Vs) whether they were still in force or not. The title of the item is listed in German translation as well as the year in which it was issued. Each list groups the regulations by subjects. The lists were issued by Wa Z 4 (Ws/v Ib) in the period between May 10, 1941 to Jan. 19, 1943. The Russian regulations are dated 1906 to 1942.
			H3/1699, Part II	FT	6487126	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of the same kind as those described under H3/1699, Part I, except that these are photostats of lists 74 - 114, dated Jan. 28, 1943 to March 6, 1945.
			H3/1701	FT	6487266	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A map by FHO (IIb) entitled "Befestigungskarte UdSSR. 1:100000 Baranowitschi (Baranowicze)," issued as Anlage 10 zu FHO (IIb) 1300/41 with information as of March 15, 1941.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Gruppenleiter I)	H3/1705	FT	6487269	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Gruppenleiter I), consisting of a compilation issued by FHO (IIc) and entitled "Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee." Stand Sommer 1944.
		?	H3/1706	FT	6487317	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostats of "Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee" (Stand Sommer 1944 - Februar 1945), issued by FHO (IIc).
			H3/1716	FT	6487368	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostat of a work issued by FHO (III), entitled "Strassenheft Iran." Only those roads are listed which can bear heavy military vehicles without difficulty. The descriptions are based on "Beuteakten, Eigenerkundungen, sowie Mil.Att.- und Abw.-Meldungen." Information about the improvement of roads since the Allied occupation of Iran is scanty, the preface states, so that some roads are probably better than they are described to be. No date of composition is indicated.
		Pionierbataillon 671	H3/1718	FT	6487633	Folder of Pionierbataillon 671, consisting of "Taschenbuch Russisches Heer Bestimmt für den Gebrauch der Truppe im Felde," issued by FHO in January 1942.
		?	H3/1727	FT	6487730	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Gliederung des sow. russ. Feldheeres, Stand 25.12.44," issued in two parts by FHO (IIc).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
467	499	?	H3/1729	FT	6487737	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A Geschäftseinteilung of Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost. No date is indicated, but the item must refer to the period between April 1, 1942 (when Gehlen became Abteilungschef) and Dec. 1, 1944 (when he became Generalmajor) because in the present item he is listed as Abteilungschef and Oberst i.G.
			H3/1731	FT	6487746	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Gliederung der Verbände," issued (Neufassung Berichtigung vom 1.10.1944) as Anlage 9 zu FHO Nr. 1400/44 ... Stand: 1. Juni 1944. The Armeekorps, divisions, brigades and other units shown in these Gliederungen are those of the Swedish army.
			H3/1735	FT	6487788	Folder of unknown provenance, containing photostats of files of GHO (IIc). "Presse-Auszüge" made by FHO (IIIg) concerning Stalinbefehle occasioned by captures of towns; reports based on Rundfunküberwachung by FHO (IIIh); reports sent to FHO from intelligence offices of Heeresgruppen, AOKs, and numbered corps on the Russian front, from field offices of FHO, from field offices of OKW/Abwehr, Fremde Luftwaffen Ost/Auswertestelle Ost, and Einsatzstab Reichsleiter Rosenberg/Hauptarbeitsgruppe Ostland/Abtl. Auswertung. These reports deal with Ersatztruppenteile, reserves, and order of battle of the Russian army. The reports are dated March 29, 1942 to Jan. 10, 1945.
468	500		H3/1737	FT	6488356	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Ten maps, all of which bear the stamp "Abt. Fremde Heere Ost II." Four "Befestigungskarten Lemberg-Istanbul," dated Jan. 1941, with some entries showing Russian order of battle. One "Übersichtskarte von Finnland," showing "Feindlage der Roten Armee am 28.7. 19 Uhr" (1941). Five "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Feindlage der Roten Armee on July 9, 12, 16, 17, and 23 (1941) each at 1900 hours.
			H3/1738	FT	6488378	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Three "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Feindlage der Roten Armee on July 4, 14, and 31, 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Feindlage der Roten Armee on July 12 and 14, 1941. Four "Übersichtskarten von Finnland," showing Feindlage der Roten Armee on July 2, 3, 4 and 11, 1941. All these maps are stamped "Abt. Fremde Heere Ost II."
			H3/1739	FT	6488398	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. An "Übersichtskarte Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Lage der Roten Armee on

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Oct. 3, 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Lage der Roten Armee on Oct. 3 and 5, 1941. Five "Übersichtskarten von Finnland," showing Feindlage der Roten Armee on July 9, 12, 14, 17 and 31, 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle along the front before and after the German capture of Simferopol. All maps are stamped "Abt. Fremde Heere Ost II."
468	500	?	H3/1740	FT	6488422	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Four "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Lage der Roten Armee on Aug. 3 and 6, and Oct. 5, 1941, and Jan. 21, 1942. Four "Übersichtskarten von Finnland" on Aug. 1, 3, 6, and 9, 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle at unspecified dates before or during 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Lage der Roten Armee on Aug. 3 and 6, 1941. An "Übersichtskarte Lemberg-Istanbul," showing some Russian units in 1941. All maps are stamped "Abt. Fremde Heere Ost II."
			H3/1741	FT	6488450	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 9, 1941 and at two unspecified dates later than Nov. 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle at unspecified dates before the German capture of Sebastopol. Two "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Lage der Roten Armee on July 29 and Nov. 30, 1941. Four "Operationskarten Osten," showing Lage der Roten Armee on Dec. 11, 23, 28, 1941 and at an unspecified date before the capture of Sebastopol.
			H3/1743	FT	6488485	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly the OKH because a wrapper found among the maps in the folder reads "OKH Lage KTB Stand: 13.8.41 1900 Uhr." Four "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum" of an unspecified date during or before 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 13, 18 and 21, 1941. Six "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," of which three are unmarked and three show Russian order of battle on Aug. 13, 18 and 21, 1941. One of these maps bears an Eingangsstempel of OKH/GenStdH/Operationsabteilung (Ia). One "Übersichtskarte von Finnland," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 12, 1941. All these maps are stamped "Abt. Fremde Heere Ost II."
			H3/1744	FT	6488517	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Übersichtskarte Pjatigorsk-Astrachan," dated Aug. 1941, and marked "KTB." Two

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						"Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle at unspecified dates (1940, 1941?). Four "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 15, 23 and 28, 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 15 and 28, 1941. A map designated "NM 38-39" covering the Stalingrad-Uralsk-Bugulma-Wyksa area, dated in May 1941, and showing military headquarters in Stalingrad. Two "Operationskarten Osten," (Blatt Süd), dated Oct. and Nov. 1941.
468	500	?	H3/1746	FT	6488547	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Übersichtskarte Lemberg-Istanbul," showing some Russian units at an unspecified date later than Jan. 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle at two unspecified dates in 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 8, Oct. 15 and 29, 1941. The map for Aug. 8, 1941 is stamped GenStdH/OpAbt(Ia). "Übersichtskarte Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Lage der Roten Armee on Oct. 15, 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten von Finnland," showing Feindlage der Roten Armee on July 29, and Aug. 4 and 5, 1941.
			H3/1747	FT	6488569	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Two "Übersichtskarten Lemberg-Istanbul" showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates after January 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," one of which shows Lage der Roten Armee on June 30 (1941) and another showing fortifications of all kinds as of Nov. 29, 1941. "Übersichtskarte Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on July 1, 1941. "Übersichtskarte von Finnland," showing Russian order of battle on June 30, 1941. A map (Eigentum des Luftarchivs) showing Russian order of battle in the sector of the front from Leningrad to Briansk on June 16, 1942. Four "Operationskarten Ost," showing Russian order of battle on Jan. 9 and 17, 1942 (Blatt Nord) and the same at unspecified dates late in 1941 or early in 1942 (Blatt Süd).
			H3/1748	FT	6488604	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Two "Übersichtskarten Lemberg-Istanbul," showing Russian order of battle at an unspecified date after Jan. 1941. "Übersichtskarte Charkow-Batum," showing Russian military headquarters at an unspecified date after July 1940 and before 1942. Six "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on July 2, 3, 4, 9, 17 and 31, 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Feindlage on July 2, 11, 1941.
Continued			H3/1749	FT	6488628	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Two "Übersichtskarten

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Lemberg-Istanbul," showing Russian order of battle at an unspecified date in 1941. Seven "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle at unspecified dates in 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on July 11 and 23, 1941 and on another unspecified date in 1941. "Übersichtskarte Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle at some date in 1941 after April of that year; this map is marked "zu Op.Abt. Ia Nr. 16446/41 g.K."
468	500	?	H3/1750	FT	6488656	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Three "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle at unspecified dates in 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 1, 21, and 26, 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 21, 26 and 29, 1941. Two "Operationskarten Osten" (Süd, Nord), showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates late in 1941 or early in 1942.
			H3/1751	FT	6488684	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. "Übersichtskarte Lemberg-Istanbul," imprinted as Befestigungskarte UdSSR Blatt 2, Südl. Teil, dated Jan 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle and logistics at unspecified dates in 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on July 16, Oct. 23 and 31, 1941. "Übersichtskarte Baltische Länder Interessengranze," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 31, 1941. "Übersichtskarte von Finnland," showing Russian order of battle on July 16, 1941.
			H3/1752	FT	6488705	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Operationskarte Osten Blatt Süd," listing Russian forces in the Transkaukasus on an unspecified date not earlier than Nov. 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," July 1940. Three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 19 and 24, 1940 and on an unspecified date. Three "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 19 and 24, 1941 and Jan. 22, 1942.
			H3/1755	FT	6488728	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Two "Übersichtskarten Lemberg-Istanbul," showing Russian order of battle at an unspecified date in 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates in 1941. Four "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on July 1, 26, 29,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						and Aug. 7, 1941. "Übersichtskarte Baltische Länder Interessengranze," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 7, 1941. Two "Operationskarten Ost" (Blatt Nord, Süd), showing Russian order of battle on two dates in Jan. 1941.
468	500	?	H3/1757	FT	6488756	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Übersichtskarte Lemberg-Istanbul," showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date after Dec. 1940. "Übersichtskarte Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date in 1941. "Übersichtskarte Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 5, 1941. Four "Operationskarten Russland," showing Russian order of battle in Feb. 1942. Two "Übersichtskarten von Finnland," showing Russian order of battle on July 1 and Aug. 7, 1941. Three "Operationskarten Osten" (Blatt Süd, Nord), showing Russian order of battle in Nov. or Dec. 1941.
			H3/1758	FT	6488796	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly OKH because a wrapper in the envelope reads "OKH, Lage, Stand v. 7.8.41 19 Uhr." "Übersichtskarte Lemberg-Istanbul," showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date after June 28, 1941. "Übersichtskarte Pjatigorsk-Astrachan," listing Russian forces in the Caucasus, and in Iran on an unspecified date after July 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates late in 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 5 and another unspecified date in 1941. Six "Operationskarten Osten" (Blatt Süd, Nord), showing Russian order of battle on dates in Nov. 1941 to Jan 1942.
			H3/1759	FT	6488835	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Übersichtskarte Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date before the fall of Sebastopol. "Übersichtskarte Pjatigorsk-Astrachan," listing Russian forces in the Caucasus and in Iran on an unspecified date after July 1941. Four "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Oct.7,1941 and three unspecified dates probably in Jan. 1942. Two "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengranze," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 7 and 10, 1941. Four "Operationskarten Osten" (Blatt Süd, Nord), showing Russian order of battle in the period Nov. 1941 to Feb. 1942.
			H3/1760	FT	6488870	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Three "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates in the first months of 1942; three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates late in 1941 and

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						early in 1942; three "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 9, 1941 and two unspecified dates of that year; "Übersichtskarte von Finnland," showing Russian order of battle on July 30, 1941. "Operationskarte Osten" (Blatt Süd), showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date shortly before the fall of Sebastopol.
468	500	?	H3/1761	FT	6488897	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Three "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates in early 1942. Four "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates, probably in Feb. 1942; six "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Aug. 23, 1941, Jan. 26 and 27 and Feb. 1, 2, and 7, 1942.
469	501		H3/1762	FT	6488926	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Two "Übersichtskarten Lemberg-Istanbul," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates, probably late in 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum" showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates, probably early 1942. Two "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates probably early in 1942. Two "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Jan. 24 and Feb. 5, 1942. "Operationskarte Osten" (Blatt Süd), listing Russian forces in the Transkaukasus on an unspecified date probably early in 1942; a map showing Russian order of battle along the entire front on Sept. 12, 1941.
			H3/1763	FT	6488954	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Four "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on four unspecified dates probably in 1942. "Übersichtskarte Pjatigorsk-Astrachan," showing military headquarters in Stalingrad and listing forces in the Transkaukasus (1942?); two "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates probably in 1942. Three "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Jan. 20, 28, and 29, 1942. Two "Operationskarten Osten" (Blatt Süd), listing Russian forces in the Transkaukasus at unspecified dates later than Nov. 15, 1941. A map of the entire Russian front, showing Lage der Roten Armee on Jan. 18, 1942 and Eigene Lage v. Jan. 22, 25, 1942.
			H3/1764	FT	6488994	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Four "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						dates (late 1941?); six "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date and on Sept. 25, and Oct. 8, 11, 16 and 17, 1941. Four "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 1, 11, 16 and 17, 1941.
469	501	?	H3/1765	FT	6489026	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Übersichtskarte Pjatigorsk-Astrachan," listing Russian forces in the Caucasus on an unspecified date (1941?); three "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates (1941?); "Übersichtskarte Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 4, 1941. Three maps of the Baltic countries showing Russian order of battle on Sept. 25 and Oct. 8, 1941 and fortifications known and presumed (early 1941); "Operationskarte Osten" (Blatt Süd), showing Russian order of battle and listing Russian forces in the Transkaukasus (at some unspecified date after Nov. 15, 1941). "Befestigungskarte UdSSR," showing Russian, German (and other Axis) order of battle on an unspecified date (just before the German campaign on the Crimea). "Befestigungskarte UdSSR," showing Russian order of battle on Oct. 12 and German order of battle on Oct. 16, 1941.
			H3/1766	FT	6489058	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Three maps of the Shitomir-Constanta-Krasnodar-Woronesh area, showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date (before the fall of Sebastopol); two "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on unspecified dates in 1941. "Übersichtskarte Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on July 8, 1941. "Übersichtskarte Lemberg-Istanbul," showing Russian order of battle on or about July 8, 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on July 8, 1941, Oct. 23, 1941, and Jan. 25, 1942. A map of the Tallinn-Minsk-Krisanow-Wologda area, showing Russian order of battle on Feb. 10, 1942. Three "Operationskarten Osten" (Blatt Süd, Nord), showing Russian order of battle on Dec. 29, 1941 and listing Russian forces in the Transkaukasus on unspecified dates (possibly 1941).
			H3/1768	FT	6489103	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Übersichtskarte Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date, probably in 1941. "Übersichtskarte Lemberg-Istanbul," showing Russian order of battle on or about July 12, 1941. "Übersichtskarte von Finnland," showing Russian order of battle on July 23, 1941. All the maps

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						in folders H3/1741-1767 are numbered by Abt. Fremde Heere Ost and also by an Ic/AO (possibly of the corps whose Roman numbers are also found on these maps).
469	501	?	H3/1769	FT	6489111	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Kriegsgliederungen" of Russian infantry, armor and artillery units, issued as Anlagen zu FHO (III) Nr. 1042/42.
			H3/1770	FT	6489117	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Sachverzeichnis zum Flak-Nachrichtenblatt (NB 1-XII/40 g - NB 8-XI/41 g)." Anlage 12 (geheim) zu NB 9-I/42 g. A subject matter index, alphabetically arranged.
			H3/1771	FT	6489126	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Die I. Abteilung Flakregiments 22 im Gefecht bei Ilza in Polen am 8. und 9. September 1939." Anlage 9 (geheim) zum NB 8-XI/41g.
		GenStdH/Abt. FHO	H3/1773	FT	6489153	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO, entitled "Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres (Sollgliederung), Band III: Heerestruppen u. Armeetruppen, Stand: Mitte Januar 1944." Issued as Chefsache by OKH/GenStdH/OrgAbt on Feb. 1, 1944.
			H3/1775	FT	6489339	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO; no title. An aerial photograph of the Regierungsviertel of Ankara (Anlage zu RLM Att Gr. 1790/40 geh); and several floor plans of the building of the General Staff in Ankara, based on the bid of a company in 1929. Also two Baupläne der Mudafai Milliye. All these Baupläne and floor plans were transmitted to FHO from Amt Ausland/Abwehr/I H Ost S on Aug. 18, 1941.
		Armee-Oberkommando 8, Ic/A.O.	H3/1780	FT	6489361	Folder of Ic/A.O. of A.O.K. 8, entitled "Führungsstäbe der Roten Armee, Anhalt für Gliederung und Aufgabenverteilung ('Front,' Armee, Schützenkorps, Schützendivision)," issued by FHO (III/II) on Oct. 20, 1944. Anlage 1 is missing; instead the present folder contains an "Auszug aus Felddienst-Ordnung der Roten Armee," which appears to be Anlage 3 to some item other than H3/1780.
		?	H3/1784	FT	6489388	Folder of unknown provenance; "Auszug aus 'Kriegswehrmacht der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken' (UdSSR), Stand Januar 1942, Ausgabe für die Truppe, Teil B," issued by FHO (II) in Jan. 1942. This booklet contains sections on Kriegsgliederungen, Grenzschutz, Stellenbesetzung der Kdo. Behörden der Roten Armee, Übersicht über die bisher aufgetretenen Truppenteile der Roten Armee."
		?	H3/1785b	FT	6489522	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die Landesbefestigungen der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken (UdSSR) Stand: 15.3.1941, Teil II; A. Befestigungskarten der UdSSR, B. Textheft,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						allgemeine Erläuterungen und Einzelangaben." Issued by FHO (IIb) on March 31, 1941. The present folder consists, apparently, only of the Textheft mentioned in the title, the maps themselves being excluded.
469	501	?	H3/1785C, copy 2	FT	6489574	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Die Landesbefestigungen der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken (UdSSR) Stand: 15.3.1941, Teil III: Technische Einzelangaben und Bilder." Issued by FHO (IIb) on March 31, 1941.
			H3/1790	FT	6489646	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Zusammenstellung Anzeichen für sowjetrussische Durchbruchsangriffe nach längerem Stellungskampf," issued by FHO (IIe) on Feb. 25, 1945. For an earlier version see H3/1460.
			H3/1791	FT	6489660	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. One stray sheet headed "Anlage zu VI wi - Hannover Nr. 3269/a/45 off. vom 6.3.45 Bericht über Ernährungslage UdSSR." Data furnished by two POW interrogations concerning Truppenverpflegung, Oktober 1944. The present page went to RSHA/Mil C H 2; a pencil note reads: "Aus VO/RSHA/Mil C Nr. 252/3.45g. ... Original in 67a2." The present page is 67b1.
			H3/1794	FT	6489663	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Translations into German from the Russian-language newspaper Sa rodinu (Feb. 15, 21, 1945). A report on the ceremonies in connection with Vlassov's assumption of command over the 600. and 650 Inf. Div. (russ.) on Feb. 10, 1945. Text of speeches by Köstring and Vlassov on that occasion. A Propagandaweisung issued by General der Freiwilligen-Verbände im OKH on Jan. 13, 1945. A Vortragsnotiz by one Hauptmann Dosch, dated Feb. 2, 1943, dealing with landeseigene Verbände. Lists of such Verbände in the various German theaters of war, indicating nationality, functions, strength and unit level. The Notizen in this folder were issued by OKH/Gen. d. Freiwilligen-Verbände and received by OKH/GenStdH/Organisationsabteilung. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Feb. 2, 1943 to March 8, 1945.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Gruppenleiter I)	H3/1795	FT	6489735	Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Gruppenleiter I), containing a "Beurteilung der Feindlage vor deutscher Ostfront im grossen - Stand 25.2.1945." Issued by FHO (I) on that date.
		?	H3/1796	FT	6489746	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Text and illustrations concerning the Finnish armed forces; these materials may be a rough version of Anlagen to a publication by FHO on Finland (the top of the first page bears a pencil notation "geändert u. ergänzt Sept. 1944)."

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Additions in pencil, some of them quoting V-Mann reports on Russian control methods of Finnish forces, Sept. - Nov. 1944.
470	502	?	H3/1802, copy 1	FT	6489877	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Grosses Orientierungsheft Polen, Stand vom 1.5.39, Kapitel 6, Ausbildung der Offiziere, Unteroffiziere und Mannschaften sowie Truppenausbildung," issued by OKH/GenStdH/12. Abt., on May 1, 1939. Table of contents.
		10. Division	H3/1803, copy 1	FT	6490026	Folder of 10. Division, entitled "Kurze Übersicht über die polnische Panzerwaffe, Stand: Juli 1939," issued by OKH/GenStdH/12. Abt. (III), on Aug. 1, 1939. Text and illustrations.
		?	H3/1804	FT	6490058	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. One map of the Pacific Ocean and its periphery, entitled "Wirkungsbereich der japanischen Flotte im Stillen Ozean." This is Anlage 8 zu Abt. Fr. H. Ost (II) Nr. 770/41 geh. Stand: Febr. 41; also 4. Anlage zu Nr. 3044/41 g. Wi RüA/Wi. Color code for radius of action of various types of Japanese vessels.
			H3/1805	FT	6490061	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Wichtige Abwehrmeldungen der letzten Zeit über sowjet-russische Operationsabsichten. - Stand 15.1.44," issued as Anlage 3 zu FHO (I) Nr. 164/44 ... v. 15.1.44.
			H3/1811	FT	6490066	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "3. Anlage zu 39231/41 geh. (Vorgang in Fr. Heere)." One-page "Kräftegegenüberstellung Japan-Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika," as of the end of Dec. 1941, issued by FHO (III) as an Anlage to its Nr. 4812/41 geh. Comparison of Wehrverfassung, Heer, Marine, Luftwaffe, Rüstungsindustrie. Based, in part, on Japanese, OKM and OKL information.
			H3/1812	FT	6490070	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. An interrogation report by VO des Fwi-Amtes bei FHO (IId) concerning Gliederung der russ. 2. Garde Pz. Armee. March 29, 1945.
			H3/1813	FT	6490073	Folder of unknown provenance; no German title. Photostats of data about the organization, weapons, and equipment of the Russian army. Some geographical and cartographic items at the end of the folder. The information seems to date from the years before and during World War II.
			H3/1814, copy 1	FT	6490263	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Merkblatt über Eigenarten der polnischen Kriegsführung," issued by FHO (III) on July 1, 1939.
			H3/1815	FT	6490274	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Grosses Orientierungsheft Polen. Stand: Frühjahr 1939. Kapitel 3 b. I. Gliederung,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Bewaffnung und Stärken der einzelnen Waffen im Frieden (einschl. Marine). II. Obrona Narodowa (Nationale Verteidigung). III. Motorisierung." Issued by FHO (III) on June 5, 1939 with Anlagen and corrections inserted in the text. Also a booklet entitled "Die Polnische Landesbefestigung, Stand vom 15.6.1939, Einzelangaben," issued by FHO (III) on July 1, 1939.
470	502	?	H3/1816	FT	6490375	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. A pamphlet entitled "Schlag nach über die Sowjetunion, Wissenswerte Tatsachen, Übersichten Tabellen und Karten nebst einer mehrfarbigen Übersichtskarte von der Sowjetunion, Herausgegeben von den Fachschriftleitungen des Bibliographischen Instituts" in Leipzig at an unstated date after June 22, 1941.
			H3/1817	FT	6490408	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Feindnachrichtenblatt," Nrs. 5, 6 issued by Armeeoberkommando 4/Ic. on May 14 and June 21, 1944, and received by FHO (I).
			H3/1820	FT	6490421	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Part of a card file on Japanese order of battle, entitled "Japan," with the following dividers: H.Gr., A.O.K., Inf. Div., Gem. Brig., Schnelle Truppen. Among the sources are MAT (presumably German military attachés), Japanese, Chinese, British, American, and Russian sources of a public and governmental nature. Many reports come from German military attachés in the Far East. 1941 - 1944.
			H3/1823	FT	6490659	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Photostatic copies of intelligence reports to FHO from offices in the field and of various proposals and studies made by officers of the Eisenbahnpioniere, Kriegskarten- und Vermessungswesen, General der Eisenbahntruppen, and Mil.-Geo. Gruppe Deutsche Heeresmission in Rumänien. These items concern the road and railroad network of western Russia, Hungary, and the coast of the Black Sea. April 24, 1941 to Sept. 27, 1943.
			H3/1824	FT	6490825	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Montasberichte der Rundfunküberwachung, issued by FHO (III/Prop), covering May and June 1944. Kurzgefasste Übersichten von Schweden und Finnland, issued by FHO (IV) in Jan. 1945. A brief note by FHO (IIa), dated Feb. 1, 1944, generally sceptical about reports by Abwehr pointing to an intended employment of Chinese and Persians in the economy of the Soviet Union. FHO (I/Bd) study of Polish resistance movements (Feb. 9, 1944). Report of FHO (Vernehmungslager z.b.V.) for the month of Feb. 1945. "Nachrichten über Bandenkrieg, Gliederung nach Sachgebieten." "Verzeichnis der vorhandenen Vorträge, Studien, Auswertungen,

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Merkblätter, Druckschriften und Vorschriften," dated Jan. 20, 1944, with additions inserted on strips of paper. Feb. 1, 1944 to March 3, 1945.
471	503					Note: The folders on this roll were filmed without frame numbers. Each folder is preceded by a frame marked "begin new folder."
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Major i.G. Schöller	H3/215	FT		Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Major i.G. Schöller), entitled "Kurze v. 14.4.45-19.4.45," containing Kurze Beurteilungen der Feindlage telegraphed from FHO (Abt. Chef m.d. W. b.) to FHO (Roon). The telegram, dated April 17,reports, among other things, that a captured enemy agent states that a group of Soviet Funkagenten was instructed to make military observations in Berlin until the arrival of the Red Army there, and to report Anglo-American preparations for aggression against the Soviets. The agent mentions instructions given to the group in case the Anglo-Americans capture Berlin. Another Russian POW is quoted in a report of April 16 to the effect that Russian officers expect collisions with and attacks by Americans.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I)	H3/225	FT		Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(I), entitled "Lageberichte - Ost Nr. 899-929 vom 1.12-31.12.43." These Lagerichte were issued by FHO (I). Cf. H3/226.
		OKW/Wi Rü Amt	H3/337	FT		Folder of OKW/Wi Rü Amt; no title. An organization chart entitled "Wirtschaftsorganisation Ost Stand vom 14.X.42," shows the field offices of OKW/WiAmt in the east. Lageberichte issued by FHO (II) on June 21, 1941; on July 7, 25, 1941; Aug. 9, 12, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1941; Sept. 2, 4, 5, 6-11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21-30, 1941; Oct. 1, 7-13, 1941. OKW/WFSt/Abt. L (M) Nachrichtenblatt, dated Oct. 4, 1941, OKW/Amt Ausland/Abwehr Zusammenstellung wichtiger militärischer Nachrichten, dated Oct. 4, 1941.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc)	H3/402	FT		Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(IIc); the spine reads "31 d und e Dienstgrade, Wehrsold, Gehälter, Dienstzeit, Militär-Kommissionen, Allgemeines." The bulk of this folder consists of reports sent to FHO from various intelligence offices in the field. Most of the reports concern those aspects of the Red Army mentioned in the title; but there is also an item on Polish units serving with the Russian army, and one concerning the Russian navy (a POW interrogated by OKW/ Abwehr June 23, 1942). Material derived from German attachés in Moscow, and from Russian military and other newspapers. Some items go back as far as May 1930; the bulk of the folder stems from later years and is dated as late as Oct. 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
471	503	?	H3/606	FT		Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Gliederung des sow. russ. Feldheeres Stand 10.10.44," issued by FHO (IIc).
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef)	H3/1044	FT		Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Chef); no title. "Zusammenfassende Auswertung der wichtigsten Gefangenenaussagen und Meldungen des Geheimen Meldedienstes und der Frontaufklärung - Stand 5.12.44," issued by FHO (I) on 5.12.44. A notation in the upper right corner, below Gehlen's initial, reads "Chef Genst vorgetragen." Anlagen, one of which is a map by FHO (I/B), showing "Einsatz sowj. Kundschaftergruppen nach s. Qu. 1.11. - 30.11.44." (Probably "nach sicheren Quellen.") Gehlen later showed this Beurteilung also to Gen. Burgdorf.
		Adjutantur der Wehrmacht beim Führer	H3/1048	FT		Folder of Adjutantur der Wehrmacht beim Führer; no title. "Beurteilung der Feindlage vor deutscher Ostfront im grossen - Stand 5.1.45," issued by FHO (I) on that date. Anlagen, Beilagen.
		GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Gruppenleiter I)	H3/1065	FT		Folder of GenStdH/Abt.FHO/(Gruppenleiter I); no title. "Auswertung wichtiger Abwehrmeldungen der letzten Zeit über sowjetrussische Operationsabsichten," issued by FHO (I) on March 4, 1944. The evaluation is followed by the reports to which it refers.
		?	H3/1753	FT		Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Three "Operationskarten Osten Blatt Nord," showing Russian order of battle on Jan. 13 and 15, 1942, and on Dec. 11, 1941. Two "Operationskarten Osten Blatt Süd," listing Russian forces in Transkaukasus on or about Nov. 15, 1941. Part of an "Operationskarte Heeresgruppe Nord Stand 17.9.41 abds." Map NM 38-39 of the Stalingrad-Uralsk-Kasan-Pensa area, showing location of Russian "Südwest 2" headquarters (no date). "Übersichtskarte Lemberg-Istanbul," imprinted to show Russian fortifications possibly as of 1941. "Übersichtskarte Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian fortifications as of Dec. 14, 1941; another map of the same area, showing the build-up of Russian reserves as of Sept. 12, 1941. Three "Übersichtskarten Baltische Länder Interessengrenze," showing Russian order of battle on July 26, Dec. 3, Dec. 5, 1941.
			H3/1754	FT		Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Three "Übersichtskarten Leningrad-Charkow," showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date in 1941, on Oct. 10, 1941, and Russian fortifications as of Nov. 29, 1941. Two "Übersichtskarten Charkow-Batum," showing Russian order of battle on an unspecified date, possibly in 1941. "Übersichtskarte Pjatigorsk-Astrachan," listing Russian forces in the Transkaukasus on an unspecified date, (possibly late 1941). Three

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						"Operationskarten Osten Blatt Nord," showing Russian order of battle on Dec. 8, 1941, Jan. 1 and 12, 1942. "Operationskarte Osten Blatt Süd," listing Russian forces in the Transkaukasus on or about Nov. 15, 1941.
471	503	?	H3/197	FT		Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly from GenStdH/Abt.FHO/ Mitte, entitled "9.12.41 - 31.3.42 Wesentl. Merkmale d. Feindlage." Daily summaries of the enemy situation on the Russian front, issued by Fremde Heere Ost/Chef, covering the period Dec. 9, 1941 to March 29, 1942.
472	504					Note: The material filmed on the sixteen rolls following consists of a collection of books on Ranglisten, Dienstalterslisten and kindred material. Most of the books were in H6 group of the OKH files, but a number from other sources have been added to this reference collection. All are arranged according to the chronological order of the contents. Moreover, the lists of the armies of the German states and the Reich are followed by the Austrian Army lists and the German Navy lists.
		Varied	1	FT	6526620	Prussia. Königliche Geheime Kriegs-Kanzlei. Rang- und Quartier-Liste der Königlich Preussischen Armee und Marine für das Jahr 1869. Nebst den Anciennetäts-Listen der Generalität und der Stabs-Offiziere der Armee und der Flagg- und Stabs-Offiziere der Marine. Berlin, n.d. 1003 pp.
			2	FT	6527122	-. Kriegsministerium. Geheime Kriegs-Kanzlei. Rangliste der Königlich Preussischen Armee und des XIII. (Königlich Württembergischen) Armeekorps für 1910. Mit den Dienstalterslisten der Generale und der Stabsoffiziere und einem Anhange enthaltend das Reichsmilitärgericht, die Marine-Infanterie, die Kaiserlichen Schutztruppen, die Gendarmerie-Brigade in Elsass-Lothringen. Nach dem Stande vom 6. Mai 1910. Berlin, n.d. 1448 pp.
473	505		3	FT	6527862	Offizier-Verein Frankfurt a.M. Rang-Liste des Offizier-Korps vom Landwehrbezirk Frankfurt a.M. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Januar 1911. Frankfurt a.M., 1911. 55 pp.
			4	FT	6527892	Prussia. Kriegsministerium. Geheime Kriegs-Kanzlei. Rangliste des aktiven Dienststandes der Königlich Preussischen Armee und des XIII. (Königlich Württembergischen) Armeekorps. Mit den Dienstalterslisten der Generale und der Stabsoffiziere, einem Anhange enthaltend das Reichsmilitärgericht, die Marine-Infanterie, die Kaiserlichen

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Schutztruppen und die Gendarmerie-Brigade in Elsass-Lothringen und einer Anlage enthaltend die Bezirkskommandos I bis VI Berlin. Nach dem Stande vom 6. Oktober 1912. Berlin, n.d. 781 pp.
473	505	Varied	5	FT	6528288	-. Rangliste des aktiven Dienststandes der Königlich Preussischen Armee und des XIII. (Königlich Württembergischen) Armeekorps. Mit den Dienstalterslisten der Generale und der Stabsoffiziere, einem Anhange enthaltend das Reichsmilitärgericht, die Marine-Infanterie, die Kaiserlichen Schutztruppen und die Gendarmerie-Brigade in Elsass-Lothringen, und einer Anlage enthaltend die Landwehrbezirke: I und II Düsseldorf, Eisleben, I und II Frankfurt a.M., I bis III Hamburg, I und II Hannover, Neumünster, Pforzheim, Spandau, I und II Stuttgart. Nach dem Stande vom 6. Oktober 1913. Berlin, n.d. 956 pp.
474	506		7	FT	6528770	-. Rangliste der Königlich Preussischen Armee und des XIII. (Königlich Württembergischen) Armeekorps für 1914. Mit den Dienstalterslisten der Generale und der Stabsoffiziere und einem Anhange enthaltend das Reichsmilitärgericht, die Marine-Infanterie, die Kaiserlichen Schutztruppen, die Gendarmerie-Brigade in Elsass-Lothringen. Nach dem Stande vom 6. Mai 1914. Berlin, n.d. 1607 pp.
			6	FT	6529592	Württemberg. Kriegsministerium. Militär-Handbuch des Königreichs Württemberg. Nach dem Stande vom 6. Mai 1913. Stuttgart, 1913. 557 pp.
			11	FT	6529880	Bavaria. Author unknown. Title page missing, presumed title Militär-Handbuch. The following annotation appears on the spine of the volume: "Bayr. Rangliste 1914." 731 pp.
475	507		8	FT	6530258	Title page missing, presumed title Rangliste der Königlich Preussischen Armee. The following annotation appears on the spine of the volume: "Rangliste 1914." 608 pp.
			12	FT	6531095	Prussia. Kriegsministerium. Geheime Kriegs-Kanzlei. Dienstalters-Liste der Offiziere der Königlich Preussischen Armee und des XIII. (Königlich Württembergischen) Armeekorps 1917. Abgeschlossen am 1. Januar 1917. Berlin, n.d. 246 pp.
			16	FT	6531222	Bavaria. Kriegsministerium. Abteilung für Persönliche Angelegenheiten. Rangliste der Offiziere der Königlich Bayerischen Armee. Nach dem Stande vom 15. April 1918. München, n.d. 159 pp.
			17	FT	6531305	Prussia. Kriegsministerium. Abteilung für Nachrichtenmittel. Dienstalters-Liste der Offiziere der Nachrichtentruppe. Nach dem Stande vom 10. November 1918. Berlin, n.d. 144 pp.
476	508		13	FT	6531397	Der Deutsche Offizier-Bund. Ehren-Rangliste des ehemaligen Deutschen Heeres auf Grund der Ranglisten von 1914 mit den inzwischen

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						eingetretenen Veränderungen. Berlin, 1926. 1275 pp.
476	508	Varied	15	FT	6532058	Uebe, Friedrich. Ehrenmal des preussischen Offizier-Korps. Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der im Weltkriege 1914/1918 gefallenen Angehörigen des preussischen Offizier-Korps. Berlin, 1939. 870 pp.
			18a	FT	6532506	Germany. Reichswehrministerium. Stellenbesetzung im Übergangsheer vom 16. Mai 1920. Berlin, 1920. Heft II, 132 pp.
			18b	FT	6532575	-. Stellenbesetzung für das Reichsheer (100 000-Mann-Stärke) mit Wirkung vom 1. Oktober 1920. Berlin, 1920. 139 pp.
			18b-2	FT	6532646	-. Stellenbesetzung für das Reichsheer (100 000-Mann-Stärke) mit Wirkung vom 1. Oktober 1920. Mit Angabe der Standorte. Berlin, 1920. 139 pp.
477	509		19	FT	6532721	-. Dienstaltersliste der Hauptleute und Rittmeister, soweit sie seit dem 1. Februar 1922 zu diesem Dienstgrade befördert sind, sowie der Oberleutnante und Leutnante des Reichsheeres. Stand vom 1. Juli 1922. Berlin, 1922. 47 pp.
			20	FT	6532747	-. Rangliste des Deutschen Reichsheeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. April 1924. Berlin, n.d. 249 pp.
			21	FT	6532888	-. .... Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1925. Berlin, n.d. 247 pp.
			22	FT	6533018	-. .... Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1926. Berlin, n.d. 247 pp.
			23	FT	6533274	-. .... Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1927. Berlin, n.d. 245 pp.
			24	FT	6533412	-. .... Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1928. Berlin, n.d. 241 pp.
			27	FT	6533548	-. .... Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1929. Berlin, n.d. 241 pp.
			28	FT	6533684	-. .... Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1930. Berlin, n.d. 241 pp.
			29	FT	6533818	-. .... Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1931. Berlin, n.d. 238 pp.
			30	FT	6533949	-. .... Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1932. Berlin, n.d. 237 pp.
478	510		31	FT	6534079	-. Stellenbesetzung des Deutschen Reichsheeres mit Wirkung vom 1. Mai 1933. Dienstalterslisten. Berlin, n.d. 277 pp. Appended to the volume is a Nachtrag, dated June 25, 1933.
			31b	FT	6534367	-. Stellenbesetzung des Deutschen Reichsheeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. April 1934. Berlin, n.d. 305 pp.
			32	FT	6534674	A collection of booklets containing data on Stellenbesetzungen: -. Heft M: Reichswehrministerium. Berlin, 1934. 15 pp. -. Heft N: Namenverzeichnis. Berlin, 1934. 37 pp. -. Heft S: Sonstige Dienststellen. Berlin, 1934. 10 pp. -. Heft IV: Artillerie. Berlin, 1934. 32 pp. -. Heft V: Pioniere. Berlin, 1934. 15 pp. -. Heft VI: Kraftfahrkampftruppen. Berlin, 1934. 18 pp. -. Heft VII: Nachrichtentruppen. Berlin, 1934. 19 pp. -. Heft VIII: Luftschutztruppen. Berlin, 1934. 10 pp.

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						-. Heft IX: Schulen. Berlin, 1934. 13 pp. -. Heft X: Sanitätsoffiziere. Berlin, 1934. 11 pp. -. Heft XI: Veterinäroffiziere. Berlin, 1934. 8 pp. -. Heft DA: Dienstaltersliste. Berlin, 1934. 128 pp.
478	510	Varied	33	FT	6534862	Germany. Reichskriegsministerium. A collection of booklets containing data on Stellenbesetzungen: -. Heft I: Reichskriegsministerium Stäbe. Berlin, 1935. 76 pp. -. Heft II: Infanterie. Berlin, 1935. 86 pp. -. Heft III: Kavallerie Kraftfahrkampftruppen Kraftfahrabteilungen. Berlin, 1935. 39 pp. -. Heft IV: Artillerie. Berlin, 1935. 45 pp. -. Heft V: Pioniere Nachrichtentruppen. Berlin, 1935. 32 pp. -. Heft VI: Sanitätsabteilungen. Berlin, 1935. 27 pp. -. Heft VII: Schulen Sonstige Dienststellen. Berlin, 1935. 27 pp. -. Heft DA: Dienstaltersliste. Berlin, 1935. 178 pp. -. Heft N: Namenverzeichnis. Berlin, 1935. 48 pp.
			34	FT	6535161	-. Dienstaltersliste des Ergänzungs-Offizierkorps (Heer). Stand vom 1. November 1935. Berlin, 1935. 659 pp.
479	511		34a	FT	6535721	-. Stellenbesetzung. Nach dem Stande vom 6. Oktober 1936. Berlin, n.d. 447 pp.
			35	FT	6535949	-. Dienstaltersliste zur Stellenbesetzung vom 6. Oktober 1936. Nach dem Stande vom 7. Oktober 1936. Berlin, n.d. 202 pp.
			36	FT	6536052	-. Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 12. Oktober 1937. Berlin, n.d. 816 pp.
			37	FT	6536471	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung vom 12. Oktober 1937. Berlin, n.d. 258 pp.
480	512		38	FT	6536737	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung vom 12. Oktober 1937. Berlin, n.d. 258 pp.
			39	FT	6536875	-. Dienstaltersliste B zur Stellenbesetzung vom 12. Oktober 1937. Berlin, n.d. 119 pp.
			50	FT	6536938	Germany, Oberkommando der Wehrmacht. Stellenbesetzung des Heeres 1938. Berlin, n.d. 1016 pp.
			51	FT	6537455	-. Namenverzeichnis zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres 1938. Berlin, n.d. 111 pp.
			52	FT	6537514	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres 1938. Berlin, n.d. 396 pp.
			53	FT	6537716	-. Dienstaltersliste B des Heeres zur Stellenbesetzung 1938. (Ergänzungsoffiziere) und Dienstaltersliste der Offiziere z.D. des

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
						Heeres zur Stellenbesetzung 1938. Berlin, n.d. 149 pp.
480	512	Varied	54	FT	6537794	-. Rangliste der Wehrmachtbeamten Heer. Stand Januar 1938. Berlin, n.d. 400 pp.
481	513		55	FT	6537998	-. Rangliste der Wehrmachtbeamten Heer. Stand 1. Mai 1939. Berlin, n.d. 616 pp.
			56	FT	6538310	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1940. Berlin, n.d. 608 pp.
			58	FT	6538621	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1940. 2. Teil (Oberleutnante und Leutnante). Berlin, n.d. 500 pp.
			60	FT	6538976	-. Dienstaltersliste B des Deutschen Heeres und Dienstaltersliste der Offiziere z.D. des Deutschen Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1940. Berlin, n.d. 176 pp.
			61	FT	6539068	-. Dienstaltersliste AI des Deutschen Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1941. Berlin, n.d. 488 pp.
482	514		62	FT	6539315	-. Dienstaltersliste AI zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1941. 1. Teil (Generale, Stabsoffiziere, Hauptleute und Rittmeister). Berlin, n.d. 168 pp.
			63	FT	6539492	-. Dienstaltersliste AI zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1941. 2. Teil (Oberleutnante und Leutnante). Berlin, n.d. Pp. 170-488 and appended material.
			64	FT	6539837	-. Dienstaltersliste C zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1941. Berlin, n.d. 288 pp.
			65	FT	6539984	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1942. Berlin, n.d. 688 pp.
			66	FT	6540332	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1942. 1. Teil (Generale, Stabsoffiziere und Hauptleute). Berlin, n.d. 288 pp.
483	515		67	FT	6540650	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1942. 2. Teil (Oberleutnante und Leutnante). Berlin, n.d. Pp. 291-576 and appended material.
			68	FT	6541061	-. Dienstaltersliste A zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1942. 3. Teil (Sanitätsoffiziere, Veterinäroffiziere, Ingenieuroffiziere und Offiziere /W/). Berlin, n.d. Pp. 577-688 and appended material.
			69	FT	6541183	-. Dienstaltersliste B des Deutschen Heeres und Dienstaltersliste der Offiziere z.D. des Deutschen Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1942. Berlin, n.d. 96 pp.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
483	515	Varied	70	FT	6541234	-. Dienstaltersliste C zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1942. Berlin, 1942. 175 pp and appended material.
			71	FT	6541413	-. Dienstaltersliste I zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1943. Berlin, 1943. 916 pp.
			74	FT	6541872	-. Dienstaltersliste I zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1943. 3. Teil (Sanitätsoffiziere, Veterinäroffiziere und Offiziere [W]). Berlin, 1943. Pp. 809-916 and appended material.
484	516		76	FT	6542021	-. Dienstaltersliste II zur Stellenbeseztung des Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1943. Berlin, 1943. 132 pp.
			77	FT	6542151	-. Dienstaltersliste T der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1944. Berlin, 1944. 904 pp.
			78	FS	6542606	-. Dienstaltersliste T der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1944. 1. Teil: Generale und Stabsoffiziere. Berlin, 1944. Pp. 9-86.
			79	FT	6542692	-. Dienstaltersliste T der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1944. 2. Teil: Hauptleute und Rittmeister. Berlin, 1944. Pp. 205-389.
			81	FT	6542884	-. Dienstaltersliste T der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1944. 4. Teil: Leutnante. Berlin, 1944. Pp. 613-903.
			82	FT	6543181	-. Dienstaltersliste S der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1944. Berlin, 1944. 112 pp.
485	517		9	FT	6543240	Austria. Author unknown. Schematismus für das K.u.K. Heer und für die K.u.K. Kriegsmarine für 1914. Amtliche Ausgabe. Wien, 1914. 1579 pp.
486	518		10	FT	6544034	-. Schematismus der K.K. Landwehr und der K.K. Gendarmerie der im Reichsrate vertretenen Königreiche und Länder für 1914. Amtliche Ausgabe. Wien, 1914. 598 pp.
			18	FT	6544337	-. Ranglisten der K.K. Landwehr und der K.K. Gendarmerie 1918. Abgeschlossen mit Personalverordnungsblatt Nr. 204-1917. Wien, 1918. 777 pp.
			25	FT	6544732	Austria. Bundesministerium für Heereswesen. Schematismus für das Österreichische Bundesheer und die Bundesheeresverwaltung. Abgeschlossen mit Verordnungsblatt Nr. 12/28. Wien, 1928. 185 pp.
			29a	FT	6544840	-. Schematismus für das Österreichische Bundesheer und die Bundesheeresverwaltung. Abgeschlossen am 1. Februar 1931 mit Verordnungsblatt Nr. 1/31. Wien, 1931. 187 pp.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
486	518	Varied	31a	FT	6544943	-. Schematismus für das Österreichische Bundesheer und die Bundesheeresverwaltung. Abgeschlossen am 1. Februar 1933 mit Verordnungsblatt Nr. 1/33. Wien, 1933. 187 pp.
			39b	FT	6545048	-. Schematismus für das Österreichische Bundesheer und die Bundesheeresverwaltung. Abgeschlossen am 1. April 1937 mit Pvbl. Nr. 5/1937. Wien, 1937. 348 pp.
487	519		39a	FT	6545237	Germany. Author unknown. Dienstaltersliste der Generalstabs- und Truppenoffiziere des ehemaligen Österreichischen Bundesheeres. Stand: 1.8.38. Berlin, n.d. 63 pp.
			14	FT	6545274	Marine-Offizier-Verband. Ehrenrangliste der Kaiserlich Deutschen Marine 1914-1918, ed. by Albert Stoelzel. Berlin, 1930. 1888 pp.
			21a	FT	6546229	Germany. Reichswehrministerium. Marineleitung. Rangliste der Deutschen Reichsmarine. Nach dem Stande vom 1. November 1925. Berlin, n.d. 79 pp.
			26	FT	6546279	-. Rangliste der Deutschen Reichsmarine. Nach dem Stande vom 1. Januar 1929. Berlin, n.d. 90 pp.
			48	FT	6546335	-. Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine. Marinepersonalamt. Rangliste der Deutschen Kriegsmarine. Nach dem Stande vom 1. November 1938. Berlin, 1938. 165 pp.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H1/86	1940/09/15	520	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Order of battle charts showing the organizational breakdown of the German Army High Command, General Headquarters troops, and field units from army groups down to infantry and mountain divisions.

H1/146	1945/01/09	520	0000136

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Order of battle charts showing the organizational breakdown of the German Army High Command, General Headquarters troops, and field units from army groups down to infantry and mountain divisions.

H1/213	1942/01/01-1942/07/31	520	0000155

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

A war diary concerning the production, supply, and transport of arms and equipment, and problems arising from personnel transfers and losses.

H1/216a-f	1944/10/01-1945/04/30	520	0000423

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

A three-part survey of projected deadlines for organizing General Staff troops, security and supply troops, and foreign military units.

H1/311	1938/09/01-1938/09/30	520	0000804

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Photostatic copies of charts showing the organizational breakdown of the German Army High Command into various offices, with names of commanding officers. Also included are directives for German Army mobilization divided into three parts: A, higher commands and subordinate staffs; B, Army High Command structure; and C, army functions, regulations, and organization.

H1/317.2	1939/09/19	521	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Charts showing the organization of all German Army corps and the locations of corps and subordinate command headquarters.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H1/382	1942/02/20-1942/06/15	521	0000057

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung IIa.

Reports and correspondence concerning the organization, movement, and fighting power of German Army units on the Eastern and Western fronts; military cooperation with Allied countries; and winter combat experience against Soviet troops. Also included are directives for supplying German troops during Operation *Blau* in the Kursk region, for signal communications during the eastern campaign, and for training the Replacement Training Army.

H1/400	1933/00/00-1945/03/00	521	0000494

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Photocopies of organizational charts for the Reich Ministry of Defense and its subordinate offices.

H1/404	1944/05/01-1945/02/10	521	0000514

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning armament production and transportation problems.

H1/450a-b	1944/06/00-1945/04/00	521	0000579

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Photostatic copies of war diaries concerning personnel problems, strengthening of combat fronts, and assembly and assignment of replacement and rehabilitation units. Monthly strength and casualty reports for army groups on all fronts are included. This item continues through roll 524.

H1/450c-g	1944/06/00-1945/04/00	522	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Continued from roll 521. Photostatic copies of war diaries, with monthly strength and casualty reports for army groups on all fronts.

H1/450h-j	1944/06/00-1945/04/00	523	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Continued from roll 522. Photostatic copies of war diaries, with monthly strength and casualty reports for army groups on all fronts.

H1/450k-l	1944/06/00-1945/04/00	524	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Continued from roll 523. Photostatic copies of war diaries, with monthly strength and casualty reports for army groups on all fronts.

H1/454 1944/09/18-1945/02/07 525 0000001
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung IIIa.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning armament supply and personnel problems, and monthly strength reports for units subordinated to the Commanders in Chief West and Southwest.

H1/456 1941/09/30-1944/11/07 525 0000555
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung IIIb.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning armament supply and personnel problems, and periodic strength reports for units subordinated to the Commanders in Chief West and Southwest.

H1/478 1943/09/24-1945/04/11 525 0000977
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung Ia.

Photocopies of orders and correspondence concerning activations, reorganizations, and changes in command of German Army replacement training units under the command of field forces; the training program known as "Operation *Leuthen*"; and economy in the use of men and materiel. Surveys showing the combat readiness of divisions and subordinate units are also included.

H1/479a-d 1944/04/25-1944/12/31 526 0000001
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Photocopies of war diaries with annexes concerning order of battle and the activation, deployment, reorganization, equipping, and training of various divisions and subordinate units.

H1/480a-d 1943/10/01-1943/12/31 527 0000001
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning order of battle and the activation, deployment, reorganization, equipping, and transfer of various divisions and subordinate units. Also included are a copy of Hitler Order No. 51 concerning strengthening western defenses and reports on shortages of war materiel and the strength of various army groups.

H1/481a-d 1943/11/10-1943/12/31 528 0000001
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A photocopy of a war diary concerning order of battle and the reorganization, reactivation, and refitting of various divisions and subordinate units. Also included are Eastern Front casualty statistics, wartime tables of organization, a projected personnel planning program for 1944, and a copy of Order No. 22 concerning strengthening of combat units.

H1/493 1944/11/25-1945/04/26 528 0001006
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Photocopies of charts showing the organizational breakdown of Armed Forces and Army High Commands and strength reports for army groups on all fronts. Also included is a casualty report for German Field Forces, Sept. 1, 1939-Apr. 20, 1945, showing officers and enlisted men killed, wounded, and missing in action.

H1/497 1944/12/01-1945/02/10 529 0000001
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung II.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning administrative, organizational, and personnel problems; orders pertaining to the security of defensive positions in Hungary known as "Margarethenstellung"; wartime tables of organization; and special directives for signal intelligence.

H1/505 1944/12/15-1945/01/10 529 0000267
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Photocopies of service regulations for the Inspector of Fortress Antitank Artillery Units East, Southeast, and West; wartime tables of organization for fortress commands in the east; and reports and correspondence concerning the activation and organization of signal, engineer, and special training units.

H1/506 1944/12/01-1945/01/31 529 0000333
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Photocopies of a war diary concerning personnel and organizational problems; wartime tables of organization; and directives for the General of Signal Intelligence, the Commander of Armored Trains, and security complements used in defensive positions in Hungary ("Margarethenstellung").

H1/507 1944/09/02-1945/02/17 529 0000525
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Maps showing the location of military units in the process of formation and reorganization in Germany and on all fronts.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H1/523	1944/03/00-1944/09/00	529	0000552

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Surveys, periodic reports, and tables concerning the disposition of Anglo-American military forces and preparations for the invasion of the French coast. Also included are daily reports on Anglo-American operations and their disposition of forces during their offensive through France and Belgium.

H1/534a	1944/08/01-1945/05/06	529	0000743

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Reports concerning personnel and war materiel; orders of battle for various divisions; and a survey showing the personnel strength of divisions according to region. This item continues through roll 530.

H1/534b	1944/08/01-1945/05/06	530	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Continued from roll 529. Reports concerning personnel and war materiel; orders of battle for various divisions; and a survey showing the personnel strength of divisions according to region.

H1/535	1942/01/01-1942/12/31	530	0000623

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning the disbanding, reorganization, and strengthening of various military units; deployment of field forces; and organizational activities of the General Staff. Hitler's orders concerning the reorganization and refitting of military units in preparation for operations in 1942 are also included.

H1/538	No Date	530	0001040

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Order of battle for the Replacement Training Army in Germany and occupied territories.

H1/543	1943/08/31-1943/09/30	530	0001083

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning the activation, reorganization, equipping, and assignment of personnel to military units on all fronts. Also included is information on the organization of the General Staff and its manpower planning for 1943.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H1/544-45	1943/08/31-1943/09/30	531	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Photocopies of correspondence concerning the organization, supply, and manpower problems of military units on all fronts.

H1/546	1943/08/01-1943/12/31	531	0000607

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning personnel exchanges, strengthening of the Western Front, deployment of field forces, and the activation, organization, staffing, and disbanding of units on all fronts.

H1/547-8	1943/08/01-1943/12/31	531	0000717

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

War diary annexes including correspondence and reports on manpower and organizational problems of units on all fronts. This item continues through H1/522 on roll 532.

H1/549-552	1943/08/01-1943/12/31	532	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Continued from roll 531. War diary annexes including correspondence and reports on manpower and organizational problems of units on all fronts.

H1/553	1943/10/01-1943/12/31	532	0000993

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I, II, III, X.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning manpower, organizational, and materiel problems of military units on all fronts, and reports concerning the military economic situation (fuel, ammunition, armaments, and raw materials) in areas of Italy occupied by German forces.

H1/554	1943/09/24-1945/04/11	533	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Orders concerning general organizational, personnel, and supply matters, and the activation and disposition of military units on all fronts.

H1/555	1944/05/01-1945/02/07	533	0000369

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung III.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A photocopy of a war diary concerning armaments, war production, and other military economic matters.

H1/556 1944/09/30-1944/11/30 533 0000434
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Correspondence and reports concerning manpower distribution and the activation and deployment of various military units.

H1/557-8 1944/12/01-1945/01/31 533 0000683
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung II.

Photocopies of war diaries concerning the activation, reorganization, and deployment of various military units and security complements for defensive positions in Hungary ("Margarethenstellung"). Also included are directives and tables of organization and equipment for the General of Signal Intelligence and armored train commanders.

H1/559 1944/03/25-1944/05/31 533 0000948
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning the activation and organization of combat units and personnel replacement problems. Also included are strength reports for army groups on all fronts.

H1/560 1944/04/25-1944/06/16 533 0001075
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning the activation of combat units and personnel replacement matters. Tables of organization are included.

H1/561 1941/08/11-1945/04/08 534 0000001
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung III.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning supplies and equipment for combat units and problems arising from the use of captured weapons and materiel.

H1/677 1944/10/30-1944/11/30 534 0000223
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung II.

A photocopy of a war diary concerning transportation problems arising from Allied air raids; the activation, organization, and disbanding of operations staffs, security units, detached army units, and

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

foreign units; and the use of Hungarian volunteer and special troops. Also included are directives for armored officers at army group level.

H1/678 1944/12/17-1945/04/27 534 0000324
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Photocopies of annexes to war diaries concerning the release of naval personnel for army service and problems of personnel replacement and refitting of combat units on all fronts. Strength reports for a field training division and strength and casualty reports for army groups on all fronts are included.

H1/682 1945/05/10 534 0000756
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung II.

Statistics on German field forces on all fronts, including their actual strength, composition, organization, and disposition at the end of the war.

H1/714 1944/02/20-1944/02/24 534 0000768
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Correspondence and charts concerning the establishment of military unit strength concepts.

H1/715 1944/02/24-1944/04/25 534 0000775
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung I.

Correspondence and charts concerning the establishment of military unit strength concepts.

H1/718 1944/10/24 534 0000785
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Reports and tables comparing the organization, personnel strength, and equipment of German infantry and armored divisions with those of the Soviet Union, Great Britain, and the United States. Also included are intelligence information bulletins concerning order of battle for American infantry, armored, air landing, and motorized divisions and general headquarters troops.

H1/719 1943/10/08 534 0000820
Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

A report on the position of the German Chief of Staff of the Army and the organization of the General Staff.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/1 FHW.	1942/03/00-1945/03/00	535	0000001

Information regarding the general organization of the U.S. Army. Included are translations of American press clippings concerning U.S. Army tactics, demobilization plans, the proposed merger of the "Armed Forces," and the future of the National Guard; extracts from prisoner-of-war interrogations; and intelligence reports regarding the shipment of American troops abroad, the locations and ports of embarkation of new units in the United States, and the strength of the U.S. Army in divisions and manpower.

H 2/2 FHW.	1942/03/28-1945/03/06	535	0000065

Reports, translations of American press clippings, captured documents, prisoner-of-war statements, and radio intercepts pertaining to the following topics: (1) U.S. Army field post office numbers, Mar. 1, 1945; (2) American civil affairs activities in occupied territories, including American policies in occupied Germany, the training of civil affairs officers, and intercepted plans of the Allied Control Commission, Italy, June 1942-March 1945; (3) U.S. intelligence services, including the organization and activities of Army G-2 sections, the Office of Strategic Services (O.S.S.), and the Counter Intelligence Corps (C.I.C.), November 1944-February 1945; (4) the employment of women in the Women's Army Corps (WAC) and as nurses; (5) the strength, activities, and status of the Army Specialist Corps; (6) U.S. Army recreation and furlough policies, March 1942-December 1944; and (7) the status, training, and activities of American war correspondents and the Office of War Information (O.W.I.) July 1942-November 1944.

H 2/10 FHW.	1943/03/09-1945/03/16	535	0000312

Reports, charts, and tables relating to the manpower strength of U.S. military units. Included are comparative statistics on manpower, weaponry, and equipment of American and British infantry divisions, February 1944; estimates of the total strength of the U.S. Army, December 1943 and April 1944; a study of the fully mobilized strength of the American armed forces and total casualties, December 1941-August 1943; the international distribution of U.S. Army and U.S. Marine Corps units in 1944; estimates of the total U.S. overseas military deployment as of December 1944; and estimates of U.S. military strengths prepared by Japanese and Turkish intelligence, September 1944-March 1945.

H 2/12 Graphische Darstellungen der U.S.A. - Verluste für Jahr 1943.	1943/06/17-1945/03/24	535	0000479

Reports, press clippings, and charts concerning World War II American military casualties, mostly for 1944. Included are estimates of American losses provided by Oberbefehlshaber West/Ic, June 1944-February 1945, contrasted with American press releases and estimates regarding total

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

American military casualties in Europe and in the Pacific, December 1941-April 1944; losses of American airmen over Germany, January 1944-January 1945; monthly estimates of American losses in Italy, May 1944-March 1945, furnished by Oberbefehlshaber Südwest/Ic, with cumulative estimates dating back to September 1943; statistical comparisons of American losses in Europe in World Wars I and II; and studies of American casualty rates (e.g., percentages killed to wounded, severely wounded to lightly wounded).

H 2/19h 1936/04/01 535 0000790
Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich, Ausgabe 1935/36. XIV. Kapitel.
Die französischen Befestigungen. A. Allgemeiner und taktischer Teil.

A published study of French border fortifications (the Maginot Line) as of Apr. 1, 1936. Included is information on garrisons, armament, and communications networks. An appendix of accompanying maps is reproduced in file H 2/19h.1 (below). Other sections of this study are described in Guide No. 30, page 119.

H 2/19h.1 1936/04/01 535 0000813
Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich, Ausgabe 1935/36. XIV. Kapitel. Die französischen Befestigungen. A. Allgemeiner und taktischer Teil.

A collection of maps accompanying the text of H 2/19h (above). Included are general maps of French fortified zones; detailed maps of fortifications around the cities of Verdun, Belfort, Metz, and Strassbourg, and on the Italian and Swiss frontiers; a chart of French weapons and firing plans for the fortifications around Oberredern, a diagram of a telephone network within a major fort; and a map with an accompanying list of French weapons and fortifications around Bitche.

H 2/19h.2 1936/10/01-1937/07/01 536 0000001
Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich, Ausgabe 1935/37. XIV. Kapitel.
Die französischen Befestigungen. B. Bauweise und Baueinzelheiten.

A published study, with index, of French concrete works and fortifications. Included is information regarding design, construction, garrison strengths, armored cupolas, limitations of fire support, camouflage, underground support systems and facilities, ventilation, and gas defenses. Fortifications cited in this study include the works at Simserhof (near Bitche), Mottenberg (near Boucheporn), and Kuhmen (near Coume).

H 2/21 1941/05/15 536 0000099
Das französische Übergangsheer im Frühjahr 1941.

A study of the Vichy French Army as of spring 1941. Included is information on the organization and disposition of units in France and various parts of the French Empire (North Africa, West Africa, Syria, Lebanon, Madagascar, French Somaliland, and Indochina); tables of organization

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

and equipment for infantry divisions, cavalry brigades, infantry, artillery, and cavalry regiments, and engineer battalions; an order-of-battle chart for the Vichy French Army, May 1941; maps showing the disposition of French units in Vichy France; reports on weapons used by French units; and data concerning paramilitary formations ("Compagnons de France," "Chantiers de la Jeunesse," and "Legion francaise des Combattants"). Also included is some information on the De Gaullist "Free French" forces and on Vichy French Navy and Air Force units, and brief biographical sketches of Vichy French military leaders.

H 2/24A 1939/04/30 536 0000222
Die französische Kriegswehrmacht 1939. Textband.

A general study of the French Armed Forces as of spring 1939. Included is information concerning the following topics: the French High Command; total manpower strength available to the Army; mobilization capabilities; the strength of special and "Home Army" units as replacement, fortress, and frontier troops; military use of the French railway system; organization and strength of the French Air Force and Navy; French production of raw materials; trade and the armaments industry; and general assessments of French military capabilities.

H 2/24B 1939/04/20 536 0000301
Die französische Kriegswehrmacht 1939. Anlagenband. (Zugl. Heft 2 der Unterlagen Frankreich zu Mob. Kalendar. Teil IV.)

Appendices to the study of the French Armed Forces reproduced in H 2/24A (above). Included are the following: an organizational chart of the French High Command; maps showing unit dispositions throughout France and along French frontiers; mobilization tables for units of each French Military District during the first 18 days of mobilization; tables of organization and equipment for French infantry, motorized infantry, cavalry, and mechanized divisions, fortress brigades, and special units attached to corps and army commands; an order of battle of the French Air Force, with a statistical table showing total numbers of aircraft and personnel; and a listing of available French naval forces.

H 2/28 1942/06/20 536 0000364
Das französische Heer, Stand: 20 Juni 1942.

A study of Vichy French and "Free French" forces as of June 1942, including the following: general information on the organization, development, and budget of the armed forces, with organizational charts of the French High Command under Marshal Petain; organizational data regarding infantry, artillery, reconnaissance, and cavalry regiments, engineer battalions, "legions" of the Garde Republicaine Mobile, and police and gendarmerie formations; the disposition and armament of units serving in French North Africa (Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia), French West Africa, French Indochina, and Madagascar; statistics regarding the personnel and aircraft strength of the Vichy Air Force; and data concerning the disposition of the Vichy Navy. For "Free French" forces, the study includes: an assessment of the development of De Gaulle's movement; a

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

survey of those areas of the French Empire loyal to De Gaulle (French Equatorial Africa, Syria, Lebanon,and the Pacific possessions); a list of the principal "Free French" military and naval officers, with some biographical sketches; and data regarding the strength and armament of "Free French" forces. Also included are reports on the Vichy forces called "Groupes Mobiles"; tables of organization for Vichy infantry divisions and cavalry brigades in North Africa; and a map of fortifications along the Tunisian-Libyan border.

H 2/37 FHW.	1939/10/27-1943/07/19	536	0000554

Evaluations of Vichy and "Free French" military officers of the rank of colonel and above. The evaluations, which include biographical data, political attitudes, and character assessments, are arranged alphabetically. The individuals covered include: General Charles De Gaulle (including a translation of an article in *Life* magazine, July 28, 1941, and a German translation of an undated French evaluation of De Gaulle prepared by the "Centre des Hautes Etudes Militaires"); General Jean De Lattre de Tassigny; General Henri Girard; General Alphonse Juin; Admiral Jean Darlan; Marshal Henri Petain; General Maxime Weygand; General Joseph Koening (defender of Bir Hacheim, July 1942); and General Jacques Leclerc. Some materials are in French.

H 2/43 Archiv III.	1940/04/18-1944/10/09	537	0000001

Reports and tables covering a number of French topics: statistics on French manpower potential, September 1944 (much of the material prepared by the Statistischen Reichsamt); statistics on foreign labor employed in Germany, May 1944, listed by Gau (district); a study of French infantry attack methods; an article by Marcel Deat, "Intelligence Militaire," from *L' Oeuvre* of Dec. 6, 1940, criticizing the military preparedness of the French General Staff; a French table comparing the armaments of French and German infantry divisions, April 1940; copies of "Ordres du Jour" and "Ordres General" for May 10, May 17, May 23, June 5, and June 6, 1940, issued by the French High Command; a German translation of a memorandum written by General Maurice Gamelin, French Army Chief of Staff, on Allied war plans for the spring of 1940, undated but apparently written in early 1940; correspondence of the German Waffenstillstandkommission member Major Wilhelm Bürklin, including his impressions of a visit to Casablanca, September 1940; and a list of the members of the French delegation who negotiated the armistice of June 23, 1940.

H 2/49 Taschenbuch Holländisches Heer, 2. Auflage.	1940/04/00	537	0000183

A handbook on the Dutch Army as of April 1940, issued to German Army field units. Included are tables of organization and equipment for Dutch infantry and "light" divisions, corps troops, and small units; illustrations of uniforms and insignia; photographs of armored vehicles; notes on

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

standard weapons; diagrams of fortifications; translation of topographic symbols; and an explanation of standard abbreviations in military terminology.

H 2/49A 1939/10/20-1940/02/15 537 0000223
Das niederländische Feldheer, sein Aufmarsch und seine Operationsabsichten.

A study of the Dutch Army, including information on strength and organization, field fortifications, deployment, and possible operational intentions in a war against Germany. Appendices to the study include order-of-battle tables of the Dutch Army as of July 1, 1939, and Feb. 15, 1940, and of the Dutch Air Force (no date); tables of organization and equipment for Dutch infantry and "light" divisions, army- and corps-level troops, artillery regiments, and border guards; a list of divisions, their constituent regiments, and independent battalions according to unit number and last reported location, February 1940; data concerning the depth and average width of major water obstacles in Holland; and maps illustrating Dutch military deployment and flooded areas in Holland. The study is dated Oct. 20, 1939, but has been updated to February 1940.

H 2/50 1940/02/01 537 0000267
Taschenbuch Belgisches Heer, 2. Auflage.

A handbook on the Belgian Army as of February 1940, as issued to German Army field units. Included are tables of organization and equipment for Belgian infantry, cavalry, and "Chasseurs Ardennais" divisions; photographs and technical data for Belgian armored vehicles and artillery pieces; photographs and diagrams of Belgian frontier posts and field fortifications; an alphabetical index of Belgian military terminology, translated into German; translations of topographic symbols; and illustrations of uniforms and insignia.

H 2/52 1939/06/01 537 0000317
Das belgische Kriegsheer.

A study of the Belgian Army as of 1939. Included is information on general organization, manpower strength, border guards, mobilization capabilities, special troops (supply, medical, communications, and replacement), the location and strength of Belgian fortified areas, and an assessment of the combat value of Belgian forces. Appendices to the study include: an organizational chart of the Belgian High Command; maps of troop deployment and fortified zones; a mobilization table for the first 13 days of Belgian mobilization; order-of-battle charts for the Belgian Army and Air Force, June 1939; and tables of organization and equipment for Belgian infantry, reserve, cavalry, "Chasseur Ardennais" divisions, fortress regiments, and units usually attached to regiment, corps, and army commands.

H 2/56 1942/06/00-1945/01/00 537 0000384
Kleines Orientierungsheft Schweitz.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A disarranged study of the Swiss armed forces as of Jan. 1, 1945, including the following topics: the Swiss military system in peacetime; the organization, strength, mobilization, and armament of the Swiss Army in war; general information concerning the Swiss economy, the Air Force, and fortifications; and an account of Swiss mobilization and war preparations, 1939-1944. Appendices include: a list of the principal Swiss Army officers; technical data tables for Swiss weapons; tables of organization and equipment for infantry and artillery regiments, engineer battalions, and specialized smaller units; organizational charts of the Swiss High Command; order-of-battle charts for the Swiss Army as of May 1, 1942, and Jan. 1, 1945; and maps of Swiss mobilization districts and units, June 1942, and of Swiss fortified zones, Sept. 1, 1942.

H 2/75 1940/02/00-1944/05/00 537 0000485
FHW.

Reports and data sheets concerning military affairs in Latin America. The bulk of the file consists of two sets of intelligence data sheets arranged alphabetically for the following countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Columbia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, and Venezuela. The first set contains military data regarding the strength and organization of each country's armed forces; the second set presents intelligence information concerning U.S. military assistance to each country. For each intelligence item, the source of information (e.g., military attache, news service, intelligence agent) and date is also provided.

H 2/88 1939/10/11-1945/03/14 537 0000604
Englische Stärken Allgemein, und Englischen Stärken, Aufstellung.

Reports, press clippings, copies of communications intercepts, handwritten notes, and statistical graphs concerning the total strength of British military forces throughout the war (Army, Navy, Air Force, and Home Guards). Also included are British casualty estimates; information on the strength and location of Canadian, American, and Polish troops in Britain, 1943; comparisons of mobilized manpower strengths of Great Britain with Germany and with other nations of the Commonwealth; information on British recruitment and home leave policies; a comparison of Fremde Heere West and Soviet intelligence estimates (as of May 1941) regarding identified British Army units stationed in Great Britain; and data on the British Expeditionary Force to France, 1939-40.

H 2/91 1943/04/00-1945/03/00 537 0000772
FHW.

A collection of tables of organization and equipment for various types of British Army units including motorized infantry divisions, infantry brigades, airborne divisions, parachute battalions, armored divisions, heavy armored brigades, motor battalions, corps troops, the artillery complement of a typical corps, artillery survey sections, Army Groups Royal Artillery (AGRA's), mountain battalions, mountain artillery regiments, mine-clearing tank brigades, armored engineer

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

brigades, assault battalions, Royal Marines Assault Battalions, Special Air Service brigades, "Long Range Desert Groups" (LRDG's), Liaison ("Phantom") Regiments, Raiding Forces, armored car regiments, mountain brigade groups, and "Special Forces." Also included are tables of organization and equipment for the Royal Netherlands (Princess Irene's) Brigade and the 1st Norwegian Mountain Brigade. Each table is dated, and many indicate the intelligence source of the information (e.g., captured documents, prisoner-of-war statements).

H 2/98	1943/02/10	537	0000802

Besonderheiten des Britischen Kampfverfahrens.

A handbook of British military practices and tactics as of February 1943. Included is information on leadership, reconnaissance, movement and transportation, offensive and defensive tactics, specialized combat methods (night-fighting, wooded and mountainous terrain, and chemical warfare), the conduct of amphibious operations, and cooperation between the British Army and the Royal Air Force. Appendices to the handbook include illustrations of typical British infantry lager encampments and order-of-march formations in the North African desert, a discussion of the "Modified British System" of grid-coordinate mapping, and information on the British use of special troops (including Commandos and saboteurs) and camouflage.

H 2/99	1941/01/10-1945/03/16	537	0000848

FHW.

Reports and translations of captured documents prepared by various German intelligence agencies primarily concerning Allied intelligence, 1941-1945. Included are translations of the following Allied materials: intelligence reports and security procedures of the U.S. VII Corps, the U.S. Third Army, and British forces in Italy; a copy of the Luftwaffe-issued publication "Einzelnachrichten des Ic Dienstes West Nr. 4, Sonderausgabe," containing a translation of the chapter "Intelligence Problems" from British author Liddell Hart's *This Expanding War*; a study by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/Seekriegsleitung on British security measures associated with amphibious operations and information regarding American aircraft carriers and naval weapons, November 1944; a translation by the same staff of the British Admiralty's "Weekly Intelligence Report" of Dec. 19, 1941; Abwehr memoranda on the location of Frontaufkläring and Abwehr units in Norway and France, 1944; a Fremde Heere West memorandum on the duties of the Ic (intelligence) officer, April 1942; a translation of a British report on military intelligence experiences in the Middle East, March 1942; data regarding disbanded British units as of September 1941; a narrative of an Abwehr agent's acquisition of the British Army manual "General G.H.Q. Corps and Divisional Signs, 1940," October 1941; a Luftwaffe report of the meeting of the British Air Raid Review Committee, October 1941; and Abwehr instructions furnishing examples of good intelligence reports (mostly concerning British units in France, 1939-40) and sample forms for reporting losses inflicted on the enemy, January 1941-April 1944.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/106	1940/06/26	537	0000953

Nachtrag zu Das Britische Kriegsheer. Abschnitt: Gen. Kdos. Divisionen, Heimat-Truppe.

A study of order-of-battle lists of British Expeditionary Force (BEF) units as of May 10, 1940, arranged in the following sequence: G.H.Q. (army) units; corps units; infantry, armored, and cavalry divisions; and home troops stationed in England. Lists extend to the battalion level for infantry and to the company level for specialized units. Also included are English-to-German translations of British unit designations and abbreviations and full titles of British Army regiments.

H 2/106H	1941/02/01	537	0000984

Die englische Befestigungen in Nordfrankreich.

A study of fixed British fortifications constructed in 1939-40 in northern France, especially in the sectors of Orchies and Lille. Included is information on the characteristics, construction, camouflage, and accompanying field obstacles of these fortifications, with diagrams and photographs and a map depicting the location of fortified lines.

H 2/107	1940/03/00-1940/07/00	537	0001027

Lageberichte West.

A publication of daily intelligence situation summaries prepared by Fremde Heere West for the Western Front from May 9-July 3, 1940, including summaries for Mar. 24 and Apr. 24, 1940. The summaries furnish intelligence data such as the identification, strength, concentration, and movement of Belgian, Dutch, British, and French units in reaction to the German offensive against the Low Countries and France (Fall "Gelb") beginning May 10, 1940. Topics discussed included the Dunkirk evacuation of Allied forces and the disintegration and capitulation of the French Army, June 1940. Also included are lists of the principal officers in Fremde Heere West as of May 1940, and maps illustrating the disposition of Allied forces in France, Belgium, and the Netherlands on May 8, May 12, May 21, June 4, and June 13, 1940. A handwritten notation dates the document at December 1940. An earlier set of "Lageberichte West" can be found in H2/635; later sets are reproduced in 42/107c-g described in Guide No. 30, p. 124.

H 2/111	1942/05/24-1945/03/24	538	0000001

FHW.

Intelligence tables concerning movements of Allied naval convoys. Information furnished includes: ports, arrival and departure dates, and number of ships with types of cargoes or number of troops carried. For each item, the date and source of information (e.g., military attache, intelligence agent, newspaper or radio account) is also provided. The tables are arranged by the following geographic areas: Great Britain, the United States, northern and southern France, the eastern and western Mediterranean, Norway, Holland, Italy, Africa, India, Iraq, Persia, Syria, Palestine, Malta, Egypt, Cyprus, Turkey, Eritrea, the Balkans, Central and South America, the Soviet

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Union, Australia, China, the Pacific Ocean, and Iceland. Many intelligence items furnish only the identification of specific American or British units at particular locations within these areas.

H 2/113 1942/02/00-1945/03/00 538 0000091
FHW.

Reports and tables concerning Allied naval convoys and shipping. Separate series of tables present intelligence data on the following topics: (1) Allied convoys departing from or arriving at Gibraltar, citing for each convoy the original intelligence source, the number and types of merchant ships, the number and types of naval escorts, and the date and time of arrival/departure, including some data for Marseille and Oran, January-March 1945; (2) similar data for individual vessels (primarily troopships) or small groups of vessels passing from the Atlantic to the Mediterranean or arriving at/departing from Gibraltar, October 1944-January 1945; (3) lists of Allied troop convoys, arranged by Allied convoy code (e.g., "UG" for convoys sailing from the United States to the Mediterranean), citing size, number of troops transported, and sailing date. In general, the data covers troop convoys from the United States to the Mediterranean, North Africa, and Great Britain and from England to the Mediterranean, February 1942-1943. Reports intermingled with the tables furnish information on Allied shipping traffic and losses in the Mediterranean, October-December 1944; the British use of large passenger liners (including the "Queen Mary") as troopships; an Italian General Staff assessment of the Allied landings in Sicily, prepared November 1943; tables of organization and equipment for reinforced U.S. infantry and armored divisions and British infantry divisions in amphibious operations; and data on supply requirements of British and American units, 1944.

H 2/114 1943/04/10-1945/03/27 538 0000334
Ia Chefsachen-Brieftagebuch.

Reports evaluating the reliability of German intelligence agents ("V-Leuten"). The bulk of the file consists of appraisals which furnish the agent's name (usually a codename or number, but occasionally a real name), his Abwehr unit, physical location, and assessments (either a general appraisal or evaluations of individual reports submitted). Also included are detailed critiques of some individual agent's reports, an organizational plan of the Reichssicherheitshauptamt with detailed information on Amt VI (Auslandsnachrichtendienst) as of January 1945, and technical data on British and American amphibious landing craft.

H 2/115a 1943/01/07-1944/06/06 538 0000578
FHW.

Evaluations of German intelligence agents ("V-Leuten"). The bulk of the file consists of appraisal forms which provide the agent's codename or designation with lists of "good" and "poor" intelligence reports submitted (as evaluated by unspecified German intelligence authorities). These are arranged alphabetically by codename from "A" through "P", but are undated. Also included are Abwehr reports evaluating the agents of Ast Athens, January 1943, with some detailed critiques of individual reports, 1943-44. See also File H 2/115b below.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/115b FHW.	1943/00/00-1944/00/00	538	0000729

Continued from Item H 2/115a. Evaluations of German intelligence agents ("V-Leuten") arranged alphabetically by codename or designation "R" through "Z." The same appraisal forms as in H 2/115a are used, as well as some of the more general evaluations found in H 2/114. Fragmentary dates cited in the reports indicate that this material covers at least 1943-1944.

H 2/116 FHW.	1943/01/07-1945/03/29	538	0000982

Evaluations of German intelligence agents ("V-Leuten") using a different appraisal format from files H 2/114-115. Each appraisal provides the agent's codename or number, his Abwehr unit or section, occupation or position held, location, and separate evaluations by the Abwehr and (presumably) Fremde Heere West on the value of individual reports submitted. Evaluations are usually very brief, and in many cases are offered by only one of the two intelligence agencies. There is little duplication of agent codenames or designations with earlier files, which suggests that this file covers a different group of German intelligence agents.

H 2/120 Abwehr.	1944/05/15-1945/02/02	539	0000001

Reports, memoranda, and charts concerning the reorganizations of the Abwehr and other German intelligence services, 1944-45. Included is information on the absorption of the Abwehr by the Reichssicherheitshauptamt (RSHA); a report on the intelligence duties and reporting procedures of German military attaches through the RSHA (Militärisches Amt); authorized and actual strengths of Leitstelle I West für Frontaufklärung and subordinate units (including several Abwehr 'Truppen'), July 1944; a listing (with organizational charts) of Frontaufklärungstruppen I im Western, Italien, Südosten, and Dänemark, July 1944; an organizational chart of Ic Wehrmacht within the Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/Wehrmachtführungsstab, 1944; a listing, with accompanying map, of the radio communications network of Abwehr units in northern France, Belgium, and the Netherlands, June 21, 1944; a report on the reorganization of the intelligence reporting system in the Balkans, June 1944; and an organizational chart of the Militärisches Amt of the RSHA, June 15, 1944.

H 2/122 FHW.	1943/02/23-1945/03/27	539	0000093

Correspondence, reports, and memoranda covering a wide range of topics. Some material is administrative in nature, e.g., procedures for the handling and processing of classified materials personnel actions (leave, attendance at Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier [NSFO] courses); other material comprises official correspondence of FHW with other German military agencies on policy matters, e.g., disputes with the Ausbildungs Abteilung and Heereswaffenamt (both in OKH)

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

over the contents and processing of intelligence reports, and FHW commentaries on proposals and draft directives and handbooks (including the OKH handbook "Küstenverteidigung," October 1943). Also included is some private correspondence of FHW Chef Baron Alexis von Roenne, including letters from FHO Chef Gen. Reinhard Gehlen and Col. Vladimir Bojarsky on the Vlasov Movement, February-March 1943; sample questionnaires for use in the interrogation of "particularly valuable" British, American, Canadian, and Polish prisoners of war; peacetime and wartime promotion standards for British, American, and Free French officers, November 1944; reports on the acquisition and exchange of military intelligence from Spain, Romania, Hungary, and Italy through German military attachés at those posts; a FHW commentary on a Swiss proposal for the exchange of Allied military internees in Switzerland and Sweden with German internees in Argentina, Uruguay, and Ireland, October 1944; a report on Soviet defector General Andrei A. Vlasov, June 1944; and a report by V-Mann "Wittich" on Anglo-American strategic planning, July-August 1943, based on conversations with Alan Dulles in Switzerland.

H 2/131	1943/06/07-1945/02/06	539	0000538

Ia Akte - Chefsachen.

Reports, directives, and telegrams on the following topics: security regulations governing the handling of classified material produced by the Forschungsamt of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium; FHW evaluations of Allied strategic planning and operational capabilities in the Mediterranean and Europe, June 1943-February 1944, in the eastern Mediterranean (particularly the Dodecanese Islands and Turkey), late 1943 and June 1944, in Italy and the western Mediterranean, February 1944 (with map) and July 1944, and on the Western Front, January 1945; a report by Oberbefehlshaber Südost/Ic on the attitudes of Italian troops in Yugoslavia and Albania after the fall of Mussolini, August 1943; correspondence concerning a monitored British intelligence agent parachuted into Holland and the German penetration of Dutch resistance groups, October 1943; a report on a general inspection of Atlantic Wall defenses, October-November 1943; and directives on the reorganization of German intelligence services, 1944, and the formation of German resistance ("Werwolf") groups under SS-Obergruppenführer Hans Prützmann, February 1945.

H 2/136	1939/01/01-1943/03/01	539	0000656

Chef, Fremde Heere West. Offiziersangelegenheiten.

Personnel records for officers serving in Fremde Heere West, 1939-1942. Included are lists of officers assigned to FHW, January 1939-December 1941; lists of the birthdays of officers belonging to the Attachegruppe, 3. Abteilung and 12. Abteilung of the Generalstab des Heeres, 1939; recommendations for decorations for FHW officers, 1940-1942; disciplinary actions taken for security violations; and some performance evaluations for specific officers. Intermixed with this material is some personal correspondence of Oberst Ulrich Liss (Chef, Fremde Heere West September 1939-February 1943) with various German officers, containing information on the Allied attack on Dieppe and the exchange of intelligence data with the Italians in February 1942; a speech by General Kurt Zeitzler addressed to Generalstab officers at the time of his promotion to Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres in September 1942, and an account of combat conditions in the Caucasus by an officer of the 101st Jäger Division, December 1942.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/172	1940/04/01	540	0000001

Die Französische Landesbefestigung.

A study of French "Maginot Line" fortifications as of March 1940. The main body of the study describes various types of French fortifications and obstacles, with technical information on their characteristics and construction, and identifies French military units assigned to specific fortifications. Accompanying the text are maps of French fortifications along northeastern (Belgium-Luxemburg-Germany), Swiss, and Italian frontiers and inside Belgium and the Netherlands, with photographs and diagrams. The study also includes lists of fortifications in the vicinity of approximately twenty French cities as of November 1939.

H 2/173a	1940/06/01-1940/06/05	540	0000269

Kurze Beschreibung der Befestigungen von Nancy und Epinal.

General descriptions of fortifications in areas near the French cities of Epinal and Nancy. Data for Epinal is largely based upon First World War German studies, supplemented by aerial reconnaissance in 1939-40. No maps are included.

H 2/173b	1940/06/01	540	000305

Befestigungsabschnitt "Obere Mosel."

A study of five French fortifications along the "Maginot Line" between Epinal and Belfort, including information on railroad and communications networks.

H 2/174	1940/01/05	540	0000317

Festung Belfort, einschliesslich der Befestigungen von Giromagny, Montbeliard und Lomont.

A study of French fortifications in the vicinity of Belfort, dated May 1940. Also included is an essay, apparently of World War I origin, entitled "Angriffs-Entwurf gegen die Festung Belfort, 1914."

H 2/182	1943/03/01-1943/07/15	540	0000382

Fremde Heere-Band III.

Intelligence reports and summaries primarily concerned with the U.S. Army in 1943, including information on troops deployed in Great Britain and North Africa, tank specifications, armament production, U.S. war materials shipped to the Soviet Union, and evaluations of Allied strategic planning. Also included are reports on the May 1943 conference in Washington, D.C., attended by Roosevelt, Churchill, and the Combined Chiefs of Staff; reports on the strength and organization of the Spanish Army, March 1943; the fall of the government of President Ramon Castillo in Argentina, June 1943; and Soviet-Japanese relations in March 1943.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/187 FHW.	1931/01/01-1945/02/20	540	0000526

An extensive collection of intelligence material regarding France, covering the following subjects: (1) troop transfers from French North Africa to France, including mobilization schedules and information on transport vessels, 1935-39; (2) the deployment and combat capabilities of French colonial forces in French North Africa (Algeria, Tunisia, and French Morocco), 1931-40, including a German translation of a French study on the use of French colonial troops in World War I, and a report summarizing Italian military intelligence on French strength and operational capabilities, April 1939; (3) the organization of the Vichy French High Command and intelligence services, including the "Deuxieme Bureau" and other domestic intelligence organizations, 1940-42; (4) the 1939-40 campaign in Western Europe, including estimates of French casualties, a translation of a June 7, 1940, speech by French Prime Minister Paul Reynaud, and translations of captured French records of Anglo-French staff conferences, March-April 1939; and (5) General Charles De Gaulle's "Free French" movement, including an organizational chart illustrating the links between De Gaulle's headquarters and the French resistance, August 1944; a biographical sketch of De Gaulle dated October 1944; plans for rebuilding the French Army, October 1944-January 1945; translations of captured French documents regarding armored tactics and combat organization, March 1944; sample German questionnaires for French prisoners of war, December 1944; and evaluations of the combat performance of the First French Army by units of AOK 19, December 1944-January 1945. Also included are lists of French (apparently Vichy) officers believed hostile to Germany, November 1942; a list of French Army colonels and generals arrested by the German police, May 1944; brief biographical sketches of the most important French commanders, including De Gaulle, ca. 1940, and of the chief military commanders in North Africa, including General Maxime Weygand, February 1942; a report on French youth organizations, September 1941; and German regulations governing legal claims of German citizens for injuries or damages outside the area of the Reich, April-October 1942.

H 2/191 FHW.	1944/04/28-1944/09/25	540	0001055

Situation summaries ("Feindlage Westen") of British and American military operations in Western Europe. This material duplicates file H 2/191 reproduced on T78, roll 435, frames 6429286-407 and described in Guide No. 30, p. 127. Included is information on military operations in France, Belgium, and the Netherlands, and French resistance activities against German occupation forces and German anti-partisan operations. Also included are some daily summaries of Luftwaffe and Allied air operations and Kriegsmarine operations in the North Sea and the English Channel, some situation summaries of military operations in Italy and the Balkans, and a table listing the number and deployment of U.S. Army and Marine Corps divisions in Europe and Asia as of Sept. 15, 1944.

H 2/199	1944/10/00	540	0001180

Inhaltsverzeichnis für "Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes West" Nr. 1-52.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A subject index to the intelligence report series "Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes West," issues Nos. 1-52. Subjects are keyed to issue and page numbers, and indicate whether they are applicable to American or British forces. An incomplete collection of these reports is located in item H 2/108 on T78, roll 450, frames 6425831ff., described in Guide No. 30, p. 124.

H 2/539 1940/09/04 541 0000756
Die englischen Kampfgrundsetze in der Abwehr.

A report on British defensive tactics, including information on the characteristics of British counterattacks and anti-tank defenses, a map illustrating a typical defensive position held by two British infantry companies, and translations of British military terminology.

H 2/224 1918/02/00 541 0000001
Unterirdische Anlagen (Katakomben) in Nordfrankreich. Herausgegeben im Auftrag des A.O.K. 2 Februar 1918.

A report on underground shelters, quarries, caves, catacombs, and grottos in northern France. Entries are arranged alphabetically by geographic location, with general descriptions for each area accompanied by many sketch maps.

H 2/225 1945/02/18-1945/02/24 541 0000080
FHW.

A collection of intelligence materials including the following: (1) reports and maps of North and West Africa; (2) intelligence reports on American troop convoys from the United States to Europe, April 1944-January 1945, and a table of reports from Portuguese consulates in the U.S. on movements of American troops and material from American ports, May-October 1943; (3) lists and evaluations of German intelligence agents, specifically: a list of agents operating against the United States, including codenames, cover occupations, locations, and reliability assessments, August 1942; FHW evaluations of the reports and individual agents of Abwehr station KO (Kriegsorganisation) Spanien regarding Allied operations in North Africa, May 1943, and of German agents reporting on Allied activities in the Middle East (Iran, Iraq, Syria, Palestine, Cyprus, Egypt), June 1943; and tables of agents operating in Spain and North Africa, including their code numbers, cover occupations, locations, nationality, means of reporting, subject areas, and comments, undated; and (4) undated data on British and American transport aircraft and amphibious landing craft. Also included is some personal correspondence of German officers, handbooks on a captured rocket launcher, terrain evaluations, and a letter commending the French volunteers of the "Legion Tricolore" in action against Allied forces in Tunisia, April 1943.

H 2/280 1940/12/00-1941/07/00 541 0000253
FHW.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A study of the organization of flying schools and training establishments of the Vichy French Air Force. Included is information on pilot training programs, attrition rates and enrollment in the French Air Force for 1941-42, organizational charts of the Vichy "State Secretary for Aviation," and statistical data on administrative and training personnel at flying schools and related supply services. Appendices to the study include listings of the personnel complements of training and supply facilities; translations of French documents on the establishment of training units; personnel and aircraft strength returns of Air Force units stationed in French Indochina, Madagascar, and French Somaliland, 1940; a chart of available vehicles for the unit "Groupe de Reconnaisance No. I/22, Juillet 1941"; and some information regarding German monitoring of training through Kontrollkommission No. 5. The study is undated, but references within the text date this no earlier than December 1940.

H 2/348 1939/00/00 541 0000441
Kriegsgefangene. Auf Grund der Kriegsakten bearbeitet beim Oberkommando der Wehrmacht.

A handbook concerning the treatment of enemy prisoners of war (POWs), based on experiences in World War I. Included is information on sabotage, escape and evasion techniques, and the dissemination of propaganda by Allied POWs, with photographs and illustrations of tools and falsified documents. Also included is a German translation of a French directive on the conduct of Allied POWs in German custody, May 1917; a captured example of escape instruction intended for a Belgian POW; an extract from a French publication regarding the labor performance of German POWs in French captivity; and directives governing relations between German civilians and Allied POWs.

H 2/469 1944/04/25 541 0000476
Ic-Unterlagen West. Das Heer des französischen Befreiungsausschusses, Stand April 1944.

A study of the Free French Army under Gen. Charles De Gaulle. Included is information on the organization of the French Armed Forces and Army High Commands; unit strengths; weaponry; assessments of the combat value of the various types of troops (native French, North African colonial, Senegalese); information and illustrations of uniforms and rank and unit insignia; tables of organization for French infantry and armored divisions; a listing of unit headquarters down to brigade level; an order-of-battle listing of all infantry, armored, colonial, and territorial divisions, with subordinate units; a numerical listing of regiments, arranged according to type (infantry, armored, cavalry, artillery, engineer, communications, and transport); a list of the Army field post office numbers and their locations; and an order-of-battle chart of Free French forces in North Africa as of Dec. 20, 1943.

H 2/517 1943/02/10 541 0000613
Besonderheiten des Britischen Kampfverfahrens.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A duplicate copy of the handbook on British military tactics described in H 2/98.

H 2/521 1940/10/05 541 0000639
Die Munition des belgischen Heeres nach dem Stande vom 10.5.1940. II. Teil: Leichte Artillerie.

A handbook on ammunition used in Belgian artillery pieces, including data on casings, explosives, and shell ballistics for regular artillery pieces ranging from 6 cm-7.5cm, and for 7.5cm and 10cm howitzers.

H 2/523 1940/01/20 541 0000668
Besonderheiten des englischen Kampfverfahrens.

A handbook concerning British Army unit organization, equipment, weaponry, tactics, and military terminology. A duplicate copy is located in file H 2/48A, reproduced on T78, roll 444, frames 6418988-995, and described in Guide No. 30, p.121.

H 2/531 1943/07/30 541 0000677
USA-Heer. Gliederungen und Stärken, Liste der Truppenteile.

A handbook on the U.S. Army including the following: tables of organization and equipment for infantry, motorized infantry, armored, airborne, and Marine infantry divisions, and for specialized units organic to corps and army commands; an order-of-battle listing for infantry and airborne divisions with their constituent numbered regiments and smaller units; similar listings for armored and cavalry divisions and brigades; numerical listings of infantry, artillery, armored, cavalry and reconnaissance, tank destroyer, and engineer regiments and numbered communications units, identifying the divisions to which these units reported; and notes regarding the Army post office and its numbering scheme.

H 2/537 1940/01/01 541 0000737
Grundsätze des französischen Kampfverfahrens.

A handbook on French Army combat doctrine and tactics including some translations of French military terminology. A duplicate copy is found under item H 2/48A on T78, roll 444, frames 6418956-87 and described in Guide No. 30, p. 121.

H 2/542 1940/09/07 541 0000766
Merkblatt: Englische Guerrilla-Kriegführung.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A brief report summarizing the contents of two captured British handbooks on guerrilla warfare. Included is information on the size, organization, armaments, and tasks of guerrilla units and the cooperation of local populations.

H 2/543 1939/12/20 541 0000771
Denkschrift Namur.

A study of the fortifications of the city of Namur, Belgium, including information on physical characteristics, armaments, and garrison strengths of individual forts (including data from World War I) and data on the physical characteristics of the Meuse and Sambre rivers and on bridges in the Namur region. The study includes an overlay map.

H 2/544 1940/03/17 541 0000797
Untere Schelde, Durme, Seekanal von Gent nach Terneuzen und die Kanäle durch Zuid-Beveland und Walcheren als militärische Hindernisse.

A study of the Scheldt River estuary, the Durme River, the Ghent-Terneuzen Canal, and the Walcheren and South Beveland Canals in the Netherlands and Belgium as military obstacles. Included are descriptions of the physical characteristics of these waterways and the bridges over them, hydrographic data, graphs illustrating tidal and flood averages, and a general map of the region.

H 2/546 1939/10/28-1940/02/10 541 0000837
Das belgische Kriegsheer, sein Aufmarsch und seine Operationsabsichten (Stand vom 28.10.1939).

A study of the Belgian Army including information on organization, Belgian frontier fortifications, deployment and operational plans in the event of war with Germany, evaluations of the combat value of Belgian troops, and information regarding Belgian weaponry. Appendices to the study, dated as late as Feb. 10, 1940, include: listings of identified regiments and independent battalions for infantry, cavalry, artillery, fortress, machine-gun, engineer, and construction units, showing the parent divisions and locations for each, October 1939 and January 1940; maps illustrating the disposition of the Belgian peacetime army, Nov. 1, 1939; a chart surveying the principal Belgian units activated, Feb. 10, 1940; tables of organization and equipment for Belgian infantry, reserve, "Chasseur Ardennais," cavalry divisions, and units usually attached to corps and army commands; and an order-of-battle listing of Belgian divisions and their constituent units.

H 2/548 1940/08/30 541 0000907
Einzelheiten und technischen Angaben über die englischen Befestigungen.

A study of British fortifications and field obstacles in England including aerial photographs; apparently official British photographs (many of Prime Minister Winston Churchill); and diagrams

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

of British bunkers, gun emplacements, trenches, anti-tank ditches, roadblocks, and barbed wire obstacles.

H 2/550 1940/03/15 541 0000966
Denkschrift Antwerpen und Reduit National (Stand vom 15. März 1940).

A study of the fortifications of Antwerp, Belgium, including a brief history of Antwerp as a fortress, 1542-1906; a review of Antwerp's fortifications in 1914, and changes made by occupying German troops during World War I; a geographic description of the city, its waterways, and flood hazards as military obstacles; and detailed descriptions of Antwerp's fortifications in 1940, including reviews of the principal individual forts. Appendices to the report include: an aerial photograph map of Antwerp, showing the location of forts; a table of the fortified works of Antwerp before 1914, furnishing the number of armored emplacements and artillery pieces for each; blueprints for several individual forts; a list of the bridges in the Antwerp area; an order-of-battle chart for the Belgian infantry and fortress troops stationed in Antwerp, Mar. 15, 1940; and several maps of the region, including an Antwerp city map with a street index.

H 2/553 1940/01/06 541 0001124
Denkschrift über den Demer als militärisches Hindernis.

A study of the Demer River in Belgium as a military obstacle. Included is information on the river's physical characteristics as well as hydrographic data, assessments of flooding capabilities through the destruction of bridges and dams, and several maps of the river's course.

H 2/554 1940/01/10 541 0001150
Die neue Wasserlinie. Wassertechnische Abhandlung über die mögliche Ausdehnung der Überschwemmungsgebiete.

A study of the natural defensive position formed by the confluence of rivers, flood plains, and waterways within the Netherlands. The position is analyzed according to the topography and hydrography of each of seven regions, including descriptions of flooding as a defense measure, and information on areas flooded as of Jan. 5, 1940. A glossary of technical terms is included.

H 2/500 1942/05/10 541 0000586
Kampfverfahren des französischen Heeres (innerhalb des unbesetzten Frankreich).

A report on the organization, combat doctrine, and tactics of the Vichy French Army, the "Forces Mobiles," and particularly the tactical units known as "Groupes Mobiles." Included are a table of organization and equipment for a typical "Groupe Mobile," a listing of the unit composition for 16 "Groupes Mobiles," and some information regarding the coordination of Army with Air Force and Navy units. Textual references date the report to sometime after May 10, 1942.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/565	1939/10/20-1939/10/22	542	0000001

Befestigungen und Geländehindernisse in Ostbelgien und den südlichen Niederlandern.

A study of Belgian and Dutch fortification and terrain obstacles in eastern Belgium and southern Netherlands. Included is information on fortifications of Namur and Liege; the physical characteristics and maneuvering restrictions imposed by the Albert and Juliana Canals, the Meuse and Dyle Rivers, and the Ardennes Forest, including a list of all bridges over the Albert Canal; a description and assessment of the defensive position of the "Reduit National" (National Redoubt) in northwestern Belgium; and a map illustrating the positions of Belgian fortifications.

H 2/583	1939/00/00	542	0000036

Taschenbuch Französisches Heer, 2. Auflage, Herbst 1939.

A handbook on the French Army including tables of organization and equipment for infantry, motorized infantry, mechanized, and cavalry divisions; illustrations of uniform markings and insignia; photographs and technical data on French tanks and other armored fighting vehicles; photographs of French fortified positions; an explanation of French topographical symbols; diagrams of French tactical formations; and illustrations of aircraft markings for German, British, French, Dutch, Belgian, and Swiss aircraft.

H 2/584	1939/10/20	542	0000076

Das niederländische Feldheer, sein Aufmarsch und seine Operationsabsichten.

A report on the Dutch Army including manpower statistics, information on Dutch fortifications and defensive positions, strategic deployment, and operational plans.

H 2/585	1939/12/03	542	0000087

Die Ijssel-Linie wassertechnisch ausgewertet.

A study of the Ijssel River in the Netherlands. Included are descriptions of the river's physical characteristics and bordering terrain and estimates of possible uses for military defense (e.g., by flooding). Appendices include maps, tables and charts of hydrographic data, and a list of bridges and ferries.

H 2/588	1939/11/10	542	0000119

Die französische Grenzbefestigung im Abschnitt Mosel-Kanalküste.

A study of the extension of the French "Maginot Line" along the Franco-Belgian frontier to the English Channel coast. Included are descriptions of fortifications with reports on weaponry and

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

lists of French troop deployments, diagrams and photographs of various types of fortifications and field obstacles, and a general map of fortifications in Belgium.

H 2/589 1939/11/01 542 0000161
Technische Angaben über die niederländischen und belgischen Befestigungen.

A technical study of Dutch and Belgian fortifications with diagrams and photographs of construction and maps of Belgian fortifications at Eben-Emael.

H 2/595 1942/05/28-1944/03/03 542 0000206
Irak. Mil Geo/Irak MG (G). Band 1 G) Öl.

A collection of reports primarily concerned with oil production in Iraq, 1942-1944. Included are estimates of monthly oil production for Iraq and Iran, 1939-1943; information on British and American military involvement in the construction and guarding of oil pipelines, refineries, and facilities; reports on the involvement of private British and American oil firms in the exploitation of Iraqi oil; information on oil supply lines to and from Turkey, Syria, Transjordan, Lebanon and Palestine; and detailed reports on the pipelines and facilities of the Iraq Petroleum Company, Ltd., as well as information on the financial backing of the company.

H 2/597 1942/06/15-1944/02/15 542 0000296
Syrien. Mil Gen/Syr. Mg (G), Band 1 G) Öl.

A collection of reports concerning oil production in Syria, 1942-1944. Included are statistics on production capacities of individual oil refineries; information on American and British involvement in the construction and protection of oil pipelines, refineries and other facilities; information on the transportation of oil from Iraq through Syria to Palestine, Turkey and Cyprus by the Iraq Petroleum Company, Ltd.; and reports on the disruption of oil production and transportation by Italian air bombardment, attacks by Arab rebels, sabotage, and accidents. Also included is a report on the construction of fuel lines in Saudi Arabia, July 1942.

H 2/598 1939/01/11-1940/05/26 542 0000371
Kriegslage.

Intelligence summaries and reports of military developments on the Western Front. Included are copies of "Lageberichte West" summarizing for Mar. 20, and Apr. 25 and 29, 1940, the organization, strength, disposition, and activities of British, French, Belgian, and Dutch forces; lists of British and French troop dispositions for Mar. 20 and May 8, 1940; extracts from the captured British Army publication, *Army Training Memorandum*, September 1939-March 1940; a report on military developments in Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, and European Turkey, March 1940; a report on the visit of French General Maxime Weygand to Egypt, February 1940; and Italian

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

intelligence estimates of mobilized manpower in Britain, France, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Yugoslavia, Greece, Bulgaria, Rumania, Turkey, Egypt, Finland, Afghanistan, the British Dominions, and the French African colonies, and of Soviet troops deployed along the Turkish and Iranian frontiers, December 1939-January 1940.

H 2/600 1944/03/15-1945/01/12 542 0000417
FHW.

Intelligence reports and situation summaries, many of them fragmentary, concerning activities on the Western Front. Included is a survey of British and American forces stationed in Great Britain, March 1944, and copies of the "Lagebeurteilungen" of OB West for the period May 15-June 4, 1944, regarding Allied air attacks, Allied naval activities in the English Channel, and German defensive measures in France. Also included are authorized distribution lists for OKH offices, Sept. 10 and Dec. 9, 1944, and Jan. 12, 1945.

H 2/601 1936/09/10-1938/02/25 542 0000459
FHW.

Reports, with photographs and drawings, of Austrian frontier fortifications, principally roadblocks and prepared explosives charges on bridges. Most information concerns the Austro-German frontier, but there is some data on Czech and Italian borders. Also included are copies of Austrian laws regarding the confiscation of photographs and letters in the interest of national security, April 1937.

H 2/635 1939/01/03-1939/08/31 542 0000567
Frankreich.

Reports and intelligence summaries on military developments in France. Included are reports on the establishment of new Military Districts; reports on French security measures along the Italian border and in French African colonies bordering Italian colonies, January 1939, and along the Franco-German frontier, March-June 1939; an order-of-battle chart of French forces in Algeria and a map of French fortifications in eastern Algeria; French decrees affecting national security and military mobilization; a report on German emigre Hermann Rauschning in Paris, April 1939; information on pre-mobilization measures of the French Army, and on changes of titles within the French command structure; a map showing the disposition of French units by Military District; and intelligence summaries titled "Lageberichte Frankreich," July 4-Aug. 18, 1939, and "Lageberichte West," issued daily Aug. 19-30, 1939 (after August 26, issued several times daily). The latter summaries include information on British, Belgian, and Dutch military developments; the activation of reserves; and movements of Allied units. Also included are maps illustrating the deployment of Allied forces and French heavy artillery along the German frontier. Subsequent "Lageberichte West" summaries can be found in item H 2/107 (above).

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/636 FHW.	1935/03/14-1940/05/17	542	0000742

Reports, photographs, and press clippings principally concerning energy-producing facilities in the Netherlands. Included are reports on electric power production; lists of power stations and maps showing principal stations and power lines; drawings and photographs of the gasworks in Apeldoorn and Utrecht; Dutch-language captioned photographs of water power stations; a report on the construction of new Dutch frontier fortifications, November 1939; economic and demographic studies of the following Dutch cities: Heerlen, Brunssum, Helmond, Weert, Geldrop, Groningen, Assen, Leeuwarden, Maastricht, Sittand, Geleen, Valkenburg, Hengelo and Nijmegen (including population statistics, industries, key transportation and communications points, power stations, churches, and lists of leading citizens, intelligence agents, and persons known to be pro-German for each city); and correspondence concerning the Dutch-German commercial treaty fixing the industrial boundaries for some coal mine industries straddling the Dutch-German border along the Wurm River, May 17, 1939. Also included is a series of indexes for various "Niederlande/Archiv" files.

H 2/641 Akten des Service Geologique de Belgique über des Festungsgebiet Lüttich.	1887/08/00-1932/06/00	542	0000845

Reports and correspondence in French, apparently originating with the "Service Geologique de Belgique," concerning geological aspects of the major forts in the neighborhood of Liege, Belgium. Included is information on the depth of subterranean galleries, subsoil composition, water tables, and the thickness of soil and rock strata of the forts of Flemalle, Fleron, Hollogne, Lantin, Liers, Loncin, Pontisse, and smaller fortifications around Liege. Also included is a single page report on Eben Emael. Material dated from March 1928-June 1932 is typewritten. The bulk of the file is handwritten and dates as early as August 1887.

H 2/644 Stuetzpunkte der U.S.A. (Band 1)	1940/11/13-1943/06/05	543	0000001

Lists of intelligence report abstracts concerning American military installations around the world. The lists, arranged alphabetically (by German spelling) by country and thereunder alphabetically by city, identify the intelligence source (office of origin, report number, and date) for each abstract. The abstracts themselves provide information on American facilities, movement and stationing of troops, aircraft, ships, supplies, and the establishment of American liaison offices. The locations include: Aden, Egypt, Afghanistan, Alaska, Antarctica, Antigua, Argentina, Aruba, Australia, the Bahamas, Bahrein Island, Belgian Congo, Bermuda, Brazil, British Gambia, British Guyana, Nigeria, Burma, Casablanca, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Curacao, Dakar, Ecuador, Ireland, England and Scotland, the Sudan, Eritrea, the Falkland Islands, British Fiji, French Equatorial Africa, French Somaliland, French West and North Africa, Gibraltar, the Gold Coast, Greenland, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, India, Iraq, Iran, Iceland, Jamaica, Yemen, the Virgin Islands, Canada, Kenya, Kuwait, and Cuba. Some maps are reproduced at the end of the file.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/649	1936/10/11-1940/04/15	543	0000331

z.T. Ausgewertete Sachen.

Reports, press clippings, photographs, and maps principally concerning bridges in the Netherlands. Included are lists and maps of permanent Dutch railway and motor vehicle bridges over the Rhine, Waal, Meuse, and other rivers; blueprints of some bridges; uncaptioned, undated photographs of Dutch bridges, dams, and buildings; and reports on the construction of temporary and pontoon bridges along the Dutch-German frontier.

H 2/658	1941/06/09-1943/06/12	543	0000546

Cypern. Mil Geo/Cyp. MG (C), Band 1 C) Strassen.

Intelligence reports principally concerned with the location and construction of roadways in Cyprus. Also included are reports on water lines, reservoirs, and waterworks.

H 2/659	1942/10/00-1943/07/19	543	0000569

Cypern/A 2.

Reports and press clippings, many of the latter in English, concerning political conditions in Cyprus under British occupation. Included is information on attitudes of the Cypriot population toward the British civil administration, relations between Islamic (Turk) and Christian (Greek) Cypriots, the degree of autonomous administration and post-war political status, and general background information concerning the size, population, and history of Cyprus.

H 2/660	1941/02/28-1943/11/30	543	0000605

Palästina-Transjordan. Mil Geo/Pal. MG (C), Band 1 C) Strassen.

Reports, press clippings, photographs, and a map concerning roadways and streets in Palestine and Transjordan (now Israel and Jordan). Included are numerous reports of road and highway construction by Anglo-American military personnel and some information on French and Greek troops stationed in Syria, Egypt, and Iraq.

H 2/661	1941/04/22-1942/11/30	543	0000820

Vorderer Orient Mil Geo Bildmaterial Bd. Arabien-Irak.

Photographs and maps of fortifications, oil pipelines, rigs and storage tanks, water lifts, bridges, and irrigation canals in Saudi Arabia and Iraq. A map of the Aden harbor, photographs of Basrah airport, and uncaptioned photographs of cities and terrain features are included.

H 2/662	1941/03/26-1941/10/01	543	0000883

Palästina-Transjordanien. Mil Geo/Pal. MG (A), Band 1 A) Allgemein.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Intelligence reports regarding conditions in Palestine and Transjordan (Israel and Jordan) including the following topics: the recruitment of Palestinian Jews into the Allied military service; stationing of American, British, Free French, Polish, and Greek units in the area; the construction of field fortifications, roads, and bridges; and the religious background of the Palestinian population. Also included are German translations of extracts from General Archibald Wavell's 1928 book, *The Palestine Campaigns*, regarding the topography, railroad, and transportation facilities, and climate of the region during 1916-1918; and an undated report (in French), "Note sur l'organisation de la Securite en Transjordanie Desertique," with general data on the terrain, climate, communications, and population of Transjordan and detailed information on the organization and deployment of the Transjordanian "Desert Patrol" and the "Arab Legion," based on experiences in 1933-1935. Some information on British anti-sabotage measures in Egypt in February 1941 is included.

H 2/663 1941/09/03-1943/08/10 543 0001001
Palästina-Transjordan. Mil Geo/Pal. MG (K), Baud. K) Volk u. Staat.

Reports, press clippings, and postal intercepts concerning political and social conditions in Palestine and Transjordan (Israel and Jordan). Included is information on Allied policies toward the indigenous populations and postwar political plans for these areas; the organization of civil administration in Transjordan, May 1942; Arab-Jewish relations in Palestine, including the establishment of "self-defense" units by both; Allied recruitment of Palestinian Jews for military service; and the activities of the Grand Mufti of Jerusalem, Amin al-Hussein (referred to in German reports as Amin El Husseini), as the head of a secret Arab nationalist organization, and on British counter-measures against him. Also included are copies of Allied military government proclamations and ordinances; statistical data on population, mortality, and trade in Palestine, June 1942, and on Jewish emigration to Palestine, 1941; reports on bombings, assassinations, and sabotage; and information on political and economic conditions in Lebanon and Syria in November 1942.

H 2/664 1941/09/03-1942/06/26 544 0000001
Palästina-Transjordanien. Mil-Geo/Pal. MG (M) (L), Band 1 M) Politische u. mil. Führer, L) Stämme.

Reports and press clippings concerning political conditions in Palestine and Transjordan (Israel and Jordan). Included is information on the Arab security units, including the "Arab Legion"; the Bedouin tribes of Transjordan, their locations, leaders, and political loyalties (with a map); Allied (particularly British) attempts to influence Arab leaders; Polish units in Palestine, January 1943; the activities of the Grand Mufti of Jerusalem (Amin al-Hussein), including an Italian newspaper article of July 1941; general information on the population, history, and political conditions of Saudi Arabia, 1941; and a postal intercept of a French soldier describing conditions in Aleppo, Syria, September 1941.

H 2/665 1943/01/14-1943/10/30 544 0000039
Malta Befestigungen. Mil Geo, Band. 1.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports on British fortifications and military installations on the island of Malta, including information on British aircraft stationed at Malta, May 1943; a study by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/1. Seekriegsleitung, based on captured British documents from the autumn of 1942, concerning oil storage tanks at La Valletta naval base, with maps and photographs; extracts from a summary interrogation of captured British naval personnel regarding British military installations on the island, June 1942; reports on underground construction work; a list of anti-aircraft batteries and artillery pieces on Malta, February-March 1942; and reports of underground storage facilities, including an Italian diagram of facilities at La Valletta, October 1942.

H 2/666 1942/01/16-1942/08/15 544 0000071
Wasserstellen im Nahen Osten.

Reports, maps, and charts concerning water resources throughout North Africa and the Middle East. Most of the material originated with the Deutsches Afrika Korps/Qu.-Wasserversorgung and includes the following: a map showing locations of underground water resources from Sirte, Libya, along the Mediterranean coast to Sollum, Egypt; an order-of-battle chart for D.A.K. water supply units (Wasserversorgungsdienste), June 1941-February 1942; graphs depicting fluctuations in water levels at Bardia Harbor and Wadi Raheb; diagrams of water-extraction pumps and equipment; statistical data on the daily extraction of water supplies for German troops, October 1941; and a study entitled "Erfahrungsbericht über die Wasserversorgung," with detailed data on water requirements, availability, and extraction, March 1942. Also included are reports on artesian wells, a listing of militarily-controlled water sources in Syria, April 1942, and alphabetical listings of water sources for Transjordan and the northern Sinai Peninsula.

H 2/668 1940/12/20-1943/11/12 544 0000138
Vorderer Orient - Mil Geo - Allgemein. Band 1.

Intelligence reports, press clippings, and maps concerning the "Near East" (Egypt, Syria, Palestine, Iran, Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Transjordan, and the Sudan). Included are reports of the arrival or stationing of American, British, British Commonwealth, Free French, Polish, and Greek troops, and the establishment of Palestinian Jewish military units; statistics on foreign trade in raw materials, manufactured goods, and foodstuffs; reports on major transportation arteries (railroads, harbors, highways), and the transshipment of goods along these arteries, for Iran, Iraq, Syria, Saudi Arabia, and Afghanistan, with maps; information on regional economic conditions including a study of economic resources (food, armaments, fuel, transport) of the Near East available to the Allies for a possible offensive in the Aegean, June 1943; reports on anti-British Arab nationalist movements and their possible cooperation with the Axis, September 1942; a French document of unspecified origin, "Note sur l'evolution politique et sociale des 'Pays Arabes', October 1930-October 1931"; and a map of the oil-producing areas of the Near East, illustrated with statistical tables on world production and trade dating back to the pre-World War I era.

H 2/669 1941/08/19-1943/07/05 544 0000599
Arabien/Allgem. (Arab MG), Band 1.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Report on political conditions in the Middle East (principally Egypt, Palestine, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Transjordan, Iraq, and Yemen), including information on Arab and Jewish political organizations and goals; British and American policies in the region; and views of an anti-Gaullist French architect on conditions in Egypt and military aspects of the Suez Canal, July 1942. Also included are a report on Turkish attitudes toward Arab nationalists; reports on the dissemination of Communist propaganda in the area; statistical data on the military manpower strengths and armaments of Saudi Arabia, Yemen, Aden, Oman, the Bahrein Islands, and Kuwait, January 1942; and an essay published in *Militärwissenchaftliche Rundschau*, "Europa und die islamische Welt des Nahen Ostens," 1942.

H 2/670 1941/04/08-1943/07/03 544 0000659
Arabien Mil Geo (Arab MG) K) Volk und Staat, L) Stämme, M) Pol. und mil. Führer, Band 1.

Reports and press clippings largely concerning political conditions in the Middle East including the following: information on British and American policies and tensions in the region; reports on a proposed "Pan-Arab Union" of Arab states, supported by British policy and centered on Prince Habib Lot Fallah; information on negotiations between the United States and Saudi Arabia for financial loans and military equipment in return for oil concessions, 1942-43; a report on Charles De Gaulle's tour of the Middle East, October 1942; data on major Arab figures and their political views, including Ibn Saud of Saudi Arabia and Imam Yahya; information on British and German propaganda in the region; an assessment of Arab revolutionary elements, particularly in Syria, and their attitudes toward Germany, September 1941; an historical essay on Britain's Middle Eastern policy, 1915-41; and proposals for the improvement of German propaganda and the establishment of a German Middle Eastern policy for the post-war period, July 1941.

H 2/671 1941/10/01-1943/10/04 544 0000805
Arabien/Strassen (Arab MG), Band 1 G) Strassen.

Reports and maps concerning roads and highways principally in Saudi Arabia, but with similar information for Transjordan, Syria, Egypt, and Yemen, including the cities of Mecca, Medina, Damascus, and Djidda. Some information on railways and the planned construction of a highway and oil pipeline across Saudi Arabia in May 1943 is included. Some material is in Arabic.

H 2/674 1941/04/11-1943/01/17 544 0000942
Irak Mil Geo (Irak MG) (M) Militärische und politische Führer.

Reports and press clippings concerning Iraqi political and tribal leaders including the following: demands of Bedouin tribal leaders for independence from Iraq, December 1942; information on key Iraqi political figures; names of British and American diplomatic and trade representatives in Iraq; a memorandum of a conversation between former Iraqi Prime Minister Rashid Ali-el-Gailani, leader of an abortive pro-Axis coup in 1941, and the Grand Mufti (Amin al-Hussein), November 1941; lists of Gailani's followers arrested by Iraqi authorities, November 1941; reports of

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

assassination attempts against Iraqi Minister President Nuri-al-Said; and a report on the court-martial of former Egyptian Army Chief of Staff Masri Pasha, October 1941.

H 2/675 1941/05/01-1942/11/11 544 0001013
Irak Mil Geo (Irak MG) (A) Band 1 A) Allgemeines.

Reports on Iraq including the following: information on British, Indian, and Polish forces stationed in Iraq; general data on the Iraqi government, foreign trade, population, transportation networks, and armed forces; and discussions of British and American military construction in the area. Also included is information on German Army radio communications units on Iraqi territory during World War I (1916-1918); a report on the requisitioning of foodstuffs in Syria, October 1942; and information on attempts to secure political asylum for Iraqi followers of the pro-Axis leader Rashid Ali-el-Gailani who fled to Iran, September 1941. Some material is in French.

H 2/676 1941/04/04-1943/08/17 545 0000001
Irak Mil Geo (Irak MG) (K) Band 1 K) Volk und Staat

Intelligence reports and press clippings concerning political developments in Iraq including information on the following: Iraqi attitudes toward British and American occupation forces and the pro-Allied Iraqi government of Prince Abdul Ilah and Minister President Nuri-al-Said; attacks and sabotage activities by Iraqi rebels against the government and Allied forces; arrests of pro-Axis Iraqis; meetings of British and American representatives with Iraqi officials, including Wendell Wilkie's talks with Iraqi leaders in September 1942; the founding of the Iraqi Communist Party, January 1943; Iraq's declaration of war on Germany, Jan. 17, 1943, and the German diplomatic response; meetings of former Iraqi leader Rashid Ali-el-Gailani with the Grand Mufti, February 1942; and accounts of fighting between Iraqi and British troops, May 1941. Also included are some assessments of Arab public opinion and political developments in Syria, Palestine, and Transjordan, October-November 1941.

H 2/677 1939/12/30-1943/12/28 545 0000317
Irak Mil Geo (Irak MG) (c) Band II C) Strassen.

Intelligence reports and maps of roads and highways in Iraq. Included is information on road construction, physical characteristics and lengths of main highways, and the volume of road traffic by Allied troops and supply convoys. Also included are maps of highway networks within Iraq and linking Iraq with Iran and Syria. There are photographs and construction data for several major bridges, and copies of captured British documents defining off-limits areas in Baghdad and proper challenging procedures for sentries, April-May 1942.

H 2/678 1941/08/21-1942/12/03 545 0000692
Iran, alter Strassen- und Bahn-Katalog.

CONTINUED ON NEXT FICHE

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A typed catalogue of railroads and roadways in Iran, supplemented by handwritten notations, including information on the location of bridges and tunnels, terrain features, and the availability of water supplies.

H 2/684 1941/02/06-1943/08/09 545 0000864
Syrien Mil Geo (Syr. MG) (A) Band 1 A) Allgemeines.

Intelligence reports with some maps primarily concerning conditions in Syria, but with some information on Lebanon. In addition to two general studies of the population, geography, and economies of Syria and Lebanon in 1941, the file includes: information on labor unions and political organizations; reports of arrests of individuals for anti-government activities and of tension between Arabs and Christians; a listing of electricity-generating plants; reports on military installations for British, American, and Free French forces (including a detailed listing with map for installations in and around Beirut, December 1941); information on road and railway construction; reports on Free French troops and their attempts to recruit native support; and descriptions of the Kurdish border regions in northern Syria. Some material is in French. The accompanying "Inhaltsverzeichnis" cites a report of Jan. 17, 1941, that is missing from the file.

H 2/685 1937/03/01-1944/03/15 546 0000001
Syrien Mil Geo (Syr. MG) (K) Band 1 K) Volk und Staat.

Intelligence reports and press clippings on conditions in Syria and Lebanon. Included is information on area governments and political parties; attacks on Allied troops and acts of sabotage against railways, oil pipelines, and Allied installations by pro-Axis guerrillas; arrests and executions of rebel leaders and pro-Axis political opponents; political discussions between Allied and Syrian diplomatic representatives; tensions and disagreements among British, American, and Free French occupation forces and within the Free French (between Generals Castroux and De Gaulle); food shortages and prices; population data; and the establishment of Soviet diplomatic missions in the Middle East, including information on Communist organizations and propaganda in Syria. Also included are copies of the following original French documents: "Les Armeniens en Syrie et au Libanon" (an undated survey of the religious composition and political attitudes of Armenians, no author given); "La France et les Etats du Levant sous Mandat Francais," by Commandant Rene Deleuze, Mar. 1, 1937 (a historical survey of French relations with Lebanon and Syria); the judgment of a French military tribunal in the trial of 48 Lebanese for crimes against state security, June 19, 1940; and a report by the head of the intelligence section of the regional French military command to the High Commissioner for Syria and Lebanon, July 17, 1939, recommending political measures against the indigenous "Bloc Nationaliste" in Syria.

H 2/686 1941/02/10-1943/06/24 546 0000561
Syrien C-2/Militärische und politische Führer.

Intelligence reports and press clippings concerning military and political leaders in Syria and Lebanon. Included is information on Lebanese nationalist leader Emir Amin Arslan; descriptions

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

of principal Syrian political parties; political cartoons in the pro-allied Lebanese press; lists of the major Bedouin leaders in Syria and their monthly payments by the government; identification of the British, French, and American diplomatic representatives in Syria and Lebanon, including a list of the staff of the French military command in Syria, October 1942; and information on cabinet-level members of the Syrian and Lebanese governments. Also included is some information on Turkish contacts with the Allies, September 1942.

H 2/687 1941/09/12-1943/03/05 546 0000638
Syrien B-2/Volkspolitische Angelegenheiten, Stämme.

Intelligence reports generally concerned with various ethnic groups and tribes and their relationship to the political situation in Syria and Lebanon. Included is information on differing French, British, and American views toward the February 1943 elections in Syria and Lebanon; the size and composition of the pro-British "Palestinian Army," January 1943; the geographic distribution of the Lebanese population as of September 1942; the situations of the Cherkessi and Armenian peoples in Syria and the Druze in Lebanon; dissension within the Bedouin tribes over collaboration with the Allies; and identification of tribal leaders and Syrian cabinet officers. Some material is in French.

H 2/689 1941/01/17-1943/02/23 546 0000723
FHW.

Intelligence reports, press clippings, and maps detailing road and highway conditions in Syria and Lebanon. Included is information on the physical characteristics of the roads, distances covered, problems of traverse under adverse weather conditions, locations of bridges and villages along various routes, and availability of water supplies.

H 2/691 1943/04/08-1943/12/10 546 0000877
Türkei-Strassen.

Intelligence reports with some maps concerning road and railway conditions in Turkey. Included is information on Anglo-American investment in railroad and highway construction projects and distances and physical characteristics of highways, with diagrams of road construction and railway bridges. Scattered among the material is intelligence information concerning contacts between the Turkish military and the British, violations and military incidents affecting Turkish neutrality, and the expansion of Turkish communications networks.

H 2/695 1941/07/00 546 0001120
Taschenbuch: Das Französische Übergangsheer.

A handbook on the army of Vichy France that provides tables of organization and equipment for infantry divisions, cavalry brigades, and a legion of the "Garde" (formerly "Garde Republicaine

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Mobile"), descriptions of uniforms and rank insignia, illustrations and technical data for tanks and armored cars, and a list of military abbreviations.

H 2/703 1937/07/01 547 0000001
Die belgische Landesbefestigung. A. Allgemeiner und taktischer Teil.

A study, with maps, assessing the strength of Belgium's fortification system and including a brief history of Belgian defensive strategy, 1920-35.

H 2/704 1943/02/10 547 0000024
Special Service Truppen.

A two-page report on British Commandos, including information on organization, training, and weaponry, and comparisons between these and Royal Marine Commandos and individual agents and saboteurs employed by British intelligence.

H 2/706a 1940/05/27-1943/11/08 547 0000028
Listen Nr. 1-11 über englische Heeresdienstvorschriften.

Inventories of British Army manuals, handbooks, instructional pamphlets, and other publications in the custody of Fremde Heere West or the Heereswaffenamt. The inventories cite official British publication numbers, titles (in English and German), and publication dates (1922-42). Included are publications of the Royal Air Force and Navy and the Indian, South African, and Australian Armies. Similar inventories are located in H 2/706b (below).

H 2/706b 1940/11/22-1945/02/22 547 0000126
Listen Nr. 12-51 über englische Heeresdienstvorschriften.

A continuation of inventories described in H 2/706a (above) including British Army manuals, handbooks, intelligence bulletins, instructional pamphlets, regulations, and other official publications published from 1909 through July 1944 in the custody of the Heereswaffenamt. Inventories cite publication numbers, titles (in English and German), and publication dates, and include some publications of the Royal Air Force and Navy and the Indian Army.

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Chefsachen, Fremde Heere Ost, Band I. Directives for the execution of Operations Barbarossa (invasion of the Soviet Union, Jun 1941), Marita (occupation of Greece, Mar 1941), and Weiss (invasion of Poland, Sep 1939). Also, rosters of German intelligence staffs at the Army level and the general tasks assigned them at the beginning of Barbarossa, studies of Russian fortifications and the terrain of the Pripet Marshes, and reports concerning the strength of the Bulgarian and Hungarian Armies, Finland's participation in Operation Barbarossa, and planned German-Italian offensives against Egypt from Libya and Syria.	1939/06/13-1941/07/03	OKH/FHO H 3/1	548	1
Chefsachen, Fremde Heere Ost, Band II. Evaluations of Soviet military capabilities and probable intentions on the Eastern Front and of Soviet armaments production. Also, general assessments of the military situation in North Africa and the Near East, Croatia, and the Far East, including reports of conferences with Japanese military representatives.	1941/06/16-1943/01/19	OKH/FHO H 3/2	548	294
Bemerkungen zur Auswertung der Truppenfeststellungen durch die Feindlagebearbeitungen. Two essays concerning recommended procedures in evaluating enemy unit identification through compilation of enemy situation data, Sep 1, 1943, and Jul 1, 1944.	1943/09/01-1944/07/01	OKH/FHO H 3/9-9a	548	374
Allgemeines: Befehle, Aktenplaene, Anschriften. Reports and correspondence primarily about the processing and organization of intelligence information. Much of this material concerns the card-index (Hollerith Lochschrift, Kardex) system, used to store information on identified Soviet military units, as well as sample questionnaires and data cards for a proposed storage system of information obtained from captured Soviet officers. Includes a survey of Soviet officers in German prisoner-of-war camps, Jul 1944. Also, translations of captured Soviet documents	1942/05/11-1945/03/11	OKH/FHO H 3/11	548	441

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
revealing the order of battle and troop strengths of the Soviet 2d Ukrainian Front, Apr 1944, and Soviet knowledge of organizational changes in German armored and motorized divisions, Jun 1944. (Additional descriptions for the preparation and use of the Kardex system can be found in H 3/463,2, listed in Guide No. 30, p. 154.)				
Vermutete Gliederung der Tito Einheiten. A chart showing the presumed organization of Marshal (Josip Broz) Tito's military units in Yugoslavia, Albania, and Macedonia.	1945/04/06-1945/04/06	OKH/FHO H 3/54	548	578
Truppenuebersicht Bulgarisches Heer. A survey of the Bulgarian Army listing units, commanders, location and date of last information, and an assessment of combat value, dated Nov 5, 1944, with a supplement and correspondence dated Feb 27, 1945.	1944/11/05-1945/02/27	OKH/FHO H 3/55	548	582
Bulgarische Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and tables of organization and equipment for Bulgarian Army units, n.d., probably late 1944.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/57	548	607
Uebersicht ueber das im Monat Dezember beim Referat IIb eingegangene Material. A survey of the political situation in Bulgaria, the food situation in the Soviet Union in relation to increased grain imports from the Balkan region, and morale in the Red Army.	1945/01/03-1945/01/03	OKH/FHO H 3/58	548	620
"Margarete". Reports and maps pertaining to Operation Margarete (occupation of Hungary, Mar 1944), including German preparations, a survey of the Hungarian Army, and a table of organization for a Hungarian infantry division as of Dec 1943.	1944/03/10-1944/03/19	OKH/FHO H 3/59	548	627
Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung). (Akte Nr. 27a1). Reports and charts pertaining to the organization, strength, equipment, and armament of specific cavalry corps and divisions in the Red Army. Also, some information on the behavior of Russian cavalry in Poland and Hungary, 1944.	1942/07/07-1945/03/13	OKH/FHO H 3/66	548	655

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung), (Akte Nr. 27a1). Reports and charts pertaining to the organization, strength, armament, equipment, and location of specific Red Army artillery, antitank, antiaircraft, mortar, rocket-launcher, and artillery observation divisions, brigades, and regiments. Includes information on changes in unit organization and strength, employment with other military arms, combat procedures, and some casualty reports of these units.	1942/04/19-1945/04/05	OKH/FHO H 3/69	549	1
Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung), (Akte Nr. 27a1). Reports and charts pertaining to the organization, strength, armament, equipment, and location of specific Red Army machinegun artillery battalions and fortress troops, the latter organized in "fortified zones."	1942/11/11-1945/04/05	OKH/FHO H 3/72	549	419
Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (Materialsammlung), (Akte Nr. 27a1). Reports and charts pertaining to the organization, strength, armament, and equipment of Red Army staffs and specialized units directly subordinated to the Soviet Front army and corps commands. The specialized units include bridge-construction, vehicle, repair, supply, railroad, and transportation units. Includes detailed information on the composition, commanders, and losses of these units.	1942/12/19-1945/02/19	OKH/FHO H 3/73	549	533
Ersatzwesen, (Akte Nr. 28a). Reports and tables pertaining to the organization, strength, composition, armament, equipment, training, and location of Red Army replacement units. Includes information on the military mobilization of Rumanians, Russian women, liberated Russian prisoners of war, and the inhabitants of reoccupied Soviet territories. Also, detailed statistics of Russian replacements for units opposing the German 9th Army (AOK 9) in central Poland, Aug-Sep 1944.	1942/03/28-1945/03/08	OKH/FHO H 3/77	549	813

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Heerestruppen. (Akte Nr. 81c). Reports and charts primarily concerned with the organization, armament, strength, locations, and operations of specific Soviet artillery units, including antiaircraft, mortar, and self-propelled artillery units. There is some duplication of material with item H 3/69. Also, reports pertaining to the organization, armament, and strength of Soviet engineer and assault engineer units.	1942/07/03-1945/04/23	OKH/FHO H 3/78	550	1
Vermutliche Kriegsspitzengliederung der SU-Wehrmacht, Stand: Juni 1944 und Maerz 1945. Two charts showing the assumed organizational hierarchy of the Supreme Command of the Soviet Armed Forces as of Jun 1944 and Mar 1945.	1944/06/00-1945/03/00	OKH/FHO H 3/79	550	335
Die Kriegswehrmacht der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken, Stand: Dezember 1941. Teil I: Text. A general study of the Soviet Armed Forces, the bulk of which concerns the organization, strength, armament, and equipment of the Red Army. Also includes evaluations of the Russian naval situation, aircraft production, transportation system, and war economy, as well as information on Russian geography, population, government, and political system as of Dec 1941.	1941/12/01-1941/12/01	OKH/FHO H 3/82	550	341
Auszug aus Kriegswehrmacht der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken, Stand: Januar 1942, Teil A. Extract of a study of the Soviet Armed Forces that provides information (including illustrations) on Russian uniforms, insignia, weapons, artillery, vehicles, tanks, mines, signal equipment, and fortifications. Also, a translation of Soviet instructions for partisan warfare behind German lines.	1942/01/00-1942/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/83.1	550	483
Auszug aus Kriegswehrmacht der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken, Stand: Januar 1942, Teil B. Extract of a study of the Soviet Armed Forces, the bulk of which is an order of battle list of	1942/01/00-1942/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/83.2	550	583

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
identified Red Army units at the division, brigade, and regimental levels on the Eastern Front as of Jan 1942. Also, tables of organization and equipment for Soviet rifle divisions and brigades, cavalry divisions, and armored brigades, and a list of Russian general officers commanding Soviet armies and fronts. This file complements item H 3/83.1.				
Die Kriegswehrmacht der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken, Stand: 1.1.1941, Teil I: Text. A general study of the Soviet Armed Forces, primarily concerned with the organization, strength, armament, equipment, and combat effectiveness of the Red Army. Includes general information on the organization and strength of the Soviet Air Force and Navy, the internal policies of the Soviet Government, Soviet border fortifications, and the Soviet transportation system. This file is an earlier (pre-Barbarossa) version of item H 3/82.	1941/01/15-1941/01/15	OKH/FHO H 3/83.3a	550	729
Die Kriegswehrmacht der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken, Stand: 1.1.1941, Teil II: Anlagenband. A volume of appendixes to the study in item H 3/83.3a, most of which pertains to the Soviet armaments industry. Includes a list of known industrial plants involved in armament production, with estimates of monthly production during the prewar period. Also, tables of organization and equipment for Soviet rifle divisions and regiments, cavalry corps and divisions, and mechanized corps and brigades, and information on Soviet uniform markings. All information pertains to the pre-Barbarossa period. See also item H 3/1689.	1941/01/15-1941/01/15	OKH/FHO H 3/83.3b	550	803
Kriegsgliederungen der Sowjetunion. Tables of organization and equipment for Red Army rifle, motorized infantry, fortress, ski, cavalry, tank, and mountain infantry units at the brigade and division levels for the period from autumn 1941 to summer 1942.	1941/10/15-1943/06/06	OKH/FHO H 3/86	550	926

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Also, a map showing Soviet artillery dispositions along the front of the German LIII. Armee Korps, near Yagodnoye in Jun 1943.				
No German title. A comprehensive list of identified Red Army field units (including rifle, tank, artillery, cavalry, mechanized, parachute, and Guards units) at the levels of division, brigade, and regiment. Information for each unit includes unit identification, place and date of activation, date and location of initial assignment to combat, and location as of Aug 10, 1944, with notations to indicate those units destroyed, disbanded, or redesignated. Also includes a list of the tank battalions subordinated to Soviet tank brigades. This is apparently a typed draft of Merkblatt 11/6, "Truppen-Uebersicht und Kriegsgliederungen, Rote Armee, Stand August 1944," in item H 3/63 (described in Guide No. 30, p. 133). The file is apparently dated Aug 1944, but it includes annotations showing changes up to Apr 1945.	1944/08/00-1945/04/00	OKH/FHO H 3/93	550	952
Uebersicht ueber die Beinamen der Divisionen, Brigaden, Panzer-Regimenter und selbstfahrende Artillerie-Regimenter. Lists of place names and personal names associated with specific Red Army units (usually divisions) as nicknames or conferred titles. No date is given, but certain unit identifications date this file no earlier than the summer of 1944.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/94	551	1
No German title. Reports and charts concerning the organization and strength of Red Army units on the Eastern Front. Includes tables of organization and equipment for Soviet artillery divisions and regiments, rifle divisions, tank brigades, and assault gun regiments; a comparison of the strength of Soviet rifle with Guards rifle divisions; estimates of total casualties and replacement capabilities; a list of known Red Army field post office numbers; information	1941/08/11-1944/03/28	OKH/FHO H 3/104	551	31

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
on the Soviet machine pistol; and a comparison of the ratio of combat to noncombatant troops in German and Soviet infantry divisions.				
Handakte Fremde Heere Ost. Reports and charts concerning a variety of topics, including the Soviet use of non-Russian (e.g., Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Czech) units; monthly Soviet losses and production of tanks, Dec 1942-Feb 1944; the Polish resistance movement, Apr 1944; and the military and political situation in Finland and Sweden as of Jan 1945. Also, summaries of Allied radic propaganda, Apr-Jun 1944.	1944/01/20-1945/03/31	OKH/FHO H 3/105	551	409
Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle tables of enemy (Soviet and Allied) units opposing German forces on all fronts, but most of them concentrate on the Soviet order of battle by front, armies, and corps on the Eastern Front. Includes tables of organization and equipment for Soviet rifle and artillery divisions and mechanized corps as of spring 1945.	1945/04/01-1945/05/01	OKH/FHO H 3/108	551	508
Pausen fuer Kriegsgliederungen (Normalsatz). Tables of organization and equipment ("Kriegsgliederungen" applicable to several American military terms) for Soviet rifle corps and brigades; artillery divisions, regiments, and brigades; cavalry divisions and corps; mechanized corps and brigades; tank corps; mortar divisions; and machinegun artillery battalions. Also includes tables of organization and equipment for Soviet gas warfare units and regiments of the NKVD ("Narodnii Kommissariat Vnutrennikh Del," People's Commissariat of Internal Affairs).	1943/03/00-1944/09/00	OKH/FHO H 3/109	551	562
Pausen fuer Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee (grosser Satz). Tables of organization and equipment for various types of Red Army units, most of which duplicate earlier record items. Included, however, are such specialized Soviet units as Guards paratroop	1942/12/00-1945/02/00	OKH/FHO H 3/111	551	588

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
brigades, tank-destroyer battalions, mountain mortar regiments, and howitzer brigades.				
Russischer Kraefteeinsatz. Reports and tables concerning aggregate personnel and unit and reserve strengths of the Red Army on the Eastern Front. Includes comparisons of the authorized, actual, and combat strengths of Soviet rifle and Guards rifle divisions, and rifle and mechanized brigades, and calculations of Red Army unit and manpower strengths opposing each German army group. Item No. H 3/113A covers the period Mar 1, 1942-Nov 29, 1943 and item No. H 3/113B covers the period Jul 1, 1944-Apr 23, 1945.	1942/03/01-1945/04/23	OKH/FHO H 3/113A-B	551	624
Kraefteberechnung fuer Monatsletzte. Charts showing the monthly disposition of Soviet forces opposing each German army group on the Eastern Front. Calculations are based on the type and number of Red Army units in each sector. Includes information on Finnish, Rumanian, and Bulgarian forces.	1942/04/30-1945/02/28	OKH/FHO H 3/116	551	844
Kraefteberechnungen. Reports and charts concerning the personnel and armament strength of Red Army units on the Eastern Front. Includes estimates of overall Soviet casualties and strategic manpower reserves, comparisons of authorized and actual strengths of Red Army units and of equivalent German and Soviet units, calculations of Soviet losses and production in tanks and artillery, and biographical information on some leading Soviet commanders, including Gen.Lt. P. K. Ponomarenko and Gen.Lt. A. F. Popov.	1941/07/07-1945/03/17	OKH/FHO H 3/118	552	1
Staerkenachweisungen. Estimates of the strength of Soviet forces, in units and manpower, at specific times and along specific areas of the Eastern Front. Includes much information regarding opposing and destroyed Russian forces during the spring and summer of 1942.	1942/05/20-1944/05/18	OKH/FHO H 3/122	552	388
Vortragsnotizen. Reports and charts pertaining to Red Army organization and strength on the Eastern Front.	1943/08/17-1945/03/19	OKH/FHO H 3/123.1	552	427

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Includes estimates of losses, production, and available stock of Soviet tanks and artillery; organizational charts of standard Soviet infantry and armored formations; reports on the Russian replacement system and officer replacement units; data on British and American equipment and vehicles supplied to the Soviet Union as aid; and a general survey of the Soviet military establishment as of Mar 1944.				
Panzer- und Sturmgeschuetze. Verluste, Produktion, Finfuhr, usw. ab Jan. 1943. (Akte Nr. 30). Reports and tables concerning Soviet tank and assault gun strength on the Eastern Front. Includes detailed calculations of tank and assault gun losses, production, available stocks, and imports from the United States and Great Britain; estimates of the disposition of Soviet armored forces along the Eastern Front throughout the campaign; and information concerning the composition and strength of specific Soviet tank armies and corps. Also, a map showing the strategic disposition of Soviet forces in Europe and the Far East, as well as data on the production of raw materials and grain in the Soviet Union as of Jul 19, 1943.	1942/08/14-1945/03/28	OKH/FHO H 3/123.2	552	614
Feindartillerie vor Heeresgruppe Nord. A report and a chart of Soviet artillery deployed on the front of AOK 16, AOK 18, and Heeresgruppe Nord on the Courland Peninsula as of Nov 20, 1944.	1944/11/20-1944/12/04	OKH/FHO H 3/124	552	862
Kommandobehoerden. (Akte Nr. 81a). Reports and tables primarily concerning the Red Army order of battle at the front, army, and corps levels along the entire Eastern Front. Includes brief combat histories of identified Soviet armies and corps and information regarding the organization of Soviet gas-warfare defense units.	1942/05/26-1945/01/09	OKH/FHO H 3/126	552	867
Vor deutscher Ostfront neuaufgetretene Verbaende der Roten Armee. Chronological list of new Red Army	1941/06/00-1944/12/00	OKH/FHO H 3/129	553	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
divisions and brigades as they were identified on the Eastern Front and the location of their initial assignment. Entries for May 1944 are missing.				
Vor deutscher Ostfront aufgeloeste und zerschlagene Verbaende der Roten Armee. Chronological list of Soviet divisions and brigades of all branches identified as disbanded or destroyed on the Eastern Front through Oct 1944.	1941/07/03-1944/10/30	OKH/FHO H 3/132	553	81
Uebersicht ueber zerschlagene und aufgelceste Verbaende der Roten Armee. Information on Red Army units identified as destroyed or disbanded on the Eastern Front, entered on the card-index system (Kardex) described in H 3/11. The information for each unit, handwritten on three to five cards, provides the dates and locations of identification; unit strength estimates; a unit history, and, in some cases, the unit's armament; ethnic composition; the name of the commander; and the identification of its constituent units--all of which is identified by intelligence sources and evaluated as to trustworthiness. The units are arranged by type and thereunder numerically: record item H 3/133 covers Red Army infantry (including rifle, Guards, ski, paratroop, motorized, and NKVD) brigades numbered 1-68; item H 3/134, beginning on frame 719, continues the same category of units numbered 71-257. Record items H 3/135.1 and H 3/135.2, reproduced on roll 554, describe Soviet tank brigades and regiments, and item H 3/136, beginning on frame 644 on roll 554, covers Soviet rifle and cavalry (including Guards and NKVD) divisions. All include numerical lists of the units destroyed or disbanded for each category of unit (e.g., Soviet rifle divisions, cavalry divisions, etc.). Most of the	1942/02/25-1945/03/06	OKH/FHO H 3/133-134 OKH/FHO H 3/135.1-2 OKH/FHO H 3/136	553 554 554	155 2 644

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
information pertains to the 1943-44 period.				
Feldpostnummern. (Akte Nr. 81g). Reports and lists concerning Red Army field post office numbers and the Soviet units to which they pertain. Includes a general study of the organization and procedures of the Red Army postal service dated Aug 1944 and translations of Soviet regulations governing military correspondence for the period 1942-43.	1942/10/21-1945/02/21	OKH/FHO H 3/137	554	862
Feldpostnummernliste, Rote Armee, Stand: Januar 1945. A listing of field post office numbers for Red Army units as of Jan 1945. Includes identification of parent unit (where relevant), date of confirmation, and related observations (e.g., units using more than one field post office number).	1945/01/00-1945/02/01	OKH/FHO H 3/140	555	1
Fuehrerstellenbesetzung der Roten Armee sowie des finnischen, rumaenischen und bulgarischen Heeres (Anhaenge). Stand: 1.1.1945, 1.2.1945, 1.3.1945 und 1.4.1945. Four files of lists of marshals, generals, admirals, colonels, and some lieutenant colonels in the Soviet, Finnish, Rumanian, and Bulgarian Armies for the first 4 months of 1945. Each file includes an alphabetical index showing name, unit commanded, and last date of information, and a list of Soviet commanders according to fronts, armies, corps, divisions, and brigades.	1945/01/01-1945/04/01	OKH/FHO H 3/144	555	195
No German title. File containing excerpts from various Soviet front newspapers headlining Stalin's orders (Stalinbefehle) commending Soviet Forces for their combat operations and capture of western, especially German, cities and territories as follows: 1. Weissruthenische Front, C.O.: Marshal Zhukov (Schukow). Radom, Warsaw, Wloclawek (Leslau), Lodz (Litzmannstadt), Warta (Warthe) River, Kolo, Kutno, Tomaszow (Tomaschow), Gostynin (Waldrode), Vistula (Weichsel) River, Inowroclaw (Hohensalza), Kalisz	1944/06/24-1945/04/03	OKH/FHO H 3/148	555	526

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME

(Kalisch), Bydgoszcy (Bromberg), Stargard, Pommern, Mark Brandenburg, Massow, Walcz (Deutsch-Krone), Schneidemuehl, Miroslawice (Maerkisch-Friedland), Poznan (Posen), Kolberg, Golenienow (Gollnow), Stepenitz, Jan 17-Mar 8, 1945; 2. Weissruthenische Front, C.O.: Marshal Rokossovsky (Rokossowskij) and Marshal Malinovsky (Malinowskij). Przasnysz (Praschnitz), Modlin, Mlawa, Dzialdowo (Soldau), Plonsk (Ploehnen), Elk (Lyck), Neuendorf, Wielbark (Willenberg), Szczytno (Ortelsburg), Karvina (Freistadt), Ostroda (Osterode), Ilawa (Deutsch-Eylau), Allenstein, Gusev (Gumbinnen), Marienburg, Muehlhausen, Torun (Thorn) Chojnice (Konitz), Szczecinek (Neustettin), Kartuzy (Karthaus), Bytow (Buetow), Koscierzyna (Berent), Rummelsburg, Elbing, Polanow (Pollnow), Koeslin, Masurian Lakes (Masurische Seen), Jedwabno, Allendorf, Starogard (Preussisch-Stargard), Nidzica (Neidenburg), Tannenberg, Grudziadz (Graudenz), Banska Stiavnica (Schemnitz), Jan 19-Mar 9, 1945; 3. Weissruthenische Front, C.O.: General Chernyakovsky (Tschernjachowskij). Sovetsk (Tilsit), Cherniakhovsk (Insterburg), Dobrovolsk (Schlossberg or Pillkallen), Neman (Ragnit), Ozersk (Darkehmen), Benkheim, Olecko (Treuburg), Gvardeisk (Tapiau), Druzhba (Allenburg), Gizycko (Loetzen), Lidzbark Warminski (Heilsberg), Mieroszow (Friedland), Gorzow Wielkopolski (Landsberg), Ilawa (Deutsch-Eylau), Gusev (Gumbinnen), Masurian Lakes (Masurische Seen), Bartoszyce (Bartenstein), Orneta (Wormditt), Jan 21-Feb 18, 1945; 1. Ukrainische Front, C.O.: Marshal Konev (Konew). Kielce, Radomsko, Sandomierz (Sandomir), Piotrokow

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
(Petrikau, Petrokow), Cracow (Krakau), Kluczbork (Kreuzburg), Susz (Rosenberg), Landsberg, Silesia (Schlesien), Oppeln, Rawicz (Rawitsch), Zmigrod (Trachenberg), Gleiwitz, Ostrowo, Hindenburg, Wroclaw (Breslau), Boleslawiec (Bunzlau), Oder River, Brieg, Liegnitz, Jan 16-Feb 15, 1945; 2. Ukrainische Front, C.O.: Marshal Malinovsky (Malinowskij). Roznava (Rosenau), Budapest, Jan 25-Feb 14, 1945; 3. Ukrainische Front, C.O.: Marshal Tolbukhin (Tolbuchin). Budapest, Feb 14, 1945; 4. Ukrainische Front, C.O.: General Petrov. Jaslo, Gorlice, Nowy Sacz (Neu-Sandez), Kosice (Kaschau, Koschize), Poprad, Bielsko (Belsko), Nowy Targ (Neumarkt), Jan 20-Feb 14, 1945; 1. Baltische Front, C.O.: General Bagramyan (Bagramjan). Memel (Klaipeda), Jan 30, 1945. Also includes various translations of citations and handwritten notes concerning ranks and promotions of individual Soviet officers.				
Militaer-Personalien, Allgemein (H 3/149) (Akte Nr. 31a); Militaer - Personalien, Speciell (H 3/150.1 and 150.2) (Akte Nr. 31b). Three files of reports, newspaper clippings, photographs, and card files concerning biographical information on Soviet military officers, usually of general rank. Record item H 3/149 is a general collection of data including lists of officers' assignments, changes in command, and promotions; a German Navy (Seekriegsleitung) report on major figures in the Soviet Navy as of Feb 1944; and character sketches of some top Soviet commanders. Record items H 3/150.1 and H 3/150.2 focus on high-ranking Soviet commanders, such as Stalin, Zhukov, Rokossovsky, Vasilievsky and Voroshilov, providing biographical data and evaluations of their	1926/00/00-1945/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/149;150.1-2	555	836

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
character. These are arranged alphabetically by German spelling (e.g., Schukow, not Zhukov; Woroschiloff, not Voroshilov), item H 3/150.1, beginning on frame 950, covering letters L-R and item H 3/150.2, beginning on frame 995, covering letters S-W.				
Lichtbilder von Sowjet militaerische Fuehrer. Album containing photographs of Stalin and 77 other top Soviet military leaders, without text. A list of the names of those photographed appears at the beginning of the file. No date is given, but the photographs of Marshals Egorov and Bluecher, both victims of the 1938 purges, indicate that this is a prewar collection.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/153	556	1
Biographie russischer Fuehrer. Translation of a study prepared by the Rumanian General Staff on 28 top Soviet military and naval leaders at the time of Operation Barbarossa. Includes biographical data and photographs.	1941/06/20-1941/06/20	OKH/FHO H 3/155	556	83
Personalien "Tote". Reports and newspaper obituaries concerning deceased Soviet military personalities before the Soviet-German war. Also, a 1929 report on the 11th Anniversary of the Red Army and Leon Trotsky's situation at that time.	1926/00/00-1940/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/156	556	177
Einzelnachrichten des Ic-Dienstes Ost Nr. 6. Intelligence report concerning Soviet agents' activities, missions, general methods of operation and reporting techniques behind German lines. Also, data and drawings of Soviet land mines.	1942/12/30-1942/12/30	OKH/FHO H 3/174	556	220
Ersatzzufuehrungen nach Gefangenaussage. Reports and estimates of Soviet replacements and infantry and tank strengths along the Eastern Front, based on interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war. Much of the data concerns the Soviet use of liberated Ostarbeiter (Russian workers shipped to Germany as forced labor) as replacements.	1945/02/11-1945/02/27	OKH/FHO H 3/178	556	231

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Teil B. Kartendarstellung des tatsaechlichen Verlaufs der sowj.russ. Operationen vom Juli 1943-Dezember 1944 mit feindlichem Kraefteeinsatz und vermutlichen sowj.russ. Verlusten. Maps illustrating the progress of Soviet offensive operations along the Eastern Front from Jul 1943 through Jan 1945, annotated to indicate the number of Soviet units involved in these operations and estimated Soviet casualties in men and material. Arranged by Army Group sector and dates as follows: Heeresgruppe (Army Group) A, Heeresgruppe Sued, Heeresgruppe Suedukraine, Heeresgruppe Nordukraine, and Oberbefehlshaber Suedost, Jul 24, 1943-Jan 24, 1945; Heeresgruppe Mitte, Jul 11, 1943-Jan 25, 1945; and Heeresgruppe Nord, Jan 1944-Jan 31, 1945. Duplicate copies of this file are located in H 3/458 and H 3/459, rolls 563 and 672.	1943/07/11-1945/01/31	OKH/FHO H 3/188	556	251
Erfahrungen in der Auswertung der Luftaufklaerungsergebnisse fuer die Beurteilung der Feindlage. A study of the experiences gained in the use of aerial reconnaissance in assessing enemy deployment, movement, and intention, particularly in regard to railroad traffic. Includes examples of the results of aerial reconnaissance (supported by an appendix of maps) in determining Soviet movements and concentrations along the front of Heeregruppe Mitte during Jun-Nov 1943.	1943/06/01-1943/12/00	OKH/FHO H 3/189	556	336
Vortraege, Vortragsnotizen usw. Reports, charts, and maps concerning Russian strategic capabilities and intentions. Includes assessments of Soviet strategic plans, manpower and material resources, schematic drawings of the tactical formations used by Soviet infantry and armor in an attack, a translation of Stalin Order No. 325 establishing new infantry and tank tactics, charts of the overall Soviet military command structure and tables of organization for a Russian	1942/05/02-1943/05/27	OKH/FHO H 3/191	556	384

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
rifle division as of winter 1942/43. Also, memoranda by Col. Reinhard Gehlen and others proposing basic changes in German occupation policy in the Soviet Union and a map of oil production and transportation facilities in the Caucasus.				
Vortraege und Vortragsnotizen (Gruppe I), Band II. Reports and maps concerning the Soviet military situation in general on the Eastern Front. Includes information and evaluations of Soviet strategic plans, estimates of Soviet casualties, manpower reserves, supply requirements, and tank and aircraft strengths, and information on the activities of Soviet, Polish, and Ukrainian nationalist (UPA) partisan movements behind German lines.	1943/06/19-1944/07/09	OKH/FHO H 3/193	556	616
Wesentliche Merkmale der Feindlage. Daily summaries of the activities of Soviet forces facing each German army group along the Eastern Front. Includes general information on attacks, troop movements, reinforcements, etc. This series is apparently the predecessor of the "Kurze Beurteilung der Feindlage" series in record items H 3/198-207, rolls 467 and 557.	1941/12/09-1942/03/29	OKH/FHO H 3/197	556	810
Kurze Beurteilung der Feindlage. Seven folders containing daily summaries of Soviet military activities on the front of each German army group in the East, sometimes accompanied by maps. Includes information regarding Soviet offensive preparations, attacks, troop movements, reinforcements and some information regarding activities of Soviet partisans. This is apparently a successor of item H 3/197 (roll 556), and follows items H 3/198-200 for the period Apr 4-Dec 31, 1942, reproduced on T78, roll 467, frames 6446516-6448060 (described in Guide No. 30, Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Part III), p. 142). The succeeding files in this series, items H 3/208, H 3/211-212,	1943/01/01-1943/03/31 1943/04/01-1943/06/30 1943/07/01-1943/08/01 1943/09/01-1943/10/31 1943/11/01-1943/12/31 1944/01/01-1944/04/01 1944/05/01-1944/08/31	OKH/FHO H 3/201 OKH/FHO H 3/202 OKH/FHO H 3/203 OKH/FHO H 3/204 OKH/FHO H 3/205 OKH/FHO H 3/206 OKH/FHO H 3/207	557 557 557 558 558 558 559	1 418 794 2 316 638 2

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
covering the period Sep 1, 1944-Apr 17, 1945, are reproduced on T78, roll 468, frames 6448061-6449375, described in Guide No. 30, p. 143.				
Wichtige Feindfeststellungen von 1.9.1944 bis 10.4.1945. Daily intelligence summaries of new or transferred Soviet military units identified in each German army group sector on the Eastern Front for the period Sep 1, 1944-Apr 10, 1945. The file appears to be closely related to items H 3/197-208.	1944/09/01-1945/04/10	OKH/FHO H 3/209	559	539
Sonderbeurteilungen und Beurteilungen anderer Stellen. Reports and teletype messages concerning Soviet military intentions and troop strengths at specific points for specific periods on the Eastern Front. The material reflects the cooperation between Fremde Heere Ost and German field commands in combining their intelligence data and analysis to obtain a general picture. Areas and dates covered include: Kovel Sector (spring 1944), the Finnish Front (winter 1943/44), Heeresgruppe Nord's Front (Jan-Feb 1944) and the Kursk region (summer 1943). Also a 1944 study of the basis and goals of Soviet foreign policy.	1942/06/18-1944/05/23	OKH/FHO H 3/210	559	766
No German title. Reports, charts, and maps concerning Soviet military intentions and troop strengths for various sectors and at various times all along the Eastern Front. Very similar to item H 3/210 in revealing the exchange of intelligence data between Fremde Heere Ost and field command intelligence staffs, but the subject matter is more diffuse. Also, a Feb 1944 study of the Polish resistance movement, including organizational charts and information on the differences between nationalist and communist Polish resistance organizations.	1942/09/23-1944/09/27	OKH/FHO H 3/220	560	1
No German title. Reports, maps, and charts concerning Soviet strategic intentions and the disposition of	1943/11/00-1943/12/00	OKH/FHO H 3/221	560	121

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Soviet forces along the Eastern Front for the period late November to early December 1943.				
Luftlage Ost. Messages and reports concerning Soviet air force operations and aircraft strength along the Eastern Front late in the war. All material originated by the Fremde Luftwaffe Ost intelligence section of the Oberkommando der Luftwaffe and forwarded to Fremde Heere Ost.	1944/10/01-1945/03/15	OKH/FHO H 3/244	560	139
No German title. Daily messages from the operations section (Ia) of the headquarters of Heeresgruppe Kurland and of AOK 20 (Geb) concerning military developments and activities in the areas of those units (the Courland Peninsula in Latvia and northern Finland, respectively) from January to April 1945. Includes much tactical data concerning military operations. Also, a map showing the disposition and strength of Soviet units along the front of PzAOK 3 in the Vitebsk sector as of April 12, 1944. The data for Heeresgruppe Kurland covers the period Jan 23-Apr 8, 1945, and for AOK 20 (Geb), from Jan 6-Apr 5, 1945 (both with gaps).	1945/01/06-1945/04/08	OKH/FHO H 3/252.1	560	242
No German title. Daily reports and messages, including morning and evening reports, concerning military activities of Soviet and German forces on the front of Heeresgruppe Nord, Heeresgruppe Kurland (Heeresgruppe Nord became Heeresgruppe Kurland on Jan 23, 1945) late in the war on the Courland Peninsula, Latvia. All material originated by the intelligence sections (Ic) of the headquarters of Heeregruppe Kurland and of AOK 18. Also, maps and overlays showing the dispositions and strengths of Soviet and German artillery concentrations in the sectors of AOK 16 and AOK 18 on the Courland Peninsula at 10-day intervals from Jan 31 to Mar 20, 1945. Periods covered are Jan 18-Mar 29, 1945 for Heeresgruppe Nord/Kurland and Jan 18-Mar 28, 1945, for AOK 18.	1945/01/18-1945/03/29	OKH/FHO H 3/256	560	519

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Wichtige Ergebnisse vor H.Gr. Mitte. Reports and messages concerning Soviet operations, dispositions, troop strengths, casualties, and ethnic composition of Soviet units opposite Heeresgruppe Mitte late in the war. Includes some daily reports prepared by the intelligence section (Ic) of the headquarters of Heeresgruppe Mitte and PzAOK 1.	1945/02/10-1945/04/07	AOK/FHO H 3/258	561	1
Geheime Kommandosachen. Reports and maps concerning the following topics: (1) monthly reports of the Fremde Luftwaffen Ost intelligence section of the Air Force High Command regarding Soviet air force dispositions, operations, airfield construction, and aircraft strengths and losses along the Eastern Front from Nov 1944 to Feb 1945 (including annotated maps); (2) a chart comparing Soviet and German troop and tank strengths in Heeresgruppe Mitte's sector in Poland before the start of the Soviet offensive on Jan 12, 1945; (3) directives concerning procedures involved in the monitoring of enemy radio transmissions; and (4) reports on conditions in the Balkan area (Rumania, Bulgaria, Hungary) during the period of Soviet invasion and occupation, fall 1944-winter 1944/45.	1944/09/15-1945/02/22	OKH/FHO H 3/275	561	133
Vortragsnotizen. Reports, tables and charts on a variety of topics: estimates of Soviet tank and troop strengths in various areas and at various times on the Eastern Front; reports of the Kriegsmarine liaison officer to OKH concerning naval developments in the Baltic and Artic waters, Jan-Feb 1945; reports of Soviet preparations for amphibious assaults in the Black Sea area (Jul 1944); intelligence data regarding the organization and activities of Polish resistance groups and of conditions in Hungary and Slovakia, Aug-Oct 1944; tables and charts of estimated available stocks of Soviet artillery and manpower; a report of Finnish efforts to negotiate a separate peace, Mar	1944/01/07-1945/03/24	OKH/FHO H 3/277	561	259

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
1944; and order of battle information for Soviet forces stationed in the Far East in 1944-45.				
Lageberichte. Reports concerning the Czech military forces within, and German planning for the occupation of, Czechoslovakia in 1938-39. Includes information regarding Czech mobilization procedures, Czech Army troop strength and equipment, and ethnic composition of the Czech Army. Also, maps showing the strategic disposition of Czech units, the location of military installations in Czechoslovakia, and the distribution of the various nationalities throughout the country.	1938/04/28-1939/03/17	OKH/FHO H 3/281	561	439
Handakte Fremde Heere Ost. An expanded study of the Red Army, preceded by a series of enclosure notes (documents listed as enclosed are not located in this file). Includes reports and charts of Red Army organization, combat methods, and tactics; organizational and statistical data regarding Soviet, Ukrainian nationalist (UPA), Polish, and Czech partisans, 1944-45; and an overall order of battle for the Red Army as of Oct 10, 1944. Also, a map of German and Soviet troop dispositions in the Kharkov-Voronezh sector, Jun 10, 1943, and maps showing armaments and raw material production in the U.S.S.R., 1944.	1943/12/01-1945/04/12	OKH/FHO H 3/293	561	673
Einzelunterlagen, Panzer-Nummern. Lists and reports concerning identified manufacturers' serial numbers and military tactical symbols on Soviet tanks and assault guns. Includes lists of chassis-, barrel-, and engine-serial numbers for armored vehicles produced at specific Russian plants, data regarding tactical symbols and identification markings discovered on Soviet tanks, and some statistical data for destroyed or captured Soviet armored vehicles.	1944/12/30-1945/04/18	OKH/FHO H 3/320	561	923
Die sowjetische Agentenabwehr und Gegenspionage im Operationsgebiet der Ostfront. A 1943 study of Soviet counterintelligence organization and procedures within	1943/00/00-1943/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/323	562	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
the area under German military occupation in the Soviet Union. Includes organizational charts of Soviet counterintelligence organizations (e.g., NKVD, "SMERSH") and translations of pertinent captured documents.				
Ein- und Ausfuhr. A 1944 report with map concerning the amount of British and American equipment and goods imported into the Soviet Union as military aid. Map depicting the principal routes of entry and amounts of material involved.	1944/10/07-1944/10/07	OKH/FHO H 3/330	562	53
Die Getreideversorgung der Sowjet-Union. Report with chart and map concerning Soviet grain production and supplies during the war (through mid-1944).	1944/06/16-1944/06/16	OKH/FHO H 3/331	562	60
Kriegsindustrie X B USSR (Akte Nr. 37a). Reports and tables pertaining to various aspects of war production. Includes reports on the production of raw materials (coal, iron); calculations of Soviet losses and production of tanks, assault guns, artillery pieces, and aircraft; estimates of the economic contributions of the British and Americans to the Soviet war effort; and technical data concerning specific models of Soviet tanks, artillery pieces, and amphibious vehicles. Also, several reports discuss Soviet attitudes and countermeasures toward gas warfare.	1943/08/02-1945/03/03	OKH/FHO H 3/340	562	68
Die rumaenische Kriegswehrmacht, Stand: 1.2.1940. A study of the Rumanian Armed Forces, including general information on the military establishment, evaluations of combat effectiveness, tables of organization for standard Rumanian infantry, cavalry and artillery units, an order of battle for the Rumanian Army, maps showing the strategic concentration of forces, and information concerning Rumanian armament and fortifications.	1940/02/01-1940/02/10	OKH/FHO H 3/342	562	303
Taschenbuch Tuerkisches Heer. Handbook on the Turkish Army, showing tables of organizations for standard	1941/02/00-1941/02/00	OKH/FHO H 3/343	562	372

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Turkish infantry, cavalry, and artillery units and giving general information concerning Turkish armament, tactical symbols, and uniforms.				
Bandenlage. General survey of partisan organizations, strength, and activities in the German-occupied Soviet Union, Poland, Czechoslovakia, and the Baltic states (Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia). Includes tactical symbols and code designations for partisan bands and a partisan order of battle for Russia as of Jul 25, 1944 (for an alphabetical index of partisan leaders and units matched to code designations, see H 3/1793). Most of the material is duplicated within the file. File also includes H 3/357, "Uebersicht ueber die Bandenlage in der Zeit vom 1.2.-28.2.1945" (apparently filmed with H 3/354), which consists of a summary of the partisan situation in the German-held areas of eastern Europe as of February 1945.	1944/07/25-1945/03/06	OKH/FHO H 3/354	562	399
Die national-ukrainische Widerstandsbewegung, UPA, Stand: 1. Nov. 1944. A study of the organization, activities and political objectives of the Ukrainian nationalist resistance movement. Includes information on the UPA (Ukrainska Povstanska Armiia, "Ukrainian Insurgent Army") and on the CUN (Organizatsia Ukrainskykh Nationalistiv, "Organization of Ukrainian Nationalists") and brief biographical sketches of 39 leaders of the movement.	1944/11/01-1944/11/01	OKH/FHO H 3/359	562	455
Die Polnische Widerstandsbewegung, Stand: 1.7.1944. A study of the political and military organizations of the Polish resistance movement, including information on the leaders and organizations for both the pro-Western and pro-Soviet factions as of July 1944.	1944/07/01-1944/07/01	OKH/FHO H 3/360	562	476
Die Widerstandsbewegung im Gebiet des ehem.(aligen) Polen. Several copies of a report dated Apr 20, 1944, concerning detected plans for an uprising in Poland by the pro-Western Polish resistance movement supported by	1944/02/29-1944/04/20	OKH/FHO H 3/361	562	512

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Polish forces based in London. Also, a survey of Soviet partisan activity in the sector of Heeresgruppe Nord, Feb 29, 1944.				
Gummi (Akte 33 II i), Energie-Wirtschaft (Akte 33 II k), Rohstoff- und Energie-Wirtschaft: Verschiedenes (Akte 33 II L). Three separate files of reports, interrogation summaries, and extracts of foreign press articles concerning the rubber, power, and raw material industries in the Soviet Union. Includes information on production of the electrical, gas, phosphate, magnesium, and general mining industries, with detailed information regarding individual plants.	1942/08/27-1945/04/23	OKH/FHO H 3/364	562	530
Erdoel (Akte 33 h). Reports, interrogation summaries, and extracts of foreign press articles concerning the production, supply, and transportation of oil, petroleum, and synthetic fuels in the Soviet Union. Includes information concerning Soviet, American, and British foreign relations with respect to exploitation of oilfields in Iran and Rumania, 1944-45.	1944/08/30-1945/04/23	OKH/FHO H 3/365	562	580
Orientierungsheft Ungarn nach dem Stand vom Mai 1938. A general survey of Hungary focusing on the Hungarian Army but including information regarding political and economic conditions. Includes information concerning Hungarian Army equipment, uniforms, pay scales, and the training of the officer corps; maps showing the ethnic distribution, location of armaments industries, and strategic disposition of Hungarian troops in Hungary; and an order of battle for the Army with tables of organization for standard Hungarian infantry, cavalry, and artillery units.	1938/05/00-1938/05/00	OKH/FHO H 3/367	562	826
Geheim-Akten ueber Russland. Reports and maps of the Russo-Finnish war, 1939-40. Most of the material consists of situation reports summarizing military operations by both sides, but includes an evaluation of Soviet combat procedures and characteristics based on	1939/12/14-1940/02/17	OKH/FHO H 3/370	562	931

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Finnish experiences.				
Die Artillerie der Roten Armee (Organisation, Fuehrungsgrundsaetze und Ausbildung). A detailed study of Soviet artillery as of mid-1944, particularly its leadership, organization, tactical principles, combat practices, and training. Includes tables of organization for various artillery units and translations of pertinent captured Soviet documents.	1944/09/00-1944/09/00	OKH/FHO H 3/374	562	973
Faustzahlen fuer den Ic-Dienst ueber die Rote Armee. A small handbook prepared by the intelligence section (Ic) of Heeresgruppe Mitte, providing data on authorized, actual, and frontline strengths of Soviet infantry, cavalry, tank, and artillery units of regiment, brigade, division, and corps size. Includes data on transportation capacities of Soviet trucks, motor vehicles, and railway trains and on average supply requirements for Red Army units.	1944/11/16-1944/11/16	OKH/FHO H 3/380	562	1046
Vorschrift fuer die Kampfhandlungen der Truppe im Winter. Translation of a Soviet instruction pamphlet for combat soldiers concerning winter warfare. Includes information on the effects of the Russian winter on equipment, movement, and combat; suggested measures to minimize weather-related problems for men and equipment; and drawings of snowsleds, tents, and field positions suited for winter. The pamphlet was originally issued by the People's Commissariat for the Defense of the U.S.S.R. in Mar 1941.	1941/03/00-1941/03/00	OKH/FHO H 3/384	562	1060
Auswertung von erbeuteten Ausweispapieren, aber ohne Russisch. A handbook issued by FHO for the immediate exploitation of captured Soviet identification papers, without requiring a knowledge of the Russian language. Includes numerous illustrations of captured documents, annotated to indicate key identifying features.	1944/06/00-1944/06/00	OKH/FHO H 3/381	562	1154
Gefechtsvorschrift fuer die Panzer- und mechanisierten Truppen der Roten Armee, Teil II (Bataillon, Regiment,	1944/09/26-1944/09/26	OKH/FHO H 3/387	563	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Brigade). Translation of a captured Russian handbook of combat directives for Soviet armored and mechanized troops. The directives are an exposition of Soviet tactical doctrine in 1944, outlining the standards for combat leadership, reconnaissance, coordination of arms, supply, movement, attack, and defense for commanders of units at the regiment, brigade, and battalion levels.				
Russische Angaben ueber russische, amerikanische und englische Panzerkampfwagen und Kraftwagen. (Herausgegeben vom Generalstab der Roten Armee 1942). A series of tables comparing the technical data and characteristics of Red Army tanks, armored vehicles, and trucks with similar American and British models sent to the Soviet Union as aid. Material pertains only to 1942.	1942/00/00-1942/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/388	563	118
"Die Verteidigung" und "Der Angriff." Thesen der theoretischen Konferenz zur Taktik (Herausgegeben vom Kuks "Wystrel" 1942 and 1943). Translations of two Soviet military essays, "The Defense" (originally published 1943) and "The Attack" (originally published 1942), that discuss tactical principles and combat practices best suited for these actions. Includes schematic drawings of recommended defensive positions and recommended "frontages" (in kilometers) for various-sized units. German translations are dated Jan 9, 1944.	1942/00/00-1944/01/09	OKH/FHO H 3/390	563	136
Buecherverzeichnis Nr. 3. A list of captured Soviet military publications, arranged according to subject matter.	1943/03/00-1943/03/00	OKH/FHO H 3/396	563	166
Truppenverbaende und truppenaehnliche Organisationen des roten Volkskommissariats des Innern. A 1943 study of the organization, responsibilities, troop strengths, and strategic disposition of the military and paramilitary formations under the control of the	1943/01/16-1943/01/16	OKH/FHO H 3/398	563	187

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
People's Commissariat for Internal Affairs (NKVD). Includes discussions of the border patrol troops, NKVD units, militia, fire protection units, and "special sections" usually employed within the U.S.S.R. for internal security. A duplicate copy is located in H 3/1807.				
Fremde Verbaende in der Roten Armee. (Akte 81e). Lists, reports and interrogation summaries concerning non-Russian troops serving with the Red Army, including Polish, Czech, Estonian, Lithuanian, Latvian, Rumanian, Yugoslav and German units. Includes information on the organization, strength, equipment, ethnic composition, and distinctive uniform markings for these formations, as well as some biographical data on unit leaders and information on the origins of these units, especially the mobilization of former prisoners of war and penal camp inmates into military formations.	1942/03/31-1945/03/22	OKH/FHO H 3/400	563	211
Fremde Verbaende in der Roten Armee (ohne Polen). A 1944 summary report on the organization and strength of Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Czech, French, Rumanian, and (token) Italian, Hungarian, and Spanish units serving with the Red Army in a military or labor capacity.	1944/11/28-1944/11/28	OKH/FHO H 3/401	563	455
Russland - Kriegsschulen - Kriegsakademien (Akte Nr. 28b, 28s). Studies, interrogation summaries, and messages concerning the training and instructional establishment of the Red Army. Includes information on the training programs, courses of instruction, and instruction staffs of Russian military schools and officer training camps; basic and advanced training for infantry, artillery, armor, and cavalry forces; political instruction; and technical and intelligence training. While one item is dated Mar 1944, the bulk of this file covers the period Jan-Dec 1942.	1942/01/00-1944/03/00	OKH/FHO H 3/404	563	461
Sonderunternehmen "R" Strecke Potsche-Potsche bis	1942/09/27-1942/10/31	OKH/FHO H 3/412	563	762

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Dubki, 32 km gebaut vom 27.9.-31.10.1942. An album of photographs showing the construction of a corduroy road (built of wooden logs laid side by side) through a swampy area near Cherenchitsy (Tscherentschizy) and Dubki, also showing the Dnieper River at Berislav with cotton fields in the foreground.				
No German title. Reports, charts, and maps concerning the following subjects: (1) the military manpower potential of the Soviet Union, including estimates of permanent Soviet losses, current active strength (in 1942) and potential recruiting strength of the Red Army, and the utilization of Russian women in Soviet military or labor service; (2) statistical data concerning Soviet tank production and tank imports from the United States and Great Britain as aid (1942); (3) general economic information regarding Soviet production of coal, iron, and oil (1942); and (4) information concerning possible Soviet and American military operations in the Middle East, the transport capabilities of British and American shipping, and general data concerning the U.S. Army (e.g., organization, strength). Includes translations of captured Soviet military documents.	1941/12/27-1942/11/06	OKH/FHO H 3/420	563	775
Fraueneinsatz. Report with an attached chart concerning the number and duties of Russian women in the Red Army and Soviet industry.	1944/02/01-1944/02/01	OKH/FHO H 3/422	563	975
Sowj.russ. Operationen seit July 1943. A dublicate copy of item H 3/188, consisting of annotated maps that show the progress of Soviet military operations in the East.	1943/07/11-1945/01/31	OKH/FHO H 3/458	563	981
Beurteilung Feindpropaganda - Osten. Reports and interrogation summaries concerning propaganda activity on the Eastern Front. Among a wide range of topics covered are: (1) German propaganda directed toward the Red Army, including statistical data on the number of	1943/07/01-1945/03/22	OKH/FHO H 3/464	564	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
propaganda leaflets dropped and average daily numbers of Soviet deserters, evaluations of the effectiveness of German propaganda measures, the general state of morale in the Red Army, and particularly the reactions among Soviet soldiers to General Andrei Vlasov and the "Russian Army of Liberation" (Russkaia Osvoboditelnaia Armiia, or ROA) fighting on the German side; (2) Soviet propaganda directed toward German forces, including the general themes employed and particularly the use of the "National Committee for a Free Germany" composed of captured German officers; (3) conditions in territories reoccupied or newly conquered by Soviet forces, including information on food rationing, prices, the treatment of pro-German collaborators, the activities of Ukrainian nationalist partisans (UPA) and their political organization (OUN) behind Soviet lines, and the attitudes of the native populations of Poland, Rumania, Hungary, Bulgaria and the Baltic states (Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia) toward occupying Soviet forces.				
Studien. Reports and studies concerning potential and actual Soviet manpower strength during the period from autumn 1941 to summer 1942. Includes calculations of Soviet manpower and tank losses; estimates of potential Soviet manpower reserves, available and potential field units, and increases vs. losses in Soviet tank units; information concerning the operation of the Soviet replacement system and the railroad transportation system; and an assessment of Soviet strategic options for the spring of 1942.	1941/10/31-1942/07/06	OKH/FHO H 3/468.1	564	767
No German title. Reports and charts on a variety of topics, including interrogation summaries and postal intercepts concerning Red Army morale and conditions in the Soviet Union; estimates of Soviet casualties,	1942/05/01-1945/03/27	OKH/FHO H 3/468.2	564	908

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
manpower reserves and unit strengths along the entire Eastern Front; organizational charts comparing Soviet and German artillery units and showing the organization of the Soviet General Staff; and reports on the tactics and procedures of Soviet partisans. Also, a report of Soviet offensive preparations in the spring of 1941 and suggestions for improving the collection and evaluation of intelligence information.				
Nationale Ukrainische Widerstandsbewegung. Reports and messages concerning the organization, activities, and objectives of the Ukrainian nationalist resistance movement in both the political (OUN) and military (UPA) fields. Includes information concerning UPA partisan operations against both German and Soviet occupation forces, and negotiations between German and Ukrainian nationalist forces for cooperation against Soviet troops.	1943/05/18-1944/12/20	OKH/FHO H 3/474	565	1
No German title. (Akte Nr. 70d-k) Interrogation summaries and translations of Soviet press articles concerning internal conditions in the Soviet Union in the following areas: treatment of minority nationalities (ethnic Germans, Poles, Tatars, Kalmucks, Estonians, and Jews); political activities and powers of the Communist Party and affiliated organizations (e.g., Komsomol, the "Communist Youth"); educational, scientific, and cultural affairs; church and religious policy; the Soviet political prison system; and information concerning the payment of rewards and premiums by the Soviet Government to its citizens.	1944/06/29-1945/04/14	OKH/FHO H 3/475	565	339
No German title. Reports and charts covering a wide range of subjects. Included among these are statements of German soldiers concerning the morale and conduct of German troops and behavior of Soviet soldiers on German soil, Jan-Feb 1945; reports of partisan operations	1944/04/18-1945/04/07	OKH/FHO H 3/476	565	783

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
against German forces in Czechoslovakia, Poland, and the Soviet Union, summer 1944-winter 1945, including a translation of an article by Erskine Caldwell on his observations while accompanying Soviet partisans behind German lines; reports concerning German military government in occupied Russia, including references to the proposed establishment of a "National Socialist Russian Labor Party" and a copy of Heeresgruppe Mitte final report on experiences in military government (duplicates file HGr Mitte, Microfilm Publication T311, roll 233, frames 435-490); and a duplicate copy of the report on the Polish resistance in Jul 1944 (see item No. H 3/360). Also, information concerning morale among the Russian units (Osttruppen) serving with the German forces late in the war.				
Organisation des Ersatzheeres. Interrogation summaries and messages concerning the organization, activities, training procedures, manpower reserves, and replacement system of the Soviet Replacement Training Army. Many of the interrogations provide personal narratives of Soviet officers in activating and leading units to the front, including information on Soviet military discipline, morale in the Red Army, and conditions in the Soviet rear areas. Includes an early (September 1942) interrogation of General Andrei Vlasov, shortly after his capture by the Germans. Also, a map showing the location of Soviet military districts.	1942/03/24-1944/12/29	OKH/FHO H 3/477	566	1
Banden im Feindgebiet. (Akte Nr. 71a). Interrogation summaries and messages concerning the activities, operations, and organization of partisan bands on the Eastern Front, primarily those of anti-Soviet partisans. The material chiefly concerns the Ukrainian nationalist partisans (UPA, OUN) but also covers the anti-Soviet Russian ("Vlasovite"), Estonian,	1944/02/16-1945/04/04	OKH/FHO H 3/478	566	324

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Latvian, Lithuanian, and Polish partisans and includes some data regarding Soviet partisans behind German lines. Also, a summary of a conference of November 21-22, 1943 among representatives of minority nationalities in the U.S.S.R. concerning their anti-Soviet political objectives. The great majority of the material covers the period Sep 17, 1944-Apr 4, 1945.				
Sicherheitsakte. Reports and charts concerning the following topics: (1) Soviet replacement capacity, including estimates of the manpower potential in mid-1944 of Poland, Bessarabia, North Bukovina, Rumania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania as replacements of Soviet manpower; Soviet manpower reserves and total casualties to spring 1944; Red Army units activated from Jul-Nov 1943; (2) the situation in the Far East, including reports on Soviet fortifications and the Soviet order of battle for forces in the Far East, Dec 1943, and a report on Soviet-Japanese relations as of Sep 1943; and (3) prepared replies to inquiries from Japanese, Rumanian, and Finnish military attaches regarding combat experiences on the Eastern Front. Also, reports on the Teheran Conference, Dec 1943, on Turkey's neutral status, Nov-Dec 1943, and on conditions in Slovakia, Jan 1944.	1943/02/26-1944/10/18	OKH/FHO H 3/495	566	509
Einberufungen. (Akte Nr. 10a) Reports and interrogation summaries concerning the activation of Soviet reserves during the period Jul-Oct 1943 on the Eastern Front. Includes much information on the age groups and average ages of new Soviet recruits, the location of induction and training centers, and the numbers of replacements joining specific Soviet units at the front during this period.	1943/08/17-1943/10/31	OKH/FHO H 3/503	566	853
Sowjetrussischer (Sowj.russ.) Kreaftestand vor der	1943/00/00-1943/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/511	567	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
deutschen Ostfront. A 1943 chart showing the number and disposition of Soviet rifle divisions, tank brigades, and corps opposing each German army group on the Eastern Front.				
No German title. Charts and maps showing the number of Soviet rifle and tank formations committed to specific sectors along the Eastern Front and changes in these numbers at different times. Most data pertains to the period from summer 1942 to spring 1944, but some charts concern total Soviet manpower available from Jun 1941 through 1944. Also, some charts of Soviet tank strengths and losses.	1941/06/00-1945/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/517	567	6
Entwicklung der Bandenlage, Bandentaetigkeit und Auswirkungen auf die Wirtschaft. Stand: 1.9.1943. Maps showing the general locations of Soviet partisan bands behind German lines throughout occupied Soviet territory, Aug 1942-Aug 1943, and charts of German economic losses in Russia due to partisan activity in 1943. The latter include losses in livestock, meat, diary products, copper, and lumber in the Ukraine and the number of state farms destroyed or captured by Soviet partisans in Generalkommissariat Weissruthenien (Belorussia).	1942/08/00-1943/09/01	OKH/FHO H 3/519	567	54
NKWD-Einheiten. (Akte Nr. 81f) Reports and lists of identified NKVD combat and border security units and their location in the Soviet Union. Includes a table of organization for an NKVD regiment as of March 1942, a map showing the disposition of NKVD units on the Karelian (Finnish) front as of Jun 20, 1943, and captured directives for NKVD officers regarding their responsibilities and duties in recaptured Russian localities.	1942/11/11-1944/10/25	OKH/FHO H 3/563	567	66
Ungarisches Heer. Reports, dated from Jan-Mar 1945, concerning the possible use of Hungarian forces by the Allies against Germany. Also, order of battle charts	1944/09/15-1945/03/20	OKH/FHO H 3/565	567	149

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
for the Hungarian Army as of Sep 15, 1944 and Oct 1, 1944, when Hungary was still allied to Germany.				
Rumaenisches Heer. (Akte Nr. 81e) Reports pertaining to the organization, employment, and strength of Rumanian forces after Rumania left the Axis and joined the Allies in August 1944. Includes information on the unit composition and commanding officers of Rumanian divisions, corps and armies in late Aug 1944, and order of battle charts for the Rumanian Army for Aug 1944, Oct 1944, and Feb 1945.	1944/08/01-1945/03/21	OKH/FHO H 3/566	567	161
Bulgarisches Heer. Reports concerning the strength, organization, armament and possible use of Bulgarian forces shortly before and following Bulgaria's declaration of war on Germany (September 1944). Includes an order of battle chart for the Bulgarian Army as of Jan 20, 1945.	1944/07/01-1945/03/14	OKH/FHO H 3/568	567	221
Finnisches Heer, Personal-Kartei. Personnel card files of 31 Finnish general officers containing biographical and military service data for each officer. Most of these officers were staff members of Finnish General Headquarters.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/569	567	255
Landeseigene, Hiwi und Verbuendete Kriegsgefangene; Versprengte deutsche Soldaten; deutsche Heldenfriedhoefe. (Akte Nr. 71b, 73a7-8). Interrogation summaries and reports concerning Soviet treatment of captured Soviet nationals in German military service, liberated Russian laborers in Germany (Ostarbeiter), and the population of areas occupied by Soviet forces (including both Soviet and German territory), all for the period of Jul 1944-Apr 1945. Includes information concerning forced repatriation of Soviet nationals in German service from Italy and France, and the treatment of captured members of Vlasov's "Russian Army of Liberation" (ROA). Also, reports pertaining to Soviet political indoctrination	1944/06/29-1945/04/22	OKH/FHO H 3/579.1	567	336

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
of German, Finnish, Italian, Hungarian, and Rumanian prisoners of war, including the "National Committee for a Free Germany"; information regarding the Soviet use of soldiers in combat and of Russian soldiers disguised as Germans; reports of the desecration of German military graves in the Soviet Union; and information regarding guerrilla activities of German soldiers cut off behind Soviet lines.				
Eisenbahnen. Reports and messages regarding the Soviet military use of railroads in Russia, Rumania, Hungary, Yugoslavia, Poland, and Germany. Includes information on the construction of railroad bridges and conversion of railroad track gauge from standard European to Russian gauge to accommodate Soviet trains.	1944/10/16-1945/04/20	OKH/FHO H 3/580	567	578
Russische Eisenbahnen. Reports concerning the types, characteristics, and numbers of railroad locomotives and rolling stock, and the size and capacities of Soviet military trains in the U.S.S.R. for both the prewar and wartime periods. Also, a report of Soviet production of grain and raw materials (coal, iron, manganese, etc.) in 1943 and general information regarding military transportation and transportation facilities in the Soviet Union.	1935/01/02-1945/04/06	OKH/FHO H 3/582	567	713
Auslaendereinsatz. Brief report on the large-scale employment of Chinese and Iranian workers in Soviet industry.	1944/02/01-1944/02/01	OKH/FHO H 3/585	567	789
Sonderverneh mung. An extensive interrogation report of a Russian paratrooper captain concerning the organization, armament, and activities of Soviet paratroopers. Appended to the report are tables of organization of Soviet paratroop platoons, companies, battalions, and brigades; translations of captured Russian combat directives and operational reports; and diagrams of paratrooper seating arrangements on Soviet	1942/01/21-1943/09/25	OKH/FHO H 3/599	567	793

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
transport aircraft. Report is dated Sep 25, 1943, but appendixes include data going back to Jan 21, 1942.				
Fernost. Two reports (with appendixes) surveying the military and political situation in the Far East, particularly the disposition and strength of Soviet military and naval forces there, as of Sep 1942 and Dec 1943. Includes order of battle charts, lists of Soviet brigades and divisions transferred from the Far East to the Eastern Front from Jun 22, 1941 to Jan 1944, and biographical sketches of leading Soviet Army, Air Force, and Navy commanders in the Far East.	1942/10/05-1944/01/07	OKH/FHO H 3/600	567	842
Der Generalstab der Roten Armee. An annctated draft study of the history, organization, and responsibilities of the General Staff of the Red Army. Includes information on the professional training of General Staff officers. Undated, but textual references date this after July 1943.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/616	567	885
No German title. Two reports of combat experiences gained during the Soviet-Finnish War of 1939-40, dated Oct 1940 and Feb 1941. Includes much information regarding Soviet tactics, weaponry, and combat characteristics during that conflict. Also, a survey (with map) of Soviet coastal defenses for naval bases located on the Baltic Sea as of May 1941.	1940/10/02-1941/06/27	OKH/FHO H 3/626	567	918
Uebersicht ueber Ersatzeinheiten und Offiziersschulen der Roten Armee, Stand: Dezember 1943. A handbook listing all identified Soviet replacement training units (and their locations) and all known officer's training schools (including weapons and technical schools) in the Soviet Union.	1943/12/15-1943/12/15	OKH/FHO H 3/632	567	950
Feldpostnummernlisten. Lists of Red Army field post office numbers for Soviet units down to the regimental level. The lists were issued as corrections and supplements to the handbook "Feldpostnummernliste der Roten Armee" (Merkblatt 19a/24). See also items H	1944/02/11-1945/04/05	OKH/FHO H 3/633	568	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
3/137 and H 3/140.				
Russische Personalien. A handwritten directory of several hundred Soviet army officers, usually at the rank of major or colonel, for the period prior to Barbarossa (Jun 1941). Most entries include the name, rank, and date of information for each individual, often accompanied by a photograph and notations concerning positions and promotions. The most common date for the data is Apr 1940. Most of the data is written in Cyrillic characters.	1938/00/00-1941/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/635	568	146
Russische Personalien. Reports and press clippings containing biographical data for senior Soviet officers for the prewar period. Includes lists of, and data concerning, the Soviet officers arrested and/or executed during the Great Purge of 1937-38; a list of the commanders and staffs of Soviet military districts; biographical sketches of Soviet marshals (including Tukhachevsky and Budenny), military district commanders, members of the Soviet General Staff, and military attaches; and notices of promotions and the awarding of medals. Most of the reports were prepared by the German Military Attache in Moscow, Koestring.	1931/10/01-1940/07/17	OKH/FHO H 3/636	568	496
Behandlung deutscher Kriegsgefangenen. (Akte Nr. 73a2). Reports and interrogation summaries regarding Soviet treatment of German prisoners of war, including information on rations, living conditions, and mortality. Includes information on the treatment of German POW's captured at Stalingrad; differential treatment of Italian, Rumanian, Croatian, "Russian Army of Liberation" (ROA) and Volksdeutsche (Poles, Czechs, Danes, and Alsatians liable for German military service) POW's from German POW's; captured questionnaires for use in interrogating German POW's; lists of known Soviet POW camps; and the activities of the "National Committee for a Free Germany."	1944/06/03-1945/03/28	OKH/FHO H 3/657	569	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
No German title. (Akte Nr. 34a1) Reports and interrogation summaries concerning the amounts and types of British and American equipment and supplies shipped to the Soviet Union via the "northern route" to Murmansk and Archangel during the period 1943-Feb 1945. Includes detailed statistics for numbers of aircraft, tanks, vehicles, and industrial goods landed, and comparative data for the amounts of British and American aid shipped to the U.S.S.R. via the Persian Gulf and Pacific routes.	1943/11/28-1945/04/22	OKH/FHO H 3/658	569	515
No German title. (Akte Nr. 70c2) Two files of reports and interrogation summaries concerning conditions in areas reoccupied by Soviet forces. Includes information on food rations, prices, agricultural production, military mobilization of manpower, the reestablishment of Soviet institutions (e.g., the Kolhoz or "collective-farm") and the general political situation in the Ukraine, Weissruthenien (Belorussia), the Kalmuck (Kalmyk) region, Estonia, Lithuania, Latvia, Poland, and the Carpatho-Ukraine (Transcarpathian Oblast) area.	1944/08/11-1945/03/28	OKH/FHO H 3/659.1-2	569	648
Landwirtschaft und Ernaehrungslage, UdSSR. (Akte Nr. 67a2); Anglo-Amerikanische Lieferungen. (Akte Nr. 67f) Reports and interrogation summaries regarding the agricultural and food supply situation within the Soviet Union and the importation of food supplies by the U.S.S.R. from Great Britain, the United States, and Canada. Includes data on Soviet food rationing and pricing, grain production, use of British and American clothing and canned food by the Red Army, and a chart on Allied food deliveries to the Soviet Union from 1941-April 1944.	1944/06/15-1945/03/26	OKH/FHO H 3/661	569	1072
Innere Verhaeltnisse in der Sowjet Union, Allgemein. (Akte Nr. 70a1) Reports, press clippings, interrogation summaries, and postal intercepts concerning the	1944/09/07-1945/04/18	OKH/FHO H 3/662	570	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
general topic of internal conditions in the U.S.S.R. Includes information on civilian morale, food rations, financial conditions (including income, prices, and taxes), industrial production, working conditions in factories, mobilization (of women, children, the aged, and crippled) for war production, population resettlement, and the speculations of Soviet prisoners of war regarding war aims and "Bonapartist" sentiments among the Soviet officer corps. Also, an interrogation of a member of the French "Normandie" fighter squadron fighting with the Soviet Air Force and information regarding Soviet-Polish relations in Soviet-occupied Poland (including a Soviet officer's view regarding the Red Army's nonintervention during the 1944 Warsaw Uprising, (frame 141).				
No German title. (Akte Nr. 73a3) Reports and interrogation summaries concerning the locations and general living conditions of German prisoner-of-war camps in the Soviet Union and Rumania. Includes information concerning food rations, labor duties, sanitary conditions, and POW mortality in the camps; information on the Soviet treatment of Rumanian and Slovak POW's; and accounts of German PCW's captured at Stalingrad. Arranged according to the name of the city or town closest to the camp.	1944/02/29-1945/04/14	OKH/FHO H 3/663	570	456
Stimmung der Roten Armee (Akte Nr. 69a2); Polnische Armee (Akte Nr. 69a4); Verhaeltnis zwischen Offizier und Mann, (Akte Nr. 69b). Reports and interrogation summaries concerning Red Army morale. Includes information concerning ethnic conflicts among Russian, White Russian, and Ukrainian soldiers; war-weariness and anti-Semitism in the ranks; the relations of Soviet officers to enlisted ranks,; Soviet military discipline; and the morale of Polish units serving with the Red Army. Also, a statistical analysis of the	1944/06/14-1945/04/18	OKH/FHO H 3/664	570	827

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
composition of a Soviet machine-pistol battalion in terms of age, ethnic groups, and membership in the Communist Party as of July 1944.				
Verhaeltnisse in besetzte deutsche Gebiete. (Akte Nr. 70c3). Reports, interrogation summaries, affidavits of German civilians, and captured Soviet mail regarding the conduct of Soviet forces on occupied German territory late in the war. Includes information concerning Soviet atrocities, looting, rape, and forced resettlement of the German population. Also, reports on the policies and actions of the Soviet-sponsored Polish administration in formerly German or German-occupied territory.	1944/10/24-1945/04/21	OKH/FHO H 3/665	571	1
Tanks, Bewaffnung und Ausruestung der Roten Armee. Reports, press clippings, diagrams, and photographs concerning the various types of tanks and armored vehicles used by the Red Army from 1928 to 1939. Includes technical data and diagrams of different models of Soviet tanks and information regarding the organization of Soviet tank forces, the locations and types of Soviet tank factories, and the use of Soviet tank forces during the Spanish Civil War. Much of this material originated with the German military attache in Moscow and the Abwehr.	1928/06/13-1939/10/25	OKH/FHO H 3/667	571	530
Bewaffnung und Ausruestung. Reports and photographs concerning weapons and equipment and some organizational data on the following specialized Red Army units for the period before Operation Barbarossa: engineers and bridging; chemical troop; battalion-level artillery and antitank gun; field artillery; corps artillery and artillery reserve; very heavy artillery; cavalry and horse artillery; tank and armored vehicle; tractor and heavy truck; Soviet aircraft and bombs; and antiaircraft artillery. The index (Inhalts-Verzeichnisse) for this series of files	1938/08/13-1941/06/16	OKH/FHO H 3/668	572	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
reveals that much of the material is missing. Some of these reports originated with German military attaches in Finland and the Soviet Union.				
Flak. Reports and photographs concerning Soviet antiaircraft weapons for prewar and pre-Barbarossa period. Includes technical data for various types of antiaircraft weapons, information regarding the Soviet use of imported Czech and French weapons, and some assessments of the effectiveness of Soviet antiaircraft gunnery. Many of these reports originated with German military attaches in Russia, Poland, and Estonia, others with the Abwehr, the Luftwaffe and the Wehrwirtschaft-Inspektion Prag (Prague).	1931/07/17-1940/12/19	OKH/FHO H 3/669	572	196
Artillerie- und Infanterie-Munition. Reports pertaining to the types, technical characteristics, and supplies of Soviet artillery shells and land mines in use prior to Operation Barbarossa. Also, a report concerning the effectiveness of Soviet artillery during the Russo-Finnish War of 1939-40. Many of these reports originated with the Abwehr.	1936/01/12-1941/06/16	OKH/FHO H 3/670.1	572	385
Russische Artillerie. Reports, photographs, and diagrams concerning Soviet artillery pieces and ammunition for the prewar period. Includes much technical data for artillery pieces and projectiles of all sizes and types, information regarding the organization of Red Army artillery units, and a study of Soviet artillery by Hungarian Army Colonel Koloman Kovach in Feb 1939. Many of these reports originated with the German military attache in Moscow and the Abwehr.	1930/02/04-1940/12/20	OKH/FHO H 3/670.2	572	468
Infanterie - Waffen, Artillery, Munition, Minen. Reports and diagrams concerning Soviet weapons and equipment during the early period of the Soviet-German war. Includes information concerning the Soviet use of explosive bullets, Molotov cocktails, and antitank	1941/06/03-1942/01/18	OKH/FHO H 3/671.1	572	933

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
rifles; diagrams of Soviet communication networks for field units; a list of factories manufacturing Soviet signal equipment; general information regarding Red Army rocket launchers and tractors; and detailed data on the types and characteristics of Soviet landmines. Also includes original Russian documents with German translations.				
Minen, chemische Kampfstoffe, Panzerwagen. Reports, diagrams, and interrogation summaries concerning Soviet landmines, chemical warfare agents, and tanks for the early period of the Soviet-German war. Includes much technical data, especially concerning types of Russian landmines but also regarding Soviet tanks operated by remote control and the first reports of the Russian T-34 tank.	1941/06/09-1942/01/13	OKH/FHO H 3/671.2	573	1
No German title. Reports, photographs, and Soviet press clippings concerning Soviet motor vehicles in use by the Red Army during the prewar period. The material chiefly pertains to the production and performance characteristics of trucks and tractors but also includes data for tanks, automobiles, and armored cars. Also, some information on the locations of Soviet tractor factories. Many of the reports originated with the German military attache in Moscow or the Abwehr.	1933/01/12-1940/11/31	OKH/FHO H 3/672	573	341
Bewaffnung und Ausruestung. Reports, photographs, and Soviet press clippings regarding Soviet infantry weapons in use prior to Operation Barbarossa. Includes technical data and characteristics for Soviet rifles, light and heavy machine guns, mortars, and field artillery pieces. Also, reports from refugees from Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania concerning Red Army armament, equipment, morale, and general conduct. Many of the reports originated with German military attaches in the U.S.S.R., Sweden, and other powers or the	1941/01/08-1941/06/23	OKH/FHO H 3/673.1	573	533

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Abwehr.				
Russland, Bewaffnung und Ausruestung. Reports and photographs concerning Soviet weapons and equipment prior to Operation Barbarossa. Includes technical data for Soviet rifles, artillery pieces, tanks, and sidearms, as well as information on chemical warfare equipment, a detailed study of Soviet radio and communications equipment, and a report of Soviet coding practices in signal communications in May 1941. Also, reports of May 1941 regarding the lack of Soviet mobilization measures and Soviet ship movements in the Black Sea. Many of these reports originated with the Abwehr or German military attaches in the U.S.S.R. and Rumania.	1940/01/22-1941/07/16	OKH/FHO H 3/673.2	573	700
Bewaffnung und Ausruestung. Reports, photographs, Soviet press clippings, and some interrogations of Soviet defectors regarding Soviet weapons and equipment for the period prior to Operation Barbarossa. Includes information on Soviet rifles, machineguns, hand and rifle grenades, mortars, artillery pieces, ski equipment, uniforms, knapsacks, optical instruments, and searchlights. Also, extensive material regarding Red Army radio communications, including information on communications coding and a detailed assessment of overall Red Army strength and capabilities, Oct 1940. Much of the material originated with the Abwehr or the German military attache in Moscow.	1928/10/11-1940/12/20	OKH/FHO H 3/674	574	1
Vernehmung sowjetrussische Kriegsgefangene, Gruppe I. Interrogation summaries of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters regarding the activities, strength and losses of their former units, morale in the Red Army, and conditions in the Soviet rear areas (including the Ukraine and the Caucasus, recently liberated by Soviet forces). All reports originated by German field commands in the East, particularly Abwehr Kommando 103.	1943/12/28-1944/06/26	OKH/FHO H 3/676	574	584

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Behandlung der deutschen Kriegsgefangenen in der Sowjet Union. A report of Jun 18, 1944, concerning the general treatment accorded German prisoners of war by the Soviet Union. Includes translations of captured Soviet directives on the treatment of POW's and a list of POW camps in the U.S.S.R. as of Jun 1944.	1943/01/02-1944/06/18	OKH/FHO H 3/682	574	648
No German title. Reports of intelligence agents (V-Maenner) primarily concerning British and American aid to the Soviet Union, particularly aircraft and tanks. Also, reports of possible Allied troop movements to reinforce the Soviet front in the Caucasus, Allied-Soviet relations in Iran, and American grand strategy and planning in 1942. The last includes a report on the intelligence obtained from an American Colonel Donovan, presumably Col. William F. Donovan of OSS.	1942/04/15-1942/10/24	OKH/FHO H 3/683	574	674
Handgranaten. A 1931 Abwehr study of the various types on handgrenades then in use by the Red Army, including detailed drawings and descriptions.	1931/09/00-1931/09/00	OKH/FHO H 3/684	574	760
Neue Russische Waffen. Reports submitted by German field commands to FHO regarding new Soviet heavy weapons encountered during the early part of the Soviet-German campaign. Includes data regarding the numbers of captured Soviet men, tanks, and artillery pieces; reports on the Soviet use of explosive-laden dogs against tanks; and much information concerning Soviet rocket launchers ("Stalin's organs").	1941/08/06-1941/11/17	OKH/FHO H 3/686	574	787
No German title. Reports, translations of captured Soviet documents and interrogation summaries pertaining to a variety of topics. Most of the material concerns: (1) conditions in Soviet-occupied Poland, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Rumania, and the Soviet rear areas (in the U.S.S.R.); (2) morale in the Red Army, including the effectiveness of German propaganda and attitudes toward the Vlasov Army (ROA); (3) Soviet	1944/05/28-1945/04/22	OKH/FHO H 3/690	575	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
atrocities in occupied parts of Germany, including a list of Soviet war criminals to be held responsible. Also, data regarding the Soviet war economy, the attitudes among members of the Soviet-allied Rumanian Army in 1945, and an interrogation summary of conditions in Stalingrad in 1944 (frames 358-60). Some material is of SS origin.				
Flugzeugbau in der UdSSR, Stand: Mitte 1944. A report by the Leitstelle I Ost fuer Frontaufklaerung on the Soviet aircraft industry in mid-1944. Data includes the monthly production, number of workers, size, and a brief history of each major aircraft plant, accompanied by a sketch of the factory layout. Also, statistical charts regarding the number of manpower hours and production rates of various aircraft parts.	1944/06/00-1944/06/00	OKH/FHO H 3/709	575	479
Flugzeug-Industrie, (Akte Nr. 33 IIc). Reports on the Soviet aircraft industry late in the war. Includes information on the production capacities of individual Soviet plants, numbers and types of aircraft produced in the U.S.S.R. and imported from the United States and Great Britain, and sketches of the factory layouts of several aircraft plants. Also, monthly estimates of the frontline strengths of Soviet fighters and bombers for the period Sep 1944-Jan 1945 on the Eastern Front. Some of the material was originated by the Fremde Luftwaffe Ost section of the Oberkommando der Luftwaffe (OKL).	1944/08/31-1945/04/20	OKH/FHO H 3/715	575	644
No German title. Reports on the Soviet aircraft industry, apparently a continuation of item No. H 3/715. Includes information on the production capacities of individual plants, a chart of the numbers and types of available Soviet aircraft as of Oct 1, 1944, and a chart comparing the performance of Soviet and German fighter aircraft in velocity and altitude, dated Mar 21, 1944.	1944/03/21-1944/11/01	OKH/FHO H 3/723	575	772

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Flugzeuge. Reports, newspaper clippings, and photographs concerning the various types of aircraft in use by the Soviet Air Force during the period prior to the German invasion of the U.S.S.R. Includes data on the technical characteristics, engine types, and armament for the various aircraft. Much of the material originated with the Abwehr and the German military attache in Moscow. Apparently this file is a part of the larger file of H 3/724b.	1938/07/20-1940/12/22	OKH/FHO H 3/724a	575	789
Flugzeuge. Reports, newspaper clippings, and photographs concerning Soviet aircraft in use during the prewar period, apparently a continuation of file H 3/724a. Includes information regarding the technical characteristics, engine types, accessory equipment, and armament for various types of aircraft; figures for Soviet aircraft production; information and drawings of aircraft plants; the disposition and strength of Soviet Air Force units; data on Soviet airships; information on Soviet civil aviation; and a few intercepts of Soviet radio messages regarding Soviet air operations. Also, a report on the operations and effectiveness of Soviet aircraft during the Spanish Civil War (frames 1023-30). Much of the material was originated by the Abwehr or the German military attache in Moscow.	1933/03/11-1938/02/08	OKH/FHO H 3/724b	575	908
Nachrichten ueber Bandenkrieg Nr. 6. Brief report on the role of the Communist Party within the Soviet partisan movement in 1943.	1943/12/06/00-1943/12	OKH/FHO H 3/738	576	1
Widerstandsbewegung in Polen. Reports and organizational charts concerning resistance movements in Poland. Includes information on the organization, strength, activities, and political attitudes of the pro-Western and pro-Soviet resistance groups and planned uprisings within occupied Poland in late 1944. Some of the material originated with the Abwehr and the	1944/04/18-1944/12/30	OKH/FHO H 3/745	576	11

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
SD.				
Kroatien - Serbien. Die Draza Mihajlovic-Bewegung, Stand: 1.2.1943. A report, accompanied by organizational charts and maps, on the organization, strength, activities, leadership, and goals of the Chetnik resistance movement in Yugoslavia under Draza Mihajlovic.	1943/02/01-1943/02/09	OKH/FHO H 3/758	576	139
Widerstandsgruppen im sowjetischen Raum. A map showing the general locations of Polish, Ukrainian (UPA), and Russian anti-Soviet resistance groups behind the Soviet lines along the Eastern Front.	1944/09/20-1944/09/20	OKH/FHO H 3/759	576	176
No German title. Reports and charts on partisan activities, organization, and strengths, most of which concern anti-Soviet partisans (often called "Vlasov-partisans") behind Soviet lines. Also, reports of anti-German partisan activities in Czechoslovakia and Poland, 1944, and data on the numbers and strengths of Polish nationalist, Polish Communist, and Slovak partisan bands, 1945.	1944/02/00-1945/03/06	OKH/FHO H 3/760	576	180
Feindlage - Banden. A series of maps showing the locations of anti-Soviet partisan activities in Poland and Lithuania during December 1944.	1944/12/09-1944/12/29	OKH/FHO H 3/763	576	220
Erfassung der Menschenreserven. (Akte Nr. 10a-c). Four files of reports, charts, and interrogation summaries concerning the Soviet conscription and replacement system. Includes information on the drafting of specific age groups; the age, ethnic composition, and training of new Soviet recruits; the activation of new Soviet armies; the mobilization of Soviet women; and the numbers of replacements identified among opposing Soviet units on charts prepared by the intelligence (Ic's) of several German Army commands. This material also provides information regarding Soviet strategic planning in 1942-43 and data relating to Soviet	1942/05/05-1943/03/14 1943/03/18-1943/08/31	OKH/FHO H 3/764/1-2 OKH/FHO H 3/764.3-4	576 577	244 2

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
replacements used during the battles of Stalingrad and Kursk.				
Wehrleistungsberechnungen, Verluste, Personnele Lage, Fraueneinsatz. (Akte Nr. 9a-c). Reports and tables concerning Soviet and German casualties on the Eastern Front and available Soviet manpower late in the war. Includes calculations of Soviet casualties inflicted by each German army group in the East from Apr 1944 to Mar 1945; tables of German casualties prepared by the office of the Heeresarzt (medical officer) of the Army High Command (OKH) for the period Oct 1944-Mar 1945; a statistical summary of the fate and disposition of Soviet prisoners of war in Germany, May 1944; information on the Soviet mobilization of teenagers, older men, and (especially) women; and general estimates of the total Soviet manpower potential. Also, some data regarding casualty ratios in the U.S. Army, Oct 1944, and data on the use of Chinese labor in Soviet industry, Dec 1944-Jan 1945.	1944/10/30-1945/04/03	OKH/FHO H 3/765	577	795
No German title. Reports and tables concerning the oil situation in the U.S.S.R. late in the war. Includes information on Soviet oil production, oil imports from the United States, and Soviet oil concessions in Iran, and a map showing the locations and production of the centers of oil production in the Soviet Union, 1943-44.	1944/08/30-1945/02/02	OKH/FHO H 3/796	578	1
Kugellager-Industrie in der SU., Stand: Ende 1943. A study dated Mar 9, 1945, of the ball-bearing industry in the Soviet Union at the end of 1943. Includes data on the production, size, and number of workers at each major Soviet plant, accompanied by a sketch of the plant's layout.	1943/12/00-1945/03/09	OKH/FHO H 3/803	578	148
Die Wehrwirtschaft der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjet-Republiken (UdSSR), Teil I, Stand: Maerz 1941. A brief general study of the industrial economy and population of the Soviet Union as of Mar 1941, prepared	1944/04/09-1944/10/07	OKH/FHO H 3/804	578	186

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
by the Wehrwirtschafts- und Ruestungsamt, Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW/Wi Rue Amt) (High Command of the German Armed Forces, War Economy and Armament Department). The study is supplemented by FHO reports of Oct 7, 1944, concerning Soviet iron, steel, and aluminum production.				
Wehrkraft, Ruestungsumfang und Wehrmacht der Sowjetunion im Fruehjahr 1943. Copy of a lecture (by Gehlen?) presented at the Kriegsakademie (war college) on Apr 16, 1943, with an assessment of Soviet manpower strength, armament production, and battle tactics at that time. Includes charts, maps, and tables of organization and equipment for Soviet rifle divisions, tank corps, and mechanized corps as of winter 1942/43.	1943/04/16-1943/04/16	OKH/FHO H 3/806	578	212
Kraftfahrzeugfertigung in der SU., Stand: Mitte 1944. A study of the Soviet motor vehicle industry in mid-1944, prepared by Leitstelle I Ost fuer Frontaufklaerung. Includes the following data for each major Soviet automobile plant: size, number of workers, types of vehicles manufactured, monthly production, a brief history of the plant, and a drawing of the factory layout.	1944/06/00-1944/06/00	OKH/FHO H 3/807	578	265
Lieferungen and die SU ueber Fernost-Weg. (Akte Nr. 34a3). Reports and interrogation summaries concerning the supply of goods, weapons, and equipment from the United States and Canada to the U.S.S.R. via the Far East. Includes information on the shipment of materiels by both sea and air transportation, Soviet port facilities in the Far East, and Soviet-Japanese foreign relations in terms of the Allied supply route.	1941/08/07-1944/10/14	OKH/FHO H 3/811	578	318
Panzerfertigung in der SU. A study of the Soviet tank industry prepared by the Leitstelle I Ost fuer Frontaufklaerung. Includes the following data for each major Soviet tank plant: size, number of workers, types of tanks manufactured, monthly production, a brief	1943/03/00-1944/08/00	OKH/FHO H 3/818	578	536

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
history of the plant, and a drawing of the factory layout. Also, some statistical charts of the work processes and manhours involved in the production of a tank.				
No German title. Reports, maps, interrogation summaries, and translations of Russian documents regarding the condition of roads in the Soviet Union during the 1941-42 period. Includes information on the construction, maintenance, size, and traversability of roads under poor weather conditions, with some information on Russian railroads. While the material pertains to all of European Russia, the Caucasus receives the most extensive coverage. Also, an organizational chart of the salvage and evacuation commandos (Bergungstrupps und Raeumungskommandos, OKW/Fwi Amt) operating in eastern and southeastern Europe on Jan 1, 1945.	1941/04/16-1945/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/826	578	713
Anglo-amerikanische Lieferungen nach der UdSSR. (Akte Nr. 34c). Reports, charts, and press clippings concerning the overall significance of British and American aid sent to the U.S.S.R. Includes information on the total amounts of foodstuffs, manufactured goods, weapons and military equipment, and financial aid provided by the Allies, and translations of some speeches by American political leaders (e.g., Vice President Henry Wallace) on U.S.-Soviet relations. Also, some information on the economic contributions of Finland, Bulgaria, and India to the Soviet war effort, 1944-45, and on Allied and Soviet oil concessions in Iran, 1944.	1944/04/05-1945/03/08	OKH/FHO H 3/828	578	1041
No German title. Reports and translations of Soviet press articles regarding Soviet heavy industry. The material chiefly pertains to the iron and steel industries but includes information on the mining of coal, nickel, manganese, tin, wolfram, and chromium.	1942/02/04-1944/04/17	OKH/FHO H 3/847	579	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Includes detailed data on production and labor for some factories, information on the construction of new plants, and some comparative statistics on iron and steel production for the U.S.S.R., the United States, Great Britain, and Germany, 1942-43.				
Panzerfertigung in der UdSSR, Stand: August 1944. A study of Soviet tanks and the Soviet tank industry as of August 1944, prepared by the Leitstelle I Ost fuer Frontaufklaerung. Includes technical data and drawings of the principal Soviet tank and assault gun models, monthly production charts of the major Soviet tank factories, and a map showing the locations of the latter.	1944/08/00-1944/08/00	OKH/FHO H 3/850	579	225
Vortraege, Ic-Lehrgaenge. Two lectures, accompanied by charts, delivered by FHO officers regarding the Soviet manpower situation. The lectures analyze total Soviet manpower potential, total Soviet permanent casualties, and the potential military employment of reserve manpower as of spring and late summer 1943. The lectures, dated Apr 30, and Sep 2, 1943, were apparently prepared for use in intelligence training courses (Ic-Lehrgaenge) at Posen (Poznan) and Krummhuebel (Karpacz), respectively; the latter, however, includes handwritten notations updated to Jan 1, 1944.	1943/04/22-1944/01/01	OKH/FHO H 3/855	579	283
Die Wehrwirtschaft der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjet-Republiken (UdSSR), Anlagen Karten zur Wehrwirtschaft und Industriebetriebe, Stand: Maerz 1941. Charts and maps relating to the organization of the Soviet economy in Mar 1941. Includes charts of the administrative subdivisions of the various Soviet republics, and maps showing the concentration of the Soviet armaments industry, agriculture, forestry and lumber, raw materials, and electric, chemical, and textile industries.	1941/03/00-1941/03/00	OKH/FHO H 3/856	579	342

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Sowjetrussische Wehrwirtschaft. (Akte Nr. 33If) Reports, interrogation summaries, and translations of Soviet press clippings concerning general topics of the Soviet war economy, 1943-44. Includes general information regarding industrial and armament production, the significance of certain regions (e.g., the Donetz, the Urals) for war production, and the effects of the conversion to a total war economy on the other branches of the economy (e.g., consumer goods). Some topics include Soviet civilian morale and living conditions, the use of the political prisoners in factories, and the reconstruction of Stalingrad.	1943/01/13-1944/10/28	OKH/FHO H 3/859	579	358
Ergaenzungsheft zum Taschenbuch Russisches Heer vom Januar 1942, Stand: 15. Mai 1942. A brief supplement to the Russian Army handbook of January 1942, containing technical information on Soviet infantry and light infantry weapons.	1942/01/00-1942/05/15	OKH/FHO H 3/870	579	612
Panzer- und Panzerspaehwagen. (Akte Nr. 38e1-3). Reports, interrogation summaries, and drawings of Soviet armored cars and light and medium tanks. Includes information on technical characteristics, armament, mechanical reliability, and combat strengths and weaknesses for each model, especially the T-34 tank (listed as a "medium" tank). Also, some information on the effectiveness of German antitank weapons.	1942/01/08-1945/04/22	OKH/FHO H 3/871	579	625
Schwere Panzerkampfwagen. (Akte Nr. 38e4) A continuation of item No. H 3/871 with information on Soviet heavy tanks, especially the "Josef Stalin" (JS-122) model. Includes information on the technical characteristics, armament, and combat strengths and weaknesses of different models. Also reports regarding Soviet multiple-turret tanks and Soviet antitank measures against the German "King Tiger" (Tiger II) tanks.	1944/04/01-1945/04/06	OKH/FHO H 3/872	579	887
Fuehrerstellenbesetzung der Roten Armee, Stand:	1944/10/01-1944/10/01	OKH/FHO H 3/880	580	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
1.10.1944. A listing of all identified Red Army commanders from the level of rifle division and tank brigade up, as of Oct 1, 1944. There is a consolidated alphabetical list followed by a unit list arranged from fronts down through brigades.				
Russische Ostseeflotte. (Akte Nr. 18a-b) Reports originated primarily by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine (OKM), Abteilung Seekriegsleitung, regarding Soviet naval developments in the Baltic, Arctic, and Black Seas, Dec 1944-Jan 1945. Includes information on the identification and movement of Soviet naval vessels, a silhouette chart of Soviet ice-breakers, OKM directives concerning Soviet naval and merchant marine prisoners of war and captured Soviet naval documents, and a report on the construction of Soviet coastal fortifications on the Egershel'd Peninsula (Shkota Poluostrov). Also, a detailed report, "Fremde Marinen," with maps and photographs of the "artificial harbors" (including "Mulberries" and "Gooseberries") used by the British and Americans off the Normandy coast (Seine delta). A duplicate copy of this file is located in H3/1782.	1945/01/01-1945/01/22	OKH/FHO H 3/899	580	76
Personalstaerke der SU-Fliegertruppe, Stand: Dez. 1944. A report on the total personnel strength of the Soviet Air Force as of Dec 1944. The estimates are broken down according to type of organization (e.g., frontline commands, flight replacement and training units, transportation commands, etc.). Also, charts of the general organization of the Soviet Air Force.	1945/02/06-1945/02/06	OKH/FHO H 3/942	580	119
No German title. Reports and interrogation summaries regarding the Soviet aircraft industry. Includes information on the locations, production capacities, and labor forces of four aircraft factories, accompanied by drawings of each factory layout.	1944/12/20-1945/01/19	OKH/FHO H 3/955	580	134
Transportmittelbedarf. Report on the transportation	1944/11/20-1944/11/20	OKH/FHO H 3/958	580	150

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
and supply requirements of Soviet military units at the brigade, division, and corps levels.				
Vermutliche Gliederung des Generalstabes der Roten Armee. A chart showing the probable organizational structure of the Red Army General Staff.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/977	580	155
Schema der Grundgliederung der Fuehrungsstaebe der Roten Armee. A chart showing the organizational structure of Red Army operational staffs for field commands.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/978	580	159
Die Polnische Landesbefestigung, Stand vom 15.6.1939. Handbook detailing the identified fortifications along the frontiers of and within Poland as of Jun 1939. Accompanied by photographs and diagrams of bunkers, pillboxes, and fortresses.	1939/06/15-1939/07/01	OKH/FHO H 3/989	580	163
Unterlagen ueber Organisation. Charts and tables showing the organization, armament, and strength of Red Army units. These are primarily tables of organization and equipment for Soviet rifle, mechanized, tank, artillery, cavalry, and Guards units at the levels of brigade, division, and corps; calculations of the average numeric strengths for standard Soviet units; and a comparison of a German infantry with a Soviet rifle division. The bulk of the material pertains to the period Oct 1943-summer 1944, but some data dates back to winter 1941/42.	1941/12/00-1944/07/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1003	580	213
Die Rote Armee und die Eigentuemlichkeit ihrer Gliederung, Fuehrungsgrundsaetze und Kampfweise. A study of the combat characteristics of the Red Army in early 1944. Includes data on the organization and strength of Soviet forces, Soviet combat tactics and tactical doctrine, the use of weapons and camouflage, and the principles of combat leadership. Also, some information on the organization of the Soviet Supreme Command and the Soviet Air Force.	1944/02/01-1944/02/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1007	580	279
Entwicklung der Feindlage. An assessment of the	1944/12/05-1945/04/18	OKH/FHO H 3/1013	580	322

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
development and strategic objectives of Soviet operations on the Eastern Front during late 1944. Also, a map showing the strategic dispositions of Soviet forces along the Eastern Front as of Apr 18, 1945.				
No German title. Reports of agents "Zarah" and "Leander" (codenames of Russian informants for German intelligence) concerning General Andrei Vlasov, the "Committee for the Liberation of the Peoples of Russia" (Komitet Osvobozhdeniia Narodov Rosii, or KONR), and the anti-Soviet Russian forces (ROA). Reports include information on the leadership and political goals of the movement, its relationship to Russian emigres, and its infiltration by Soviet agents. (Note: these are negative photostats and very difficult to photocopy; positive photostats are available in record item H 3/981, RG 242.)	1944/12/02-1945/04/21	OKH/FHO H 3/1014	580	331
No German title. Reports concerning a variety of topics, primarily for the period Mar-Jun 1944. A majority of the reports pertain to the deployment, organization, strength, order of battle, and operational plans of Soviet forces in the northern Ukraine (particularly in the Kovel, Rovno, and Sarny Sectors) and the Crimea during this period. Also included are reports of Soviet casualties in different sectors of the front; data regarding Soviet artillery and tank strength; information on modifications to the T-34 and "Josef Stalin" tanks; a copy of an OKW directive for the improved treatment of Soviet prisoners of war; information on the organization, strength, and political orientation of the pro-Soviet Polish resistance movement and military forces; an assessment of the tank-traversability of the Carpathian Mountains; and information on the organization, strength, and armament of Red Army	1943/11/05-1944/08/15	OKH/FHO H 3/1021	580	360

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
paratroop and propaganda units. Some of the reports were originated by Bulgarian, Rumanian, and Japanese military attaches.				
Akten zur Ablage: Befehle der Abteilung und der Gruppe. (Akte Nr. 80b) A two-part file including two types of materials. The first part consists of packing invoices listing the numbers, titles, and datespans of various FHO files turned over to the archives section from Jul 1944 to Apr 1945. The second part of the file comprises three weekly reports (Wochenberichte ueber die Aussen- und Innenpolitik der UdSSR), Feb-Mar 1945, with information on Soviet foreign relations with the United States, Great Britain, Turkey, Bulgaria, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Rumania, and Yugoslavia. Interspersed among the latter are reports of Soviet war crimes committed in occupied Germany.	1944/07/25-1945/04/17	OKH/FHO H 3/1023	580	598
Flugzeugwerke. A list (negative photostats) of aircraft factories in the U.S.S.R., providing plant number, location, type of production, and general remarks for each plant. An introduction explains that this list is a supplement to report No. 103 120/44geh. GL/C Rue, "Entwicklung der SU-Luftruestungsindustrie, Stand 1.6.1944."	1944/06/01-1944/06/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1032	580	685
No German title. Reports, essays, charts and maps covering a variety of topics. Much of the material consists of evaluations of Soviet military dispositions, strengths, and operational plans in the period Jul 1942-Mar 1943, including intelligence data and an analysis of the Soviet counteroffensive at Stalingrad, Nov 1942, as well as estimates of Soviet manpower losses. The remainder of the file is instructional material, including lecture notes for a training course of corps- and division-level intelligence officers (Ic's); an essay on the cooperation between Abt. I of FHO and Ic's of German	1942/05/01-1943/04/07	OKH/FHO H 3/1039	580	728

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
army groups and armies in collating intelligence data; and information on the compilation and use of the Kardex system in maintaining data on Soviet military units.				
Beurteilungen der Feindlagen im grossen und Auswertungen wichtigen Abwehrmeldungen ueber sowjetrussische Operationsabsichten. A series of 11 files containing evaluations of Soviet military dispositions and plans along the Eastern Front and summaries of intelligence data used as the basis for the evaluations. Each file includes an assessment for a particular date, a summary of intelligence data from agents and prisoners-of-war interrogations, maps showing the disposition, strength and anticipated movements of Soviet forces, and occasional comparative charts of Soviet and German manpower and tank strengths.	1944/01/15-1945/01/05	OKH/FHO H 3/1034a-k	581	1
Schwerpunkte des Sowj. Agenteneinsatzes im Operationsgebiet Ost. A map in three parts showing the known locations of the activities of Soviet agents behind German lines along the Eastern Front as of Sep 1, 1944. The activities identified include espionage, sabotage, and the formation of partisan bands.	1944/09/01-1944/09/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1068	581	239
Sowjet-russische Panzer-und Sturmgeschuetz-Lage, April 1945. A chart showing the number, availability, and disposition of Soviet tanks and assault guns on the Eastern Front, Apr 1-11, 1945. Includes figures of those destroyed in combat, deployed at the front, in close reserve, in transit, in deep reserve, and on other fronts.	1945/04/01-1945/04/11	OKH/FHO H 3/1069	581	245
No German title. Folder consisting of the following materials: (1) an essay by the Chief of FHO, Col. Reinhard Gehlen, "Bemerkungen zur Auswertung der Truppenfeststellungen durch die Feindlagebearbeitungen," 1 Jul 1944, with instructions	1941/06/22-1945/04/30	OKH/FHO H 3/1071	581	249

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
for use of the Kardex system in recording information about Red Army units; (2) daily summaries of Soviet activities and units before each German army group in the East, Apr 10-19, 1945, and daily summaries of combat operations in the sector of Heeresgruppe Weichsel (Army Group Vistula), Apr 26-30, 1945; and (3) charts of the Soviet order of battle, Aug 26, 1944, and of Soviet manpower losses and replacements, Jun 1941-Nov 1944.				
Einberufungen und Erfassung der Menschenreserven. (Akte Nr. 10a-d) Reports, charts, and interrogation summaries concerning the conscription and replacement system of the Red Army. Includes data on the drafting of specific age groups in the U.S.S.R.; the ages, ethnic composition, and amount of training of Soviet replacements; the locations of Soviet training camps; and charts prepared by several German Army commands regarding the numbers of replacements identified among opposing Soviet units. The material basically covers the period Nov-Dec 1943, but includes data extending back through Jul 1943. (Note: this file is a part of the same series of records as files H 3/503, H 3/764.1-4, and H 3/1080.)	1943/11/01-1944/01/08	OKH/FHO H 3/1079	581	392
Einberufungen - Jahrgang 1926. (Akte Nr. 10a4) Reports and interrogation summaries regarding the Soviet conscription and use of the 1925 and 1926 age groups for military service. Also includes information regarding Soviet mobilization of women, a translation of an intercepted letter of a Soviet soldier in Jul 1943, and some data on the occupational breakdown of a Soviet railroad district.	1942/03/17-1943/10/07	OKH/FHO H 3/1080	581	818
Transportraum fuer Verlegung von Verbaenden. (Akte Nr. 32 VI d 2) Reports, charts, and diagrams concerning the loading capacities of Russian railroad trains for military use and the transportation requirements of	1934/06/26-1945/01/06	OKH/FHO H 3/1105	582	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Soviet rifle, cavalry, tank, and artillery units. Includes diagrams of the loading and placement of men, horses, tanks, artillery pieces, vehicles, and equipment on Russian freightcars and flatcars. Most of the material is dated May 1942-Sep 1944.				
Abwehrmeldungen ueber Bildung von operativen Gruppen und sowj.-russ. Operationsabsichten. Two reports of raw intelligence data from agents and prisoners-of-war interrogations concerning the strategic grouping of Soviet forces and indications of Soviet offensive plans, Jun 1944. Also, a map showing the locations of these concentrations.	1944/06/13-1944/06/13	OKH/FHO H 3/1141	582	244
Kampfweise der Roten Armee (Zusammenfassung der wichtigsten Erkenntnisse). A comprehensive survey of Soviet combat methods in Apr 1945. Includes information on Soviet offensive and defensive tactics, the employment of artillery, tanks and air support in combat, and the use of cover and deception prior to an offensive, accompanied by maps and diagrams	1945/04/12-1945/04/12	OKH/FHO H 3/1147	582	256
Schwerpunkte des sowj. Agenteneinsatzes. Three maps showing the identified locations and relative intensity of the activities of Soviet agents behind German lines along the Eastern Front during Dec 1943, Sep 1944, and Dec 1, 1944-Jan 4, 1945. This file is closely related to item H 3/1068.	1943/12/00-1945/01/04	OKH/FHO H 3/1151	582	313
No German title. Photographs and basic technical data of Soviet, British, and American tanks during World War II. Also includes similar matter for some British armored cars and Bren gun carriers. No date, but the models cover the period 1941-45.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/1152	582	319
Russische Befestigungen, Kaukasus West/Sued. Reports, sketches, and maps of Soviet fortifications in the Caucasus region, particularly along the Black Sea coast and the Soviet border with Turkey and Iran. Also, a translation of a Soviet report containing general	1941/06/03-1942/10/26	OKH/FHO H 3/1154	582	353

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
information concerning the Taman Peninsula, including geography, climate, agriculture, harbors, transportation network, and freshwater sources. Most of the material covers the period May-Oct 1942.				
Entwicklung und Beurteilung der Feindlage im Raum Luzk, Kowel, Sarny fuer die Zeit vom 15.2.-10.5.44. A report, accompanied by maps, concerning the Soviet buildup of military forces in the sector of Lutsk, Kovel, and Sarny in the northern Ukraine from Feb to May 1944. Additional maps as "Anlagen" (appendix) to this report are located in H 3/1776.	1944/02/15-1944/05/10	OKH/FHO H 3/1158	582	550
Waffenausstattung der RA. A report on the authorized artillery armament of Soviet artillery units, including estimates of the total numbers of artillery pieces, division-sized units, and manpower deployed by the Red Army on the Eastern Front.	1944/03/27-1944/03/27	OKH/FHO H 3/1163	582	558
Verzeichnis der sowj.russ., rumaenische und bulgarische Armeen, Stand: 1.4.45. A list of the Soviet, Rumanian, and Bulgarian armies deployed on the Eastern Front, together with opposing German armies, as of April 1, 1945. Also, order of battle information for Soviet tank armies, tank corps, mechanized corps and cavalry corps on the same date.	1945/04/01-1945/04/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1166	582	567
No German title. Copies of several hundred pages from Mkblt. 11/6, "Truppenuebersicht und Kriegsgliederungen der Roten Armee," duplicating information available in files H 3/63 and H 3/93. These extracts list all identified Soviet rifle, Guards rifle, mechanized, and Guards mechanized brigades; cavalry and Guards cavalry divisions; tank and Guards tank brigades and regiments; and self-propelled artillery regiments. Provided for each unit is the date and place of activation, the date and location of initial commitment to battle, location as of Aug 10, 1944, and miscellaneous remarks. Also, a list of all identified Soviet rifle, artillery,	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/1168	582	587

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
cavalry, tank and Guards regiments, identifying the division or brigade to which each belongs, and a list of the nicknames or surnames associated with particular Soviet units. All information appears to relate to the date August 1944.				
Vortragsnotiz ueber Schaffung einer weissen Partisanenbewegung im Osten, jenseits der HKL. A memorandum proposing the establishment of an anti-Communist partisan movement behind Soviet lines, including suggested activities and organization.	1945/02/20-1945/02/20	OKH/FHO H 3/1170	582	771
Neueingezogenen in den von den Russen wiederbesetzten Gebieten; Politische Erziehung und Ueberwachung in der RA; Neueinfuehrung in der RA. (Akte Nr. 69c,d,f) Three separate files of reports, interrogation summaries, and translations of captured Soviet documents concerning the following topics: (1) the Soviet conscription and military employment of Ukrainians, Latvians, White Russians, Poles, Czechs, Rumanians, and Russians from reoccupied territories, including information on the poor morale and anti-Soviet attitudes among these troops, Jul 1944-Mar 1945; (2) Soviet political education work within the army, including information on Soviet propaganda themes, Red Army newspapers and the relationship of the Communist Party to the Red Army, Jul 1943-Mar 1945; and (3) the introduction of new policies and practices in the Red Army, e.g., permitting soldiers to mail home up to 5 kg. of looted clothing and goods monthly from occupied Germany, Jun-Dec 1944. The first file also includes information on the drafting of liberated prisoners of war and Ostarbeiter (Russian civilians shipped to Germany as forced labor) into Soviet service, and a report on the political attitudes among a group of German-recruited Polish	1943/07/16-1945/03/28	OKH/FHO H 3/1173	582	776

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
volunteers (Hiwis), Feb 1945.				
Gliederung des Volkskommissariats fuer die Verteidigung der UdSSR. An organizational chart of the "People's Commissariat for the Defense of the U.S.S.R.," sometime in 1941.	1941/00/00-1941/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1176	583	1
Vortragsnotiz: Verhalten der RA auf deutschem Gebiet. A report, accompanied by translations of captured Soviet documents and postal intercepts, concerning looting, rapes, and misconduct by Soviet troops in occupied Germany, 1945. Includes Soviet directives trying to curb excesses and restore discipline. The type-size of this material indicates that it was intended for review by Hitler.	1945/02/17-1945/02/22	OKH/FHO H 3/1177	583	7
Eisenbahnwesen in Russland. Versorgung der Roten Armee. (Akte Nr. 32 VI A, 67b) Two separate files of reports, interrogation summaries, and maps. The first and larger file pertains to Soviet railways and railroad transportation, including information on major railroad lines, transportation of goods, railroad repair and fueling stations, and data on the organization, rank and structure, and insignia of Soviet railway troops, all for the period Jul-Nov 1943. The second file concerns Red Army daily food rations, Dec 1944-Mar 1945.	1943/07/09-1945/03/22	OKH/FHO H 3/1180	583	30
Operationskarten Osten. A series of maps showing the disposition of Soviet forces along the Eastern Front, and particularly in the sectors of Leningrad, Moscow, and Stalingrad, Jul 13-20, 1942. Soviet units are identified at the army group (front) and army levels.	1942/07/13-1942/07/20	OKH/FHO H 3/1186	583	126
Befestigungskarten UdSSR. Two files of maps showing the locations of land fortifications within the European Soviet Union as of Mar 15, 1941. Most maps pertain to border regions, but some include such locations in the interior as Minsk, Vitebsk, Zhitomir, Bobruisk and Brody. The "Key to Symbols" for most of	1941/03/15-1941/03/15	OKH/FHO H 3/1187-1188	583	158

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
these maps is too small to read. The related textual matter for these maps is located in files H 3/1785b and c (T78, roll 501, frames 6489522 ff.), and they are described in Guide No. 30, p. 197-198; related maps are located in the file H 3/1525. Item No. H 3/1188 begins with frame 213.				
Fernost. A comprehensive report of the Soviet military situation in the Far East as of mid-Apr 1942. Includes a discussion of Soviet-Japanese relations, the composition and strength of Soviet military forces there, biographical data of chief Soviet officers, and information on Soviet fortifications and transportation networks.	1942/04/25-1942/04/25	OKH/FHO H 3/1198	583	251
Beurteilung der Feindlage vor deutscher Ostfront im grossen, Stand: 5.1.45. A report, accompanied by maps, appraising the probable lines of attack and strategic objectives of the imminent Soviet offensive in the East, Jan 5, 1945. The maps illustrate this evaluation and also detail the disposition of Soviet and Rumanian forces along the Eastern Front, Dec 1, 1944-Jan 4, 1945.	1944/12/01-1945/01/05	OKH/FHO H 3/1203	583	278
Die Versorgung der Roten Armee. A general study of the logistics system of the Red Army, Jul 1944. Includes information on the supply of ammunition, food, fuel, clothing, and equipment to frontline units; the operation of medical, weapons-repair, and vehicle-recovery services; tables of organization for various military supply organizations; and charts illustrating the overall organization of the logistics system from production to frontline delivery.	1944/07/04-1944/07/04	OKH/FHO H 3/1206	583	295
Ernaehrungs- und Wirtschaftslage der SU. (Akte Nr. 54a); Sowjetische Grossstaedte. (Akte Nr. 60a-b); Stimmung im sowjetischen Hinterland. (Akte Nr. 61a) Reports, interrogation summaries, and postal intercepts of Soviet mail concerning living conditions in the	1943/10/20-1944/06/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1207	583	385

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
unoccupied U.S.S.R. in 1943-44. Includes information on the following: prices for food and consumer items, including black market prices; wages and pay; working conditions and workhours in Soviet factories and collective farms; food rations for Russian civilians and differences in rations according to occupation; general data regarding food shortages and reduced harvests; civilian morale; particulars of living conditions and morale in Moscow and Leningrad; and reports of the activities of anti-Soviet partisans in the Soviet rear areas (particularly in Great Russia), usually associated with the Vlasov Movement.				
Einzelunterlagen. Organizational charts and reports concerning the general organization of the Soviet Government, the Soviet ministries concerned with military affairs and industrial production, and the Red Army General Staff, all in 1944. Also, a copy of "Kampfweise der Roten Armee" that duplicates the material in file H 3/1147 but with additional translations of captured Soviet documents concerning the use of assault battalions, Stalin's "no retreat" order of Jul 28, 1942, and the rules of social etiquette for Red Army officers.	1942/08/03-1945/04/12	OKH/FHO H 3/1208	583	724
Feindlage Banden. A series of daily maps showing the known locations and activities of partisans in Poland, Oct 5-Nov 18, 1944. Includes notations on clashes between pro-Western and pro-Soviet Polish partisans and on the activities of Ukrainian nationalist partisans (the UPA) behind Soviet lines in southeastern Poland.	1944/10/05-1944/11/18	OKH/FHO H 3/1219	583	841
Voelkerrechtsverletzungen der Roten Armee; Behandlung russische Kriegsgefangene in deutscher Kriegsgefangenschaft. (Akte Nr. 73c-d) Two files of material, the first concerning Soviet war crimes in occupied Germany, Oct 1944-Mar 1945, and the second concerning the treatment of Soviet prisoners of war in	1944/02/11-1945/04/11	OKH/FHO H 3/1231	584	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
German captivity, Feb 1944-Mar 1945. The first includes eyewitness accounts by German soldiers and civilians of alleged shootings, rape, and looting committed by Soviet troops on German territory; of particular interest are "Kriegsverbrecherlisten" of Soviet officers implicated in crimes, and a list of 253 specific incidents of Soviet war crimes, providing the location, date, details of incident, and source of information for each. The second file includes the following: information on the legal status of special categories of POW's (e.g., Alsatians, Poles) captured by German forces; data on the number of non-Soviet POW's in German captivity, Jan 1945, and the number of Soviet deserters, Jul-Sep 1944; reports on the attitude among Soviet POW's toward a speech by Vlasov, Jan 1945, and on what newly captured Soviet POW's had heard of conditions in German POW camps; a table of organization for the 650. Infanterie Division (Russische) of the Vlasov Army; and monthly statistical summaries of the disposition of Soviet POW's (numbers escaped, died, in OKW custody, etc.) for the period Jun-Oct 1944.				
Vermutlichen Einsatz bulgarischer Kraefte, Stand: 18.1.45. A map showing the probable deployment of Bulgarian forces in southern Hungary and north-central Yugoslavia, Jan 1945.	1945/01/17-1945/01/17	OKH/FHO H 3/1232	584	506
No German title. A series of 18 maps, mostly hand-drawn, showing the dispositions and movements of German and Russian forces on the Eastern Front during World War I, particularly the period Aug 1914-Sep 1916. Most of the maps focus on operations in Poland and the Baltic region, May-Nov 1915.	1914/08/08-1916/09/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1235	584	511
Die Kriegswehrmacht der Union der Sozialistischen	1941/12/01-1941/12/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1274	584	529

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Sowjetrepubliken (UdSSR), Stand: Dezember 1941. Teil I: Text. A general study of the Soviet Armed Forces as of Dec 1941, which duplicates file H 3/82.				
Industrie, Allgemeines. (Akte Nr. 33 III a) Reports, interrogation summaries, and translations of press clippings concerning Soviet industrial production, particularly armaments and heavy industry. Includes extracts of Soviet press articles regarding production and worker awards, statistics of Soviet tank production as of Apr 1944, maps of locations of different types of ammunition factories, and some information regarding the oil, metals, tractor, and power industries in the Soviet Union.	1943/12/03-1945/03/16	OKH/FHO H 3/1328	584	602
Neue russische Panzerkampfwagen. Two copies of a report, with sketches and technical data, on two new types of Soviet tanks identified in Apr 1944: an improved model of the T-34 (with an 85-mm gun) and the "Josef Stalin" tank.	1944/05/23-1944/05/23	OKH/FHO H 3/1329	584	837
No German title. Reports, interrogation summaries, and sketch-maps of the locations of Soviet supply, food, ammunition, weapons and gasoline depots and storage facilities throughout the U.S.S.R. Much of the material was originated by the Abwehr.	1941/10/02-1944/10/05	OKH/FHO H 3/1331	584	850
Russische Eisenbahnwesen. (Akte Nr. 32 VI A) Reports, interrogation summaries, and translations of Soviet press clippings regarding the Soviet railroad system. Includes information on the Soviet military use of railways, shortages and maintenance of locomotives, railroad construction and antiaircraft defense, and an organizational chart of Soviet railway units, all pertaining primarily to the spring of 1943. Some of the material was prepared by OKH/Chef Transportwesen.	1942/12/30-1943/07/18	OKH/FHO H 3/1334	585	1
No German title. Reports, interrogation summaries, and drawings of photographs, all concerning tanks used by the Red Army, Apr-Aug 1944. Includes technical data on	1944/04/02-1944/08/08	OKH/FHO H 3/1337	585	94

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
the latest model of the T-34 (with 85-mm gun), the "Josef Stalin," the KV-76, and the KV-85 tanks; information on the organization and training of Soviet tank units, and the use of British and American tanks by Soviet units. Also, translations of captured Soviet essays and reports generally dealing with Soviet and German armored tactics, but including one report on the combat experiences of the Soviet 28th Rifle Corps during the Battle of Kursk, Jul 1943.				
Geschuetz-Fertigung in der SU, Stand 1943. A study prepared by the Frontaufklaerungs-Leitstelle I Ost (Rue T) concerning Soviet artillery production in 1943. Includes: (1) monthly production of artillery by caliber (from 37-mm to 152-mm) and by individual plant; (2) information on 46 individual plants involved in artillery production, varying in detail but often including data regarding the plant's size, location, labor force, and methods of production, and a sketch of its layout; and (3) data tables on the production time required for the manufacturing of the various artillery pieces.	1943/07/20-1943/07/20	OKH/FHO H 3/1339	585	371
Operationskarten Osten. Maps showing the disposition of Red Army fronts, armies, corps, and divisions along the Eastern Front, from Leningrad to the Caucasus, as of the evening of Jun 19, 1942.	1942/06/19-1942/06/19	OKH/FHO H 3/1412	585	531
Operationskarten Osten. A series of daily maps showing the disposition of Soviet fronts, armies, corps and divisions along the Eastern Front, from Leningrad to the Caucasus, Mar 1942.	1942/03/11-1942/03/20	OKH/FHO H 3/1429	585	541
Operationskarten Osten. A series of maps showing the strategic disposition of Soviet forces in the areas of the Baltic states, Kharkov-Batum, Stalingrad, and from Leningrad to Kharkov in late Jan 1942. Soviet units are identified down to the level of rifle divisions and cavalry brigades.	1942/01/22-1942/02/02	OKH/FHO H 3/1430	585	598

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Bandenlage Ost, Stand: 16.12.43. A map showing the known locations and estimated strengths of partisans behind German lines along the entire Eastern Front as of Dec 16, 1943. Partisan units are identified by code designations, an alphabetical index to which is located in H 3/1793. Includes information on Soviet, Polish, Ukrainian Nationalist (UPA), Estonian, Latvian, and Lithuanian partisans and also shows the location of German security units and rear-area commands.	1943/12/16-1943/12/16	OKH/FHO H 3/1439	585	666
Uebersichtskarten Minsk-Pensa. A series of daily or near-daily situation maps showing the German advance on Moscow, Oct 2-Nov 3, 1941. Includes much information on the locations and movements of German and Soviet units at the army group, army, corps, and division levels between Smolensk and Moscow and from Vyshni Volochek to Belgorod.	1941/10/02-1941/11/03	OKH/FHO H 3/1445	585	672
Taschenbuch Polnisches Heer. A handbook on the Polish Army as of autumn 1938, with a general survey of the Army; tables of organization for Polish infantry divisions and cavalry brigades; information and photographs of Polish weapons, vehicles, equipment, and uniforms; and explanations of Polish military abbreviations, tactical symbols, and topographical notations.	1938/09/00-1938/09/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1452	585	703
Fuehrerstellenbesetzung der Roten Armee. A handbook which provides the names of all known Red Army unit commanders down to brigade levels. The book is divided into: (1) a consolidated alphabetical index of all commanders; (2) a list of commanders of all rifle, tank, cavalry and artillery units, arranged within each category according to command level (front, army, corps, division, brigade); and (3) similar list for Bulgarian and Rumanian unit commanders.	1945/03/00-1945/03/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1454	585	736
No German title. Eleven files of reference cards concerning individual Soviet aircraft and	1934/00/00-1945/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1456-1457 OKH/FHO H 3/1459	585 585	821 928

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
aircraft-related industrial plants. Each card includes plant name, location, category of production, and such available intelligence data as monthly production, labor force employed, dislocations and transfers during the war, and the effects of Luftwaffe air raids. The information pertains to Soviet aircraft manufacturing, repair and parts facilities, including ball-bearing and aircraft-armament plants. There is no apparent organization in the arrangement of the files. Data entries on the cards are dated 1934-Jan 1945. (The 11 record items reproduced on roll 585 consist of H 3/1456, 1457, 1459, 1461, 1462, and 1463, with beginning frames 821, 874, 928, 981, 1033, and 1086, respectively; roll 586 contains items H 3/1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, and 1485, with beginning frames 2, 54, 79, 132, and 186, respectively.)		OKH/FHO H 3/1461-1463 OKH/FHO H 3/1464-1467 OKH/FHO H 3/1485	585 586 586	981 2 186
Feldbahnstrecke Fischborn-Turosl-Zbojna. Reports, tables, sketches, and maps pertaining to the construction of a narrow-gauge field railway line connecting Fischborn (East Prussia) to Turosl and Zbojna (Poland). The materials were prepared by the staff of Eisenbahn Pionier Regt. 3, the unit of construction.	1941/03/06-1941/03/28	OKH/FHO H 3/1469	586	238
Eisenbahnwesen in Russland. (Akte Nr. 32 VI A) Reports, interrogation summaries, and translations of Soviet press clippings pertaining to organization, facilities, and conditions of the Soviet railway system, Nov 1943-Jul 1944. Includes Soviet regulations concerning the loading and transportation of goods, 1938, and Soviet directives for the mobilization and military use of railroads, 1940; information on the repair and reconstruction of railway facilities in the aftermath of German demolitions and air attacks; and a	1943/11/28-1944/07/25	OKH/FHO H 3/1471	586	294

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
report prepared by the Fremde Luftwaffen Ost intelligence section (Luftwaffe counterpart to FHO) concerning important targets for Luftwaffe attack in the Soviet railway system, Apr 13, 1944.				
Tuerkische Befestigungen und Tuerkische militaerische Fuehrer, Stand: 1.2.1944. Copies of reports prepared by Fremde Heere West consisting of a general description of Turkey's fortifications along her frontiers and a list of Turkish military leaders, from members of the Turkish Cabinet through division commanders. Both are current through Feb 1, 1944, and a note on the front cover indicates that these reports supersede earlier intelligence data collected by FHO.	1944/02/01-1944/02/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1474	586	519
Grosses Orientierungsheft Russland, Stand: 1.7.1939. Kapitel 6a: Offizierausbildung. A detailed report on the training and instruction provided to Red Army officers as of Jul 1, 1939. Contains much information regarding Soviet officer training courses, specialty schools and military academies, examinations, and instructional personnel. Also, a report of late Oct 1939 surveying the military strength and situation of the U.S.S.R. at that time.	1939/07/07-1939/10/26	OKH/FHO H 3/1479	586	551
Ernaehrungslage und Innere Verhaeltnisse in der SU., Arbeitsverhaeltnisse, Verpflegungssaetze der Roten Armee. (Akte Nr. 77a-g). Five files of material relating to conditions behind Soviet lines, primarily from Jun 1944-Apr 1945. The subjects covered include: (1) Soviet food production, including estimates of Soviet food stocks, consumption and production throughout the war, data on the food, liquor and tobacco rations of Soviet soldiers and civilians, and comparisons of rations with equivalent categories of Germans; (2) conditions in the Red Army, including a 1944 assessment of the changes within the Red Army from its inception through World War II, information on the	1944/05/10-1945/04/25	OKH/FHO H 3/1502	586	660

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
importance of political work within the military, and translations of Soviet directives regarding rules of conduct for Soviet officers; (3) internal conditions within the U.S.S.R., including reports on labor conditions and charts of bread rations and black market food prices in Moscow, 1943-44; (4) anti-Soviet partisans in the Soviet rear areas, including a list of over 80 localities where anti-Soviet guerrillas were known to be active, with identifying information as to the nature of the opposition (e.g., members of OUN, Red Army deserters, members of Vlasov's ROA, Islamic rebels in Central Asia, escaped political prisoners in Siberia, etc.); and (5) monthly reports from Apr-Dec 1944 regarding Soviet military and civilian morale, Soviet policies in reoccupied areas, and political conditions in Bulgaria and Hungary.				
Vorschlaege fuer die Verbesserung der Ic-Ausbildung und fuer den besseren Ansatz der im Ic-Dienst geschulten Kraefte. Draft proposals for improving German Army intelligence training and clarifying the responsibilities and tasks of military intelligence sections (Ic's). Includes charts of average rifle and tank strengths for standard Soviet military units.	1945/01/17-1945/03/02	OKH/FHO H 3/1506	587	1
Uebersicht ueber die sowjetrussische Wehrkraft. A survey report on the total manpower strength (including losses, military personnel, and available reserves) and the production and stocks of tanks, artillery pieces, and motor vehicles in the Soviet Union as of Feb 10, 1945. Accompanied by statistical charts that outline these developments during the course of the war.	1945/02/10-1945/02/28	OKH/FHO H 3/1508	587	16
Militaerische und nachrichtendienstliche Kraefte im Gesamtrahmen der polnischen Widerstandsbewegung. A detailed study of the history and development of the	1945/04/04-1945/04/04	OKH/FHO H 3/1509	587	30

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Polish resistance, including both pro-Western and pro-Soviet resistance movements. While the emphasis is on the military organizations and intelligence networks associated with the Polish underground, there is much information regarding Polish political factions, the diplomatic aspects of Anglo-American vs. Soviet views on Poland, leading personalities in the resistance, financial aspects, and the Warsaw Uprising of Aug-Sep 1944. Accompanied by organizational charts and maps.				
Wichtige Feindfeststellungen. Daily reports on Soviet unit identifications, movements, and attack objectives in the sectors of Heeresgruppen E, F, Sued, Mitte, Weichsel, Nord, and Kurland.	1945/02/18-1945/04/18	OKH/FHO H 3/1513	587	224
No German title. Reports, tables, maps, and graphs concerning the general military resources of the U.S.S.R. in 1944. Includes estimates of Soviet manpower losses, frontline strength, reserves, and replacement capacity; information on the weapons establishments of Soviet tank and artillery units; data on Soviet armaments production (aircraft, artillery, tanks), including tables of the monthly production, imports, and losses of Soviet tanks, Jan 1941-Oct 1944; and charts of the employment of women, available grain supplies, and the production of raw materials (coal, iron, steel, aluminum, oil).	1944/01/14-1944/12/16	OKH/FHO H 3/1521	587	285
Vorlage Chef. Reports, charts and graphs concerning Soviet production and available stocks of motor vehicles, tanks, and assault guns in 1945. Includes much statistical data on losses and reserve stocks of Soviet tanks and assault guns during the period Jan-Mar 1945. Also, photographs and basic technical data of the principal Soviet tanks and assault guns.	1945/01/26-1945/03/31	OKH/FHO H 3/1522	587	373
Befestigungskarten der UdSSR. Maps showing the locations of Soviet land fortifications in the areas of Siaulia (Schaulen), Dobrovolsk (Schlossberg), Bolgrad,	1941/03/15-1941/05/25	OKH/FHO H 3/1525	587	414

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Kaunas (Kovno), Liepaja (Libau), Telsia (Telsche), Nesterov (Ehenrode), Memel, Odessa, and Kishinev, as well as a general map of fortifications in European Russia, Mar-May 1941. Many of the "Keys to Symbols" for these maps are too small to read. Related maps are located in files H 3/1187 and 1188.				
Kurze Uebersicht ueber die Entwicklung des sowjetrussischen Kraeftestandes und voraussichtliche Auswirkungen. A report, accompanied by charts, surveying the losses and available strength of Soviet manpower, military units, and tanks as of Jan 15, 1944. Also, maps showing the disposition and probable offensive plans of Soviet forces along the entire Eastern Front.	1944/01/15-1944/01/15	OKH/FHO H 3/1527	587	430
Wichtige Abwehrmeldungen und Gefangenenaussagen der letzten Zeit ueber sowjetrussische Operationsabsichten. A report, accompanied by charts and maps, summarizing recent intelligence data as to probable Soviet operational intentions in the near future as of Nov 30, 1943. The maps and charts show the disposition, strength, and probable offensive plans of Soviet ground and air forces along the Eastern Front.	1943/11/30-1943/12/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1528	587	446
Moegliche Operationsrichtungen und derzeitiger Kraefteeinsatz des Gegners, Stand: 23.9.43 und 11.10.43. Two maps showing the strategic disposition and strength of Soviet forces and their anticipated offensive plans along the Eastern Front.	1943/09/23-1943/10/11	OKH/FHO H 3/1529-1530	587	459
Vermutliche Operationsabsichten und derzeitiger feindlicher Kraefteeinsatz. Three files of maps depicting the strategic dispositions, strengths, and anticipated offensive plans of Soviet forces along the Eastern Front as of Jun 13, Jul 15, and Nov 10, 1944.	1944/06/13-1944/11/10	OKH/FHO H 3/1533-1535	587	467
Wichtige Abwehrmeldungen und Gefangenenaussagen der letzten Zeit ueber sowjetrussische Operationsabsichten, Stand: 3.5.44. A report, accompanied by maps,	1944/03/12-1944/05/03	OKH/FHO H 3/1536	587	486

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
summarizing recent intelligence data as to probable Soviet operational intentions as of May 3, 1944. The maps show the strategic disposition, strength, and probable offensives of Soviet forces along the entire Eastern Front. Also, a map depicting the disposition of Soviet tank and cavalry corps along the Eastern Front as of Mar 13, 1945.				
Beurteilungen der Feindlagen und sowjetrussische Operationsabsichten. Reports, accompanied by maps and charts, summarizing the available intelligence data which indicate Soviet offensive plans and operational intentions, primarily for the period Sep 1944-Jan 1945. The maps illustrate the locations of Red Army units, their anticipated attacks and lines of advance; the charts show the number of Soviet tanks and tank corps deployed in the frontlines and in reserve on the Eastern Front.	1944/03/04-1945/02/25	OKH/FHO H 3/1537	587	495
Zusammenfassende Beurteilung der Feindlage vor der deutschen Ostfront im Grossen, Stand: 10.2.1944. A report which evaluates the overall Soviet military situation on the Eastern Front, summarizing the anticipated Soviet offensive plans and operational intentions as of Feb 10, 1944. Also, a summary of the available intelligence data on which the evaluation is based and two maps illustrating the probable deployment and advances of Soviet forces.	1944/02/10-1944/02/11	OKH/FHO H 3/1538	587	557
Kartenband zur Zusammenstellung der in der Zeit vom April 1942 bis Dezember 1944 in der Abteilung Fremde Heere Ost abgefassten Beurteilungen der Feindlage vor deutscher Ostfront im Grossen. A series of maps depicting Soviet troop strength, dispositions, and operational intentions on the Eastern Front. Most of the maps concern the entire Eastern Front, others deal only with the situation in the sector of individual German army groups; they cover the period Nov 1942-Jan	1942/11/06-1945/01/04	OKH/FHO H 3/1542	587	580

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
1945, with virtually every month of this period individually illustrated. Some maps depict only Soviet espionage agent activity or Soviet air force strength and disposition. Also, charts of Soviet manpower losses and reserves, armaments production (antitank guns, artillery, tanks) 1942-43, and industrial production (aluminum, coal, steel, synthetic fuels), 1943-44. These maps are closely related to textual matter in files H 3/197-208.				
Die Kriegsfluqzeuge der Sowjet-Union. A published Luftwaffe study on the aircraft in use by the Soviet Air Force, Apr 1942. Consists primarily of aircraft identification drawings and photographs, but also includes tables of technical and performance data for each type of aircraft. Also includes data on British and American aircraft used by the Soviets.	1942/04/00-1942/04/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1577	587	662
Der Verkehr der UdSSR. A translation (prepared by OKW/Wehrwirtschaftsamtes, 1944) of a 1940 Soviet study relating to the transportation systems within the U.S.S.R. Includes much information and maps on the development of the railway, river, coastal, automobile, and air transportation networks under the Soviet Government.	1940/00/00-1944/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1651	587	733
Die Kriegswehrmacht der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjetrepubliken (UdSSR), Stand: 1.1.1941, Teil II: Anlagenband. A study of the Soviet Armed Forces which virtually duplicates file H 3/83.3b. This file, however, contains some additional maps showing the locations of the Soviet armaments industry, the major Soviet railroad lines, and the geographic divisions of the U.S.S.R. into military districts, with the identification of individual Red Army units stationed within each district.	1941/01/01-1941/01/15	OKH/FHO H 3/1689	587	808
Die ungarische Kriegswehrmacht, Stand: 15.2.41. A	1941/02/15-1941/02/15	OKH/FHO H 3/1690	588	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
report on the organization and strength of the Hungarian Armed Forces as of Feb 15, 1941. Includes general data on Hungarian Air Force and river patrol units; Hungarian Army order of battle information; tables of organization for Hungarian army corps and for mountain, cavalry, and motorized brigades; a map showing the location of army units throughout the country; a list of the numbered infantry, cavalry, artillery, and engineer regiments with the permanent station of each; and some information on the basic weaponry used by the Army.				
Die jugoslawische Kriegswehrmacht, Stand: 1.1.1941. A report on the organization and strength of the Yugoslav Armed Forces as of Jan 1, 1941. Includes order of battle information for the Yugoslav Army; tables of organization for Yugoslav infantry and cavalry divisions, mixed (infantry) brigades, and border troops; a map showing the location of army units throughout the country; a list of the numbered infantry, cavalry and artillery regiments with the permanent station of each; and information on Yugoslav border fortifications, mobilization plans, and basic weaponry. Also, information on the potential Yugoslav use of Chetnik formations.	1941/01/10-1941/01/10	OKH/FHO H 3/1693	588	35
Die bulgarische Kriegswehrmacht, Stand: 1.1.1941. A report on the organization and strength of the Bulgarian Armed Forces as of Jan 1, 1941. Includes a Bulgarian Army order of battle; tables of organization for infantry and cavalry divisions and infantry brigades; a list of the numbered infantry, artillery, and engineer regiments with the permanent station of each; a map showing the locations of units throughout the country; and data regarding the basic weaponry in use by the Army.	1941/01/01-1941/01/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1694	588	105
Die tuerkische Kriegswehrmacht, Stand: 15.1.1941. A	1941/01/15-1941/01/29	OKH/FHO H 3/1695	588	135

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
report on the organization and strength of the Turkish Armed Forces as of Jan 15, 1941. Includes a Turkish Army order of battle; tables of organization for infantry, cavalry and motorized mechanized divisions, mountain brigades, and the corps troops of army corps; maps showing the locations of units throughout the country; a list of the numbered infantry, cavalry and artillery regiments with the permanent station of each; and data regarding the standard types and unit complements of weapons used.				
Darstellungen zur Entwicklung des Kraeftestandes der Roten Armee. Maps, charts, and graphs relating to the development of manpower and materiel strength of the Red Army on the Eastern Front, Jun 1941-Nov 1944. Includes calculations of Russian losses, frontline strengths, and reserves in manpower, tanks, artillery, and tactical units (divisions and independent brigades). Also, maps of the dispositions of Soviet forces along the length of the Eastern Front.	1941/00/00-1944/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1704	588	202
No German title. Interrogation summaries, accompanied by maps and drawings, concerning the locations, production, labor force, and working conditions of various Soviet industrial facilities. Includes information on oil depots, chemical works, ship construction and repair facilities, nickel works, explosives factories, and aircraft-manufacturing plants. Most reports were prepared by the Leitstelle I Ost fuer Frontaufklaering/Rue T during the period Jan 28-Mar 2, 1945. Also, an Abwehr (Amt Ausl./Abt. III) report of Jul 15, 1941, concerning the activities of the Swiss intelligence service, apparently misfiled.	1941/07/15-1945/03/02	OKH/FHO H 3/1711	588	238
Uebersetzung der Denkschrift "Spezialpatronen der Infanteriewaffen." A German translation of a 1940 Soviet military publication concerning the types and characteristics of explosive and armor-piercing	1940/00/00-1941/09/17	OKH/FHO H 3/1714	588	336

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
cartridges used in Soviet machine guns, rifles, antitank rifles, and pistols. Note: these are negative microfilm frames which are difficult to read or reproduce.				
No German title. Reports, accompanied by maps, drawings, and aerial photographs, concerning Soviet railway lines running from Korosten to Kiev and from Grechany to Zhmerinka in the northern Ukraine. Includes information on the facilities associated with the railroad, the Soviet reconstruction of these lines following the German retreat of winter 1943/44, and possible means of sabotage against the rails. The aerial photographs are dated May-Jun 1944, and textual references date the reports around Jul 1944.	1944/05/00-1944/07/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1715	588	378
Merkblatt ueber Eigenarten der russischen Kriegsfuehrung. An instructional pamphlet that summarizes German experiences of Soviet tactics, combat characteristics, and soldierly qualities as of Feb 1942.	1942/02/15-1942/02/15	OKH/FHO H 3/1717	588	429
Taschenbuch Bulgarisches Heer. Extracts from a handbook on the Bulgarian Army, Jan 1941, containing tables of organization for Bulgarian infantry and cavalry divisions and infantry brigades, information on the standard weapons employed, the tactical and map symbols used, and field uniforms worn. (This item is also microfilmed on roll 677, formerly MR 112.)	1941/01/00-1941/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1721	588	440
Uebersicht ueber Streitkraefte, Fronten, Armeen und Korps der Roten Armee. A series of order of battle charts for the Red Army, one for each 10-day period from Oct 14, 1942, through Sep 5, 1944. Each chart identifies the fronts, armies, and corps deployed on the Eastern Front, in Finland, Iran, and the Far East, and each is annotated to show changes (e.g., units created, destroyed, or moved) occurring over the previous 10 days.	1942/10/14-1944/09/05	OKH/FHO H 3/1724	588	454

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
No German title. Reports, accompanied by maps, pertaining to the basic offensive and defensive tactics of a Soviet rifle division as of Mar-Apr 1941, based on the 1936 Soviet field service manual and Soviet maneuvers. Includes a table of organization of the Soviet 12th Rifle Division, 1941, and an order of battle listing by number all identified Soviet rifle and cavalry divisions, with component regiments and special troops for each, as of Apr 15, 1941. Also, some apparently misfiled reports concerning the locations, production capacity, and labor force of three Soviet aircraft plants, Jan 1945.	1941/03/10-1941/04/30	OKH/FHO H 3/1725	588	663
No German title. Reports and maps covering various topics. The reports include: an assessment of the Red Army's capabilities based on observations during the Soviet advances into Poland, Finland, and the Baltic states, Dec 1939; a report on the military situation in the Sino-Japanese conflict, May 1940; an appraisal of Red Army troop deployments and strengths along the Rumanian frontier and in the Caucasus, Apr 1940; and some reports concerning Red Army food rations, May-Jun 1944, and the number of Soviet formations deployed against German forces, May 28, 1944. The maps illustrate: the identification and disposition of Soviet frontier units along her European boundaries, from Finland to Turkey, Apr 1941; the Soviet railroad network, available Red Army units and possible deployment plans along the Soviet frontier bordering Hungary, Rumania, and the Black Sea coast, May 1940; and the major railway lines in Syria, Palestine, Iraq, Turkey, Iran, Finland, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, the European U.S.S.R., and the Balkans, Feb 1941.	1939/12/19-1944/06/17	OKH/FHO H 3/1726	589	1
No German title. Three items consisting of: (1) a report by the Chef HNW/Leitstelle	1944/09/29-1945/03/28	OKH/FHO H 3/1728	589	54

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Nachrichten-Aufklaerung concerning the identification of new Rumanian and Soviet formations in the sectors of the Soviet 2d and 3d Ukrainian Fronts, Sep 29, 1944; and (2) two reports of the Japanese Military Attache in Berlin, Lt. Col. Nishi, concerning Soviet imports of American goods and aircraft in 1944 and the establishment of aircraft and armament factories in Asiatic U.S.S.R.				
Zusammenstellung der wichtigsten Gefangenen-Aussagen und Meldungen des geheimen Meldedienstes und der Frontaufklaerung vom 2.12.44-2.1.45. An annotated map that summarizes and illustrates the available intelligence data regarding Soviet offensive plans and operational intentions along the Eastern Front from East Prussia to Hungary, Jan 1945. The intelligence data and source of information is also present.	1944/12/02-1945/01/05	OKH/FHO H 3/1732	589	62
Panzer-Ersatz-Zufuehrungen. A annotated map showing the numbers of Russian tank replacements supplied to Soviet units on the Eastern Front from Latvia to Hungary during the period Feb 1-Mar 13, 1945.	1945/02/01-1945/03/13	OKH/FHO H 3/1736	589	68
Operationskarten Osten. Maps showing the strategic dispositions of Soviet forces in the following areas: Leningrad-Kharkov, Kharkov-Batum, Pavlovo-Stalingrad-Kuibyshev, Astrakhan-Pyatigorsk, and the Baltic States for specific dates during the period Dec 1941-Jan 1942. Particularly important are the maps for Leningrad-Kharkov and Kharkov-Batum dated Dec 14, 1941, and Jan 3, 1942, as these identify the positions of Red Army units in the frontlines according to fronts, armies, corps, and divisions for the dates indicated. See also files H 3/1745, 1753, 1754, 1756, and 1767.	1941/12/00-1942/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1742	589	74
Operationskarten Osten. Maps showing the strategic dispositions of Soviet forces in the following areas and periods: Voronezh-Sevastopol-Stalingrad (undated,	1941/12/00-1942/06/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1745	589	102

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
but about Dec 1941); Leningrad-Moscow-Kursk (Jan 4, Feb 20, and Jun 23, 1942); Voronezh-Sevastopol-Caucasus (undated, but about early May 1942); and Leningrad-Moscow-Rostov-Sevastopol (Feb 23 and 24, 1942). The maps illustrate the positions of Soviet fronts, armies, corps, and divisions in these areas.				
Operationskarten Osten. Map illustrating the positions of Soviet forces in the following areas and periods: Leningrad-Moscow-Kursk (Dec 11 and 15, 1941, Jan 13, 1942); the Lomonosov (Oranienbaum) pocket near Leningrad (Dec 3 and 5, 1941); the Baltic States and the Gulf of Finland (Jul 26, 1941); Leningrad-Moscow-Kharkov (Dec 14, 1941); and Voronezh-Rostov-Sevastopol-Stalingrad (undated, but about Dec 1941-Jan 1942). Also, a map showing the buildup of Soviet reserves behind the frontlines from Leningrad to Kiev, Sep 12, 1941, and an undated map of the locations of Soviet fortifications from Lvov (Lemberg) to Istanbul. Soviet units are identified at the levels of front, army, corps, and division.	1941/09/09-1942/01/13	OKH/FHO H 3/1753	589	125
Operationskarten Osten. Maps illustrating the positions of Soviet forces in the following areas and periods: Voronezh-Sevastopol-Stalingrad (undated, but about early Jan 1942); Leningrad-Moscow-Kursk (Dec 8, 1941, and Jan 1 and 12, 1942); Kharkov-Batum (about early Nov 1941); and Leningrad-Kharkov (Oct 4 and Nov 29, 1941). The maps illustrate the positions of Soviet fronts, armies, corps, and divisions in the areas.	1941/10/04-1942/01/12	OKH/FHO H 3/1754	589	153
Operationskarten Osten. Maps showing the strategic dispositions of Soviet forces in the following areas and periods: Voronezh-Sevastopol-Stalingrad (undated, but about Dec 1941-early Jan 1942); Leningrad-Moscow-Kursk (Jan 2, 7, 11 and 16, 1942); the Lomonosov (Oranienbaum) pocket near Leningrad (Jan 31 and Feb 3, 1942); and Kharkov-Batum (about Jan 1942).	1941/12/00-1942/02/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1756	589	175

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
The maps illustrate the positions of Soviet fronts, armies, corps, and divisions in these areas.				
Operationskarten Osten. Maps depicting the strategic dispositions of Soviet forces in the following areas and periods: the entire Eastern Front from Leningrad to the Caucasus (Jan 22, Feb 13 and 15, 1942); Kharkov to the Caucasus (about late Dec 1941); the Lomonosov (Oranienbaum) pocket (Jan 30, 1942); Voronezh-Rostov-Caucasus (about Jan 1942); and Leningrad-Kursk (Dec 12, 1941, and Feb 22, 1942). The maps illustrate the positions of Soviet fronts, armies, corps, and divisions in these areas.	1941/12/12-1942/02/22	OKH/FHO H 3/1767	589	200
Was muss der Kanonier der mittleren und leichteren Flack von der Munition wissen? A copy of an instructional pamphlet concerning the characteristics and handling of ammunition for light and medium (up to 3.7 cm) German antiaircraft pieces.	1943/06/00-1943/06/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1772	589	227
Darstellung zur Entwicklung des Kraeftestandes der Roten Armee. Graphs and tables pertaining to Soviet manpower and materiel strength on the Eastern Front. Includes graphs tracing the developments in Soviet manpower and unit strengths and losses, Jun 22, 1941-Jun 1, 1944; tables of organization for Red Army mechanized corps (spring 1945) and rifle divisions (Mar 1942); organizational charts of the Soviet Supreme Command and the Red Army General Staff (May 1943); data on the stocks and losses of Soviet artillery pieces, Jun 1941-Apr 1944; statistical charts of monthly Soviet tank strengths and losses, Jan-Apr 1945 (data includes daily statistics for Apr 1-18, 1945); order of battle information for pro-Soviet Polish forces and the German-allied Hungarian Army, both for Jan 15, 1945; and a diagram of the organization of German intelligence (Tc-Dienst). Also, maps of the principal operations on the	1941/06/22-1945/04/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1774	589	237

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Eastern Front, Jun 1941-May 1942, and of the locations and production of Soviet armaments industries, mid-1942.				
No German title. A series of maps illustrating the positions, movements, tank strength, and buildup of reserves of Soviet forces in the Kovel sector from Feb 15-May 10, 1944. Also, a map showing the locations, movements, and aerial supply of Soviet partisans in the areas bordered by Warsaw, Slonim, Ternopol (Tarnopol), and Przemysl as of Mar 16, 1944. All maps supplement the report and maps located in H 3/1158.	1944/02/15-1944/05/10	OKH/FHO H 3/1776	589	310
Uebersichtskarten: Lage der Roten Armee. A series of maps illustrating the positions of Soviet fronts, armies, corps, and divisions for the following areas and dates in 1941: from the Baltic States to the Black Sea (Jul 27, Aug 10-12, and 14); around the Gulf of Finland, including the Lomonosov (Oranienbaum) pocket near Leningrad (Sep 29-30); from the Baltic States to Pervomaisk (Jul 28); and from Pervomaisk to the Black Sea (Jul 31).	1941/07/27-1941/09/30	OKH/FHO H 3/1777	589	318
Uebersichtskarten: Lage der Roten Armee. A series of maps illustrating the positions of Soviet fronts, armies, corps, and divisions for the following areas and dates in 1941: from the Karelian Isthmus to the Black Sea (undated, but about the end of Jul); the Finnish front from the Barents Sea to central Finland (Jul 7); from the Baltic States to the Black Sea (Jul 7 and Aug 16); and from Leningrad to the Black Sea (Aug 8, 17, and 20). Most maps also identify the positions of German and Rumanian armies and corps.	1941/07/07-1941/08/20	OKH/FHO H 3/1778	589	349
No German title. A map illustrating the positions of German XIII AK (with 17. ID and 78. ID) and IX AK (with 137. ID and 292. ID) at various hours during the advance from Kossovo (Kossow), Poland, northward toward Bialystok, Jun 25-28, 1941.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/1779	589	382

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Die Abwehrschlachten um Witebsk vom 13.12.43 bis 17.2.44. A series of sketch-maps illustrating the positions, points of attack, and advances of Soviet forces in the two defensive battles of Vitebsk, Dec 1943-Feb 1944. The positions and movements of the German units, including the 20. Panzer-Division and the Panzergrenadier-Division (PzGrD) "Feldherrnhalle," are also identified. Also, an introductory table which lists the identified Red Army units and their estimated losses in manpower and equipment during these operations.	1943/12/13-1944/02/17	OKH/FHO H 3/1781	589	387
Russische Ostseeflotte. (Akte Nr. 18a-b) Reports originated largely by the Oberkommandc der Kriegsmarine (OKM), Abteilung Seekriegsleitung, regarding Soviet naval activities and dispositions in the Baltic, Arctic, and Black Seas, but including a report on the Anglo-American construction of artificial harbors off the Normandy coast, Jun 1944. This is an exact duplicate of H 3/899.	1945/01/01-1945/01/22	OKH/FHO H 3/1782	589	405
Russische Kuestenbefestigungen. Auszug aus der in Bearbeitung befindlicher "Denkschrift ueber die russische Landesbefestigung." A published study of Russian coastal fortifications in selected areas along the coasts of the Baltic Sea, the Gulf of Finland, and the Black Sea (excluding Sevastopol). Includes photographs and maps of the locations and layout of fortifications, cross-section diagrams of concrete battery emplacements, and information on the armament, gun-crew complements, and communication systems associated with these fortifications.	1942/02/01-1942/02/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1788	589	448
Gliederung der russischen Fernost-Streitkraefte, Stand: 1.5.1944. A map showing the strategic dispositions of Soviet ground forces in Siberia along the Mongolian and Manchurian frontiers as of May 1, 1944. Individual Soviet fronts and armies are identified, and for each	1944/05/01-1944/05/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1789	589	504

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
of these the total number of constituent corps, divisions, and independent brigades is provided.				
Vermutliche Bandengliederung zur Bandenlage Ost. Three charts showing the probable order of battle of Soviet partisan units in the German-occupied Soviet Union, including the Baltic States, Belorussia (Weissrussland), and the Ukraine, as of Jun 16, Sep 1 and 15, and Oct 1, 1943. Each chart provides a code designation and the estimated strength for each partisan unit (for a general conversion of code designations to partisan unit and commander names, see H 3/1793). The chart for Sep 1, 1943, includes a code conversion list identifying guerrilla units by name, unit commanders by name, and numerical strength for that date. Also, some data regarding the numerical strength of Ukrainian nationalist (UPA) partisans.	1943/06/16-1943/10/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1792	589	508
Verzeichnis von Bandenfuehrern und Banden. Alphabetical card index (designated "Kardex") of the names of guerrilla units and leaders of Soviet, Polish (both pro-Western and pro-Soviet), and Slovak partisans, matched with the code designations assigned to each partisan unit by the Germans. The indexes are arranged in two alphabetical series, both of which intermingle the names of partisan units and unit leaders. Undated, but the data indicates that these indexes were updated through at least the autumn of 1944.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/1793	589	520
Die Polnische Kriegswehrmacht, Stand: 1.8.1939. A general study of the Polish Armed Forces as of Aug 1, 1939. Includes information on the organization, armament, and strength of the Polish Army, probable Polish mobilization procedures, the locations of Polish fortifications, probable deployment and operational intentions of Polish forces against Germany, and a general assessment of the Polish Army combat	1939/08/01-1939/08/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1798	590	1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
capabilities.				
Die Polnische Kriegswehrmacht, Stand: 1.8.1939, Anlagenheft. A supplementary volume to H 3/1798 concerning the Polish Armed Forces as of Aug 1, 1939. Includes maps illustrating the locations of Polish fortifications, the division of Poland into military districts, the disposition of the Polish Regular Army in its permanent stations, and the probable deployment of Polish forces against Germany; order of battle tables for the Polish Regular Army, Apr 1939, and the Polish Air Force, Jun 1939; tables of organization and equipment for Polish infantry divisions, regiments and battalions, cavalry brigades and regiments, motorized brigades, artillery regiments, and engineer battalions; an organizational chart of the Polish Armed Forces High Command; a statistical chart of available Polish manpower according to annual drafts, 1890-1920; and brief biographical sketches of about 40 important commanders in the Polish Armed Forces.	1939/08/01-1939/08/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1799	590	38
Kurzer Ueberblick ueber die polnische Wehrmacht, Stand: 1.3.1939, Nachdruck vom 30.4.1939. A survey of the organization, strength, armament, possible mobilization and deployment plans, and capabilities of the Polish Armed Forces as of Mar 1, 1939. Accompanied by several of the maps, order of battle charts, and tables of organization and equipment for Polish infantry units duplicated in H 3/1799.	1939/03/01-1939/04/30	OKH/FHO H 3/1800	590	101
Grosses Orientierungsheft Polen, Stand: Fruehjahr 1939. Kapitel 3a: Oberste Kommandobehoerden und Gliederung der hoeheren Einheiten im Frieden. A detailed study of the Polish Armed Forces as of spring 1939. Includes information on the divisions of responsibility for national defense within the Polish Government and the general administration of the Polish Army; summary questionnaires of military intelligence data to be	1939/04/01-1939/04/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1801a	590	124

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
obtained from Polish prisoners of war concerning Polish mobilization, organization, armament, and operations; a copy of an interrogation form for questioning Polish POW's; an index of the headquarters and field units of the Polish Army at the division and regimental level, with the permanent station (Standort) listed for each; an alphabetical index of the various towns and cities in Poland which served as permanent stations for Polish Army units, with the appropriate units listed for each; and duplicate copies of maps, order of battle charts, and tables of organization and equipment for Polish units located in H 3/1799. This study is continued in H 3/1801b.				
Grosses Orientierungsheft Polen, Stand: Fruehjahr 1939. Kapitel 3b: I. Gliederung, Bewaffnung und Staerken der einzelnen Waffen im Frieden (einschl. Marine); II. Obrona Narodowa (Nationale Verteidigung); III. Motorisierung. A continuation of H 3/1801a concerning the Polish Armed Forces as of spring 1939. Includes tables of organization and equipment for Polish infantry, cavalry, and artillery regiments, tank and engineer battalions, and specialized units (e.g., communications, intelligence, chemical); information regarding the general organization of the Polish Air Force and Navy; data concerning the national militia (Obrona Narodowa, or ON), including some tables of organization and equipment for ON units in the areas of Gdynia and Torun (Thorn) and a map of the locations of ON units; information concerning the state of motorization in the Polish Army; and a table of performance characteristics for the aircraft used by the Polish Air Force, Feb 1939. See also documents H	1939/04/01-1939/04/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1801b	590	235

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
3/1802 and H 3/1815, described in Guide No. 30, pp. 199-200.				
Wahrscheinliche Kriegsgliederung des jugoslavischen Heeres, Stand: 1.4.1941. An order of battle chart for the Yugoslav Army as of Apr 1, 1941.	1941/04/01-1941/04/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1806	590	287
Truppenverbaende und truppenaehnliche Organisation des roten Volkskommissariat des Innern. A duplicate copy of the study reproduced in H 3/398 describing the organization, activities, and military formations of the People's Commissariat for Internal Affairs (NKVD) in 1943.	1943/01/16-1943/01/16	OKH/FHO H 3/1807	590	291
No German title. Copies of propaganda leaflets used by the Germans to encourage desertion from the Red Army. Each leaflet is reproduced in both Russian and German.	1944/00/00-1944/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1808	590	325
Merkblatt fuer das Verhalten gegenueber "Hilfswillige"; Grundsaetzliche Leitsaetze ueber Erziehung russischer Freiwilligenverbaende. Copies of two directives concerning the training and treatment of Russian volunteer units and "auxiliary volunteers" (Hilfswillige - Hiwis) serving with the German Armed Forces. Undated, but probably 1943-44.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/1809	590	390
Aufschlussreiche Luftaufklaerungsergebnisse auf dem Ost-Kriegsschauplatz. A series of maps annotated to show the movements of Soviet units, tanks, and motor vehicles according to German aerial reconnaissance for the following sectors and dates: opposite Heeresgruppe Nord, Mar 31 and Apr 1-3, 1944; opposite Heeresgruppe Sued, Oct 7-28, 29, and 31, 1943, and Mar 10 and 24, 1944; and opposite Heeresgruppe Mitte, Jul 1, 7, 9-14, 1943, Aug 12-14, 16, 21-23, 25, 1943, Oct 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 1943, and Feb 17, 18, and 20, 1944. The same data is also provided for the following geographic areas in the Soviet rear, with accompanying dates: Brasov (Kronstadt), Rumania, Sep 8-9, 1944; Beltsy	1943/07/01-1945/01/20	OKH/FHO H 3/1810	590	399

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
(Balti) to Melitopol, the Ukraine, Apr 12-20, 1944; Nikolayev, Melitopol, and Sevastopol, May 11-12, 1944; and Plonsk (Ploehnen) to Szczytno (Ortelsburg), southwestern East Prussia (now Poland), Jan 20, 1945. The maps were prepared by "Ic (Lw) beim OKH."				
Russische Militaer Personalien. An alphabetical card index of Soviet officers at the ranks of major general and lieutenant general, arranged in four files (H 3/1818a-d). Each card contains an officer's name, the units he commanded, dates of promotion, names of awards and medals earned and dates of awards, and the sources of information (e.g., Soviet press, prisoner-of-war interrogations). Many cards also include a photograph and additional biographical data. Information covers the period 1940-44; the most recent entries on cards are dated Jul 1944. All spellings are according to the German pronounciation (e.g., Sacharow, not Sakharov).	See Following Dates	See Following Items	590	496
Alphabetical card file of Soviet officers, A-B.	1940/00/00-1944/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1818a	590	498
Alphabetical card file of Soviet officers, D-G.	1940/00/00-1944/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1818b	590	738
Alphabetical card file of Soviet officers, I-L.	1940/00/00-1944/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1818c	590	905
Alphabetical card file of Soviet officers, M-Z.	1940/00/00-1944/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1818d	591	2
Wichtige Feindfeststellungen und Kurze Beurteilungen der Feindlage vom 1.9. bis 30.11.1944. Daily intelligence summaries of Soviet military activities and newly identified Soviet units in the sector of each German army group on the Eastern Front.	1944/09/01-1944/11/30	OKH/FHO H 3/1819	591	172
Der Kaukasus, Erster Teil: Die Voelker und ihre Geschichte. A manuscript history of the peoples inhabiting the Caucasus region of the U.S.S.R., prepared in Jun 1942 by the Wannsee Institute (which was subordinated to the Reichssicherheitshauptamt after Jun 1941). The study includes much information on the population, language, religion, and history of the	1942/06/00-1942/06/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1828	591	269

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
various ethnic groups living in this region, and discusses the political relationship of these groups to the central government in Moscow, particularly after the 1917 Revolution.				
Die staats- und parteigeschichtliche Bedeutung der sowjetischen Presse in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung. A detailed study of the Soviet press and its relationship to the Soviet state and Communist Party. Includes information on the training and pay of Soviet journalists, the organization of the press into national and local newspapers, press coverage of news and feature subjects, and a history of the Communist press from the 1917 Revolution through the 1930's. Also includes a complete bibliography of pertinent Soviet literature. Undated, but citations to material date the report no earlier than 1940.	No date	OKH/FHO H 3/1829	591	481
No German title. A series of negative photostat maps which completely duplicates H 3/1542 in illustrating Soviet troop concentrations, possible points of attack, and operational intentions in the period Nov 1942-Jan 1945. In addition, some negative photostat maps illustrate the positions and total numbers of German and enemy forces for the following areas and dates: AOK Ostpreussen sector along the Bay of Gdansk (Danzinger Bucht) and estuary near Gdansk, Apr 25, 26, 29 and May 6, 1945; Heeresgruppe Kurland sector in the Courland Peninsula, Latvia, Apr 25, 29, 30 and May 6, 1945; Heeresgruppe Weichsel sector in north-central Germany, Apr 25 and 30, 1945; the European Theater in general, Apr 30, 1945; and the Mediterranean Theater in general, Feb 21, 1945. Also, a map showing the dispositions and strength of Soviet artillery opposite AOK 18 (Heeresgruppe Kurland), Apr 30, 1945.	1942/11/00-1945/05/06	OKH/FHO H 3/1830	591	693
Die Bedeutung des Eisenbahntransportwesens einer	1943/03/00-1948/03/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1831	591	869

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Heeresgruppe bei Aufmarsch, Verteidigung und Rueckzug in weitraeumigen, bandendurchsetzten Feindesland, dargestellt an der Operation "Zitadelle" und ihren Auswirkungen in der Zeit vom Maerz bis September 1943. A copy of Foreign Military Studies manuscript No. D-369, prepared by former General Transportwesen Mitte, Col. Hermann Teske, Mar 1, 1948, concerning the importance of the railroad transportation system in the rear of Heeresgruppe Mitte (Army Group Center) from Mar-Sep 1943. Includes information on the concentration of German forces for Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive against the Kursk salient, Jul 1943) and statistical data on German train traffic and the interruption of train services due to Soviet partisan and aerial attacks, Apr-Sep 1943.				

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/24	1940/07/19-1944/00/00	592	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

A list of German Air Force officers, from reich marshall to brigadier general, citing name and date of rank.

H6/31	1945/06/05	592	0000025

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

A partial list of German general officers in Flensburg.

H6/167a-c	1943/04/20-1945/04/29	592	0000052

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Chef Amtsgruppe P1.

Reports, lists, and tables concerning assignments, promotions, and replacements of active duty and reserve officers, arranged by German Army district (Wehrkreis). Also included are assignment lists for various German Army, Air Force, Navy, and Waffen-SS units, and charts showing the table of organization for the armored forces' officer candidate school.

H6/185a	1937/11/12-1945/04/24	592	0000963

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Chef Amtsgruppe P1.

Reports, teletype messages, and lists concerning officer evaluations and promotions from lieutenant thorough lieutenant colonel.

H6/187	1941/02/25-1945/03/12	593	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Reports and teletype messages concerning proposals for special promotions, with personnel files and evaluations of the following German officers: Werner Pffitzer, Georg Josef, Kurt Vogt, and Ernst Borgmann.

H6/193c	1943/05/27-1945/04/29	593	0000134

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Reports and correspondence concerning evaluations and special promotions of German Army officers.

H6/193d, f	1940/04/29-1945/04/27	594	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports and correspondence concerning evaluations and special promotions of German Army officers, chiefly for the period March-April 1945.

H6/214 1944/12/12-1945/04/21 595 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Reports, correspondence, and lists concerning the evaluation of Special Troop Service officers after their completion of retraining courses for combat duty.

H6/230 1942/11/20-1942/12/15 595 0000447
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Lists of officer candidates from various schools, giving name, date of entry into service, date of birth, home address, peacetime and current unit assignments, aptitude evaluations, and general remarks.

H6/231a 1943/03/15-1943/04/01 595 0000919
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Lists of officer candidates from various schools, giving name, date of entry into service, date of birth, home address, peacetime and current unit assignments, aptitude evaluations, and general remarks.

H6/258a 1944/05/08-1945/04/15 596 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Performance appraisals and recommendations for awards and decorations for civilian officials and military officers assigned to the Army Personnel Branch.

H6/337a 1941/02/01-1945/04/16 596 0000123
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

An August 1944 combat report on Grenadier Regiment 191 in Italy and orders, teletype messages, and performance appraisals for German Army officers. Also included are personnel files for the following German officers: Conrad Gotthard Hoffmann, Wilhelm Herbert Gottfried Schroeder, Werner Heine, Hellmuth Wilhelm Hermann Schwing, Walter Alwin Stolle, Alwin Gustav Huck, Theodor Georg Karl Heinrich, Hans-Ewald Eberhard von Kleist, Robert Fuhlrott, Hans Fett, Karl Josef Schunck, Hans-Joachim Habben, and Ernst Hugo Doering.

H6/346, 351 1945/02/10-1945/05/17 597 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Correspondence and lists and orders concerning assignments, transfers, decorations and promotions of general staff officers.

H6/517, 639, 682 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1942/04/01-1945/04/25	597	0000393

Evaluations and orders promoting reserve officers and reserve officer candidates, and a personnel file for Heinrich Theodor Humpert.

H6/707d-743a OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/06/22-1945/04/14	597	0000789

Reports, lists, and statistics concerning assignments, transfers, promotions, and discharges of German officers.

H6/835 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	598	0000001

Questionnaires of German Army officers with foreign language abilities.

H6/839-857 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/10/15-1942/10/01	598	0000127

Lists and directives concerning wartime seniority ratings and the promotion of regular officers from 2d lieutenant to captain.

H6/859-941c OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/04/20-1942/09/26	598	0000279

Poor quality photostatic copies of promotion and assignment lists for German officers and enlisted men, giving name, date of birth, draft location, and unit assignment. (These items include 32 folders filmed sequentially with gaps on frames 279-884; 916-981; 1038-1124; and 1189-1224. This and the following series were somewhat mixed in the filming.)

H6/858-942 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/04/20-1942/09/26	598	0000268

Poor quality photostatic copies of promotion, assignment, and seniority lists for German Army officers, giving name, rank, assignments, and recruiting district. (These items include 9 folders filmed sequentially with gaps on frames 268-277; 886-914; 983-1036; 1126-1187; and 1246-1253.)

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/25	1942/02/03-1945/04/24	599	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Correspondence concerning the evaluation of military records of German General Staff officers, mainly from colonel through major general, with proposals for awards. Also included are personnel files for the following German officers: Martin Schmidt, Ernst Adolf Goettke, Friedrich Wilhelm Bingmann, Heinz Philipp Grund, Wilhelm Reinhard Rohlfs, Herbert Ernst Winkler, Walter Heinrich Dornberger, Kurt Walter Ziebe, Hans-Heinrich Franz Hamann, Jorg-Herbert Rudolf Bickel, Fritz Franz Polack, and Karl Eduard Arning.

H6/40, 193j	1944/09/09-1945/04/28	599	0000840

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Correspondence and lists concerning evaluations and promotions of German General Staff officers.

H6/211c	1936/00/00-1944/00/00	600	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Personnel files for 90 German Army officers, giving name, date and place of birth, date of entry into service, assignments, promotions, military training, awards, and decorations. Files are arranged alphabetically from Pabst through Queda.

H6/215b,c	1943/03/25-1945/04/12	601	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe 2.

Evaluations of officers and enlisted men missing or killed in action, mainly on the Eastern Front. Gives name, rank, promotions, training, unit assignments, and date and site of combat casualty.

H6/216c	1944/11/07	602	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Evaluations of participants in Training Course I at the Officer Candidate School of Armored Troops at Krampnitz.

H6/216d	1944/11/07	602	0000848

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Evaluations of participants in Training Group II at the Officer Candidate School of Infantry Troops at Dresden.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/217 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1942/02/13-1943/11/19	603	0000001

Alphabetically arranged applications for admission to officer candidate schools, giving name, date and place of birth, schools attended, membership in Hitler Youth, and physical condition.

H6/228a,c OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1944/11/07	604	0000001

Applications for admission to NCO School VII in Milowitz/Prague, arranged alphabetically from Ahrendhold to Hoheisel (nos. 1-100), and Rausch to Zislak (nos. 201-301). Nos. 101-200 are not included.

H6/229 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1944/11/07	604	0000932

Applications for admission to NCO School VII in Milowitz/Prague, arranged alphabetically from Arnold to Zimmer (nos. 1-51).

H6/349, 709, 760 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1945/01/01-1945/04/09	605	0000001

Correspondence concerning personnel evaluations of German General Staff officers.

H6/762 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1943/06/01-1943/10/14	605	0000337

Correspondence concerning noncommissioned officers selected to attend the 15th officer candidate course.

H6/778 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1945/01/01-1945/03/15	605	0000422

Correspondence concerning police investigations of German Army personnel applying for military leadership courses.

H6/941a OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1943/03/20-1945/04/20	605	0000798

Reports and correspondence concerning proposals for preferential promotions of reserve officers.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 12/3-23	1940/00/00-1945/00/00	606	0000001

OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Maps showing railroad lines in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Holland, Belgium, Finland, Bulgaria, Rumania, Greece, Yugoslavia, Hungary, Germany and European Russia (including the Baltic States). Also included are alphabetical indexes to railroad stations in Latvia, Estonia, and Lithuania and railroad lines with stations in Greater Berlin and Vienna.

H 12/37.1-2	1940/05/18-1944/03/15	606	0000326

OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Code numbers for railroad stations in Germany, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Norway, Latvia, Italy, and Yugoslavia. Codes are arranged alphabetically by transportation district and name of railroad station.

H 12/38.4	1939/09/23-1940/04/23	606	0000809

OKH - Chef des Transportwesens, Gruppe III.

Appendices to the War Journal of the Chief Transportation Officer, Group III. Included are reports, correspondence, and sketches concerning repairs to roads, bridges, and railroads damaged by the German Air Force during the Polish campaign and by enemy bombardments in the West.

H 12/38.6	1939/06/00-1940/01/01	607	0000001

OKH - Chef des Transportwesens, Gruppe III.

Maps showing Polish railroad bridges, overpasses, tunnels and tracks, (both in service and destroyed). Also included is a map showing the disposition of army railroad units in Germany.

H 12/38.9	1940/05/01-1940/07/25	607	0000013

OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Activity reports concerning road and railroad construction and maps showing the location of construction sites in Germany and Poland. Also included is an index to German roads.

H 12/38.11	1940/08/19-1941/01/31	607	0000152

OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports, correspondence, sketches, and maps concerning road construction in the East and the development of road and railroad systems in Rumania.

H 12/46	1940/02/02-1940/12/19	607	0000221

OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports, correspondence, and maps concerning the "Otto Program" and the 1940 Construction Program for roads and railroads in Germany.

H 12/49.18b	1939/09/22-1942/08/14	607	0000415

OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Correspondence between local transportation officials and the Office of

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Transportation concerning railroad line and station capacity in Poland and Czechoslovakia. Also included is a map of railroad lines in service and railroad bridges destroyed in the Cracow area.

H 12/50 1939/11/09-1940/08/19 607 0000477
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens, Planungsabteilung.

Correspondence concerning the operating capabilities of waterways and railroads in France, Belgium, and Poland. Also included is a map of daily railroad traffic in Poland.

H 12/65.1 1943/08/13-1943/12/31 607 0000541
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports and teletype messages concerning railroad construction in Russia, Hungary, nd Rumania. Also included are maps showing narrow-gauge field railroad lines within the Army Group sectors on the eastern front and railroad lines in European Russia.

H 12/65.2 1943/08/19-1943/11/27 608 0000001
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports and correspondence concerning railroad construction in the East and northern part of the eastern front. Also included are maps of railroad lines in Poland, Hungary, Rumania, and European Russia.

H 12/68 1941/07/01-1942/03/24 608 0000266
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports, correspondence, and maps concerning railroad capacity in the Bialystok District of Poland, the procurement of personnel and construction materials for the "Otto Program," and an index of construction work in progress under the "Otto Program."

H 12/70 1941/12/02-1943/11/27 608 0000660
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports, correspondence, and maps concerning railroad conditions and capacity on the Lvov-Galicia-Bialystok lines in Poland and wintertime railroad security on the eastern front.

H 12/96 1941/08/27-1941/10/06 609 0000001
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports and sketches concerning the improvement and construction of the Zhlobin-Gomel, Minsk-Bobruisk, Krichev-Unecha, Vitebsk-Nevel, Nevel-Velikie, Gomel-Chernigov, Baranovichi-Minsk, and Plotsk-Vitebsk-Smolensk railroad lines.

H 12/99 1941/07/29-1942/09/17 609 0000173
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens, Heeresgruppe Sued.

Reports, correspondence, sketches, and maps concerning the transportation situation, railroad capacity, construction, and repair work in the Army

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Group South area of southern Russia.

H 12/109.2 1942/07/05-1943/06/03 609 0000528
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Progress reports and maps concerning railroad line construction work on the eastern front.

H 12/114.4 1940/02/16-1941/08/06 610 0000001
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports and correspondence concerning the procurement of supplies for the "Otto Program."

H 12/119 1940/05/00 610 0000215
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports (including maps) concerning railroad administration, loading facilities in freight depots, railroad line capacity, and construction work in the Bratislava (Pressburg), Slovakia Transportation District.

H 12/123.1 1938/00/00-1940/00/00 610 0000251
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports (in Russian) prepared by the Chernigovsk Oblast Road Construction Agency concerning road construction from the railroad station in Rubanka to Grigorovka in the Ukraine. Also included are sketches of the construction work.

H 12/123.4 1941/03/12-1942/05/15 610 0000374
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Correspondence concerning railroad construction and capacity in Greece. Also included is an alphabetical index of Greek railroad stations and overlays showing the location of railroad construction between Tsaizi and Msaizi.

H 12/123.5 1941/01/30-1942/10/19 610 0000459
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports, correspondence, and maps pertaining to the construction and capacity of road and railroad facilities in Slovakia and Hungary.

H 12/135 1938/00/00-1942/00/00 610 0000511
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports by the German Liaison Staff Officer in Moscow concerning transportation and railroad systems in the Soviet Union. Also included is a September 5, 1940 agreement between the Soviet Union and Germany (in Russian and German) concerning the resettlement of the ethnic German population from Bessarabia and North Bukovina to Germany.

H 12/144 1940/00/00 610 0000597
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports and correspondence concerning the reorganization of the administration of transportation in the East after the Polish campaign.

H 12/188 1940/01/06 611 0000001
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

A report (including maps) concerning railroad systems in England and Ireland.

H 12/189 1943/01/07 611 0000016
OKH - Chef des Transportwesen.

A report on the railroad system in Turkey. Also included are maps of railroad lines and an alphabetical index of cities.

H 12/203 1944/06/01-1944/12/31 611 0000033
OKH - General des Transportwesens West, Gruppe Ia, Ib

Quarterly and monthly activity reports of the General of Transportation System West concerning the transport of German armed forces in France, Belgium, and Holland.

H 12/209 1941/01/01-1941/06/30 611 0000195
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Monthly activity reports of Transport Administrative Headquarters, Frankfurt/am Main, concerning railroad transport for troops and supplies, medical service, personnel, and air raids on railroad installations.

H 12/217 1941/00/00-1942/00/00 611 0000236
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports, maps, and sketches concerning the construction and performance of railroad lines, stations, and bridges in European Russia and the Baltic States. Also included is a list of Soviet holidays.

H 12/263 1944/01/01-1944/05/01 611 0000349
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Directives and the German Army manual "Merkblatt 73/4" concerning construction of temporary terminals and loading ramps in the field. Also included are reports on military transportation.

H 12/63.1, 1a, 2 1940/07/08-1942/01/26 612 0000001
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens, Planungsabteilung III.

Reports, correspondence, sketches, and maps concerning the "Otto program" in Poland. Included are cost estimates for repairs to damaged railroad lines, bridges, and installations and reports on the allocation of construction materials, the procurement of prisoners of war for construction work, and assignments of railroad freight cars for military and civilian use. Also included are reports on a January 6, 1941 conference attended by General Rudolf Gercke, Chief of the Armed Forces Transportation System, and a conference held in Breslau on October 25, 1940.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

H 14/22 1944/04/06-1945/03/28 613 0000001
OKH - General der Eisenbahntruppen/Westen - Heeresgruppe D.

Reports and correspondence concerning the activities of railroad troops with Army Group D in the West. Included is documentation on activation, orders of battle, personnel assignments, and equipment. Also included is an instruction handbook for English railroad saboteurs, translated into German.

H 15/6.5 1942/01/29-1943/05/00 614 0000001
OKH - Heereswaffenamt/Stab.

Statistical data sheets and correspondence on bomb and ammunition production. Also on T-78, Roll 148.

H 15/15 1939/11/20-1943/12/25 614 0000210
OKH - Heereswaffenamt/Stab.

Correspondence, surveys, and statistical data on the production and stockpiling of ammunition and the availability of motor vehicles. Also on T-78, Roll 174.

H 15/96 1939/06/29 615 0000001
OKH - Heereswaffenamt.

A poor quality negative photocopy of a report concerning German efficiency in the event of mobilization and the problem of professional personnel.

H 15/119, 122 1941/05/10-1945/03/06 615 0000067
OKH - Heereswaffenamt.

Lists 1 through 144 (with gaps) of titles of Red Army regulations, handbooks, and instruction pamphlets, 1906-1943, which are part of the German Army Ordnance Office collection of documents. Also on T-78, Roll 179.

H 15/135 1944/10/01-1945/03/20 615 0000509
OKH - Heereswaffenamt.

Photographs and technical data comparing models IV,V and VI of German tanks (Jagdpanther and Tiger) to American, British, French, and Russian tanks and self-propelled guns.

H 16/19 1944/09/01-1944/10/22 616 0000001
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.

Status reports of German anti-tank units concerning personnel assignments, motor vehicles and weapons, and orders of battle.

H 16/24 1943/07/01-1943/12/15 616 0000243
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.

Status reports on German armored divisions concerning personnel assignments, motor vehicles and weapons, and orders of battle.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 16/31 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1944/11/01-1944/12/30	617	0000001

Reports concerning the personnel assignments, motor vehicles, weapons, and order of battle data of armored divisions.

H 16/99 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1943/11/18-1944/05/19	617	0000376

Reports and photographs of American, British, Italian, French, Rumanian, German, and Russian tanks, armored vehicles, weapons, and equipment. Also included is the German Army technical manual D 979/40 Vorlaeufige Bedienungsanweisung fuer das Funkgeraet Rf & Ca in Panzerkampfwagen.

H 16/120 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1945/01/20-1945/05/09	617	0000559

Reports and order of battle charts concerning the refitting of German divisions subordinated to Army Groups G and H and the activation of Division Holstein on February 6, 1945.

H 16/136-142 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1941/02/21-1945/05/21	618	0000001

Correspondence, reports, and orders concerning military personnel assignments, ratings, promotions, and awards issued by the Inspector General of the Armored Troops and Commander of Schools of Armored Troops. Also included are service regulations.

H 16/148 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1945/02/01-1945/05/21	619	0000001

Reports concerning the military situation on the western front and new enemy weapons. Also included are personnel lists of the Inspector General of Armored Troops and armored schools, and reports on officer candidate schools for armored troops.

H 16/160a-160b OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1943/01/00	619	0000074

Volume I of the Adolf Hitler Armored Program which includes reports, tables, and sketches pertaining to tanks, assault guns, and self-propelled guns and Volume 2 which includes reports, tables, and sketches pertaining to light armored special vehicles and prime movers.

H 16/169 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1943/03/11-1944/04/08	619	0000150

Consolidated interrogation reports obtained from Russian prisoners of war and deserters concerning Russian tank and assault gun production and Red Army personnel, organization, training, equipment, and morale. Also included are locations of Russian tank repair facilities.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 16/171 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1943/05/04-1943/12/07	619	0000636

Statistical data concerning the loss and replacement of German tanks on all fronts.

H 16/186 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1943/02/16-1944/05/08	619	0000713

Reports on offensive and defensive battles against the Red Army on the eastern front.

H 16/188 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1942/08/08-1944/06/16	619	0001021

Reports and tables concerning the development and production of anti-tank, infantry, artillery, and chemical weapons and motor vehicles. Also included is information on production of the Russian "Stalin" tank.

H 16/190 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1943/07/08-1944/08/17	620	0000001

Reports and diagrams concerning anti-tank combat weapons and comparisons of German anti-tank weapons with those of American, British, and Russian design.

H 16/197 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1943/04/14-1944/01/12	620	0000093

Photostat copies of statistical tables concerning German assault guns on all fronts.

H 16/201 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1943/00/00-1944/00/00	620	0000220

Combat experience reports of German armored and anti-tank units in the 1943-44 winter battles in Russia. Included are maps showing thetactical disposition of German and Russian divisions and the movement of Russian forces in the Voronovitsa area. Also included is a diagram of the Cromwell I tank.

H 16/213 Panzer Jaeger Lehrgang Mielau/Abt. Ia.	1944/05/31-1944/11/04	620	0000653

A report concerning a supply map exercise at the anti-tank school at Milau (Mlawa), Poland. Also included is an instruction pamphlet for a supply company.

H 16/217 OKW/WFSt.	1944/07/18	620	0000681

Directives (including maps) from the Armed Forces High Command, Operations Staff, concerning the activation of armored brigades.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 16/220 Die Panzerkampfwagen unserer Gegner.	1942/12/03	620	0000692

German Army manual D 659/11 (including tables, diagrams, and photographs) concerning French, British, American, and Soviet tanks. This manual is based on a lecture by Oberst Esser before the Military Technical Association of German engineers.

H 16/224 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1942/11/20-1943/12/22	620	0000723

Combat experience reports and order of battle charts of German armored and anti-tank units in Russia and North Africa, and reports on the Panzer-VI (Tiger) tank in Russia. Also included is a report on the 78th Assault Division and Infantry Division Gross Deutschland.

H 16/234 Pz Offz b Chef Gen St d H.	1942/08/31-1944/07/18	621	0000001

Reports and directives on the commitment of anti-tank and assault gun battalions and artillery units. Included are sketches and photographs of dummy tanks and self-propelled anti-tank guns and instruction pamphlets concerning the construction of anti-tank obstacles and gun emplacements, the use of chemical agents and anti-tank guns, and conduct in battle. Several German Air Force pamphlets on night bomber and tactical units are also included.

H 16/238-254 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1944/01/01-1945/05/20	621	0000473

Photostatic copies of statistical data concerning German armored units on all fronts and reports on inspection trips by the Inspector General of Armored Troops, the activation of new armored units, and the distribution of tanks. Also included are the February 1, 1945 order of battle charts for Panzer Divisions 44, 45, Schlesien, SS Frundsberg, and Clausewitz.

H 16/256 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1943/02/28-1945/05/22	622	0000001

Reports on a discussion between Russian Colonel Sjuganow and German Major General Wolfgang Thomale, Chief of Staff, General Inspector of Armored Troops, and Major Gerhard Heick pertaining to the organization of the command headquarters of the General Inspector of Armored Troops at the end of the war. Also included is a list of officers, NCO's, and enlisted men of command headquarters.

H 16/262-265d OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr/Abt. Org.	1943/01/18-1945/04/23	622	0000045

Poor quality photostatic copies of orders and directives from the adjutant at Hitler's headquarters to the Office of the Inspector General of Armored Troops concerning activation, strength and personnel assignments, and the production and delivery of tanks to armored units on all fronts. Continued on Roll 623.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 16/264 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr/Abt. Org.	1944/12/19-1945/04/03	622	0000286

Photostatic copies of organization and strength reports of German anti-tank units and a survey concerning the activation and reorganization of armored units.

H 16/265e, 265f OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr/Abt. Org.	1943/05/01-1944/12/29	623	0000001

Poor quality photostatic copies of orders and directives from the adjutant at Hitler's headquarters to the Office of the Inspector General of Armored Troops concerning activation, strength and personnel assignments and the production and delivery of tanks and armored vehicles to armored units on all fronts.

H 16/267 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr/Abt. Org.	1944/11/10	623	0000474

A photostat copy of a survey of Army Headquarters, Army and Corps Armored Troops, armored units, anti-tank units, and tank destroyer units.

H 16/268 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1944/12/04	623	0000500

Photostatic copies of directives and instructions for anti-tank combat.

H 16/270 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1944/10/01	623	0000527

A report on a visit by Albert Speer, Minister of Armament and War Production, to units of Army Group Southwest.

H 16/282 Panzer Lehr Regiment.	1944/05/19	623	0000559

A report, including sketches, on the Russian "Joseph Stalin" tank.

H 16/295 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1943/08/00-1944/12/00	623	0000568

Monthly information pamphlets issued by the German Armored Troops. Included are descriptions and photographs of German and enemy tanks. January and March 1944 pamphlets are missing.

H 16/298 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1945/02/09-1945/04/12	623	0000797

Orders and correspondence concerning the movement by rail of command headquarters personnel, the training of German soldiers with stomach and hearing ailments, and air defenses.

H 16/300 OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.	1945/04/18-1945/05/20	623	0000836

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Correspondence, reports, and orders of the Office of the Inspector General of Armored Troops concerning inspections of armored units, the establishment of an OKW enclave in the Flensburg-Gluecksburg area, and the formation of OKW guard battalions.

H 16/303 1945/01/03 623 0000871
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.

A photostatic copy of the organizational chart of Army Group Weichsel (Vistula) under the command of Reichsfuehrer SS Heinrich Himmler and his Chief of Staff, Major General (Waffen-SS) Heinz Lammerding. Included are staff lists and duty assignments.

H 16/328 1945/04/22 623 0000918
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.

Photostatic copies of reports concerning the organization of the Army Quartermaster in Berlin.

H 16/329-334 1944/04/03-1945/04/15 623 0000926
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr/Abt. Org.

Poor quality photostatic copies of reports, organization tables, strength reports, and regulations concerning armored, air force, and Waffen SS units in Army Group North, Denmark, and Twentieth Army sector.

H 17/6 1938/09/04-1943/12/21 624 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports and directives on the conduct of German occupation troops and military authorities in zones of operations, orders for military district commanders in occupied territories, and a regulation concerning National Defense Laws (Reichsverteidigungsgesetz).

H 17/203a, 203b 1945/01/02-1945/01/09 624 0000092
OKH - Gen Qu/Abt. III.

Studies of the 1945 German armament program.

H 17/205 1941/06/21-1945/04/05 624 0000273
OKH - Gen Qu.

Monthly casualty reports of the German Armed Forces on all fronts.

H 17/208 1944/05/12-1945/04/17 624 0000483
OKH - Gen Qu.

Monthly statistics concerning tanks, assault guns, armored vehicles, self-propelled anti-tank, and artillery guns on all fronts.

H 17/214 1944/11/25-1945/01/01 624 0000560
OKW - WFSt/Qu.

Reports on the organization of supply groups of staff sections at the OKW

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

level.

H 17/218 1941/10/31 624 0000624
Tagebuch eines Partisanen.

A German translation of a Russian partisan diary which includes a survey of the partisan organization in Leningrad, the life of a partisan, and the combat methods used against the German armed forces.

H 17/220 1943/12/01 624 0000647
Luftgaukommando Frankreich.

An order of the German Air Force Command in western France concerning preparations for winter airfield operations.

H 17/225 1939/09/17-1943/05/24 624 0000660
OKH - Gen Qu/IV Abt. z.b.V.

Reports and newspaper clippings concerning the general situation in occupied Poland; the shooting of Poles by the SS; the resettlement of Polish Jews and the shipment of Jews to Poland from Vienna, Austria; the shooting of Greeks near Saloniki, Greece; and the treatment of Jews in Holland. Also included is a special directive for the Military Commander in the Netherlands concerning the administration in occupied Holland.

H 17/226 1943/00/00-1945/00/00 624 0000766
Waffenblaettern.

Photostatic copies of statistical data on German Army weapons and equipment.

H 17/227 1944/04/00 624 0000875
OKW - Feldwirtschaftsamt.

A monthly report of Army Groups on the eastern front concerning civilian morale.

H 21/1 1944/09/09-1945/02/28 625 0000001
OKH - Inspekteur der Landesbefestungen West.

Reports concerning construction work on fortifications in the West. Also included is a map of locations in northern France.

H 21/8 1944/08/15-1945/01/22 625 0000332
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Bulletins and directives concerning the construction of fortified defenses in the East. Also included are reports of German engineer units.

H 21/12 1937/07/30 625 0000616
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Directives for the installation of mechanical and electrical equipment in fortified defenses.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 21/13 OKH - Festigungs Nachrichtenstab 3.	1941/09/11-1941/09/18	625	0000747

Reports, sketches, and maps concerning the conversion of the Maginot Line communication installations into a part of the German fortified defense system in the West.

H 21/20 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1941/04/09-1941/11/26	625	0000773

Reports and sketches of the Waffenkommission Festungen (Armament Commission Fortifications) concerning the construction of German field fortifications.

H 21/21a-c OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1945/01/15-1945/02/20	625	0000898

Reports, including charts and maps, of Festungs Pionier Stab 31 concerning the construction of fortifications in Denmark.

H 21/22 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1942/05/01	626	0000001

A study (including sketches, photographs and maps) of Greek field fortifications and the methods of construction on the Metaxas Line. Also included is the order of battle for the Greek Army.

H 21/26 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1943/04/30	626	0000159

A general study of World War II field fortifications.

H 21/28 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1945/02/11-1945/03/30	626	0000220

Reports and maps pertaining to fortifications systems in northern and eastern Czechoslovakia and the situation of Army Group Heinrici against the Soviet forces.

H 21/29 OKH - Festungs Pionier Stab 15.	1941/09/04-1941/10/20	626	0000424

Reconnaissance reports, maps, and sketches concerning German use of the French Maginot Line in Alsace.

H 21/30 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1944/01/00	626	0000572

Maps (scale: 1: 100 000) showing the location of the fortification system in western Russia.

H 21/35 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1945/01/21-1945/04/12	627	0000001

Reports concerning the construction of fortifications and the employment of

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

anti-tank weapons along the Oder River in Stettin, Frankfurt/Oder, and Dresden.

H 21/38 1944/09/06-1945/03/30 627 0000207
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports and correspondence concerning the distribution of weapons and ammunition to German units in the field.

H 21/39 1940/00/00-1941/00/00 627 0000901
OB West - Inspekteur der Westbefestungen.

Reports concerning German field fortifications in the West and the military/political importance of the West Wall. Also included is a memorandum concerning German fortifications in the East.

H 21/40a 1944/10/04-1944/10/08 627 0001007
OB West - Inspekteur der Landesbefestungen West.

Reports concerning the organization and operations of construction and fortress units along the West Wall and in other fortified positions.

H 21/40b-c 1944/06/25-1945/02/05 628 0000001
OB West - Inspekteur der Landesbefestungen West.

Reports and maps concerning the construction of German fortification systems in the West.

H 21/40d 1940/05/01 628 0000137
Festungsnachschubstelle Wiesbaden.

Statistical data concerning the construction of the German West Wall.

H 21/42 1945/01/19-1945/04/12 628 0000183
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports from the Fortress Construction Headquarters East and West concerning the installation of weapons and the reinforcement of fortifications.

H 21/47 1942/11/00-1945/01/00 628 0000421
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Specifications for machinery, machine parts, and equipment for the construction of German fortification systems.

H 21/48.1-4 and 72 1941/00/00 628 0000528
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports and maps of Fortress Engineer Staffs 12, 13, and 17 concerning the use of the Maginot Line as a part of the German fortification system in the West. Also included are tables concerning the installation of guns and equipment along the West Wall.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 21/49.1-4 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1944/12/22-1945/04/18	628	0000797

Reports (including maps) concerning sectors of the fortification system in the Wetterau, Main, Tauber, Neckar, and Enz areas of Germany.

H 21/52.1-2 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1941/07/08-1944/04/05	629	0000001

Reports, sketches, and maps concerning the use of the Maginot Line as part of the German fortification system and German coastal defenses in the West.

H 21/54.2 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1943/08/20-1943/09/10	629	0000244

Reports and maps concerning a flanking security support line (SBD Stellung) in the East. Also included are reports of the special staffs "Wollmann," "Tiger," "Hagen," and "Biber" which supervised construction of defensive positions.

H 21/55 OKH - Waffen Pruefung Festung IV.	1944/09/01-1944/11/16	629	0000410

Sketches of field-type and permanent anti-tank barriers and offshore obstacles.

H 21/57.1-3 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1942/00/00	629	0000565

Reports concerning equipment for permament fortifications of the West Wall.

H 21/64 OKH - Pionierabteilung 47.	1936/10/01	629	0000685

An orientation manual on the construction of French fortifications.

H 21/69.5 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1937/05/04-1944/03/22	629	0000785

Reports and directives concerning the maintenance, storage, and use of medical and optical equipment, searchlights, flame throwers, anti-tank weapons, infantry weapons, and ammunition in permanent fortifications.

H 21/80 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1938/10/05	629	0001066

A map (scale: 1: 300 000) showing the locations of fortifications along the German-Czechoslovakian border.

H 21/81 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1944/11/29-1945/03/24	630	0000001

Reports on the reinforcement of anti-tank defenses along the West Wall, transportation, personnel assignments, and the employment of 7.5cm and

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

8.8cm anti-tank and anti-aircraft guns.

H 21/97 1940/07/14-1940/07/25 630 0000267
OKH - Genstb 1. Abt/Gruppe E.

Reports, sketches, and maps on the condition of French ports in the Boulogne and Dunkirk areas.

H 21/99 1938/06/00-1939/12/00 630 0000303
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest - Festungsnachschubstelle Wiesbaden.

Maps and diagrams of construction along the West Wall fortification line.

H 21/100.1 and 100.2 1943/02/11-1943/02/24 630 0000313
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Two studies of construction of field-type defense positions along the Eastern front.

H 21/101.1 1945/04/21 630 0000364
OKH - Gen d Pi U Fest.

Statistical data concerning weapons, anti-tank and anti-aircraft gun positions, infantry combat positions and shelters, artillery positions, artillery combat shelters, and ammunition charge chambers in installations along the West Wall.

H 21/110 1943/01/00-1943/07/00 630 0000379
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports, photographs, and maps accumulated by the General of Engineers and Fortifications staff concerning inspections of fortifications in Southeast Europe.

H 21/132 1938/06/18-1939/05/06 630 0000552
Generalstab des Heeres/8. Abt. - Gruppe II.

Reports, sketches, and photographs concerning fortifications in northern Czechoslovakia and instructions on the construction of anti-tank obstacles.

H 21/134 1937/08/04-1939/06/16 630 0000712
Ausbildungsleiter Marienburg.

Correspondence concerning the consignment of iron and steel for construction of obstacles in East Prussia.

H 21/144 1938/05/31-1938/11/26 630 0000762
Heeresgruppenkommando 2 - Art. Offz. West b. Landesbefestigung.

Reports and regulations on the "Limesprogram"(the construction of defensive artillery positions and fortifications in the Saar Basin) and other Western defense positions.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 21/145 Heeresgruppenkommando 2.	1939/02/22	630	0000016

Reports, sketches, and maps concerning the improvement and construction of defensive positions along the Rhine River.

H 21/150.1-8 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1934/00/00-1939/00/00	631	0000001

Reports, directives, photographs, and maps pertaining to the organization, signal communications, and troops of fortified installations along the Maginot Line in France.

H 21/153 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	No date	631	0000892

A pamphlet (including photographs) describing the 81 mm propeller-type mortar in use along the French Maginot Line.

H 21/175-234 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1937/00/00-1938/00/00	632	0000001

Instructions, tables, and maps concerning construction of fortified positions and installations along the German border between Saxony and Czechoslovakia in the areas of Oelsnitz, Raun, Markneukirchen, Brambach, and Hohendorf.

H 21/161-240 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1937/00/00-1938/00/00	633	0000001

Instructions, tables, and maps concerning the construction of fortified positions and installations along the German border between Saxony and Czechoslovakia in the areas of Raun, Brambach, Oberbrambach, and Rohrbach.

H 21/163-245 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1937/00/00-1938/00/00	634	0000001

Instructions, tables, and maps concerning the construction of fortified positions and installations along the German border between Saxony and Czechoslovakia in the area of Siebenbrunn, Markneukirchen, Landwuest, Wernitzgruen. and Erlbach.

H 21/246-247 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1937/00/00-1938/00/00	635	0000001

Instructions, tables, and maps concerning the supply of building materials for construction of fortified positions and installations along the German border between Saxony and Czechoslovakia in the Erlbach area.

H 21/167-206 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1937/00/00-1938/00/00	635	0000085

Instructions, tables, orders of battle, and maps concerning the supply of building materials for construction of fortified positions and

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

installations along the German border between Bavaria and Czechoslovakia in the areas of Weiding, Schoensee, Tiefenbach, Schoenau, Eslarn, Vohenstrauss, Waidhaus, Selb, Pleystein, and Tirschenreuth.

H 21/171-207 1937/00/00-1938/00/00 636 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Instructions, tables, orders of battle, and maps concerning supplies of building materials for construction of fortified positions and installations along the German border between Bavaria and Czechoslovakia in the areas of Baernau, Tirschenreuth, and Furth im Wald.

H 21/177-219 1937/00/00-1938/00/00 637 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Instructions, tables, orders of battle, and maps concerning supplies of building materials for construction of fortified positions and installations along the German border between Bavaria and Czechoslovakia from Furth im Wald to Selb. Included are Schonberg, Brambach, Waldsassen, Weiden, Alt-Kinsberg, Mammersreuth, Mitterteich, and Muenchenreuth.

H 21/220-225 1937/00/00-1938/00/00 638 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Instructions, tables, orders of battle, and maps concerning the construction of fortified positions and installations along the German border between Bavaria and Czechoslovakia from Furth im Wald to Selb. Included are Thierstein, Wunsiedel, Maehring, Neu-Albenreuth, Neukirchen b. Hl. Blut, Lixenried, Waldmuenchen, and Schoenthal.

H 21/226-174 1937/00/00-1938/00/00 639 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Instructions, tables, orders of battle, and maps concerning the construction of fortified positions and installations along the German border between Bavaria and Czechoslovakia from Furth im Wald to Selb. Included are Lixenried, Waldmuenchen, Arzberg, Thierstein, Weiden, Pleystein, Baernau, Mitterteich, and Neu-Albenreuth.

H 21/254 1944/11/08 639 0000479
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reconnaissance and evaluation reports concerning the Italian Alpine fortification system in the Plezzo-Tarvis-Tolmezzo area of nothern Italy.

H 21/255 1942/01/18-1942/09/15 639 0000616
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

A report on fortified defenses of Italy's northern, eastern, and western borders and an evaluation of captured Italian documents concerning Italian fortifications.

H 21/262a 1943/00/00-1945/00/00 639 0000625
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports and maps concerning fortifications and anti-tank obstacles on the eastern and southeastern fronts, primarily in East Prussia, Poland, and northern Italy.

H 21/262b 1943/00/00-1945/00/00 640 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports and maps showing the location of fortifications and anti-tank obstacles on the eastern, southeastern, and western fronts. Also included is data on each type of defense installation and completion dates.

H 21/264-266 1939/00/00-1945/04/09 640 0000140
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports and maps concerning fortifications on the German western front in France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and Denmark and on the North and Baltic Seas.

H 21/273 1944/02/16 640 0000368
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Maps of fortifications in East Prussia and data concerning permanent fortifications with armaments.

H 21/274 1939/03/21 640 0000388
Artillerie Kommandeur 35.

Directives for the use of artillery for home defense in Germany.

H 21/275 1944/09/07-1945/03/07 640 0000448
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Correspondence and maps concerning the construction of German fortifications along the North Sea coast and the German-Dutch border.

H 21/276 1944/04/05-1945/04/09 641 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports and photographs of German landings in the Tenth Army area in Salerno, Italy and the Seventh Army area in Normandy, France. Also included are reports on the development of World War II fortifications and the demolitions of fortress installations in the West.

H 21/277 1940/08/29-1943/01/19 641 0000281
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports and photographs concerning the construction and demolition of fortresses in the West.

H 21/282 1944/12/05 641 0000420
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

A map (scale: 1: 1 000 000) showing the location of the fortified defense system in eastern Germany.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 21/291 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	No Date	641	0000428

A handbook for engineer regimental and battalion commanders concerning the command and training of engineer troops.

H 21/294 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1943/04/30	641	0000446

A manual concerning World War II fortification construction experience.

H 21/295 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1945/01/30	641	0000536

An instruction manual (including sketches) concerning the construction of anti-tank barriers and obstacles.

H 21/296 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1945/02/20	641	0000620

A compilation of principles and experiences concerning the construction of obstacles in World War II defense zones.

H 21/297 Panzer Aufklaerungs Lehrabteilung.	1944/04/30-1944/08/15	641	0000635

Information bulletins Nos. 12 and 13 (including sketches) for German Army engineers.

H 21/299 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1941/10/01	641	0000649

A manual, with maps, sketches and photographs, concerning the fortification system in the Netherlands.

H 21/300 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1941/10/01	641	0000788

A manual (with maps, sketches and photographs) concerning the fortification system along the Belgian-German border.

H 21/302 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1941/04/01	641	0000953

A manual (with maps, sketches, and photographs) concerning the fortifications system in Poland.

H 21/303 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1942/02/01	642	0000001

A manual (including maps, sketches, and photographs) concerning the fortification system in European Russia.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 21/304 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1943/04/01	642	0000308

A supplement to an instruction manual (including maps, sketches, and photographs) concerning fortification defense systems in southeast Asia, Gibraltar, Malta, Tobruk, the Crimea, and Scandinavia.

H 21/305 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1942/10/10	642	0000415

A manual (including maps, sketches, and photographs) concerning the fortification system in Yugoslavia along the borders of Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, Greece, and Italy.

H 21/306 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1941/11/01	642	0000572

A manual (including maps, sketches, and photographs) concerning the fortification system in Czechoslovakia along the German border.

H 21/314 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1940/01/23-1940/04/05	643	0000001

A manual and supplement(including sketches) concerning obstacle mining and the clearing of minefields.

H 21/316 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	1943/08/01-1944/06/24	643	0000036

A map atlas (scale: 1: 25 000) of locations of German fortifications in Denmark.

H 21/317, 326 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	No Date	643	0000128

Blue prints, sketches, and reports (in French) concerning fortifications in Roquebrune, in the French Maritime Alps.

H 21/318 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	No Date	643	0000373

Blue prints , sketches, and reports (in French) concerning fortifications in Ste Agnes, in the French Maritime Alps.

H 21/329 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	No Dates	644	0000001

Blue prints, sketches, and reports (in French) concerning fortifications of Ste Agnes, in the French Maritime Alps.

H 21/319, 320 OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.	No Dates	644	0000024

Blueprints, sketches, and reports (in French) concerning fortifications in

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Mont Agel, in the French Maritime Alps.

H 21/322 1940/12/04 644 0000235
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports and maps concerning Italian border fortifications (from Fiume to Postumia) on the borders of Yugoslavia.

H 21/323 1942/05/01 644 0000306
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

A manual (including maps, sketches, and photographs) concerning the fortification system in northern Greece. Also included is an order of battle chart forGreek troops along the Mextaxas Line in East Macedonia.

H 21/327, 328 No Date 644 0000463
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Blueprints, sketches, and reports (in French) concerning fortifications in Cap Martin, in the French Martime Alps.

H 21/330 1941/10/01 644 0000715
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

A manual (including maps, sketches, and photographs) concerning French fortifications along the German border.

H 21/352 1943/08/01 644 0000998
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

A report (including sketches) concerning Russian obstacles and fortifications.

H 21/357 1945/01/16 644 0001067
Kdt. Festungs Abschnitt Oder-Warthe Bogen.

An assessment of fortifications in the area of the Oder-Warthe.

H 21/377 1940/07/01-1940/07/23 644 0001084
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Reports and maps concerning the fortification system in Holland.

H 21/430 1940/00/00-1942/00/00 644 0001134
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Maps showing the location of fortifications in Russia.

H 21/444-445 1941/03/15 644 0001153
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Two manuals concerning fortifications in the Soviet Union.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 21/447	1941/08/12	644	0001270

OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest. - Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen.

Reports and a pamphlet concerning the identification of new Russian mines.

H 21/455	1939/08/25	644	0001281

OKH - 3. Abteilung.

A map showing the location of construction work on fortifications and obstacles (completed and in progress) in the Netherlands, Belgium, France, and Switzerland.

H 21/457	1944/02/24	644	0001285

Festungs Pionierstab 25.

A map showing the tactical disposition of the German 14th Infantry Division units and the location of fortification construction work in the Velikaya area in northwest Russia.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 22/4	1945/01/01-1945/01/31	645	0000001

Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch OKH/Gen.St.d.H./Operationsabt. Band 12.

Appendices to the OKH Operationsabteilung war diary for January 1945. Included are directives, reports, radio communications, and maps concerning troop movements and command responsibilities on the Eastern Front (in Germany and Poland). Also included are reports on the use of Volkssturm units, training cadres converted to combat groups (Gneisenau-Einheiten), and

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Hungarian forces; accounts of besieged German forces in Budapest; defensive measures ordered by Field Marshal von Schörner; discussions of reductions in the motor vehicles assigned to Panzer and Panzergrenadier divisions; comparative assessments of German artillery strengths on the Western and Eastern Fronts; and a Fremde Heere Ost estimate of Soviet offensive planning as of Jan. 5, 1945. Many directives bear the typed signature of Hitler or Chief of the General Staff Heinz Guderian.

H 22/7b 1945/02/24-1945/03/27 645 0000513
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch OKH/Operationsabteilung (Ia), Band 14.

Appendices to the OKH Operationsabteilung war diary consisting of directives, reports, and radio communications concerning German operations against Soviet forces in Germany, Poland, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, and Latvia. Included are directives for a "scorched earth" policy in Germany, Mar. 19, 1945, and defensive operations around "Fortresses" Breslau, Königsberg, and Glogau; communications from Field Marshal von Schörner, Commander-in-Chief of Army Group Center, to Hitler describing combat conditions in his sector; discussions of defensive measures for the city of Prague; reports concerning the operations of Heeresgruppe Kurland in Latvia and 6. SS-Panzer Armee in Hungary; eight documents regarding the movement of the 600. (russ.) Infantry Division near Stettin; a Heeresgruppe Weichsel directive concerning radio cover and deception measures, Mar. 18, 1945; and a report on the situation and losses of Fallschirm Panzer Korps Hermann Göring, Mar. 11, 1945.

H 22/12 1944/11/01-1944/11/31 646 0000001
OKH/Gen.St.d.H./Op. Abt. Ia, Akte: KTB-Anlagen, Band 10.

Appendices to the OKH Operationsabteilung war diary. Included are reports, directives, and radio communications concerning troop movements and construction of defensive positions against Soviet forces in Poland, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, and East Prussia. Also included are reports on the deployment of Volkssturm units; the allocation of artillery to designated "fortresses" (Königsberg, Breslau, Danzig, and others); a directive for the application of "scorched earth" measures in Hungary, Nov. 27, 1944; plans for the defense of Budapest; tables of organization and equipment with accompanying documentation for the XXVI. Panzer Korps; proposals for the use of German warships (including heavy cruisers *Prinz Eugen*, *Scheer*, and *Hipper*) for offshore artillery support; and a directive for radio deception measures in the transporting of German troops to the Eastern Front.

H 22/56 1944/06/07-1944/06/07 646 0000259
FHW.

Teletype communications and reports summarizing daily military developments in France. Included is information on fighting between German and Allied forces in Normandy, operations in the French interior against French partisans, and German Air Force and naval operations in the

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

invasion area. Also included are intelligence reports on the organization and strength of British and American forces in Great Britain.

H 22/108 1943/12/14-1944/01/01 646 0000469
Meldungen O.B. Südwest vom 1. -31.12.1943, Teil I (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34072).

Teletype communications from the Oberbefehlshaber Südwest summarizing daily military developments in Italy. Morning and evening reports are arranged by military sector, with information concerning operations against Italian partisans in rear areas and German naval and air force operations. Also included are intelligence reports on the strength and possible deployment of Allied forces stationed in North Africa. Related material for the first half of December 1943 is included in item H 22/109.

H 22/109 1943/12/01-1943/12/13 646 0000661
Meldungen O.B. Südwest vom 1. -31.12.1943, Teil II (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34073).

Teletype communications from the Oberbefehlshaber Südost summarizing daily military developments in Italy, including information on German anti-partisan, naval, and air force operations. Also included is intelligence data on Allied troop strengths and movements in North Africa. Related material is located in item H 22/108.

H 22/256 (I) 1942/08/26-1943/07/06 646 0000799
Feindnachrichten Frankreich, Band II (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34676).

Intelligence reports on the organization and strength of Free and Vichy French forces, with emphasis on those available in the French colonies. Included are copies of two reports from the "Lageberichte West" series, Nos. 711 (Aug. 26, 1942) and 718 (Sept. 12, 1942), and an order-of-battle chart for Free French forces with annotated maps showing their deployment in North Africa and the Middle East as of July 6, 1943. Item H 22/256 is continued on T78, roll 711, frame 1.

H 22/258 1941/02/14 646 0000821
Studie über die Verwendungsmöglichkeiten der britischen Landstreitkräfte 1941.

A study, with annotated maps, of the potential operational capabilities of British forces in 1941, including estimates of available divisions and shipping transport and assessments of strategic options in France, the Mediterranean, and the Middle East through October 1941.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 22/282 FHW.	1943/10/01-1945/03/04	646	0000853

Tables and annotated maps concerning Allied (and especially British) troop strengths and dispositions. Maps with accompanying tables identify British and American troop dispositions in the British Isles and Normandy, Dec. 31, 1943-Aug. 15, 1944; in the Mediterranean theater, Feb. 14-Sept. 9, 1944; and in all European and Asiatic theaters, Oct. 1, 1943-Mar. 4, 1945.

H 22/304 S IV-Chefsachen-Feindbeurteilung und eigene Absichten. Teil I, II, III.	1942/04/23-1942/12/05	646	0000933

Teletype communications and reports, with maps and order-of-battle charts, exchanged among the Operationsabteilung, Field Marshal Erwin Rommel (Oberbefehlshaber, Panzerarmee Afrika), and German liaison officers attached to Italian command headquarters regarding combat operations in North Africa. Included is information on fuel supplies, munitions, and reinforcements to German and Italian troops in North Africa, and Axis operational planning (including Operation "Herkules," the planned invasion of Malta), as well as accounts of fighting at El Alamein, October-November 1942.

H 22/305 "Sonnenblume"-SI-Chefsachen -- Allgemein, Durchführung, Berichte (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34636).	1941/01/09-1941/09/01	647	0000001

Reports, directives, and correspondence exchanged among the Operationsabteilung, Fremde Heere West, OKW, German liaison officers attached to Italian headquarters, and Erwin Rommel concerning the initial commitment of German ground forces to combat in North Africa (Operation "Sonnenblume"). Included is information on munitions supplies and reinforcements to North Africa, strategy planning and coordination between German and Italian command staffs, assessments (with maps) of the military situation in North Africa, planning for the German offensive against Tobruk, and a proposed commando raid into Egypt by a Hauptmann Homeyer, March 1941. Also included are directives by Hitler that describe strategic missions of German forces in Africa and designate the "Deutsches Afrikakorps," Feb. 18, 1941. The latter directive includes organizational charts. Additional related and duplicate material is reproduced in items H 22/332 and in H 22/249-250, the latter described in Guide No. 30, p. 25.

H 22/332 "Sonnenblume" (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34152).	1941/02/10-1941/07/21	647	0000312

Directives, reports, and correspondence exchanged among a number of German commands concerning Operation "Sonnenblume," the commitment of German ground forces to the fighting in North Africa. Included is information on German troop transportation to Libya, the coordination of strategy and operations between German and Italian command staffs, and planning for a German-Italian offensive in Cyrenaica, March 1941. There are organizational charts for German

combat units and supply/transport commands. Much of the material duplicates that located in item H 22/305.

H 22/313 1941/06/28-1942/06/26 647 0000394
"Orient" -- Operations-Studie, Kräfte, Feind, Mil-Geo, Transporte, Versorgung (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34683).

Reports with maps concerning the planning of a German offensive into Syria and Palestine from Turkey, scheduled for the autumn of 1941. Background studies for Operation Anatolien (or Operation "Syria/Palestine") are generally dated July 1941 and include estimates of necessary forces; transportation timetables and routes of movement through Romania, Bulgaria, and Turkey; logistical support and supply requirements; assessments of British, Free French, and Polish military strength in the area; and plans for a coordinated offensive by German troops in Libya into Egypt. Several planning documents are signed by General Friedrich Paulus. Also included are assessments of British and Allied strategy prepared by Fremde Heere West; reports on offensive capabilities and available transport shipping with respect to operations in the Middle East, October 1941-June 1942; a timetable for the transfer of German forces in Russia to Spain for an offensive against Gibraltar (Operation "Felix"), August 1941; and a directive by Field Marshal Walter von Brauchitsch, "Kriegführung nach Abschluss 'Barbarossa'," dated July 24, 1941, describing German strategic plans for the Mediterranean and the Middle East. For related material, see item H 22/315.

H 22/314 1941/06/13-1941/06/29 647 0000576
Deutscher Verbindungs-Offizier beim ital. Oberkdo. in Nordafrika (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34708).

Correspondence, teletype communications, and organizational charts concerning the establishment of a German liaison staff under Generalmajor Alfred Gause attached to the Italian High Command for North Africa in Tripoli. Included is information on command authorities and responsibilities within the German command structure for the Mediterranean theater, Italian opposition to the staff's establishment, and data on the staff's composition.

H 22/315 1941/08/00 647 0000603
Studie über Operationsmöglichkeiten im Vorderen Orient (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34179).

A feasibility study, accompanied by annotated maps and timetables, of German operations in the Middle East, prepared by the Operationsabteilung (II). The study assesses necessary troop strengths, timetables, routes of movement, available Allied forces, and planned phases of operations for a German force to move through the Balkans and Turkey and launch an offensive into Syria and Palestine from Anatolia, scheduled for spring and summer 1942. Also included is some information on related planned offensives from Libya into Egypt and from the Soviet

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Transcaucasus into Iran and Iraq in spring-autumn 1942. Related material is located in item H 22/313.

H 22/317 1941/07/03-1942/04/18 647 0000641
"Felix" 1941, Band V (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34643).

Reports, correspondence, and organizational charts prepared or received by the Operationsabteilung relating to the planning for Operation "Felix." The bulk of the file dates from July-August 1941 and concerns transportation and supply requirements, including assessments of Spanish railroad capacities, the possible use of Spanish and Vichy French harbors, and the special logistical requirements for heavy- and siege-artillery to be used in the offensive. Also included is some information on related offensives in the Mediterranean theater after the conclusion of the Russian campaign. Related materials on Operation "Felix" are included in items H 22/324, 329, and 393a-c,e.

H 22/324 1941/07/05-1941/10/11 647 0000789
Notiz über Studie Gen.d.Art.b.Ob.d.H. "Felix".

A study by the General der Artillerie beim Oberbefehlshabers des Heeres on artillery requirements for Operation "Felix." Included is information on artillery organization, ammunition and transportation requirements, and military targets (with maps) and firing plans. The study is accompanied by a report by the German military attache in Spain concerning the strength and disposition of Spanish artillery to defend ports in southern Spain and a report summary prepared by the Operationsabteilung.

H 22/329 1941/03/10-1941/03/11 647 0000855
Studie "Felix-Heinrich" (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34132).

A study by the Operationsabteilung concerning the redeployment of German troops from the Soviet Union for an attack on Gibraltar (Operation "Felix"). Included is information on transportation and supply requirements, the designation of units to be withdrawn from the Eastern Front, and the timing of troop movements, with maps, timetables, and organizational charts. Related information on planning for Operation "Felix" is located in items H 22/317, 324, and 393a-c,e.

H 22/322 1941/07/27-1942/02/27 648 0000001
Gedanken des D.A.K über Fortführung der Offensive gegen Ägypten
(Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34153).

A proposal by the command of the Deutsches Afrikakorps (DAK) for an Eqyptian offensive, with accompanying commentaries by OKH. Included are troop, supply, and ammunition estimates;

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

intelligence assessments of British forces; and a tentative timetable for crossing of the Nile and attacking the Suez Canal. Maps and organizational charts are included.

H 22/323a 1941/04/25-1941/04/28 648 0000117
Deutsches Afrika Korps: Unterlagen für Tobruk, Bardia, Mersa-Matruh (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34150).

Combat directives with maps issued by the commander, Deutsches Afrikakorps, concerning the Tobruk offensive. Included are instructions for mounting the attack and lists of participating German and Italian units. Also included are commentaries on defensive fortifications at Bardia and Mersa-Matruh and a directive to "Gruppe Herff" on the defense of Sollum during the Tobruk attack.

H 22/323b 1941/05/12 648 0000151
Berichte O.Qu. I von 12.5.1941 (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34151).

A summary report of an inspection tour of the Deutsches Afrikakorps (DAK) prepared by Gen. Lt. Friedrich von Paulus. The report identifies the six officers of OKH who made the trip, lists the itinerary of the group from April 24-May 11, and summarizes Paulus' conclusions on the military and supply situation of German forces in North Africa. Included are accounts of discussions with Rommel and other key German and Italian officers as well as Paulus' observations of the German offensive against Tobruk, April 30-May 1. Appendices to the report are reproduced in item H 22/323c.

H 22/323c 1941/04/29-1941/05/05 648 0000175
Anlagen zum Bericht O.Qu.I von 12.5.1941 (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34151a).

Twelve appendices to the report by Gen. Lt. Friedrich von Paulus described in item H 22/323b. Included are situation reports with maps for the Deutsches Afrikakorps (DAK); lists of participating German and Italian units and casualty figures for Rommel's offensive against Tobruk, Apr. 30-May 4, 1941; and order-of-battle charts for British forces at Tobruk and on the Bardia-Sollum front.

H 22/330 1943/03/23-1943/07/09 648 0000207
Studie Kamelie (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34154).

A study, with maps, prepared by OKW/Wehrmachtsführungsstab/Abt. Landesverteidigung in March 1941 concerning the feasibility of a German occupation of Corsica (codenamed Operation "Kamelie"). Included are assessments of land, air, and sea requirements; estimates of French forces and defenses on the island; and a general description of Corsica. Also included is a teletype

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

communication, dated July 1941, which notes that preparations for "Kamelie" could not then be undertaken.

H 22/331 1941/05/21-1943/03/06 648 0000237
Südosten - Chefsachen vom 22.5.41-6.3.43 (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34160)

Reports, directives, correspondence, and maps concerning military developments in the Balkans. Included are assessments of the situation in the Aegean by German naval district commands, May and October 1941; a commentary by OKH Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres Franz Halder on the Bulgarian Minister of War's proposed reorganization of the Bulgarian Army, June 1941; copies of "Führer-Weisungen" Nos. 31 and 47 concerning the establishment of German theater commands in southeast Europe, June 1941 and December 1942; a report on the partisan movement in Yugoslavia and staff discussions for combined Italian-German-Croatian operations against the partisans, September 1941-March 1942; a report on the relief of the 5. Gebirgsdivision from Crete and its replacement by "Festungs-Division Kreta," October 1941; an OKW report of Hitler's discussion with the Bulgarian Minster of War concerning Balkan defenses, January 1943; and the views of OKH, OKW, and the Oberbefehlshaber Südost concerning German defenses in southeastern Europe, January-February 1943.

H 22/343 1940/05/01 648 0000441
Gliederung und Stellenbesetzung "Fall Gelb."

Order-of-battle charts for German forces available for "Fall Gelb" (the German attack on France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and Luxemburg). The charts list commands committed to the offensive from the army group through the division level, as well as available divisions from OKH reserves. Included are names of commanding officers and operations officers (Ia's) for all commands; the chiefs of staff for corps, armies, and army groups; and air support commanders (Koluft's) for armies and army groups.

H 22/393a 1940/08/10-1941/03/13 648 0000452
"Felix" -- Feindlage, Allgemeines, Durchführung (F.I) (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34640).

Reports, directives, correspondence, and maps concerning German planning for Operation "Felix." Included are: intelligence assessments of British defenses at Gibraltar and the capabilities of the Spanish and Portuguese armies; a translation of an intercepted letter from the Dutch diplomatic representative in Tangiers to the Dutch government-in-exile in London regarding British counter-measures in anticipation of an attack on Gibraltar (March 1941); a reconnaissance/intelligence report surveying British defenses, terrain factors, weather conditions, and Spanish popular attitudes; administrative correspondence concerning the dispatch of two large reconnaissance teams to southern Spain; plans and timetables of German troop movements, supply requirements, associated commando and saboteur operations, and related artillery requirements for

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

coastal defense of southern Spain; and an OKH/Operations Abteilung directive, Dec. 14, 1940, postponing the attack. Related material on Operation "Felix" is included in items H 22/317, 324, 329, 380, and 393b-c,e. Item H 22/393d, also containing related material, is described in Guide No. 30, page 23.

H 22/393b 1940/09/25-1941/01/14 648 0000695
"Felix" -- Kräfte, Transporte (F. II) (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34641).

Reports, correspondence, organizational charts, timetables, and maps concerning the artillery support for Operation "Felix". Included are lists of artillery units with numbers and types of artillery pieces and information on troop movements through France and Spain and coastal defense requirements for southern Spain. Related material on Operation "Felix" is included in items H 22/317, 324, 329, 380, and 393a,c,e. Item H 22/393d, which includes additional related material, is described in Guide No. 30, page 23.

H 22/393c 1940/10/20-1940/12/18 648 0000851
"Felix" -- Luftwaffe, Versorgung, Kriegsmarine (F. III) (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34642).

Reports, correspondence, and teletype communications concerning the following aspects of Operation "Felix": Luftwaffe and anti-aircraft (Flak) support; logistical requirements (including statistical estimates of ammunition and food and fuel supplies, order-of-battle charts for logistical support units to be employed in the operation, and reports on possible sea routes to support "Felix"); and German Navy support (including the possible use of Navy coastal artillery to defend southern Spain and a commentary by the Naval Operations Staff on "Felix"). Related material is located in items H 22/317, 324, 329, 380, and 393a,b,e. Item H 22/393d, also relating to "Felix," is described in Guide No. 30, p. 23.

H 22/393e 1940/11/12-1940/11/13 649 0000001
Ausarbeitung "Gibraltar"; Zeittafeln für Unternehmen "Felix."

Three items concerning German planning for Operation "Felix" (the attack on Gibraltar): a proposal for closing the Straits of Gibraltar following German occupation (with maps); order-of-battle charts for the XXXXIX Infantry Corps as of Nov. 12, 1940; and timetables for the planned movement of German forces through Spain and their offensive deployment. Despite the record item title there is no material entitled "Ausarbeitung 'Gibraltar'" in the file. Related material on Operation "Felix" is located in items H 22/317, 324, 329, 380, and 393a-c. Item H 22/393d, also containing material on "Felix," is described in Guide No. 30, page 23.

H 22/397 1940/06/23-1940/12/30 649 0000025
Schweiz: Band A (Entwürfe, Lageberichte), Band B (Op. Entwurf H "Tannenbaum"), Band C (Studie Schweiz) (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34635).

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports, operational plans and studies, commentaries, and maps concerning an invasion of Switzerland (codenamed "Tannenbaum"). Included are draft plans for invasion deployment and operations, intelligence reports on the Swiss Army (including interned French and Polish forces possibly available for defensive purposes), information on Swiss border fortifications, and considerations of possible Italian participation in the operation.

H 22/413d-f 1943/01/01-1945/04/30 649 0000255
Schematische Kriegsgliederungen.

Order-of-battle charts for German Army field forces. Each chart lists the constituent divisions, corps, and armies for all German army groups and theater commands. Item H 22/413d includes 33 such order-of-battle charts for 1943 at intervals averaging 11 days and one chart for "Sicherungstruppen Osten" (rear-area security troops on the Eastern Front), dated Feb. 22, 1943. Item H 22/413e (beginning frame 377) consists of five monthly order-of-battle charts for May 15-Aug. 15 and Oct. 13, 1944; item H 22/413f (beginning frame 391) includes six charts dated Jan. 21 and 26, Feb. 1, Mar. 31, and Apr. 12 and 30, 1945. Related files H 22/413a-c are reproduced on T78, rolls 340 and 350 and described in Guide No. 30, pages 36 and 45. Additional order-of-battle charts are included in items H 22/337a, 338a, and 339a-c (below).

H 22/439 1939/12/05-1941/08/22 649 0000400
FHW.

A Naval Operations Staff study entitled "Die Seekriegsleitung und die Vorgeschichte des Feldzuges gegen Russland" summarizing Soviet-German relations and naval planning for the attack on Russia from Aug. 25, 1939-June 22, 1941. (The original study is registered as item PG 32,085 and microfilmed on roll 3986 of T1022, Records of the German Navy 1850-1945.) Also included are directives and summaries of staff discussions concerning strategic and operational planning for Operation "Barbarossa" (German invasion of the U.S.S.R., June 1941), dating from Dec. 5, 1940, to Aug. 22, 1941. This collection consists largely of negative images, many of which are illegible; clearer images reproduced on positive microfilm are included in microfilm publication MR 1766, RG 242.

H 22/442 1943/04/15 649 0000567
FHW.

A report by General Major Alfred Kretschmer, German military attache in Tokyo, concerning the views of the Japanese General Staff on Axis military strategy in the European theater.

H 22/449 (I) 1941/11/05-1942/08/30 649 0000572
FHW.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A report by Field Marshal Erwin von Witzleben, Oberbefehlshaber West, to OKH Operationsabteilung concerning German coastal defenses in Western Europe. Included are provisions for Operations "Attila" (the occupation of Vichy France) and "Isabella" (the occupation of Spain and Portugal) dated November 1941, and a directive from Chief of the General Staff Franz Halder to army groups operating on the Eastern Front concerning the use of civilian labor, August 1942.

H 22/454 1939/10/29-1939/11/07 649 0000586
FHW.

A memorandum from Chief of the General Staff Franz Halder to the Generalstabes der Luftwaffe, Operationsabteilung, with recommendations for tactical air support for Operation "Gelb" (the German offensive against France and the Low Countries in October 1939) and draft proclamations for the civilian population. This item is reproduced on negative photostats.

H 22/455 1945/02/12 649 0000597
Nachtrag zur Tagesmeldung der Heeresgruppe Mitte.

A supplement to the daily report of Heeresgruppe Mitte for Feb. 11, 1945, describing defensive operations of Armeegruppe Heinrici, 17. Armee, and 4. Pz. Armee in western Poland and eastern Germany.

H 22/456 1942/04/12-1942/09/14 649 0000601
Operationsabsichten.

Directives, reports, correspondence, and maps concerning planning for offensive operations in the southern U.S.S.R., particularly Operation "Blau." Included are instructions governing relations between German and Romanian forces, maps of aerial targets for Luftwaffe units supporting "Blau," codenames for German headquarters and operations, and a copy of the Operationsabteilung's "Weisung für den Ostfeldzug 1942," dated Apr. 12, 1942, with information on offensive plans and estimates of Soviet military strength.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

H 23/36 1935/03/12-1935/11/05 650 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung - Truppenamt.

Reports and directives concerning field exercises and maneuvers, compulsary service legislation, draft registration, and activities of the Army ordnance office and artillery units. Also included are lists of Wehrkreise Army officers who attended war college, and two information bulletins, Nachrichten ueber Fremde Luftmaechte, No. 7 (April 1935) and No. 8 (May 1935).

H 23/38 1935/06/15-1936/01/03 650 0000649
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and directives concerning training exercises, the handling of classified material, the administration of the Army ordnance offices, and the organization of the Reich Air Control Service. Also included are mission reports of the intelligence services of France, Poland, and Czechoslovakia.

H 23/53 1935/12/19-1936/02/25 650 0000831
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

A survey of information to be collected by the intelligence services of Poland, Lithuania, and Czechoslovakia. Also included is data on German anti-tank guns.

H 23/55 1937/01/00-1938/01/00 650 0000867
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Thirteen monthly information bulletins, Nos.1-12 (January-December 1937) and No. 1 (January 1938), concerning foreign air power.

H 23/56 1935/04/01-1037/10/10 651 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Press reports concerning foreign civilian air raid safety and the installation of air raid warning systems.

H 23/69 1936/03/10-1936/04/16 651 0000213
OKH - 3. Abteilung II.

Reports and charts concerning French troop movements along the Franco-German border and maps showing the location and strength of French units along French borders.

H 23/71, 71A 1936/03/07-1936/04/16 651 0000260
OKH - Zentral Abteilung - Truppenamt Stab.

Reports and radio messages concerning foreign military and political reactions to German military expansion and French troop movements during the German occupation of the Rhineland.

H 23/129 1937/10/25-1938/08/15 651 0000602
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports concerning the mobilization of the German Air force and French and Italian Armies, and assignment lists of commanding officers (from army groups to divisions).

H 23/138 1936/03/07-1936/04/30 651 0000630
OKH - Zentral Abteilung, Abwehr II (Chi).

Intercepted radio messages concerning French and Belgian troop movements and reports on radio communications concerning political pressure on Germany during the occupation of the Rhineland. Continued on roll 652.

H 23/138 1936/03/07-1936/04/30 652 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung, Abwehr II (Chi).

Continued from Roll 651.

H 23/140 1942/10/24-1942/11/07 652 0000258
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

A chart concerning the establishment of command concepts and the distribution of orders and publications.

H 23/141 1938/08/31-1939/02/17 652 0000263
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, teletype messages and directives concerning the transfer of SS personnel to the Army, the deactivation of SS and police headquarters, the mobilization of SS units, the performance appraisals of SS and police officers transferred to the Army, and assignments of officer personnel.

H 23/142 1938/04/30 652 0000556
OKH - Zentral Abteilung und Heeres Personalamt.

A report by Captain Hermann, Commander of J/88, concerning attacks by the

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

He 51 aircraft against tanks and armored vehicles.

H 25/8 1943/12/15 653 0000001
OKH - Gen St d Heeres.

Staff officer job assignment lists from army group through corps, army districts (Wehrkreise), and higher military commanders.

H 25/20 1934/09/01-1936/12/31 653 0000021
Reichswehrministerium - Truppenamt II/Gruppe III.

Reports, including translations from French and Belgian military publications, concerning the organization, strength, equipment, and tactics of the armies and navies of Great Britain, the Soviet Union, France, Belguim, Poland, Finland, Austria, Italy, Czechoslovakia, the United States, and Japan. Also included are reports on the economic mobilization of these countries and a map of France showing the disposition of the French Army.

H 25/22 1937/01/01-1938/07/31 654 0000001
Reichswehrministerium - Truppenamt II/ Gruppe III.

Reports, including translations from French and British publications, concerning the organization, strength, tactics, and equipment of the armies and navies of Great Britain, France, Italy, Spain, and Czechoslovakia. Also included are reports on the peacetime organization of the Canadian Army, the delivery of 200 American aircraft to Great Britain, and the military and political situation in the Far East, Shanghai, Nanking and southern China.

H 25/25 1933/07/01-1938/12/31 655 0000001
Reichswehrministerium - Truppenamt II/ Gruppe III.

Reports on the economies of Germany, the United States, Great Britain, France, the Soviet Union, Poland, Italy, Japan and Belgium, and the economic sanctions against Italy during the Ethiopian war. Also included are lists of officers assigned to war economic inspectorate areas within Germany and reports on German labor service and labor camps.

H 25/66 1939/08/14 655 0000795
OKH - Gen St d Heeres.

A report from the Chief of the General Staff of the Army concerning the movement of French operational units into assembly areas.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 27/42 FHW.	1940/03/28-1940/12/26	656	0000001

Reports and correspondence of the military attaches in Rome and Washington, D.C. The bulk of the file concerns relations between General Enno von Rintelen, German military attache in Rome, and the Italian Supreme Command and other senior Italian military authorities, April-December 1940. Included are discussions of Italy's entry into the war against France and Great Britain and German-Italian military cooperation; an assessment of Italian military mobilization, May 1940; information on the Italian invasion of Egypt, July-December 1940, and Greece, November-December 1940; and Italian plans for a possible invasion of Yugoslavia, August 1940.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Also included are plans for the induction of Hungarian officers into the German Army, May 1940, and lists of German officers (including Oberst Kurt Zeitzler and Oberstleutnant Erich von Manstein) sent on a reconnaissance mission to Bulgaria in December 1940. Documentation from the military attache in Washington includes an exchange of correspondence between Chief of the German General Staff Generaloberst Franz Halder and General Friedrich von Boetticher (the military attache) concerning Abwehr activities in the U.S. during March-May 1940.

H 27/45 1934/03/28-1943/11/11 656 0000128
Fremde Länder generelles, Band IIa.

Miscellaneous reports and correspondence including the following: a translation of an April 1941 U.S. Army directive concerning the organization and functions of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division with translations of related documentation dating back to 1935; a report on Anglo-American military cooperation, September 1941; an 'Order of the Day' issued by Admiral Horthy to Hungarian Army officers, Nov. 5, 1940; discussions with Italian military leaders on military cooperation with Germany, the organization and the expansion of the Italian Army, the Spanish Civil War, and the Czech crisis, 1937-38; proposals for cooperation with Austrian armed forces, February 1938; information on the background and terms of the German-Japanese military agreement of July 8, 1937; a study of the history, culture, and ethnic characteristics of the Balkan peoples, March 1936; assessments of Soviet Army capabilities, January 1935 and May 1939; and a report on recruitment of Italian troops, November 1943.

H 27/47A 1939/08/28-1941/10/21 656 0000335
Att. Telegramme, USA.

Reports and telegrams sent by General von Boetticher, the German military attache in Washington, DC, concerning American armament production and military aid to Great Britain. Included is information on American aircraft furnished to Britain under the Lend-Lease Act or directly purchased from American private industry; estimates of American manpower mobilization up to 1943; armament and aircraft factory construction; U.S. Government procurement of war material; congressional debates over defense spending; the effects of strikes in armaments industries; and the supply of American aircraft to British and Dutch forces in the Far East, 1941. Also included are von Boetticher's political assessments of Roosevelt's foreign policy, especially toward Japan and the Pacific region, February-September 1941.

H 27/48 1935/08/30-1939/07/04 657 0000001
FHW.

Reports and correspondence exchanged between General von Boetticher, the German military attache in Washington, DC, and OKH/Attacheabteilung. Included is material concerning American armaments and industrial production, arms shipments to other nations, congressional legislation affecting arms expenditures, British and French negotiations for the procurement of arms and aircraft, and the establishment of American naval bases in the Caribbean and the Pacific. Also

included are: assessments of American military support to France and Great Britain in the event of war in Europe, June and September 1938; an American evaluation of Luftwaffe capabilities against France and Great Britain, October 1938; von Boetticher's assessment of the U.S. Army General Staff's views on the possible outbreak of a European war, June 1939; and an evaluation of the American military's attitude toward Japan, August 1938.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

H 28/31 1939/10/07-1939/12/01 657 0000677
OKH - Chef des Heeresnachrichtenwesen.

Reports and directives concerning military security along Germany's borders with Belgium, Holland, Russia, Slovakia, Hungary, and Lithuania and a letter signed by Field Marshal Walter von Brauchitech concerning the appointment of General Fedor von Bock as commander of Army Group B, effective October 10, 1939.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 29/IIA.6	1940/00/00	657	0000691

OKH - Abteilung fuer Kriegskarten und Vermessungswesen.

Lists (in Russian) of military and industrial objectives in Turkey, Iran, Afghanistan, Iraq, Syria, Palestina, Egypt, and India.

H 33/3	1945/02/24-1945/03/26	657	0000732

OKH - General der Freiwilligen Verbaende.

Reports of informants (using code names Zarah and Leander) concerning the reliability of Russian troops under General Vlassov's Committee for the Liberation of the Peoples of Russia and information on Oberst Meandrow. See also OKH - H 3/1014 reproduced on T-78, Roll 580.

H 35/214	1943/11/00-1944/06/00	657	0000749

OKH - Kriegsakademie.

Instruction pamphlets issued by the German War Academy concerning Army supplies, the organization of supply and transportation units, order of battle charts, and statistical data on weaponry.

H 36/4-162	1936/10/31-1945/02/19	658	0000001

OKH - Wi Rue Amt.

Photostats of directives, reports, and statistical data concerning the recruitment of Germans of draft age, conferences on manpower for German industry and agriculture, armament production, and Organization Todt.

H 36/107	1944/00/00	658	0000692

OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

An instruction manual (including technical data and numerical tables) for military geologists.

H 36/141	1941/11/05	659	0000001

OKH - Wi Rue Amt.

An order discontinuing the handling of raw materials by the Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army.

H 36/147-148	1943/08/15	659	0000006

Wehrmacht Fernsprechverzeichnis Gross-Berlin, Teil I und II.

Parts I and II of the German Armed Forces telephone directory for offices and employees in Greater Berlin.

H 36/151	1944/01/15	659	0000451

4. Ld. Pi. Batl. 515.

An information bulletin for engineers concerning Russian mines.

H 36/152	1944/12/15	659	0000489

OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

An instruction manual concerning the operation and maintenance of the SF 3 pressure release fuse.

H 36/160 1941/12/19-1942/03/02 659 0000500
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Daily diaries of Oberst Carl-Erik Koehler, Chief of Staff of the Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army concerning administration and personnel assignments.

H 36/161 1941/04/01-1941/09/15 659 0000560
Pionier Ersatz Bataillon 1.

Negative photostat copies of tables of equipment for engineer units and an order of battle for engineer, motorized, and armored repair shop units.

H 37/40 1939/02/18 660 0000001
298 Infantry Division.

Special orders concerning radio communications during wartime.

H 37/179 1938/00/00 660 0000061
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

A report on the Reichsautobahnen, including information on design, construction and traffic control, published by Volk und Reich Verlag, Berlin.

H 37/180 1944/01/01 660 0000113
Dienststelle Feld Post Nr. 41513f.

A report on the use of ingenuity in solving technical problems.

H 37/181a 1940/00/00 660 0000117
OKH - Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen.

Twenty-seven issues of the Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen (General Army Information Bulletin) published by the German Army High Command.

H 37/181b 1941/00/00 660 0000655
OKH - Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen.

Thirty-one issues of the Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen (General Army Information Bulletin) published by the German Army High Command.

H 37/181e 1944/00/00 661 0000001
OKH - Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen.

Twenty-six issues of the Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen (General Army Information Bulletin) published by the German Army High Command.

H 37/182a 1942/00/00 661 0000381
OKH - Heeres Verordnungsblatt.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Copies of the Heeres Verordnungsblatt (Army Bulletin) 1942, Part A, issues 1-9; Part B, issues 1-24, and Part C, issues 1-10, published by the German Army High Command. Continued on Roll 662.

H 37/182a 1942/00/00 662 0000001
OKH - Heeres Verordnungsblatt.

Copies of the Heeres Verordnungsblatt (Army Bulletin) 1942, Part C, issues 11-36, published by the German Army High Command.

H 37/182b 1942/00/00 662 0000636
OKH - Heeres Verordnungsblatt.

Copies of the Heeres Verordnungsblatt (Army Bulletin) 1942, Part C, issues 1-34, Motor Vehicle Technical Supplement, published by the German Army High Command.

H 37/183 1943/00/00 662 0000702
OKH - Heeres Verordnungsblatt.

Copies of the Heeres Verordnungsblatt (Army Bulletin) 1943, Part A, issues 1-3, and Part B, issues 1-27, published by the German Army High Command.

H 48/3 1943/04/00 663 0000001
OKH - Abteilung Kriegsschulen.

Instruction Bulletins Nos. 1-262 for the artillery officer candidate school.

H 49/5 1937/11/11-1938/06/04 663 0000333
OKH - Gen St d H/10. Abteilung.

Correspondence concerning plans for defensive areas administered by the Fortress Engineer Staff in Baden.

H 50/304 1943/07/06-1944/07/24 663 0000345
OKH - Waffen Pruefung 11.

Reports from informants concerning rocket experiments in the United States utilizing kerosene and tetranitromethane as propellants and the development by Western Electric of an anti-rocket device. Also included are reports on rocket development in the United States by Professor Goddard of the University of Philadelphia and on the construction of liqued oxygen plants in Algiers and Casablanca.

H 50/305 1943/06/15 663 0000355
OKH - Waffen Pruefung (Bu M) 10.

Reports and sketches concerning the patent application for combined rubber and metal parts used in construction work.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/943	1909/02/23-1943/03/09	664	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

An appendix to the personnel file of Infantry General Bodewin Keitel, date of birth Dec. 25, 1888. Included are lists of assignments, promotions, and evaluations of his career through his assignment as Deputy Chief of Wehrkreis XX in Danzig. General Keitel's personnel file is reproduced on roll 391 of the National Archives collection of German Army officers' 201 Files.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
RR Gen 1a Deutsche Luftwaffenmission, Abt. Ic Arch. u. Kartenstelle.	1942/08/04	665	0000001

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Lists of Russian railroads (including the location of the main office of each railroad line) and railroad stations.

RR Gen 1b — 665 — 0000102
Deutsche Luftwaffenmission, Abt. Ic. Arch.u.Kartenstelle.

Maps of the Russian railroad system.

RR 2/1 — 1942/01/05-1943/09/15 — 665 — 0000152
Haupteisenbahndirektion Nord.

Correspondence, sketches, and instructions of the Deutsche Reichsbahn, Berlin, the Commander of Railroad Engineers with Army Group North, and German contracting firms concerning the reconstruction of railroad bridges east of Pskov.

RR 4/66 — 1941/12/10-1942/08/14 — 665 — 0000440
Haupteisenbahndirektion Mitte.

Correspondence of Reichsbahn offices in Germany and occupied Russia concerning the reconstruction of a bridge over the Dvina River south of Vitebsk, along the Vitebsk-Orsha railroad line.

RR 45/61 — 1943/05/21 — 665 — 0000793
Haupteisenbahndirektion Nord.

Correspondence, instructions, and photographs of the railroad bridge over the Narva River at the rail station in Narva. Documentation concerns reconstruction of the bridge by a Railroad Engineer regiment with Army Group North.

RR 46/87, 88 — 1941/07/26-1943/02/24 — 666 — 0000001
Haupteisenbahndirektion Nord.

Correspondence and sketches from Reichsbahn offices and German contracting firms concerning bridge construction over the Dvina River at Daugavpils, Latvia, and the Rezekne River in Rositten on the Rezekne-Pskov railroad line.

RR 46/93 — 1941/07/28-1942/12/04 — 666 — 0000318
Haupteisenbahndirektion Nord.

Correspondence between various Reichsbahn offices and Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nurenberg, Werk Gustavsburg, concerning rebuilding the bridge over the Dvina River in Riga, Latvia. Also included are technical reports, sketches, photographs, and an excerpt from Der Bauingenieur 1921 which provides an account of reconstruction of the same bridge following World War I.

RR 48/275 — 1941/08/28-1942/04/25 — 666 — 0000702
Haupteisenbahndirektion Nord.

Correspondence and sketches from Reichsbahn offices and German contracting firms concerning reconstruction of the bridge over the Neman River at

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Grodno.

RR 50/1 1941/03/13-1941/09/15 667 0000001
Grukodeis.

Reports, including sketches and photographs, from the Commander of Railroad Engineers South to the Commander of Railroad Troops concerning railroad repair work (converting Russian widespur tracks to standard gauge use between Kovel and Rovno). Also included is information on the Russian fragmentation mire.

RR 50/2 1942/10/01-1942/12/18 667 0000226
Eisenbahn Pionier Regiment (mot) 6.

Reports and lists of personnel assigned to Feldbahn battalions. The reports were relayed to headquarters of the Commander of Railroad Engineers in the German Sixth Army area.

RR 50/3 667 0000372
Stab II/Eisenbahn Pionier Regiment 5.

Reports and statistical data, including the line Przemysl to Lvov, concerning railroad lines destroyed during the German advance into Russian territory, and information on the use of prisoners of war in railroad construction work.

RR 50/4 1941/07/26-1941/09/30 668 0000001
Grukodeis Sued.

Reports and daily orders from the Commander of Railroad Troops and Commander of Railroad Engineer South concerning construction work on railroad lines and bridges during the advance from Kremenchug to Poltava. Also included is a description of a Russian pontoon bridge near Nikolayev on the Bug River.

RR 50/5 1941/10/01-1941/12/31 668 0000490
Grukodeis Sued.

Reports, sketches, and photographs concerning construction work on railroad lines and bridges during the German advance in the Kiev-Kharkov-Stalino-Dnepropetrosvk areas.

RR 50/6 1942/08/09-1942/09/19 669 0000001
Kommandeur der Eisenbahn Pioniere 6 und Eisenbahnbau Bataillon 83.

Technical reports, sketches, and photographs concerning bridge construction work on the railroad line from Starobelsk to Kondrashevskaya, southeast of Kharkov.

H 25/99a-g 1936/00/00-1942/00/00 670 0000114
Wehrkreisbuecherei XII, Wiesbaden.

Seven volumes of the yearbook (Jahrbuch des deutschen Heeres) published by the German Army General Staff.

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Akten Major Verbeek, Abw.-Abt. II. A collection of lecture notes apparently used in training courses for members of Abteilung II of the Abwehr (intelligence), concerning the tasks, activities, and potential employment of the Abwehr on the Eastern Front. Includes a list of the Abwehr commands and commanding officers attached to German Army and Army Group Commands during the spring of 1942. The lectures were apparently delivered in Dec 1943 and Aug 1944.	1943/12/10-1944/08/22	OKH/FHO H 3/1037	670	1

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/30	1945/04/00	670	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonnelamt/Amtsgruppe P1

An alphabetically arranged list of German Army generals with dates of seniority. Names of officers involved in the July 20, 1944, plot to assassinate Hitler are crossed out. Also included is a August 4, 1944, newspaper clipping entitled "The Army Dismisses the Traitors" ("Das Heer stoesst die Verraeter aus").

H1/47.56	1944/05/28-1944/11/02	671	0000001

Generalstab des Heeres/Organisationsabteilung.

Charts based on intelligence from Foreign Armies East showing the Red Army order of battle from winter 1942 to fall 1944.

H1/377	1942/12/10-1944/11/10	671	0000076

Generalstab des Heeres/Ausbildungsabteilung.

Charts showing the order of battle and operational methods of the Quartermaster staffs of various types of German divisions, and the probable order of battle for American, British, and Soviet divisions from winter 1941 through fall 1944.

H1/392	1943/12/01-1944/08/15	671	0000147

Armeeoberkommando 14/Ia.

Order of battle charts, tables of equipment, and reports on organization and troop strength for the German 44th Motorized, Rifle, and Infantry Divisions.

H1/562	1944/05/05-1945/05/09	671	0000200

Chef der Organisationsabteilung.

Tables showing the actual strength of German field forces, March 1944-May 7, 1945; lists of German Army corps, divisions, brigades, general headquarters troops, parachute units, and SS Armed Forces; and data on the number of German Army personnel from occupied territories.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 3/459 OKH - Fremde Heere Ost.	1943/07/24-1945/01/31	672	0000001

Maps and overlays showing Soviet offensive operations against German Army Groups A, Center, North, South, South Ukraine, North Ukraine, and Commander Southeast. Also included is a chart of Soviet units facing the German Second Army, June 25-July 20, 1944.

H 23/111 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1941/06/22	672	0000092

A list of commanding officers and staff officers and order of battle information on all German Army units and commands above brigade level at the start of the campaign against Russia (Barbarossa D-day).

H 41/61a OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt/Abwicklungsstab.	1944/06/05-1945/03/11	672	0000150

After action, combat, and experience reports of the following German divisions and smaller units: 243rd, 244th, 265th, 275th, 348th, 462nd, 708th, 709th Infantry Divisions; the 159th Reserve Division; the 16th, 17th and 18th Lw. Field Divisions; II/Sicherungs Regiment 16; 3/Sicherungs Battalion 1022; and the Sturm Battalion of the German Seventh Army.

H 41/61b OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt/Abwicklungsstab.	1944/05/27-1945/03/28	672	0000328

After action, combat and experience reports of the following German divisions: the 70th, 77th, 91st, 275th, 276th, 343rd, 348th, 462nd, 708th,709th and 716th Infantry Divisions; the 16th Lw. Field Division; and the 189th Reserve Division. Also included is an officer personnel list for the 189th Reserve Division.

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Kriegsgefangenenwesen und Voelkerrechtsverletzungen der Roten Armee. (Akte 73c). Reports, interrogation summaries, translations of captured documents, and postal intercepts concerning crimes and atrocities committed by Soviet soldiers on occupied German territory, Oct 1944-Apr 1945. Includes depositions by German eyewitnesses concerning acts of murder, rape, and theft committed by Red Army troops against German prisoners of war and civilians. Also, reports on the misconduct of Soviet troops in Rumania and Hungary. See also items H 3/473 and H 3/1231.	1944/10/04-1945/04/05	OKH/FHO H 3/465	673	4

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
No German title. Reports and interrogation summaries generally related to propaganda on the Eastern Front, 1944-45. Includes reports of Soviet atrocities and anti-German propaganda disseminated among Soviet troops in occupied Germany; information concerning morale of the Red Army, Soviet propaganda themes disseminated among Estonian soldiers in the Red Army, and an assessment of the fighting spirit of the young Soviet soldiers in 1944; a report on nationalist propaganda within the Bulgarian Army; and information on the Vlasov Movement, including information on the relationship of the latter to Ukrainian anti-Soviet nationalists (UPA, OUN) and a report on the anti-German attitude of General Malyshkin, one of the leading officers of the Vlasov Movement. Also, information on the signal intelligence section of OKW ("Abt. Chi"), including an organizational chart of the section in 1945; two intercepts of U.S. State Department dispatches from Berne, Switzerland, regarding the Vlasov Movement (November 1944); and a translation of a captured Polish document signed by General Bor-Komorowski concerning the relationship of the pro-Western Polish resistance movement to the Soviet (July 1944).	1943/04/20-1945/02/22	OKH/FHO H 3/473	673	564
Decknamenverzeichnis der Agenten der Abwehr I. A list of intelligence agents working for Abwehr I (Espionage), Nov 1944. The list provides the code number, former cover name, and position or location of each agent, as well as a general assessment of the informational value or reliability of each. No real names of individuals, however, are given.	1944/11/14-1944/11/14	OKH/FHO H 3/1510	673	825
Kraeftegegenueberstellungen. Charts comparing the number of divisions and independent brigades and regiments available to German and Soviet forces in the	1942/11/25-1945/03/31	OKH/FHO H 3/120	674	120

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
sector of each German army and army group on the Eastern Front for the following dates: Nov. 25, 1942; Jun 22, Jul 14, Aug. 21, and Oct. 21, 1944; and daily for the period Jan. 12-Mar. 31, 1945. Also, a similar chart comparing German and Soviet forces involved in Operation "Zitadelle" (German offensive against the Kursk salient, Jul 1943), as of Jul 10, 1943. (This record item, containing about 90 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 68, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
Feldpostnummernliste Rote Armee, Stand: Maerz 1944. A handbook (Merkblatt 19a/24) which provides a list of the known field post numbers for Red Army units as of March 1944. Most of the post office numbers correspond to Soviet regiments. For corrections and supplemental lists, see H 3/633. (This record item, containing 192 pages and filmed originally without frame numbers on ML 142, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1944/03/31-1944/03/31	OKH/FHO H 3/138	674	138
Wichtige Abwehrmeldungen allgemeiner Art (V-Maenner Berichte). A collection of reports which present raw intelligence data from agents (V-Maenner) and prisoner-of-war interrogations concerning Soviet strategic plans, the concentration of Soviet forces, probable locations and objectives of Soviet attacks, and Soviet operational intentions for the period Oct 1942-Dec 1944. The reports supplement some consolidated intelligence estimates and evaluations (particularly those contained in items H 3/201-207), and duplicate others (e.g., files H 3/1141, 1528, and 1536). (This record item, containing about 130 pages and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 72, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1942/10/13-1944/12/22	OKH/FHO H 3/180	674	180

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
No German title. Two files of interrogation summaries, press clippings, postal intercepts, reports from intelligence agents, and translations of captured Soviet directives concerning conditions in areas reoccupied (e.g., the Ukraine, Belorussia, Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania) and newly occupied (including Poland, Finland and Bessarabia) by Soviet forces from Jun 1944 through Mar 1945. Includes information on the following topics: the reestablishment of farm collectives, industrial reconstruction, food rationing among the civilian population, the military conscription of able-bodied men from these areas, agricultural contributions of these areas to the Soviet economy, and the activities of the Ukrainian nationalist (UPA) and anti-Soviet Russian guerrillas. There is also much information concerning Soviet occupation policies in Poland, Sep 1944-Feb 1945, including information on the National Polish Liberation Committee in Lublin, relations between the Red Army and the Polish population, institution of agrarian reforms, and the organization, armament, and morale of the "Polish People's Army" (Armiia Ludowa). Also, an OKW report of Nov 10, 1943, with statistical data on the grain and livestock supplies evacuated by the Germans in the area east of the Dnieper River during the German withdrawal, autumn 1943. (This record item, containing about 640 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 90, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1943/11/10-1945/03/30	OKH/FHO H 3/481	675	481
Zusammenstellungen von Meldungen ueber national-ukrainische (UPA), national-polnische und sowjetfeindliche Banden im rueckwaertigen Feindgebiet.	1944/08/00-1945/02/00	OKH/FHO H 3/494	675	494

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Summary reports of anti-Soviet partisan activities in the rear areas of the Red Army, Aug 1944-Feb 1945. The material chiefly pertains to the activities of Ukrainian nationalist partisans (UPA) but also includes information on Polish nationalist and anti-Soviet Russian guerrillas. The report lists over 600 incidents, raids, and military engagements between these partisan and Red Army forces, as obtained by German intelligence. References within the reports indicate a relationship between these materials and corresponding maps, but the latter are missing from the file. The reports for Sep 1944, however, appear to correspond to the numbers listed on the map in H 3/759. (This record item, containing about 76 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on ML 651, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
Uebersicht ueber hoehere militaerische Fuehrer der Roten Armee. Stand: August 1944, mit Nachtraegen bis November 1944. A three-part study of Soviet military commanders as of Aug 1944, with some additional information provided up to Nov 1944. The first part contains biographical data (including dates of promotions, units commanded, citations awarded, and sometimes photographs and character assessments as well) for all known Soviet marshals (including Stalin), generals of the Army (including fleet admirals), colonel generals (including admirals) and lieutenant generals (including vice-admirals). The second part consists of a consolidated alphabetical name index of the above officers, including the last-known unit commanded by each, and the third part is a list of all known	1944/11/00-1944/11/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1110	676	1110

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
commanding officers for the Soviet Supreme Command and for all Red Army fronts, armies, corps, divisions, and brigades. Some pages are filmed out of sequence. (This record item, containing about 151 pages and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 1814, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
Bulletin de Biologie et de Medecine Experimentale de l'URSS, Vol. VI, No. 5. A copy of a 1938 Soviet medical journal containing 32 articles (the languages of which include English, German, and French) concerning recent medical experiments and observations. Much of the material refers to the human cardiovascular system. Also, a proposal drafted by FHO (Ia3) and signed by Gehlen for the burning of large forest areas in Germany as a means of impending enemy advances, Mar 3, 1945, including considerations of required munitions, aircraft, and meteorological conditions. (This record item, containing about 120 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 106, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1938/00/00-1945/03/03	OKH/FHO H 3/1148	676	1148
Die Verwaltungseinteilung der Union der Sozialistischen Sowjet-Republiken (UdSSR). Stand vom 1. Mai 1940. A published study of the administrative structure of the U.S.S.R. as of May 1940. Includes detailed information regarding urban and rural population, the number and names of administrative districts to the oblast and raion levels, and the size and population of the various Soviet Republics. There is an alphabetical index at the end of the study for the place names covered, as well as notes on later administrative changes. (This record item, containing about 376 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on	1940/05/01-1940/05/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1308	676	1308

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
ML 81, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
SU Fliegertruppe. Kriegsflugzeuge und ihre Leistungen (einschl. Lieferungen aus GB und USA). Stand: November 1944. A study of the aircraft used by the Soviet Air Force as of Nov 1944. Includes photographs and technical data sheets for the various types of fighters, bombers, reconnaissance planes, transport aircraft, and training planes used by the Soviets, including British and American aircraft sent to the U.S.S.R. The technical data sheets include performance characteristics, armament data, and general evaluations for each aircraft. The following Allied aircraft are also covered: P-39 (Airacobra), Hawker Hurricane, P-40 (Kittyhawk), P-51 (Mustang), Supermarine Spitfire, P-47 (Thunderbolt), P-38 (Lightning), A-20 (Boston), B-26 (Marauder), B-25 (Mitchell), B-17 (Fortress), and B-24 (Liberator). (This record item, containing about 300 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on ML 81, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1944/11/00-1944/11/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1357	676	1357
10. Ic-Lehrgang, Posen. Lecture notes and curriculum of an instructional course on the functions, organization, and activities of the German Army "Ic" intelligence office, held in Poznan (Posen), Apr 11-29, 1943. Includes recommended procedures for the exploitation and evaluation of intelligence sources, the preparation of reports, combat intelligence exercises, warning signals of impending Soviet offensives, and sample forms for reckoning Soviet unit strengths. Also, copies of the following miscellaneous	1943/04/00-1944/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/10	677	10

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
items: "Mitteilung fuer das Offizierkorps Nr. 28," Jan 1944, concerning enemy propaganda methods; "Richtlinien fuer Aktiv-Propagandisten," 27 Jan 1944, regarding German propaganda in Russia; "Wehrgeistige Fuehrung Nr. 10," Jun 1943, on the conduct of political education and morale-boosting among German troops; "Der Russische Mensch," an address by Hptm. Wilfried Strik-Strikfeldt on the Russian national character; "Einsatz von Fronturlaubern als Redner," 26 Apr 1943, an OKH directive concerning the use of soldiers on leave as public speakers; and "Merkblatt fuer Korps und Division, Ic," 1 Oct 1943, a summary of the duties of the Ic at the corps and division levels. (This record item, containing about 138 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on ML 683, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
Feindkraefte vor Verteidigungsbereich Nord, Stand: 1.5.1945. A chart summarizing the total available Soviet and Anglo-American forces deployed against AOK 20 (Geb), H.Gr. Kurland, A. Abt. Narvik, AOK Ostpreussen, H.Gr. Weichsel, AOK 12, Fallschirm AOK, A.Gr. Blumentritt, and the OB Niederlande on the morning of May 1, 1945. Soviet units are grouped by armies and corps, British and American units by division, and all Soviet and Allied units are identified according to location, i.e., in the frontlines, in close reserve, or in strategic reserve. (This item, containing only 2 frames and filmed originially without frame numbers on MR 84, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1945/05/01-1945/05/01	OKH/FHO H 3/299	677	299
Nachrichten ueber Bandenkrieg Nr. 6. One of a series	1943/12/06-1943/12/06	OKH/FHO H 3/738	677	738

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
of reports on Soviet partisan warfare, focusing upon the relationship of the Communist Party to Soviet partisan units. Includes a translation of a captured 1943 Soviet document outlining the Communist Party program in German-occupied areas, accompanied by organizational charts. This report supplements the other issues in this series reproduced in H 3/1123 and described in Guide No. 30, p. 176; copies of other "Nachrichten ueber Bandenkrieg" reports in this file that are duplicated elsewhere have not been filmed. (This record item, containing 8 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
No German title. Reports and charts pertaining to organization, activities, and strength of anti-German partisans in Czechoslovakia, Latvia, and Poland, Nov 1944 and Feb 1945. Includes information on pro-Soviet and pro-Western Polish guerrillas, consolidated statistical data on partisan losses in all areas in Dec 1944, and lists of code numbers assigned to Soviet, Polish, and Slovak partisan units (for matching these code numbers with the names of guerrilla units and leaders, see H 3/1795). The material is very similar to that in H 3/760. (This record item, containing 27 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 100, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1944/07/25-1945/03/06	OKH/FHO H 3/761	677	761
No German title. A report dated Oct 7, 1944, accompanied by a chart and a map, concerning the volume of goods and armaments shipped to the Soviet Union by Great Britain and the United States during 1942 and 1943. Includes statistical data concerning the types and quantities of items sent to the U.S.S.R.,	1942/00/00-1944/10/07	OKH/FHO H 3/879	677	879

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
particularly tanks and aircraft. The map illustrates the principal supply routes used and the volume of materiel transported by each. (This record item, containing 6 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 103, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
Aufklaerungsfoerderungen Ost, Teil A: Fuehrungsfragen. A copy of a questionnaire for use in the interrogation of Soviet prisoners of war concerning questions of military strategy (e.g., concentration of Soviet forces, anticipated and objectives of attacks). An accompanying introductory note states that the questionnaire was particularly for interrogation of prisoners possessing an above-average knowledge of the conduct of operations. (This record item, containing 6 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 103, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1944/02/25-1944/02/25	OKH/FHO H 3/881	677	881
Die polnische Kriegswehrmacht. Stand: 1.1.1939. Nachdruck vom 30.4.1939. A study of the Polish Armed Forces as of Jan 1, 1939, primarily consisting of information on the organization, strength, equipment, and probable mobilization plans of the Polish Army. Also, assessments of the general combat qualities of the Polish Army and of the characteristics of Polish officers, tanks, and aircraft, together with some data on the strength and organization of the Polish Air Force and Navy. (This record item, containing about 31 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 108, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1939/01/01-1939/04/30	OKH/FHO H 3/1342	677	1342
Lage der Roten Armee im europaeischen Russland,	1941/05/00-1941/06/20	OKH/FHO H 3/1346	677	1346

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
abgeschlossen am 20.VI.1941. A series of maps illustrating the positions of Soviet corps, divisions, and independent brigades in the Odessa, Kiev, Baltic, and Western Military Districts of the U.S.S.R. during May and Jun 1941, immediately prior to the German invasion. Two introductory pages summarize the available data as to the total unit strength of the Red Army on Jun 20, 1941, and provide the keys to symbols used in the maps. (This record item, containing about 18 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 108, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
Taschenbuch Polnisches Heer. Fuer den Gebrauch der Truppen im Felde. A copy of a handbook on the Polish Army as of autumn 1938, containing information regarding Polish combat methods, weapons and equipment; tables of organization and equipment for Polish infantry divisions and cavalry brigades; photographs of Polish artillery and tanks, insignias for the various service branches and Polish cavalry regiments; and lists of the military abbreviations and the tactical and topographical symbols used by Polish forces. (This record item, containing about 34 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 112, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1938/09/00-1938/09/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1719	677	1719
Kurze Zusammenstellung ueber die Polnische Armee, von K. Urban. A published study on the organization, strength, and equipment of the Polish Army in 1939. Includes a Polish order of battle listing all infantry divisions and regiments, cavalry brigades and regiments, artillery groups, tank battalions, technical units, and "National Defense" (Obrona Narodowa) brigades, with the permanent station given for each; a	1939/00/00-1939/00/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1720	677	1720

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
statistical summary of the peacetime strength of the Polish Army; summaries of the typical composition of Polish combat units in manpower and armament; information on the Polish conscription and replacement systems; data on the years-in-grade requirements for promotion for Polish officers and noncommissioned officers; a list of Polish military training and technical schools; information on Polish combat tactics and fighting qualities; and illustrations of Polish insignias, tactical and topographical symbols, and military abbreviations. (This record item, containing 52 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 112, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
Taschenbuch Bulgarisches Heer, Stand: Januar 1941. A handbook of the Bulgarian Army as of Jan 1941, including information on unit tables of organization and equipment and weaponry. This is a duplicate copy of file item H 3/1721, reproduced on roll 588, frame 440. (This record item, containing about 20 pages and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 112, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1941/01/00-1941/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1721	677	1721
Taschenbuch Belgisches Heer. A handbook on the Belgian Army as of autumn 1939. Includes tables of organization and equipment for Belgian infantry and cavalry divisions, illustrations of Belgian uniforms and rank insignias, photographs and technical data on Belgian armored vehicles, data on the basic weapons used by the Belgian Army, photographs and diagrams of fortifications, and a map depicting language differences within Belgium. (This record item, containing about 32 frames and filmed originally	1939/09/00-1939/09/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1722	677	1722

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
without frame numbers on MR 112, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
Taschenbuch Hollaendisches Heer. A handbook on the Netherlands Army as of autumn 1939. Includes tables of organization and equipment of Dutch infantry and light divisions, illustrations of uniforms and rank insignia, photographs and technical data on tanks and the basic infantry weapons used by Dutch forces, photographs and diagrams of Dutch obstacles and fortifications, and illustrations of topographical symbols and aircraft markings. (This record item, containing 29 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 112, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1939/09/00-1939/09/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1723	677	1723
Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Ausgabe 1935/36. XIV. Kapitel: Die franzoesischen Befestigungen. Allgemeinen und taktischen Teil. Stand vom 1. April 1936 (Anlagenband). A series of maps illustrating the locations of French border fortifications (the "Maginot Line") along the German, Italian, and Swiss frontier as of April 1, 1936. The maps are accompanied by a list of the individual blockhouses and forts which appear on the maps, together with a description of the nature and armament of each fortified position. The accompanying textual material is located in H 3/1734; additional related material can be found in Items H 2/19-19g, described in Guide No. 30, p. 119. (This record item, containing about 50 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 112, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1935/00/00-1936/04/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1733	677	1733
Grosses Orientierungsheft Frankreich. Ausgabe 1935/36. XIV. Kapitel: Die franzoesische Befestigungen. Allgemeinen und taktischen Teil. Stand vom 1. April	1935/00/00-1936/08/01	OKH/FHO H 3/1734	677	1734

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
1936 (Textband). The textual complement to the maps located in H 3/1733 describing the construction, cost, distribution, armament, and military significance of French border fortifications (the "Maginot Line") as of April 1936. Also includes information on French fortress troops, the communications systems linking the fortifications, and the logistic systems supplying the forts. Additional related material is located in H 2/19-19g, described in Guide No. 30, p. 119. (This record item, containing 37 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 112, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)				
No German title. A collection of maps illustrating the positions and strengths of German and enemy forces. The first part of the file duplicates the materials in H 3/1542, depicting the dispositions, strengths, and expected attacks of Soviet forces along the Eastern Front, Nov 1942-Jan 1945. The second part of the file consists of situation maps annotated to show the dispositions and strengths of German and enemy forces for the following areas and dates: Italy and the central Mediterranean, 21 Feb 1945; central and northwestern Germany, 30 Apr and 4 May 1945; East Prussia, 25-26, 29-30 Apr and 6 May 1945; southeastern Europe, 19 Apr 1945; and Courland, 19 and 30 Apr and 6 May 1945. The latter also includes a map showing the dispositions and strength of Soviet artillery deployed along the front of the German 18th Army (AOK 18) as of 30 Apr 1945. (This record item, containing about 250 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 2131, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1942/11/06-1945/05/06	OKH/FHO H 3/1825	677	1825

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
No German title. Various organizational charts and reports concerning Soviet military units and services. Includes tables of organization and equipment and organizational diagrams for various identified Red Army units, including tank, mechanized, parachute, and motorized rifle brigades; artillery regiments; and rifle battalions, 1942-43. Also includes a study of the organization of Soviet military intelligence as of Oct 1943, accompanied by 10 charts illustrating the organization of functions and hierarchy of authority and a partial alphabetical index of Soviet Army corps, army, and front commanders and their chiefs of staff as of May 24, 1943 (pages 2-13 of 22 pages are missing). (This record item, filmed originally without frame numbers on ML 368-372, 374-375, 377-380, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1942/07/00-1943/10/00	OKH/FHO H 3/1850	677	1850
Personal Karteien. Personnel card files for senior Soviet military commanders at the ranks of major general and lieutenant general, including equivalent ranks in the Air Force and Navy, for the period 1940-44. The cards provide such data as: the full name of each officer; dates of promotions, awards, and command assignments; some biographical data, occasionally accompanied by photographs; and the source and date for each item of information (e.g., Soviet press, prisoner-of-war interrogations, etc.). The senior officers covered include field commanders; staff officers; rear-area training, instructional, and replacement officers; and partisan leaders holding the rank of general. (The names are not in alphabetical sequence, the spelling of names follow the German spelling (e.g., Wlassoff or Wlassow, not Vlasov). These	1940/05/00-1944/07/00	OKH/FHO H 3/550-551	678 679 680 681	548 1 1 1

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
record items, filmed originally without frame numbers on ML 339-342, have been converted to rolls 679-681 of this microfilm publication and assigned simulated initial frame numbers.)				
Personal Karteien. Personnel card files for senior Soviet military commanders, including such personalities as S. M. Budenny, Y. N. Fedorenko, I. S. Konev, K. K. Rokossovskiy, P. A. Rotmistrov, Joseph Stalin, S. K. Timoshenko, A. M. Vasilevskiy, G. K. Zhukov, and others. (The names are filmed out of alphabetical sequence, the spelling of names follow the German spellings (e.g., Tschernjachowskij, not Chernyakovskiy). This record item, filmed originally without frame numbers on ML 343, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)	1940/05/00-1944/07/00	OKH/FHO H 3/552	682	1
Karteien: Rote Armee Einheiten. Twenty-two microfilm rolls of Soviet Army unit cards, containing information on individual formation of the following categories of units: armies; rifle, tank, mechanized, cavalry, and paratroop corps; rifle, artillery, cavalry, flak, and NKVD divisions; rifle, motorized rifle, paratroop, tank, mechanized, artillery, tank-destroyer, mortar, and NKVD brigades; artillery, tank, tank breakthrough, assault gun, and NKVD regiments; and machinegun artillery battalions. The units described include all Guards, Mountain and Marine, Polish, Czech, Iranian, Latvian and Estonian units within the Red Army, and the infantry, cavalry, and tank divisions of the Rumanian Army, Aug-Dec 1944. Also included are the various units' operational areas of the military districts (Wehrkreise) and fortified or defensive zones (Befestigungsbezirk) in the Archangel (Arkhangelsk), Azerbaijan (Azerbaidzhan), Baku, Belorussia, Bely, Bryansk,	1941/10/00-1945/01/00	OKH/FHO H 3/555-562	683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701	345 346 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
Caucasus, Cherkassy, Cherkessk, Dnepropetrovsk,			702	365
Kalinin, Kiev, Kremenchug, Krymskaya, Kuban			703	366
Bridgehead, Leningrad, Murmansk, Novosokolniki, Oboyan,			704	367
Ostrov, Rostov, Rovno, Spas-Demensk, Ternopol,				
Tikhvin, Ukraine, Vladivostock, Volkhov,				
Voronezh, and other sectors and in some of the				
Border Guard Districts (Grenzschutzbezirke);				
namely Armenia, Azerbaijan, Coastal Area, Central				
Asia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Khabarovsk, Murmansk,				
Tadzhik, Transbaikalia (Sabajkal, Zabaikalye),				
Turkmen, and White Sea. Each unit is described on				
three to five cards, which provide continually				
updated information on the unit's location on the				
Eastern Front, the larger Soviet unit to which it				
is subordinated, and occasionally the subordinate				
formations which compose it, all of which are				
identified by intelligence source (e.g., captured				
documents, interrogations, etc.). Although some				
information is dated as early as Oct 1941 and as				
late as Jan 1945, the bulk of the data provided				
covers the period Dec 1942-Dec 1944. A special				
list of				
these units and where they appear on each				
microfilm roll is reproduced immediately				
following this consolidated description of record				
items H 3/555-562, rolls 683-704. The units are				
listed as they appear on each roll; individual				
record item identification within this collection				
is not very clear. Although individual units are				
not indexed, the categories of units are included				
among the subheadings (e.g., Tanks, Artillery,				
Guards) under Soviet Forces in the index. (These				
record items, filmed originally without frame				
numbers on ML 345-346 and 348-367, have been				
assigned simulated initial frame numbers and new				

CONTENTS	DATES	ITEM NO.	ROLL	1ST FRAME
roll numbers (683-704) in this microfilm publication.)				

T-78 (Old ML roll 345)

Roll 683

List of Red Army Units Covered

25th NKVD- Brigade
26th " "
29th " "
30th " "
36th " "
42nd " "
43rd " "
44th " "
47th " "
57th " "
69th " "
71st " "
77th " "
243rd " "
1st Mot. NKVD Regt.
1st Art. NKVD Regt.
1st NKVD Signals Regt.
1st Border Regt.
2nd NKVD Regt.
2nd Mot. NKVD Regt.
2nd Border Regt.
2nd NKVD Signals Regt.
3rd NKVD Regt.
3rd Mot. NKVD Regt.
18th Border Regt.
18th NKVD Cavalry Regt.
18th NKVD Regt.
17th NKVD Signals Regt.
17th NKVD Cavalry Regt.
17th NKVD Regt.
16th NKVD Signals Regt.
16th Border Regt.
16th NKVD Regt.
16th Mot. Border Regt.
13th Border Regt.
12th Border Regt.
12th Mot. NKVD Regt.
12th NKVD Regt.
11th NKVD Signals Regt.
11th Border Regt.
11th NKVD Cavalry Regt.
11th NKVD Regt.
10th NKVD Signals Regt.
10th Border Regt.
9th NKVD Signals Regt.
9th Border Regt.
9th Mot. NKVD Regt.
9th NKVD Regt.
8th NKVD Signals Regt.
7th NKVD Signals Regt.
7th Border Regt.
7th Mot. NKVD Regt.
7th NKVD Regt.
6th NKVD Signals Regt.
6th Border Regt.
6th Mot. NKVD Regt.
5th NKVD Signals Regt.
4th " " "
3rd " " "
4th Mot. NKVD Regt.
3rd Mot. NKVD Regt.
34th NKVD Division
41st NKVD Division
(Unknown) Mot. NKVD Division
2nd NKVD Cavalry Division
NKVD Railroad Division
1st NKVD Brigade
2nd " "
2nd Mot. NKVD Brigade
3rd NKVD Brigade
5th " "
10th " "
12th " " (RR)
16th " "
18th " "
19th " "
20th " "
21st " "
22nd " "
23rd " "
33rd NKVD Division
31st " " (RR)
30th " " (RR)
29th " " (RR)
26th " " (RR)
23rd " " (RR)
21st Security Division
20th NKVD Division
19th " "
17th " "
13th " "
12th " "
11th " "
10th " "

T-78

Roll 683 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

9th Mot. NKVD Division
8th " " "
8th NKVD Division
7th Mot. NKVD Division
7th NKVD Division
6th NKVD Division
5th NKVD Division
4th NKVD Division
2nd Mot. NKVD Division
1st " " "
1st NKVD Division
808th MG Art. Battalion
541st " " "
540th " " "
529th " " "
528th " " "
527th " " "
526th " " "
525th " " "
523rd " " "
516th " " "
515th " " "
513th " " "
512th " " "
511th " " "
510th " " "
508th " " "
507th " " "
262nd NKVD Regt.
263rd " "
264th Mot. NKVD Regt.
265th NKVD Regt.
266th " "
267th " "
268th " "
270th " "
271st " "
272nd " "
273rd " "
274th " "
275th " "
276th " "
276th " Transp. Regt.
277th " Regt.
278th " "
279th " "
280th " "
281st NKVD Regt.
282nd " "
283rd " "
284th " "
285th " "
287th " "
288th " "
289th " "
290th " "
292nd " "
297th " "
298th " "
299th " "
308th " "
334th " "
384th " Mortar Regt.
456th Border Regt.
921st NKVD Regt.
504th MG Art. Battalion
505th " " "
506th " " "
501st " " "
500th " " "
498th " " "
496th " " "
494th " " "
493rd " " "
491st " " "
488th " " "
451st " " "
433rd " " "
432nd " " "
431st " " "
430th " " "
429th " " "
428th " " "
427th " " "
425th " " "
423rd " " "
↓
411th " " "
Border Guard District White Sea
" " " Turkmen
" " " Tadzhik
" " " Sabaikal
" " " Murmansk
" " " Central Asia

T-78

Roll 683 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

Border Guard District Coastal Area
" " " Kazakstan
" " " Georgia
" " " Khabarovsk
" " " Azerbaidzhan
" " " Armenia
262nd NKVD Regt.
260th " "
252nd Border Regt.
249th NKVD Regt.
240th " "
238th Border Regt.
238th NKVD Regt
237th " "
236th Border Regt.
235th NKVD Regt.
233rd " "
232nd Border Regt.
231st NKVD Regt.
230th " "
229th " "
↓
223rd " "
209th " "
205th " "
204th Border Regt.
197th " "
196th " "
190th NKVD Regt.
188th NKVD Regt.
183rd Border Regt.
181st " "
178th NKVD Regt.
177th " "
176th " "
175th " "

T-78 (Old ML roll 346)

Roll 684

List of Red Army Units Covered

Note: All Artillery Regiments include Flak, Howitzer, Assault Gun, Tank Destroyer, Mortar and Light Artillery Units

1181st Flak Artillery Regt.
↓
1157th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1282nd Flak Artillery Regt.
1277th Artillery Regt.
1274th Flak Artillery Regt.
1272nd Artillery Regt.
1268th Flak Artillery Regt.
↓
1231st Howitzer Art. Regt.
1225th Howitzer Art. Regt.
1415th Mortar Art. Regt.
1413th Flak Artillery Regt.
1405th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1398th Flak Artillery Regt.
1396th Flak Artillery Regt.
1390th Artillery Regt.
↓
1365th Flak Artillery Regt.
1224th Howitzer Art. Regt.
1221st Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
1205th Howitzer Art. Regt.
1199th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
1195th Flak Artillery Regt.
1191st Flak Artillery Regt.
↓
1184th Tank Destroyer Art. Regt.
1157th Artillery Regt.
↓
1147th Howitzer Art. Regt.

1142nd Artillery Regt.
1320th Light Artillery Regt.
↓
1311th Light Artillery Regt.
1305th Artillery Regt.
1301st Artillery Regt.
1292nd Tank Destroyer Art. Regt.
↓
1283rd Flak Artillery Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 348)

Roll 685

List of Red Army Units Covered

8th Army
7th Reserve Army
7th Guards Army
7th Army
6th Guards Tank Army
6th Tank Army
6th Guards Army
1st Guards Tank Army
1st Tank Army
1st Shock Army
1st Guards Army
1st Army
29th Army
28th Reserve Army
28th Army
27th Army
26th Reserve Army
26th Army
25th Army
24th Army
23rd Army
22nd Army
21st Army
20th Army
11th Guards Army
11th Army
10th Reserve Army
10th Guards Army
10th (Far East) Army
10th Army
9th Reserve Army
9th Army
8th Reserve Army
8th Guards Army
3rd Guards Army
3rd Army
2nd Reserve Army
2nd Polish Army
2nd Guards Tank Army
2nd Shock Army
2nd Guards Army
2nd Army
1st Reserve Army
1st Polish Army
4th Tank Army
4th Shock Army
4th Guards Army
4th Army
3rd Reserve Army
3rd Guards Tank Army
3rd Tank Army
3rd Shock Army
6th Army
5th Reserve Army
5th Guards Tank Army
5th Tank Army
5th Shock Army
5th Guards Army
5th Army
4th Reserve Army
20th Army
19th Army
17th Army
16th Army
15th Army
14th Army
13th Army
12th Army
27th Tank Regiment
26th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
25th Tank Regt.
18th " "
15th Guards Tank Regt.
14th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
13th " " " "
12th Tank Regt.
8th Guards Tank Regt.
3rd " " "
2nd Tank Regt.
124th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
105th Tank Regt.
98th " "
91st " "
82nd " "
51st " "
50th Guards Tk. Breakth. Rgt.
48th Tank Regt.
46th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
45th Tank Regt.
44th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
43rd " " " "
42nd " " " "

T-78

Roll 685 (continued)

List of Red Army Units
Covered

38th Tank Regiment
37th " "
36th " "
36th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
35th Guards Tank Regt.
33rd Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
32nd Tank Regt.
31st Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
30th Tank Regt.
284th " "
275th " "
260th Tank Breakth. Regt.
88th Tank Regt.
70th Tank Regt.
27th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
38th Guards Tank Brigade
29th Tank Brigade
7th Guards Tank Brigade
511th Tank Regt.
261st Tank Breakth. Regt.
258th Tank Regt.
249th " "
239th " "
236th " "
227th " "
226th " "
222nd " "
221st " "
212th " "
205th " "
195th " "
185th " "
141st " "
1045th Assault Gun Regt.
1439th Assault Gun Regt.
1238th " " "
938th " " "
396th Guards Assault Gun Regt.
394th Assault Gun Regt.
378th " " "
371st " " "
370th " " "
351st " " "
339th " " "
338th " " "
177th " " "
24th " " "

31st Army
30th Army
32nd Army
43rd Army
44th Army
45th Army
46th Army
47th Army
48th Army
49th Army
50th Army
51st Army
52nd Army
53rd Army
54th Army
55th Army
56th Army
57th Army
58th Army
59th Army
60th Army
32nd Res. Army
33rd Army
34th Army
35th Army
36th Army
37th Army
38th Army
39th Army
40th Army
41st Army
61st Army
63rd Army
64th Army
65th Army
↓
70th Army
Ind. NKVD Army
General of Armored Troops
Special Mong. Army
Coastal Army

T-78 (Old ML roll 349)

Roll 686

List of Red Army Units Covered

Note: All Artillery Regiments include Flak, Howitzer, Assault Gun, Tank Destroyer, Mortar and Light Artillery Units

13th Howitzer Art. Regt.
12th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
6th Artillery Regt.
271st Artillery Brigade
225th " "
26th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
22nd Artillery Regt.
5th Mortar Regt.
↓
1st Artillery Regt.
232nd Howitzer Art. Regt.
231st Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
223rd Howitzer Art. Regt.
268th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
266th Howitzer Art. Regt.
312th Artillery Regt.
↓
301st Mortar Art. Regt.
279th Artillery Regt.
↓
269th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
314th Mortar Art. Regt.
313th Artillery Regt.
312th Mortar Art. Regt.
265th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
253rd Flak Art. Regt.

318th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
315th Howitzer Art. Regt.
379th Artillery Regt.
↓
368th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
301st Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
297th Mortar Art. Regt.
296th Artillery Regt.
↓
250th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
232nd Artillery Regt.
296th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
292nd Artillery Regt
341st Flak Art. Regt.
339th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
319th Flak Art. Regt.
291st Artillery Regt.
↓
280th Artillery Regt.
367th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
342nd Mortar Art. Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 350)

Roll 687

List of Red Army Units Covered

Note: All Artillery Regiments include Flak, Howitzer, Assault Gun, Tank Destroyer, Mortar and Light Artillery Units

647th Howitzer Artillery Regt.

↓

606th Tk. Destroyer Art. Regt.
679th Artillery Regt.

↓

648th Artillery Regt.
533th Mortar Art. Regt.

↓

510th Howitzer Art. Regt.
540th Light Artillery Regt.

↓

534th Tk. Destroyer Art. Regt.
487th Mortar Art. Regt.

↓

482nd Artillery Regt.
454th Mortar Art. Regt.

↓

435th Tk. Destroyer Art. Regt.
502nd Tk. Destroyer Art. Regt.

↓

487th Artillery Regt.
433rd Mortar Artillery Regt.

↓

407th Artillery Regt.
466th Mortar Art. Regt.

↓

455th Artillery Regt.
509th Flak Artillery Regt.

↓

502nd Artillery Regt.
406th Artillery Regt.

↓

380th Artillery Regt.
481st Mortar Art. Regt.

↓

467th Artillery Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 351)

Roll 688

List of Red Army Units Covered

Note: All Artillery Regiments include Flak, Howitzer, Assault Gun, Tank Destroyer, Mortar and Light Artillery Units

200th Light Artillery Regt.
↓
184th Light Artillery Regt.
167th Light Artillery Regt.
↓
155th Light Artillery Regt.
204th Light Artillery Regt.
↓
200th Artillery Regt.
105th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
99th Artillery Regt.
153rd Flak Art. Regt.
152nd Artillery Regt.
151st Flak Art. Regt.
216th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
205th Light Artillery Regt.
116th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
106th Artillery Regt.
943rd Artillery Regt.
↓
884th Artillery Regt.

1124th Artillery Regt.
1119th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
1087th Flak Art. Regt.
883rd Artillery Regt.
↓
863rd Artillery Regt.
1086th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
1038th Flak Art. Regt.
1016th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
989th Artillery Regt.
960th Artillery Regt.
↓
944th Artillery Regt.
1037th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
1018th Artillery Regt.
860th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
855th Artillery Regt.
988th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
962nd Artillery Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 352)

Roll 689

List of Red Army Units Covered

Note: All artillery units of a specific type (e.g., "Assault Gun Artillery") grouped together are so marked, as are all "Guard ("Gd.") units; all other listings incorporate "Tank Destroyer," "Assault Gun," "Howitzer," "Mortar," and "Light Artillery" among artillery units.

1448th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
↓
1419th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1658th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
1623rd Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
1622nd Flak Art. Regt.
↓
1601st Flak Art. Regt.
1593rd Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
1564th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
1548th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1544th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1539th Artillery Regt.
↓
1515th Lt. Artillery Regt.
1365th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
1321st Artillery Regt.
1831st Assault Gun Art. Regt.
↓
1810th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1729th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
1418th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1417th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1719th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
1687th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1675th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
1660th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
65th Gd. Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
34th Gd. Artillery Regt.
6th Gd. Artillery Regt.
↓
1st Gd. Artillery Regt.

76th Gd. Artillery Regt.
↓
66th Gd. Artillery Regt.
2044th Gd. Lt. Art. Regt.
↓
177th Gd. Mortar Art. Regt.
28th Gd. Artillery Regt.
↓
6th Gd. Artillery Regt.
33rd Gd. Artillery Regt.
↓
29th Gd. Artillery Regt.
1244th Gd. Artillery Regt.
↓
77th Gd. Artillery Regt.
173rd Gd. Artillery Regt.
↓
125th Gd. Artillery Regt.
223rd Gd. Artillery Regt.
↓
205th Gd. Artillery Regt.
1902nd Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1895th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
↓
1877th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1856th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
1834th Artillery Regt.
2828th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
2007th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
1938th Flak Art. Regt.
1509th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
1449th Assault Gun Art. Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 353)

Roll 690

List of Red Army Units Covered

Note: All Artillery Regiments include Flak, Howitzer, Assault Gun, Tank Destroyer, Mortar and Light Artillery Units

549th Howitzer Art. Regt.
550th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
566th Mortar Art. Regt.
811th Artillery Regt.
↓
830th Artillery Regt.
740th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
768th Lt. Art. Regt.
604th Artillery Regt.
605th " "
606th " "
774th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
805th Artillery Regt.
831st Artillery Regt.
↓
854th Flak Art. Regt.
770th Artillery Regt.
↓
773rd Artillery Regt.
591st Flak Art. Regt.
↓
603rd Mortar Art. Regt.
541st Artillery Regt.
↓
548th Artillery Regt.
805th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
810th Artillery Regt.

680th Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
739th Flak Art. Regt.
216th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
222nd Mortar Art. Regt.
180th Flak Art. Regt.
↓
183rd Mortar Art. Regt.
136th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
151st Artillery Regt.
168th Lt. Art. Regt.
↓
179th Artillery Regt.
135th Artillery Regt.
136th Artillery Regt.
117th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
134th Mortar Art. Regt.
45th Flak Art. Regt.
216th Artillery Regt.
67th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
62nd Mortar Art. Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 354)

Roll 691

List of Red Army Units Covered

Note: All Artillery Regiments include Flak, Howitzer, Assault Gun, Tank Destroyer, Mortar and Light Artillery Units

20th Guards Airborne Corps
10th Airborne Corps
9th " "
↓
1st " "
Unknown Tank Corps
31st Tank Corps
30th Tank Corps
3rd Guards Tank Corps
3rd Tank Corps
2nd Guards Tank Corps
2nd Tank Corps
1st Guards Tank Corps
1st Tank Corps
20th Tank Corps
19th Guards Tank Corps
19th Tank Corps
↓
12th Guards Tank Corps
29th Tank Corps
↓
21st Tank Corps
6th Tank Corps
5th Guards Tank Corps
5th Tank Corps
4th Guards Tank Corps
4th Tank Corps
11th Guards Tank Corps
11th Tank Corps
↓
6th Guards Tank Corps

21st Mortar Art. Regt.
20th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
13th Artillery Regt.
99th Artillery Brigade
↓
78th Artillery Brigade
190th Artillery Brigade
127th Artillery Brigade
↓
100th Artillery Brigade
591st Tk. Dest. Art. Regt.
↓
567th Howitzer Art. Regt.
85th Howitzer Art. Regt.
↓
82nd Artillery Regt.
93rd Artillery Regt.
↓
85th Artillery Regt.
74th Mortar Art. Regt.
↓
67th Artillery Regt.
81st Artillery Regt.
↓
74th Artillery Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 364)

Roll 692

List of Red Army Units Covered

44th Artillery Brigade
41st Heavy Art. Brig.
40th Howitzer Art. Brig.
39th Artillery Brigade
38th " "
37th Light Art. Brig.
36th Artillery Brigade
35th Howitzer Art. Brig.
34th Light Art. Brig.
33rd Heavy Art. Brig.
32nd Howitzer Art. Brig.
31st Light Art. Brig.
30th Artillery Brigade
28th " "
27th Guards Art. Brig.
27th Howitzer Art. Brig.
77th Howitzer Art. Brig.
76th Artillery Brigade
75th Light Art. Brigade
74th Howitzer Art. Brig.
73rd Artillery Brigade
71st Light Art. Brig.
68th Heavy Art. Brig.
65th Light Art. Brig.
62nd Heavy Art. Brig.
61st " " "
60th Howitzer Art. Brig.
57th Artillery Brigade
56th Heavy Art. Brig.
52nd Howitzer Art. Brig.
51st Howitzer Art. Brig.
50th " " "
49th Light Art. Brig.
47th Howitzer Art. Brig.
46th Light Art. Brig.
45th Heavy Art. Brig.
26th Howitzer Art. Brig.
25th " " "
24th Guards Heavy Art. Brig.
24th Heavy Art. Brig.
23rd Guards Light Art. Brig.
23rd Howitzer Art. Brig.
22nd Artillery Brigade
22nd Light Art. Brig.
21st Howitzer Art. Brig.
20th Artillery Brigade
18th Howitzer Art. Brig.
17th " " "
16th Light Art. Brig.
16th Artillery Brigade
15th Guards Heavy Art. Brig.
15th Light Art. Brig.
14th Heavy Art. Brig.
12th Heavy Art. Brig.
10th Guards Howitzer Art. Brig.
9th Howitzer Art. Brig.
8th Guards Howitzer Art. Brig.
7th Guards Light Art. Brig.
6th Light Art. Brig.
6th Heavy Art. Brig.
6th Howitzer Art. Brig.
5th Guards Art. Brig.
5th Light Art. Brig.
4th Guards Light Art. Brig.
4th Howitzer Art. Brig.
3rd Guards Light Art. Brig.
3rd Howitzer Art. Brig.
2nd Guards Howitzer Art. Brig.
2nd Artillery Brigade
1st Guards Heavy Art. Brig.
1st Howitzer Art. Brig.
14th Guards Mech. Brigade
15th " " "
16th Mechanized Brigade
32nd Mot. Rifle Brigade
45th Mechanized Brigade
56th Mot. Rifle Brigade
63rd Mechanized Brigade
64th " "
66th " "
67th " "
68th " "
83rd Naval Rifle Brigade
255th " " "
Yugoslav. Rifle Brigade of the USSR
1196th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1197th " " " "
1198th " " " "
1199th " " " "
1222nd " " " "

List of Red Army Units Covered

1261st Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1297th " " " "
1402nd " " " "
1433rd " " " "
1434th " " " "
1436th " " " "
1437th " " " "
1438th " " " "
1444th " " " "
1446th " " " "
1449th " " " "
1450th " " " "
1453rd " " " "
1456th " " " "
1476th " " " "
1484th " " " "
1489th " " " "
1491st " " " "
1495th " " " "
1498th " " " "
1515th " " " "
1529th " " " "
1537th " " " "
1811th " " " "
1823rd " " " "
1824th " " " "
1900th " " " "
1973rd " " " "
1st Guards Mechanized Brig.
2nd " " "
↓
5th Guards Mechanized Brig.
5th Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
6th " " " "
6th Guards Mechanized Brig.
7th Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
9th Mechanized Brigade
10th Guards Mechanized Brig.
↓
13th Guards Mechanized Brig.
32nd Guards Tank Regt.
40th Tank Regiment
41st Tank Regiment
42nd Tank Regiment
58th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
63rd Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
65th Tank Regiment
70th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
75th " " " "
79th " " " "
104th Tank Regiment
148th " "
166th " "
183rd " "
193rd " "
198th " "
223rd " "
230th " "
231st " "
251st " "
253rd " "
255th " "
259th " "
395th " "
513th " "
516th " "
3rd " "
4th " "
4th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
6th Tank Regiment
7th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
9th Tank Regiment
28th Rifle Corps
28th Guards Rifle Corps
29th Rifle Corps
29th Guards Rifle Corps
30th Rifle Corps
30th Guards Rifle Corps
10th Rifle Corps
10th Guards Rifle Corps
11th Rifle Corps
11th Guards Rifle Corps
12th Rifle Corps
12th Guards Rifle Corps
13th Rifle Corps
13th Guards Rifle Corps
14th Rifle Corps
14th Guards Rifle Corps
15th Rifle Corps
15th Guards Rifle Corps

T-78

Roll 692 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

16th Rifle Corps
16th Guards Rifle Corps
17th Rifle Corps
17th Guards Rifle Corps
18th Rifle Corps
18th Guards Rifle Corps
19th Rifle Corps
19th Guards Rifle Corps
20th Rifle Corps
20th Guards Rifle Corps
21st Rifle Corps
7th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
12th " " " "
40th " " " "
49th " " " "
55th " " " "
121st " " " "
153rd " " " "
222nd Assault Gun Art. Regt.
306th " " " "
333rd " " " "
336th " " " "
346th " " " "
397th " " " "
746th " " " "
806th " " " "
867th " " " "
957th " " " "
1021st " " " "
1047th " " " "
1052nd " " " "
1056th " " " "
1081st " " " "
1102nd " " " "
1196th " " " "

T-78 (Old ML roll 365)

Roll 693

List of Red Army Units Covered

62nd Rifle Corps
61st " "
60th " "
59th " "
58th " "
57th " "
55th " "
54th " "
53rd " "
52nd " "
51st " "
50th " "
49th " "
48th " "
63rd " "
64th " "
65th " "
66th " "
67th " "
68th " "
69th " "
70th " "
71st " "
72nd " "
73rd " "
74th " "
75th " "
36th Guards Rifle Corps
36th Rifle Corps
35th Guards Rifle Corps
35th Rifle Corps
34th Guards Rifle Corps
34th Rifle Corps
33rd Guards Rifle Corps
33rd Rifle Corps
32nd Guards Rifle Corps
32nd Rifle Corps
31st Guards Rifle Corps
31st Rifle Corps
47th Rifle Corps
46th " "
45th " "
44th " "
43rd " "
42nd " "
41st " "

40th Rifle Corps
39th " "
38th " "
37th Guards Rifle Corps
76th Tank Brigade
78th " "
81st " "
89th " "
92nd " "
94th " "
117th " "
118th " "
122nd " "
123rd " "
125th " "
128th " "
138th " "
143rd " "
152nd " "
159th " "
184th " "
220th " "
222nd " "
224th " "
236th " "
3rd Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
6th Tank Regiment
8th Guards Tank Regiment
24th Tank Regiment
30th " "
31st Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
↓
33rd Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
35th Guards Tank Regiment
36th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
37th Tank Regiment
38th " "
45th " "
47th " "
49th " "
50th Guards Tank Regiment
51st Tank Regiment
64th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
98th Tank Regiment
153rd " "
185th " "

T-78

Roll 693 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

205th Tank Regiment
221st " "
227th " "
239th " "
249th " "
258th " "
261st Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
1196th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
222nd " " " "
401st " " " "
806th " " " "
1197th " " " "
1198th " " " "
1222nd " " " "
1433rd " " " "
1434th " " " "
1437th " " " "
1438th " " " "
1453rd " " " "
1495th " " " "
1537th " " " "
1902nd " " " "
1973rd " " " "
24th " " " "
338th " " " "
339th " " " "
370th " " " "
371st " " " "
378th " " " "
394th " " " "
396th Guards Ass. Gun Art. Regt.
397th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1238th " " " "
1439th " " " "
1st Tank Brigade
10th " "
16th " "
23rd Guards Tank Brigade
4th Tank Brigade
29th Guards Tank Brigade
34th Guards Tank Brigade
38th " " "
41st Tank Brigade
70th " "
76th " "
7th Guards Tank Brigade
29th Tank Brigade
30th Guards Tank Brigade
43rd Tank Brigade
2nd Tank Regiment
26th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
27th Tank Breakth. Regt.
27th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
46th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
124th " " " "
222nd Tank Regiment
226th " "
260th Tank Breakth. Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 366)

Roll 694

List of Red Army Units Covered

2nd Rumanian Tank Division
1st " " "
9th Rumanian Cavalry Division
8th " " "
6th " " "
5th " " "
1st " " "
104th Rumanian Mtn. Inf. Brigade
103rd " " " "
102nd " " " "
101st " " " "
1st Rumanian Oil Brigade
21st Rumanian Infantry Division
↓
18th Rumanian Infantry Division
15th " " "
14th " " "
13th " " "
11th " " "
↓
6th Rumanian Infantry Division
4th " " "
3rd " " "
2nd " " "
1st " " "
127th Tank Regiment
176th " "
184th " "
189th " "
215th " "
229th " "
39th " "
1st Pol. Tank Regiment
1st Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
2nd Pol. Tank Regiment
11th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
12th " " " "
28th Tank Regiment
29th Tank Regiment
29th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
39th Tank Regiment
53rd " "
56th " "
59th " "
61st " "
67th Guards Tank Regiment
68th " " "
69th " " "
72nd Tank Regiment
72nd Guards Tank Regiment
74th Tank Regiment
87th " "
114th " "
126th " "
127th " "
63rd Guards Tank Brigade
62nd " " "
61st " " "
57th " " "
56th " " "
↓
51st Guards Tank Brigade
45th " " "
44th " " "
40th " " "
36th Tank Brigade
227th " "
191st " "
Unknown Tank Brigade
"Transcaucasus" Tank Brigade
"Iran" Tank Brigade
242nd Tank Brigade
237th " "
175th " "
162nd " "
156th " "
150th " "
149th " "
129th " "
111th " "
100th " "
93rd " "
91st " "
65th " "
64th Guards Tank Brigade
31st " " "
20th Tank Brigade
14th Guards Tank Brigade
13th " " "
12th " " "

T-78

Roll 694 (continued)

List of Red Army Units
Covered

1st Guards Tank Brigade
1st Czech. Tank Brigade

T-78 (Old ML roll 358)

Roll 695

List of Red Army Units Covered

20th Mot. Rifle Brigade
19th Guards Mech. Brigade
17th Guards Mech. Brigade
16th Guards Mech. Brigade
12th Mot. Rifle Brigade
5th Guards Airb. Rifle Brig.
3rd Czech. Rifle Brigade
3rd Guards Airb. Rifle Brig.
3rd Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
1st Guards Airb. Rifle Brig.
1st Czech. Rifle Brigade
71st Mech. Brigade
70th " "
69th " "
65th Mot. Rifle Brigade
49th Mech. Brigade
29th Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
27th Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
26th Guards Mech. Brigade
25th " " "
24th " " "
23rd Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
22nd " " " "
21st Guards Mech. Brigade
20th " " "
1st Guards Mech. Corps
1st Mech. Corps
19th Cavalry Corps
18th Cavalry Corps
↓
9th Cavalry Corps
5th Guards Mech. Corps
5th Mech. Corps
↓
2nd Mech. Corps
Unknown Mech. Corps
13th Mech. Corps
9th Mech. Corps
↓
6th Mech. Corps
8th Cavalry Corps
↓
1st Cavalry Corps
20th Guards Airborne Corps
10th Airborne Corps
↓
1st Airborne Corps

Unknown Tank Corps
29th Tank Corps
1st Mech. Corps
15th Cavalry Corps
10th Cavalry Corps
11th Cavalry Corps
3rd Guards Mech. Corps
57th Mot. Rifle Brig.
47th Mech. Brigade
37th Mech. Brigade
35th Mech. Brigade
28th Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
19th Mech. Brigade
15th Mot. Rifle Brig.
8th Mot. Rifle Brig.
4th Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
2nd Mot. Rifle Brig.
1st Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
260th Naval Rifle Brigade
118th " " "
115th " " "
110th " " "
82nd (Naval?) Rifle Brigade
72nd Naval Rifle Brigade
70th " " "
69th " " "
63rd " " "
38th Rifle Brigade
33rd " "
32nd " "
31st Ski Rifle Brigade
30th " " "
12th Naval Rifle Brigade
4th Guards Rifle Brigade
3rd Naval Rifle Brigade
33rd Assault Gun Art. Regt.
75th " " " "
122nd " " " "
233rd " " " "
?37th Guards Assault Gun Art. Regt.
335th " " " " "
340th " " " " "
344th " " " " "
347th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
365th Guards Assault Gun Art. Regt.
377th Assault Gun Art. Regt
401st " " " "

T-78

Roll 695 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

434th	Assault	Gun	Art.	Regt.
722nd	"	"	"	"
730th	"	"	"	"
881st	"	"	"	"
1001st	"	"	"	"
1025th	"	"	"	"
1031st	"	"	"	"
1057th	"	"	"	"
1203rd	"	"	"	"
1204th	"	"	"	"
1416th	"	"	"	"
1457th	"	"	"	"
1459th	"	"	"	"
1490th	"	"	"	"
1819th	"	"	"	"
↓				
1822nd	"	"	"	"
1830th	"	"	"	"
1838th	"	"	"	"
1888th	"	"	"	"
1892nd	"	"	"	"
1902nd	"	"	"	"

T-78 (Old ML roll 359)

Roll 696

List of Red Army Units Covered

24th Guards Tank Regt.
↓
18th Guards Tank Regt.
10th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
↓
5th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
60th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
60th Tank Regiment
↓
37th Guards Tank Regt.
34th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
↓
28th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
25th Guards Tank Regt.
257th Tank Regiment
252nd Tank Regiment
250th " "
244th " "
243rd " "
240th " "
237th " "
224th " "
177th " "
159th " "
156th " "
154th " "
151st " "
139th " "
136th " "
134th " "
128th " "
119th " "
85th " "
84th " "
83rd " "
71st " "
69th " "
79th Tank Brigade
89th Tank Brigade
101st " "
104th " "
117th " "
118th " "
125th " "
138th " "

143rd Tank Brigade
152nd " "
159th " "
160th " "
178th " "
183rd " "
186th " "
202nd " "
220th " "
224th " "
1st " "
3rd Guards Tank Brig.
10th Tank Brigade
16th " "
18th Guards Tank Brig.
19th " " "
23rd " " "
24th Tank Brigade
25th " "
29th Guards Tank Brig.
30th " " "
31st Tank Brigade
32nd Tank Brigade
34th Guards Tank Brig.
35th " " "
39th " " "
41st Tank Brigade
70th " "
76th " "
78th " "
79th " "
1st Pol. Tank Brig.
2nd Guards Tank Brig.
4th " " "
10th " " "
14th Tank Brigade
15th Guards Tank Brig.
16th " " "
17th " " "
23rd Tank Brigade
25th Guards Tank Brig.
26th " " "
28th " " "
42nd " " "
43rd " " "

T-78

Roll 696 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

50th Tank Brigade
51st " "
58th Guards Tank Brig.
59th Tank Brigade
59th Guards Tank Brig.
60th Tank Brigade
60th Guards Tank Brig.
68th Tank Brigade
73rd " "
95th " "
103rd " "
107th " "
108th " "
109th " "
120th " "
153rd " "
164th " "
213th " "
219th " "
256th " "
6th Rifle Corps
6th Guards Rifle Corps
7th Rifle Corps
7th Guards Rifle Corps
8th Rifle Corps
8th Eston. Rifle Corps
8th Guards Rifle Corps
9th Rifle Corps
9th Guards Rifle Corps
1st Rifle Corps
1st Special Rifle Corps
1st Pol. Rifle Corps
1st Czech. Rifle Corps
2nd Guards Rifle Corps
2nd Turk. Rifle Corps
3rd Mtn. Rifle Corps
3rd Guards Rifle Corps
4th Rifle Corps
4th Guards Rifle Corps
5th Rifle Corps
5th Guards Rifle Corps
21st " " "
22nd Rifle Corps
22nd Guards Rifle Corps
23rd Rifle Corps
23rd Guards Rifle Corps
24th Rifle Corps
24th Guards Rifle Corps
25th Rifle Corps
25th Guards Rifle Corps
26th Rifle Corps
26th Guards Rifle Corps

T-78 (Old ML roll 360)

Roll 697

List of Red Army Units Covered

17th Rifle Division
16th Guards Rifle Division
15th Rifle Division
11th Guards Rifle Division
11th Pol. Rifle Division
8th Pol. Rifle Division
7th " " "
6th " " "
5th " " "
5th Guards Rifle Division
4th Pol. Rifle Division
3rd " " "
2nd " " "
1st Moskow Guards Rifle Div.
1st Pol. Rifle Division
1st Rifle Division
418th Rifle Division
413rd " "
399th " "
385th " "
382nd " "
380th " "
371st " "
325th " "
307th " "
355th " "
84th Guards Rifle Division
83rd " " "
82nd " " "
80th Rifle Division
79th Guards Pifle Division
76th " " "
76th Rifle Division
74th Guards Rifle Division
73rd Rifle Division
71st " "
70th " "
69th " "
64th " "
63rd " "
↓
60th Rifle Division
57th Guards Rifle Division
55th " " "
50th " " "
49th Rifle Division
48th Guards Rifle Division
47th Guards Rifle Division
44th " " "
42nd Rifle Division
39th Guards Rifle Division
38th " " "
194th Rifle Division
199th Rifle Division
37th Guards Rifle Division
35th " " "
32nd Rifle Division
31st Guards Rifle Division
27th " " "
26th " " "
26th Stalin Rifle Division
20th Rifle Division
19th Guards Rifle Division
18th " " "
17th " " "
306th Rifle Division
290th " "
283rd " "
281st " "
277th " "
269th " "
263rd " "
262nd " "
88th " "
88th Guards Rifle Division
91st " " "
95th Rifle Division
169th Rifle Division
165th " "
162nd " "
160th " "
159th " "
157th " "
153rd " "
152nd " "
145th " "
144th " "
143rd " "
139th " "
137th " "

T-78

Roll 697 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

136th Rifle Division
325th " "
324th " "
323rd " "
314th " "
307th " "
357th " "
355th " "
354th " "
352nd " "
348th " "
344th " "
343rd " "
338th " "
331st " "
330th " "
328th " "
186th " "
185th " "
184th " "
192nd " "
193rd " "
194th " "
182nd " "
179th " "
178th " "
177th " "
175th " "
174th " "
173rd " "
170th " "
169th " "
135th " "
132nd " "
130th " "
129th Lat. Rifle Division
126th Rifle Division
124th " "

120th Guards Rifle Division
115th Rifle Division
110th " "
108th " "
102nd " "
97th " "
96th Guards Rifle Division
96th Rifle Division
260th " "
250th " "
238th " "
235th " "
234th " "
224th " "
222nd " "
221st " "
220th " "
217th " "
215th " "
208th " "
199th " "

T-78 (Old ML roll 361)

Roll 698

List of Red Army Units Covered

417th Rifle Division
415th " "
397th " "
391st " "
384th " "
379th " "
378th " "
204th " "
201st " "
200th " "
198th " "
196th " "
191st " "
189th " "
171st " "
168th " "
166th " "
164th " "
158th " "
326th " "
321st " "
319th " "
315th " "
311th " "
308th " "
291st " "
288th " "
285th " "
282nd " "
279th " "
270th " "
268th " "
267th " "
265th " "
16th Latv. Rifle Division
21st Guards Rifle Division
22nd " " "
23rd Rifle Division
23rd Guards Rifle Division
24th Guards Rifle Division
28th Rifle Division
29th " "
29th Guards Rifle Division
2nd Rifle Division
2nd Guards Rifle Division
3rd " " "
7th Eston. Rifle Division
7th Guards Rifle Division
8th " " "
9th " " "
11th Rifle Division
12th Guards Rifle Division
30th " " "
32nd " " "
33rd Rifle Division
33rd Guards Rifle Division
37th Rifle Division
43rd " "
43rd Guards Latv. Rifle Division
44th Rifle Division
45th Guards Rifle Division
46th Rifle Division
46th Guards Rifle Division
64th " " "
65th " " "
67th " " "
71st " " "
72nd Rifle Division
75th Guards Rifle Division
77th Rifle Division
82nd " "
85th " "
85th Guards Rifle Division
87th Rifle Division
47th " "
48th " "
51st " "
51st Guards Rifle Division
52nd " " "
53rd " " "
55th Rifle Division
56th " "
56th Guards Rifle Division
63rd " " "
87th Rifle Division
86th " "
87th Guards Rifle Division
90th Rifle Division

T-78

Roll 698 (continued)

List of Red Army Units
Covered

90th Guards Rifle Division
91st Rifle Division
98th " "
109th " "
119th " "
119th Guards Rifle Division
120th Rifle Division
377th " "
376th " "
374th " "
372nd " "
364th " "
360th " "
356th " "
347th " "
346th " "
334th " "
332nd " "
326th " "
265th " "
257th " "
256th " "
251st " "
249th Eston. Rifle Division
245th Rifle Division
239th " "
229th " "
225th " "
219th " "
216th " "
212th " "
207th " "
156th " "
154th " "
150th (Stalin) Rifle Division
146th Rifle Division
131st " "
128th " "
125th " "
123rd " "

T-78 (Old ML roll 362)

Roll 699

List of Red Army Units Covered

91st Rifle Corps
92nd " "
93rd " "
94th " "
95th " "
96th " "
97th " "
98th " "
99th " "
100th " "
101st " "
102nd " "
103rd " "
104th " "
105th " "
76th " "
77th " "
78th " "
79th " "
80th " "
81st " "
82nd " "
83rd " "
84th " "
85th " "
89th " "
90th " "
91st " "
105th " "
106th " "
107th " "
108th " "
109th " "
110th " "
111th " "
112th " "
113th " "
114th " "
115th " "
116th " "
117th " "
118th " "
119th " "
120th " "
121st " "

122nd Rifle Corps
123rd " "
124th " "
125th " "
126th " "
127th " "
128th " "
129th " "
130th " "
130th Latv. Rifle Corps
133rd Rifle Corps
"Coastal Operations Group"
"Group North"
336th Rifle Division
329th " "
322nd " "
318th Mtn. Rifle Division
312th Rifle Division
309th " "
305th " "
304th " "
302nd " "
287th " "
214th " "
211th " "
197th " "
183rd " "
181st " "
172nd " "
149th " "
148th " "
147th " "
140th " "
134th " "
128th Guards Mtn. Rifle Div.
127th Rifle Division
121st Guards Rifle Division
118th Rifle Division
117th Guards Rifle Division
117th Rifle Division
112th " "
107th " "
41st " "
30th " "
15th Guards Rifle Division

T-78

Roll 699 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

14th Guards Rifle Division
13th " " "
9th Guards Airb. Rifle Division
9th Rifle Division
6th Guards Rifle Division
4th Rifle Division
106th " "
100th " "
97th Guards Rifle Division
95th " " "
81st Rifle Division
78th Guards Rifle Division
77th " " "
70th " " "
58th " " "
58th Rifle Division
280th " "
274th " "
273rd " "
271st " "
253rd " "
247th " "
246th " "
242nd Mtn. Rifle Division
241st Rifle Division
226th " "
218th " "
340th " "
350th " "
359th " "
370th " "
389th " "

T-78 (Old ML roll 363)

Poll 700

List of Red Army Units
Covered

3rd Rifle Division
12th " "
22nd " "
34th " "
35th " "
36th Mot. Rifle Division
39th Rifle Division
40th " "
57th Mot. Rifle Division
59th Rifle Division
66th " "
79th Mtn. Rifle Division
94th Rifle Division
100th Mtn. Rifle Division
105th Rifle Division
187th " "
209th " "
210th Mot. Rifle Division
231st Rifle Division
275th " "
300th " "
Unknown Rifle Division
1st Naval Rifle Brigade
68th Rifle Division
75th Mtn. Rifle Division
261st Rifle Division
298th " "
349th " "
392nd " "
400th " "
402nd " "
406th " "
407th " "
446th " "
469th " "

1st Cavalry Division
23nd " "
24th " "
39th " "
"Iran" Tank Brigade
191st Tank Brigade
227th " "
1st Naval Rifle Brigade
2nd Rifle Brigade
4th Naval Rifle Brigade
9th Mot. Rifle Brigade
12th Rifle Brigade
13th Mot. Rifle Brigade
18th Rifle Brigade
29th Mot. Rifle Brigade
188th Rifle Brigade
(Unknown) Mong. Mot. Rifle Brig.
261st Rifle Brigade
1st Mong. Cavalry Division
5th " " "
6th " " "
7th " " "
8th " " "
84th Cavalry Division
Unknown Cavalry Division
1st Tank Brigade
42nd " "
43rd " "
203rd " "
Unknown Tank Brigade

T-78 (Old ML roll 364)

Roll 701

List of Red Army Units Covered

44th Artillery Brigade
41st Heavy Art. Brig.
40th Howitzer Art. Brig.
39th Artillery Brigade
38th " "
37th Light Art. Brig.
36th Artillery Brigade
35th Howitzer Art. Brig.
34th Light Art. Brig.
33rd Heavy Art. Brig.
32nd Howitzer Art. Brig.
31st Light Art. Brig.
30th Artillery Brigade
28th " "
27th Guards Art. Brig.
27th Howitzer Art. Brig.
77th Howitzer Art. Brig.
76th Artillery Brigade
75th Light Art. Brigade
74th Howitzer Art. Brig.
73rd Artillery Brigade
71st Light Art. Brig.
68th Heavy Art. Brig.
65th Light Art. Brig.
62nd Heavy Art. Brig.
61st " " "
60th Howitzer Art. Brig.
57th Artillery Brigade
56th Heavy Art. Brig.
52nd Howitzer Art. Brig.
51st Howitzer Art. Brig.
50th " " "
49th Light Art. Brig.
47th Howitzer Art. Brig.
46th Light Art. Brig.
45th Heavy Art. Brig.
26th Howitzer Art. Brig.
25th " " "
24th Guards Heavy Art. Brig.
24th Heavy Art. Brig.
23rd Guards Light Art. Brig.
23rd Howitzer Art. Brig.
22nd Artillery Brigade
22nd Light Art. Brig.
21st Howitzer Art. Brig.
20th Artillery Brigade
18th Howitzer Art. Brig.
17th " " "
16th Light Art. Brig.
16th Artillery Brigade
15th Guards Heavy Art. Brig.
15th Light Art. Brig.
14th Heavy Art. Brig.
12th Heavy Art. Brig.
10th Guards Howitzer Art. Brig.
9th Howitzer Art. Brig.
8th Guards Howitzer Art. Brig.
7th Guards Light Art. Brig.
6th Light Art. Brig.
6th Heavy Art. Brig.
6th Howitzer Art. Brig.
5th Guards Art. Brig.
5th Light Art. Brig.
4th Guards Light Art. Brig.
4th Howitzer Art. Brig.
3rd Guards Light Art. Brig.
3rd Howitzer Art. Brig.
2nd Guards Howitzer Art. Brig.
2nd Artillery Brigade
1st Guards Heavy Art. Brig.
1st Howitzer Art. Brig.
14th Guards Mech. Brigade
15th " " "
16th Mechanized Brigade
32nd Mot. Rifle Brigade
45th Mechanized Brigade
56th Mot. Rifle Brigade
63rd Mechanized Brigade
64th " "
66th " "
67th " "
68th " "
83rd Naval Rifle Brigade
255th " " "
Yugoslav. Rifle Brigade of the USSR
1196th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1197th " " " "
1198th " " " "
1199th " " " "
1222nd " " " "

List of Red Army Units Covered

1261st Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1297th " " " "
1402nd " " " "
1433rd " " " "
1434th " " " "
1436th " " " "
1437th " " " "
1438th " " " "
1444th " " " "
1446th " " " "
1449th " " " "
1450th " " " "
1453rd " " " "
1456th " " " "
1476th " " " "
1484th " " " "
1489th " " " "
1491st " " " "
1495th " " " "
1498th " " " "
1515th " " " "
1529th " " " "
1537th " " " "
1811th " " " "
1823rd " " " "
1824th " " " "
1900th " " " "
1973rd " " " "
1st Guards Mechanized Brig.
2nd " " "
↓
5th Guards Mechanized Brig.
5th Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
6th " " " "
6th Guards Mechanized Brig.
7th Guards Mot. Rifle Brig.
9th Mechanized Brigade
10th Guards Mechanized Brig.
↓
13th Guards Mechanized Brig.
32nd Guards Tank Regt.
40th Tank Regiment
41st Tank Regiment
42nd Tank Regiment
58th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
63rd Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
65th Tank Regiment
70th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
75th " " " "
79th " " " "
104th Tank Regiment
148th " "
166th " "
183rd " "
193rd " "
198th " "
223rd " "
230th " "
231st " "
251st " "
253rd " "
255th " "
259th " "
395th " "
513th " "
516th " "
3rd " "
4th " "
4th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
6th Tank Regiment
7th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
9th Tank Regiment
28th Rifle Corps
28th Guards Rifle Corps
29th Rifle Corps
29th Guards Rifle Corps
30th Rifle Corps
30th Guards Rifle Corps
10th Rifle Corps
10th Guards Rifle Corps
11th Rifle Corps
11th Guards Rifle Corps
12th Rifle Corps
12th Guards Rifle Corps
13th Rifle Corps
13th Guards Rifle Corps
14th Rifle Corps
14th Guards Rifle Corps
15th Rifle Corps
15th Guards Rifle Corps

T-78

Roll 701 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

16th Rifle Corps
16th Guards Rifle Corps
17th Rifle Corps
17th Guards Rifle Corps
18th Rifle Corps
18th Guards Rifle Corps
19th Rifle Corps
19th Guards Rifle Corps
20th Rifle Corps
20th Guards Rifle Corps
21st Rifle Corps
7th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
12th " " " "
40th " " " "
49th " " " "
55th " " " "
121st " " " "
153rd " " " "
222nd Assault Gun Art. Regt.
306th " " " "
333rd " " " "
336th " " " "
346th " " " "
397th " " " "
746th " " " "
806th " " " "
867th " " " "
957th " " " "
1021st " " " "
1047th " " " "
↓
1052nd " " " "
1056th " " " "
1081st " " " "
1102nd " " " "
1196th " " " "

T-78 (Old ML roll 365)

Roll 702

List of Red Army Units Covered

62nd Rifle Corps
61st " "
60th " "
59th " "
58th " "
57th " "
55th " "
54th " "
53rd " "
52nd " "
51st " "
50th " "
49th " "
48th " "
63rd " "
64th " "
65th " "
66th " "
67th " "
68th " "
69th " "
70th " "
71st " "
72nd " "
73rd " "
74th " "
75th " "
36th Guards Rifle Corps
36th Rifle Corps
35th Guards Rifle Corps
35th Rifle Corps
34th Guards Rifle Corps
34th Rifle Corps
33rd Guards Rifle Corps
33rd Rifle Corps
32nd Guards Rifle Corps
32nd Rifle Corps
31st Guards Rifle Corps
31st Rifle Corps
47th Rifle Corps
46th " "
45th " "
44th " "
43rd " "
42nd " "
41st " "

40th Rifle Corps
39th " "
38th " "
37th Guards Rifle Corps
76th Tank Brigade
78th " "
81st " "
89th " "
92nd " "
94th " "
117th " "
118th " "
122nd " "
123rd " "
125th " "
128th " "
138th " "
143rd " "
152nd " "
159th " "
184th " "
220th " "
222nd " "
224th " "
236th " "
3rd Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
6th Tank Regiment
8th Guards Tank Regiment
24th Tank Regiment
30th " "
31st Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
33rd Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
35th Guards Tank Regiment
36th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
37th Tank Regiment
38th " "
45th " "
47th " "
49th " "
50th Guards Tank Regiment
51st Tank Regiment
64th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
98th Tank Regiment
153rd " "
185th " "

T-78

Roll 702 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

205th Tank Regiment
221st " "
227th " "
239th " "
249th " "
258th " "
261st Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
1196th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
222nd " " " "
401st " " " "
806th " " " "
1197th " " " "
1198th " " " "
1222nd " " " "
1433rd " " " "
1434th " " " "
1437th " " " "
1438th " " " "
1453rd " " " "
1495th " " " "
1537th " " " "
1902nd " " " "
1973rd " " " "
24th " " " "
338th " " " "
339th " " " "
370th " " " "
371st " " " "
378th " " " "
394th " " " "
396th Guards Ass. Gun Art. Regt.
397th Assault Gun Art. Regt.
1238th " " " "
1439th " " " "
1st Tank Brigade
10th " "
16th " "
23rd Guards Tank Brigade
4th Tank Brigade
29th Guards Tank Brigade
34th Guards Tank Brigade
38th " " "
41st Tank Brigade
70th " "
76th " "
7th Guards Tank Brigade
29th Tank Brigade
30th Guards Tank Brigade
43rd Tank Brigade
2nd Tank Regiment
26th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
27th Tank Breakth. Regt.
27th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
46th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
124th " " " "
222nd Tank Regiment
226th " "
260th Tank Breakth. Regt.

T-78 (Old ML roll 366)

Roll 703

List of Red Army Units Covered

2nd Rumanian Tank Division
1st " " "
9th Rumanian Cavalry Division
8th " " "
6th " " "
5th " " "
1st " " "
104th Rumanian Mtn. Inf. Brigade
103rd " " "
102nd " " "
101st " " "
1st Rumanian Oil Brigade
21st Rumanian Infantry Division
↓
18th Rumanian Infantry Division
15th " " "
14th " " "
13th " " "
11th " " "
↓
6th Rumanian Infantry Division
4th " " "
3rd " " "
2nd " " "
1st " " "
127th Tank Regiment
176th " "
184th " "
189th " "
215th " "
229th " "
39th " "
1st Pol. Tank Regiment
1st Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
2nd Pol. Tank Regiment
11th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
12th " " " "
28th Tank Regiment
29th Tank Regiment
29th Guards Tk. Breakth. Regt.
39th Tank Regiment
53rd " "
56th " "
59th " "
61st " "
67th Guards Tank Regiment
68th " " "
69th " " "
72nd Tank Regiment
72nd Guards Tank Regiment
74th Tank Regiment
87th " "
114th " "
126th " "
127th " "
63rd Guards Tank Brigade
62nd " " "
61st " " "
57th " " "
56th " " "
↓
51st Guards Tank Brigade
45th " " "
44th " " "
40th " " "
36th Tank Brigade
227th " "
191st " "
Unknown Tank Brigade
"Transcaucasus" Tank Brigade
"Iran" Tank Brigade
242nd Tank Brigade
237th " "
175th " "
162nd " "
156th " "
150th " "
149th " "
129th " "
111th " "
100th " "
93rd " "
91st " "
65th " "
64th Guards Tank Brigade
31st " " "
20th Tank Brigade
14th Guards Tank Brigade
13th " " "
12th " " "

T-76

Roll 703 (continued)

List of Red Army Units Covered

1st Guards Tank Brigade
1st Czech. Tank Brigade

T-78 (Old ML roll 267)

Roll 204

List of Red Army Units Covered

9th Mechanized Corps
4th Guards Cavalry Corps
5th " " "
6th " " "
7th Cavalry Corps
1st " "
1st Guards Cavalry Corps
2nd Mongol. Cavalry Corps
2nd Guards Cavalry Corps
3rd Cavalry Corps
3rd Guards Cavalry Corps
4th Cavalry Corps
7th Guards Cavalry Corps
8th Cavalry Corps
9th " "
11th " "
13th " "
14th " "
15th " "
17th " "
18th " "
19th " "
1st Mechanized Corps
1st Guards Mech. Corps
2nd Mechanized Corps
2nd Guards Mech. Corps
3rd Mechanized Corps
3rd Guards Mech. Corps
4th Mechanized Corps
4th Guards Mech. Corps
5th Mechanized Corps
5th Guards Mech. Corps
6th Mechanized Corps
6th Guards Mech. Corps
7th Mechanized Corps
7th Guards Mech. Corps
8th Mechanized Corps
8th Guards Mech. Corps
9th Mechanized Corps
9th Guards Mech. Corps
13th Mechanized Corps
Unknown Mechanized Corps

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 2/2 FHW.	1944/09/27	705	0000012

An interrogation report of an American prisoner of war taken in France and including information on the organization of staff and headquarters units in an armored division and observations on F.F.I. (French Forces of the Interior) troops. The name of the prisoner of war has been sanitized from the microfilm copy.

H 2/5 Geheime Kommandosachen.	1944/12/05-1945/03/08	705	0000018

Intelligence reports on American military affairs. Included are observations on battle tactics; an original copy of the magazine article "Our Army in Western Europe," by Hanson Baldwin; studies on American military intelligence, particularly the Office of Strategic Services (OSS), with an alphabetical index of 47 American officers known to be involved in intelligence activities; estimates of the total manpower strength in the United States and Britain; and a list of U.S. Army Post Offices (APOs) arranged by unit.

H 2/12 FHW.	1944/07/08-1944/09/01	705	0000059

Reports of German interrogations of a Free French officer and an American non-commissioned officer. The French report includes information on De Gaulle's political views and relations among the Allies. The American report contains routine combat intelligence. Names of the two prisoners have been sanitized from the microfilm copy.

H 2/99 FHW.	1944/10/31	705	0000064

Report of an interrogation of a captured British soldier concerning the organization and activities of British military counterintelligence. The prisoner's name has been sanitized from the microfilm copy.

H 2/106g Grossbritanien: Der Militärkanal (Royal Military Canal) und Dungeness.	1940/10/10	705	0000068

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A study of the Royal Military Canal, linking Sandgate and Pett in southeastern England, and of the neighboring marshlands of Dungeness. The study focuses on the area's tactical defense features and includes a glossary of terms, map, and hydrographic tables of tidal data.

H 2/109 1943/01/19-1945/02/21 705 0000097
FHW.

Summary lists of interrogations of American, British, and Canadian prisoners of war concerning troop transportation from North America to Great Britain and from Great Britain to the Mediterranean. Interrogations are dated January 1943-February 1945, but data within the reports dates from February 1942-November 1944. Lists include for each prisoner name, unit, date of interrogation, dates and ports of departure and arrival, and comments (e.g., the size of a troop convoy, identification of passenger liners used as troop transports). Names of prisoners have been sanitized from the microfilm copy.

H 2/225 1945/04/03 705 0000148
Bericht über Anfertigung von Waffen für den Konflikt mit England.

An intelligence report concerning Soviet production of light and heavy bombers and new model tanks for possible use against Great Britain. Duplicate copies were not filmed.

H 2/386 1943/12/31-1944/06/08 705 0000151
Überblick Britisches Reich Nrn. 20-22, 25-26, 29; Frankreich Nr.8.

Intelligence summaries concerning the strength of British Imperial and Commonwealth forces in the British Isles, the Mediterranean, the Middle East, and India. Also included is a similar assessment of Free French forces deployed in North Africa, Italy, and Great Britain, June 1944. These reports are extracts from intelligence materials reproduced on microfilms ML 4 and ML 692. An earlier assessment of Free French forces is located in H 22/256.

H 2/506 1940/03/15 705 0000216
Luftbilder der Forts, Fortins und Redouten von Antwerpen mit Auswertung.

A collection of over 50 aerial photographs with tracing overlays illustrating the defensive fortifications around Antwerp. As cited in an introductory comment, the photographs were taken during the period Apr. 4, 1939-Mar. 5, 1940.

H 2/645 1941/01/02-1942/12/07 705 0000328
V - IV/3 c Sabotage.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports, correspondence, and teletype communications concerning acts of sabotage and assassinations and German retaliatory measures in occupied France. Included are reports of discussions among German military authorities and Hitler on the extent of reprisals, efforts by Vichy French leaders (including Marshal Petain and Admiral Darlan) to moderate reprisals, and information on French resistance groups. Also included are three reports dated January, April, and October 1941, and signed by Abwehr chief Admiral Canaris, concerning the identification and elimination of Allied intelligence networks; a summary of the political situation in France, October 1941; a translation of a captured Free French report of January 1941 addressed to De Gaulle; several handwritten and typed items signed by OKW Chief Wilhelm Keitel; a note of SS-Obergruppenführer Reinhard Heydrich's meeting with SS-Brigadeführer Oberg in Paris, May 5, 1942; and some information on resistance activities in Belgium. This item is closely related to, and partially duplicates, information contained in H 2/642a-b.

H 2/647 FHW.	1941/09/11-1942/12/17	705	0000617

Reports, correspondence, and teletype communications regarding acts of sabotage and assassinations and German retaliatory measures in occupied France. Included is a report on the assassination of German military government officials in Bordeaux and Nantes, October 1941, and consequent reprisals against French hostages. This report includes lists of hostages and captured resistance members, accounts of the hostages' conduct at the time of execution, negotiations with Vichy French authorities on moderating reprisals, internal discussions among German military authorities and Hitler on the extent of the reprisals, and a partial list of resistance attacks on German personnel with consequent reprisals, April-May 1942. This item duplicates some material contained in items H 2/642a-b and H 2/645.

H 2/677 FHW.	1934/12/17-1939/06/06	705	0000847

Two reports with accompanying cover letters prepared by French military intelligence offices on the organization and strength of the Iraqi Army ("Note sur l'orientation de l'Armee Irakienne," Dec. 17, 1934, and "Preparatifs militaire de l'Irak et de l'Egypte," June 6, 1939. The latter also includes some information on the Egyptian Army.).

H 2/642a 52/325 Band 1: Geiseln.	1940/06/11-1942/03/14	706	0000002

Reports, teletype communications, and press clippings concerning assassinations and acts of sabotage against German occupation forces in France and consequent reprisal measures against hostages. Included is information on French resistance (particularly Communist) groups, internal discussions among German military authorities and Hitler regarding the severity of reprisals and actions against French Jews, negotiations with Vichy French leaders and church officials regarding collaboration and moderation of reprisals, the release of French prisoners of war in return for

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

cooperation against the resistance, announcements and editorials in the occupied French press, and an investigation of French reprisal actions during the French occupation of Upper Silesia, 1921-22. Names of some individuals have been sanitized from the microfilm copy as privileged material. This file is continued in item H 2/642b (below).

H 2/642b 1941/12/29-1942/04/29 706 0000399
52/3201 Band 2: Sabotage und Gegenmassnahmen Frankreich.

Continued from item H 2/642a. Reports and teletype communications concerning assassinations and acts of sabotage and German retaliatory measures in occupied France. Included are summaries of resistance actions against German forces, reprisal executions of hostages, and deportations of Jews; reports of internal discussions among German authorities as to the extent of reprisal measures; an investigative report by the Geheime Feldpolizei-Sonderkommando für Kapitalverbrechern, Paris, on the activities and arrest of a resistance group led by Marcel Bertone; reports on possible reprisals against the local population of St. Nazaire following a British commando raid of Mar. 30-31, 1942; and an exchange of correspondence concerning reprisal policy between Marshal Henri Philippe Petain and Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel, Mar. 30-Apr. 8, 1942.

H 22/24 1939/09/01-1940/05/09 707 0000001
FHW.

Daily situation reports prepared by the Operationsabteilung summarizing military developments in Poland, Norway, Denmark, and along the Franco-German border. Reports include information on troop movements, the seizure of towns and prisoners of war, patrols and skirmishes along the Franco-German border, and Polish resistance activities. Some directives concerning the invasion of Poland, dated Sept. 25, 1939, are included at the beginning of the file. (Item H 22/24, containing an estimated 330 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 508, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/321 1941/02/17-1941/04/25 707 0000334
Studie Malta.

A study by the Operationsabteilung, accompanied by correspondence and commentaries of other German commands, regarding a planned invasion of Malta, (codenamed "Herkules"), March-April 1942. Included are descriptions of the island and of British manpower and artillery defenses, commentaries by the German Navy Staff and the command of the XI Flieger-Korps on the plan's feasibility, communications regarding Italian participation, an undated order-of-battle chart for the German 7. Fallschirm-Division, and maps of the island showing main harbors and possible landing sites. (This record item, containing 87 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1754, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 22/337a, 338a, 339a-c Schematische Kriegsgliederungen.	1941/01/15-1945/04/30	708	0000001

Three files of order-of-battle charts for the German Army, covering the period Jan. 15, 1941-Apr. 30, 1945 (with gaps). Each chart lists the constituent divisions, corps, and armies for all German army groups and theater commands and includes order-of-battle data for Romanian, Hungarian, and Italian forces on the Eastern Front, 1941-43. Item H 22/337a includes 49 charts (Jan. 15-Dec. 24, 1941, including June 22, the opening of "Operation Barbarossa") at intervals averaging one to two weeks. Item H 22/338a consists of 40 charts (Jan. 2-Dec. 22, 1942, at intervals averaging ten days), as well as five order-of-battle charts for German rear-area security forces in the Eastern theater, extending to the levels of regiment, battalion, and company for the following dates: Sept. 2, Oct. 2, Oct. 21, Nov. 12, and Dec. 2, 1942. Item H 22/339a includes 34 charts (Jan. 1-Dec. 26, 1943) at 8- to 14-day intervals and one chart for rear-area security troops in the Eastern theater dated Feb. 22, 1943. H 22/339b consists of five charts dated Apr. 15, May 15, June 15, and Oct. 13, 1944. H 22/339c includes six charts dated Jan. 21 and 26, Feb. 1, Mar. 31, and Apr. 12 and 30, 1945. Item H 22/337a is duplicated on T78, roll 340. Related files include H 22/413a-c, described in Guide No. 30, pp. 36 and 45) and H 22/413d-f (described above). (This record item, containing an estimated 400 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1746, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/351 Tagesmeldungen O.B. Südwest (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34083).	1944/06/01-1944/06/30	708	0000403

Daily situation reports sent by teletype from Oberbefehlshaber Südwest to the Operationsabteilung summarizing military developments in Italy. Each daily entry includes information on the operations of the German 10th and 14th Armies, significant naval and air force activities, and weather conditions. Also included are reports on Italian partisan activities and German countermeasures, the entry of Allied forces into Rome on June 4, and the Allied invasion of Elba, June 18-19. There is no entry for June 5. (This record item, containing an estimated 120 frames, was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1756. It has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/395 F B Erkundungsberichte "Gibraltar" (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34644).	1940/08/01-1941/12/07	709	0000001

Intelligence reports, with maps and sketches, prepared during the planning of the German assault on Gibraltar (Operation "Felix"), August 1940-December 1941. Included are discussions among Abwehr representatives (including Admiral Canaris) and Spanish military officials (including Generalissimo Francisco Franco) regarding planning for the offensive and related diplomatic matters (July-August 1940) and the establishment of radio direction-finding stations in northwestern Spain, Spanish Morocco, and Rio de Oro (Western Sahara, formerly Spanish West Africa) to monitor radio communications of Allied convoys, November 1941; an assessment of the Spanish economy and raw material production, November 1940; and several reports prepared by German

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

intelligence and field command authorities and Spanish military intelligence regarding British troop strengths and defenses on Gibraltar, terrain features, food and water supplies, communications networks, and possible areas of attack or amphibious assault. Abwehr discussions with Spanish authorities in July-August 1940 concern Spain's military contribution to the offensive against Gibraltar. Canaris' report of his trip to Spain, November-December 1942, is located in the National Archives Collection of World War II Crimes Records, Record Group 238, as Document 377-PS. (Item H 22/395, containing an estimated 200 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1763, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/446 1935/07/10-1938/08/05 709 0000201
Aufmarsch- und Kampfanweisungen.

Directives concerning the activation of the German Army in event of war. Included are: directives for troop assembly, unit activation, operational responsibility, and deployment along Germany's western, eastern, and southern frontiers, July 10, 1935, with revisions to April 1936; diagrams of teletype and radio communications networks (apparently codenamed "Ottokar-Netz") to be activated under mobilization; an order-of-battle table for the German Army, Apr. 1, 1936, organized by geographic region and identifying all infantry divisions and attached units (motorized, machine-gun, anti-aircraft, border guard) to the battalion- and Abteilung-level; directives issued to the I. Armee-Korps (East Prussia) in the event of war with Czechoslovakia, August 1938, with a mobilization timetable for the period June-September 1938; and the first page of a directive for breaking through Czech border fortifications, July 1937. Documentation in item H 22/446 is closely related to H 22/445, reproduced on T78, roll 351, and described in Guide No. 30 on page 46. (This record item, containing 157 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1767, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/447 1940/06/08-1940/12/21 710 0000001
Schematische Kriegsgliederungen.

Twenty-three German Army order-of-battle charts identifying army group components (divisions, corps, and armies) and OKH reserve divisions. The charts are dated June 8, 9, 13, 16, 20-22, 25; July 21, 26, and 31; Aug. 1, 7, and 19; Sept. 13, 17, and 28; Oct. 7 and 27; Nov. 7 and 15; and Dec. 12 and 21, 1940. (Item H 22/447, containing 48 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1768, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/448 1940/06/25-1944/09/20 710 0000050
FHW.

Directives and orders concerning German operations in the Soviet Union. Most of the material concerns operational and administrative planning for Operation "Barbarossa" (German invasion of

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

the Soviet Union, June 1941), including planned troop movements, the administration of occupied territory, treatment of prisoners of war, reprisal measures against civilian resistance, intelligence data on Soviet forces, and discussion with Finnish military representatives (May 25, 1941). Included is an apparent "war game" study by OKH/Generalquartiermeister to determine logistical requirements, processing of prisoners of war, and the care of German wounded during the first 30 days of an invasion, prepared in February 1941. Also included are operational directives for the actual conduct of operations in Russia, July 1941-September 1944, including intelligence estimates of Soviet unit strengths and copies of the directives for Operations "Blau" (the offensive into southern USSR, June-July 1942), "Braunschweig" (the advance of Heeresgruppe A across the Don River into the southern Ukraine, July 1942), and the construction of "Ostwall" fortifications along the Eastern Front, August 1943. The file also includes several directives and planning papers for the invasion of Great Britain under the operational codenames "Seelöwe," "Haifisch," and "Harpune", July 1940-August 1941. (Item H 22/448, containing an estimated 230 frames, was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1768. It has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/449 (II) FHW.	1941/11/05-1942/08/30	710	0000280

A report by Oberbefehlshaber West on German coastal defenses in Western Europe, November 1941, and a directive for the increased use of forced civilian labor on the Eastern Front, August 1942. Item H 22/449 is a duplicate copy of documentation filmed in item H 22/449(I), found on roll 649 of T78, frame 572. (This item was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1768. It has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/450 FHW.	1942/08/24-1943/09/28	710	0000292

A file consisting of (1) lists of German Army order-of-battle charts ("Schematische Kriegsgliederungen") forwarded by Section III of the Operationsabteilung to the Chef des Heeresarchivs, dated Oct. 24, 1942, and Jan. 3, 1943; and (2) unit history tables ("Stammtafeln") for the following artillery commands: Stab Höherer Art. Offizier Frankfurt/Main (as of August 1943); Stab Höherer Art. Offizier Königsberg (as of August 1943); Bodenst. Art. Offizier 2 (v. Platz) (August 1939-September 1940); and Bodenst. Art. Offizier Freiburg-Nord (December 1939-August 1940) and Freiburg-Süd (August 1939-September 1940). The latter tables identify the military districts (Wehrkreis) in which the artillery units were located and the field commands to which they were assigned. (Item H 22/450, containing 16 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1768, has been assigned a simulate initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/451 Wirtschaftskrieg.	1939/11/27-1941/03/12	710	0000308

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Studies, correspondence, and memoranda forwarded to the Operationsabteilung concerning possible economic warfare measures against Great Britain. The bulk of the material was prepared by the OKW's "Sonderstab für Handelskrieg und wirtschaftliche Kampfmassnahmen" (or "Sonderstab HWK") and includes proposed measures for cutting Britain and France off from their Baltic trade (February and October 1940) and for pressuring Denmark to reduce exports to Britain (February 1940); a general assessment of Britain's economic situation; possible German economic measures in Vichy French colonies and neutral states with a summary of actions undertaken by August 1940; a discussion of Vichy France's trade relations with other states (March 1941); and a semi-annual report of the Sonderstab's activities (May 1940). Also included are directives and correspondence of the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine concerning search and seizure of contraband goods aboard ships at sea. (Item H22/451, containing an estimated 130 frames, was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1768. It has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/452	1916/05/15-1918/11/26	710	0000438

OHL Akte: Sturmtruppen I (Band 1).

Reports, correspondence, and tables of organization concerning the World War I assault detachments and battalions (Sturmtruppen). Most of the material concerns the composition of units to the company level and allocation of weapons (e.g., authorized numbers of mortars, heavy machine-guns, and flamethrowers), with draft and revised tables of organization and equipment. Also included are: (1) reports on assault detachment training; (2) status reports on the distribution of assault battalions by individual German Army and Armee-Abteilung along the Western Front; and (3) reports on the disbandment of assault units to replace losses in regular units, including memoranda from field commands opposing this measure. Many telegrams are transcribed into handwritten German and not completely legible. (Item H 22/452, containing an estimated 200 frames, was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1768. It has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/453	No Date	710	0000635

Sachgebiet "T": Planungen und Zeichnungen.

Annotated illustrations on the use of camouflage to conceal buildings, emplacements, roadways, and railway lines. Many illustrations are duplicated within the file. (This record item, containing 38 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 1768, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 22/256 (II)	1943/07/09	711	0000001

Überblick Frankreich Nr. 1: Die Truppen General Giraud's und General de Gaulles.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A survey of the organization and military capabilities of Free French forces under Generals Giraud and De Gaulle, including an assessment of political relations between the two generals. Related studies are included in item H 22/386.

H 22/335 1941/02/05-1941/06/14 711 0000010
FHW.

Three documents concerning planning for Operation "Barbarossa" (the German invasion of the Soviet Union) including: a directive for the strategic concentration of troops prior to the attack, drafted by Heeresgruppe 'C' headquarters, Feb. 5, 1941; a message referring to a conference among several German senior commanders (including Rundstedt, Reichenau, Stülpnagel, and Kleist) concerning "Barbarossa", June 14, 1941; and a commentary by Armeeoberkommando 17 in response to the proposed seizure of the oil fields in Drohobycz (Drogobych, formerly southeastern Poland), June 12, 1941.

H 22/414 1940/04/15-1940/11/30 711 0000021
FHW.

Four order-of-battle charts for German forces as follows: Heeresgruppe B (as of Apr. 15, 1940); Heeeresgruppe A (as of May 7, 1940); Heeresgruppe C (as of May 8, 1940); and Heeresgruppe C (as of Nov. 1-30, 1940). The first three include all units down to the division level and all army and corps troops (at regiment, battalion, and company levels); the last lists only the constituent corps and divisions for Army Group C's armies with geographic locations for November 1940.

H 22/420 1939/07/00 711 0000027
Besondere Anlage 3 zum Mob. Plan (Heer), "Kriegsspitzengliederung des Heeres."

Instructions, with accompanying tables, concerning three phases of German army mobilization in the summer of 1939: preparation (codenamed "Alarich"), march readiness (codenamed "Harald"), and security (codenamed "Sigurd"). Included are standard measures regulating the cancellation of leave, radio security, stockpiling of supplies, and activation of commands, as well as special measures regarding frontier security along the borders with France, Switzerland, rump Czechoslovakia and Hungary, Italy and Yugoslavia, and Poland-Lithuania. Directives are dated up to January 1939, but have been annotated by hand up to July 20, 1939.

H 22/437 1940/10/01 711 0000059
Denkschrift Gibraltar (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/34135).

An Operationsabteilung study on the feasibility of an attack on Gibraltar including estimates of British manpower and artillery strengths, troop requirements, and proposed areas of deployment.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Appendices include information on reconnaissance and artillery support forces. Three maps originally included as appendices were not filmed.

H 22/440 1942/03/06-1942/11/20 711 0000094
Heerestruppenübersichten.

Twenty-three organizational charts of the German Army's Heerestruppen (regiment-, battalion-, and battery/company-sized units attached directly to the headquarters of army groups, armies, and corps, specializing in such services as engineering, heavy artillery, chemical weapons, construction, and anti-aircraft defenses). Three charts provide summary data for all such units by theater of operation (and on the Eastern Front, by army group) as of June 15, Aug. 7, and Oct. 8, 1942. The remaining charts identify all such specific units for the following commands and dates: Heeresgruppe A, Aug. 15 and Sept. 3, 1942; Küstenstab Asow, July 7, 1942; Heeresgruppe B, Aug. 27 and Sept. 29, 1942; Heeresgruppe Süd, June 10, 1942; Heeresgruppe Mitte, Mar. 14, Aug. 13 and 22, and Nov. 1 and 20, 1942; Armee-Oberkommando 11, Oct. 26, 1942; and Heeresgruppe Nord, Mar. 6, May 6, Aug. 4 and 24, Sept. 14 and 24, and Oct. 4 and 14, 1942.

H 27/47B 1945/03/10-1945/03/19 711 0000138
FHW.

Interrogation reports and a U.S. State Department press release concerning American war production. Documentation in this item was forwarded to the OKW/Fwi Amt in March 1945, and includes information concerning American military supplies to Canada, the U.S. Army treatment of German prisoners of war, synthetic rubber and military aircraft production in the U.S., political indoctrination in the Canadian Army, and the "Interagency Committee on Foreign Shipments" in the U.S. Government. Also included, apparently in error, is a 1947 memorandum by an American official summarizing the contents of file H 27/47A (above). The names of individual American and Canadian prisoners of war have been deleted as privileged material.

H 40/53 1941/02/10-1943/01/25 711 0000168
FHW.

Reports and correspondence filed with the office of Der Beauftragte der Chefs der Heeresarchive in den Niederlanden. Most of the material dates from February 1941-July 1942 and concerns resistance by Dutch civilians and former members of the Netherlands' armed forces, contacts between the Dutch resistance and British intelligence, and the collection of Dutch military archives and historical materials for use by German authorities. Some material is in the Dutch language.

H 50/667 1945/01/25 711 0000249
FHW.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Three sketch diagrams and maps illustrating typical mine-laying patterns for anti-tank mines laid by American forces, the U.S. Army antipersonnel land mine M2 ("Schützemine M 2"), and movements and dispositions of German troops (undated).

H 27/23 1940/02/21-1941/03/27 712 0000001
Personalveränderungen 1940.

German Army officer promotion lists, Jan. 1, 1940-Jan. 1, 1941. The lists, issued monthly by the Army High Command (OKH), provide names, ranks, and units of officers promoted at the levels of General der Infanterie (Kavallerie, Artillerie) through Oberleutnant, including specialized medical and veterinary ranks. The handwritten designation "Rom" on the first list indicates that these were probably file copies maintained by the German military attache in Rome. (This record item, containing approximately 350 frames and filmed originally without frame numbers on MR 1242-43, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 27/24 1939/12/07-1940/12/03 712 0000350
Auslandsurlaub.

Administrative correspondence between the Attacheabteilung I Pers. and the German military attache in Rome, Italy, concerning leave policy for German military personnel in Italy. Material is arranged alphabetically by last name of serviceman and includes dates and locations of each approved furlough within Italy. (Similar records for a later period are located in item H 27/39. Item H 27/24, containing an estimated 300 frames, was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1243 and has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 27/30 1937/07/08-1939/12/27 713 0000001
Akte Orden 1937-1940.

Correspondence concerning decorations awarded to German and Italian military officers, including letters of recommendation and copies of regulations governing appropriate awards. Also included is a letter of commendation from the German municipal government of Gross Strelitz, Oberschlesien, to Italian garrison troops under Captain F. Graziani for defending the town against Polish insurgents in May 1921 (June 27, 1922). Some material is in Italian. (Item H 27/30, containing 294 frames, was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1245 and has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 27/35 1940/10/09-1941/05/27 713 0000295
Deutsche Verwundete in Italien (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/20382).

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports and correspondence concerning the transport and convalescence of wounded German military personnel in Italy. Most of the file concerns a rejected proposal to billet wounded Germans in boarding-houses at Rapallo, Italy. Some material is in Italian. (Item H 27/35, containing 81 frames, was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1246, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 27/36 1938/07/12-1941/05/06 713 0000375
Muster (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/20397).

Invitations to formal affairs, announcements on matters of protocol, and extensions of diplomatic courtesies (e.g., use of automobiles) to the German military attache in Rome. Also included is a list of the names and addresses of foreign military attaches in Rome dated December 1938. Most of the material is in Italian. (Item H 27/36, containing 51 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1246, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in the microfilm publication.)

H 27/37 1938/02/23-1940/06/13 714 0000001
Maultiere (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/20398).

Correspondence among the Attacheabteilung, the German military attache in Rome, the German consulate in Sicily, and Italian military authorities concerning the purchase of Italian mules by the German Army. Also included is some February 1940 correspondence of I.G. Farben concerning bartering of explosive stabilizers for mules. Most of the material is in Italian. (Item H 27/37, containing an estimated 300 frames and originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1247, has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in the microfilm publication.)

H 27/38 1943/09/20-1943/10/05 714 0000300
Lakatos-Pappenheim g. Kdos. (Heeresarchiv Potsdam Nr. 70/33828).

Reports and correspondence concerning German radio communications in September 1943 which disparaged Hungary's military forces and were mistakenly sent to Hungarian headquarters. The file title is derived from names of the commander of the Hungarian 2nd Army, Col.-Gen. von Lakatos, and the German military attache in Budapest, Generalmajor von Pappenheim. (A duplicate copy of this folder is located on T78, roll 359, beginning frame 6319730. Item H 27/38, containing an estimated 95 frames, was originally filmed without frame numbers and has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and a new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

H 27/39 1940/12/11-1941/07/28 714 0000395
Auslandsurlaub.

Administrative correspondence exchanged between the Attacheabteilung Pers. I and the German military attache in Rome concerning leave granted to German military personnel in Italy. Most of

the file consists of standard form requests by German soldiers, arranged alphabetically by last name, listing the soldier's unit, dates, purpose, and destination of leave. (This item appears to be a continuation of H 27/24. Containing an estimated 300 frames, it was originally filmed without frame numbers on MR 1247 and has been assigned a simulated initial frame number and new roll number in this microfilm publication.)

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

H 12/101.2 1939/12/15-1941/11/22 715 0000605
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens.

Reports and directives concerning German railroad operations in the Sudetenland and Poland and the allocation of coal to railroad junctions in Germany and Poland. Also included are charts on uniforms and insignia of railroad workers and officials.

H 12/205, 206 1939/01/14-1939/08/24 716 0000001
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens, 5 Abteilung.

Reports, orders, and correspondence concerning German Army transportation preparations for Operation Weiss (invasion of Poland). Converted from Reel No. 3.57 - MR 1817, the roll contains 414 unnumbered frames.

H 12/207, 208 1939/01/14-1939/08/24 717 0000001
OKH - Chef des Transportwesens, 5 Abteilung.

Reports, march orders, order of battle charts, and maps concerning German Army transportation branch preparations for Operation Weiss (invasion of Poland). Converted from Reel No. 3.60-MR 1818, the roll contains 406

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

unnumbered frames.

H 16/27 1944/05/01-1944/08/30 718 0000001
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.

Reports and order of battle charts concerning the combat readiness of German armored divisions and regiments. Also included are reports on the 9th, 11th, and 116th Panzer Divisions, the 1st SS Panzer Division "Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler", the 2nd SS Panzer Division "Das Reich"; and the 17th SS Panzer Division "Goetz von Berlichingen." Converted from Reel No. 2.361 - MR 1912, the roll contains 501 unnumbered frames.

H 16/50-53 1943/07/03-1945/04/14 719 0000001
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.

Combat readiness reports and orders of battle for SS units from the Sixth SS Panzer Army to the smaller units. Also included is information on casualties, personnel replacement, training, and equipment. Converted from Reel No. 2.362 - MR 1913, the roll contains 980 unnumbered frames.

H 16/158-159c 1943/05/03-1945/04/22 720 0000001
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.

Reports on monthly production figures for guns, armored vehicles, and tanks. Also included are reports tank unit assignments and the activation of new armored divisions. Converted from Reel No. 2.538 - Mr 2025, the roll contains 736 unnumbered frames.

H 17/1 1940/03/04-1945/04/10 721 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Lists of German Army officers and position assignments in army districts, corps, and divisions. Also included are officers' home addresses and next of kin. The roll contains 843 unnumbered frames.

H 17/2 1941/06/07 721 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu - Wi Rue Amt.

Organization charts of the German Army Quartermaster General on various fronts.

H 17/7a-7b 1944/12/13 721 0000003
OKH - Gen Qu.

A draft copy of the German Army manual H.Dv. 90, "Versorgung des Feldheeres" (supply of the field army).

H 17/8 1941/00/00-1943/00/00 721 0000004
OKH - Gen Qu.

Order of battle charts for German Army Quartermaster troops of various Army Groups, Armies, Panzer Armies, and Army Districts.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 17/9a OKH - Gen Qu.	1940/00/00-1945/04/20	721	0000005

Unarranged card files concerning German Army unit activation, Included are dates of activation and home stations. Continued on Roll 722.

H 17/9a OKH - Gen Qu.	1940/00/00-1945/04/20	722	0000001

Unarranged card files concerning German Army unit activation. Included are activation dates, home stations, and order number. The roll contains 1,371 unnumbered frames.

H 17/9b OKH - Gen Qu.	1940/00/00-1945/04/20	722	0000002

Unarranged card files concerning German Army unit activation. Included are activation dates, home stations, and order numbers. Continued on Roll 723. Converted from Reel No. 777 - MR 1087.

H 17/9b-c OKH - Gen Qu.	1940/00/00-1945/04/20	723	0000001

Unarranged card files concerning German Army unit activation. Included are activation, deactivation, and reassignment dates, home stations, and order numbers. Continued on Roll 724. Converted from Reel No. 778 - MR 1088. The roll contains 1,436 unnumbered frames.

H 17/9c OKH - Gen Qu.	1940/00/00-1945/04/20	724	0000001

Unarranged card files concerning German Army unit activation. Included are activation and reassignment dates, home stations, and order numbers. The roll contains 1,112 unnumbered frames.

H 17/10 OKH - Gen Qu.	1943/11/01-1945/03/01	724	0000002

Monthly reports and charts showing the weapon and ammunition needs of Army Groups and Armies and inventories of weapons on hand. Converted from Reel No. 779 - MR 1089.

H 17/12 OKH - Gen Qu.	1942/11/18-1945/04/26	725	0000001

Training regulations, orders, and reports concerning chemical warfare, including statistical data on the gas masks for military personnel, protective measures against gas attacks for hospitals and horses, and the decontamination of clothing. The roll contains 809 unnumbered frames.

H 17/13 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/06/22-1945/04/14	725	0000002

Monthly evaluation and inventory reports on weapons loss, and captured enemy

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

weapons in Africa and other military theaters. Converted from Reel No. 780 - MR 1090.

H 17/14 1943/02/15-1945/04/27 726 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports and statistics on the supply of ammunition for the German Army in the field. The roll contains 762 unnumbered frames.

H 17/15b 1943/00/00-1945/00/00 726 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

Charts on weapons production for the German armed forces.

H 17/16 1944/00/00 726 0000003
OKH - Gen Qu.

A study prepared by General Kurt Zeitzler, Army Chief of Staff, concerning the armament program (including information on infantry, artillery, and chemical warfare, engineers, transportation, armored vehicles and ammunition). Also included is a report on the infantry program.

H 17/17 1944/08/02-1944/12/01 726 0000004
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports and transfer sheets concerning the transportation of weapons, ammunition, and equipment to German field armies.

H 17/18 1945/04/27 726 0000005
OKH - Gen Qu.

A report on the organization of transport units of the German Army Quartermaster General.

H 17/19 1943/02/10-1944/12/16 726 0000006
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports on conferences of the German Army field work shop commanders concerning supply problems.

H 17/20 1943/04/05 726 0000007
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports, including photographs, concerning the installation of an optical factory in Riga, Latvia.

H 17/21 1945/03/22-1945/04/27 726 0000008
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports obtained from Soviet prisoners of war concerning plans for a railroad field workshop.

H 17/22 1942/12/09-1945/01/18 726 0000009
OKH - Gen Qu.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports on equipment requirements for German Army mobile repair shops and general maintenance service for field units. Also included are reports on Russian repair and maintenance service in the field. Converted from Reel No. 781 - MR 1091.

H 17/23 1942/06/30-1944/09/10 727 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports from German Army units on the feasibility of reducing personnel strength of the veterinary corps. The roll contains 847 unnumbered frames.

H 17/24 1939/09/26-1944/12/17 727 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

Casualty and experience reports, personnel lists, and tables of organization for veterinaries on the eastern front and in the Stalingrad area. Also included are reports on horses lost on the eastern front and confiscated in occupied areas.

H 17/25 1945/04/23-1943/04/25 727 0000003
OKH - Gen Qu - Heeresfeldpostmeister.

Reports, orders, and an organizational plan of the German Army Postmaster in the field.

H 17/27 1941/11/27-1943/06/26 727 0000004
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports and teletype messages concerning supply requirements for the battle of Leningrad and the armament industry in the Leningrad area.

H 17/28 1941/05/23 727 0000005
OKH - Gen Qu.

A directive for the German armed forces concerning the handling of captured enemy equipment during operations.

H 17/29 1944/08/18-1945/04/19 727 0000006
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports and correspondence concerning German military and civilian personnel assignments and activities of the military administration of France, Belgium, and Holland. Included are reports of changes in command of various headquarters during the German retreat. Continued on Roll 728. Converted from Reel No. 782 - MR 1092.

H 17/29 1944/08/18-1945/04/19 728 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports and correspondence concerning German military and civilian personnel assignments and activities of the military administration in France, Belgium, and Holland. The roll contains 839 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 17/78 OKH - Gen Qu.	1944/06/08-1944/07/27	728	0000002

Charts concerning ammunition supplies of Army Groups North, Center, and North Ukraine on the eastern front.

H 17/79-80 OKH - Gen Qu.	1942/04/14-1942/09/30	728	0000003

Orders, teletype messages, and lists sent to the transportation service concerning the procurement of construction materials for the eastern front. Continued on Roll 729. Converted from Reel No. 783 - MR 1093.

H 17/80 OKH - Gen Qu.	1942/04/14-1942/09/30	729	0000001

Orders, teletype messages, and lists sent to the transportation service concerning procurement of construction materials for the eastern front. The roll contains 876 unnumbered frames.

H 17/81-83 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/09/23-1943/03/21	729	0000002

Orders, teleype messages, and lists sent to the transportation service concerning procurement of construction materials for the eastern front.

H 17/84 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/10/07-1941/12/29	729	0000003

Orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning supplies and construction materials for winter quarters for German troops in Russia. Converted from Reel No. 784 - MR 1094.

H 17/84 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/10/07-1941/12/29	730	0000001

Orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning supplies and construction materials for winter quarters for German troops in Russia. The roll contains 831 unnumbered frames.

H 17/85-86 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/08/13-1942/09/30	730	0000002

Orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning supplies and construction materials for winter quarters for German troops in Russia. Also included is a request for window glass from the German Military Commander in Rumania. Converted from Reel No. 785 - Mr 1095.

H 17/87 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/08/13-1942/09/30	731	0000001

Orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning supplies and construction materials for winter quarters for German troops in Russia. Also included is a request for window glass from the German Military Commander in Rumania.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

The roll contains 807 unnumbered frames.

H 17/88-91 1941/09/03-1942/09/29 731 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

Orders, teleype messages, and lists concerning the procurement of construction materials from Smolensk for units in the Army Group Center area. Converted from Reel No. 786 - MR 1096.

H 17/92-94 1941/08/21-1942/09/30 732 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports, teletype messages, and lists concerning the transportation of materials for the construction of winter quarters for German troops in Russia, primarily in the Ukraine, as requested by the Organization Todt (German Civilian Construction Agency). Converted from Reel No. 787 - MR 1097. The roll contains 724 unnumbered frames.

H 17/95-97 1942/02/10-1943/12/03 733 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning the procurement and transportation of materials for the construction of bunkers. Also included are requests for tools and reports on the procurement of conveyer beltsand iron and steel products in the corps areas. The roll contains 814 unnumbered frames.

H 17/98 1943/07/21-1944/01/12 733 0000002
OKH - Gen Insp d Pz Tr.

Bi-weekly tables on the distribution of tanks and armored vehicles to armored divisions on all fronts.

H 17/99-100 1941/09/03-1941/12/31 733 0000003
OKH - Gen Qu.

Orders, teleype messages, and inventories concerning the procurement of construction materials from German Army depots in Gomel, Smolensk, and Pskov for transportation to units on the eastern front. Converted from Reel No. 788 - MR 1098.

H 17/101-104 1941/08/30-1943/03/05 734 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Orders, reports, teletype messages, and tables of organization for German construction units (KAN); lists of construction materials and equipment; and reports on the construction of winter quarters for German troops inRussia. Converted from Reel No. 789 - MR 1099. The roll contains 837 unnumbered frames.

H 17/104 1942/03/01-1942/12/09 735 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Orders, teletype messages, and inventories of construction materials in the

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army main supply depot in Pskov and reports on supplies for the construction of winter quarters for German troops in Russia. The roll contains 734 unnumbered frames.

H 17/105-107 1942/02/21-1943/05/30 735 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

Monthly reports and inventories concerning construction materials in German Army supply depots at Kharkov, Krasnibor, Smolensk, Gomel, and Novo-Belitza and teletype messages concerning the transportation of construction materials through the main supply depot in Warsaw. Converted from Reel No. 790 - MR 1100.

H 17/108-110 1941/09/08-1944/09/15 736 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports, orders, teletype messages, and inventories concerning the procurement of materials for the construction of quarters for German troops in Russia. Converted from Reel No. 791 - MR 1101. The roll contains 780 unnumbered frames.

H 17/111-113 1942/02/10-1944/10/31 737 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu, General der Technischen Truppen.

Reports, orders, teletype messages, photographs, and lists concerning the procurement and shipment of materials for construction of quarters for German troops in Russia. Continued on Roll 738. Converted from Reel No. 792-MR 1102. The roll contains 835 unnumbered frames.

H 17/113 1941/12/16-1944/10/07 738 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu, General der Technischen Truppen.

Reports, orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning the procurement of timber and machinery for wood products and the shipment of materials for the construction of quarters for German troops in Russia. The roll contains 913 unnumbered frames.

H 17/114-115 1942/05/18-1943/08/06 738 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports, orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning shipments of construction material and ammunition to German Army units on the eastern front. Converted from Reel No. 793 - MR 1103.

H 17/116 1944/10/01-1944/12/31 739 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu, Heeresintendant.

War Journal No. 16 of the Headquarters of the Army Intendant of Army High Command, General Quartermaster, concerning supplies and rations for personnel and horses and winter clothing for field units. The roll contains 748 unnumbered frames.

H 17/117 1942/06/26-1943/06/13 739 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Tables of equipment and organizational charts for army construction units; instructions for the operation of power saws, reports on the installation of saw mills in Yakimovka and Teryucha, and inventories of supplies in German Army supply depots in Russia.

H 17/159 OKH - Gen Qu.	1943/12/12-1944/06/20	739	0000003

Reports, orders, teletype messages, and inventory lists concerning construction materials for German military quarters on the eastern front. Continued on Roll 740. Converted from Reel No. 794 - MR 1104.

H 17/159 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/02/04-1941/06/21	740	0000001

Reports, orders, teletype messages, and inventory lists concerning materials for construction of quarters for German troops in Russia. The roll contains 864 unnumbered frames.

H 17/185 OKH - Gen Qu.	1942/03/01-1942/12/31	740	0000002

Reports and charts concerning ammunition supplies and the procurement of weapons used by the German Army.

H 17/186 OKH - Gen Qu.	1943/01/26-1944/02/22	740	0000003

Reports concerning the delivery of ammunition to, and order of battle charts for, the Bulgarian Armed Forces.

H 17/187 OKH - Gen Qu.	1940/01/02	740	0000004

Reports and charts concerning ammunition for operations in the West.

H 17/191 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/02/04-1941/06/21	740	0000005

Reports of assignments of German Army units for the invasion of Russia (Operation Barbarossa) and plans of supply units concerning the procurement of ammunition after the invasion.

H 17/198 OKH - Gen Qu.	1943/05/07-1944/10/27	740	0000006

Reports, orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning the procurement of construction materials, the performance of German equipment during the winter in Russia, the production of horse-drawn vehicles (Panjewagen) and the procurement of weapons, textiles, and paper products in the Baltic countries. Continued on Roll 741. Converted from Reel No. 795 - MR 1105.

H 17/198 OKH - Gen Qu.	1942/01/14-1943/05/10	741	0000001

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports, orders, teletype messages, and lists concerning the procurment of construction materials, the performance of German equipment in the winter in Russia, the production of horse-drawn vehicles (Panjewagen) and the procurement of weapons, textiles, and paper products in the Baltic countries. The roll contains 607 unnumbered frames.

H 17/201 1941/01/20-1941/01/24 741 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports on a conference concerning maneuvers and field exercises in preparation for Operation Barbarossa. Conference attendees included General Eduard Wagner (Generalquartiermeister), General Walter Buhle (Organisations Abteilung), and General Erich Fellgiebel (Nachrichtenwesen).

H 17/203 1945/01/09 741 0000003
OKH - Gen Qu.

A study of armament performance (by type) and a report on armament production plans for 1944.

H 17/209 1943/10/01 741 0000004
OKH - Gen Qu - Heeresnachschubtrupp Schule.

A booklet concerning the procurement of weapons and ammunition for divisions and corps in the field.

H 17/210 1943/12/15 741 0000005
OKH - Gen Qu.

A booklet concerning the procurement of motor vehicles and authorized strength for infantry divisions in the field. Converted from Reel 796 - MR 1106.

H 17/211 No Date 742 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Leaflets concerning supplies, the handling of weapons and equipment, motor vehicles, rations (food and PX items), clothing, medical care of personnel and veterinary care of horses in the winter. The roll contains 513 unnumbered frames.

H 17/212 1942/10/18-1943/09/18 742 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports concerning the handling and storage of ammunition and grenades and the shipment of construction materials, explosives, and fuses to ArmyGroups and Armies.

H 17/213 1940/06/25-1943/11/22 742 0000003
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports and correspondence concerning the German Military Administration of occupied France, the assignment of Theodor Huber as executive administrator, and other personnel assignments.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 17/214 OKH - Gen Qu.	1942/06/01-1945/01/01	742	0000004

Reports and charts concerning the organization of staff section supply groups at the German Armed Forces command level. Also reproduced on Roll 624, frames 560-622.

H 17/215 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/09/01-1944/12/27	742	0000005

Reports and correspondence between the German Military Commander in Northern France and Belgium and the Army High Command concerning the arrest and treatment of hostages, sabotage against the German military forces, and the trial and execution of Andre Cajelot on February 21, 1942.

H 17/217 OKH - Gen Qu.	1945/03/28	742	0000006

Lists of changes in German Army field postal numbers.

H 17/220 OKH - Gen Qu.	1943/12/01	742	0000007

Orders and reports concerning winter warfare preparations in occupied France.

H 17/221 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/06/11-1941/06/27	742	0000008

A report on an official inspection trip by Oberst Dr. Alois Schreiber from Italy to the German Africa Corps in North Africa.

H 17/222 OKH - Gen Qu.	1943/02/01-1943/07/25	742	0000009

Regulations concerning the compensation and medical care of local laborers in the eastern operational areas.

H 17/223 OKH - Gen Qu.	1939/10/20	742	0000010

Instructions concerning German Army traffic regulations. Converted from Reel No. 797 - MR 1107.

H 17/30 OKH - Gen Qu.	1943/09/15-1944/08/15	743	0000001

Situation and activity reports from the Commander of German Armed Forces in Italy, Chief of Military Administration, concerning the political situation, civilian morale, the economy, and partisan warfare. The roll contains 775 unnumbered frames.

H 17/205 OKH - Gen Qu.	1941/06/21-1945/04/05	743	0000002

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Monthly casualty reports of the German Armed Forces on all fronts. Also reproduced on Roll 624, frames 273-481.

H 17/219 1940/00/00-1945/00/00 743 0000003
OKH - Gen Qu - Abteilung Kriegsverwaltung.

The final report from the Quartermaster General on Military Administrations. Converted from Rel No. 1450 - MR 1453 and 1264.

H 17/192 1944/01/02 744 0000001
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports on the distribution of ammunition to German Army units in the event of an allied invasion of France, Italy, or Yugoslavia and the movements of German units in case of invasion. The roll contains 356 unnumbered frames.

H 17/6 1938/09/04-1943/12/21 744 0000002
OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports and directives concerning the conduct of German occupation troops and military district commanders. Also included is a regulation concerning the National Defense Laws (Reichsverteidigungsgesetz). Also reproduced on Roll 624, frames 1-90

H 17/165 1945/03/10-1945/04/10 744 0000003
OKH - Gen Qu.

Status reports concerning personnel assignments of the Quartermaster General and reports on supplies of equipment and horses. Converted from Reel Nos. 1260 and 1261 - MR 1490 and 1491.

H 19/1.1 1943/12/30-1944/12/31 745 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Handwritten daily registers of incoming and outgoing letters, indicating sender. Included are short summaries of contents and dates when documents were destroyed by the Office of the General of the Infantry. Converted from Reel No. 900 - MR 1197. The roll contains 961 unnumbered frames.

H 19/1.2-10 1943/11/22-1945/04/24 746 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Lists of equipment and accessories and daily registers of letters, classified mail, and packages received by the Office of the Infantry Officer. The roll contains 858 unnumbered frames.

H 19/2 1945/02/01 746 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports and charts concerning the reorganization of the Office of General of Infantry.

H 19/3 1945/01/08-1945/02/07 746 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Three issues of the bi-weekly publication of Wehrmacht regulations and orders of general interest to the German Armed Forces.

H 19/4 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1944/00/00-1945/04/27	746	0000004

Lists of documents scheduled for disposal by burning, denoting type of document and destruction date. Converted from Reel No. 901 - MR 1198.

H 19/5-6 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/00/00-1945/04/27	747	0000001

Lists of documents scheduled for disposal by burning, denoting type of document and destruction date. The roll contains 972 unnumbered frames.

H 19/7 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1944/09/01	747	0000002

Telephone listing of the Central Switchboard of the German Armed Forces High Command and the Army High Command.

H 19/8 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/03/15-1944/11/25	747	0000003

Adminstrative and financial memoranda concerning German Army target ranges.

H 19/9.1 - 6 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1944/00/00-1945/04/23	747	0000004

Lists of registered classified correspondence and reports. Included are summaries of contents, postal receipts, and document destruction dates.

H 19/10 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/12/21-1945/03/13	748	0000001

Reports and correspondence concerning the technical aspects of motor vehicles used by the German armed forces. The roll contains 756 unnumbered frames.

H 19/11 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1945/04/05	748	0000002

Reports, correspondence, and instructions concerning the transfer of command posts and units. Also included are troop loading instructions for Operation "Olga I" and "Olga II."

H 19/12.1 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1944/06/14-1944/11/30	748	0000003

Reports concerning the German Army submachine gun and a manual (Merkblatt 25a/16) for machine gun platoons. Converted from Reel No. 903 - MR 1200.

H 19/12.2 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1942/01/29-1944/05/19	749	0000001

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports on various infantry weapons (including machine pistols 43 and 44, the automatic rifle, M. KO. 42, and the sub-machine gun 43). The roll contains 798 unnumbered frames.

H 19/13 1941/04/29-1942/10/30 749 0000002
OKH - Gen d. Inf.

Reports concerning operations of the German Panzer Army in Africa, the German Africa Corps, and Sonderstab F (Special Staff F) and translations of extracts from an English manual on operations of armored forces in the northwest desert. Converted from Reel No. 904 - MR 1201.

H 19/14 1941/06/01-1944/05/25 750 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports concerning the German Africa Corps, the tactics of English Combined Operations, and Allied fighting in Sicily and southern Italy. The roll contains 1,117 unnumbered frames.

H 19/15 1944/09/11-1945/03/26 750 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, teletype messages, and maps concerning the activities of German Army units, inspection trips on the eastern front, deployment of the German Flak Division against Allied air landings in Arnheim and Nymwegen and information on a rocket for launching nets.

H 19/16 1944/12/18-1945/02/01 750 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports concerning operations in German intelligence branches. Converted from Reel No. 905 - MR 1202 and MR 1491.

H 19/17/1-3 1942/12/01-1945/02/04 751 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports and orders concerning the development and production of weapons and ammunition for the German armed forces, information on enemy tanks and charts of tank production schedules. Continued on Roll 752. Converted from Reel No. 1402 - MR 1202 and MR 1552. The roll contains 1,018 unnumbered frames.

H 19/17.3 1943/06/16-1943/12/23 752 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports and orders concerning the development and production of weapons and ammunition for the German armed forces and charts of production schedules. The roll contains 932 unnumbered frames.

H 19/18/1-2 1942/11/17-1943/01/30 752 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports on the testing and development of the M-1 Light Carbine and the M Kb 42 (W).

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 19/20.1-4 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/08/02-1945/04/09	752	0000003

Reports, teletype messages, and sketches concerning the testing of weapons and ammunition by German Army and Air Force units. Converted from Reel No. 906 - MR 1203.

H 19/20.5.9 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/04/10-1944/11/09	753	0000001

Reports, teletype messages, and statistical data concerning the development and production of weapons and ammunition, high-level conferences on production programs, and Signal Service regulations on signal identifications for the German Air Force. Converted from Reel No. 907 - MR 1204. The roll contains 797 unnumbered frames.

H 19/20.10 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/11/27-1945/03/07	754	0000001

Reports, teletype messages, and charts concerning the development, production and distribution of weapons and ammunition, shortages, and the activation of Volks Grenadier divisions in August 1944. The roll contains 819 unnumbered frames.

H 19/21 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/05/20-1945/04/09	754	0000002

Reports, teletype messages, charts, technical drawings, and photographs concerning development of the double-shot grenade, electrical fuses, and ammunition identification markings.

H 19/22.1-3 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1944/10/01-1945/04/28	754	0000003

Monthly status reports and charts concerning the manufacture of weapons and ammunition, shortages of cartridges, color signal cartridges, heavy artillery ammunition, mines, hand grenades, chemical warfare agents, powders, and explosives. Converted from Reel No. 908 - MR 1205.

H 19/23 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/12/12-1944/04/21	755	0000001

Supplementary instructions for use of ammunition by German tanks and armored reconnaissance vehicles. The roll contains 1,046 unnumbered frames.

H 19/24 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/11/13-1945/02/06	755	0000002

Instructions and plans for increasing troop efficiency in the use of arms and weapons as a result of experiences on the eastern front.

H 19/25 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1944/12/06	755	0000003

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A handbook for the Mortar 34 (81mm), revised in 1945.

H 19/26.1-2 1943/10/30-1945/04/03 755 0000004
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, teletype messages, orders, and instructions concerning the development, testing, and use of small arms, foreign weapons, and combat with the M.P. 44. Converted from Reel No. 909 and 1403 - MR 1206 and 1553.

H 19/26.3-4 1943/11/17-1945/01/31 756 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Instruction manuals (with photographs and sketches) concerning small arms training and the light point sighting mechanism. The roll contains 885 unnumbered frames.

H 19/27.1-2 1944/01/06-1945/03/23 756 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, teletype messages, and diagrams concerning firing devices and sled runners and improvements to the M.G. 42. Also included are distribution lists of captured enemy weapons.

H 19/28 1942/05/02-1945/03/20 756 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, instruction manuals, charts, and diagrams concerning the evaluation of new devices and the improvement of the efficiency of the M.G. 34. Also included is a 17 week training program manual for German troops. Converted from Reel No. 910 - MR 1207.

H 19/29 1944/02/01-1944/10/02 757 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, teletype messages, charts, and diagrams concerning armaments for fortifications on the West Wall, Oberrhein, Eifel, Saarpfalz and Ostsee. The roll contains 815 unnumbered frames.

H 19/30 1944/11/25-1945/01/05 757 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports and sketches concerning gun mounts for the 2cm Flak 38 gun and its use against ground targets.

H 19/31.1-3 1943/08/15-1945/04/28 757 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports and instruction manuals for 12- and 16- week training plans with small arms, rifles, assault guns, machine pistols, and machine guns. Continued on Roll 758. Converted from Reel No. 911 - MR 1208.

H 19/31.3 1943/04/15-1945/04/28 758 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports and instruction manuals for 12- and 16- week training plans with small arms, rifles, assualt guns, machine pistols, and machine guns. The roll contains 972 unnumbered frames.

H 19/32.1-11 1942/09/29-1945/04/05 758 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Instruction manuals for training on sound-ranging equipment, the organization of the mortar companies, the testing of 8cm and 12 cm mortars, the use of range finder 34, and mortar tactics in mountain warfare. Converted from Reel No. 912 - MR 1209.

H 19/33.1-4 1940/08/00-1945/04/20 759 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, teletype messages, and instruction manuals concerning motorization of infantry troops, machine gun training, monthly fuel requests for field units, and ammunition supply problems for armored and motorized combat infantry units. The roll contains 1,120 unnumbered frames.

H 19/34 1943/05/07-1945/03/05 759 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports and an instruction manual, "Merkblatt 51a/29," concerning the use of signal ammunition, tracer bullets, and pyrotechnics in German Army NCO schools.

H 19/35 1943/07/18-1944/09/04 759 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, orders, and organization charts concerning the training of infantry troops and the efficiency of troops on the front.

H 19/36 1945/00/00 759 0000004
OKH - Gen d Inf.

A draft copy of a German Army manual of instructions for the Volkssturmfuehrer.

H 19/38 1944/04/13-1944/05/23 759 0000005
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports and training materials concerning target practice with various types of weapons.

H 19/39 1944/06/01-1945/04/01 759 0000006
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Charts and drawings of various types of German and Allied aircraft used as instructional materials for German army personnel.

H 19/41 1943/04/24-1944/07/12 759 0000007
OKH - Gen d Inf.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports, teletype messages, directives, and organizational charts concerning winter warfare training. Converted from Reel No. 913 and 1403 - MR 1210 and MR 1553.

H 19/42.1-10 OKH - Gen d Inf. 1942/00/00-1945/03/26 760 0000001

Instruction manuals (based on experience at the eastern front) for night combat and marches. Converted from Reel No 914 - MR 1223. The roll contains 798 unnumbered frames.

H 19/43 OKH - Gen d Inf. 1942/09/24-1945/01/30 761 0000001

Translations of Hungarian and Russian manuals for night training of riflemen and rifle squads. The roll contains 826 unnumbered frames.

H 19/44.1-4 OKH - Gen d Inf. 1942/10/27-1944/12/15 761 0000002

Instruction manuals, including sketches and photographs, concerning the training of sharpshooters and reconnaissance troops. Also included is an English manual on the "Art of Taking Prisoners of War." Converted from Reel No. 915 - MR 1211.

H 19/45 OKH - Gen d Inf. 1931/10/01-1938/12/31 762 0000001

Reports, directives, and organizational tables concerning the training of machine gun troops. The roll contains 855 unnumbered frames.

H 19/46.1-2 OKH - Gen d Inf. 1945/01/24-1945/04/07 762 0000002

Reports and teletype messages concerning the formation of the 33. Welle, 160th, 166th, 325th, and 328th Infantry Divisions and the deactivation of units on the western front.

H 19/47 OKH - Gen d Inf. 1944/12/10-1945/01/14 762 0000003

Reports and charts concerning the organization, personnel strength, equipment, and weaponry of the 45th Infantry Division.

H 19/49 OKH - Gen d Inf. 1944/11/25-1945/02/20 762 0000004

Reports and charts on the readiness of reserve troops for employment by units from Wehrkreis XXI, Posen.

H 19/50 OKH - Gen d Inf. 1944/01/21-1945/02/10 762 0000005

Reports, teletype messages, and organizational charts concerning personnel

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

strength, equipment, and weaponry of the 3rd and 4th Cavalry Brigades.

H 19/51 1944/07/05 762 0000006
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Instruction pamphlets for group leaders of rifle companies and bicycle battalions.

H 19/52.1-2 1945/03/20 762 0000007
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Instruction pamphlets for group leaders of rifle companies and bicycle battalions.

H 19/53.2-3 1945/01/10-1945/03/20 762 0000008
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Lists of battalions, regiments, and divisions by army district (Wehrkreise) and combat leadership of the bicycle battalions. Converted from Reel No. 916 and 1403 - MR 1212 and MR 1553.

H 19/54 1943/01/27 763 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

A list of books on Soviet military subjects (translated from Russian into German). The roll contains 875 unnumbered frames.

H 19/55 1944/11/01 763 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Tables concerning the organization, combat strength, and equipment of British and American military units. Translated into German.

H 19/56.57 1943/12/14-1945/04/04 763 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Lists and tables concerning the personnel, equipment, and weaponry of the 22d, 25th and 26th Infantry Divisions. Converted from Reel No. 917 - MR 1213.

H 19/58 1942/10/01-1945/03/01 764 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Pamphlets concerning the authorized organization, personnel strength, and equipment of anti-aircraft units. The roll contains 816 unnumbered frames.

H 19/61.1 1944/00/00 764 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

An illustrated manual of firing regulations for the heavy machine gun. Converted form Reel No. 918 - MR 1214.

H 19/61.2 1944/00/00 765 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Draft material for the revised manual, H.Dv. 73, concerning firing regulations for the heavy machine gun. The roll contains 875 unnumbered frames.

H 19/62 1944/12/00 765 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Draft material for H.Dv. 240/2, a training manual for firing small arms, machine guns, rifles, and pistols.

H 19/63.1-4 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 765 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Drafts of manuals H.Dv.299, 299/1c and 299/3 concerning the training of bicycle squadrons and replacement cavalry units. Continued on Roll 766. Converted from Reel No. 919 - MR 1215.

H 19/63.4 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 766 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Draft materials for manual H.Dv. 299/1c concerning cavalry,signal and bicycle unit training. The roll contains 765 unnumbered frames.

H 19/64 1945/02/28-1945/04/07 766 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Draft material for the revised German Army manual, H.Dv. 44, concerning the use of machine gun 34, and the instruction pamphlet "Merkblatt fuer die Werwoelfe im Westen."

H 19/66 1944/00/00 766 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Draft material for the German Army manual, H.Dv. 240/2, concerning target training with the assault gun 44, rifles, and light machine guns.

H 19/115 1943/11/10-1944/06/20 766 0000004
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports of a conference on the infantry program established by the June 19, 1944 order of the Fuehrer. The conference was attended by Generals Kurt Zeitzler, Walter Buhle, Erich Jaschke, Hans Henrioi, Albert Speer and Karl-Otto Suar.

H 19/116 No Date 766 0000005
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Drawings and overlays of gun carriage mounts adaptable for the 34 and 42 machine guns.

H 19/117 1945/02/23-1945/03/06 766 0000006
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports on ammunition allowances for armored close combat.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 19/118 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1944/09/02-1945/03/19	766	0000007

Reports and charts on the training and employment of infantry anti-aircraft artillery companies, the identification of aircraft, and the assignment of numbers and weapons to various units.

H 19/119-121 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/12/30-1945/04/27	766	0000008

Reports, sketches, and photographs concerning supplies for training and replacement units "Leuthen Aktion". Also included are monthly lists of requirements and the test results of the No. 43 pistol cartridge. Converted from Reel No. 920 - MR 1216.

H 19/122 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/12/30-1945/01/09	767	0000001

A handwritten log of incoming correspondence. Included are description of contents and citations for destroyed documents. The roll contains 872 unnumbered frames.

H 19/123-125 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/12/03-1945/04/13	767	0000002

Reports, firing charts, and photographs concerning the training of troops with hand grenades and tests with high-explosive rifle grenades and quick-firing cartridges.

H 19/126-132 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1944/03/20-1945/04/03	767	0000003

Regulations and instruction manuals concerning training with heavy machine guns, special ammunition for snipers, field requests for ammunition, and the problem of mixed cartridges used by the Air Force and Army.

H 19/131 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1940/04/02-1945/03/12	767	0000004

Reports and instruction material concerning the performance and basic responsibilities of the rank of Feldwebel (Technical Sergeant). Converted from Reel No. 921 - MR 1217.

H 19/133 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/02/28-1945/02/27	768	0000001

Reports, regulations, and tables concerning the reorganization of the office of the General der Infanterie, the retraining of ordnance officers, and personnel assignments. The roll contains 847 unnumbered frames.

H 19/134-135 OKH - Gen d Inf.	1943/07/19-1945/03/08	768	0000002

Instructional material and demonstration charts concerning explosives. Also

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

included are reports on ammunition allowances for anti-aircraft artillery training units.

H 19/136-137 1942/09/16-1945/04/21 768 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, teletype messages, directives, and charts concerning the firing of ammunition for mortars, grenades, rifles, carbine, and pistols by engineers and infantry companies. Continued on Roll 769. Converted from Reel No. 922 - MR 1218.

H 19/137 1942/12/10-1945/04/03 769 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports, teletype messages, directives, and charts concerning the firing of ammunition with rifles, pistols, and other weapons. The roll contains 768 unnumbered frames.

H 19/138-139 1944/05/15-1945/03/08 769 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Instruction manuals and pamphlets concerning training troops and officer candidates of reserve training units. Included are photographs of an anti-tank gun showing methods of handling by squads and entrenchment for combat.

H 10/140 1943/02/24-1944/01/15 769 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Instruction manuals, reports, teletype messages, and charts concerning the overall ammunition estimate for the training of replacement units and use of the Merkblatt 51a/29 in chemical warfare training. Converted from Reel No. 923 - MR 1219.

H 19/141 No Date 770 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Merkblatt ueber besondere Vorkommnisse. The roll contains 761 unnumbered frames.

H 19/142 No Date 770 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Munitionsversorgung und Beutemunition fuer das Ersatzheer.

H 19/143 No Date 770 0000003
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Panzertruppen Schule, Bergen, Putlos, Fallingbostel.

H 19/144 No Date 770 0000004
OKH - Gen d Inf.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army publication: Munitionsaustattung fuer Infanteriewaffen und Nahkampfmittel.

H 19/145 No Date 770 0000005
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Einfuehrung des Doppelzuenders KU 16 (60).

H 19/146 No Date 770 0000006
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Leuchtpatronen Alarmgeraet, Infanterie Schule Doeberitz.

H 19/147 No Date 770 0000007
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Truppenversuch mit Gewehrsprenggranaten.

H 19/148 No Date 770 0000008
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Verwendung von Leuchtzeichen im Ersatzheer.

H 19/149 No Date 770 0000009
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Truppenversuch mit Gewehrmessgranaten.

H 19/150 No Date 770 0000010
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Verwendung der Gewehrgranatgeraete.

H 19/151 No Date 770 0000011
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Panzerfaust 150 mit Splitterring.

H 19/152 No Date 770 0000012
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Indirektes Richten und Schiessen aus verdeckter Feuerstellung.

H 19/153 No Date 770 0000013
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Fragebogen ueber den Truppenversuch des Wgr. Z 38 C, bezw. Wgr. Z.R., gewindlos befestigt.

H 19/154 No Date 770 0000014
OKH - Gen d Inf.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
German Army publication: Buntrauch fuer Wurfgranaten.			
H 19/155 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	770	0000015
German Army publication: Nachschub von 8cm Wgr. 34 und 12cm Wgr. mit Wgr.Z. R.			
H 19/156 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	770	0000016
German Army publication: Truppenversuch mit Signalpatrone E, gruen.			
H 19/157 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000001
German Army publication: Verpackung der Panzerschreck Munition. The roll contains 838 unnumbered frames.			
H 19/158 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000002
German Army publication: Ausbildungshinweis Nr. 36.			
H 19/159 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000003
German Army publication: Sicherheitsbestimmungen beim Uebungsschiessen mit 8,8cm R.PZ. 54 und Panzerfaust.			
H 19/160 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000004
German Army publication: Merkbuch.			
H 19/161 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000005
German Army publication: Geschaeftseinteilung und Umbildung der Waffengeraete.			
H 19/162 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000006
German Army publication: Handakten des Referents Ib/3 (Maj. Helmuth Schildhauer), Maschinengewehre.			
H 19/163 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000007
German Army publication: Uebungsmunition fuer Ausbildung der Ersatzeinheiten der Panzertruppen.			

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 19/164 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000008
German Army publication: Berechnungsstabellen fuer den Marsch der Infanterie (mot).			
H 19/165 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000009
German Army publication: Kampferfahrungen Nr. 3.			
H 19/166 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000010
German Army publication: Berechnungstabellen fuer den Marsch der Infanterie (mot).			
H 19/170 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000011
German Army publication: Gliederung und Kampfweise der Heeres Flaktruppen.			
H 19/171 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000012
German Army publication: Vorlauefige Anleitung fuer die Ausbilding schwere Panzerbuechse mit leichter Feldlafette.			
H 19/173 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000013
German Army publication: Gliederung und Kampfweise der Schuetzen Kompanie zu 12 Gruppen.			
H 19/174 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000014
German Army publication: Der Infanterie Radfahrzug.			
H 19/175 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000015
German Army publication: Vereinfachung des Indirekten Richtens mit schweren Maschinengewehr.			
H 19/176 OKH - Gen d Inf.	No Date	771	0000016
German Army publication: Das Schiessen mit den Infanteriewaffen im Winter.			
H 19/177 OKH - Gen. d. Inf.	No Date	771	0000017

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army publication: Ausbilding am leichten Gebirgs Jaeger Gewehr von Infanterieschuetzen im Gebirge.

H 19/178a,b — No Date — 771 — 0000018
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Zusammendruck der Ausbildingsweise Nr. 10 -34.

H 19/179 — No Date — 771 — 0000019
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Ortskampf Skizzen.

H 19/180 — No Date — 771 — 0000020
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Gefechtsberichte eines Bataillons-kommandeur fuer Aufklaerungs- und Sicherungsdienst in der Verteidigung.

H 19/181 — No Date — 771 — 0000021
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Munitionsmerkblatt 1. Infanterie.

H 19/182 — No Date — 771 — 0000022
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Gefechtsberichte eines Bataillions-kommandeur fuer Aufklaerungs- und Sicherungsdienst in der Verteidigung.

H 19/183 — No Date — 771 — 0000023
OKH - Gen d Inf.

German Army publication: Munition fuer Scharfschuetzen.

H 19/184 — 1943/02/27-1945/03/01 — 772 — 0000001
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Reports and charts concerning organization, personnel strength, and cooperation among infantry, cavalary, and bicyle units. Also included are reports on the testing of saddles and harnessess for horses. The roll contains 449 unnumbered frames.

H 19/185a-d — 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 — 772 — 0000002
OKH - Gen d Inf.

Four periodic publications, Nos. 1, 2 and 4 for 1944, and No. 5 for 1945, concerning enemy combat tactics and infantry troops, issued by the office of General of the Infantry.

H 21/69.2-3b — 1939/01/09-1944/07/06 — 773 — 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Regulations, reports, and sketches concerning the construction of permanent fortifications and dugouts by German army engineer units, the installation of weapons for anti-tank batteries, and the testing of fortifications against the penetration of shells. Converted from Reel No. 3.166 - MR 1973. The roll contains 782 unnumbered frames.

H 21/69.4-7 1936/04/24-1944/10/27 774 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Regulations, reports, and sketches concerning the construction of permanent fortifications and dugouts by German army engineer units. Included i sinformation on installation of communications equipment, anti-tank obstacles, river barriers, folding cots in billets, and other equipment. Converted from Reel No. 3.167 - MR 1974. The roll contains 669 unnumbered frames.

H 21/69 1933/08/16-1944/09/27 775 0000001
OKH - Gen d Pi u Fest.

Regulations, reports, and sketches concerning the construction of permanent fortifications. Among the topics covered are the installation of air filters and field stoves, and water supply and sewerage disposal facilities. Also included is a copy of D 570, Teil 3 B.st.B. - Betonbau und Panzerungen. Converted from Reel No. 3.168 and 2.223 - MR 1975 and 1852. The roll contains 335 unnumbered frames.

H 23/1-2 1936/09/03-1937/08/07 776 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and lists of officers for call-up in preparation for mobilization of the German armed forces. Included are date of rank and requests fortransfer of staff officers of the Army and Air Force in the various Wehrkreise within Germany. Converted from Reel No. 1333 - MR 1669. The roll contains 775 unnumbered frames.

H 23/3-5 1936/09/03-1937/08/13 777 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, charts, regulations, and lists (including date of rank) of German Army officers mobilized during 1936-37. Also included are reports on the availability of reserve officers and volunteers. Converted from Reel No. 1334 - MR 1670. The roll contains 756 unnumbered frames.

H 23/6-7 1937/06/02-1939/01/18 778 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, teletype messages, tables of organization, and equipment and assignment lists concerning mobilized units. Included are lists of officers assigned to ordnance, cavalry, and infantry schools in Doeberitz and lists of officers assigned to the German War Academy. Converted from Reel No. 1335 - MR 1671. Continued on Roll 779. The roll contains 1,063 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 23/7-8 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1937/09/09-1939/01/07	779	0000001

Reports, correspondence, tables of organization, and equipment and assignment lists for mobilized units within various German Districts (Wehrkreise). Also included are lists of officers transferred from Army schools. Converted from Roll No. 1336 - MR 1672. Continued on Roll 780. The roll contains 830 unnumbered frames.

H 23/8-10 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1937/09/02-1938/12/29	780	0000001

Reports, correspondence, tables of organization, and equipment and assignment lists for mobilized units within various German Army districts (Wehrkreise). Also included are reports on the mobilization of reserve officers (including lists of names and addresses). Converted from Reel No. 1337 - MR 1673. Continued on Roll 780. The roll contains 853 unnumbered frames.

H 23/10-12 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1937/09/03-1939/01/21	781	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and assignment lists for mobilized units within various German Army Districts (Wehrkreise). Also included are assignment lists for mobilized reserve officers. Converted from Reel No. 1338 - MR 1674. The roll contains 772 unnumbered frames.

H 23/13-14 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1936/07/12-1939/10/24	782	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and assignment lists for units of the German Army (including officers in the Sudetenland and the War Academy in Berlin). Also included are lists of translators to be used in case of mobilization. Converted from Reel No. 1339 - MR 1675. Continued on Roll 783. The roll contains 672 unnumbered frames.

H 23/14-16 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1938/12/09-1939/08/30	783	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and assignment lists of German army districts and units. Included is information on personnel changes, the replacement of officers unfit for service, and changes in mobilization lists of reserve officers for the Army, Air Force, and Wehrmacht. Converted from Reel No. 1340 - MR 1676. The roll contains 927 unnumbered frames.

H 23/17-18 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1939/01/05-1939/08/28	784	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and assignment lists for officers of various German Army Districts and units. Also included are reports on the recall ofreserve officers for active duty during the mobilization period. Converted from Reel No. 1341 - MR 1677. The roll contains 775 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 23/19-21 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1939/02/02-1939/08/25	785	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and assignment lists of officers in mobilized German Army units. Also included are reports on the August 19, 1939, mobilization exercise; changes in mobilization lists for Army engineers; and invitations to high-ranking officers for an August 18, 1939, conference held in Frankfurt/ Oder. Converted from Reel No. 1342 - MR 1678. The roll contains 861 unnumbered frames.

H 23/22 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1937/10/14-1939/04/14	786	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and assignment lists of officers subject to mobilization. Also included is a 69-page regulation concerning the march readiness of troops in case of mobilization, as of July 1, 1938. Converted from Reel No. 1343 - MR 1679. The roll contains 787 unnumbered frames.

H 23/24-25 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1938/07/01-1939/06/28	787	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and assignment lists concerning officers called up, transferred, or discharged during the mobilization of the German armed forces. Converted from Reel No. 1344 - MR 1680. Continued on Roll 788. The roll contains 840 unnumbered frames.

H 23/25-26 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1939/04/19-1939/09/21	788	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and assignment lists of officers called up, transferred, or discharged from active duty during the mobilization of the German armed forces. The roll contains 858 unnumbered frames.

H 23/27 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1938/08/15-1938/10/24	788	0000002

Lists of German Army officers scheduled to participate in maneuvers of Army and SS training units. Included are the 73rd, 69th, 52nd, 62nd, and 68th Infantry Divisions, the SS-Verfuegunsgtruppen, and the Highway Construction battalions. Converted from Reel No. 1345 - MR 1681.

H 23/28 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1938/06/11-1939/03/02	789	0000001

Reports, orders, and assignment lists for officers commanding German Army units during maneuvers. Also included are reports on the annexation of Austria. Converted from Reel No. 1346 - MR 1682. Continued on Roll 790. The roll contains 817 unnumbered frames.

H 23/29 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1938/09/22-1938/10/06	790	0000001

Reports, orders, and lists of officers assigned to command German Army units during maneuvers. The roll contains 862 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 23/30 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1938/10/01-1938/10/31	790	0000002

Reports and lists of officers called-up for active duty and released after maneuvers in the fall of 1938.

H 23/31 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1935/09/12-1938/10/22	790	0000003

Reports, orders, and lists concerning officers personnel assignments, Army maintenance during the state of war period, and the annexation of Austria. Converted from Reel 1347 - MR 1683. Continued on Roll 791.

H 23/31 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1936/01/11-1937/01/06	791	0000001

Reports, orders, and lists of officers assigned to German Army units. Also included are reports on maintenance of the Army during the state of war period and the qualifications for reserve officers for mobilization. The roll contains 864 unnumbered frames.

H 23/32 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1935/01/24-1935/05/31	791	0000002

Reports, orders, and lists of officers assigned to German Army units or as liaison officers with the German Navy. Also included are the 1935 date of rank lists for German officers. Converted from Reel No. 1348 - MR 1684.

H 23/33 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1935/09/27-1936/01/20	792	0000001

Reports, orders, and lists of officers on active duty in German Army corps during the mobilization period and the transfer of officers throughout the German armed forces. The roll contains 651 unnumbered frames.

H 23/34 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1935/09/27-1936/03/11	792	0000002

Reports, orders, and lists of officers assigned to German Army units during the mobilization period. Converted from Reel No. 1349 - MR 1685.

H 23/35 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1936/01/24-1936/04/23	793	0000001

Reports, correspondence, and lists of officers attending chemical warfare, engineer, and signal service schools. Also included are assignment lists for doctors and veterinarians during the mobilization period. The roll contains 824 unnumbered frames.

H 23/36 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1935/03/28-1935/11/05	793	0000002

Reports and directives concerning field exercises and maneuvers, compulsary service laws, registration for the draft, activities and organization of

the German Army Ordnance Office, activities of artillery units, and Army officers attending the War College. Also included are two information bulletins, "Nachrichten ueber Fremde Luftmaechte," No. 7 (April 1935) and No. 8 (May 1935), concerning foreign air power. These bulletins are also reproduced on T-78, Roll 650, frames 1-647. Converted from Reel No. 1350 - MR 1686. Continued on Roll 794.

H 23/36 1935/03/28-1935/11/05 794 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and directives concerning field exercises and maneuvers, compulsory service laws, registration for the draft, activities of the German Army Ordnance Office, the employment of artillery units, and Army officers attending war college. Also included are two information bulletins, "Nachrichten ueber Fremde Luftmaechte," No. 7 (April 1935) and No. 8 (May 1935), concerning foreign air power. This document is also reproduced on T-78, Roll 650, frames 1-647. The roll includes 893 unnumbered frames.

H 23/37 1935/03/10-1935/11/15 794 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists of documents disposed of by burning and tables of organization and strength reports concerning construction troops, intelligence, weapons, fortifications, remount services, motor transportation, the war economy, medical services, and garrison headquarters personnel. Converted from Reel No. 1351 - MR 1687.

H 23/38 1935/06/15-1936/01/03 795 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and directives concerning march and training exercises, combat training, documents disposed of by burning, administration of the Army Ordnance Office and the Reich Air Control Service, and the intelligence services in France, Poland, and Czechoslovakia. This document is also reproduced on T-78, Roll 650, frames 649-829. The roll contains 825 unnumbered frames.

H 23/39-40 1935/12/01-1936/11/01 795 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, orders, and lists of officers assigned to German Army corps during the mobilization period and charts showing veterinarians available for mobilization.

H 23/41 1936/01/27-1936/07/30 795 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, orders, and lists of officers assigned to German Army units during the mobilization period (including the call-up of reserve officers). Converted from Reel No. 1352 - MR 1688. Continued on Roll 796.

H 23/41 1936/01/27-1936/07/30 796 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports, orders, and lists of officers assigned to German Army units during the mobilization period (including the call-up of reserve officers). The roll contains 795 unnumbered frames.

H 23/42 1931/12/01-1937/03/31 796 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, orders, and charts concerning maneuvers of all branches of the German armed forces in the summer and fall of 1932, a survey of artillery maneuvers in 1933, and lists of staff officers and motor vehicles available during these maneuvers.

H 23/43 1937/04/01-1938/05/31 797 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, orders, and regulations concerning artillery maneuvers in 1938 and lists of officers attending the war academy and foreign officers participating in fall Corps maneuvers in 1937. The roll contains 859 unnumbered frames.

H 23/44 1938/06/01-1938/09/19 797 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, orders, regulations, and lists of officers assigned to German Army units for maneuvers. Converted from Reel No. 1354 - MR 1690. Continued on Roll 798.

H 23/44 1938/07/12-1939/09/00 798 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, directives, and lists of officers assigned to German Army units participating in maneuvers. The roll contains 810 unnumbered frames.

H 23/45 1939/00/00 798 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, directives, and lists of officers assigned to German Army unitsparticipating in maneuvers. Also included is a 59-page regulation (including appendices) entitled "Bestimmungen fuer die Marsch- und Gefechtsuebung motorisierter Verbaende 1939." Converted from Reel No. 1355 - MR 1691. Continued on Roll 799.

H 23/45 1939/00/00 799 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, directives, and lists of officers assigned to German Army units participating in maneuvers. Also included is a copy of the regulation "Bestimmungen fuer die Marsch- und Gefechtsuebung motorisierter Verbaende 1939." Converted from Reel No. 1356 - MR 1692. The roll contains 732 unnumbered frames.

H 23/49-52 1937/00/00 800 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports, maps, and surveys concerning German Air Force maneuvers. The roll contains 725 unnumbered frames.

H 23/53 1935/12/19-1936/02/25 800 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Surveys taken by the intelligence services of Lithuania, Poland, and Czechoslovakia (including data on German anti-tank guns). This document is also reproduced on T-78, Roll 650, frames 831-865. Converted from Reel No. 1357 - MR 1693.

H 23/54 1938/03/11-1938/03/25 801 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning the annexation of Austria. Included are evaluations of Austrian officers to be inducted into the German Armed Forces and the transfer records for German officers inducted into the Waffen-SS. Also included is a copy of a March 24, 1938 speech by Chamberlain to the House of Commons. The roll contains 850 unnumbered items.

H 23/55 1937/00/00-1938/00/00 801 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Information bulletins, nos. 1-10, concerning the air power of foreign countries. Converted from Reel No. 1359 - MR 1694. Continued on Roll 802.

H 23/55 1937/00/00-1938/00/00 802 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Information bulletins, nos. 11-12 (1937) and no. 1 (1938), concerning the air power of foreign countries. This document is also reproduced on T-78, Roll 650, frames 867 to the end of the roll. The roll contains 861 unnumbered frames.

H 23/56 1935/00/00-1937/00/00 802 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Press reports nos. 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 (1935), nos. 11 and 12 (1936), and no. 17 (1937), concerning foreign civilian airraid safety and the installation of air raid warning systems throughout the world. Also reproduced on T-78, Roll 651, frames 1-211.

H 23/57 1938/00/00 802 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports on the Armed Forces motor vehicle sport races. Included are maps of the course and lists of participating officers and foreign observers.

H 23/58 1936/11/00 802 0000004
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Charts showing the need for officers from various branches of the armed services in the event of mobilization. Converted from Reel No. 1359 - MR

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

1695. Continued on Roll 803.

H 23/58 1936/11/01 803 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Charts showing the availability of officers from various branches of the armed services in the event of mobilization. The roll contains 932 unnumbered frames.

H 23/59-61 1936/11/01-1939/07/29 803 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Charts and statistics showing the availability of officers from Army Districts I through XII (Wehrkreise) (including reserve officers and officer candidates) in the event of mobilization. Converted from Reel No. 1360 - MR 1696.

H 23/62 1935/04/17-1937/03/15 804 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and correspondence concerning changes in mobilization plans of the German armed forces. The roll contains 980 unnumbered frames.

H 23/63 1936/03/07-1936/04/30 804 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and correspondence concerning the occupation of the Rhineland and orders for the demilitarization of the western side of the Rhine River.

H 23/64 1935/05/23-1936/03/12 804 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and requests for the transfer of German Army officers from the signal branch to the German Air Force (including name and rank of officers).

H 23/65 1937/00/00-1938/00/00 804 0000004
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Correspondence and lists of reserve officers concerning temporary and permanent assignments in the event of mobilization.

H 23/66 1939/01/01-1939/06/30 804 0000005
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists of German Air Force officers training schools in anti-aircraft gunnery, communications, and other subjects.

H 23/67 1938/09/15 804 0000006
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists of general officers, denoting date of birth, rank, and assignment in the event of mobilization. Converted from Reel No. 221 - MR 122.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 23/68 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1936/00/00-1937/00/00	804	0000007

Lists of interpreters, including rank, language expertise, dates of last test, and temporary assignments.

H 23/69 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1936/03/10-1936/04/16	804	0000008

Reports and charts concerning French troop movements along the Franco-German border during the German occupation of the Rhineland. Also included are maps denoting the location and strength of French units along the French border. Reproduced on T-78, Roll 651, frames 213-258.

H 23/70 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1936/11/01-1937/03/24	804	0000009

Reports and statistical charts concerning the availability of field army officers in the event of mobilization. Also included is a railroad map of Czechoslovakia, signed by Oberst Friedrich Hossbach.

H 23/71-71A OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1936/03/08-1936/04/21	804	0000010

Reports and intercepted radio messages concerning foreign military and political reactions to German military expansion, French troop movements during the German occupation of the Rhineland, and lists of German Army officers. Also reproduced on T-78, Roll 651, frames 260-600. Converted from Reel No. 1361 - MR 1697.

H 23./72-73A OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1936/04/01-1936/10/06	805	0000001

Officer assignment lists from all German Army Districts (Wehrkreise) during the mobilization period. Converted from Reel No. 1362 - MR 1698. The roll contains 951 unnumbered frames.

H 23/74 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1937/11/02-1938/09/01	806	0000001

Reports and correspondence concerning mobilization and wartime assignments. Included are assignment lists for active-duty and reserve officers. The roll contains 741 unnumbered frames.

H 23/75 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1937/11/02-1938/11/10	806	0000002

Lists of active-duty and reserve officers participating in maneuvers in the fall of 1938 or subject to mobilization. Converted from Reel No. 1363 - MR 1699.

H 23/75a-76 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1937/11/02-1940/06/05	807	0000001

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Assignment lists for active-duty and reserve officers from various branches of the armed services and Army District (Wehrkreise). Converted from Reel No. 1364 - MR 1700. The roll contains 701 unnumbered frames.

H 23/77-78 1939/03/01-1940/03/06 808 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Assignment lists for active-duty and reserve officers from various branches of service and Army Districts (Wehrkreise). Converted from Reel No. 1365 - MR 1701. The roll contains 713 unnumbered frames.

H 23/79-80 1939/03/01-1939/06/01 809 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Officer assignment lists for officers from all German Army Districts (Wehrkreise) during the mobilization period. The roll contains 728 unnumbered frames.

H 23/81 1938/01/01-1939/07/20 809 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists and reports concerning the furlough status of German officers from various branches of service.

H 23/82 1938/00/00-1939/00/00 809 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists of reserve and active-duty officers from all Army districts (Wehrkreise) subject to mobilization. Converted from Reel No. 1366 - MR 1702.

H 23/83 1936/04/01 810 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Charts showing the availability of officers from various branches of service and Army Districts (Wehrkreise) in the event of mobilzation. The roll contains 766 unnumbered frames.

H 23/84 1936/04/01 810 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Charts showing the availability of officers from various branches of service and Army Districts (Wehrkreise) in the event of mobilization.

H 23/85 1935/11/01 810 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Charts showing the availability of officers from various branches of service and Army Districts (Wehrkreise) in the event of mobilization. Converted from Reel No. 1367 - MR 1703.

H 23/86 1938/11/10-1939/08/01 811 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Officer assignment lists from all German Army Districts (Wehrkreise) during the mobilization period. The roll contains 678 unnumbered frames.

H 23/87 1934/12/20 811 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists of unit commanders (including wartime assignments and Army technical schools attended.)

H 23/88 1939/02/17-1939/03/29 811 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Officer assignment lists from all German Army Districts (Wehrkreise) during the mobilization period. Converted from Reel No. 1368 - MR 1704.

H 23/89 1935/00/00 812 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

A chart showing the availability of officers from various branches of service and Army Districts (Wehrkreise) in the event of mobilization. The roll contains 755 unnumbered frames.

H 23/90-91 1935/06/01-1938/11/10 812 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Officer assignment lists from all German Army Districts (Wehrkreise) during the mobilization period.

H 23/92 1936/10/06 812 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Charts showing the availability of officers from various Army Districts (Wehrkreise) in the event of mobilization. Converted from Reel No. 1369 - MR 1705.

H 23/93 1937/11/02-1938/09/01 813 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Charts showing the availability of officers from various Army Districts (Wehrkreise) in the event of mobilization. The roll contains 552 unnumbered frames.

H 23/94 1935/11/01-1936/03/31 813 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Officer assignment lists from various branches of the service and all German Army Districts (Wehrkreise) during the mobilization period. Converted from Reel No. 1370 - Mr 1706.

H 23/95 1939/03/01-1939/05/31 814 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and officer assignment lists from various German Army units and districts (Wehrkreise) during the mobilization period. Continued on Roll

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

815. Converted from Reel No. 1371 - MR 1707. The roll contains 937 unnumbered frames.

H 23/95 1939/03/01 815 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and reserve and active duty officer assignment lists from all German Army Districts (Wehrkreise) during the mobilization period. The roll contains 727 unnumbered frames.

H 23/96 1938/03/10-1938/07/07 815 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abateilung.

Reports and orders concerning Operation "Otto" (the annexation of Austria).

H 23/97 1939/00/00-1940/00/00 815 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists of general staff officers in special branches of the German Armed Forces eligible and available for assignments during the mobilization period.

H 23/98,99,101,106 1931/09/23-1942/04/01 815 0000004
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Surveys of German Army general staff officers available for mobilization.

H 23/119-121 1934/10/01-1935/12/01 815 0000005
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Surveys and lists concerning the availability of general staff officers for high-level assignments.

H 23/126 1943/12/22-1945/02/07 815 0000006
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and teletype messages concerning officers attending general staff schools (including name, rank and branch of service). Converted from Reel No. 1372 - MR 1708.

H 23/100-107 1940/02/15-1942/03/01 816 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Surveys concerning the assignment of German Army general staff officers to various branches of service in the German Army High Command. The roll contains 382 unnumbered frames.

H 23/108 1939/11/20-1941/04/22 816 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Surveys concerning the assignment of German Army general staff officers at division level and above, and charts showing reserve officers available for assignments. Converted from Reel No. 1331 - MR 122 and MR 1548.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 23/109 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1939/08/28-1940/03/14	817	0000001

Surveys concerning the assignments of German general staff officers and charts denoting reserve officers available for assignment. The roll contains 965 unnumbered frames.

H 23/110 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1940/12/01	817	0000002

Surveys concerning the assignments of German Army general staff officers at division level and above.

H 23/112 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1934/00/00-1939/00/00	817	0000003

Surveys on the development of the German Army general staff.

H 23/113 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1942/05/06-1942/11/10	817	0000004

Surveys concerning the assignments of German Army general staff officers at division level and above, and charts showing reserve officers available for assignment.

H 23/114 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1939/11/15	817	0000005

Surveys concernig the assignments of German Army general staff officers, (from group to division level) within the German Army High Command.

H 23/115 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1939/11/15-1942/09/24	817	0000006

Survey lists of general staff officers assigned to various branches of service within the German Army High Command.

H 23/116-127 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1937/11/03-1942/09/25	817	0000007

Survey lists on the availability and planned assignment of German Army general staff officers.

H 23/122 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1941/06/23-1942/07/12	817	0000008

Assignment lists for German Army general staff officers and reserve officers in the Russian campaign.

H 23/124 OKH - Zentral Abteilung.	1939/08/26-1942/09/24	817	0000009

German Army general staff officers assignment lists. Also included is information on transfers, discharges for those unfit for combat duty, and

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

replacements on the various fronts.

H 23/125 1941/06/19-1942/11/22 817 0000010
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists of German Army reserve general staff officers (including name, rank and position) during the Russian campaign. Converted from Reel No. 3.99 - MR 135 and MR 1857.

H 23/131 1936/11/01-1938/04/30 818 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports, charts, and lists of German Army general staff officers (including those from officer candidate schools) available for mibilization. The roll contains 1,054 unnumbered frames.

H 23/129 1937/10/25-1938/08/15 818 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports concerning mobilization of the German Air Force (Luftwaffe) and the French and Italian armies. Also included are assignment lists for German Army commanding officers (from group to division level). Also reproduced on T-78, Roll 651, frames 602-628.

H 23/130 1936/05/00 818 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports on the German 30th Infantry Division on the western side of the Rhine River.

H 23/131 1936/11/06-1939/03/25 818 0000004
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports and evaluations of the performance of the Heinkel 51 aircraft during the Spanish Civil War and of artillery firing at the Hillersleben range. Also included are reports on raw materials needed for the war production program.

H 23/132-133 1935/00/00-1936/00/00 818 0000005
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists, arranged alphabetically and thereunder by rank, of German Army Staff officers (including former and present assignments). Converted from Reel No. 1373 - MR 1709.

H 23/134 1938/09/00 819 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Alphabetically arranged list of German Army general staff officers and officers who graduated from the war academy. The roll contains 695 unnumbered frames.

H 23/135 1940/07/00 819 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army general staff officers assignment lists.

H 23/136 1936/02/20-1939/06/26 819 0000003
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Lists and charts concerning peacetime assignment changes for German Army general staff officers.

H 23/137 1934/01/15-1936/03/14 819 0000004
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Reports concerning German Army organization, regulations on maintenance in weapons schools, and wartime assignment lists for general staff officers. Converted from Reel No. 1374 - MR 1710.

H 23/138 1936/03/07-1936/04/30 820 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Intercepted radio messages concerning French and Belgian troop movements during the German occupation of the Rhineland and reports on the political reaction in Europe. Also reproduced on T-78, Rolls 651 and 652. Converted from Reel No. 1375 - MR 1711.

H 23/139 1938/10/04-1939/04/22 821 0000001
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Daily orders, situation reports, and messages concerning the German occupation of the Sudetenland (October 4, 1938) and Bohemia and Moravia (March 14, 1939). Also included are personnel assignments, directives on mobilization, and reports on the confiscation of captured war material in Czechoslovakia during the occupation period. The roll contains 848 unnumbered frames.

H 23/140 1936/10/22-1938/05/25 821 0000002
OKH - Zentral Abteilung.

Directives and reports concerning the 1937 German Armred Forces High Command maneuvers and the assignment of general staff officers, including that of General Franz Halder to command the 7th Infantry Division. Converted from Reel No. 1376 - MR 1712.

H 35/27 1933/01/28-1942/10/08 822 0000001
OKH - Kriegsakademie.

Lectures by Feldwebel W. Kloth and others on the following topics: "World War I, 1914-1918"; "The Military Situation of Germany in the West"; "Blood and Soil"; "The French Revolution"; "Germany and Japan"; "Germany and England"; "Schlageter, the First Soldier of the Third Reich"; and "A Chistian Experienced the Problems of the World." Converted from Reel No. 966 - MR 1323. The roll contains 828 unnumbered frames.

H 35/69 No Date 822 0000002
OKH - Kriegsakademie.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Five books concerning the German political economy: Erstes Buch - Einleitung in der Nationalokonomie; Zweites Buch - Die Produktion; Drittes Buch - Die Zirkulation; Viertes Buch - Die Distribution; and Funftes Buch - Konsumtion. Converted from Reel No. 973 - MR 1330.

H 35/71 1944/04/15-1944/05/03 822 0000003
OKH - Kriegsakademie.

Handwritten notes and plans concerning the training of candidates for German Army paymaster careers (including lists of participants for the 78th Training Course). Converted from Reel No. 973 - MR 1330.

H 35/72 1933/09/29-1937/07/26 822 0000004
OKH - Kriegsakademie.

Lecture notes by Feldwebel W. Koth and others concerning laws of the Third Reich, the position of Adolf Hitler as Leader and Reichs Chancellor, national politics, the food supply for Germany, and other subjects. Converted from Reel No. 973 - MR 1330.

H 35/101 1936/05/00 822 0000005
OKH - Kriegsakademie.

A manuscript by Oberst von Uthmann for a War Academy lecture entitled "How did the failure of Joint High Command among the Central Powers and the Entente affect the course of the World War." Converted from Reel No. 977 - MR 1334.

H 36/1 1943/12/02-1943/12/31 823 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

A list of officials of the Weapons Testing Staff and subordinate branches (Wa Pruf Stab, Pruf 1-12). The roll contains 906 unnumbered frames.

H 36/2 1938/01/08-1940/03/12 823 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of war contracts and orders for various types of weapons, ammunition, and equipment. Converted from Reel No. 746 - MR 990.

H 36/3 1939/08/22-1940/08/20 824 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of war contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. Continued on Roll 825. Converted from Reel No. 747 - MR 991. The roll contains 700 unnumbered frames.

H 36/3 1936/00/00-1941/00/00 825 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of war contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. The roll contains 851 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/4-13	1936/10/31-1941/12/22	825	0000002

OKH - OKW Wirtschaftsruestungsamt.

Photostatic copies of directives, reports, and charts concerning the recruitment of Germans subject to the draft (1922-24), manpower for German industry and agriculture, armament production, Organization Todt, the creation of the Chief of Transportation, and the allocation of raw materials. Also reproduced on T-78, Roll 658.

H 36/12-14	1938/08/11-1941/11/22	825	0000003

OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of war contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. Continued on Roll 826. Converted from Reel No. 748 - MR 992.

H 36/14	1938/08/11-1941/11/22	826	0000001

OKH - Chef d H Rue u Bde.

Lists of war contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. The roll contains 964 unnumbered frames.

H 36/15-18	1939/02/11-1942/02/05	826	0000002

OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of war contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. Converted from Reel No. 749 - MR 993.

H 36/19	1939/01/18-1941/01/31	827	0000001

OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of war contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. Converted from Reel no. 750 - MR 994. The roll contains 800 unnumbered frames.

H 36/20-22	1939/11/11-1941/10/24	828	0000001

OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. Converted from Reel No. 751 - MR 995. The roll contains 877 unnumbered frames.

H 36/23	1939/11/02-1941/11/22	829	0000001

OKH - Chef d H Rue BdE.

Lists of contracts and orders for war material (primarily anti-aircraft guns) from various German factories. Converted from Reel No. 752 - MR 996.

H 36/25-26	1939/11/28-1941/11/06	830	0000001

OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of contracts and orders for war material (primarily anti-aircraft guns) from various German factories. Converted from Reel No. 753 - MR 997. The roll contains 797 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/27 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1938/01/01-1939/05/24	831	0000001

Export orders from the German aircraft industry for aircraft of various types and anti-aircraft artillery for foreign countries. Also included are licenses permitting foreign producers to use German aircraft patents. The roll contains 823 unnumbered frames.

H 36/28 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/08/04	831	0000002

A distribution list for instruction tables concerning explosives.

H 36/29 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/03/31-1945/02/23	831	0000003

Correspondence with manufacturers concerning anti-aircraft telescopic sights.

H 36/30 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1945/01/01	831	0000004

Surveys of the German ammunition situation.

H 36/31 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1939/02/23-1941/01/28	831	0000005

Lists of war contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. Converted from Reel No. 754 - Mr 998. (Continued on Roll 832).

H 36/31 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1939/02/23-1941/01/28	832	0000001

Lists of war contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. The roll contains 751 unnumbered frames.

H 36/32 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/10/26-1941/04/29	832	0000002

Lists of blueprints and manufacturing instructions received from French sources in Paris.

H 36/33 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1939/11/14-1942/10/04	832	0000003

Reports by members of the German Armaments Office concerning travel to Switzerland and activities of Swiss industry (especially watch making). Converted from Reel No. 775 - MR 999.

H 36/34 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/06/14-1940/09/12	833	0000001

Reports and directives on the planning and production program of the German armament industry. The roll contains 784 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/35 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/04/24-1942/08/20	833	0000002

Reports and contracts for machinery and small arms ammunition from the Germany Army to Dynamit A.G., formerly Alfred Nobel & Co.

H 36/36 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1938/06/29-1941/01/18	833	0000003

Lists of contracts and orders for war material from various German factories. Converted from Reel No. 756 - MR 1000. Continued on Roll 834.

H 36/36-37 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1938/06/29-1941/01/18	834	0000001

Lists of contracts and orders for war material from various German factories (primarily the Ruestungs-Kommando Recklinghausen).

H 36/38 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1945/02/00	834	0000002

Statistical reports on German production of armaments and ammunition.

H 36/39 OKH - Chf d H Rue u BdE.	1942/08/01	834	0000003

A German Army handbook on British explosives and detonators, published in Berlin. Converted from Reel No. 757 - MR 1001.

H 36/40 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/12/01	835	0000001

German Army publication: Merkblatt ueber die englische vom Flugzeug abwerfbare Flusstreibmine (31 pages). The roll contains 810 unnumbered frames.

H 36/41 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/03/20	835	0000002

German Army publication: Die Baessler Bruecke (78 pages).

H 36/42 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1939/03/00	835	0000003

German Army publication: Kriegsausruestung der Einheiten des Heeres mit Nachrichtentrupps und Nachrichtengeraet (122 pages).

H 36/43 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/09/20-1945/04/08	835	0000004

Reports and teletype messages concerning personnel assignments and transfers from the General Army Office.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/44 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1939/10/30	835	0000005

German Army publication: Anleitung zur Handhabung und Verwendung der Maschinenpistole 34 (24 pages).

H 36/45 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/00/00	835	0000006

Merkblatt fuer den Bau und Betrieb von Heeresfeldbahnen (60 pages with 14 annexes).

H 36/46 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/12/15	835	0000007

German Army publication: Vorlaeufige Anweisung fuer Einsatz und Bedienung der Entlastungszuenders SF 3 (10 pages).

H 36/47 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/01/01	835	0000008

German Army publication: Erstattungsgesetz und seine Durchfuehrung (20 pages).

H 36/48	1942/09/00	835	0000009

Heeres-Zeugamt Hamburg: Reports and correspondence from engineer units concerning the redistribution of their equipment. Converted from Reel No. 758 - MR 1002.

H 36/49 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/00/00	836	0000001

German Army publication: Richtlinien fuer die Ausbildung im Ersatzheer. The roll contains 837 unnumbered frames.

H 36/50 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/02/15	836	0000002

German Army publication: Merkblatt fuer den Zahlmeister der Feldheeres (45 pages).

H 36/51 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/01/15-1945/04/08	836	0000003

Reports on the economic situation in the occupied eastern territories and partisan activities directed against forests and agriculture.

H 36/52 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/01/27	836	0000004

Anleitung fuer die Bedienung und Handhabung des MG 07/24 (24 pages and 2 charts).

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/53 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/11/30	836	0000005

Merkblatt fuer Beladung einer Schuetzenkompanie (7 pages).

H 36/54 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/00/00	836	0000006

Merkblatt fuer die Ausbilding am MG 42 (8 pages).

H 36/55a-b OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/04/01-1942/05/01	836	0000007

Two pamphlets on the artillery of the United States, Russian self-loading guns and pistols, American pontoon bridging equipment, and Swiss tank traps.

H 36/56 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	No Date	836	0000008

Distribution lists for printed matter within the German Army.

H 36/57 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/11/27	836	0000009

A survey of orders and instructions issued by the German Army Legal Branch.

H 36/58 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/11/17	836	0000010

A two-page report (including photograph) of an amphibious assault boat and engines.

H 36/59 OKH - CHef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/10/00	836	0000011

Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen IV: Geraeteverzeichnis und Ersatzteilliste (167 pages and 49 charts).

H 36/60 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/06/00	836	0000012

Aufbau und Turm Panzerkampfwagen IV: Geraeteverzeichnis und Ersatzteilliste (173 pages and 62 charts). Converted from Reel No. 759 - MR 1003.

H 36/61 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/06/01-1944/03/00	837	0000001

H. Dv. 1/2 Kriegssoll (Heer) an Vorschriften: Infanterie-Feldheer. Anlage 1: Liste der Vorschriften ueber Beutegeraet; Anlage 2: Kraftfahrtechnische D-Vorschriften; Anlage 3: Liste der Vorschriften, Merkblaetter usw. fuer den Winterkrieg; Anlage 4: Liste der Vorschriften, Merkblaetter usw. fuer Tropeneinheiten. The roll contains 770 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/62 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/08/20-1942/10/31	837	0000002

Reports and teletype messages from engineer units concerning the redistribution of their equipment. Converted from Reel No. 760 - MR 1004. Continued on Roll 838.

H 36/62 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/08/20-1942/10/31	838	0000001

Reports and teletype messages from engineer units concerning the redistribution of their equipment. The roll contains 841 unnumbered frames.

H 36/63 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/00/00	838	0000002

Instructions to German Army cooks for the preparation of food.

H 36/64 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1945/02/00	838	0000003

Statistical reports on Germany's production of armaments and ammunition. Similar to H 36/38 on Roll 834.

H 36/65 OKH - Chef d H rue u BdE.	1940/00/00	838	0000004

Directives for equipping standardized barracks of the Reich Labor Service.

H 36/66 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/09/01	838	0000005

Kriegssoll (Heer) an Vorschriften, Heft 4a: Artillerie.

H 36/67 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/09/01	838	0000006

Kriegssoll (Heer) an Vorschriften, Heft 4c: Heeres-Flakartillerie.

H 36/68 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/06/01	838	0000007

Kriegssoll (Heer) an Vorschriften, heft 5: Nebeltruppe.

H 36/69 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/06/01	838	0000008

Kriegssoll (Heer) an Vorschriften, Heft 6: Pioniere Feldheer.

H 36/69 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/10/01	838	0000009

Kriegssoll (Heer) an Vorschriften, Heft 8: Panzertruppe-Feldheer. Converted

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

from Reel No. 761 - MR 1005.

H 36/71 1943/10/01 839 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Kriegssoll (Heer) an Vorschriften, Heft 10: Sanitaetstruppen - Feldheer. The roll contains 760 unnumbered frames.

H 36/72 1937/11/27 839 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Heft I: German Army budget matters.

H 36/73 1944/01/24-1944/12/05 839 0000003
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Record sheets of small Army units in the east. These sheets provide information on unit origin and the higher units to which they are subordinated.

H 36/74 1942/11/06-1945/04/01 839 0000004
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Reports on the selection, training and tasks of German Army general staff officers and adjutants.

H 36/75 1941/00/00-1944/00/00 839 0000005
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Statistical tables and charts of development and production figures for German aircraft and armaments.

H 36/76 1942/04/08-1944/12/18 839 0000006
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Miscellaneous reports and correspondence concerning combat experiences of various German Army units and a report on the bombing of the Moehne and Eder Dams on May 18, 1943. Also included is an engineer pamphlet, "Mitteilungen fuer Pioniere, Nr. 13."

H 36/77 1943/00/00-1944/00/00 839 0000007
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Charts on the production of small arms, rifles, pistols, mortars, and anti-aircraft guns.

H 36/78 1939/08/17 839 0000008
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Reports on the relief of the labor situation in the German coal mining industry.

H 36/79 1940/01/22 839 0000009
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A German Army manual on training and use of the Machine Gun 34.

H 36/80 1941/07/15 839 0000010
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

A report on recruitment for the Waffen-SS. Converted from Reel No. 762 - MR 1006.

H 36/81 1941/06/03-1941/07/31 840 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of contracts and orders for war material from various German factories for the German Air Force. Converted from Reel No. 763 - MR 1007. The roll contains 841 unnumbered frames.

H 36/82 1939/03/08-1944/09/08 841 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Order of battle charts of the German Replacement Army, reports, and statistics on ammunition production. The roll contains 750 unnumbered frames.

H 36/83 1942/07/15 841 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

A directive on training special units of signal communication troops.

H 36/84 1945/03/14 841 0000003
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

A one-page report, signed by Guderian, concerning the employment of general headquarters troops.

H 36/85 1941/00/00 841 0000004
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

A directive for the 1941 mobilization of the German Army.

H 36/86 1941/04/00 841 0000005
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

French and German lists of spare parts for the Hotchkiss tank, Model H 1935 M 1939. Continued on Roll 842. Converted from Reel No. 764 - MR 1008.

H 36/86 1941/04/00 842 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

French and German lists of spare parts for the Hotchkiss tank, Model H 1935 M 1939. The roll contains 815 unnumberer frames.

H 36/87-88 1940/01/08-1944/12/11 842 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Lists of contracts and orders from various German factories primarily

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Armament Command Augsburg) for weapons, ammunition, and equipment for the German Armed Forces.

H 36/89 1944/07/01 842 0000003
OKH - Chef d H Rue u Bde.

A list of addresses of German Army Ordnance Offices, arranged according to Wehrkreise (Army Areas). Continued on Roll 843. Converted from Reel No. 765 - MR 1009.

H 36/89 1944/07/15 843 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

A list of addresses of German Army Ordnance Officers, arranged according to Wehrkreise (Army Areas). The roll contains 824 unnumbered frames.

H 36/90 1944/01/22 843 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Merkblatt ueber die Ausbilding am MG 34.

H 36/91 1940/00/00 843 0000003
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Merkblatt ueber Bekaempfungsmoeglichkeit von Panzersperren und Ueberwinden von Panzerhindernissen (Berlin).

H 36/92 1940/03/15 843 0000004
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Merkblatt fuer die Unterweisung aller Waffen des Ersatzheeres in der Kenntnis und Anwendung von Minen.

H 36/93 1944/09/14 843 0000005
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Panzerschreck Teil 1, Bildhelf, zugleich Erlaeuterung zur Lehrbildreihe.

H 36/94 1941/10/07 843 0000006
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Vorlaeufige Ausbildungsanleitung fuer das Ueberwinden von Minenfeldern unter Verwendung der elektrischen MS Geraete.

H 36/95 1941/10/03 843 0000007
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Merkblatt ueber den Luftschutz im Heimatkriegsgebiet.

H 36/96 1939/08/09 843 0000008
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Abrechnungsintendanturen.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/97 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/09/02	843	0000009

German Army manual: Anleitung zur Herstellung von Bedarfsguetern des Feldheeres aus Landeserzeugnissen.

H 36/98 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/11/24	843	0000010

German Army manual: Panzernahkampfmittel, Bildheft 243.

H 36/99 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/08/01	843	0000011

German Army manual: Gasschutz der Tiere, Pferdegasschutz, Bildheft 153a.

H 36/100 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/09/27	843	0000012

German Army manual: Panzerfaust, Teil 2, Bildheft 145.

H 36/101 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/03/11	843	0000013

German Army manual: Panzererkennungsdienst, Bildheft 145.

H 36/102 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/10/26	843	0000014

German Army manual: Gasabwehrdienst aller Waffen, Bildheft 152 a-e.

H 36/103 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/04/11	843	0000015

German Army manual: Flugzeugerkennung, Bildheft 150.

H 36/104 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/00/00	843	0000016

German Army manual: Zubereitung der Kost (Berlin).

H 36/105 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1939/00/00	843	0000017

German Army manual: Richtlinien fuer die Abnahme, den Transport, die Lagerung und den Aufbau von genormten Reichsarbeitsdienst Baracken, Berlin.

H 36/106 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/00/00	844	0000001

German Army manual: Richtlinien ueber Ausstattung der genormten Reichsarbeitsdienst Baracken mit Geraeten und technischen Ausruestungen. The roll contains 831 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/107 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/00/00	844	0000002

Technische Angaben und Zahlentafeln fuer Wehrgeologen.

H 36/108 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/00/00	844	0000003

German Army manual: Merkblatt fuer den Bau und Betrieb von Heeresfeldbahnen.

H 36/109 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/04/00	844	0000004

German Army manual: Versorgung auf dem Luftwege, Verpflegung.

H 36/110 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/12/00	844	0000005

German Army manual: Dienstanweisung fuer Ueberwachungs- und Abnahmebeamte des Heeres in Fleischwaren und Mischkonservenfabriken des Inlandes und der besetzten Gebiete.

H 36/111 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/00/00	844	0000006

German Army manual: Merkblatt fuer die Ausbildung am MG 30 (t), Tschechisches MG.

H 36/112 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/07/05	844	0000007

German Army manual: Merkblatt ueber Kriegsgefangenenverpflegung.

H 36/113 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/07/01	844	0000008

German Army manual: Bestimmungen ueber Verpackung von Lebensmitteln fuer die Wehrmacht.

H 36/114 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/01/05	844	0000009

German Army manual: Truppenaerztliche Bestimmungen ueber Einstellung und Entlassung von Heereshelferinnen.

H 36/115 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/00/00	844	0000010

German Army manual: Merkblatt fuer den Bau des leichten Pfeilers I.

H 36/116 OKH - Chef H. Ruest. BdE.	1944/08/22	844	0000011

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Richtlinien fuer die Herstellung von Heeresbrot, insbesondere aus hochausgemahlenem Roggen und Weizenmehl unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Verwendung von Streckmehlen.

H 36/117 1944/08/01 844 0000012
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Vorlaeufuge Ergaenzungsbestimmungen fuer Heeresunteroffiziervorschulen Teil I und II.

H 36/118 1943/07/01 844 0000013
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Panzernahbekaempfung. Anhalt fuer Zeiteinteilung und Uebungsbeispiele bei der Kurzausbildung der Pioniere.

H 36/119 1943/10/15 844 0000014
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Allgemeine Bestimmungen ueber die Behandlung der Wehrpflichtigen aus den nach dem 1 September 1939 in das Deutsche Reich eingegliederten oder unter deutsche Verwaltung Gebieten.

H 36/120 1941/01/12 844 0000015
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Angriff gegen ein Festungskampffeld - Studie bearbeitet von Major Steidle, Pioniereschule 2.

H 36/121-122 1943/10/26-1944/10/01 845 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army publication: Die Nachschubtruppe im Rahmen der Versorgung des Feldheeres, Teil 1: Der Einsatz von Divisions- und Korps Nachschubtruppen von der Heeres-Nachschubtruppenschule, Hannover; Teil 2: Der Einsatz von Nachschubtruppen im Bereich einer Armee und einer Heeresgruppe von ver Heeres-Nachschubtruppenschule, Hannover. The roll contains 801 unnumbered frames.

H 36/123 1944/12/08 845 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Richtlinien fuer die Nationalsozialistiche Fuehrung im Ersatzheer, Heft I: Die Nationalsozialistiche Fuehrung in den Lazaretten, Aerzte, Schwestern, Kranke und Verwundete.

H 36/124 1944/10/15 845 0000003
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual, Mauser Werks, concerning the increase in small arms production.

H 36/125 1939/00/00 845 0000004
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army manual: Anweisung fuer den Gebrauch der Karten 1: 25 000 und der Koordinationsverzeichnisse von Polen West.

H 36/126 1942/04/00 845 0000005
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Sitzungsbericht der Arbeitsgemeinschaft, Ernaehrung der Wehrmacht.

H 36/127 1944/09/15 845 0000006
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Drehbuch fuer Lehrfilm: Schiessverfahren und Schiessregeln fuer Panzerkampfwagen H 38.

H 36/128 1944/09/15 845 0000007
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Drehbuch fuer Lehrfilm: Voraussetzungen fuer das Schiessen von Panzerwagen H 22.

H 36/129 1942/07/00 845 0000008
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army Manual: Vorlaeufiges K Geraetverzeichnis, Teil 3: Aufbau und Turm Panzerkampfwagen III (Sd. Kfz. 141), Heft 31: Der Chef der Heeresruestung.

H 36/130 1942/06/00 846 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Vorlaeufiges K Geraeteverzeichnis, Teil 3: Aufbau und Turm Panzerkampfwagen III (Sd Kfz 161). Ausfuehrung A, B, C, D, E, F, und F2, Heft 41. The roll contains 819 unnumbered frames.

H 36/131 1941/10/00 846 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Teil 3: Fahrgestall Panzerkampfwagen IV (Sd Kfz. 161), Ausfuehrung A, B, C, D, E, und F, Heft 40.

H 36/132 1944/03/00 846 0000003
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

German Army manual: Teil 3: Fahrgestall, Panzerkampfwagen IV (Sd. Kfz. 161), Ausfuehrung A, B, C, D, E, F, G, und H, Heft 40.

H 36/133 1942/06/23 846 0000004
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

A German Medical Corps circular concerning disciplinary actions against personnel of the volunteer nursing corps. Converted from Reel No. 769 - MR 1013.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/134 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/08/21-1945/01/02	847	0000001

German Army manual: Bestimmungen fuer Beamte und Angestellte. The roll contains 931 unnumbered frames.

H 36/135 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1939/03/15	847	0000002

German Army manual: Geschaeftsordnung der Inspektion der Eisenbahnpioniere.

H 36/136 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/03/02	847	0000003

German Army manual: Strafrechtspflege bei dem Heere.

H 36/137 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/01/03	847	0000004

German Army manual: Richtlinien fuer die Ausbildung im Verlegen und Wiederaufnehmen scharfer T Minen.

H 36/138 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1942/07/22	847	0000005

German Army manual: Aufstellung der Dienststelle Heeresfeldzeuginspizient.

H 36/139 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/10/11	847	0000006

German Army manual: Benennung aufgebohrter Beutegeschuetze.

H 36/140 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/11/14	847	0000007

German Army manual: Merkblatt ueber die Hakenskibindung.

H 36/141 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1941/11/05	847	0000008

German Army manual: Bearbeitung der Rohstoffbelange beim Chef H. Ruest. B.d.E.

H 36/142 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/04/20	847	0000009

German Army manual: Richtlinien fuer die Herausgabe von Erlassen und fuer die Anwendung des Aussenverteilers (Ersatzheer).

H 36/143 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1939/12/06	847	0000010

German Army manual: Aussenverteiler fuer Erlasse im Heeresbereich.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 36/144 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/10/28-1944/11/11	847	0000011

German Army manual: Richtlinien Heeres Sanitaetskorps.

H 36/145 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/11/27-1945/01/04	847	0000012

German Army manual: Richtlinien Heeres Sanitaetskorps.

H 36/146 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1945/02/06	847	0000013

German Army manual: Richtlinien Geheime Feldpolizei.

H 36/147-148 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/02/01	847	0000014

Telephone directory for the German Armed Forces High Command in Greater Berlin, Parts I and II.

H 36/149 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/11/27	848	0000001

Regulations and notices concerning the 6th Mobilization order. The roll contains 740 unnumbered frames.

H 36/150 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1940/03/31	848	0000002

German Army publication: Richtlinien fuer die Aufstellung des Ersatzheeres.

H 36/151 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/01/15	848	0000003

German Army publication: Erfahrungsblatt No. 14 fuer Pioniere und Truppenpioniere: Russische Minen.

H 36/152 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1944/12/15	848	0000004

German Army publication: Vorlaeufige Anweisungen fuer Einsatz und Bedienung des Entlastungszuender, SF-3.

H 36/153 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/12/27-1944/03/04	848	0000005

Instructions and regulations concerning activation, reorganization, and deactivation of units under the jurisdiction of the Chief of Army Armament and Commander of the Replacement Army.

H 36/154 OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.	1943/11/26-1944/01/03	848	0000006

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Instructions and regulations concerning the activation, reorganization, and deactivation of units under the jurisdiction of the Chief of Army Armament and Commander of the Replacement Army. Converted from Reel No. 771 - MR 1015.

H 36/155 1943/02/05-1943/04/29 849 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Instructions and regulations concerning activation, reorganization, and deactivation of units under the jurisdiction of the Chief of Army Armament and Commander of the Replacment Army. The roll contains 738 unnumbered frames.

H 36/156 1943/04/19-1943/06/28 849 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Instructions and regulations concerning the activation, reorganization, and deactivation of units under the jurisdiction of the Chief of Army Armament and Commander of the Replacement Army. Converted from Reel 772 - MR 1016.

H 36/157 1943/06/29-1943/08/17 850 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Instructions and regulations concerning the activation, reorganization, and deactivation of units under the jurisdicition of the Chief of Army Armament and Commander of the Replacement Army. The roll contains 724 unnumbered frames.

H 36/158 1943/08/02-1943/10/19 850 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Instructions and regulations concerning the activation, reorganization, and deactivation of units under the jurisdiction of the Chief of Army Armament and Commander of the Replacement Army. Converted from Reel No. 773 - MR 1017.

H 36/159 1943/10/20-1943/12/03 851 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Instructions and regulations concerning the activation, reorganization, and deactivation of units under the jurisdiction of the Chief Army Armament and Commander of the Replacement Army. The roll contains 430 unnumbered frames.

H 36/160 1941/12/19-1942/03/02 851 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Daily schedules of the German Army Chief of Staff and reports of a January 5, 1942 conference of commanding generals. Also included is a report on the dismissal of Gen. Walther Brauchitsch, who was replaced by Adolf Hitler as commander of the German Army.

H 36/161 1940/04/01-1941/09/15 851 0000003
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Tables showing the equipment of engineer units, order of battle charts for engineer, motorized, and armored repair shop units, and organization tables of German Air Forces reconnaissance squadrons. Converted from Reel No. 774 - MR 1018.

H 36/uncataloged 1944/04/01 852 0000001
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

A German Army manual, Maenner gegen Panzer, concerning close combat against tanks. The roll contains 670 unnumbered frames.

H 36/uncataloged 1942/11/14-1944/10/16 852 0000002
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Three German Army manuals on chemical warfare training.

H 36/uncataloged 1926/05/14-1944/10/20 852 0000003
OKH - Chef d H Rue u BdE.

Reports concerning internal administrative affairs of the German Army Office of the Replacement Army, Bendlerstrasse, Berlin. Converted from Reel No. 775 - MR 1019.

H 37/1 1938/03/11-1938/04/05 853 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports by Generalmajor Paul Voit, Inspector of XIII Army Corps, concerning the annexation of Austria. The roll contains 890 unnumbered frames.

H 37/2 1939/00/00 853 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Vorschrift: Strassenbau im Krieg (printed in Berlin), 78 pages.

H 37/3 1937/05/05 853 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer Ergaenzung der Gefreiten und Offizierskorps des Heeres, 39 pages.

H 37/4 1938/10/00 853 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Vorschrift fuer Verwalten der Waffen und Geraet bei der Truppe, Teil 3.

H 37/5 1938/04/01 853 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer Pioniere, Teil 5b: Schwere Behelfsbrueckenbau - Einfache Bauarten, 102 pages.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/6 OKH - Allgemeines Heersamt.	1936/09/30	853	0000006

German Army publication: Pferdeersatz Vorschrift, 67 pages.

H 37/7 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/11/08	853	0000007

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer Befoerderungen, Ernennung und Versetzung der Unteroffiziere und Mannschaften der Heeres, 40 pages.

H 37/8 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1935/08/12	853	0000008

German Army publication: Die Verlusts des Weltkrieges, 18 pages and 19 charts.

H 37/9 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/00/00	853	0000009

German Army publication: Die Veterinaerdienste des Feldheeres, Merkblatt 89, 12 pages.

H 37/10 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/12/01	853	0000010

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer Entlassungen von Unteroffizieren und Mannschaften des Heeres, 51 pages.

H 37/11 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1936/03/06	853	0000011

German Army publication: Bestimmungen Personeller Art fuer die Einberufung zu Uebungen, 18 pages.

H 37/12 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1941/03/20	853	0000012

German Army publication: Die Baessler Bruecke fuer 25 t., 78 pages.

H 37/13 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/00/00	853	0000013

German Army publication: Handbuch ueber die Bestimmungen betreffend Fuersorgemassnahmen fuer die Gefolgschaft des Heeres, 112 pages.

H 37/14 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/05/00	853	0000014

German Army publication: Marsch motorisierter Truppen, Merkblatt 34a/6, 14 pages.

H 37/15 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/01/12	853	0000015

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army publication: Vorlaeufige Anweisung fuer die Handlung der Gasplane, der Gasspuer und Entgiftungsmittel der Truppe, Merkblatt 41f/10, 77 pages.

H 37/16 1936/10/15 853 0000016
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Besichtigungsbemerkungen ueber das Ausbildungsjahr 1935/1936 fuer Nachrichtentruppe und Truppennachrichtenverbaende, 32 pages.

H 37/17 1938/01/01 853 0000017
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Merkblatt fuer den Dienst im Stabe eines Artillerie-Kommandeurs, 16 pages.

H 37/18 1936/04/30 853 0000018
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ergaenzende Bestimmungen fuer Handhaben des Brueckengeraetes B., Merkblatt 34d/12, 24 pages.

H 37/19 1937/03/24 853 0000019
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Anleitung zum Handhaben des vorlaeufigen Brueckengeraetes der Aufklaerungsabteilung, 37 pages.

H 37/20 1939/07/01 853 0000020
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Merkblatt fuer die Ausbildung am MG 34, 15 pages.

H 37/21 1938/04/00 853 0000021
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ausbildungsanweisung fuer die leichte Panzerkompanie (a) 1938 im Gefecht, 10 pages.

H 37/22 1944/11/25 853 0000022
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Vorlaeufige Anleitung fuer Einsatz und Verwendung des Stoerkoerpers mit Druckzuender SA 6 als kleine Befehls-Schuetzenmine, Merkblatt 34d/4b, 6 pages.

H 37/23 1944/11/22 853 0000023
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Vorlaeufige Anleitungen fuer Einsatz und Verwendung der Schuetzen-Kuestenmine Ausfuehrung A, Merkblatt 34d/4b, 7 pages.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/24 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1944/11/00	853	0000024

German Army publication: Nachrichtenblatt fuer die Nebeltruppe und die militaerische Gasabwehr, Heft 2, 59 pages.

H 37/25 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1941/11/07	853	0000025

German Army publication: Vorlaeufige Anweisungen fuer die Kolonialausbildung im Ersatzheer, 54 pages.

H 37/26 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/06/01	853	0000026

German Army Publication: Bestimmungen fuer die Heeres-Nachrichtenrahmenuebung, 68 pages.

H 37/27 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/08/07	853	0000027

German Army publication: Bericht Nr. 1-16 ueber Nachrichtenrahmenuebung, 31 pages and 20 charts.

H 37/28 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/00/00-1938/00/00	853	0000028

German army publication: Unterkunftverzeichnis der Truppen des Heeres, 79 pages.

H 37/29 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/00/00-1939/00/00	854	0000001

German Army publication: Unterkunftverzeichnis der Staebe und Truppen des Heeres, 110 pages. The roll contains 473 unnumbered frames.

H 37/30 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1936/05/14	854	0000002

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer Ergaenzung des Offizierkorps des Beurlaubtenstandes des Heeres, 25 pages.

H 37/31 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/02/01	854	0000003

German Army publication: Standortverzeichnis des Heeres, 106 pages.

H 37/32 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/12/15	854	0000004

German Army publication: Gliederung, Staerke und Ausruestung der Pioniere und Truppenpioniere als Anhalt fuer die Ausbilding, 44 pages.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/33 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresmatamt.	1936/04/01	854	0000005

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer besondere Dienstverhaeltnisse der Offiziere des Beurlaubtenstandes des Heeres, 29 pages.

H 37/34 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1936/02/18	854	0000006

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer Ergaenzung der Gefreiten und des Unteroffizierkorps des Heeres, 32 pages.

H 37/35 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/10/30	854	0000007

German Army publication: Anleitung zur Handhabung und Verwendung der Maschinenpistole 34 (oesterr), 24 pages.

H 37/36 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/00/00	854	0000008

German Army publication: Kriegsausruestung der Einheiten des Heeres mit Nachrichtentrupps und Nachrichtengeraet, 122 pages.

H 37/37 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/07/01	854	0000009

German Army publication: Besondere Anlagen 6 zum Mob. Plan (Heer) Bestimmungen fuer die Herstellung der Marschbereitschaft der beschleunigt ausrueckfaehigen Truppenteile, 88 pages.

H 37/38 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/02/01	854	0000010

German Army publication: Standortverzeichnis des Heeres, 106 pages.

H 37/39 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/05/24	854	0000011

German Army publication: Beschreibung des Zimmerschiesspiels Schroeder, 14 pages.

H 37/40 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/02/18	854	0000012

German Army publication: Funkregelung im Kriege, Heft 1, 56 pages.

H 37/41 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	No Date	855	0000001

German Army Publication: Entwurf Vorlaeufige Anleitung zur Handhabung des Eisenbahnbrueckengeraetes R., 51 pages. The roll contains 635 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/42 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1942/07/15	855	0000002

German Army publication: Richtlinien fuer die Ausbildung in den Sondereinheiten der Nachrichtentruppen im Ersatzheer, 91 pages.

H 37/43 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/06/01	855	0000003

German Army publication: Heeres-Nachrichtenrahmenuebung, 29 pages and 4 charts.

H 37/44 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/08/22	855	0000004

German Army publication: Verfuegungen als Ersatz fuer eine spaetere Neubearbeitung der B. st. B., Teil 2-5, 7-11.

H 37/45 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/03/15	855	0000006

German Army publication: Geschaeftsordnung der Inspektion der Eisenbahnpioniere, 24 pages.

H 37/46 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/12/20	856	0000001

German Army publication: Staerke und Ausstattung der Nachrichtentruppen und Nachrichtengeraetsaetze mit Hauptgeraet, 7 charts. The roll contains 798 unnumbered frames.

H 37/47 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/10/01	856	0000002

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschriften fuer die Pioniere, 30 pages.

H 37/48 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1940/01/22	856	0000003

German Army publication: Merkblatt fuer die Ausbildung am MG 34, 30 pages.

H 37/49 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/09/11	856	0000004

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer das Gefechtswerfen mit scharfen Handgranaten, 14 pages.

H 37/50 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/12/08-1940/06/26	856	0000005

German Army publication: Organisation des Feldzeugwesens, 284 pages.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/51 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/09/01	856	0000006

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer Freiwilligen Eintritt in die Wehrmacht, 115 pages.

H 37/52 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresmamt.	1940/09/26	856	0000007

German Army publication: Umbildung von Infanterie Divisionen in Panzer Divisionen und Infanterie Divisionen, 46 pages.

H 37/53 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/08/08	856	0000008

German Army publication: Ergaenzung zur Anleitung fuer den Bau von Herbertbruecken, Tafeln XIV-XXVII, 10 pages and 15 charts.

H 37/54 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1940/05/00-06/00/00	856	0000009

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer die Demobilmachung des Heeres, 283 pages.

H 37/55 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1935/08/12	857	0000001

A German Army publication, including charts, concerning World War I casualties on all fronts.

H 37/56 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/12/09	857	0000002

German Army publication: Bestimmungen und Richtlinien fuer die Verwaltung und Bewirtschaftung von Offizierheimen des Heeres.

H 37/57 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1944/06/10	857	0000003

German Army publication: Staerkemeldungen Allgemeines Heeresamt Stab, 7 pages.

H 37/58 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/12/15	857	0000004

German army publication: Durchfuehrungsbestimmungen fuer die Aufstellung und Ausruestung der militaerischen Luftschutztruppen in Unterkuenften, Anstalten und Anlagen des Heeres sowie Beschaffung und Verwaltung der Ausruestung.

H 37/59 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1936/02/29	857	0000005

German Army publication: Der Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Durchfuehrungsbestimmungen fuer den Heeresaufbau 1936. Beilage 1-3 zu Abschnitt B-J.

H 37/60 1939/02/12 857 0000006
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Zusaetze fuer den Artillerieeinsatz zu den Richtlinien fuer den weiteren Ausbau der Landesverteidigung, 22 pages.

H 37/61 1944/11/01 857 0000007
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Handbuch fuer die Rationalisierung der Arbeit in den Heeres-Munitionsanstalten.

H 37/62 1935/05/15 857 0000008
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Der Chef der Heeresleitung - Durchfuehrungsbestimmungen fuer den Heeresaufbau.

H 37/63 1943/02/15-1944/02/19 857 0000009
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Festellung des Verbleibes der Angehoerigen der AOK 6 in Stalingrad und der Heeresgruppe Afrika (Tunis).

H 37/64 1944/12/30-1945/01/05 858 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army Publication: Bestimmungen ueber die Wehrmachtaerztlichen Untersuchungen fuer das Heer und das DU-Verfahren waehrend des Krieges. The roll contains 746 unnumbered frames.

H 37/65 1945/04/19-1945/04/23 858 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Personnel lists and strength reports for the Allgemeines Heeresamt.

H 37/66 1945/04/01 858 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Personnel lists and strength reports of the Allgemeines Heeresamt.

H 37/67 1945/04/16-1945/04/23 858 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Personnel lists and organizational charts of the Allgemeines Heeresamt in the Riga Kaserne in Deggendorf.

H 37/68 No Date 858 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Regulations for loading and unloading freight at ammunition factories.

H 37/69 1941/11/-1-1945/01/03 858 0000006
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Lists of documents ordered for destruction by burning.

H 37/70 1945/01/01-1945/04/01 858 0000007
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Lists of officers and civilians of officer rank.

H 37/71 1943/03/09-1943/04/11 858 0000008
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Lists of personnel missing in action, arranged by Wehrkreise, at Stalingrad und Tunis.

H 37/72 1944/09/11-1945/02/06 858 0000009
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Lists of personnel missing in action, correspondence concerning missing personnel on all fronts, and interrogations of German prisoners of war. Continued on Roll 859. Converted from Reel No. 1030 - MR 1299.

H 37/72 1944/09/11-1945/02/06 859 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Lists of personnel missing in action, correspondence concerning the missing on all fronts, and interrogations of German prisoners of war. The roll contains 763 unnumbered frames.

H 37/73 1941/08/20-1942/08/22 859 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports, regulations, charts, and maps concerning the guarding of ordnance depots and salvage dumps and the reorganization of ordnance units, primarily in occupied Poland. Converted from Reel No. 1031 - MR 1300.

H 37/74 1940/04/24-1943/01/22 860 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Shipment lists of captured Norwegian war materials and factories manufacturing weapons in Norway and Denmark. Also included are reports on travel through Norway and maps of Oslo. The roll contains 938 unnumbered frames.

H 37/75 1940/10/01-1940/11/20 860 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports, orders, and charts concerning the organization of German Army divisions (11th to 14th Waves) and strength reports for rear echelons.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/76 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/11/15-1939/08/24	860	0000003

Reports, regulations, and orders concerning the reorganization of Army units and administrative services. Also included are special regulations for the Protectorate Bohemia-Moravia. Converted from Reel No. 1032 - MR 1301.

H 37/77 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/09/30-1939/11/02	861	0000001

Situation and experience reports of the German Fourteenth Army, the VIII, XIX, and XXII Army Corps, the 1st and 2nd Mountain Divisions, the 8th, 17th, 23d, 24th, and 68th Army Divisions, and subordinate smaller units. The roll contains 841 unnumbered frames.

H 37/78 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1942/07/14-1942/09/04	861	0000002

Reports and orders of battle concerning the reorganization of German infantry and armored divisions and the organization of airborne and howitzer units, the Volga-Tatar Legion, and other special units for tropical and desert warfare. Converted from Reel No. 1265 - MR 1495.

H 37/79 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1940/03/28-1940/09/26	861	0000003

Reports and orders of battle concerning the formation of assault batteries, signal units, mountain divisions, and troops in Norway and the reorganization of infantry and armored divisions.

H 37/80 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1944/08/00-1944/09/00	861	0000004

Lists of printed Army publications.

H 37/81 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1942/02/01-1942/09/01	861	0000005

Instructional material: Heft 1 - General data on defense and the war economy; Heft 2 - The organization of the German war economy; Heft 3 - The war economy of the United States of America; and Heft 4 - The war economy of Japan. Continued on Roll 862. Converted from Reel no. 1034 - MR 1302.

H 37/81 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1943/04/15-1943/10/00	862	0000001

Instructional material: Heft 7 - The clearing institute of the German Army; Heft 8 - War Financing; Heft 9 - The occupation costs; and Heft 10 - The Continental European food economics. The roll contains 1,164 unnumbered frames.

H 37/82 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1942/10/26-1942/12/31	862	0000002

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Reports, orders, and orders of battle concerning the reorganization of infantry and armored divisions, artillery units, Air Force field corps, the Hermann Goering Brigade, the Hermann Goering Division, and the Africa Brigade 999.

H 37/83 1944/09/04-1944/12/08 862 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Daily orders concerning personnel assignments for the 78th Assault Division.

H 37/84 1937/07/01 862 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Special enclosure 6 to the German Army mobilization plan: Bestimmungen fuer die Herstellung der Marschbereitschaft der beschleunigten ausrueckfaehigen Truppenteile, 58 pages.

H 37/85 1942/09/01-1942/10/13 862 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports, orders and tables of organization concerning the replacement of personnel and the reorganization of the German Reserve Army, the liaison staff assigned to the Fourth Rumanian Army, and the formation of Air Force field brigades. Converted from Reel No. 1034 - MR 1303.

H 37/86 1942/04/07-1942/07/11 863 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports, orders, and orders of battle concerning the reorganization of infantry and armored divisions (including Panzer Army Africa) and training units from the Reserve Army. The roll contains 743 unnumbered frames.

H 37/87 1944/08/04-1945/03/01 863 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports, directives, and and orders of battle for the 600th and 650th Russian Divisions. Also included are reports on the formation of training regiments, the retraining of German staff officers, and liaison with Hungarian civil and military authorities.

H 37/88 1941/04/29-1941/12/17 863 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports, orders, and orders of battle for training units assigned to field, chemical, and heavy weapons regiments. Also included are reports on transfers in the West and the organization of the staff of military district commanders. Continued on Roll 864. Converted from Reel No. 1035 - MR 1304.

H 37/88 1941/04/29-1941/12/17 864 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports, orders, and orders of battle concerning the assignment of training

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

units, chemical and heavy weapons regiments, transfers in the West, and the organization of the staff of military district commanders. The roll contains 892 unnumbered frames.

H 37/89 1940/10/17-1941/03/12 864 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports and surveys from the German Army Ordnance Commission concerning the organization, strength, and equipment of the peacetime Army. Also included are lists of weapons of domestic and foreign origin and evaluations of combat experiences during the 1940 campaign in the West.

H 37/90 1939/12/05 864 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Merkblatt fuer die Ausbilding am MG 26 (t) Tschechisches MG, 28 pages.

H 37/91 1941/02/12 864 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Staerkennachweisung des Kriegsheeres.

H 37/92 1945/01/17 864 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Orders and regulations by Reich Leader SS Himmler concerning the Volkssturm, reports of Volksstrum personnel guarding prisoners of war, and reports on Volkssturm battalions in the German Army.

H 37/93 1944/12/26-1945/03/23 864 0000006
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports and messages concerning soldiers presumed to have deserted and requests from families of missing soldiers.

H 37/94 1944/08/15-1945/02/24 864 0000007
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Lists of officers and officials of officer rank in the German Replacement Army.

H 37/95 1944/10/23-1945/03/20 864 0000008
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports and correspondence sent through the Deactivation Staff in Rudolstadt concerning the deactivation of units with the German Army Mission in Rumania.

H 37/96 1939/08/08-1939/11/23 864 0000009
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports and directives concerning the formation and organization of troops of the German Replacment Army. Converted from Reel No. 1265 - MR 1495.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/97 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/00/00-1939/03/06	865	0000001

Three reports of Army Ordnance Command I: an annual report for 1938, a report for the school year 1937-38 of the Army Ordnance School, and an activity report for March 6, 1939. The roll contains 1,003 unnumbered frames.

H 37/98 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/12/30-1939/12/22	865	0000002

Reports, directives, and charts concerning organization and planning of German Army Ordnance Administrative Centers.

H 37/99 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1944/02/04-1945/02/27	865	0000003

Reports, regulations, and orders concerning the status of all career officers in the German Army. Converted from Reel No. 1037 - MR 1306.

H 37/100 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/12/06-1939/08/25	866	0000001

Reports, orders, and orders of battle concerning the organization and employment of German Army units during the mobilization period. Also included are orders of battle for the 22nd Infantry Division and directives for increasing home defenses. Converted from Reel No. 1403 - MR 1553. The roll contains 1,105 unnumbered frames.

H 37/101 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1942/12/30-1943/02/17	866	0000002

Reports, orders, and orders of battle concerning the organization and employment of German Army combat units assigned to various fronts.

H 37/102 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/10/04-1940/04/04	866	0000003

Reports, orders, and orders of battle concerning the organization and employment of German Army combat units in Germany and Poland.

H 37/103 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1945/02/01	866	0000004

Lists of German Army officers and civilian officials of officer rank in the Replacement Army. Converted from Reel No. 1038 - MR 1307.

H 37/104 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1945/02/01-1945/04/01	867	0000001

Lists of German Army officers and civilian officials of officer rank in the Replacement Army. Also included is a telephone directory of the staff of the Army Personnel Branch in Berlin. The roll contains 896 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/105 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1945/01/01-1945/04/01	867	0000002

Surveys of all German Army officers and civilian officials of officer rank assigned to positions in the communication system, ordnance, musical schools, railroads, fire prevention schools, weapons schools, military academies, and the medical services.

H 37/106 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/04/26	867	0000003

Reports on proposals for the organization of new offices and maps with overlays denoting the locations of Army ordnance installations in Wehrkreis X (Hamburg).

H 37/107 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1940/10/19-1941/04/18	867	0000004

Reports, regulations, and orders of battle concerning German Army replacement units, the transfer of armored divisions to Rumania, quartermaster depots in Rome, Italy, communication installations in Tripoli and Warsaw, and coastal artillery in Norway.

H 37/108 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1941/12/29-1942/04/14	867	0000005

Reports, regulations, and orders of battle concerning personnel replacement, transfers and deactivation of German field police troops, the Rheingold Division, Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler and Infantry Brigade Grossdeutschland. Converted from Reel No. 1039 - MR 1308.

H 37/109 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/10/14-1940/10/12	868	0000001

Reports, regulations, and orders concerning German troop organization in the West. Included are situation reports, regulations on the construction of communication systems in permanent fortifications, supply, ammunition, and equipment in Army Group C area. The roll contains 1,185 unnumbered frames.

H 37/110 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1940/07/15-1941/08/05	868	0000002

Reports, regulations, charts and maps concerning the guarding of ordnance depots and salvage dumps and the reorganization of ordnance units, primarily in Poland, Alsace, and Lorraine. Also included is a sketch of an ordnance installation in Vienna, Austria.

H 37/111 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/11/25-1941/04/30	868	0000003

Reports, orders, regulations, and maps concerning the delivery of captured Polish ordnance equipment, the clearing of mines along the West Wall and the employment of border guards along the demarcation line in France. Also

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

included are orders of battle for construction replacement battalions.

H 37/112 1939/03/03 868 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Vorschrift fuer das Unternehmen und Instandsetzung des Allgemeinen Heeresgeraet, H.Dv. 478, 15 pages.

H 37/113 1936/08/07-1936/11/04 868 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer die Sonderabteilungen, 30 pages.

H 37/114 1935/07/13 868 0000006
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Bestimmungen fuer Entlassung von Unteroffizieren und Mannschaften des Heeres, 27 pages. Converted from Reel No. 1040 - MR 1309.

H 37/115 1938/00/00 869 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer Krankentraeger und Sanitaetskompanien. Heft I: Krankentraegerausbildung, 44 pages. The roll contains 1091 unnumbered frames.

H 37/116 1938/00/00 869 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer die Infantrie, Heft 2: Die Schuetzenkompanie, 191 pages.

H 37/117 1941/00/00 869 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Pionierdienst aller Waffen, Ergaenzungheft zur H. Dv. 316, 120 pages.

H 37/118 1938/00/00 869 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Kriegsveterinaervorschrift, Teil 3, 91 pages.

H 37/119 1938/07/14 869 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Das Truppenpferd. Heft 2, 208 pages.

H 37/120 1938/10/01 869 0000006
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer die Pioniere, Teil 1a, 70 pages.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/121 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/00/00	869	0000007

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer Gewehr (Karabiner), leichtes Maschinengewehr, Pistole, 161 pages.

H 37/122 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/00/00	869	0000008

German Army publication: Die Schiessuebungen der Artillerie, 79 pages.

H 37/123a OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/09/30	869	0000009

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer die Nachrichtentruppe, 61 pages.

H 37/123b OKH - Allgemeines Heerea	1937/09/30	869	0000010

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer die Nachrichtentruppe, H.Dv. 421/6c, 38 pages.

H 37/124 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1936/03/31	869	0000011

German Army publication: Gasabwehrdienst aller Waffen, H.Dv. 395, 73 pages.

H 37/125 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/05/00	869	0000012

German Army publication: Marsch Motorisierter Truppen, Merkblatt 34a/b, 14 pages.

H 37/126 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/00/00	869	0000013

German Army publication: Merkblatt fuer die Dienste im Artillerie Regimentsstab, Merkblatt 34d/11, 19 pages.

H 37/127 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/11/00	869	0000014

German Army publication: Ausbildungsanweisungen fuer die leichte Panzer Kompanien im Gefecht, Merkblatt 89a/b, 9 pages.

H 37/128 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/01/01	869	0000015

German Army manual: Merkblatt fuer den Dienst im Stabe eines Artillerie Kommandeurs, Merkblatt 34d/11, 16 pages.

H 37/129 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/00/00	869	0000016

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army publication: Vorlaeufige Anweisung fuer die Handhabung der Gasspur und Entgiftungsmittel der Truppe, Merkblatt 41f/10, 77 pages.

H 37/130 1935/01/18 869 0000017
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Flugabwehr durch Maschinengewehr und Gewehr, H.Dv. 462, 125 pages.

H 37/131 1938/04/01 869 0000018
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer die Pioniere, H.Dv. 220/3a: Fahren auf dem Wasser, 143 pages. H.Dv. 220/3b: Brueckenbau mit Brueckengeraet B., 328 pages.

H 37/131 1935/06/25 870 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer die Pioniere, H.Dv. 220/4 Sperren, 434 pages. The roll contains 721 unnumbered frames.

H 37/132 1940/03/15 870 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Merkblatt fuer die Anweisungen aller Waffen des Ersatzheeres in der Kenntniss und Anwendung von Minen, 16 pages.

H 37/133 1941/00/00 870 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Entwicklungsbericht der Waffenkommission Festung - Mappe 2, pages 9/65 - 9/108.

H 37/134 1941/04/24 870 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Entwicklungsbericht der Waffenskommission Festung - Mappe 2, pages 9/1-9/64.

H 37/136 1941/04/17 870 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklungen - Sanitaetstruppen, pages 10/716-10/836.

H 37/137-38 1940/12/06 870 0000006
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklungen - Schnelle Truppen, Fahr Truppen, pages 10/166-10/211.

H 37/139 1941/04/17-1941/06/21 870 0000007
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklung Artillerie, pages 10/76-10/165.

H 37/140 1941/03/17-1941/04/17 870 0000008
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklungen - Nebeltruppen, pages 10/624-10/659.

H 37/141 1941/03/06-1941/06/14 870 0000009
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklungen - Eisenbahn-truppen, pages 10/660-10/715.

H 37/142a 1941/04/17-1941/05/17 870 0000010
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklung - Nachrichtentruppen, pages 10/556-10/623.

H 37/142b 1941/04/17 871 0000001
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklungen - Nachrichtentruppe - Anlage A su Nr. 1274/40 g. Kdos. AHA/In 7 II, pages 10/394-10/555. The roll contains 527 unnumbered frames.

H 37/142c 1941/03/21-1941/03/25 871 0000002
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Bericht der Waffen-Kommission der Nachrichtentruppe. Entwicklungen, Berichtwesen und Ergaenzung, pages 10/375-10/393.

H 37/143 1941/04/17 871 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklung - Infanterie, pages 10/1-10/75.

H 37/144a 1941/04/17 871 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklung - Pioniere, pages 10/219-10/303.

H 37/144b 1940/10/11-1941/04/17 871 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army report on weapons development: Gliederung der Pioniere, pages 10/304-10/374.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H 37/145 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1941/04/17	871	0000006

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklungen - Festungstruppen, pages 10/840-10/851.

H 37/146 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1941/04/17	871	0000007

German Army report on weapons development: Waffenentwicklungen - Veterinaertruppen, pages 10/740-10/750.

H 37/147a-b OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1942/07/00-1942/08/00	872	0000001

Reports on the development of the German Army concerning weapons and equipment of all Army Field Command units, infantry, artillery, communications, chemical warfare, artificial smoke equipment, special weapons and ammunition, engineer equipment, fortification equipment, motor vehicles, and signal corps equipment. Continued on Roll 873. The roll contains 832 unnumbered frames.

H 37/147b OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1942/07/00-1942/08/00	873	0000001

Reports on the development of German Army Field Command unit weapons and equipment and signal corps equipment. The roll contains 823 unnumbered frames.

H 37/148 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1941/08/22	873	0000002

Directives for the demobilization of the German Army.

H 37/149 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1941/04/07-1941/07/08	873	0000003

A study by Obstlt. Kuehne of the reorganization of the German Army General Staff after "Operation Barbarossa" (Campaign in Russia).

H 37/150 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1944/10/01-1945/04/01	873	0000004

General Army Office staff lists which include name, year of birth, date of rank, and assignment. Converted from Reel No. 1045 - MR 1314.

H 37/152 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1943/03/10	874	0000001

A garrison index of German Army replacement troops. The roll contains 831 unnumbered frames.

H 37/153 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	No Date	874	0000002

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

A pamphlet on the saddling and harnessing of troop horses.

H 37/154 1939/06/15-1939/08/31 874 0000003
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Orders and reports concerning preparations for the invasion of Poland ("Fall Weiss"). Also included are enclosures pertaining to Army Groups North and South.

H 37/155 1940/01/00 874 0000004
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Regulations for reinforcing border security services on the Reich's coasts and in coastal waters.

H 37/156 1937/10/01-1943/05/10 874 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports on the activation and reorganization of 1st Cavalry Division staff and transportation column 3/40.

H 37/157 1939/08/26-1944/05/23 874 0000006
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports on the activation and reorganization of the 153rd, 388th, and 391st Field Training Divisions and Field Replacement Divisions A, B, and C.

H 37/158 1939/08/25-1940/01/01 874 0000007
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

A report on the reorganization of the 14th Land Defense Division into the 205th Infantry Division.

H 37/159 1938/04/01-1943/12/20 874 0000008
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports on the activation and reorganization of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th Mountain Divisions.

H 37/160 1941/06/15-1944/03/15 874 0000009
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports on the activation and reorganization of the 201st, 203rd, 207th, 221st, 281st, 285th, 286th, 325th, 403rd, 444th, and 454th Security Divisions.

H 37/161 1941/05/01-1943/12/11 874 0000010
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Reports on the activation and reorganization of the 1st and 2nd Fortress Brigades, 41st Fortress Division, and Fortress Brigade Crete.

H 37/162 1943/03/02-1943/09/16 874 0000011
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
Reports on the activation and reorganization of the 15th and 90th Panzer Grenadier Divisions.			
H 37/163 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1937/10/10-1944/01/28	874	0000012
Reports on the activation and reorganizations of the 1st through 27th, the 155th, 178th, 179th, 233rd, and 273rd Panzer and Panzer Reserve Divisions.			
H 37/164 OKh - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1943/08/31-1943/10/16	874	0000013
Reports on the activation and reorganization of the 104th and 117th Jaeger Divisions.			
H 37/165 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1943/08/31	874	0000014
Reports on activation and reorganization of the 19th Air Force Field Division.			
H 37/166 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1938/98/26-1943/07/05	874	0000015
Reports on the activation and reorganization of Division Battalions 339 and 110 and Division Group 251. Also included are horse, signal, and engineer platoons and the 14th Panzer Jaeger. Converted from Reel No. 1046 - MR 1315.			
H 37/167 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1943/10/26-1944/06/17	875	0000001
Reports on the activation and reorganization of the 158th and 166th Reserve Divisions. The roll contains 850 unnumbered frames.			
H 37/168 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/08/26-1944/04/04	875	0000002
Reports on the activation and reorganization of the Div. von Manteuffel, Div. Baltzer, Div. z.b.V. Bialystok, Div. Fischer, 250th Spanish Div., 369th (Kroat) Inf. Div., Liaison to Hungarian Div., 1st Kossack Div., 1st through 4th Bulgarian Divs., 162nd (Tuerk) Div., Sturm Div. Rhodos, Pz. Div. Norway, Fallschirm Pz. Div. Hermann Goering, Div. Hoch und Deutschmeister and Div. Feldherrnhalle.			
H 37/169 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/10/25-1944/11/27	875	0000003
Reports on the activation and reorganization of the 402nd, 429th, 438th, and 607th Replacement Divisions and the Staff for Special Employment Africa.			
H 37/170 OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.	1939/01/01	875	0000004

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

German Army publication: Studie ueber Gliederung und Feuerleitung starker Artillerie, D 201 geh., 64 pages and 12 charts.

H 37/171 1938/12/01 875 0000005
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Die Schiessuebung der Artillerie, H.Dv. 200/13, 79 pages.

H 37/172 1937/01/26 875 0000006
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer die Artillerie, Heft 5, H.Dv. 200/5, 144 pages.

H 37/173 1939/08/20 875 0000007
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Fernmeldetechnik im Heere. Heft 2: Fernsprechtechnik, H.Dv. 125/2, 105 pages.

H 37/174 1940/10/01 875 0000008
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Bestimmungen ueber Rang- und Vorgesetzten verhaeltnisse der Soldaten des Heeres, H.Dv. 82/9, 8 pages.

H 37/175 1937/04/26 875 0000009
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

German Army publication: Ergaenzungsbestimmungen fuer den Offizierslaufbahn im Heere, D 8/3. 130 pages.

H 37/176 1945/01/15 875 0000010
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

A three-page list of German Army general staff officers who were transferred to the Waffen-SS and additional lists of all German Army general staff officers.

H 37/177 1940/00/00 875 0000011
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Directives and regulations concerning courts-martial and disciplinary matters in the German Army.

H 37/178 1940/00/00 875 0000012
OKH - Allgemeines Heeresamt.

Alphabetically arranged lists of officers assigned to the General Army Office of the Army High Command. Included are name and rank, date and place of birth, present position, promotions, and family status in 1940. Converted from Reel No. 1047 - MR 1316.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
	1940/05/00-1945/04/09	876	0000001

OKH - Gen Qu.

Reports, publications, regulations, orders, organization plans, overlays, and maps concerning the German Army Military Administration in occupied France, Belgium, the Netherlands, Norway, Denmark, the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, Italy, and the Balkans. Included are reports on art, archives, and personnel (pay, awards, and decorations of military administration officials0. Some of these publications with German titles are Literatur und Schrifttum zur Militaerverwaltung.
Reichsverwaltungsblatt, Februar 22, 1941.
Die Verwaltung der besetzten franzoesischen Gebiete, 1870-1871, by Dr. Rudolf Thierfelder.
Die deutsche Militaerverwaltung in Frankreich, Dr. Werner Best.
Die Verwaltung der besetzten Ostgebiete, Dr. Walter Labs.
Die Militaerverwaltung im Belgien und Nordfrankreich, Eggert Reeder und Dr. Walter Hailer.
Abschlussbericht ueber die Arbeit des Kunstschutzbeauftragten in der Zeit von Mai bis September 1944.
Bericht der Kunstbeauftragten beim OKH, Maerz 1945.
Schlussbericht ueber die Einsatzergebnisse der Gruppe Archivwesen in der Militaerverwalting Frankreich, 1940-1944.
Die Staatliche Pflege der bildenden Kuenste in Frankreich, Dr. Franz Wolff Metternich.
Das Referat "Vorgeschichte und Archivaelogie in der Militaerverwalting Frankreich" - Schlussbericht, 1940-1944. Dr. Moebius.
Abschlussbericht General Quartiermeister ueber Militaerverwaltung, April 1945.
Militaerverwaltung Italien, 1941-1945.
Militaerverwaltung Suedost, 1943-1945.
Fuersorge und Versorgung der Militaerverwaltungsbeamte, 1943-1944.
Kriegsbesoldung fuer Militaerverwaltungsbeamte, 1940-1944.
Vorschlaege zur Verleihung hoher Auszeichungen.
Gliederungen des Verwaltungsstabes, 1942.
Beweissicherungen, April 9, 1945.
The roll contains 1,674 unnumbered frames.

	1941/00/00-1945/04/30	877	0000001

OKH - Gen Qu.

Lists of recommendations for awards and decorations of personnel serving in the Military Administration of occupied France, Belgium and Southeastern Europe. Also included are casualty lists and reports from the German Military Government on Belgian shipping. Converted from Roll 42 Heeresarchiv Collection. The roll contains 754 unnumbered frames.

	1925/00/00-1935/00/00	878	0000001

Reichswehrministerium/ Stab der Heeresleitung.

German Army Regulations, issued annually by the Reich Ministry of Defense from 1925 to 1935 as follows:
7. Jahrgang - 1925 - 126 pages
8. Jahrgang - 1926 - 139 pages
9. Jahrgang - 1927- 140 pages

10.Jahrgang - 1928 - 152 pages
11.Jahrgang - 1929 - 147 pages
12.Jahrgang - 1930 - 184 pages
13.Jahrgang - 1931 - 246 pages
14.Jahrgang - 1932 - 180 pages
15.Jahrgang - 1933 - 197 pages
16.Jahrgang - 1934 - 187 pages
17.Jahrgang - 1935 - 274 pages

Converted from (Roll 1) Roll 51 Heeresarchiv Collection. The roll contains unnumbered frames.

1936/00/00-1937/00/00 879 0000001

OKH - Oberkommando der Heeres.

German Army Regulations, issued annually by the German Army High Command, for 1936 (476 pages) and 1937 (564 pages). Also included are General Army Information Bulletins for 1935-1937, Sammelband I, 1919-1937, and Inhaltsverzeichnis fuer das Reichsbesoldungsblatt, Volume 14, for 1935. Converted from Roll 2, 52 Heeresarchiv Collection. The roll contains 1,022 unnumbered frames.

1940/02/15-1945/03/14 880 0000001

OKH - Heerwesen Abteilung beim General z.b.V.

Reports, lists of names, directives, photographs, sketches, and maps concerning German Army burial areas and cemeteries on all fronts during World War II. Included are proposals for memorial cemeteries (primarily in the West) arranged by army, corps, and division (including names of individual soldiers who died in combat). Converted from (Roll 1) 53 Heeresarchiv Collection. The roll contains 1,315 unnumbered frames.

1939/00/00-1945/00/00 881 0000001

OKH - Heerwesen Abteilung beim General z.b.V.

Reports, correspondence, directives, regulations, lists of names, photographs, maps, and overlays concerning German Army burial areas and war cemeteries in Poland, Russia, Norway, the Balkans, Greece, and the Island of Crete. Included are proposals for memorial cemeteries, a report of travel to cemetaries in Poznan and Kutno, Poland in 1942, and division reports on the location of graves resulting from the Polish Campaign in 1939. Converted from (Roll 2) 54 Heeresarchiv Collection. The roll contains 892 unnumbered frames.

1940/10/01-1941/12/31 882 0000001

OKH - Gruppe Rechtswesen.

Two daily register books of incoming reports of the German Army Legal Branch concerning Army personnel legal matters. Insluded are daily entry numbers, title and date of report, and lists of reports disposed of by burning. Converted from (Roll 4) 55 Heeresarchiv Collection. The roll contains 976 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	883	0000001

An alphabetical card index of German Army General Staff officers, from Abbas through Benicke. This item continues through roll R895. Roll R883 includes 842 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	884	0000001

Continued from roll R883. German General Staff officers, Benthack through Daniel. Roll R884 includes 1,540 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	885	0000001

Continued from roll R884. German General Staff officers, Daniels through Frankenberg, Ernest Ludwigsdorf von. Roll R885 includes 1,363 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	886	0000001

Continued from roll R885. German General Staff officers, Frankenberg, Jobst von, through Hartmann. Roll R886 includes 1,567 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Personalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	887	0000001

Continued from roll R886. German General Staff officers, Jacob through Jahn. Roll R887 includes 1,472 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	888	0000001

Continued from roll R887. German General Staff officers, Jaenecke through Kuebler. Roll R888 includes 1,722 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	889	0000001

Continued from roll R888. German General Staff officers, Kuechler through Maderholz, Karl. Roll R889 includes 1,152 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	890	0000001

Continued from roll R890. German General Staff officers, Maderholz, Karl, through Neumann, Werner. Roll R889 includes 1,386 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	891	0000001

Continued from roll R890. German General Staff officers, Neumann, Werner Hans, through Reokowski, Siegfried von. Roll R891 includes 1,634 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsggruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	892	0000001

Continued from roll R891. German General Staff officers, Reokowski, Siegfried von, through Schmidtgen. Roll R892 includes 1,720 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	893	0000001

Continued from roll R892. German General Staff officers, Schmiterloew through Tackmann. Roll R893 includes 1,704 frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	894	0000001

Continued from roll R893. German General Staff officers, Taeglichsbeck through Wenzel. Roll R894 includes 1,392 unnumbered frames.

H6/26 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	895	0000001

Continued from roll R894. German General Staff officers, Werder through Zwade. Roll R895 includes 870 unnumbered frames.

H6/27 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/04/21	896	0000001

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Card files for German commanders (army group down to brigade in Germany and German-occupied countries) arranged by level of appointment, from Army Group Kurland to F.K. 1044. Roll R896 includes 967 unnumbered frames.

H6/27 1941/00/00-1945/04/21 897 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Card files for German commanders (army group down to brigade level in Germany and German-occupied countries) arranged by level of appointment, from W.B. Daenemark to Werfen Brigade II. Roll R897 includes 939 unnumbered frames.

H6/304 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 898 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Two alphabetically arranged card files for infantry reconnaissance battalion commanders (active and reserve), giving name, rank, date of birth, general military record, evaluations, and awards. This item continued through roll 899. Roll 898 includes file a, Active: Abel through Zunke; and file b, Reserve: Abendroth through Czichos. Roll 898 includes 2,600 unnumbered frames.

H6/304 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 899 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 898: File b, Reserve: Saberkow through Uhde. Roll 899 includes 1,279 unnumbered frames.

H6/353 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 900 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

An alphabetically arranged card file for officers attached to Volksgrenadier Divisions, giving name, date of birth, area where drafted, civilian occupation, and training and assignment information. This file continues through roll 905. Included on this roll are entries for Aalst through Eschweiler. Roll 900 includes 2,493 unnumbered frames.

H6/353 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 901 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 900. An alphabetically arranged card file for officers attached to Volksgrenadier Divisions, Eser through Hutzel. Roll 901 includes 2,507 unnumbered frames.

H6/353 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 902 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Continued from roll 901. An alphabetically arranged card file for officers attached to Volksgrenadier Divisions, Ibach through Lyhme. Roll 902 includes 2,296 unnumbered frames.

H6/353 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 903 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 902. An alphabetically arranged card file for officers attached to Volksgrenadier Divisions, Maack through Rucktaeschel. Roll 903 includes 2,479 unnumbered frames.

H6/353 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 904 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amptgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 903. An alphabetically arranged card file for officers attached to Volksgrenadier Divisions, Rueden through Tute. Roll 904 includes 2,376 unnumbered frames.

H6/353 1944/00/00-1945/00/00 905 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 904. An alphabetically arranged card file for officers attached to Volksgrenadier Divisions, Uebel through Zwittlinger. Roll 905 includes 1,254 unnumbered frames.

H6/354 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 906 000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

A card file for infantry commanders, arranged by rank and thereunder alphabetically, giving name, branch of service, date of rank, date of birth, assignments, and decorations. This file continues through 908. Roll 906 includes captain (hauptmann), Abel through Zorn; and major, Ackermann through Koschorrek. Roll 906 includes 2,527 unnumbered frames.

H6/354 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 907 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 906. A card file for infantry commanders. Major, Kraaz through Zyglinski; lieutenant colonel (oberstleutnant), Abel through Welker; and colonel (oberst), Abe through Dauner. Roll 907 includes 2,623 unnumbered frames.

H6/354 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 908 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 907. A card file for infantry commanders. Colonel (oberst), Debschnitz von through Zwick; brigadier general (generalmajor), Alberti von through Zwade; major general

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

(generalleutnant), Adolph-Auffenberg through Zuelow von; lieutenant general (general d. Infanterie), Abraham through Zangen von; and general (generaloberst), Blaskowitz through Weiss. Roll 908 includes 2,541 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 909 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Three alphabetically arranged card files for infantry officers through the rank of colonel, giving name, rank, branch of service, date of rank, date of birth, and lists of promotions, training, and assignments. Item H6/355 continues through roll 925. On this roll, which includes 2,583 unnumbered frames, are alphabetical listings for Abe through Fiebbrandt.

H6/355 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 910 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 909. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Fielder through Hetzner. Roll 910 includes 2,580 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 911 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 910. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Heuck through Kynast. Roll 911 includes 2,497 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 912 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 911. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Laakmann through Opitz. Roll 912 includes 2,617 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 913 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 912. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Oppeln-Bronikowsky through Seibert. Roll 913 includes 2,570 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 914 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 913. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Seibold through Schultzen. Roll 914 includes 2,621 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	915	0000001

Continued from roll 914. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Schulwitz through Waytt. Roll 915 includes 2,256 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	916	0000001

Continued from roll 915. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Weber through Zyliax. Roll 916 includes 1,321 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/99/99	917	0000001

Continued from roll 916. Second alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Abe through Kreuzritter. Roll 917 includes 2,573 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	918	0000001

Continued from roll 917. Second alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Kriebel through Sylvester. Roll 918 includes 2,503 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	919	0000001

Continued from roll 918. Second alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Schaake through Zylka. Roll 919 includes 2,550 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	920	0000001

Continued from roll 919. Third alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Abe through Czybulka. Rill 920 includes 2,385 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	921	0000001

Continued from roll 920. Third alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Dabringhausen through Heuss. Roll 921 includes 2,414 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	922	0000001

Continued from roll 921. Third alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Heydebrand through Maerz. Roll 922 includes 2,425 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	923	0000001

Continued from roll 922. Third alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Masberg through Siez. Roll 923 includes 2,439 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	924	0000001

Continued from roll 923. Third alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Sebald through Vultojus von. Roll 924 includes 2,363 unnumbered frames.

H6/355 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	925	0000001

Continued from roll 924. Third alphabet. Infantry officers through the rank of colonel, Wachendorf von through Zychlinski. Roll 925 includes 1,062 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	926	0000001

An alphabetically arranged card file of panzer (armored) troop officers, giving name, rank, branch of service, date of rank, date of birth, area where drafted, and lists of awards, training, and assignments. Item H6/402 continues through roll 935. On this roll are alphabetical listings from Abel through Burhofer. Roll 926 includes 2,401 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	927	0000001

Continued from roll 926. Panzer troop officers, Burk through Fust. Roll 927 includes 2,433 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	928	0000001

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

Continued from roll 927. Panzer troop officers, Gabbert through Herpichboehm. Roll 928 includes 2,208 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 929 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 928. Panzer troop officers, Herr through Koinzack. Roll 929 includes 2,589 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 930 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 929. Panzer troop officers, Kolar through Michahelles. Roll 930 includes 2,577 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 931 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 930. Panzer troop officers, Michalek through Renzmann. Roll 931 includes 2,491 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 932 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 931. Panzer troop officers, Repke through Szymczak. Roll 932 includes 1,592 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 933 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 932. Panzer troop officers, Schaack through Schymroch. Roll 933 includes 1,829 unnumbered frames.

H6/402 1939/00/00-1945/00/00 934 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 933. Panzer troop officers, Staa von through Vug. Roll 934 includes 1,444 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/402 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	935	0000001

Continued from roll 934. Panzer troop officers, Waack through Zylka. Roll 935 includes 1,511 unnumbered frames.

H6/414-416 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	936	0000001

A card file arranged by rank and thereunder alphabetically for panzer (armored) troop officers from general down to 2d lieutenant, giving name, rank, date of rank, date when killed in action, date of birth, branch of service, awards, evaluations, and assignments. Items H6/414-416 continue through roll 940. Included on roll 936 are panzer troop officers: general, Arnim von through Zuckertort; colonel, Abel through Zychlinski; lieutenant colonel, Abraham through Ziervogel; and major, Amsberg through Plueskow. Roll 936 includes 2,307 unnumbered frames.

H6/414-416 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	937	0000001

Continued from roll 936. Panzer troop officers: major, Poel through Zuegner; and captain, Abendroth through Piso. Roll 937 includes 2,506 unnumbered frames.

H6/414-416 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	938	0000001

Continued from roll 937. Panzer troop officers: captain, Plinzner through Zuendel; and 1st lieutenant, Abshagen through Kothe. Roll 938 includes 2,499 unnumbered frames.

H6/414-416 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	939	0000001

Continued from roll 938. Panzer troop officers: 1st lieutenant, Krack through Zota; and 2d lieutenant, Abendt through Gutzeit. Roll 939 includes 2,493 unnumbered frames.

H6/414-416 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	940	0000001

Continued from roll 939. Panzer troop officers: 2d lieutenant, Haak through Zwack. Roll 940 includes 2,186 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/429	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	941	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

A card file arranged by rank (major through general) and thereunder alphabetically for commanders of panzer-grenadier and motorcycle units, giving name, rank, branch of service, date of birth, date of rank, awards, training, and assignments. The complete file, included on 2,406 unnumbered frames of this roll, is arranged as follows: major, Abel through Zwierzynski; lieutenant colonel, Adam through Ziervogel; colonel, Abel through Zollenkopf; and general, Arenstorff through Waldenburg von.

H6/686	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	942	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

An alphabetically arranged card file for engineer commanders giving name, rank, branch of service, date of rank, date of birth, area where drafted, civilian occupation, and assignments. The complete file, from Adamek through Zwetzky, is included on the 1,449 unnumbered frames of this roll.

H6/687	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	943	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

An alphabetically arranged card file on promotions of engineer officers, giving name, date and place of birth, date of entry into military service, branch of service, training, evaluations, assignments, and promotions. The complete file, Abberger through Zwick, is included on the 3,365 unnumbered frames of this roll.

H6/688	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	944	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

An alphabetically arranged card file for Volksgrenadier Engineer officers, giving name, date and place of birth, date of entry into service, civilian occupation, training, and assignments. The complete file, included on the 916 unnumbered frames of this roll, is divided into two parts as follows: Part 1, Ahrens through Zschoyan; and Part II, Ach through Ziegelski.

H6/691	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	945	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

An alphabetically arranged card file on promotions of signal officers, giving name, date and place of birth, date of entry into service, branch of service, civilian occupation, training, and assignments. The complete file, Abee through Zweig, is included on the 3,047 unnumbered frames of this roll.

H6/131-521a	1938/00/00-1945/00/00	946	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Miscellaneous German Army publications arranged under 12 item numbers as follows:

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

H6/131: 4 German Army manuals:

D3/5 *Teil I: Bestimmungen fuer die Entlassung von aktiven Offizieren aus dem Wehrdienst und fuer die Beendigung der Dienstleistung als Offizier z.D*, Nov. 1, 1945, 27 pages.

H.Dv. 82/5b: *Bestimmungen fuer die Entlassung von Unteroffizieren und Mannschaften des Heeres waehrend des Krieges*, Apr. 15, 1941, 78 pages.

Zusammenstellung grundsaetzlicher Verfuegungen usw. des Heerespersonalamtes, undated, 14 pages.

Dienstordnung fuer das Heerespersonalamt, July 1, 1944, 18 pages.

H6/152 *Diensteinteilung fuer das Heerespersonalamt*, July 1, 1944, 111 pages.

H6/171 *Offiziersbeurteilungsbestimmungen*, undated, 34 pages.

H6/203 *Bearbeitungsliste fuer vorzugsweise Befoerderungen*, 1943-45, 200 pages.

H6/204 *Vorzugsweise Befoerderungen zum Oberstleutnant unter gleichzeitiger Ernennung zum Regimentskommandeur*, undated, 15 pages.

H6/418a *Dienstaltersliste T der Offiziere der Panzer Truppe*, Dec. 30, 1944, 13 pages.

H6/425 *Liste ueber zur Verfuegung stehende Offiziere der Panzer Truppe*, Dec. 30, 1944, 13 pages.

H6/505 *Stellenbesetzungen fuer Heeres-Artillerie-Abteilungen*, Jan. 15-Mar. 15, 1945, 624 pages.

H6/506 *Stellenbesetzungen fuer Werferbrigaden*, Feb. 15-March 20, 1945, 228 pages.

H6/519a *Wehrmacht Fernsprechverzeichnis Gross-Berlin*, Teil I-II, undated, 200 pages.

H6/520 *Verzeichnis von Offizieren zur Eignung als Kommandeure bzw. Regimentsfuehrer der Artillerie*, undated, 78 pages.

H6/521a *Offiziersstellenbesetzungen von Artillerieschulen*, Nov. 25, 1944-Mar. 20, 1945, 30 pages.

H6/523-604	1944/00/00-1945/00/00	947	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Fifteen folders of German Army officer assignments arranged under separate item numbers as follows:

H6/523 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Heereswaffen- und Pruefaemter, Sept. 18-25, 1944, 66 pages.

H6/524 Stellenbesetzungen Waffeninspecktion und Ruestung (Munition), Sept. 19-21, 1944, 67 pages.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

H6/525 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Feldzeuginspizienten, Dec. 1, 1944-Feb. 1, 1945, 21 pages.

H6/526 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Waffengenerale und Waffenabteilungen im OKH, Aug. 15, 1944-Mar. 6, 1945, 21 pages.

H6/528 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen des Waffenamtes und andere Dienststellen, Sept. 23, 1944, 75 pages.

H6/529 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen von z.b.V.-Einheiten der Artillerie, Mar. 15, 1945, 55 pages.

H6/530 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen von Heeresfeuerwerkschulen I, Feb. 1, 1945, 11 pages.

H6/531 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen von Heeres-Waffenmeisterschulen I, Feb. 1, 1945, 11 pages.

H6/532 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Regimenter- und Lehrstaebe der Artillerieschulen II, Apr. 19, 1945, 78 pages.

H6/533 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Regimenter- und Lehrstaebe der Fahnenjunkerschulen der Artillerie, Mar. 19, 1945, 50 pages.

H6/534 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Regimenter- und Lehrstaebe der Nebelschulen, Sept. 15, 1944-Jan. 1, 1945, 48 pages.

H6/541 Regiments Kommandeurliste, undated, 42 pages.

H6/542 Verzeichnis der Hoeheren Artillerie Kommandeurs, Apr. 15, 1945, 33 pages.

H6/543 Verzeichnis der Kommandeure der Heeres Artillerie, undated, 26 pages.

H6/604 Beurteilungen von Nachrichten Abteilungs Kommandeure und Kommandeure in Nachrichtenschulen, Aug. 1944, 532 pages.

H6/607-680	1939/00/00-1945/00/00	948	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Nine folders of German Army officer assignments arranged by individual item numbers as follows:

H6/607 Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Nachrichtentruppen des Heeres, Mar. 10-25, 1945, 400 pages.

H6/608 Stellenbesetzungen der Staebe der Fuehrer der Nachrichtentruppen des Heeres, Mar. 15, 1945, 139 pages.

H6/609 Stellenbesetzungen der Nachrichtenoffiziere der Hoeheren Staebe, May 15, 1944, 78 pages.

H6/612 Hoehere Nachrichten Kommandeure, Armeen bis Bataillonen, 1940-45, 416 pages.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME

H6/655 Pionier Regiment Kommandeur Schule, Rosslau, June 26-Aug. 16, 1944, 54 pages.

H6/668 Eignungsliste der Regimentskommandeure (Pioniere und Nachrichten), Sept. 20, 1944-Mar. 3, 1945, 33 pages.

H6/678 Inhaltsverzeichnis der Pionier Offizieren--Majore bis Hauptmann, 1943-45, 191 pages.

H6/680 Inhaltsverzeichnis der Pioniere Offizieren--Majore bis Generaele, 1938-45, 160 pages.

H6/173 1941/00/00-1945/00/00 949 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

An alphabetically arranged card file for German officers (mainly junior grade) dead, killed, or missing in action. The earliest entries date to the Russian campaign in June 1941. Each card gives name, date of birth, rank, date of rank, unit assignment, and date and place of death or capture. This item continues through roll 987. Roll 949, filmed on 1,781 unnumbered frames, includes Abbass through Ballert.

H6/173 1941/00/00-1945/00/00 950 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 949. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Ballestrem through Bender. Roll 950 includes 1,739 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 1941/00/00-1945/00/00 951 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 950. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Bender, Hans, through Boas. Roll 951 includes 1,744 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 1941/00/00-1945/00/00 952 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 951. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Bobe through Bremenkamp. Roll 952 includes 1, 741 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 1941/00/00-1945/00/00 953 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 952. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Bremer through Capito. Roll 953 includes 1,736 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	954	0000001

Continued from roll 953. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Cappel through Dietrich. Roll 954 includes 1,800 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	955	0000001

Continued from roll 954. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Dietsch through Ehrlicher. Roll 955 includes 1,780 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	956	0000001

Continued from roll 955. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Ehrmann through Ferber. Roll 956 includes 1,799 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	957	0000001

Continued from roll 956. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Ferch through Friedrichs, Guenther. Roll 957 includes 1,771 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	958	0000001

Continued from roll 957. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Friedrichs, Hans-Karl, through Gerstenmayer. Roll 958 includes 1,738 unnumbered rolls.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	959	0000001

Continued from roll 958. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Gerster through Heinrich, Ernst. Roll 959 includes 1,727 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	960	0000001

Continued from roll 959. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Heinrich, Franz, through Hillenkamp. Roll 960 includes 1,747 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	961	0000001

Continued from roll 960. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Hiller through Hossmann. Roll 961 includes 1,749 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	962	0000001

Continued from roll 961. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Host through Jorek. Roll 962 includes 1,771 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	963	0000001

Continued from roll 962. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Jorg through Kettlitz. Roll 963 includes 1,789 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	964	0000001

Continued from roll 963. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Kettner through Kondruh. Roll 964 includes 1,752 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	965	0000001

Continued from roll 964. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Koenecke through Krueger, Guenther. Roll 965 includes 1,755 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	966	0000001

Continued from roll 965. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Krueger, Hans, through Laporte. Roll 966 includes 1,785 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	967	0000001

Continued from roll 966. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Lappe through Lippoldt. Roll 967 includes 1,746 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	968	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 967. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Lipps through Marowsky. Roll 968 includes 1,785 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-19045/00/00	969	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 968. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Marpe through Meyer. Roll 969 inlcudes 1,828 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	970	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 969. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Meyer through Mueller, Rudolf. Roll 970 includes 1,819 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	971	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 970. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Mueller, Siegfried, through Obloch. Roll 971 includes 1,865 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	972	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 971. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Obst through Pfeiffer, Horst. Roll 972 includes 1,859 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	973	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 972. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Pfeiffer, Joachim, through Reichmuth. Roli 973 includes 1,808 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	974	0000001

OKH/Heeresp[illegible]alamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 973. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Reichold through Roehricht. Roll 974 includes 1,794 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	975	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 974. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Roerig through Sawusch. Roll 975 includes 1,782 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	976	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 975. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Sox through Soppart. Roll 976 includes 1,502 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	977	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 976. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Sorgenfrey through Szyskowitz. Roll 977 includes 691 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	978	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 977. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Schaaf through Schmelcher. Roll 978 includes 1,834 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	979	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 978. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Schmeling through Schorer. Roll 979 includes 1,785 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	980	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 979. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Schonert through Schulzki. Roll 980 includes 1,199 unnumbered frames.

H6/173	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	981	0000001

OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.

Continued from roll 980. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Schum through Schymocha. Roll 981 includes 977 unnumbered frames.

ITEM	DATES	ROLL	FRAME
H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	982	0000001

Continued from roll 981. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Staab through Stuwe. Roll 982 includes 2,083 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	983	0000001

Continued from roll 982. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Taatz through Uhlig. Roll 983 includes 1,795 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	984	0000001

Continued from roll 983. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Uhlmann through Walter, Harry. Roll 984 includes 1,832 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1954/00/00	985	0000001

Continued from roll 984. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Walter, Heinrich, through Weschke. Roll 985 includes 1,810 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	986	0000001

Continued from roll 985. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Wesemann through Wolff, Johannes. Roll 986 includes 1,846 unnumbered frames.

H6/173 OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P1.	1941/00/00-1945/00/00	987	0000001

Continued from roll 986. German officers dead, killed, or missing in action, Wolff, Karl, through Zyznewski. Roll 987 includes 1,576 unnumbered frames.

H8/34a-b OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P3.	Undated.	988	0000001

Two volumes of lists of officers attached to the German General Staff, including commanders and those in training positions, arranged as follows: Vol.I (pages 1-400), Generaloberst Heinz Guderian

through Major Siegffried Heller; and Vol. II (pages 401-610), Major Willi Hartnick through Major Hans Guhr, and (pages 710-718) Waffen-SS General Firtz Kraemer through Major Bodo Schaper.

H11/238 Undated 989 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P6.

Two alphabetically arranged card files for German Army translators and interpreters, mainly enlisted men, giving name, rank, area where drafted, place and date of birth, branch of service, language qualifications, assignments, and promotions. List 1 (Abwehr) includes Arendt through Zitzlsperger. List II (Sonderfuehrer) includes Adam through Zeppelin-Aschhausen von. Roll 989 includes 738 unnumbered frames.

H11/241 1935/00/00-1945/00/00 990 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P6.

An alphabetically arranged card file for German Army translators and interpreters, mainly enlisted men, including foreigners, giving name, rank, area where drafted, place and date of birth, branch of service, language qualifications, assignments, and promotions. This item continues through roll 992. Roll 990, filmed on 1,936 unnumbered frames, includes entries Abela through Kimmig.

H11/241 1935/00/00-1945/00/00 991 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P6.

Continued from roll 990. German Army translators and interpreters, Kindermann through Sziber. Roll 991 includes 1,687 unnumbered frames.

H11/241 1935/00/00-1945/00/00 992 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amtsgruppe P6.

Continued from roll 991. German Army translators and interpreters, Schaad through Zwerner. Roll 992 includes 1,092 unnumbered frames.

H11/243 1935/00/00-1945/00/00 993 0000001
OKH/Heerespersonalamt/Amptgruppe P6.

An alphabetically arranged card file for German Army propaganda personnel, mainly enlisted men, giving name, rank, area where drafted, date and place of birth, branch of service, language qualifications, assignments, and promotions. Roll 993 includes 984 unnumbered frames with entries arranged from Abschgen through Zuckriegl.